

june 1960  
the  
institute  
of  
radio  
engineers

# Proceedings of the IRE

report of the  
Television  
Allocations  
Study  
Organization







# NEW\*

# Revolutionary† DO-T and DI-T TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS

## FROM STOCK—Hermetically Sealed to MIL-T-27A Specs.

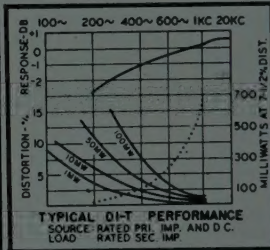
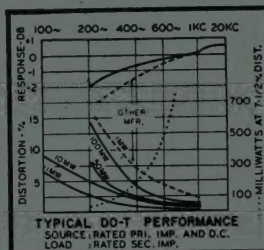
There is no transformer even twice the size of the DO-T and DI-T series which has as much as 1/10th the power handling ability... which can equal the efficiency... or equal the response range. And none to approach the reliability of the DO-T and DI-T units (proved to, but exceeding MIL-T-27A grade 4).

High Power Rating ..... up to 10 times greater.  
 Excellent Response ..... twice as good at low end.  
 Low Distortion ..... reduced 80%.  
 High Efficiency ..... up to 30% better... compare DCR.  
 Moisture Proof ..... hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A.  
 Rugged ..... completely metal cased.  
 Anchored Leads ..... will withstand 10 pound pull test.  
 Printed Circuit Use ..... (solder melting) plastic insulated leads.  
 Suited to Clip Mounting ..... use Augat #6009-8A clip.



TRANSFORMERS PICTURED ACTUAL SIZE

DO-T: 3/8" Dia. x 1/32", 1/10 Oz.; DI-T: 3/8" Dia. x 1/4", 1/20 Oz.



DO-T No.	Pri. Imp.	D.C. Ma.† in Pri.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res. DO-T	Pri. Res. DI-T	Mw. Level	DI-T No.
DO-T1	20,000 30,000	.5 .5	800 1200	850	815	50	DI-T1
DO-T2	500 600	3 3	50 60	60	65	100	DI-T2
DO-T3	1000 1200	3 3	50 60	115	110	100	DI-T3
DO-T4	600	3	3.2	60		100	
DO-T5	1200	2	3.2	115	110	100	DI-T5
DO-T6	10,000	1	3.2	790		100	
DO-T7	200,000 500	0 0	1000 100,000	8500		25	
	Reactor 2.5 Hys./2 Ma., .9 Hy./4 Ma.			630			DI-T8
DO-T8	" 3.5 Hys./2 Ma., 1 Hy./5 Ma.			630			
DO-T9	10,000 12,000	1 1	500 CT 600 CT	800	870	100	DI-T9
DO-T10	10,000 12,500	1 1	1200 CT 1500 CT	800	870	100	DI-T10
DO-T11	10,000 12,500	1 1	2000 CT 2500 CT	800	870	100	DI-T11
DO-T12	150 CT 200 CT	10 10	12 16	11		500	
DO-T13	300 CT 400 CT	7 7	12 16	20		500	
DO-T14	600 CT 800 CT	5 5	12 16	43		500	
DO-T15	800 CT 1070 CT	4 4	12 16	51		500	
DO-T16	1000 CT 1330 CT	3.5 3.5	12 16	71		500	
DO-T17	1500 CT 2000 CT	3 3	12 16	108		500	
DO-T18	7500 CT 10,000 CT	1 1	12 16	505		500	
DO-T19	300 CT	7	600	19	20	500	DI-T19
DO-T20	500 CT	5.5	600	31	32	500	DI-T20
DO-T21	900 CT	4	600	53	53	500	DI-T21
DO-T22	1500 CT 600	3 5	600 1500 CT	86	87	500	DI-T22
DO-T23	20,000 CT 30,000 CT	.5 .5	800 CT 1200 CT	850	815	100	DI-T23
DO-T24	200,000 CT 500 CT	0 0	1000 CT 100,000 CT	8500		25	
DO-T25	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	1 1	1500 CT 1800 CT	800	870	100	DI-T25

DO-T No.	Pri. Imp.	D.C. Ma.† in Pri.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res. DO-T	Pri. Res. DI-T	Mw. Level	DI-T No.
	Reactor 4.5 Hys./2 Ma., 1.2 Hys./4 Ma.			2300			DI-T26
DO-T26	" 6 Hys./2 Ma., 1.5 Hys./5 Ma.			2100			
	Reactor .9 Hy./2 Ma., .5 Hy./6 Ma.			105			DI-T27
DO-T27	" 1.25 Hys./2 Ma., .5 Hy./11 Ma.			100			
	Reactor .1 Hy./4 Ma., .08 Hy./10 Ma.			25			DI-T28
DO-T28	" .3 Hy./4 Ma., .15 Hys./20 Ma.			25			
DO-T29	120 CT 150 CT	10 10	3.2 4	10		500	
DO-T30	320 CT 400 CT	7 7	3.2 4	20		500	
DO-T31	640 CT 800 CT	5 5	3.2 4	43		500	
DO-T32	800 CT 1000 CT	4 4	3.2 4	51		500	
DO-T33	1060 CT 1330 CT	3.5 3.5	3.2 4	71		500	
DO-T34	1600 CT 2000 CT	3 3	3.2 4	109		500	
DO-T35	8000 CT 10,000 CT	1 1	3.2 4	505		100	
DO-T36	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	1 1	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	950	970	100	DI-T36
*DO-T37	2000 CT 2500 CT	3 3	8000 Split 10,000 Split	195		100	
*DO-T38	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	1 1	2000 Split 2400 Split	560		100	
*DO-T39	20,000 CT 30,000 CT	.5 .5	1000 Split 1500 Split	800		100	
*DO-T40	40,000 CT 50,000 CT	.25 .25	400 Split 500 Split	1700		50	
*DO-T41	400 CT 500 CT	8 6	400 Split 500 Split	46		500	
*DO-T42	400 CT 500 CT	8 6	120 Split 150 Split	46		500	
*DOT-43	400 CT 500 CT	8 6	40 Split 50 Split	46		500	
*DO-T44	80 CT 100 CT	12 10	32 Split 40 Split	9.8		500	

DO-TSH Drawn Hipermalloy shield and cover 20/30 db DI-TSH

† DCMA shown is for single ended useage (under 5% distortion—100MW—1KC) . . . for push pull, DCMA can be any balanced value taken by .5W transistors (under 5% distortion—500MW—1KC)

† DO-T and DI-T units designed for transistor application only. Pats. Pend.

\* DO-T37 thru DO-T44 newly added to series.

And Special Units to  
Your Specifications

### UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAD"



**June, 1960**

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

**Proceedings of the IRE®***contents*

Poles and Zeros .....	989
P. E. Haggerty, Director, 1960 .....	990

**PAPERS**

Television Allocations Problems, <i>E. W. Allen</i> .....	991
The Television Allocations Study Organization—A Summary of Its Objectives, Organization and Accomplishments, <i>George R. Town</i> .....	993
The Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VHF and UHF Bands, <i>H. T. Head and O. L. Prestholdt</i> .....	1000
Forecasting Television Service Fields, <i>Alfred H. LaGrone</i> .....	1009
The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra-High Frequencies, <i>Howard T. Head</i> .....	1016
Tropospheric Fields and Their Long-Term Variability as Reported by TASO, <i>Philip L. Rice</i> .....	1021
Picture Quality—Procedures for Evaluating Subjective Effects of Interference, <i>G. L. Fredendall and W. L. Behrend</i> .....	1030
Measurements of the Subjective Effects of Interference in Television Reception, <i>Charles E. Dean</i> .....	1035
Studies of Correlation Between Picture Quality and Field Strength in the United States, <i>C. M. Braum and W. L. Hughes</i> .....	1050
Relative Performance of Receiving Equipment as Reported by Television Servicemen, <i>Holmes W. Taylor</i> .....	1059
VHF and UHF Television Receiving Equipment, <i>William O. Swinyard</i> .....	1066
Findings of TASO Panel I on Television Transmitting Equipment, <i>H. G. Towilson and J. E. Young</i> .....	1081
Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas, <i>F. G. Kear and S. W. Kershner</i> .....	1088
Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio, <i>K. McIlwain</i> .....	1097
Presentation of Coverage Information, <i>Donald C. Livingston</i> .....	1102
The Television System from the Allocation Engineering Point of View, <i>Robert M. Bowie</i> ..	1112
Correction to "Electron Transfer in Biological Systems," <i>Britton Chance</i> .....	1122
IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Monochrome Television Broadcast Receivers, 1960 .....	1124

**CORRESPONDENCE**

Operation of an Esaki Diode Microwave Amplifier, <i>A. Yariv, J. S. Cook, and P. E. Butzien</i> ..	1155
Voltage Tuning in Tunnel Diode Oscillators, <i>J. K. Pulfer</i> .....	1155
A Technique for Cascading Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers, <i>P. M. Chirlian</i> .....	1156
Negative <i>L</i> and <i>C</i> in Solid-State Masers, <i>R. L. Kyhl</i> .....	1157
Parametric Oscillatory and Rotary Motion, <i>Harry E. Stockman</i> .....	1157
A Transverse-Field Traveling-Wave Tube, <i>E. I. Gordon</i> .....	1158
WWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time Transmissions .....	1159
Correction to "On the Regenerative Pulse Generator," <i>Viktor Met</i> .....	1159
Anomalous Reverse Current in Varactor Diodes, <i>K. Siegel</i> .....	1159
Relativity and the Scientific Method, <i>C. A. Mead</i> .....	1160
A Simple General Equation for Attenuation, <i>D. K. Gannett and Zoltan Szekely</i> .....	1161
General Properties of the Propagation Constant of a Nonreciprocal Iterated Circuit, <i>R. N. Carile</i> .....	1162
Parametric Amplifier Antenna, <i>A. D. Frost</i> .....	1163
Superdirectivity, <i>A. Bloch, R. G. Medhurst and S. D. Pool</i> .....	1164
Parallel Field Excitation, <i>V. Janouchesky</i> .....	1165
Theoretical Hysteresis Loops of Thin Magnetic Films, <i>H. J. Oguey</i> .....	1165
Narrow-Band Filtering of Random Signals, <i>S. P. Lloyd</i> .....	1167
Rapid Periodic Fading of Medium Wave Signals, <i>Harihar Misra</i> .....	1167
Report on the AGU Study of the Metric System in the United States, <i>Floyd W. Hough</i> ....	1168
Noise Spectrum of Phase-Locked Oscillators, <i>M. W. P. Strandberg</i> .....	1168
Beam Focusing by RF Electric Fields, <i>E. Sugata, M. Terada, K. Ura, and Y. Ikebuchi</i> .....	1169
Determination of Sign of Power Flow in Electron Beam Waves, <i>W. R. Beam</i> .....	1170

**COVER**

The shadow of a television transmitting antenna falling across the United States is suggestive of the special nature of this issue, which presents the results of a 2½ year study by the Television Allocations Study Organization of technical factors related to television channel allocation.



published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

# Proceedings of the IRE<sup>®</sup>

continued

	Response of a Square Aperture to a Thermal Point Source of Radiation, <i>M. S. Wheeler</i> ....	1170
	A Dispersionless Dielectric Quarter Wave Plate in Circular Waveguide, <i>R. D. Tompkins</i> ...	1171
	Measuring the Mean Square Amplitude of Fading Signals Using a Selected Quantile Output Device (SQUOD), <i>A. E. Adam and J. D. Whitehead</i> .....	1172
	Observations on Angle Diversity, <i>H. Staras and J. H. Vogelmann</i> .....	1173
	General <i>N</i> -Port Synthesis with Negative Resistors, <i>H. J. Carlin</i> .....	1173
	A Signal Flow Graph Method for Determining Ladder Network Functions, <i>G. H. Burchill</i> ..	1175
	A Different Approach to the Approximation Problem, <i>Sid Deutsch</i> .....	1175
	The Block Loaded Guide as a Slow Wave Structure, <i>W. B. Mims</i> .....	1176
	Reduction of Sidelobe Level and Beamwidth for Receiving Antennas, <i>Oliver R. Price</i> .....	1177
<b>REPORTS</b>	Report of the Secretary—1959 .....	1182
<b>REVIEWS</b>	Books:	
	“Transistor Circuits,” by K. W. Cattermole, <i>Reviewed by Arthur P. Stern</i> .....	1186
	“Ferrites,” by J. Smit and H. P. J. Wijn, <i>Reviewed by John H. Rowen</i> .....	1186
	“The Birth of a New Physics,” by I. Bernard Cohen, <i>Reviewed by C. W. Carnahan</i> ....	1186
	“Crystals and Crystal Growing,” by Alan Holden and Phylis Singer, <i>Reviewed by Hans Jaffe</i> .....	1187
	“Linear Circuit Analysis,” by B. J. Ley, S. G. Lutz, and C. F. Rehberg, <i>Reviewed by W. H. Kim</i> .....	1187
	“Semiconductors,” by R. A. Smith, <i>Reviewed by W. C. Dunlap, Jr.</i> .....	1187
	Recent Books .....	1187
	Scanning the TRANSACTIONS .....	1188
<b>ABSTRACTS</b>	Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS .....	1189
	Abstracts and References .....	1197
<b>IRE NEWS AND NOTES</b>	Current IRE Statistics .....	14A
	Calendar of Coming Events .....	14A
	Professional Group News .....	20A
	Obituary .....	20A
	Programs	
	Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast and Television Receivers .....	22A
	1960 Conference on Standards and Electronic Measurements .....	22A
	IRE Committees—1960 .....	24A
	IRE Representatives .....	38A
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>	Contributors .....	1178
	IRE People .....	56A
	Industrial Engineering Notes .....	42A
	Meetings with Exhibits .....	8A
	Membership .....	92A
	News—New Products .....	52A
	Positions Open .....	124A
	Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans .....	136A
	Professional Group Meetings .....	84A
	Section Meetings .....	42A
	Advertising Index .....	195A

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1960

\*R. L. McFarlan, *President*  
J. A. Ratcliffe, *Vice-President*  
\*J. N. Dyer, *Vice-President*  
\*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*  
\*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*  
\*F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*  
\*D. G. Fink  
\*Senior Past President  
\*Ernst Weber  
\*Junior Past President

1960

A. P. H. Barclay (R8)  
\*L. V. Berkner  
G. S. Brown  
W. H. Doherty  
A. N. Goldsmith

P. E. Haggerty  
C. E. Harp (R6)  
H. F. Olson (R2)  
A. H. Waynick (R4)

1960-1961

C. W. Carnahan (R7)  
B. J. Dasher (R3)  
C. F. Horne  
R. E. Moe (R5)  
B. M. Oliver  
J. B. Russell, Jr. (R1)

1960-1962

W. G. Shepherd  
G. Sinclair

\*Executive Committee Members

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

George W. Bailey  
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*  
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*

Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

## ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*  
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

## EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*  
F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*  
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*  
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

## EDITORIAL BOARD

F. Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman*  
A. H. Waynick, *Vice-Chairman*  
E. K. Gannett  
T. A. Hunter  
J. D. Ryder  
G. K. Teal  
Kiyo Tomiyasu

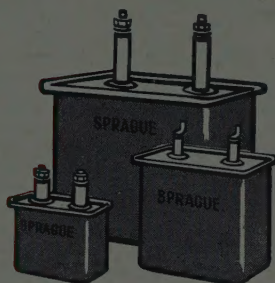


PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republication rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source.

Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy \$1.25; non-members \$3.00. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00, one additional subscription \$13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright © 1960 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.



*Surpassing  
MIL-C-25A,  
CP-70,  
requirements  
by a wide margin—*



New  
Difilm<sup>®</sup>  
Vitamin

Capacitors

for  $-55$  to  $+125$  C operation without derating

Sprague's new series of small, drawn-rectangular case capacitors are far and away the best of their type that can be produced in the present state of the art. Surpassing MIL-C-25A Type CP-70 requirements for performance, reliability, minimum size, and temperature range without derating, DIFILM Vitamin Q<sup>®</sup> Capacitors are made to withstand the most severe operating conditions encountered in military and industrial electronic equipment.

Type 271P Capacitors are designed to operate over the temperature range of  $-55$  C to  $+85$  C, while Type 272P Capacitors will withstand operation at temperatures up to  $125$  C without voltage derating. Because of the superior electrical characteristics of both Type 271P and 272P Capacitors, their physical

size is smaller than mineral oil capacitors customarily used where wide ambient temperature ranges are encountered.

The new dual dielectric used in these capacitors consists of both synthetic polyester film and the highest grade capacitor tissue . . . a combination which offers the *best* properties of *both* materials!

The impregnant is Vitamin Q, a synthetic polymer which has been used by Sprague with outstanding success in paper capacitors for many years.

Capacitor cases are of drawn-terneplate seamless construction with double-roll sealed and soldered covers. The result is a virtually leakproof container with increased reliability over MIL units using fabricated cases.

*For complete engineering data on Drawn-Rectangular Case DIFILM Vitamin Q Capacitors, write for Engineering Bulletin 2340 to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.*

**SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:**

CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS  
HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS • PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES

**SPRAGUE<sup>®</sup>**  
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY





The subject of power transmission by radio has been receiving increased attention with the advent of space vehicles. Jack Ramsay of our Department of Radar Systems discusses some of the factors involved in this problem.

## The Philosophy and Ethics of Radio Power Transmission

There is considerable interest today in the feasibility of transmitting electrical power by radio instead of by transmission lines. Such a development presents a revolutionary situation in human society, for its repercussions can go far beyond the limits of radio and electrical engineering. Disregarding for the moment the possibilities inherent in the "wireless" transmission and control of power, let us review the fragmentary history of the subject.

The point-to-point transmission of electromagnetic power was first established by Hertz in 1888. By proving experimentally that the "action at a distance" was produced by electric waves, Hertz established Maxwell's theory that light was an electromagnetic wave phenomenon. Thus the Hertzian waves were "dark" light, but could exert visible, audible, tangible and motional effects at a distance. Power, in fact, had been transmitted to a distance.

The first engineer to appreciate that power might be transmitted for useful purposes by electrical means through space appears to have been Tesla,<sup>2</sup> as he suggested the possibility in 1893.

In 1896, however, the power transmission aspect of electromagnetic waves was completely upset by Marconi's use of the waves for the transmission of intelligence. Wonderful results captured the imagination of the world, and for forty years had spectacular developments. Even today radio in most people's minds means radio communication—not Hertzian wave technology. Marconi himself, however, at a lecture<sup>3</sup> he delivered on "Radio Communication" in New York in 1927, very clearly prognosticated the power transmission as we now find it in the following succinct words:

"I hope I shall not be thought too visionary if I say that it may perhaps be possible that some day electromagnetic waves may also be used for the transmission of power, should we succeed in perfecting devices for projecting the radiation in parallel beams in such a manner as to minimize their dispersion and diffusion into space."

The solution was clearly in parallel beam transmission. Now Rayleigh<sup>4,5</sup> in 1881 and 1891 had laid down the optical theory of parallel beam transmission in papers on the "Pinhole Camera." Parallel beam transmission to a range  $R_r$  (the "Rayleigh Range") would be possible if the relation  $R_r = \frac{1}{2} D^2/\lambda$  were suitably satisfied, where  $D$  is the antenna dimension and  $\lambda$  the wavelength. In 1927 the antennas were too small and the metric wavelengths too large for  $R_r$  to have significant length; the time was not ripe.

In 1936 decimetre waves were generated by vacuum tubes. The interest, however, shifted from transmission through space to transmission through pipes, a facility theoretically established, again by Rayleigh, in 1898. The main objective of the technique was communication by Hertzian waves, this time in pipes.

About this time electro-optics found its major quasi-optical application in the development of radar, "seeing" by black light electrically generated, detected, amplified and displayed. By the mid 1940s generators of a few average kilowatts were available at 10 cm wavelength. Antennas which would

FREQUENCY RANGE	REFERENCE WAVELENGTH	PROJECTOR SIZE	RAYLEIGH RANGE
Microwave	1 cm	100 ft.	29 miles
Infra-red	1 micron	1 inch	1060 ft.
Optical	5000 Å	1 mm	1 meter

The range is directly proportional to the square of the antenna dimension, and inversely proportional to the wavelength, since  $R_r = \frac{1}{2} D^2/\lambda$ .

have had Rayleigh ranges of hundreds of yards were built for the radars. The interest, however, was in information, as in radio, and not in power techniques.

Development of power tubes continued but two outstanding antenna applications came to improve the picture. Antennas for radio astronomy and for tropospheric scatter communications had to be very large to be effective. Quasi-optical mirror antennas, designed largely on the principles used by Hertz, reached a size of 250 feet in the 1950s. With the generators available, it became evident that in Rayleigh's formula  $D$  was now large enough and  $\lambda$  small enough to make  $\frac{1}{2} D^2/\lambda$  a matter of miles. Hundreds of average kilowatts could be transmitted using the newer tube generators assembled in aggregates.

In 1952 a demonstration<sup>6</sup> at the London Physical Society showed power transmission with small "dispersion and diffusion into space" on a model millimeter-wave exhibit. In 1959 publicity<sup>7</sup> in this country (the U.S.A.) was given to a project for transmitting enough power vertically by microwaves to support a helicopter and radar equipment. Here in fact was to be Hertz's action at a distance fully realized. Not only would the beam be sharp but also it would be focused. Microwave optical engineering was born, a power engineering derived from Faraday's experiments and Maxwell's equations, and the long history via Rayleigh of classical optics.

Microwave optical power transmission technique requires efficient antenna systems of large size, and efficient generators and converters of high power. Present antenna efficiencies are around 60 percent and generator efficiencies (primary power to microwave power) are 50 percent. The conversion efficiency depends on the type of converter used. Assume the microwave power received simply heats water with 100-percent efficiency. Then the efficiencies are:

Generator	0.50
Transmitting Antenna	0.60
Propagation	0.60
Receiving Antenna	0.60
Over-all Efficiency	0.108

Since no one has as yet constructed a high power long range system, these figures are quite conjectural. For an experiment, two 60-foot antennas spaced a mile apart would, at 10 cm wavelength, provide an interesting check of the above 11-percent figure.

To emphasize the role the antenna size plays in this technique, assume we might use 600-foot antennas. (A 600-foot radio telescope is presently under construction.) Then the range would be 100 miles!

There are many situations where beam transmission is attractive, e.g. to islands, up mountains, across valleys, over deserts, and in the Arctic or Antarctic. Also, isolated atomic power stations may beam the power to inhabited areas.

It is, however, in outer space where beam transmission may find its most extensive application. There being no significant atmosphere, millimeter, sub-millimeter, infrared and optical wavelengths can be used, and the antenna sizes reduce to inches (see Table). Rayleigh calculated that a four-inch aperture antenna would have a "Rayleigh Range" of 5 miles. Current interest in optical and infra-red generators and in the ASER (Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation) technique, may lead, in lasers and irasers, to compact, lightweight sources for outer space use.

The subject of power transmission by diffracted beams cannot be left without a warning of the inherent danger in the use of this disembodied high power; this matter is as serious as that of atomic radiation. The danger to man, to animals and birds, to crops and vegetation, to aircraft, to buildings and equipment make this development, as in the case of atomic energy, a double-edged endeavor. Careless exploitation of this hazardous form of energy must be prevented by government legislation and international agreements.

### REFERENCES

- "Electric Waves," H. Hertz, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., London, England, 1893.
- "Prodigious Genius: The Life of Nikola Tesla," J. J. O'Neill, Ives Washburn, Inc., New York, 1944.
- "Radio Communication," G. Marconi, Proc. I.R.E., Vol. 16, pp. 40-69, January 1928.
- "On Images Formed Without Reflection or Refraction," Lord Rayleigh, Phil. Mag., XI, pp. 214-218, 1881.
- "On Pinhole Photography," Lord Rayleigh, Phil. Mag., XXXI, pp. 87-99, 1891.
- "Rayleigh Range Transmission," Demonstration at the Physical Society Exhibition, London, 1952.
- "Powering Recon. Platforms," B. Kovit, Space/Aeronautics, Vol. 33, pp. 145-147, February 1960.
- "Applying Microwaves to Space Problems," H. M. Hart, Electronic Industries, Vol. 19, pp. 78-82, April 1960.

A complete bound set of our fourth series of articles is available on request. Write to Harold Hechtman at AIL for your set.

*Airborne Instruments Laboratory*  
A DIVISION OF CUTLER-HAMMER, INC.

DEER PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Phone MYrtle 2-6100



HIGH PRECISION, HIGH STABILITY  
FILM RESISTORS DESIGNED TO MEET  
PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF  
MIL-R-10509C, CHARACTERISTIC B



# FILMISTOR® "B"

RATED AT 1/8 THROUGH 2 WATTS

## MOLDED-CASE DEPOSITED-CARBON RESISTORS

OUTSTANDING COMBINATION OF ACCURACY, RELIABILITY AND STABILITY WITH LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

Molded Filmistors are being used with excellent results where stability cannot be achieved with conventional composition resistors and for applications where low controlled temperature coefficient, low noise level, good stability under load and negligible voltage coefficient are required. They also offer lower self-inductance and distributed capacitance—approach precision wirewound resistors in reliability and stability despite their small size.

### SUPERIOR RESISTANCE ELEMENT

The Filmistor element is achieved by

the pyrolytic decomposition of hydrocarbon gas depositing an ultra-thin film of pure carbon on a smooth ceramic rod. Silver-to-silver low-contact resistance, low-noise end terminations are used.

TOUGH MOLDED SHELL ASSURES ALL-ROUND PROTECTION AGAINST MECHANICAL DAMAGE AND HUMIDITY. Rated at 1/8 through 2 watts, Sprague Type 405E, 406E, 407E, 408E and 409E resistors are housed in a molded shell so tough that humidity performance characteristics are far beyond the humidity life and stability of coated-type carbon-film resistors. They also have improved load life and better insulation resistance than the older construction. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



WRITE FOR ENGINEERING BULLETIN 7000  
SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY

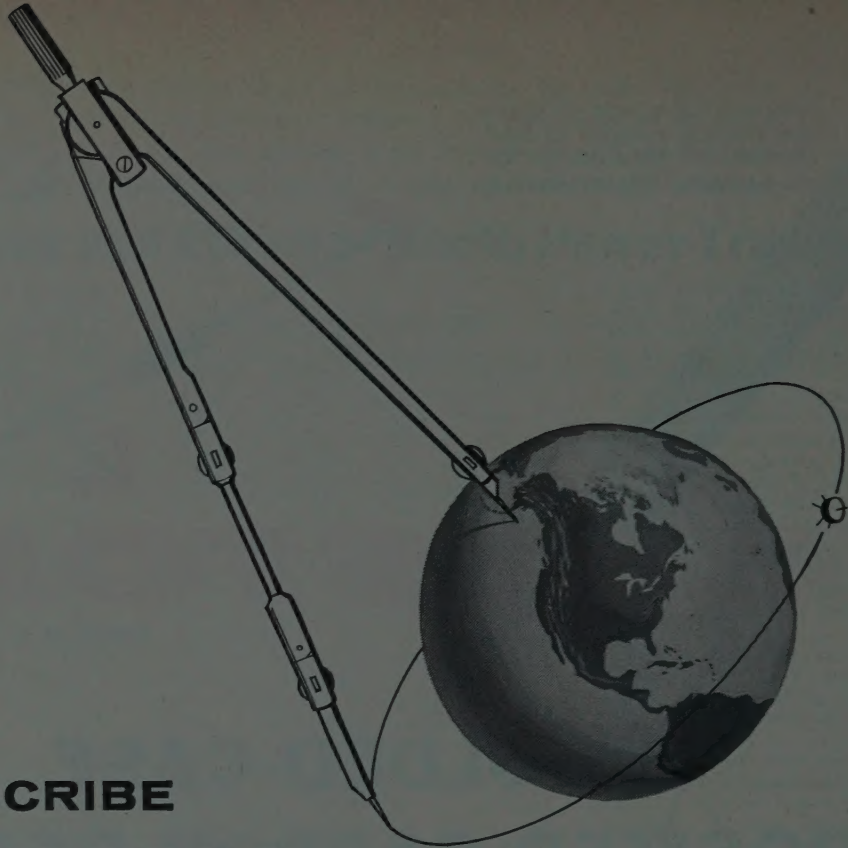
235 MARSHALL STREET • NORTH ADAMS, MASS.



### SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:

CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS  
HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS • PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES





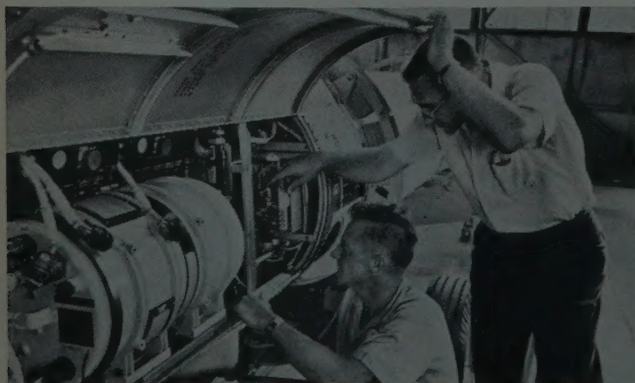
## HOW TO SCRIBE A "PERFECT" CIRCLE IN OUTER SPACE

Bell Laboratories guidance system achieves unprecedented accuracy in steering Tiros weather satellite into orbit

Equipped with TV cameras, tape recorders, solar cells and antennas, the world's most advanced weather satellite, the NASA Tiros I, had to be placed in a precisely circular orbit at a specified altitude to do its job well.

The "shot" was a virtual bull's-eye. The mean altitude was within *one mile* of that planned. And

Two Bell Laboratories engineers, T. J. Grieser and D. R. Hagner, look over the second-stage section of the Air Force Thor-Able missile used to launch the NASA Tiros weather satellite.



the deviation from this mean was less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, making it the most-nearly-perfect circular orbit ever achieved with a space vehicle by either the United States or Russia.

The dependability and accuracy of Bell Laboratories' ground-controlled Command Guidance System has been proven before—in the successful test flights of the Air Force Titan intercontinental ballistic missile, and in last year's Air Force Thor-Able re-entry test shots from which the first nose-cone recoveries were made at ICBM distance. Now, with Tiros, the system contributes to a dramatic *non-military* project. Other uses are in the offing.

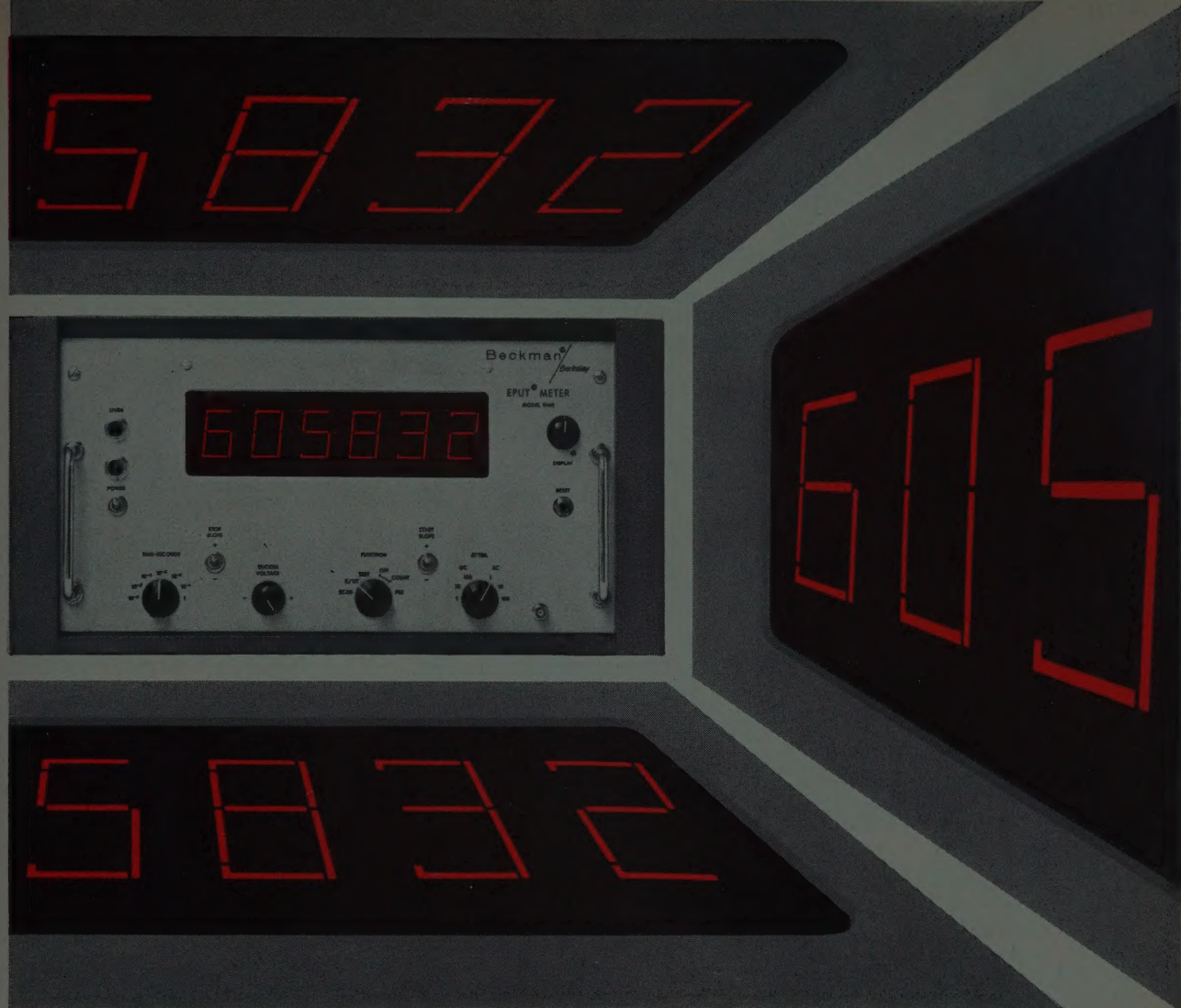
This achievement in precise guidance again illustrates the versatility of Bell Laboratories' research and development capabilities—directed primarily toward improving your Bell Telephone service.

**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**

World center of communications research and development





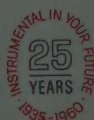


## You can read it from any angle

*New Beckman counter display is right out front, visible from any angle and unobscured by interposed elements. Most EPUT® meters, timers and other Beckman counters are now available with this bright red in-line display 1-1/2" high. The display is carefully designed to minimize reader fatigue and prevent reading errors. Because the digits are formed by illuminated segments on the face of the panel, the indication can be read from almost any position in front of the instrument—from above or from either side at angles as close as 30° to the panel. Deep red color makes the display stand out boldly in brightly lit rooms—even in sunlight. The price per digit is only \$30 to \$45 more than the price of counters with the standard vertical column display.*



*Sophisticated packaging characterizes this most recent advance in in-line displays. Counting unit, decoding circuitry and decimal display form one compact plug-in module. Modules may be purchased separately for use as digital building blocks.*



**Beckman®**

*Berkeley Division  
Richmond, California*



**NEW CONCEPT  
IN  
SOLID-STATE  
POWER  
SUPPLIES...**

# NEW MAGITRAN<sup>®</sup> SOLID STATE POWER SUPPLIES

**COMPLETE  
SHORT-CIRCUIT  
PROOF  
DESIGN**

**Short It Intermittently:  
Short It Continuously!  
Flick It On and Off!**

**RECOVERS INSTANTLY...**

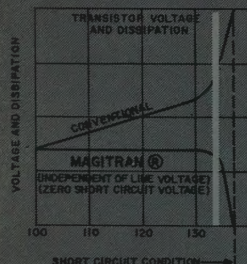
**WITHOUT DAMAGE TO UNIT**

**No Fuses...**

**No Circuit Breakers...**

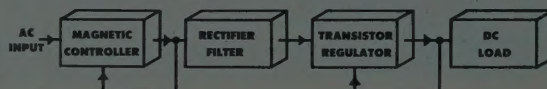
**No Thermal Relays**

**New Transistor-  
Magnetic Designs  
Obsoletes Conventional  
Transistor, Vacuum  
Tube and Related  
Types**



**Write for Era's New  
Magitran Solid State  
Power Supply Catalogue  
and Companion Technical  
Bulletin #591**

**Combines The Advantages Of  
Transistor and Magnetic Regulators**



ERA's Magitran designs combine the properties of a special magnetic controller with the fast response characteristics and advantages of the transistor regulator. Pre-regulation and line transient protection is achieved by the magnetic controller. The transistor regulator accommodates all fast line or load variations and transients, and provides for ripple reduction. This unique combination results in minimum heat dissipation for all transistors independently of line voltage variations. Under short circuit conditions, zero voltage appears across the transistors and unlike conventional designs complete protection is obtained under the most extreme conditions.

STANDARD MODELS (100-130 VAC Input, 60 cps)						
Model No.	Voltage VDC	Current Amps	Regulation Line	Regulation Load	Ripple V RMS	Price FOB Factory
TR36-4M	0-36	0-4	± 0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	\$495
TR36-8M	0-36	0-8	± 0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	545
TR36-12M	0-36	0-12	± 0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	655
TR36-20M	0-36	0-20	± 0.05%	0.1%	0.02%	895
TR160-1M	10-160	0-1	± 0.05%	0.05%	0.01%	495
TR300-1M	150-300	0-1	± 0.05%	0.1%	0.02%	595

Models listed are stock units normally available for quick delivery. 400 cycle models also available. Also special designs made to customers specifications. Write for quotations.

## ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

67 Factory Pl., Cedar Grove, N. J. • CENter 9-3000 • TWX NJ1144

SUBSIDIARIES

Era Electric Corp. • Era Pacific Inc. • Era Dynamics Corporation • Advanced Acoustics Corp



**Meetings  
with Exhibits**

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

△

*June 20-21, 1960*

**Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast and Television Receivers**, Graemere Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

*Exhibits:* Mr. Stanley Hopper, Zenith Radio Corp., 6001 W. Dickens Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

*June 27-29, 1960*

**National Convention on Military Electronics**, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

*Exhibits:* Mr. L. David Whitelock, Bu-Ships, Electronics Div., Dept. of Navy, Washington, D.C.

*August 1-3, 1960*

**Fourth Global Communications Symposium**, Hotel Statler, Washington, D.C.

*Exhibits:* Mr. Robert F. Brady, Office of the Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army Signal Corps, Pentagon, Washington, D.C.

*August 23-26, 1960*

**WESCON, Western Electronic Show and Convention**, Memorial Sports Arena, Los Angeles, Calif.

*Exhibits:* Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 1435 LaCienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

*September 9-10, 1960*

**Conference on Communications, Tomorrow's Techniques—A Survey**, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

*Exhibits:* Mr. D. O. McCoy, 2315 Blake Blvd., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

*September 19-22, 1960*

**National Symposium on Space Electronics & Telemetry**, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.

*Exhibits:* Mr. Leon King, Jansky and Bailey, Inc., 1339 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.

*October 3-5, 1960*

**Sixth National Communications Symposium**, Hotel Utica & Utica Municipal Auditorium, Utica, N.Y.

*Exhibits:* Mr. R. E. Bischoff, 19 Westminster Road, Utica, N.Y.

*October 10-12, 1960*

**National Electronics Conference**, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

*Exhibits:* National Electronics Conference, Inc., 228 North La Salle St., Chicago 1, Ill.

*October 19-21, 1960*

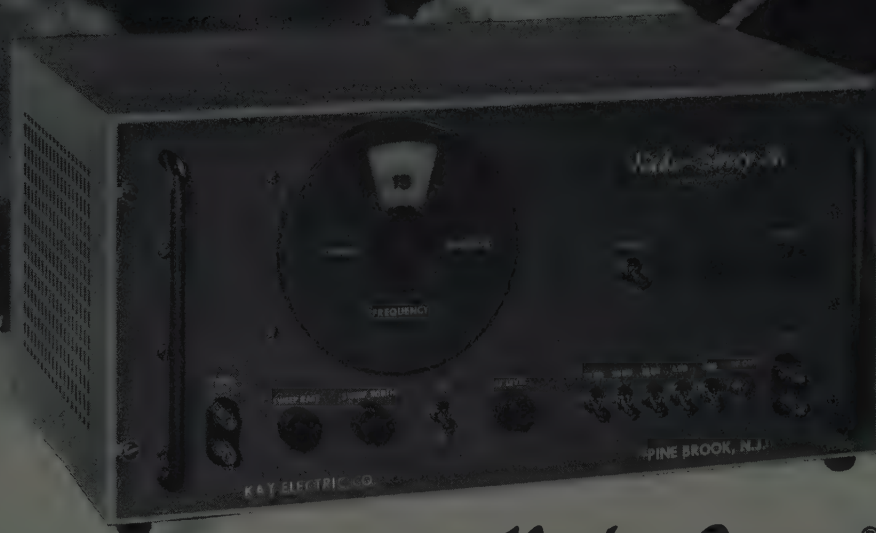
**Symposium on Space Navigation**, Deshler-Hilton Hotel & Civic Center, Columbus, Ohio

*Exhibits:* Mr. William P. McNally, 35 Laurel St., Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.

(Continued on page 10A)



## PRECISION ALIGNMENT FOR MISSILE SYSTEMS



### **KAY** *Rada-Sweep® Sr.*

CATALOG NO. 385-A

#### **SWEEPING OSCILLATOR**

- Fixed Center Frequencies Set to Your Specifications — 1 mc to 260 mc.
  - Narrow Sweep Widths Available.
- 24 Pulse-Type, Crystal-Controlled Markers Set to Your Specifications.
- Provides Fundamental Frequency Sweeps Over 6 Switched Bands — No Spurious Output.
- Missile System Receivers and Transmitters, Communications Front Ends, IF Strips, Doppler Radar.

#### **S P E C I F I C A T I O N S**

**SWEEP WIDTH:** 70% of center frequencies selected — 1 and 100 mc; 60 to 70 mc for frequencies — 100 and 260 mc.

**SWEEP RATE:** Variable around 60 cps; locks to line frequency.

**RF OUTPUT:** 0.5 volt rms into nominal 70 or 50 ohms. Higher for lower frequency units. Output held constant to within  $\pm 0.5$  db over widest sweep by AGC circuit.

**ZERO REFERENCE:** A true zero base line produced on oscilloscope during retrace time.

**ATTENUATORS:** Switched 20 db, 20 db, 10 db, 6 db, 3 db plus continuously variable 6 db.

**MARKERS:** Accurate to  $\pm 0.05\%$ . Markers are placed four to a swept band; no individual switches on markers.

**MARKER AMPLITUDE:** Continuously variable from zero to approximately 10 volts peak.

**SWEEP OUTPUT:** Regular sawtooth synchronized with sweeping oscillator. Amplitude approximately 7.0 volts peak.

**POWER SUPPLY:** Input approx. 150 watts 117-V ( $\pm 10\%$ ) 50-60 cps. B+ electronically regulated.

**DIMENSIONS:**  $8\frac{3}{4}$ " x 19" rack panel, 13" deep. Suitable for rack mount — supplied also with cabinet.

**WEIGHT:** 34 lbs.

**PRICE:** \$650.00 including cabinet, f.o.b. factory. Crystal Marks \$17.00 each, extra.

### **KAY** *Rada-Sweep® 300*

CATALOG NO. 386-A

**SPECIALIZED SWEEPING OSCILLATOR SIMILAR IN SPECIFICATION TO RADA-SWEEP SR. — 1 mc TO 350 mc.**

- Any 12 Fixed Center Frequencies Set to Your Specifications.
- Up to 30 Pulse-Type, Crystal-Controlled Markers Set to Your Specifications.

Price: \$850.00, f.o.b. factory, plus markers at \$17.00 each.

### **KAY** *Rada-Sweep®*

CATALOG NO. 380-A

- Standard Center Frequencies — 30 mc - 60 mc.
- Sweep Widths — 2 Switched Bands; Wide, 20 mc; Narrow, 3 mc. (Variable over Center 50% of Each Band.)
- Up to 9 Pulse-Type, Crystal-Positioned Markers — Four Standard, 25, 35, 55 & 65 mc (others at your specifications).

Price: \$450.00, f.o.b. factory, with 4 Crystal Markers.

Write for New  
Kay Catalog

## **KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Dept. 1-6

Maple Ave., Pine Brook, N. J.

Capital 6-4000



New

Model CRB-1B

# Gertsch Complex Ratio Bridge



**-measures both in-phase and quadrature  
voltage ratios - with high accuracy**

This instrument cancels quadrature effects, giving a sharp, true null.

In eliminating quadrature voltage, this Gertsch bridge achieves an in-phase ratio accuracy as good as 0.001%. Quadrature voltage ratios are read as rectangular coordinates, tangent of phase-shift angle, or magnitude of phase-shift angle in degrees directly.

Write for complete data in Bulletin CRB.

- SELF-CONTAINED PHASE-SENSITIVE DETECTOR
- SIX-PLACE RESOLUTION
- TWO FREQUENCY RANGES
  - 30 TO 1000 CPS
  - 50 TO 3000 CPS

**Gertsch**

**GERTSCH PRODUCTS, Inc.**

3211 South La Cienega Boulevard, Los Angeles 16, California  
Upton 0-2761 - VERmont 9-2201

## Here's BIG HELP IN TERMINAL WIRING!

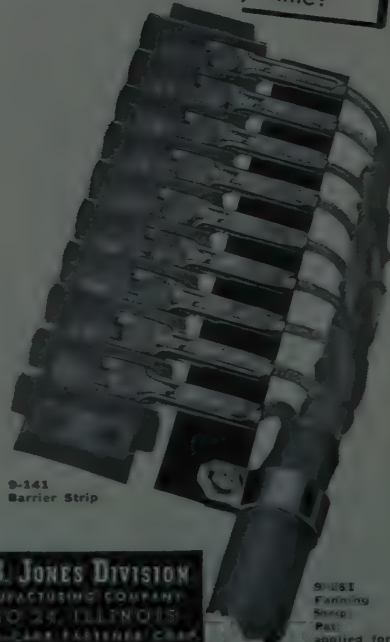
### The JONES FANNING STRIP

Connections are made through Fanning Strip, on bench or anywhere apart from barrier strip, and quickly slipped into assembly.

Designed for use with Jones Barrier Terminal Strips Nos. 131 and 142, for 1 to 20 terminals.

Simplifies and facilitates soldering. Insures positive correct connections. Saves time. Ideal for harness or cable assembly. Strong construction: Brass terminals, cadmium plated. Heavy bakelite mounting.

The correct wire to  
correct terminal  
every time!



Send for complete data on this new basic improvement!



**HOWARD E. JONES DIVISION**  
CINCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
CHICAGO 28, ILLINOIS  
DIVISION OF UNITED CARBIDE FASTENERS CORP.

SHIELD  
Fanning  
Strip  
Pat.  
Applied for



## Meetings with Exhibits



(Continued from page 8A)

October 24-26, 1960

East Coast Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Conference, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

Exhibits: Dr. Harold Schutz, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Air Arm Div., P.O. Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

October 26-28, 1960

Fifth Annual Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Exhibits: J. L. Whitlock Associates, 6044 Ninth St., North, Arlington 5, Va.

Oct. 31-Nov. 2, 1960

13th Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine & Biology, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Exhibits: Mr. Lewis Winner, 152 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

November 14-16, 1960

Mid-American Electronics Convention (MAECON), Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo.

Exhibits: Dr. L. R. Crissman, Trans World Airlines, Kansas City, Mo.

November 15-17, 1960

Northeast Electronics Research & Engineering Meeting (NEREM), Boston Commonwealth Armory, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: Miss Shirley Whitcher, IRE Boston Office, 73 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

December 1-2, 1960

PGVC Annual Meeting, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Exhibits: Mr. E. B. Dunn, Atlantic Refining Co., 260 S. Broad St., Philadelphia 1, Pa.

December 11-14, 1960

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Hotel New Yorker, New York, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. Alan D. Meacham, 120 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.

January 9-11, 1961

Seventh National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control in Electronics, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Exhibits: Mr. James H. Goodman, Burroughs Research Center, Building #3, Room 3307, Paoli, Pa.

**Note on Professional Group Meetings:** Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.



# DESIGN WITH ARNOLD 6T CORES ... SAME-DAY SHIPMENT OF STANDARD DELTAMAX CORE SIZES

Arnold 6T tape cores (aluminum-cased and hermetically-sealed) offer you three very important design advantages. *One:* Maximum compactness, comparable to or exceeding that previously offered only by plastic-cased cores. *Two:* Maximum built-in protection against environmental hazards. *Three:* Require no supplementary insulation prior to winding and can be vacuum impregnated after winding.

Now we've added a fourth vital advantage: Maximum availability. An initial stock of approximately

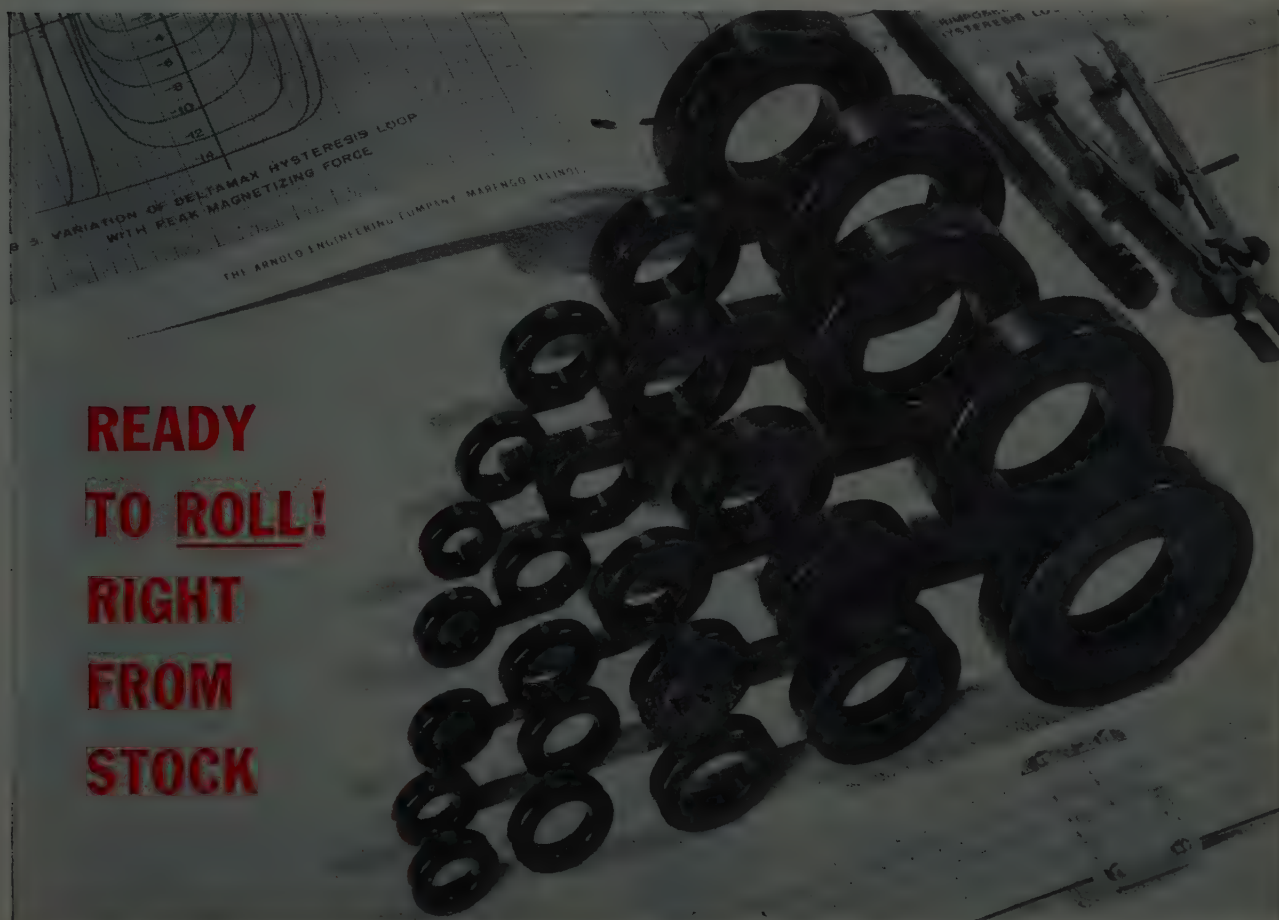
20,000 Deltamax 1, 2 and 4-mil tape cores in the proposed EIA standard sizes (See AIEE Publication No. 430) is ready on warehouse shelves for your convenience. From this revolving stock, you can get immediate shipment (*the same day order is received*) on cores in quantities from prototype lots to regular production requirements.

Use Arnold 6T cores in your designs for improved performance and reduced cost. They're guaranteed against 1000-volt breakdown ... guaranteed to meet military

test specifications for resistance to vibration and shock ... guaranteed also to meet military specifications for operating temperatures. The 6T hermetic casing method is extra rigid to protect against strains.

Let us supply your requirements. Full data (Bulletin TC-101A and Supplements) on request. • Write *The Arnold Engineering Company, Main Office and Plant, Marengo, Ill.*

ADDRESS DEPT. F-5  
**ARNOLD**  
SPECIALISTS IN MAGNETIC MATERIALS  
BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES • Find them FAST In the YELLOW PAGES



**READY  
TO ROLL!  
RIGHT  
FROM  
STOCK**



# MINNIE family expands again!

AMPHENOL's family of remarkable MINNIE connectors continues to expand! The MINNIE line now includes constructions for every miniaturized application, still offers the only true miniature "E" design capable of withstanding altitude-moisture immersion.

## NEW HERMETIC SEAL RECEPTACLES

Two new hermetically sealed receptacles in ten different insert arrangements. 67-04H(105) is stake-on solder flange. 67-04H is hex. nut, front mounted, incorporates an "O" ring for added sealing protection.



## NEW WALL RECEPTACLES

All MINNIE inserts can now be obtained in 67-00 wall mounted receptacle constructions: P (potting), E (environmentally resistant) and C (standard cable clamp) types are available.



Complete information on all MINNIE connectors is available for your use. Write today!

**AMPHENOL**

**CONNECTOR DIVISION**  
1830 S. 54TH AVENUE, CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS  
Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corporation

when  
it  
comes  
to...

**BLUE  
RIBBONS**

come  
to  
**Schweber**



**AMPHENOL**

**BLUE Ribbon  
CONNECTORS**

- Visual alignment is not required; ideal for multi-circuit connection, switching or re-routing.
- Spring contacts provide quick disconnect with low insertion and withdrawal force requirements
- Insert material is famous AMPHENOL diallyl phthalate blue which meets government specifications MIL-P-4389 and MIL-P-14D.
- Contacts are finished with gold over a silver base plate, will not corrode, are easy to solder.
- Molded-in mounting plates are corrosion resistant passivated stainless steel.
- Available in latch-lock cans for cable-to-chassis applications.



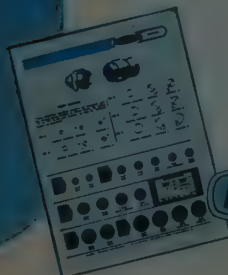
WRITE

for our latest specially  
prepared 16 page  
4 color catalog.



**Schweber ELECTRONICS**

60 HERRICKS ROAD - MINEOLA, L.I., N. Y.  
PIONEER 6-6520





ONLY  
**PHILCO MADT**  
 TRANSISTORS HAVE  
**CADMIUM JUNCTIONS...**  
 TO INSURE  
 COOLER  
 OPERATION,  
**GREATER  
 RELIABILITY!**

Philco Micro Alloy Diffused-base Transistors (MADT) are now manufactured with cadmium junctions. This is another major advancement in transistor engineering . . . developed and offered exclusively by Philco! The higher thermal conductivity of cadmium insures cooler-running junctions for any given power dissipation . . . providing far greater transistor reliability and an extra margin of safety. It permits rating high-frequency germanium transistors for 100°C maximum junction temperature. Cadmium permits higher power dissipation, higher storage temperature, and improved capacity to withstand temporary overload. In addition to these advantages of cadmium, Philco MADT transistors have retained all the proven superb characteristics of the famous MADT line:

- low collector capacitance
- low saturation voltage
- high beta and excellent beta linearity with temperature and current
- excellent high-frequency response
- low hole storage time
- excellent temperature stability
- low noise figure

The Philco MADT line, now with cadmium junctions, include:

<b>AMPLIFIERS</b>			<b>SWITCHES</b>			
2N502	2N502A	2N503	2N501	2N501A	2N1204	2N1494
2N588	2N1158	2N1158A	2N1495	2N1496	2N1500	

For complete specifications and applications data, write Dept. IR-660.

\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

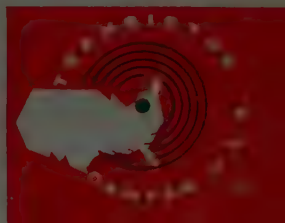
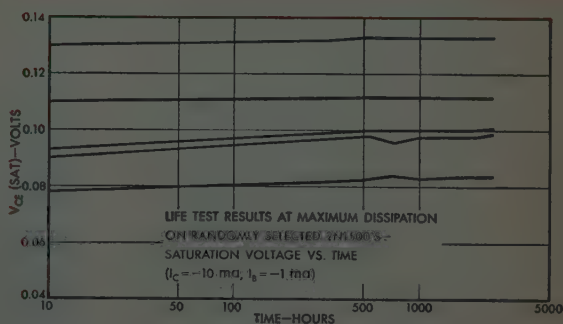
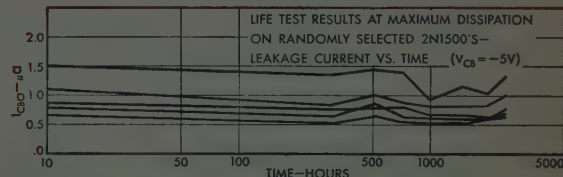
Available in quantities 1-999  
 from your local Philco  
 Industrial Semiconductor  
 Distributor

**PHILCO**<sup>®</sup>



*Famous for Quality the World Over*

LANSDALE DIVISION • LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA





## CURRENT IRE STATISTICS

(As of April, 30, 1960)

Membership—80,869  
Sections\*—106  
Subsections\*—27  
Professional Groups\*—28  
Professional Group Chapters—265  
Student Branches†—191

\* See May, 1960, issue for a list.  
† See this issue for a list.

## Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines\*

1960

Radio Frequency Interference Symp.,  
Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.,  
June 13-14.  
Chicago Spring Conf. on Broadcast and  
Television Receivers, Graemere  
Hotel, Chicago, Ill., June 20-21.  
Conf. on Standards and Electronic  
Measurements, NBS Boulder Labs.,  
Boulder, Colo., June 22-24.  
Workshop on Solid State Electronics,  
Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind., June  
23-24.  
Natl. Conv. on Mil. Elec., Sheraton  
Park Hotel, Washington, D. C.,  
June 27-29.  
Cong. Intl. Federation of Automatic  
Control, Moscow, USSR, June 25-  
July 9.  
7th Ann. Symp. on Computers and  
Data Processing, Stanley Hotel,  
Estes Park, Colo., July 28-29.  
4th Global Communications Symp.,  
Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C.,  
Aug. 1-3.  
AIEE Pacific Gen. Mtg., El Cortez  
Hotel, San Diego, Calif., Aug. 9-12.  
WESCON, Los Angeles Mem. Sports  
Arena, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug.  
23-26.  
Int'l. Information Theory Mtg., London,  
Eng., Aug. 29-Sept. 3.  
Int'l. Conf. on Electrical Engrg. Educa-  
tion, Sagamore Conf. Center, Syra-  
cuse Univ., Syracuse, N.Y., Sept.  
EIA Conf. on Value Engrg., Disneyland  
Hotel, Anaheim, Calif., Sept. 7-8.  
URSI 13th Gen. Assembly, Univ. of  
London, London, Eng., Sept. 5-15.  
Joint Automatic Control Conf., M.I.T.,  
Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 7-9.  
Conf. on Communications, Roosevelt  
Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Sept.  
9-10.  
4th Ann. Joint Mil. Ind. Electronic Test  
Equip. Symp., Chicago, Ill., Sept.  
14-15.  
8th Ann. Engrg. Management Conf.,  
Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Sept.  
15-16.  
Int'l. Symp. on Data Transmission,  
Delft, Netherlands, Sept. 19-21.  
Space Electronics and Telemetry Conv.  
and Symp., Shoreham Hotel, Wash-  
ington, D.C., Sept. 19-22.

\* DL = Deadline for submitting ab-  
stracts.

(Continued on page 18A)

## MAECON PRESENTS "THE SEMICONDUCTOR 60's"

The 12th annual MAECON will be held November 15 and 16, 1960, at the Hotel Muehlebach in Kansas City, Mo. As its theme suggests, this year's Mid-America Electronics Conference will feature sessions on semiconductors; a full program both days will be devoted to this subject. Concurrent sessions one day will be devoted to micro-waves; concurrent sessions the other day will be on engineering education and manage-  
ment.

MAECON is sponsored by the Kansas City Section of the IRE, this year with the assistance of the Lincoln-Omaha Section and the Wichita Section. In addition to the technical paper sessions, there will be exhibits, a ladies program, and a banquet on Tuesday evening, November 15.

For additional information, contact MAECON Chairman, L. R. Crissman, Trans World Airlines, 10 Richards Road, Kansas City, Mo.

## DR. ERNST WEBER HONORED BY IRE STANDARDS COMMITTEE

Dr. Ernst Weber, President of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, was guest of honor of the IRE Standards Committee at its Annual Luncheon on March 22, 1960 at the Harvard Club in New York.

Dr. Weber, 1959 President of the IRE, has long been active in the IRE's standardization activities. He started as a member of a Subcommittee of the Circuits Committee and progressed through the Technical Committees to serve finally as Chairman of the IRE Standards Committee.

President Ronald McFarlan read and presented the following letter of Commenda-  
tion to Dr. Weber at the luncheon:

"Dear Ernst:

"On the occasion of the Annual Luncheon Meeting of the Standards Committee, it

has become conventional to recognize by public acknowledgement a person who has made a major contribution to the advance of the Standards work of the IRE. This year you have been chosen for this honor.

"It hardly seems necessary to review the long list of IRE committee activities you have engaged in, and the other positions you have held on behalf of the IRE. In some respects your standards work was a stepping stone to providing the IRE with an out-standing President. In other respects it may be considered a contribution to our industrial society through the widespread educa-tional and standardization work of the IRE.

"It is a happy occasion for me to be able to read this letter to you at this Annual Luncheon Meeting. It adds one more to the list of honors you have achieved as a result of your devotion to IRE and our profession. It represents in this case the particular ack-nnowledgement of your colleagues for your work in the field of standards.

"I congratulate you and at the same time express the hope that the heavy duties which you have assumed at your institution will not diminish your interest and participation in the standards work of the IRE."

## M.I.T. WILL CONDUCT SUMMER COURSE ON RADAR ASTRONOMY

A one-week course on Radar Astronomy will be given in the M.I.T. Summer Session from Monday, August 22 through Friday, August 26. The course will include discus-sions of the physics of the upper atmosphere and extended solar atmosphere, recent ad-vances in the high-powered radar art and recent results in the exploration by radar of the upper atmosphere, the moon and the nearest planets. The lectures will be given by staff members of the Massachusetts Insti-tute of Technology Lincoln Laboratory and the Electrical Engineering Department, assisted by guest lecturers from other uni-versities. The program will be under the general direction of Dr. John V. Harrington, Head of the Radio Physics Division of the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory.



A recent meeting of the PGME administrative committee in the Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. where plans for the 1960 program were reviewed, left to right: E. F. MacNichol, Jr., Johns Hopkins University; John W. Moore, National Institutes of Health; R. L. Bowman, National Institutes of Health; Lee B. Lusted, University of Rochester School of Medicine, editor PGME TRANSACTIONS; Lester E. Flory, RCA Laboratories, vice-chairman PGME; G. N. Webb, Johns Hopkins Hospital, secretary-treasurer PGME; Walter E. Tolles, Airborne Instruments Laboratory, PGME chairman; Vladimir K. Zworykin, Rockefeller Institute; Carl Berkley, Rockefeller Institute; Otto H. Schmitt, University of Minnesota; Uner Liddel, National Institutes of Health; and J. M. Reid, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, editor of PGME News-letter.



## PROCEEDINGS COMPUTER ISSUE SUBMITS CALL FOR PAPERS

The Institute of Radio Engineers will publish a special Computer Issue of the PROCEEDINGS in January, 1961. Papers on *new developments* in digital and analog computers are desired for publication in this issue, especially in the following areas: Components; Storage Devices and Systems; Arithmetic, Logic, and Control Elements, including Self-organizing Machines; Input and Output Elements, including Voice and Pattern Recognition, and Displays; Logical Design, including Use of Computers in Logical Design; Circuit Design, including Use of Computers in Circuit Design; General Purpose Computers and Data Processors; Computers Optimized for Special Roles; Large Systems in which Computers Play a Role; Digital Communication; and Microminiaturization.

The deadline for papers is July 29, 1960. Papers must include a 100-word abstract. Three copies of the paper and illustrations are required. Also include one set of illustrations that are reproducible, and photographs and biographies of the authors. Manuscripts should be sent to E. K. Gannett, Managing Editor, IRE, 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. Indicate clearly that the paper is intended for the Computer Issue.

## MAGNETICS CONFERENCE TO BE HELD IN OCTOBER

The fifth annual Conference on Non-Linear Magnetism and Magnetic Amplifiers will be held on October 26-28, 1960. The conference is sponsored by the AIEE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers and the IRE Professional Group on Industrial Electronics with cooperation from the Professional Group on Electronic Computers.

The technical program will consist of sessions devoted to:

- I. Computer Magnetism.
  - a) Magnetic memory components, devices and systems.
  - b) Magnetic logic elements and circuits.

- II. Combined Semiconductor and Non-Linear Magnetic Devices.
- III. Theory Design and Application of Magnetic Amplifiers.

This would include such topics as low level amplifiers, high frequency operation of magnetic amplifiers, ferroresonant circuitry and magnetic devices for extreme environments.

## ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION TO MEET IN NEW DELHI, INDIA

A tentative program for the 25th General Meeting of the International Electrotechnical Commission in New Delhi, India, October 31 through November 12, has been announced by the U. S. Technical Committee of the IEC, an arm of the American Standards Association.

Twenty-three technical committees, with delegates from the 35 member nations of the IEC, will be in attendance.

Vice Admiral G. F. Hussey, Jr., Managing Director of the American Standards Association, has expressed the desire for strong American participation at the meeting.

During and after the General Meeting, visits of technical interest are being planned for the attending delegates. In addition, it has been proposed that a special exhibition be held in New Delhi of electrical undertakings and industries in India; this will enable delegates to obtain a clear understanding of the developments in the electrotechnical field now taking place in all parts of the country. During the course of the meeting there will be a one-day visit to the Bhakra Nangal Project, one of India's largest multi-purpose ventures, covering both irrigation and power generation. Among the other sites scheduled to be seen by the delegates is the National Physical Laboratory, which is the national center for maintaining the ultimate standards for all physical measurements. The All India Radio, the central organization responsible for broadcasting in India, will also be seen by attending delegates.

## Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines\*

(Continued from page 16A)

- Industrial Elec. Symp., Manger Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sept. 21-22,
- 10th Ann. Broadcast Symp., Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C., Sept. 23-24.
- Sixth Natl. Communications Symp., Hotel Utica and Utica Municipal Aud., Utica, N. Y., Oct. 3-5. (DL\*: June 1, B. H. Baldrige, 25 Bolton Rd., New Hartford, N. Y.)
- PGNF 7th Ann. Mtg., Gatlinburg, Tenn., Oct. 3-5.
- 6th Conf. on Radio Interference Reduction, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 4-6.
- Natl. Elec. Conf., Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 10-12. (DL\*: May 1960 Prof. T. F. Jones, Jr., School of E.E., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.)
- 2nd Natl. Ultrasonics Symp., Boston, Mass., Oct.
- Engrg. Writing and speech Symp., Bismark Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 13-14.
- Symp. on Space Navigation, Deshler-Hilton Hotel, Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 19-21. (DL\*: July 15, J. D. Kraus, Ohio State Univ. Radio Observatory, Columbus.)
- East Coast Conf. on ANE, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md., Oct. 24-26. (DL\*: June 6, S. Hershfield, The Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.)
- 5th Ann. Conf. on Nonlinear Magnetism and Magnetic Amplifiers, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Oct. 26-28.
- Electron Devices Mtg., Hotel Shoreham, Washington, D. C., Oct. 27-29.
- 13th Ann. Conf. on Elec. Tech. in Med. and Bio., Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 31, Nov. 1-2.
- Radio Fall Mtg., Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 31, Nov. 1-2.
- Symp. on Communications, Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, Nov. 4-5.
- Symp. on Space Instrumentation, Washington, D.C., Nov. 8-9.
- 6th Ann. Conf. on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, New Yorker Hotel, N. Y., N. Y., Nov. 14-17. (DL\*: Aug. 26, A. M. Clogston, R. C. Fletcher, Bell Tel. Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.)
- Mid-Amer. Elec. Conv., Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-16. (DL\*: June 15, J. Austin, Bendix Aviation Corp., 95 and Troost, Kansas City, Mo.)
- PGPT Ann. Conf., Boston, Mass., Nov. 15-16. (DL\*: June 1, C. W. Watt, Raytheon Co., Waltham, Mass.)
- 1960 NEREM (Northeast Electronics Res. & Engrg. Mtg.), Boston, Mass., Nov. 15-17.
- PGVC Ann. Mtg., Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 1-2. (DL\*: July 15, W. G. Chaney, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, N. Y. 7, N. Y.)
- 3rd EIA conf. on Maintainability of Electronic Equipment, Hilton Hotel, San Antonio, Tex., Dec. 5-7.
- Eastern Joint Computer Conf., New Yorker Hotel, New York, N.Y., Dec. 13-15. (DL: papers: Aug. 13; E. Kubie, Computer Usage Co., 18 E. 41 St., N.Y. 17, N.Y.)

\* DL=Deadline for submitting abstracts.



Completing plans for the Broadcast Television Receivers Spring Conference are (back row, left to right): Neil Friehart, Motorola, Inc.; W. G. Henke, Admiral Corp.; Jack Bridges, Warwick Mfg. Co.; S. Hopper, Zenith; and D. Smithana, J. G. Twist Co. Seated, left to right, are Lin Kao, Admiral Corp.; Pieter Fockens (Chairman), Zenith; D. Eckhardt, Sylvania; and Max Beier, Motorola, Inc.



## 1960 WESCON TO BE HELD IN AUGUST AT LOS ANGELES

The nation's electronics engineering authors have been invited to help build a WESCON technical convention "that will aim at new standards for the exchange of technical information."

The Western Electronic Show and Convention will be staged August 23-26 in Los Angeles' new Memorial Sports Arena.

The call for papers was issued by Richard G. Leitner of System Development Corporation, chairman of WESCON's technical program committee, who outlined policies intended to bypass traditional technical meeting formats in favor of a more flexible convention in which the quality of technical contributions will actually shape the final program. Some of these policies, as released by Mr. Leitner on behalf of his committee:

1) The senior scientists on the committee are charged with compiling the most significant technical information available in each special field.

2) "Solicited" papers will play a major role in the program. They will differ from "invited" papers in that their eventual inclusion in the program is not guaranteed but will depend on their quality.

3) The technical program will operate on three "levels of interest," which are defined as a) purely theoretical; b) system engineering; or high-level applied engineering concepts; and c) "how to" subjects.

4) Since the quality and timeliness of the technical contributions will shape the program's format, there will be no standard requirement as to length or composition of papers. "Some technical papers have five significant minutes and 20 minutes of padding," Leitner said. "We're interested only in the important five minutes, and will accept discussions of varying lengths."

Applying these policies to the big job of producing a four-day technical program calls for new approaches. "We can't predict, for instance, how many actual sessions will be staged, since the quality and variety of papers themselves will determine that number," Mr. Leitner said. He also stated that sessions won't necessarily correspond to professional groups.

"The professional groups which can produce really outstanding sessions on their subjects will be encouraged in every way," he said. "We are *not* bound to include sessions in which the papers are relatively undistinguished."

He said his committee will require 1000-word abridgments of technical papers for consideration (where the full paper is not available). Further, the abridgments which have been acceptable for most technical conferences May 1 is the final deadline for these abridgments.

The element of showmanship as a means of increasing the impact and interest in sessions is also being stressed by the WESCON technical program committee. Efforts will be made to set up "clinics"—through the engineering writing and speech groups in IRE sections—to help authors prepare their material for WESCON.

The reading of papers will be "definitely discouraged," and the clinics will provide editing services and advice on oral presentation. WESCON's highly successful booklet, "Techniques for Better Talks," will

be used extensively, along with instructions on how to prepare and use visual aids.

As another device to provide pace and interest, the committee will include a number of debates by leading technical spokesmen on the program, and is even considering special technical sessions for student-engineers and for women.

Inquiries concerning contributions to the WESCON/1960 technical program should be addressed to Richard G. Leitner, WESCON, 1435 South La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif.

## 4th NATIONAL MIL-E-CON TO BE HELD THIS JUNE

More than 4000 of the nation's top engineers, representing the major defense electronic industries as well as the defense agencies, are expected to attend the 4th National Convention on Military Electronics (MIL-E-CON 1960), which will be held again this year in Washington, D. C., on June 27, 28, and 29. This annual meeting is sponsored by the Professional Group on Military Electronics.

Highlighting the convention will be 20 unclassified technical sessions, plus five classified sessions which will be sponsored by the Air Research and Development Command. Topics to be covered include space electronics, guidance and space technology, communications equipment, instrumentation, simulation, and data handling.

At the opening session of the convention on Monday, officers from the three military services will take part in a panel discussion on research and development. Dr. Jerrold R. Zacharias, Professor of Physics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, will act as moderator.

Concurrently with the technical sessions, there will be exhibits of the latest in military electronic components and equipment in the exhibit areas of the Sheraton-Park Hotel, headquarters for the convention.

A tentative listing of the technical papers and authors was printed in the May, 1960 issue of the PROCEEDINGS.

## FCC ASKS JTAC TO STUDY FREQUENCY DIVERSITY

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee has agreed to a request by the FCC on December 29, 1959, to make a study of the use of frequency diversity by common carriers. The Commission is now authorizing the use of microwaves in various private radio services and has asked the JTAC for any information of a theoretical or empirical nature which could illuminate the following questions:

1) What relative levels of circuit reliability are reasonably obtainable using a) frequency diversity, b) space and/or polarization diversity, and c) no diversity? (Using the same transmitting and receiving equipment.)

2) What are the general relationships among the parameters affecting the performance of a frequency diversity system, such as frequency separation, transmitted power, bandwidth and hop length?

3) What are the general relationships among the parameters affecting the performance of a space of polarization diversity system, such as spatial separation of transmitting and receiving antennas, power, bandwidth, and hop length?

4) What is the over-all impact on efficient utilization of the radio spectrum of the use of frequency diversity, and under what conditions might such impact, if adverse, be lessened?

5) What are the relative costs of these techniques in terms of equipment installation, real estate, and spectrum utilization? What sacrifices should be made in regard to radio spectrum conservation to accommodate the economic factors in microwave circuits of high reliability?

6) To what extent is the need for frequency or space diversity dependent upon the type of modulation being used; e.g., FM vs pulse, etc.? Conversely, how is the effective use of frequency, space or polarization diversity affected by the type of modulation employed?

7) If the answers to the above questions depend upon what portion of the usable microwave spectrum is being considered, kindly analyze and specify the variations.

## JTAC TRIBUTE TO J. W. McRAE

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee passed the following resolution at its meeting on February 18, 1960, as a tribute to the late Dr. James W. McRae:

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee and its sponsors (the IRE and the EIA) wish to express their deep sense of loss at the untimely death of Dr. James W. McRae, member of this Committee. Through his unselfish devotion to the work of his profession and the electronics industry and through his dedication to the complex technical problems relating this industry with the national defense, his contributions were unique.

He will be sorely missed, not only by JTAC, but in the many other activities where his cheerful counsel, keen intellect and broad understanding contributed to our technical progress, national security and welfare.

## AIR FORCE MARS EASTERN NET OUTLINES JUNE PROGRAMS

The following is the June schedule for the Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net, operating Sundays, 2 to 4 P.M. EDT, on 3295 kc, 7540 kc, and 15715 kc.

June 5 "Orbiting Satellite Communications," H. Hoffmann, Jr., Chief, Information Processing Branch, Directorate of Communications, Rome Air Dev. Center, USAF.

June 12 "Some Aspects of Extra-Terrestrial Communications," A. Feiner, Chief, Advanced Developments Lab., Rome Air Dev. Center, USAF.

The Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net adjourns for Summer recess following the June 12th broadcast. Regular programming will resume on September 18th.







## CALL FOR TECHNICAL PAPERS FOR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

The IRE Professional Group on Component Parts is sponsoring a special component parts issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE which will appear in May, 1961. The theme of the issue is "Electronic Components—Present and Future." The new and most advanced aspects of the current electronic component art will be covered and important trends will be analyzed with regard to their ability to fulfill equipment and system needs of the future. You are invited to submit manuscripts in keeping with this objective. The following are some suggested fields of interest: Discrete Components, *R*, *L*, *C*, etc. (linear and nonlinear); Functionally Complex Components (integrated, film type, or solid state); Thin Film Components (magnetic, conductive, dielectric, or semiconductor); Components-Systems Integration, Component Reliability, Semi-conductors (as applied to electronic components); Electro-mechanical Devices and Concepts, Microwave Components, Ferroelectric-Ferromagnetic Devices, Square Hysteresis Loop Components, Thermoelectric Power and Devices, Magneto-optics, Cryotrons and Cryogenics, Electroluminescence, Memory Devices, Electronic Materials, Processes, Techniques and Analytical Tools (electron beam machining, ultra vacuum techniques, or microfilms); Filter and Delay Lines (electronic, electro-mechanical, or electro-strictive); Switching Devices (mechanical, solid state).

Manuscripts of papers are due by November 1, 1960. Please submit three copies to Vincent J. Kublin, Chairman Components Issue Committee, U. S. Army Signal R & D Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J. Authors will be notified of selection late in December, 1960.

## GORDON RESEARCH CONFERENCES ANNOUNCE 1960 PROGRAM

The Gordon Research Conferences for 1960 will be held from June 13 to September 2 at Colby Junior College, New London, N. H.; New Hampton School, New Hampton, N. H. and Kimball Union Academy, Meriden, N. H.

The conferences were established to stimulate research in universities, research foundations and industrial laboratories. This purpose is achieved by an informal type of meeting consisting of scheduled lectures and discussion groups. Sufficient time is available to stimulate informal discussions among the members of each conference. Meetings are held in the morning and in the evening, Monday through Friday, with the exception of Friday evening. The afternoons are available for recreation, reading or participation in discussion groups as the individual desires. This type of meeting is a valuable means of disseminating information and ideas to an extent that could not be achieved through the usual channels of publication and presentation at scientific meetings. In addition, scientists in related fields become acquainted, and associations may be formed that result in collaboration and cooperative efforts between different laboratories.

It is hoped that each conference will extend the frontiers of science by fostering a free and informal exchange of ideas among

persons actively interested in the subjects under discussion. The purpose of the program is to bring experts up to date on the latest developments, to analyze the significance of these developments, to provoke suggestions concerning the underlying theories and profitable methods of approach for making progress. It is not to review the known fields of chemistry and physics.

In order to protect individual rights and to promote discussion, it is an established requirement of each conference that no information presented is to be used without specific authorization of the individual making the contribution, whether in formal presentation or in discussion. Scientific publications are not prepared as emanating from the conferences.

Attendance at the Conferences is by application. Individuals interested in attending the conferences are requested to send their applications to the director at least two months prior to the date of the Conference. All applications must be submitted on the standard application form which may be obtained by writing to the office of the Director. This procedure is important because certain specific information is required in order that a fair and equitable decision on the application may be made. Attendance at each conference is limited to approximately 100 conferees.

The director will submit the names of those requesting authorization to attend to the conference committee for each conference. This committee will review the names and select the members in an effort to distribute the attendance as widely as possible among the various institutions and laboratories represented by the applications. A registration card will be mailed as soon as possible to those selected. Advance registration by mail for each conference is required and registration is completed on receipt of the card and a deposit of \$15. (Checks are to be made payable to the Gordon Research Conferences.) The deposit of \$15 will be credited against the fixed fee for the Conference if the individual attends the Conference for which he has applied. A registration card not accompanied by the \$15 deposit will not be accepted.

The Board of Trustees of the Conferences has established a fixed fee of \$100 for resident conferees at each Conference. This fee was established to encourage attendance for the entire Conference and to increase the Special Fund that is available to each Conference Chairman for the purpose of assisting conferees who attend a Conference at total or partial personal expense with their travel or subsistence expenses or with both. This fixed fee will be charged regardless of the time a conferee attends the Conference—that is, for periods of from one to four and one-half days. It is divided as follows: registration fee \$40 (\$15 for administration and \$25 for the Special Fund); room and meals \$60 (including gratuities), for five days. An additional charge of \$1 per night per person will be made for a room with private bath or for a single room, of which there are only a limited number. These rooms will be assigned in the order that applications are received. An additional charge will also be made for rooms occupied more than five nights.

Members attending a Conference are expected to live at the Conference location because one of the objectives of the Confer-

ences is to provide a place where scientists can get together informally for discussion of scientific research of mutual interest. It is to the advantage of all participants to attend a Conference for the entire week. When special circumstances warrant a request to live elsewhere permission must be obtained from the director. If the request is approved these nonresident conferees will be charged a registration fee of \$50.

The fixed fee will cover registration, room (except room with private bath or single room), meals and gratuities for resident conferees. It will not provide for golf, telephone, taxi, laundry, conference photograph, or any other personal expenses.

Conferees living at the Conference location who will pay all or part of the fixed fee as a personal expense may request a reduction of \$25 (the amount allotted for special fund) in the fixed fee. Application for this special fee of \$75 must be made when the registration card is returned to the Director.

Accommodations are available for wives who wish to accompany their husbands. All such requests should be made at the time the attendance application is submitted because these accommodations, limited in number, will be assigned in the order that specific requests are received. Children twelve years of age and over can be accommodated at the Conferences. Pets are not permitted in the dormitories.

A special fund is provided for by the Board of Trustees from the registration fee. It is made available to the chairman of each conference for the purpose of increasing the participation of research scientists who could not otherwise attend because of financial limitations. Its use is not limited to scientists who have been invited by the chairman to attend a conference in order to present research results. The money is to be used as an assistance fund only and may be used to contribute toward traveling expenses or subsistence expenses at the conference, or both. Total travel and subsistence expenses will not usually be provided.

Requests for attendance at the conferences, or for additional information, should be addressed to W. George Parks, Director, Department of Chemistry, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R. I. From June 13 to September 2, 1960 mail should be addressed to Colby Junior College, New London, N. H.

## AMA DIRECTORS ANNOUNCE DRIVE TO REDUCE INTERFERENCE

The Automobile Manufacturers Association Board of Directors has recommended to U. S. car, truck and bus makers that a concerted effort be made to suppress interference-producing electrical radiation in all motor vehicles, based on new standards established by the Society of Automotive Engineers.

To keep such radio interference from becoming a serious public problem, vehicle manufacturers started control measures under existing SAE standards as early as 1946.

While established practices of shielding and otherwise reducing ignition radiation have largely solved interference problems in ordinary low-frequency radio equipment, the growth of high frequency broadcasting in recent years prompted the need for more thorough suppression. Higher frequencies—



# FROM DELCO RADIO NEW IDEAS FOR DEFENSE



## MINIATURE MODULES WITH STANDARD COMPONENTS

They are *building block modules*. They are a product of Delco Radio's newly developed, three-dimensional packaging technique. They are used to build light, compact, reliable airborne and special purpose digital computers for missile control. Each module, vacuum encapsulated with epoxy resin, contains up to 35 standard components per cubic inch—averaging more than 50,000 per cubic foot. The modules perform all the standard logic functions. They meet or exceed all MIL-E-5272D (ASG) environmental requirements and will operate over a temperature range of  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+71^{\circ}\text{C}$ . They can be assembled in groups on printed circuit boards. There are 10 basic types and 15 variations of Delco

Building Block Modules. With them, Delco Radio can quickly and easily build a compact, reliable computer for airborne guidance or any other military application. For complete details, write to our Sales Department. *Physicists and electronic engineers: Join Delco Radio's search for new and better products through Solid State Physics.*

PIONEERING PRECISION PRODUCTS THROUGH SOLID STATE PHYSICS

**DELCO**  
RADIO

Division of General Motors • Kokomo, Indiana



such as those used in television, FM radio, and radio-telephone broadcasting—are more sensitive to electrical interference.

## EJCC PROCEEDINGS NOW AVAILABLE

*Proceedings of the 1959 Eastern Joint Computer Conference*, a 260-page volume containing all 31 papers prepared for presentation at Boston, Mass., last December, are now available. The papers cover a wide range of subjects of special interest to everyone concerned with the development and manufacture of computers and with their use in scientific and business applications. Hundreds of illustrations and complete transcripts of the discussions held in connection with each paper are also included in this review of current advances in computer technology. Copies at \$3.00 each may be ordered from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N. Y.; the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.; or the Association for Computing Machinery, 2 East 63rd St., New York 21, N. Y. Copies of the Proceedings of prior Joint Computer Conferences are also available in limited quantities from the same organizations.

## ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY TO INDEX JOURNALS OF PAST DECADE

The third decennial index of *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, a work reflecting the accelerated program of acoustical research in the past decade, will be published late this summer.

The index will contain the following sections:

- 1) Author and subject indexes to papers published in the JASA during the period of 1949–1958 inclusive.
- 2) Author and subject indexes to contemporary papers on acoustics published in many other journals and listed in the JASA during the period 1949–1958 (approximately 13,500 references).
- 3) Inventor, subject, and numerical indexes to acoustical patents reviewed in the JASA during the period 1949–1958 (approximately 4000 patents).

There will be only one printing of this 1100 page index. Inquiries concerning price and other information should be addressed to the Acoustical Society of America, 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.

## FOURTH SYMPOSIUM ON GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CALLS FOR PAPERS

The Fourth Global Communications Symposium, co-sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Communications Systems and the U.S.A. Signal Corps in honor of its 100th Anniversary, will be held August 1–3, 1960 at the Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C. Deadline for abstracts of papers to be submitted to the Symposium is May 16, 1960. All communications should be addressed to Ralph L. Clark, c/o Office of Director of Defense Research and Engineering, Washington 25, D. C.

## 1960 WESCON NAMES COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Electronics industry executives who will guide the preparations for WESCON/1960 as chairmen of 14 working committees have been named by the board of directors.

WESCON, scheduled August 23 through 26 in Los Angeles' new Sports Arena, will require the combined efforts of about 30 volunteer committeemen and women in addition to its permanent management staff. An estimated 35,000 persons will be registered for attendance at the four-day trade show and technical convention, and applications for exhibit space have been sent to about 4000 electronics firms.

Joint sponsorship of the big event, by the Western Electronic Manufacturers Association and the Los Angeles and San Francisco sections representing the Seventh Region of the IRE, is reflected in committee work as it is in WESCON'S policy-making and executive groups.

Executive committee members include Hugh P. Moore, chairman (Lerco Electronics); Walter E. Peterson, chairman of the WESCON board (Micro Gee Products); Bruce S. Angwin, convention director (General Electric); Donald C. Duncan, show director; and Don Larson, WESCON manager.

Committee chairmen and vice chairmen, and their areas of responsibility are:

**All-Industry Luncheon:** Edward C. Ber-tolet (Behlman Engineering) and E. H. Lockhart (Radiatronics).

**Cocktail Party:** William J. Miller (Burton Manufacturing) and Robert L. Boniface (Neely Enterprises).

**Distributor Conference:** W. Bert Knight (W. Bert Knight Co.) and R. V. Weatherford (R. V. Weatherford Co.).

**Exhibits:** Ernest Clover (Triad Transformer) and Herb Becker (Herb Becker Co.).

**Facilities:** Donald N. Montgomery (Aeronutronic) and Duane Wood (Lockheed Aircraft Service).

**Field Trips:** A. N. Curtiss (RCA) and Eugene M. Knight (Space Technology Labs.).

**Future Engineers:** Joel H. Axe (Ramo-Wooldridge) and Col. Frank J. Shannon, Sr., USAF (Ret.) (Packard Bell).

**Hospitality:** Burgess Dempster (Electronic Engineering) and John J. Guarrera (Burton Manufacturing).

**Industrial Design:** Kenneth J. Slee (Librascope) and Robert C. Saunders, Jr. (Benson-Lehner).

**Public Relations:** Willard B. Gregory (Beckman Instruments) and Richard L. Paullus (Electronics Investment Management Corp.).

**Registration:** G. Goldenstern (Hoffman Electronics) and Harry J. Delaney (Hughes Aircraft).

**Technical Program:** Richard G. Leitner (System Development Corp.) and Harper Q. North (Pacific Semiconductors).

**Visitors Services:** Al J. Rissi and C. T. Kierulff (Kierulff Electronics).

**Women's Activities:** Mrs. Jeff Montgomery and Mrs. Don Larson.

WESCON'S Industrial Design competition, premiered last year in San Francisco and received enthusiastically, will be greatly

expanded in 1960, according to Mr. Larson. Another traditional WESCON feature, the Future Engineers competition, will also have wider representation from among student-engineers throughout the West.

The Facilities Committee, replacing the Arrangements Committee, serves all other committees in meeting their needs for equipment, signs, furniture, telephone service, and other materials and services; the Hospitality Committee, a new committee, is charged with making all arrangements for WESCON'S many special guests.

## PROFESSIONAL GROUP NEWS

At its meeting on April 21, 1960 the IRE Executive Committee approved the following new Chapters: Joint PG on **Antennas and Propagation and Microwave Theory and Techniques**—Orange Belt Chapter; PG on **Component Parts**—Omaha-Lincoln Chapter; and PG on **Engineering Writing and Speech**—Philadelphia Chapter.

## OBITUARY

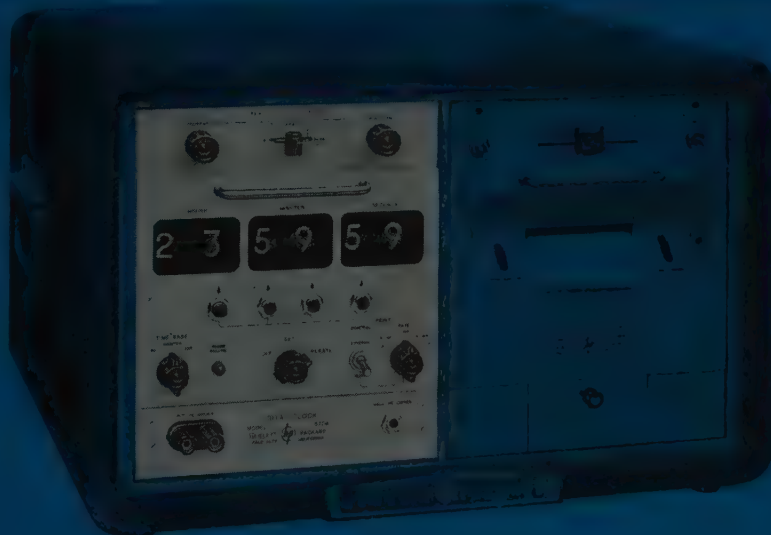
**Frank A. Hinners** (A'12–M'15–F'26) (L), a Charter Member of the IRE, died recently at the age of 66.

Born February 19, 1894 in New York, N. Y., he worked for North American Wireless Corporation from 1910 to 1911. After this he worked at the National Electric Signaling Company, as assistant to Emil J. Simon at the College of the City of New York and Bush Terminal, and later he was employed as an engineer at the Garwood Electric Company. In 1913 he again became an assistant to Mr. Simon at the Wireless Improvement Company, and in September of that year he began attending classes at Pratt Institute, at the same time remaining in the employment of the same company. In 1914 he became an engineer for the Wireless Specialty Apparatus Company, and he remained with them after his graduation from Pratt in 1915, having received the Certificate of Applied Electricity. In 1917 he joined the Sperry Gyroscope Company as a radio engineer, and later that year he became associated with the E. J. Simon Company, where he was made responsible for the development of the Simon 1-kw Transmitter. He later helped to found his own company, the King Hinners Radio Co., of which he was President and Chief Engineer. Subsequently he was employed as Vice President in charge of engineering at the Air King Products Co. and Jewell Radio Corp. In 1952 he joined in establishing the Hinners-Galenek Radio Corp., of which he was President at the time of his death.

Mr. Hinners was one of the founders, and the first vice president of the DeForest Pioneers, organized by the coworkers of Dr. Lee DeForest. He was one of the forty-six charter members of the IRE; he had been a charter member of the Wireless Institute, one of the organizations which merged to form the IRE in 1912. Those Charter Members who are still active in the Institute of Radio Engineers are Dr. Lee DeForest, J. V. L. Hogan, Jr., A. F. Van Dyck, P. B. Collinson, Lloyd Espenschied, Alfred N. Goldsmith and Emil J. Simon.



# NEW CLOCKS FOR DIGITAL RECORDERS



**add time-of-day to recorded data  
control taking of readings  
fit in Digital Recorder cabinet  
available for field installation**

New  $\Phi$  570A and 571B Digital Clocks mount in the left-hand side of  $\Phi$  560A and 561B Digital Recorders, respectively. The clocks may be installed in the field, and fit either in cabinet arrangement, as shown, or into a combined Recorder-Clock rack mount arrangement only 10½" high.

Time appears as a 23 hour, 59 minute, 59 second presentation (12-hour clocks are available on special order). Display is by long-life, in-line indicator tubes. All time digits are available for printing.

Two operating modes provide utmost usefulness. In the first mode,  $\Phi$  or Dymec Digital Counters, Digital Voltmeters or other external equipment control print rate; time being printed simultaneously with other data. In the second mode, for tests where less frequent readings are desired, the Digital Clocks control the timing of readings. A front panel control selects reading rates of 1 per second, 6 per minute, 1 per minute, 6 per hour or 1 per hour.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

1029D Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.  
Cable "HEWPACK" Davenport 6-7000

## HEWLETT-PACKARD S. A.

Rue du Vieux Billard No. 1, Geneva, Switzerland  
Cable "HEWPACKSA" Tel. No. (022) 26.43.36

Call your  representative for demonstration

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Indication:** Six in-line long-life digital display tubes. Indication to 23 hrs., 59 min., 59 sec.

**Time Base:** Ac line, 1 pps from counter, or external 1 pps.

**Accuracy:** Time base accuracy + 0, — 1 second.

**Print Control:** Front panel control selects CLOCK or EXTERNAL control mode. PRINT RATE of 1 sec., 6/min., 1/min., 6/hr., 1/hr. also chosen on front panel control.

**Output:** Six time digits for time recording. Holdoff signals for  $\Phi$ , Dymec counters.

**Power Interruption Alarm:** Front panel warning light.

**Analog Output:** 570A retains analog output of 560A.

**Prices:**  $\Phi$  570A (fits  $\Phi$  560A/AR) \$1,050.00;  
 $\Phi$  571B (fits  $\Phi$  561B/BR) \$950.00.

Data subject to change without notice.  
Prices f.o.b. factory.



# Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast and Television Receivers

GRAEMERE HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL., JUNE 20 AND 21, 1960

## Monday Morning, June 20

"Some Color Slides and Color TV Experiments Using the Land Technique," *Dr. W. L. Hughes, Iowa State Univ., Ames.*

"A Survey of Tunnel Diode Application," *E. Gottlieb, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*

"Transistorized Deflection Circuits for 110° Picture Tubes," *G. W. Fyler, G. Strachanow and R. L. Sager, Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

"Transistorized FM and TV Limiter Design and Performance," *C. R. Gray and T. C. Lawson, Philco Corp., Lansdale, Pa.*

## Monday Afternoon

"A New Wide Angle Deflection System and Picture Tube," *R. A. Bloomsburg, J. Piotrowicz, and J. W. Snyder, Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.*

"A Low Heater Power Cathode Ray Tube," *H. E. Smithgall, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Seneca Falls, N. Y.*

"Scan Magnification in TV Picture Tubes," *W. F. Niklas and P. J. Dolon, Rauland Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

"Electrostatic Scan Magnifier," *F. M.*

*Bruno, H. Schmaltz, Tung-Sol Electric, Inc., East Orange, N. J.*

"A Survey of Unconventional Flat Picture Tubes," *Dr. E. G. Ramberg, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.*

"Panel Discussions on New Developments in Picture Tubes," Chairman: *Dr. R. Adler, Zenith Radio Corp.*; Members: *N. Parker, Motorola; Z. Wiencek, Warwick, Mfg.; C. Torsch, Rola Corp.; and others to be named.*

## Tuesday Morning, June 21

"A Survey of Japanese TV Receivers," *Dr. M. Goldstein, American Inst. of Engineering, Chicago, Ill.*

"Development and Design of a New Ultrasonic Transducer for TV Remote Control," *J. A. Cunningham, Admiral Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

"A Pneumatic Ultrasonic Transmitter for a Low-Cost Remote Control," *P. Tappan, A. Vaccara and L. Babcock, Warwick Mfg. Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

"A New TV Remote Control Package, Transistorized for Compactness," *R. Wolff and M. Marks, Admiral Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

"A High Performance Transistor Out-

put Circuit," *R. C. Graham, RCA, Camden, N. J.*

## Tuesday Afternoon

"Unique Design Considerations for Transistorized TV," *L. J. Mattingly, Motorola, Inc., Chicago, Ill.*

"A Low Noise VHF Tuner Using a Nuvistor Triode RF Amplifier," *G. C. Hermeling, RCA Victor, Camden, N. J.*

"Transistorized TV Tuner Having a Noise Figure of Less Than 4.5 db," *F. J. Kitty, C. D. Simmons, and S. W. Sickles, Philco Corp. (Div. of Gen. Instruments), Lansdale, Pa.*

"A New Four Tube Full Performance A.M. Superhet Receiver," *W. J. Sember, Sylvania Electric Products, Chicopee, Mass.; H. P. Mayberry, Sylvania Electronic Tubes, Emporium, Pa.*

"Some Design Aspects of Automatic Gain Control for TV Receivers," *P. H. Van Alrooy, Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

## Alternate Paper

"TV Studio Quality Sweep Linearity with High Efficiency," *C. E. Torsch, Rola Corp.*

# 1960 Conference on Standards and Electronic Measurements

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS BOULDER LABS., BOULDER, COLO., JUNE 22-24, 1960

## Wednesday Morning, June 22

### Session 1.—Current and Future Problems in Standards and Electronic Measurements

Chairman: *L. B. Wilson, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

Welcoming Speech, *F. W. Brown, Director of the Boulder Labs., National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"A New Space Age Challenge—Electronic Standards and Measurements," *L. B. Wilson, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

"Calibration Requirements of Aerospace Vehicles," *Col. R. F. Stolle, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.*

"Effect of Tracking Accuracy Requirements on Design of Minitrack Satellite Tracking System," *J. H. Berbert, Goddard Space Flight Center, Washington, D. C.*

"Current Notes on Problems in Standards and Electronic Measurements—DEW Line," *W. G. Donaldson, Federal Electric Corp., Paramus, N. J.*

"The Nation's Electronic Standardiza-

tion Program: Where Do We Now Stand?" *H. W. Lance, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"Propagation of Error in a Chain of Standards," *A. G. McNish, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.*

"An Analysis of the Accumulated Error in a Hierarchy of Calibrations," *E. L. Crow, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"Vendor Calibration Program Coordination and Control," *E. Peebles, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.*

## Wednesday Afternoon

### Session 2.—Frequency and Time Standards

Chairman: *R. A. Sykes, Bell Telephone Labs., North Andover, Mass.*

Status Report, *F. G. Merrill, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Atomic Beam Frequency Standards," *R. Mockler, R. Beehler, C. Snider and L. Fey, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"A Prototype Rubidium Vapor Fre-

quency Standard," *R. J. Carpenter, E. C. Heuty, P. L. Bruler, S. Saito, and R. O. Stone, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.*

"Crystal Controlled Frequency Standards—Latest Advances for Long Term Stability," *T. C. Anderson and F. G. Merrill, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Miniature Transistorized Crystal Controlled Precision Oscillators," *W. L. Smith, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N. J.*

"The Power Spectrum and Its Importance in Precise Frequency Measurements," *J. Barnes and R. Mockler, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"Time and Frequency Synchronization of Navy VLF Transmissions," *R. R. Stone, Jr., U. S. Naval Research Lab., Washington, D. C.; and W. Markowitz and R. Glenn, U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.*

## Thursday Morning, June 23

### Session 3.—Methods of Measurement for Materials

Chairman: *J. L. Dalke, National Bureau*

# VHF beam power tetrodes

Each of the following NEC tubes is a direct replacement under all circumstances for the corresponding type.

NEC type	Type To Be Replaced	Cathode/ Filament Volts	Grid-Screen Mu-Factor	Max. Plate Ratings	
				Volts (D.C.)	Dissipation (Watts)
4F15R	4X150A	6	5	1,250	150
6F50R	4X500A	5	6.2	4,000	500
8F66R	6,166	5	10	6,000	10,000

Production of high-power transmitting tubes began at NEC in 1933. A number of "firsts" marked these early years: 1933, first 15 KW short-wave transmitter tube; 1934, first 100 KW standard broadcast tube; 1938, first 50 KW short-wave transmitter tube. In recent years, NEC has been following designs of U.S. Manufactures and concentrating on improving tube life.

The most important improvements have been a new doped-nickel cathode material with high emission at low oxide evaporation rate, and non-sag thoriated tungsten filament material which has completely eliminated filament-grid shorts. NEC considers the life characteristic of its electron tubes to be among the most favorable in the industry.



*Nippon Electric Company Limited.*

Tokyo, Japan

Components / Systems



of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"Determination of Nonlinear Characteristics of Ferroelectric Ceramics," P. N. Wolfe, Westinghouse Research Labs., Pittsburgh, Pa.

"Measurement of the Wave-Propagation Properties of Plasma in the Microwave Region," F. J. Tischer, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.

"Standards and Measurements of Microwave Skin Depth, Conductivity, Surface Impedance, and Q," H. E. Bussey, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"The Measurement of Volume Resistivity of Semiconductor Material at X Band Frequencies," J. R. Seifert and G. L. Allerton, Western Electric Co., Allentown, Pa.

"A Radio Frequency Permittimeter," R. C. Powell and A. L. Rasmussen, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"The Measurement of Microwave Resistivity by Eddy Current Loss in Small Spheres," T. Kohane, Raytheon Co., Waltham, Mass.

"Measurement of Microwave Ferrites at High Signal Levels," J. F. Ollom and W. H. von Aulock, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.

"A Vibrating Sample Magnetometer," N. V. Frederick, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

#### Thursday Afternoon

##### Session 4—Microwave Standards and Calibrations

Chairman: M. Magid, FXR Inc., Woodside, N. Y.

"Rapid Broad Band Directional Coupler Directivity Measurements," M. F. Boltjer,

T. Mukaihata, and H. J. Tondreau, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

"A Transfer Instrument for the Intercomparison of Microwave Power Meters," G. F. Engen, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"Precision Measurements of Temperatures of Microwave Noise Sources," A. J. Estlin, C. L. Trembath, and J. S. Wells, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"A Waveguide Spark Gap as a Standard for Microwave High Voltages," R. D. Wengenroth, Wheeler Labs., Smithtown, N. Y.

"A Modulated Subcarrier Technique of Measuring Microwave Phase Shifts," G. E. Schafer, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"Measurement of Reflections and Losses of Waveguide Joints and Connectors Using Microwave Reflectometer Techniques," R. W. Beatty, and G. F. Engen, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

#### Friday Morning, June 24

##### Session 5—Direct-Current and Low-Frequency Standards and Calibrations

Chairman: W. G. Amey, Leeds and Northrop Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

"An Investigation of Long Term Stability of Zener Voltage References," R. P. Baker, Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N. M., and J. Nagy, Jr., Weston Instruments Div. of Daystrom, Inc., Newark, N. J.

"A Standard Current Transformer and Comparison Method—a Basis for Establishing Ratios of Currents at Audio Frequencies," B. L. Dunfee, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

"Calibration of a Kelvin-Varley Standard Divider," M. Morgan and J. Riley, Electro Measurements, Inc., Portland, Ore.

"The Precision Measurement of Transformer Ratios," R. D. Cuthosky and J. Q. Shields, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

"Ratio Transformer Bridge for Standardization of Inductors and Capacitors," D. L. Hillhouse and H. W. Kline, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

"A 0 to 180 Degree Phase Angle Master Standard for 400 c/s," J. H. Park and H. N. Cones, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

#### Friday Afternoon

##### Session 6—High Frequency Standards and Calibrations

Chairman: R. A. Soderman, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.

"Admittance Standardization and Measurement in Relation to Coaxial Systems," D. Woods, Ministry of Aviation, London, Eng.

"A Precision Attenuation Calibration System," C. M. Allred and C. C. Cook, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"Techniques and Errors in High-Frequency Voltage Calibrations," E. Uiga and W. F. White, Ballantine Labs., Boonton, N. J.

"A Precision RF Power Transfer Standard," P. A. Hudson, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

"A Subtle Error in R. F. Power Measurements," S. J. Raff and G. U. Sorger, Weinschel Engineering, Kensington, Md.

"Temperature Compensated Microwatt Power Meter," E. E. Aslan, FXR, Inc., Woodside, N. Y.

## IRE COMMITTEES—1960

### EXECUTIVE

R. L. McFarlan, *Chairman*  
W. R. G. Baker, *Vice Chairman*  
H. Pratt, *Secretary*  
L. V. Berkner  
D. G. Fink  
J. N. Dyer  
F. Hamburger, Jr.  
E. Weber

### ADMISSIONS

J. L. Sheldon, *Chairman*  
T. M. Bloomer  
H. R. Boyd  
L. A. Byam, Jr.  
W. E. Darnell  
E. T. Dickey  
A. D. Emurian  
R. F. Guy  
F. S. Mabry  
A. E. Martin  
H. G. Miller  
W. L. Rehm  
G. M. Rose, Jr.  
S. W. Rosenthal  
R. M. Ryder  
B. F. Tyson

### AWARDS

I. Travis, *Chairman*  
F. J. Bingley  
E. M. Boone  
J. N. Dyer  
E. P. Felch  
D. B. Harris  
H. R. Hegbar  
E. D. McArthur  
K. A. Norton  
R. M. Soria  
R. H. Tanner  
J. Weil

### CONSTITUTION AND LAWS

H. Pratt, *Chairman*  
A. V. Loughren  
W. R. Hewlett  
W. M. Rust, Jr.

### EDITORIAL BOARD

F. Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman*  
A. H. Waynick, *Vice Chairman*  
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*  
T. A. Hunter  
G. K. Teal  
J. D. Ryder  
K. Tomiyasu

### EDITORIAL REVIEWERS

W. R. Abbott  
M. A. Acheson  
R. B. Adler  
R. Adler  
H. A. Affel  
H. A. Affel, Jr.  
W. J. Albersheim  
J. A. Aseltine  
W. S. Bachman  
H. G. Baerwald  
E. M. Baldwin  
J. T. Bangert  
W. L. Barrow  
J. M. Barstow  
B. L. Basore  
B. B. Bauer  
W. R. Beam  
L. L. Beranek  
F. J. Bingley  
N. M. Blachman  
H. S. Black  
J. T. Bolljahn  
H. G. Booker  
J. L. Bower  
J. G. Brainerd  
J. H. Bryant

K. Bullington  
J. H. Burnett  
R. P. Burr  
C. R. Burrows  
H. J. Carlin  
T. J. Carroll  
J. A. Chambers  
H. A. Chinn  
M. Chodorow  
J. W. Christensen  
L. J. Chu  
L. E. Closson  
J. D. Cobine  
R. E. Colander  
J. W. Coltman  
P. W. Crapuchettes  
M. G. Crosby  
D. A. Cusano  
C. C. Cutler  
S. Darlington  
B. J. Dasher  
A. R. D'Heedene  
A. C. Dickieson  
M. Dishal  
W. Dodds  
M. L. Doelz  
R. B. Dome  
H. D. Doolittle  
L. E. Dwork  
J. O. Edson  
W. A. Edson  
D. W. Epstein  
J. Epstein  
W. L. Everitt  
R. M. Fano  
W. H. Forster  
R. W. Frank  
G. L. Fredendall  
H. B. Frost  
E. G. Fubini  
W. L. Gardner  
I. A. Getting  
L. J. Giacometto  
E. N. Gilbert  
B. Gold  
W. M. Goodall  
J. V. N. Granger  
V. H. Grinich  
A. J. Grossman  
R. A. Gudmundsen  
E. A. Guillemin  
A. V. Haefl  
N. I. Hall  
W. W. Harman  
J. V. Harrington  
D. B. Harris  
A. E. Harrison  
L. B. Headrick



An achievement in  
defense electronics

NEW THERMOPLASTIC RECORDING DISPLAY ACHIEVES

## Detection to Projection in Less than a Second

Large-screen display of radar signals can be recorded and projected in less than a second. This advanced technique in information display is an example of one application of the new thermoplastic recording system developed by General Electric.

The grainless, thermoplastic film eliminates processing delays and permits, with higher resolution, much greater enlargement than is practical with high-speed photographic film. Target delineation is also significantly improved by optical filtering used to increase the signal-to-noise ratio.

Now undergoing final development in General Electric's Electronics Laboratory, the "thermoplastic display" is expected to find maximum application in the high-speed radar systems of the future.

176-03

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

DEFENSE ELECTRONICS DIVISION  
HEAVY MILITARY ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK



P. J. Herbst  
J. K. Hilliard  
C. J. Hirsch  
G. Hok  
J. L. Hollis  
W. H. Huggins  
J. F. Hull  
R. G. E. Hutter  
D. D. Israel  
H. F. Ivey  
E. T. Jaynes  
A. G. Jensen  
R. L. Jepsen  
H. Johnson  
E. C. Jordon  
R. Kahal  
M. Katzin  
B. Kazan  
R. D. Kell  
C. R. Knight  
W. E. Kock  
R. Kompfner  
J. B. H. Kuper  
A. E. Laemmel  
H. B. Law  
R. R. Law  
V. Learned  
M. T. Lebenbaum  
W. R. Lepage  
F. D. Lewis  
W. D. L. ~~Levine~~  
J. G. Linvill  
D. C. Livingston  
F. B. Llewellyn  
S. P. Lloyd  
A. W. Lo  
E. E. Loebner  
J. R. MacDonald  
N. Marchand  
N. Marcuvitz  
F. L. Marx  
W. P. Mason  
G. L. Matthaei  
W. J. Mayo-Wells  
E. D. McArthur  
D. O. McCoy  
K. McIlwain  
R. E. Meagher  
T. H. Meisling  
S. E. Miller  
H. R. Mimno  
A. R. Moore  
N. H. Moore  
G. E. Mueller  
E. J. Nalos  
H. Q. North  
K. A. Norton  
B. M. Oliver  
H. F. Olson  
G. D. O'Neill  
P. F. Ordnung  
C. H. Page  
R. M. Page  
R. C. Palmer  
C. H. Papas  
M. C. Pease, III  
H. O. Peterson  
W. H. Pickering  
J. A. Pierce  
W. J. Poch  
A. J. Pote  
L. A. Zadeh

R. L. Pritchard  
C. F. Quate  
W. H. Radford  
J. R. Ragazzini  
J. A. Rajchman  
H. J. Riblet  
D. H. Ring  
S. Rogers  
T. A. Rogers  
H. E. Roys  
M. Rubinoff  
V. H. Rumsey  
J. D. Ryder  
R. M. Ryder  
E. A. Sack, Jr.  
V. Salmon  
A. L. Samuel  
H. A. Samulon  
W. Saraga  
O. H. Schade  
S. W. Seeley  
S. Seely  
O. G. Selfridge  
S. Sensiper  
R. F. Shea  
W. M. Siebert  
D. B. Sinclair  
G. Sinclair  
D. Slepian  
R. W. Slinkman  
C. E. Smith  
O. J. M. Smith  
L. D. Smullin  
A. H. Sommer  
R. C. Spencer  
J. R. Steen  
B. D. Steinberg  
L. Storch  
A. W. Straiton  
P. Strum  
C. Susskind  
G. C. Cziklai  
G. K. Teal  
J. C. Tellier  
E. R. Thomas  
H. P. Thomas  
J. G. Truxal  
D. F. Tuttle, Jr.  
L. C. Van Atta  
K. S. Van Dyke  
E. K. Van Tassel  
S. N. Van Voorhis  
O. G. Villard, Jr.  
R. L. Wallace, Jr.  
L. G. Walters  
C. C. Wang  
D. A. Watkins  
D. K. Weaver, Jr.  
S. E. Webber  
P. K. Weimer  
J. R. Weiner  
H. G. Weiss  
J. O. Weldon  
J. M. West  
G. W. Wheeler  
H. A. Wheeler  
J. R. Whinnery  
W. D. White  
J. B. Wiesner  
I. Wolff  
G. O. Young

## EDUCATION

J. F. Reintjes, *Chairman*

D. Bartholomew  
A. B. Bereskin  
R. S. Berkowitz  
E. M. Boone  
C. C. Britton  
F. M. Crum  
J. N. Dyer  
W. A. Edson

M. E. Forsman  
C. L. Foster  
R. E. Gildersleeve  
F. Hamburger, Jr.  
C. E. Harp  
E. W. Herold  
C. L. Hogan  
C. H. Hoffman  
T. A. Hunter  
S. B. Ingram  
T. F. Jones, Jr.  
J. A. M. Lyon  
T. L. Martin, Jr.  
P. T. T. Mauzey  
C. R. Moe  
A. D. Moore  
G. E. Moore  
M. E. Zaret

## FELLOW

H. R. Mimno, *Chairman*

J. I. Bohnert  
G. H. Fett  
S. W. Herwald  
J. J. Lamb  
K. McIlwain  
D. W. R. McKinley  
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.  
W. G. Shepherd  
D. Silverman  
J. E. Smith

## FINANCE

W. R. G. Baker, *Chairman*

L. V. Berkner  
D. G. Fink  
H. Pratt  
R. L. McFarlan  
E. Weber

## HISTORY

H. Pratt, *Chairman*

I. S. Coggeshall  
M. Eastham  
L. Espenschied  
K. Henney  
A. F. Van Dyck

## NOMINATIONS AND

### APPOINTMENTS

D. G. Fink, *Chairman*

B. J. Dasher  
R. L. McFarlan  
B. M. Oliver  
G. Sinclair  
A. H. Waynick  
E. Weber

## POLICY STUDY

E. Weber, *Chairman*

A. P. H. Barclay  
G. S. Brown  
W. H. Doherty  
F. Hamburger, Jr.  
C. E. Harp  
B. M. Oliver  
H. F. Olson  
A. H. Waynick

## PROFESSIONAL GROUPS

E. Weber, *Chairman*

J. R. Whinnery, *Vice Chairman*

G. W. Bailey  
W. R. G. Baker  
A. A. Cohen  
L. G. Cumming  
S. Darlington  
A. Dorne  
J. J. Drvostep  
J. N. Dyer  
J. E. Eiselein  
P. Elias  
L. M. Ewing  
J. J. Gershon  
G. E. Hagerty  
R. A. Heising  
J. T. Henderson  
C. H. Hoepfner  
C. M. Jansky  
H. S. Knowles  
W. M. Webster  
G. C. Larson  
A. A. Macdonald  
P. K. McElroy  
R. L. McFarlan  
J. P. McNaull  
H. M. O'Bryan  
A. A. Oliner  
T. T. Patterson, Jr.  
H. Randall  
W. Roth  
J. E. Schlaikjer  
L. W. Sherer  
G. Sinclair  
L. C. Smith  
W. E. Tolles  
L. C. Van Atta  
A. B. Van Rennes  
J. E. Ward

## TELLERS

C. G. Gorss, Jr., *Chairman*  
T. N. Anderson  
D. F. Hastings  
G. D. Hulst  
R. C. MacVeety

## Special Committees

### ARMED FORCES LIAISON COMMITTEE

G. W. Bailey, *Chairman*

### IRE-IEE INTERNATIONAL LIAISON COMMITTEE

F. S. Barton  
R. Bown  
R. H. Davies  
W. Jackson  
F. B. Llewellyn  
G. G. Mayer  
R. L. Smith-Rose  
J. A. Stratton

### PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

G. B. Hoadley, *Chairman*

C. C. Chambers  
H. F. Dart  
W. E. Donovan  
C. M. Edwards

## Technical Committees

### 20. STANDARDS COMMITTEE

C. H. Page, *Chairman*

J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Vice Chairman*  
H. R. Mimno, *Vice Chairman*  
L. G. Cumming, *Vice Chairman*

J. H. Armstrong  
J. Avins  
G. S. Axelby  
M. W. Baldwin, Jr.  
W. R. Bennett  
J. G. Brainerd  
A. G. Clavier  
S. Doba, Jr.  
R. D. Elbourn  
G. A. Espersen  
R. J. Farber  
D. G. Fink  
G. L. Fredendall  
E. A. Gerber  
A. B. Glenn  
V. M. Graham  
R. A. Hackbusch  
R. T. Haviland  
A. G. Jensen  
R. W. Johnston  
I. Kerney  
E. R. Kretzmer  
S. J. Mason  
W. Mason  
D. E. Maxwell  
R. L. McFarlan  
P. Mertz  
H. I. Metz  
E. Mittelmann  
L. H. Montgomery, Jr.  
S. M. Morrison  
G. A. Morton  
R. C. Moyer  
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.  
A. A. Oliner  
M. L. Phillips  
R. L. Pritchard  
P. A. Redhead  
G. A. Schupp  
R. Serrell  
R. F. Shea  
W. A. Shipman  
H. R. Terhune  
E. Weber  
W. T. Wintringham

### COORDINATORS

D. G. Fink, *Standards*

J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Measurements*  
H. R. Mimno, *Definitions*

### 20.8 BASIC TERMS

J. G. Brainerd, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.  
C. H. Page  
J. G. Kreer, Jr.

### 20.11 INTERNATIONAL STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

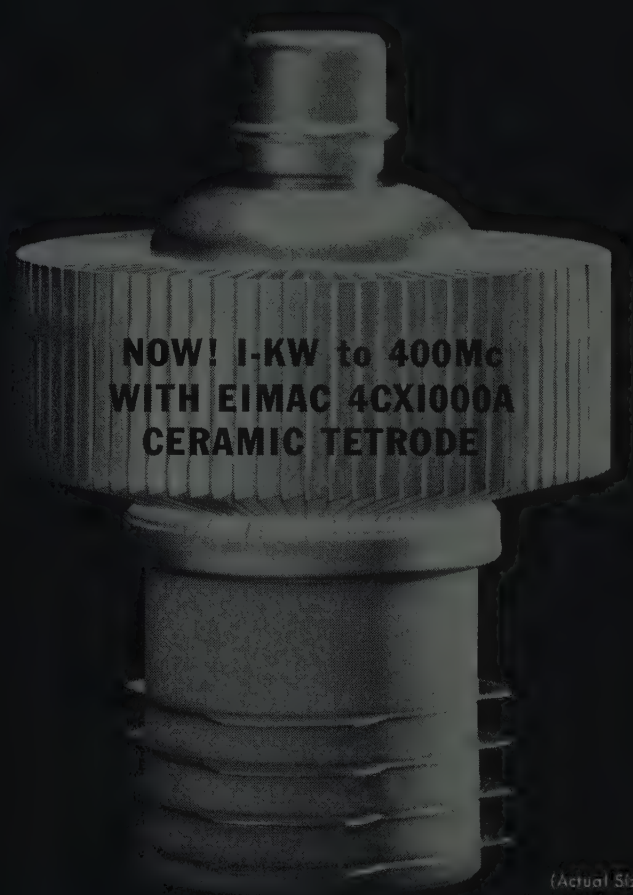
A. G. Jensen, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.  
L. Podolsky  
J. G. Brainerd

### 20.12 AD HOC COMMITTEE ON ENVELOPE DELAY

R. M. Morris, *Chairman*

J. R. Popkin-Clurman, *Vice Chairman*  
A. J. Baracket  
S. Doba, Jr.  
A. D. Fowler  
G. L. Fredendall



One kilowatt power in a compact ceramic package is now available to 400Mc., with the Eimac 4CX1000A radial-beam power tetrode.

The new, expanded frequency range coverage of the versatile 4CX1000A makes it ideal for AM, FM and SSB operation in the important government communication band, 225-400Mc., and for FM and VHF-TV broadcasting.

An excellent linear amplifier tube,

the 4CX1000A has low voltage, high current, high gain characteristics. It achieves maximum rated power output in Class AB<sub>1</sub>, SSB service without grid drive.

Illustrated here, actual size, it is easy to see why this compact, rugged ceramic tetrode is ideal for tight space, high power situations.

A companion air-system socket to meet your specific requirement is available with the 4CX1000A.

#### TYPICAL OPERATION 4CX1000A (400Mc FM Amplifier)

DC Plate Voltage	3000 volts
DC Screen Voltage	250 volts
DC Plate Current	750 ma
DC Screen Current	45 ma
Driver Power Output	15 watts
Useful Output Power	1100 watts

#### EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.



San Carlos, California



R. N. Harmon  
R. C. Kennedy  
D. Kentner  
L. A. Looney  
D. W. Peterson

O. L. Prestholde  
J. L. Stern (alter-  
nate)  
J. Tillman  
W. T. Wintringham

#### 20.14 AD HOC COMMITTEE ON PROCEDURE

M. W. Baldwin, *Chairman*  
D. E. Maxwell H. R. Terhune

#### 20.17 AD HOC SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELIABILITY

C. H. Page, *Chairman*  
C. M. Ryerson, *Vice Chairman*  
E. M. Coan D. E. Harnett  
A. R. Gray A. B. Oxley  
E. N. Wyler

#### 20.18 AD HOC SUBCOMMITTEE ON ANNUAL STANDARDS MEDAL

A. G. Jensen, *Chairman*  
M. W. Baldwin J. G. Brainerd

### 2. ANTENNAS AND WAVEGUIDES

A. A. Oliner, *Chairman*  
R. L. Mattingly, *Vice Chairman*  
K. S. Packard, *Secretary*  
C. C. Allen D. J. LeVine  
J. Blass P. A. Loth  
P. S. Carter D. C. Ports  
G. A. Deschamps S. W. Rubin  
P. W. Hannan W. Sichak  
R. C. Hansen P. H. Smith  
H. Jasik W. V. Tilston  
R. W. Klopfenstein E. N. Torgow  
M. S. Wheeler

#### 2.4 WAVEGUIDE AND WAVEGUIDE COMPONENT MEASUREMENTS

A. A. Oliner, *Chairman*  
P. A. Loth K. S. Packard

#### 2.5 METHODS OF ANTENNA MEASUREMENT

R. C. Hansen, *Chairman*  
E. Bock R. Krausz  
R. Clapp D. Krienheder  
J. E. Holland R. L. Mattingly  
S. Kerber K. A. Norton  
T. Kinaga R. Stegen  
L. C. VanAtta

#### 2.6 DEFINITIONS OF ANTENNA TERMS

P. H. Smith, *Chairman*  
C. C. Allen P. W. Hannan  
P. S. Carter R. W. Klopfenstein

### 30. AUDIO AND ELECTROACOUSTICS

Iden Kerney, *Chairman*  
A. P. Evans, *Vice Chairman*  
D. S. Dewire, *Vice Chairman*  
A. B. Cohen A. H. Lind  
M. Copel A. A. McGee, Jr.  
E. E. Gross E. J. McGlinn  
J. Hirsch F. W. Roberts  
F. L. Hopper R. H. Rose  
W. W. Lang R. E. Yaeger

#### CONSULTANTS

H. C. Hardy L. J. Malmsten  
F. K. Harvey H. F. Olson  
F. S. Hird V. Salmon  
P. B. Williams

#### 30.1 AUDIO DEFINITIONS

R. H. Rose, *Chairman*  
A. C. Angus R. A. Hackley  
L. Fink C. R. Morris  
C. W. Vadersen

#### CONSULTANTS

E. V. Carlson

#### 30.3 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF DISTORTION

J. D. Hirsch, *Chairman*  
P. Pritchard, *Vice Chairman*  
W. A. Munson

#### CONSULTANT

M. A. Cotter

#### 30.4 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF NOISE

W. W. Lang, *Chairman*  
G. A. Singer, *Vice Chairman*  
H. A. Gauper E. E. Gross

#### CONSULTANTS

A. A. Alexander T. A. Honigfeld  
F. K. Harvey R. C. Moody  
J. P. Smith

#### 30.5 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF SYSTEMS TRANSMISSION CHARACTERISTICS

E. J. McGlinn, *Chairman*  
D. L. Favin

#### 30.6 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF MICROPHONE CHARACTERISTICS

M. Copel, *Chairman*  
T. C. Nehrbas, *Vice Chairman*  
W. D. Goodale

#### CONSULTANTS

R. W. Benson F. Massa  
W. T. Fiala H. F. Olson

#### 30.7 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF LOUDSPEAKER CHARACTERISTICS

30.8 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF  
RECORDING AND REPRODUCING  
TRANSDUCER CHARACTERISTICS  
F. W. Roberts, *Chairman*

### 4. CIRCUITS

S. J. Mason, *Chairman*

J. T. Bangert H. L. Krauss  
W. R. Bennett W. A. Lynch  
J. G. Brainerd C. H. Page  
A. R. D'Heedene E. H. Perkins  
R. M. Foster E. J. Robb  
W. H. Huggins A. P. Stern  
R. Kahal J. J. Suran  
B. K. Kinariwala W. N. Tuttle  
L. Weinberg

#### 4.2 LINEAR LUMPED-CONSTANT PASSIVE CIRCUITS

L. Weinberg, *Chairman*  
J. A. Aseltine G. L. Matthaei  
R. Kahal J. G. Truxal

#### 4.3 CIRCUIT TOPOLOGY

R. M. Foster, *Chairman*  
R. L. Dietzold E. A. Guillemin  
S. Goldman J. Riordan

#### 4.4 LINEAR VARYING-PARAMETER AND NON-LINEAR CIRCUITS

W. R. Bennett, *Chairman*  
J. G. Kreer, Jr. C. H. Page  
J. R. Weincer

#### 4.7 LINEAR ACTIVE CIRCUITS INCLUDING NETWORKS WITH FEEDBACK SERVOMECHANISM

E. H. Perkins, *Chairman*  
E. J. Angelo, Jr. J. M. Manley  
W. A. Lynch C. F. Rehberg

#### 4.8 CIRCUIT COMPONENTS

A. R. D'heedene, *Chairman*

#### 4.9 FUNDAMENTAL QUANTITIES

H. L. Krauss, *Chairman*  
P. F. Ordnung J. D. Ryder

#### 4.10 SOLID STATE CIRCUITS

R. H. Baker, *Chairman*  
R. L. Bright R. E. McMahon  
T. R. Finch R. D. Middlebrook  
E. W. Fletcher D. O. Pederson  
E. Gonzales W. J. Poppelbaum  
R. A. Henle A. K. Rapp  
J. G. Linvill G. H. Royer  
A. W. Lo Q. W. Simkins  
R. C. Lyman J. J. Suran  
R. R. Webster

#### 4.11 SIGNAL THEORY

W. H. Huggins, *Chairman*

### 7. ELECTRON TUBES

G. A. Espersen, *Chairman*  
H. J. Reich, *Vice Chairman*

M. Adelman P. M. Lapostolle  
E. M. Boone V. Learned  
A. W. Coolidge N. Lewis  
W. S. Cranmer A. S. Luftman  
P. A. Fleming G. D. O'Neill  
H. B. Frost A. T. Potjer  
K. Garoff G. W. Pratt  
H. A. Haus P. A. Redhead  
J. Hennel H. Rothe  
M. Houlier M. J. Sarullo  
W. J. Kleen T. E. Talpey  
A. Kondo B. H. Vine  
R. R. Warnecke

#### 7.1 TUBES IN WHICH TRANSIT-TIME IS NOT ESSENTIAL

M. J. Sarullo, *Chairman*  
T. A. Elder R. W. Slinkman  
T. J. Henry E. E. Spitzer  
W. T. Millis A. K. Wing  
A. H. Young

#### 7.2 CATHODE-RAY TUBES

G. W. Pratt, *Chairman*  
F. L. Burroughs W. L. Holford  
V. C. Campbell R. S. Hunter  
J. P. Foltz R. Koppelon  
H. K. Hammond M. F. Magargal  
F. R. Hayes A. M. Morrell  
F. G. Hohn W. T. Nottingham  
E. W. Shinholt

#### 7.3 GAS TUBES

A. W. Coolidge, *Chairman*  
J. H. Burnett G. G. Riska  
E. J. Handley L. W. Roberts  
R. A. Herring W. W. Watrous  
D. E. Marshall A. D. White  
W. Minowitz H. H. Wittenberg

#### 7.3.1 METHODS OF TEST FOR TR AND ATR TUBES

L. W. Roberts, *Chairman*  
N. Cooper, *Secretary*  
L. Gould I. Reingold  
H. Heins R. Scudder  
W. J. Kearns E. Vardon  
F. Klawnik R. Walker

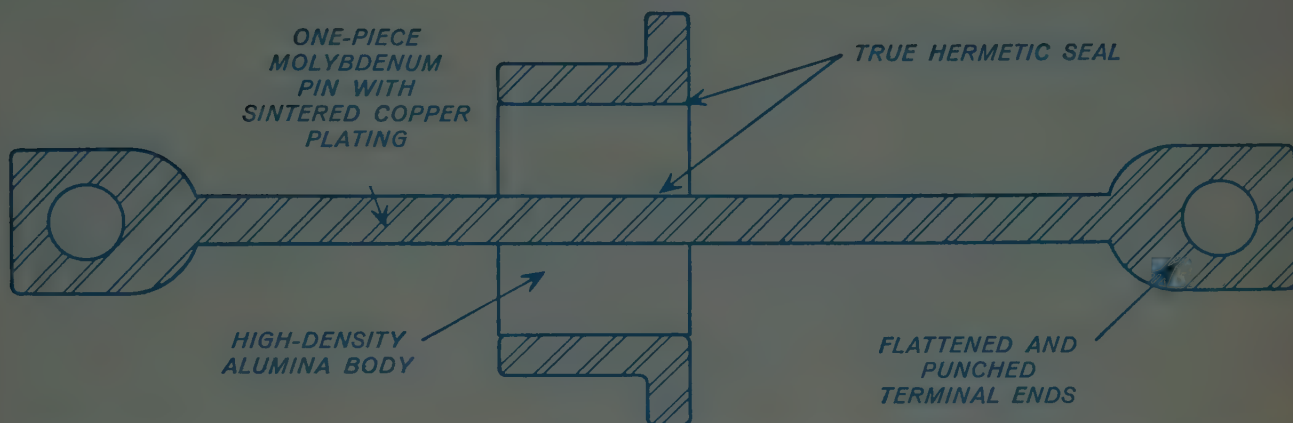
#### 7.3.2 GAS-FILLED RADIATION COUNTER TUBES

W. Minowitz, *Chairman*  
E. Di Anni E. Wakefield  
C. E. Hendee M. Youdin

# NEW BENDIX CERAMETERM<sup>TM</sup>

(CERAMIC-METAL TERMINAL)

is offered as a superior solution to glass terminal problems confronting manufacturers of military electronics gear, transformers, condenser banks, relays, transistors and similar equipment.



Now in production—this new and better terminal with 8 big advantages: **1** Developed especially for super-reliability on high-performance applications involving shock and high temperatures. **2** Vacuum-tight seal. **3** Will withstand brazing temperatures at 1500°F. **4** Tested to 11,000 psi shear stress without failure. **5** Ideal for encapsulated devices. **6** For both replacement and original equipment use. **7** Extreme resistance to cracking under mechanical or thermal stresses. **8** Variety of configurations. Send for full details.

ELECTRON TUBE PRODUCTS

Red Bank Division

EATONTOWN, N. J.



Development of this new and better miniature metal-ceramic terminal was made possible by our extensive experience in producing vacuum-tight, miniature ceramic stems for the Bendix line of metal-ceramic receiving tubes.



Electron Tubes Dept. A6  
Bendix Aviation Corporation  
Eatontown, New Jersey

Gentlemen: Please send me complete details on your new Bendix CERAMETERM.

I have in mind the following applications \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



#### 7.4 CAMERA TUBES, PHOTOTUBES, AND STORAGE TUBES IN WHICH PHOTO-EMISSION IS ESSENTIAL

M. Adelman, *Chairman*

H. H. Brauer	F. W. Schenkel
S. F. Essig	A. H. Sommer
G. W. Iler	R. G. Stoudenheimer
R. M. Sugarman	

#### 7.5 HIGH-VACUUM MICROWAVE TUBES

E. M. Boone, *Chairman*

J. H. Bryant	R. A. LaPlante
R. L. Cohoon	H. L. McDowell
H. W. Cole	A. W. McEwan
M. S. Glass	R. R. Moats
J. S. Hickey	M. Nowogrodzki
P. M. Lally	S. E. Webber

#### 7.5.1 NON-OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS OF MICROWAVE TUBES

M. Nowogrodzki, *Chairman*

R. L. Cohoon, *Secretary*

M. S. Glass	E. D. Reed
R. C. Hergenrother	R. E. Vacarro

#### 7.5.2 OPERATING MEASUREMENTS OF MICROWAVE OSCILLATOR TUBES

R. R. Moats, *Chairman*

R. A. LaPlante, *Secretary*

T. P. Curtis	J. T. Sadler
J. S. Hickey	M. Siegman
G. I. Klein	W. W. Teich

#### 7.5.3 OPERATING MEASUREMENTS OF MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER TUBES

H. L. McDowell, *Chairman*

R. C. Knechtli, *Secretary*

W. R. Beam	L. W. Holmboe
J. Berlin	R. G. E. Hutter
M. R. Boyd	P. M. Lally
P. Brennan	A. W. McEwan
H. W. Cole	C. R. Moster
H. Einstein	R. W. Peter
H. J. Hersch	S. E. Webber
G. Weibel	

#### 7.6 PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS

H. B. Frost, *Chairman*

J. G. Buck	J. M. Lafferty
L. Cronin	R. M. Matheson
P. N. Hamblenton	J. E. White

#### 7.8 CAMERA TUBES

B. H. Vine, *Chairman*

B. R. Linden	D. L. Schaefer
M. Rome	C. E. Thayer

#### 7.9 NOISE

H. A. Haus, *Chairman*

T. E. Talpey, *Vice Chairman*

G. M. Branch	S. W. Harrison
W. B. Davenport	W. W. McLeod
W. A. Harris	E. K. Stodola

#### 7.10 STORAGE TUBES

A. S. Luftman, *Chairman*

C. L. Corderman, *Secretary*

H. Albertine	D. Davis
C. J. Andrasco (alternate)	B. E. Day
	M. D. Harsh
A. Bramley	H. Hook
J. Burns	A. S. Jensen
G. Chafaris	J. Koda
H. G. Cooper	W. R. Miller
M. Crost	H. M. Smith
F. Darne	W. O. Unruh
S. Yanagisawa	

#### 7.12 AD HOC SUBCOMMITTEE ON IRE STANDARDS PHILOSOPHY

T. E. Talpey, *Chairman*

A. T. Potjer, *Vice Chairman*

P. A. Fleming	G. D. O'Neill
G. Hohn	J. Tomalesky

#### 8. ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

R. D. Elbourn, *Chairman*

G. W. Patterson, *Vice Chairman*

S. N. Alexander	C. D. Morrill
W. T. Clary	W. O. Olander
P. C. Constant	T. A. Rogers
M. K. Haynes	R. L. Snyder
L. C. Hobbs	W. H. Ware
J. R. Johnson	J. R. Weiner
R. P. Mayer	W. D. Woo

#### 8.3 STATIC STORAGE ELEMENTS

W. O. Olander, *Chairman*

T. G. Chen	E. A. Sands
J. Rajchman	R. Stuart-Williams
C. B. Wakeman	

#### 8.3.1 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF BOBBIN CORES

C. B. Wakeman, *Chairman*

H. A. Lewis, *Vice Chairman*

A. A. Wyke, *Secretary*

L. R. Adams	J. J. Montren
N. Cushman	K. Preston, Jr.
B. Falk	M. A. Rosander
J. R. Jacquet	W. C. Seelbach
C. Lucy	C. W. Williams
W. T. Mitchell	E. M. Ziolkowski

#### 8.4 DIGITAL COMPUTER DEFINITIONS

G. W. Patterson, *Chairman*

R. P. Mayer, *Vice Chairman*

C. F. Lee, *Secretary*

J. R. Johnson	R. A. Kudlich
M. H. Weik	

#### 8.6 MAGNETIC RECORDING FOR COMPUTING PURPOSES

S. N. Alexander, *Chairman*

#### 8.8 ANALOG COMPUTERS—DEFINITIONS AND SYMBOLS

C. D. Morrill, *Chairman*

L. Bauer	W. G. McClintock
S. Fifer	T. A. Rogers
H. Hamer	H. K. Skramstad

#### 8.8.1 ANALOG COMPUTERS—DEFINITIONS AND SYMBOLS (WESTERN DIVISION)

T. A. Rogers, *Chairman*

G. Bekey	C. Leondes
E. C. DeLand	H. Meissinger
W. K. Kindle	I. Pfeffer

#### 8.9 DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGICAL AND BLOCK DIAGRAM SYMBOLS

R. P. Mayer, *Chairman*

G. W. Patterson, *Vice Chairman*

C. F. Lee	J. J. O'Farrell
J. S. Murphy	G. E. Poorte
R. J. Nelson	R. A. Russell
A. J. Neumann	J. G. Smith (Alternate)

#### 9. FACSIMILE

P. Mertz, *Chairman*

H. C. Ressler, *Vice Chairman*

T. F. Benewicz, *Secretary*

H. F. Burkhard	J. H. Hackenberg
R. S. Egolf	J. R. Hancock
D. Frezzolini	L. R. Lankes

J. H. Long  
K. R. McConnell

R. H. Ralls  
A. R. Smith

#### 26. FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS

G. S. Axelby, *Chairman*

F. Zweig, *Vice Chairman*

G. A. Biernson	J. S. Mayo
N. H. Choksy	J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
H. H. Freeman	W. M. Pease
H. P. Lindorff	C. F. Rehberg
D. L. Lippitt	J. G. Truxal
J. C. Lozier	J. E. Ward
S. B. Williams	

#### 10. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

E. Mittelman, *Chairman*

E. A. Keller, *Vice Chairman*

D. M. Boyd, Jr.	C. E. Jones
R. I. Brown	H. R. Meahl
E. W. Chapin	W. D. Novak
J. E. Eiselein	E. A. Roberts
C. W. Frick	R. J. Roman
R. A. Gerhold	L. W. Thomas
A. R. Gray	W. R. Thurston
V. Wouk	

#### CORRESPONDENT

B. Cooper

#### 10.3 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

W. D. Novak, *Chairman*

C. E. Jones, *Vice Chairman*

S. P. Bartles	E. A. Goggio
H. S. Bennett	N. P. Kalmus
R. I. Brown	E. A. Keller
H. E. Eller	E. Mittelman
D. Esperson	L. W. Thomas
W. A. Wildhack	

#### 10.4 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT

H. R. Meahl, *Chairman*

#### 10.5 ULTRASONICS

#### 10.6 REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

V. Wouk, *Chairman*

#### 11. INFORMATION THEORY AND MODULATION SYSTEMS

E. R. Kretzmer, *Chairman*

K. H. Powers, *Vice Chairman*

P. L. Bargellini	E. W. Keller
N. M. Blachman	J. G. Kreer, Jr.
T. P. Cheatham, Jr.	A. D. Perry
L. A. DeRosa	J. F. Peters
P. Elias	L. S. Schwartz
M. J. E. Golay	S. L. Stumpers
W. D. White	

#### 11.1 MODULATED SYSTEMS

K. H. Powers, *Chairman*

P. L. Bargellini	A. D. Perry, Jr.
E. W. Keller	L. S. Schwartz

#### 11.2 EAST COAST INFORMATION THEORY

P. L. Bargellini, *Chairman*

#### 25. MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

J. H. Mulligan, Jr., *Chairman*  
C. D. Owens, *Vice Chairman*

M. J. Ackerman	G. B. Hoadley
P. S. Christaldi	G. A. Morton
J. L. Dalke	M. C. Selby
R. M. Showers	

ACTUAL SIZE

SOLID CIRCUIT  
NETWORK

SHIFT REGISTER  
200 KC

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED  
DALLAS TEXAS

## TI is now developing revolutionary missile electronics using **SOLID CIRCUIT**\* semiconductor networks

In 1959, four years ahead of industry expectations, Texas Instruments introduced *Solid Circuit* semiconductor networks... a new concept for harnessing the functions of a complete circuit in a single crystal silicon wafer no larger than the head of a match.

Now, system designers in TI's Apparatus division are applying this concept to digital flight control problems — and the result is minimum 30-to-one size reduction over the highest-density packaging previously available. Equally important is an 80% reduction in the number of solder joints — a major cause of electronic equipment failure. Apparatus division experience in this new concept indicates that nearly half of today's military electronics, ground or airborne systems, can make practical, beneficial use of *Solid Circuit* networks.

Other reliability gains attributed to this new design concept evolve from simplified production, test and process control. Equipment fabrication steps already have been reduced to one-tenth those needed for the same circuit functions using conventional components. Where unprecedented long-term reliability is required such as in space flight, the weight

and space consumed by conventional components can now be diverted to circuit redundancy and "self-healing" techniques. And in missile/space vehicle design these new space and weight savings mean that fuel load can be increased without displacing valuable instrumentation.

The application of this advanced technology is another example showing how TI puts new concepts to work in military electronic systems. For more information on TI capabilities, send for booklet "Missile Electronic Systems" or contact SERVICE ENGINEERING.

BEST TRANSISTORIZED  
FLIGHT CONTROL  
50,000 PARTS PER CU. FT.

TI CONCEIVED  
FLIGHT CONTROL USING  
**SOLID CIRCUIT NETWORKS**  
1,500,000 PARTS PER CU. FT.



30 to 1 Ratio

\* trademark of Texas Instruments

APPARATUS DIVISION

TEXAS



INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED  
6000 LEMMON AVENUE  
DALLAS 9, TEXAS



## 25.1 BASIC STANDARDS AND CALIBRATION METHODS

M. C. Selby, *Chairman*

R. A. Braden	C. E. Menneken
E. W. Chapin	S. W. Rosenthal
P. P. Lombardini	R. A. Soderman
B. P. Hand	L. B. Wilson
E. C. Wolzien	

## 25.2 DIELECTRIC MEASUREMENTS

J. L. Dalke, *Chairman*

C. A. Bieling	F. A. Muller
---------------	--------------

## 25.3 MAGNETIC MEASUREMENTS

C. D. Owens, *Chairman*

W. E. Cairnes	R. C. Powell
D. I. Gordon	J. H. Rowen
P. H. Haas	E. J. Smith

## 25.6 HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS

G. B. Hoadley, *Chairman*

D. J. Blattner	E. W. Houghton
R. A. Braden	D. Keim
I. G. Easton	B. M. Oliver
F. J. Gaffney	B. Parzen

## 25.10 OSCILLOGRAPHY

M. J. Ackerman, *Chairman*

B. Harris	H. P. Mansberg
H. M. Joseph	E. D. Scott
H. King (alternate)	A. L. Stillwell

## 29. MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

L. H. Montgomery, *Chairman*

A. M. Grass	F. T. Jung
J. F. Herrick	E. D. Trout
V. Zworykin	

## 29.1 NOMENCLATURE

E. Dale Trout, *Chairman*

## 29.2 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT

A. Grass, *Chairman*

## 16. MOBILE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

W. A. Shipman, *Chairman*

D. S. Dewire, *Vice Chairman*

D. B. Harris	N. H. Shepherd
A. A. Macdonald	D. Talley
N. Monk	R. W. Tuttle
J. R. Neubauer	W. C. Vergara
J. C. O'Brien	A. Whitney

## 12. NAVIGATION AIDS

H. I. Metz, *Chairman*

A. M. Casabona, *Vice Chairman*

F. B. Brady	J. S. Prichard
N. Braverman	A. G. Richardson
P. B. Glassco	P. E. Ricketts
C. J. Mundo, Jr.	W. J. Romer
L. M. Sherer	

## 12.2 STANDARD DU MEASUREMENTS

E. D. Blodgett, *Chairman*

J. Kaplan, *Vice Chairman*

R. Silberstein, *Secretary*

A. D. Bailey	W. M. Richardson
H. I. Butler	J. A. Solga
J. J. Kelleher	J. O. Spriggs
F. M. Kratokvil	C. A. Strom, Jr.
A. A. Kunze	S. R. Thrift
J. T. Lawrence	J. H. Trexler
H. R. Mimno	H. W. von Dohlen

## 12.3 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS FOR NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

F. Moskowitz, *Chairman*

S. B. Fishbein, *Secretary*

P. Adams	G. Litchford
R. Alexander	J. T. MacLemore
S. Anderson	G. E. Merer
R. Battle	J. S. Prichard
S. D. Gurian	P. Ricketts
P. Hansel	A. Tatz
V. Weihe	

## 13. NUCLEAR TECHNIQUES

R. W. Johnston, *Chairman*

L. Costrell, *Secretary*

R. L. Butenhoff	R. A. Harvey
D. L. Collins	T. R. Kohler
D. C. Cook	W. W. Managan
D. I. Cooper	G. A. Morton
W. H. Hamilton	C. S. Walker

## 14. PIEZOELECTRIC AND FERROELECTRIC CRYSTALS

J. H. Armstrong, *Chairman*

S. L. Ehrlich, *Vice Chairman*

J. R. Anderson	R. L. Harvey
H. G. Baerwald	H. Jaffe
R. Bechmann	E. D. Kennedy
W. G. Cady	T. M. Lambert
W. A. Edson	W. P. Mason
I. E. Fair	C. F. Pulvari
W. D. George	P. L. Smith
E. A. Gerber	R. A. Sykes

K. S. VanDyke

## 14.1 FERROELECTRIC CRYSTALS

J. H. Armstrong, *Chairman*

J. R. Anderson	E. D. Kennedy
G. J. Goldsmith	C. Pulvari
S. Triebwasser	

## 14.2 PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS

R. Bechmann, *Chairman*

I. E. Fair	W. D. George
C. R. Mingins	

## 14.4 DEFINITIONS FOR MAGNETOSTRICTION

S. L. Ehrlich, *Chairman*

H. G. Baerwald	P. L. Smith
R. L. Harvey	R. S. Woollett

## 14.5 PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMICS

H. Jaffe, *Chairman*

D. Berlincourt	T. Lambert
----------------	------------

## 27. RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

R. J. Farber, *Chairman*

S. J. Burruano, *Vice Chairman*

H. R. Butler	E. C. Freeland
E. W. Chapin	C. W. Frick
J. F. Chappell	G. G. Hall
K. A. Chittick	V. Mancino
L. E. Coffey	J. B. Minter
S. I. Cohn	W. E. Pakala
F. G. Cole	W. A. Shipman
H. E. Dinger	R. M. Showers
F. R. Wellner	

## 27.1 BASIC MEASUREMENTS

R. M. Showers, *Chairman*

E. W. Chapin	C. I. Dobbs
J. F. Chappell	V. Mancino

## 27.2 DEFINITIONS

## 27.3 RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS

F. G. Cole, *Chairman*

J. C. Achenbach	R. O. Gray
A. F. Augustine	S. Mazur
E. D. Chalmers	W. G. Peterson
E. W. Chapin	F. Stachowiak
E. C. Freeland	D. G. Thomas
R. S. Yoder	

## 27.4 RADIO TRANSMITTERS

V. Mancino, *Chairman*

H. R. Butler	W. F. Byers
J. F. Proper	

## 27.5 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

C. W. Frick, *Chairman*

E. W. Chapin	R. W. Lisk
F. Haber	H. R. Meahl
W. Jarva	R. B. Schulz
J. C. Klouda	C. Smith
L. W. Thomas	

## 27.7 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

S. I. Cohn, *Chairman*

K. Backman	J. R. Neubauer
W. M. Cagney	N. Shepherd
W. G. Chaney	W. A. Shipman
J. F. Chappell	B. Short
S. F. Meyer	R. C. Stinson

## 27.12 NAVIGATIONAL AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

## 17. RADIO RECEIVERS

G. A. Schupp, *Chairman*

W. P. Boothroyd, *Vice Chairman*

J. Avins	L. R. Kirkwood
K. A. Chittick	W. R. Koch
A. Cotsworth	G. S. Ley
A. S. Goldsmith	N. Parker
D. E. Harnett	L. M. Rodgers
D. J. Healey III	C. L. Spencer
J. K. Johnson	W. O. Swinyard
F. B. Uphoff	

## 17.10 AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY AND PHASE CONTROL

F. B. Uphoff, *Chairman*

K. Farr	R. N. Rhodes
W. R. Koch	D. Richman
L. Riebman	

## 17.11 AM-FM BROADCAST RECEIVERS

Alan Goldsmith, *Chairman*

R. Brown	R. J. Farber
E. Cornet	J. Merklenger

## 15. RADIO TRANSMITTERS

S. M. Morrison, *Chairman*

H. R. Butler, *Vice Chairman*

C. G. Dietsch	L. A. Looney
W. R. Donsbach	J. Ruston
H. Goldberg	B. Sheffield
H. E. Goldstine	J. B. Singel
R. N. Harmon	B. D. Smith
J. B. Hettlinger	I. R. Wei
A. E. Kerwien	V. Ziemelis

## 15.1 FM TRANSMITTERS

J. Ruston, *Chairman*

J. R. Boykin	P. Osborne
H. P. Thomas	

New from Polarad

# ANTENNA PATTERN MICROWAVE RECEIVER

**ULTRA-BROADBAND COVERAGE**

**2,000 to 75,000 mc  
in a single unit**

- A** External Mixer. May be located at or near antenna, any distance up to 75 feet from receiver.
- B** Flexible cable connects mixer to receiver. Eliminates cumbersome rigid waveguide.
- C** Internal electronic 1000 cps sweep allows direct operation into any standard make AC antenna pattern recorder.
- D** CW, AM, FM and pulse reception.
- E** Sensitivity.
  - 2 kmc to 10 kmc....-85 dbm.
  - 10 kmc to 35 kmc....-80 dbm.
  - 35 kmc to 75 kmc....-70 dbm.
- F** Linearity maintained over 40 db dynamic range.

The Model RW-T is another example of the versatility of the well known Polarad Model R Microwave Receivers. The RW-T is excellent to measure antenna gain, pattern, minor lobes, front-to-back ratio, SWR and bandwidth.



**POLARAD  
ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION**

43-20 34th Street, Long Island City 1, N.Y.  
Representatives in principal cities.

**MAIL THIS CARD**  
for specifications.  
Ask your nearest  
Polarad representative (in the  
Yellow Pages) for  
a copy of "Notes  
on Microwave  
Measurements."



Model RW-T Microwave receiver being used to make antenna pattern measurements on Polarad range.

**POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION:**

Please send me information and specifications on:

- ☐ Model RW-T Antenna Pattern Receiver
- ☐ Model KSS Microwave Power Source (see reverse side of page)

My application is \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

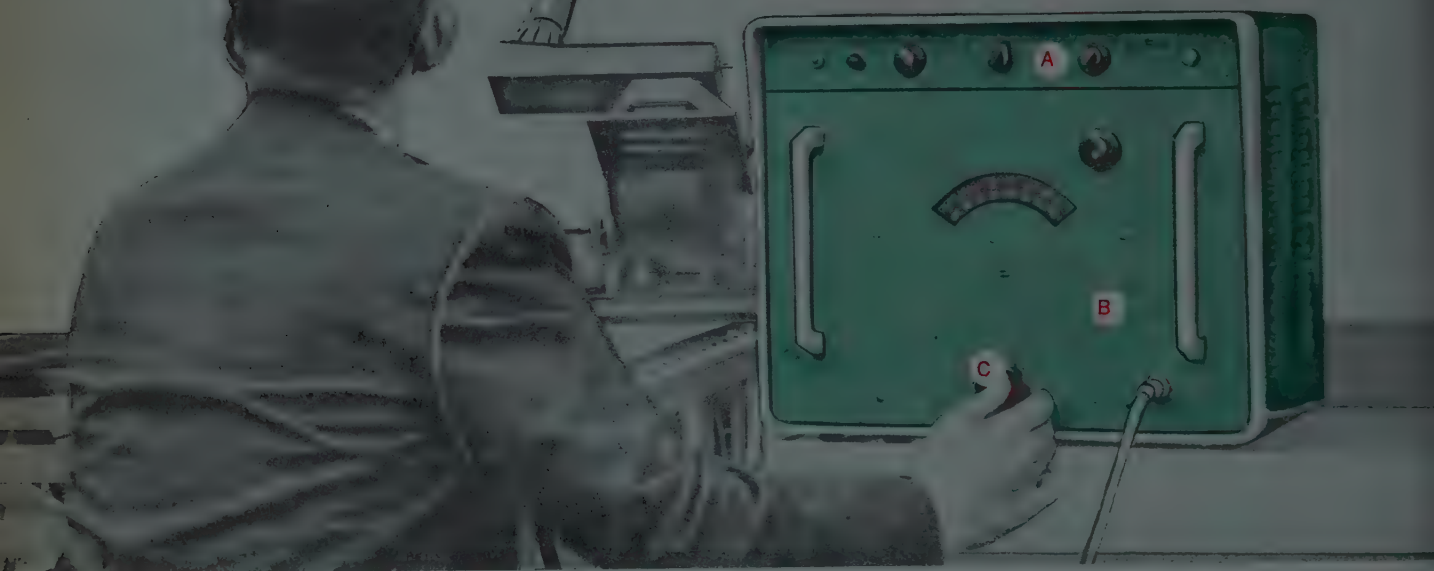
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



New from Polarad

# COMPACT MICROWAVE POWER SOURCE

1,050 to 11,000 mc 4 PLUG-IN UNITS



Model KSS Power Source being used to make antenna pattern measurements on Polarad Antenna Range. Can also be used for minor lobes, front to back ratio, SWR and gain measurements.

The new Polarad Model KSS features an advanced modulator design that provides CW, FM and internal square wave (10 to 10,000 pps). External pulse capabilities permit rise times to  $0.15 \mu\text{sec}$ . The unit has an adjustable attenuator and low incidental AM and FM at relatively high power.

- A** Basic unit (HU-4) includes modulator and power supply into which is plugged any one of four R-F tuning units
- B** that cover the frequency range 1,050 to 11,000 mc. Tuning units are equipped with UNI-DIAL control **C** that automatically tunes klystron cavity with reflector voltages.

Postage  
Will be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 18, Long Island City 1, N.Y.

**POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORP**

43-20 34th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

**MAIL THIS CARD**  
for specifications. Ask your nearest Polarad representative (in the Yellow Pages) for a copy of "Notes on Microwave Measurements."

FREE LIFETIME SERVICE  
ON ALL POLARAD  
INSTRUMENTS

**POLARAD  
ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION**

43-20 34th Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

© P.E.C.

Representatives in principal cities.



## 15.2 RADIO-TELEGRAPH TRANSMITTERS UP TO 50 MC

I. R. Weir, *Chairman*

H. R. Butler J. F. McDonald  
C. G. Dietsch B. Sheffield  
F. D. Webster

## 15.3 DOUBLE SIDEBAND AM TRANSMITTERS

W. T. Bishop, Jr. D. H. Hax  
E. J. Martin, Jr.

## 15.4 PULSE-MODULATED TRANSMITTERS

R. Bateman H. Goldberg  
L. V. Blake G. F. Montgomery  
L. L. Bonham W. K. Roberts

## 15.5 SINGLE SIDEBAND RADIO COM- MUNICATION TRANSMITTERS

J. B. Singel, *Chairman*

A. Brown H. E. Goldstine  
W. B. Bruene A. E. Kerwien  
E. A. Laport

## 15.6 TELEVISION BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS

R. N. Harmon, *Chairman*

W. F. Goetter L. A. Looney  
E. Hamilton D. A. McCormick  
R. Jose J. L. Stern

## 19. RECORDING AND REPRODUCING

R. C. Moyer, *Chairman*

F. A. Comerici, *Vice Chairman*

B. B. Bauer J. G. McKnight  
M. Camras F. W. Roberts  
W. R. Chynoweth L. Thompson  
P. Fish R. S. Todes  
A. W. Friend T. G. Veal  
C. J. LeBel B. J. White

## 19.1 MAGNETIC RECORDING

W. R. Chynoweth, *Chairman*

J. S. Boyers L. Knees  
M. Camras O. Kornei  
F. A. Comerici K. I. Lichti  
E. W. D'Arcy J. G. McKnight  
T. Dewey E. G. Newman  
R. F. Dubbe C. B. Pear  
W. H. Ericson R. S. Todes

## 19.2 MECHANICAL RECORDING

B. J. White, Jr., *Chairman*

W. S. Bachman R. C. Moyer  
S. M. Fairchild F. W. Roberts  
A. R. Morgan L. Thompson  
A. S. R. Tobey

## 19.3 OPTICAL RECORDING

T. G. Veal, *Chairman*

P. Fish E. Miller  
J. A. Maurer C. Townsend

## 19.5 FLUTTER

F. A. Comerici, *Chairman*

M. A. Cotter D. Dubbe  
G. L. Davies U. R. Furst  
E. N. Dingley A. Goodman  
C. J. LeBel

## 28. SOLID STATE DEVICES

R. L. Pritchard, *Chairman*  
R. H. Rediker, *Vice Chairman*  
V. P. Mathis, *Secretary*

J. B. Angell N. R. Kornfield  
S. J. Angello A. W. Lampe  
J. S. Blakemore E. E. Loebner  
W. C. Dunlap, Jr. J. R. Roeder  
J. M. Early B. J. Rothlein  
H. J. Evans S. Sherr  
P. A. Fleming A. E. Slade  
J. R. Hyneman B. N. Slade  
E. O. Johnson M. E. Talaat  
B. Kazan P. N. Wolfe

## 28.0.1 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

E. E. Loebner, *Chairman*

S. J. Angello R. M. Ryder

## 28.0.2 CRYOGENIC DEVICES

A. E. Slade, *Chairman*

J. W. Bremer V. L. Newhouse  
R. De Lano F. W. Schmidlin  
H. T. Mann M. C. Steele

## 28.4 SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES

J. M. Early, *Chairman* (IRE)

S. K. Ghandhi, *Chairman* (AIEE)

George Abraham Roy Morrison  
J. B. Angell C. W. Mueller  
E. N. Clarke R. L. Pritchard  
A. Coblenz B. J. Rothlein  
J. M. Goldey H. N. Sachar  
B. Jacobs D. E. Sawyer  
J. D. Johnson A. C. Sheckler  
C. H. Knowles A. P. Stern  
R. P. Lyon R. L. Trent

## 28.4.2 METHODS OF TEST FOR TRAN- SISTORS FOR LINEAR CW TRANSMISSION SERVICE

A. Coblenz, *Chairman*

## 28.4.2 DEFINITIONS AND LETTER SYMBOLS OF SEMICONDUCTORS

B. J. Rothlein, *Chairman*

## 28.4.4 METHODS OF TEST FOR SEMICON- DUCTOR DEVICES FOR LARGE- SIGNAL APPLICATIONS

R. L. Trent, *Chairman*

M. Chang R. S. Hill  
M. L. Embree W. D. Reiner  
V. R. Saari

## 28.4.5 METHODS OF TEST FOR BULK SEMICONDUCTORS

E. N. Clarke, *Chairman*

G. Bemski A. Kestenbaum  
D. C. Cronemeyer M. F. Lamorte  
I. Drukaroff J. Mandelkorn  
D. T. Stevenson

## 28.4.6 PHOTO DEVICES

D. E. Sawyer, *Chairman*

M. Adelman J. F. Elliott  
R. Christensen A. J. Hodges  
J. Defandorf A. Nash  
G. Dermitt F. A. Reid

## 28.4.7 TRANSISTOR INTERNAL PARAMETERS

R. L. Pritchard, *Chairman*

R. B. Adler J. M. Early  
J. B. Angell W. M. Webster

## 28.4.8 SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES SYMBOLS

S. K. Ghandhi, *Chairman*

B. J. Rothlein

## 28.4.9 SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE DEFINITIONS

C. H. Knowles, *Chairman*

L. D. Armstrong R. P. Lyon  
D. C. Dickson R. H. Rediker  
B. Jacobs A. C. Sheckler  
J. D. Johnson J. R. Thurrell

## 28.4.10 SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE MEASUREMENTS

B. Jacobs, *Chairman*

A. Bakanowski J. Gillette  
R. Deyle C. Irwin (alternate)  
D. R. Fewer E. F. Platz  
J. Fishel A. C. Sheckler  
J. H. Forster (alternate)

## 28.4.12 DEFINITIONS AND METHODS OF TEST FOR P-N-P-N DEVICES

J. M. Goldey, *Chairman*

R. Bieseke W. T. Matzen  
F. Burns H. Starke  
N. Holonyak, Jr. F. S. Stein

## 28.4.13 HIGH FREQUENCY DIODES

E. N. Clarke, *Chairman*

A. Bakanowski J. Kenney  
R. A. Campbell W. G. Matthei  
E. Feldman S. Mayburg  
K. C. C. Gunn C. Messenger  
J. Hilibrand K. E. Mortenson  
N. Hoffman F. Senko  
N. Houlding E. L. Steele  
S. Karandanis A. Uhler, Jr.

## 28.5 DIELECTRIC DEVICES

E. E. Loebner, *Co-Chairman* (IRE)

F. A. Schwertz, *Co-Chairman* (AIEE)

J. H. Armstrong N. R. Kornfield  
R. E. Benn C. F. Pulvari  
J. Bramley J. R. Roeder  
H. Diamond C. A. Rosen  
H. Epstein E. A. Sack  
W. Gardner R. M. Schaffert  
R. B. Gray A. C. Sheckler  
R. E. Halsted C. F. Spitzer

P. N. Wolfe

## 28.5.1 NON-LINEAR DIELECTRIC DEFINITIONS

P. N. Wolfe, *Chairman*

T. W. Butler H. I. Oshry  
H. Diamond C. F. Pulvari  
R. A. Fotland N. Rudnick  
N. R. Kornfield E. A. Sack  
E. E. Loebner C. F. Spitzer  
S. W. Tehon

## 28.5.2 DIELECTRIC ELECTRO-OPTIC DEFINITIONS

J. Bramley, *Chairman*

F. Darne R. Rulon  
F. Gordon E. A. Sack  
M. S. Hall F. A. Schwertz  
H. L. Ivey C. F. Spitzer  
E. E. Loebner S. Triebwasser

## 28.5.3 DEFINITIONS, FORMATION AND UTILIZATION OF ELECTRO- STATIC IMAGES

R. M. Schaffert, *Chairman*

R. E. Benn J. S. Rydz  
W. Bixby F. A. Schwertz  
E. F. Mayer O. Ullrich

## 28.6 MAGNETIC DEVICES

N. R. Kornfield, *Chairman*

J. S. Cubert D. H. Looney  
F. G. Frischmann P. N. McCabe  
R. L. Harvey R. E. McMahon  
H. W. Katz W. A. Miller  
A. D. Kroll J. A. Osborn



### 28.6.3 MAGNETIC MEMORY AND LOGIC DEVICES

H. W. Katz, *Chairman*

J. Cubert            P. N. McCabe  
R. L. Harvey        R. E. McMahon  
D. H. Loony         W. A. Miller

T. J. Pula

### 28.6.4 MICROWAVES

H. C. Rothenberg, *Chairman*

H. W. Katz            I. Reingold  
A. D. Krall            H. Scharfman

### 28.7 MASERS AND VARIABLE REACTANCE TRANSDUCERS

J. B. Angell, *Chairman*

R. Adler            V. R. Learned  
A. D. Berk           J. W. Meyer  
E. N. Clarke        B. Salzberg  
R. S. Engelbrecht   H. Seidel  
H. J. Evans        A. Uhler, Jr.  
W. H. From        P. H. Vartanian, Jr.  
C. H. Grauling, Jr. G. Wade  
J. P. Wittke

### 28.8 THERMOELECTRIC DEVICES

M. E. Talaat, *Chairman*

F. Anders           M. A. Gross  
I. Cadoff            P. Klein  
F. Donahoe        E. H. Lougher  
R. W. Fritts        R. G. Sickert  
N. Fuschillo       R. H. Vought

### 21. SYMBOLS

R. T. Haviland, *Chairman*

E. W. Olcott, *Vice Chairman*

J. M. Carroll, *Secretary*

E. W. Borden        C. D. Mitchell  
D. Drusdow        R. V. Rice  
W. J. Everts        M. P. Robinson  
A. R. Gray        R. M. Stern  
M. M. London       R. G. Stranix  
H. R. Terhune

### CONSULTANT

L. A. Meadows

### 21.3 FUNCTIONAL SYMBOLS FOR SWITCHING AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

E. W. Olcott, *Chairman*

R. G. Buscher  
V. C. Christensen  
F. Daly  
H. J. Elachner  
W. J. Everts  
H. F. Herbig

T. H. Jeffery  
E. W. Jervis, Jr.  
J. J. Lamb  
W. G. McClintock  
J. S. Osborne  
T. J. Reilly

W. J. Wichtendahl

### 21.5 NEW PROPOSALS AND SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

M. P. Robinson, *Chairman*

### 21.7 LETTER SYMBOLS

R. G. Stranix, *Chairman*

P. R. Clement, *Secretary*

J. M. Carroll        C. A. Hachemeister  
J. F. Craib          D. M. Howell  
C. C. Foster        D. E. Mode  
R. M. Foster, Jr.   J. A. Raper

### 22. TELEVISION SYSTEMS

J. W. Wentworth, *Chairman*

R. N. Harmon, *Vice Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr. R. D. Kell  
J. E. Brown        D. C. Livingston  
K. A. Chittick      H. T. Lyman  
C. G. Fick          J. B. Minter  
D. G. Fink          A. F. Murray  
P. C. Goldmark     D. W. Pugsley  
J. E. Hayes        D. B. Smith  
A. G. Jensen        W. T. Wintringham

### 22.2 TELEVISION PICTURE ELEMENT

D. C. Livingston, *Chairman*

A. V. Bedford        P. Mertz  
J. B. Chatten        T. V. Zaloudek

### 23. VIDEO TECHNIQUES

G. L. Fredendall, *Chairman*

J. M. Barstow, *Vice Chairman*

I. C. Abrahams      V. J. Duke  
K. B. Benson        J. R. Hefe  
S. Deutsch          J. L. Jones  
W. J. Poch

### 23.1 DEFINITIONS

S. Deutsch, *Chairman*

R. F. Cotellessa    F. Herr  
V. J. Duke          R. N. Hurst  
R. M. Fraser        A. Macovski  
J. H. Roe

### 23.3 VIDEO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS METHODS OF MEASUREMENT

I. C. Abrahams, *Chairman*

G. M. Glassford    N. E. Sprecher  
J. R. Hefe          E. Stein  
A. Lind            W. B. Whalley

### 23.4 VIDEO SIGNAL TRANSMISSION METHODS OF MEASUREMENT

J. M. Barstow, *Chairman*

A. B. Ettlinger      J. R. Popkin-Clurman  
(alternate)  
J. L. Hathaway      E. H. Schreiber  
F. J. Herr            L. Staschover  
R. C. Kennedy        D. Taylor (alternate)  
(alternate)           J. W. Wentworth  
R. M. Morris        W. B. Whalley  
J. F. Wiggins

### 24. WAVE PROPAGATION

M. Lindeman Phillips, *Chairman*

A. B. Crawford, *Vice Chairman*

H. H. Beverage      M. Katzin  
H. G. Booker        M. G. Morgan  
S. Bowhill          H. O. Peterson  
K. Bullington       J. A. Pierce  
C. R. Burrows       J. C. W. Scott  
T. J. Carroll        J. C. Simon  
A. G. Clavier        R. J. Slutz  
J. T. deBettencourt R. L. Smith-Rose  
J. H. Dellinger      J. B. Smyth  
F. H. Dickson       A. W. Straiton  
H. Fine            J. P. Voge  
I. H. Gerks          J. R. Wait  
W. D. Hershberger   A. T. Waterman  
A. H. Waynick

### 24.1 STANDARDS AND PRACTICES

H. O. Peterson, *Chairman*

### 24.2 TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION

T. J. Carroll, *Chairman*

### 24.3 DEFINITIONS

M. Katzin, *Chairman*

### 24.4 RADIO PROPAGATION HISTORY

H. H. Beverage, *Chairman*

### 24.5 PUBLICATION OF TUTORIAL ARTICLES

J. R. Wait, *Chairman*

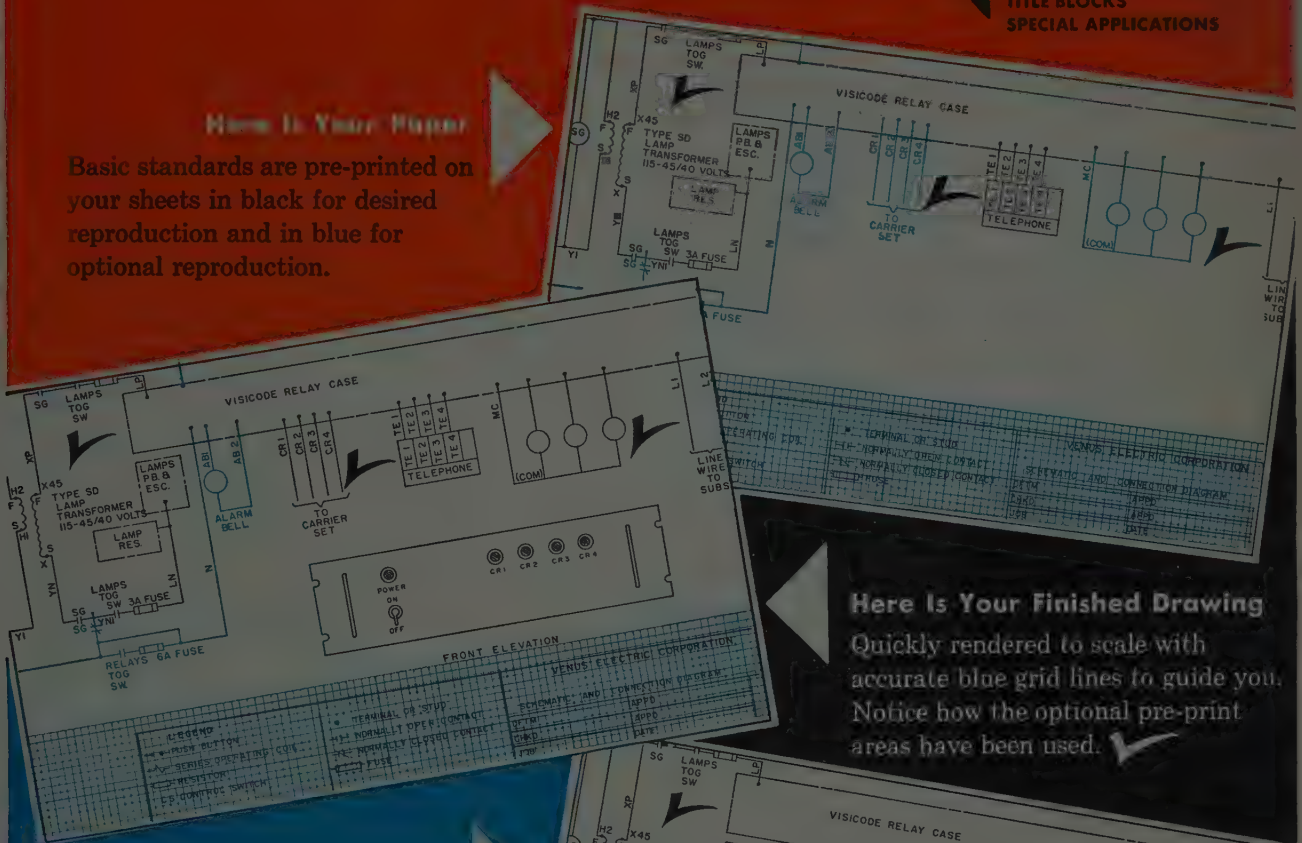
# SAVE DRAFTING TIME WITH CLEARPRINT "FADE-OUT PRE-PRINT" FORMS

**PRE-PRINTED**

TYPICAL DETAILS  
BASIC STANDARDS  
BILLS OF MATERIALS  
TITLE BLOCKS  
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

**Here Is Your Paper**

Basic standards are pre-printed on your sheets in black for desired reproduction and in blue for optional reproduction.



**Here Is Your Finished Print**

Grid lines have disappeared completely. Basic standards and optionals reproduced perfectly giving sharp, easy-to-read copies.



"FADE-OUT" PAPER  
TECHNICAL PAPER  
FORMS • CHARTS • GRAPHS  
"PRE-PRINT" PAPER  
THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE  
Clearprint is Watermarked For Your Protection

**Write, Wire or Phone Today**

Our representative will provide examples and show you how you can apply this revolutionary development to your particular needs. Clearprint Paper Co., 1482-67th Street, Emeryville, Calif. Phone OLympic 2-4762.

Address inquiries Dept. PP-PIRE.



# IRE REPRESENTATIVES IN COLLEGES

\*Academy of Aeronautics: P. Dove, Jr.  
 Acadia Univ.: J. G. Tillotson  
 Adelphi College: M. A. Moscarello  
 \*Air Force Inst. of Technology: T. L. Regulinski  
 \*Akron, Univ. of: M. L. Kult  
 \*Alabama, Univ. of: R. N. Whitehurst  
 \*Alaska, Univ. of: R. P. Merritt  
 \*Alberta, Univ. of: J. W. Porteous  
 \*Arizona State Univ.: F. D. Russell  
 \*Arizona, Univ. of: R. L. Walker  
 \*Arkansas, Univ. of: J. W. Green, Jr.  
 \*Auburn Univ.: H. M. Summer  
 Augustana College: V. R. Nelson  
 \*Bradley Univ.: P. Weinberg  
 \*Bridgeport, Univ. of: D. M. Silverstone  
 \*Brigham Young Univ.: D. Bartholomew  
 \*British Columbia, Univ. of: A. D. Moore  
 Brooklyn College: E. H. Green  
 \*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Inst. of (Day Div.): K. R. Kaplan  
 \*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Inst. of (Eve. Div.): G. J. Kent  
 \*Broome Tech. Community College: L. J. Sitterlee  
 \*Brown Univ.: R. D. Kodis  
 \*Bucknell Univ.: H. Webb  
 Buffalo, The Univ. of: J. A. Olmstead  
 \*California Inst. of Technology: D. G. Dow  
 \*California State Polytechnic College (Kellogg-Voorhis Campus): R. W. Ritchie  
 \*California State Polytechnic College (San Luis Obispo): H. J. Hendriks  
 \*California, Univ. of: H. J. Scott  
 California, Univ. of at L.A.: R. S. Elliott  
 California, Univ. of at Riverside: T. T. Taylor  
 \*Capitol Radio Engineering Inst.: L. M. Upchurch, Jr.  
 \*Carnegie Inst. of Technology: J. B. Woodford, Jr.  
 \*Case Inst. of Technology: R. Plonsey  
 \*Catholic Univ. of America: G. E. McDuffie, Jr.  
 \*Central Technical Inst.: J. E. Lovan  
 Christian Brothers College: I. J. Haas  
 \*Cincinnati, Univ. of: C. H. Osterbrock  
 \*Clarkson College of Tech.: W. M. Foley  
 \*Clemson College: J. N. Thurston  
 \*Colorado State Univ.: A. Budak  
 \*Colorado, Univ. of: C. T. Johnk  
 Colorado, Univ. of (Extension Center): M. H. Zanolio  
 \*Columbia Univ.: P. T. Mauzey  
 \*Connecticut, Univ. of: H. M. Lucal  
 \*Cooper Union: J. B. Sherman  
 \*Cornell Univ.: T. McLean  
 Dartmouth College: M. G. Morgan  
 \*Dayton, Univ. of: L. H. Rose  
 \*Delaware, Univ. of: L. P. Bolgiano, Jr.  
 \*Denver, Univ. of: D. R. Dubbert  
 \*Detroit, Univ. of: G. M. Chute  
 \*DeVry Tech. Inst.: J. T. Anagnost  
 DeVry Tech. Inst. (Canada): F. T. Gent  
 \*Drexel Inst. of Tech.: D. H. LeCrossette  
 \*Duke Univ.: R. T. George, Jr.  
 The Eastern Ontario Inst. of Tech.: V. J. Byers  
 Evansville College: C. G. Winterheimer  
 \*Fairleigh Dickinson Univ.: W. Schick  
 \*Fenn College: K. S. Sherman  
 \*Florida, Univ. of: M. H. Latour  
 Fordham Univ.: D. F. McDonald

Franklin Technical Inst.: J. R. Harrison  
 Franklin Univ.: D. Moore  
 Fresno State College: O. F. Foin, Jr.  
 Gemeentelijke Universiteit van Amsterdam: A. Van Wijngaarden  
 \*George Washington Univ.: G. Abraham  
 \*Georgia Inst. of Tech.: P. T. Hutchison  
 Gonzaga Univ.: H. J. Webb  
 Gannon College: No Representative  
 Georgetown Univ.: A. P. Dietz  
 The Hamilton Inst. of Tech.: C. M. Jackson  
 Harvard Univ.: F. K. Willenbrock  
 Haverford College: T. A. Benham  
 Hillyer College, Univ. of Hartford: I. S. Boak  
 \*Hofstra College: B. Zeines  
 \*Houston, Univ. of (College of Engineering): T. N. Whitaker  
 \*Houston, Univ. of (College of Technology): G. C. McKay, Jr.  
 \*Howard Univ.: W. K. Sherman  
 \*Idaho, Univ. of: L. M. Maxwell  
 \*Illinois Inst. of Tech.: L. C. Peach  
 \*Illinois, Univ. of: P. F. Schwarzlose  
 Indiana State Teachers College: No Representative  
 \*Iowa, State Univ. of: W. J. Streib  
 \*Iowa State Univ. of Science and Tech.: R. F. Schauer  
 \*John Carroll Univ.: W. F. Ohearn, Jr.  
 \*Johns Hopkins Univ.: W. H. Huggins  
 \*Kansas State Univ. of Agriculture and Applied Science: C. A. Haljak  
 \*Kansas, Univ. of: D. Rummer  
 \*Kentucky, Univ. of: N. B. Allison  
 \*Lafayette College: F. W. Smith  
 \*Lamar State College of Tech.: F. M. Crum  
 \*LaSalle College: D. A. Best  
 \*Laval Univ.: J. E. Dumas  
 \*Lehigh Univ.: L. G. McCracken  
 Long Beach State College: J. V. Hutcherson  
 \*Los Angeles State College of Applied Arts and Sciences: H. Storch  
 \*Louisiana Polytechnic Inst.: D. L. Johnson  
 \*Louisiana State Univ.: L. V. McLean  
 \*Louisville, Univ. of: S. T. Fife  
 \*Lowell Technical Inst.: C. A. Stevens  
 Loyola College: No Representative  
 \*Loyola Univ.: L. C. Werts, S.J.  
 McGill Univ.: G. W. Farnell  
 McMaster Univ.: No Representative  
 \*Maine, Univ. of: L. W. Bowles  
 \*Manhattan College: T. J. Galligan  
 \*Manitoba, Univ. of: H. Haakonsen  
 \*Marquette Univ.: S. Krupnik  
 \*Maryland, Univ. of: H. W. Price  
 \*Massachusetts, Univ. of: J. E. Laestadius  
 \*Massachusetts Inst. of Tech.: A. K. Susskind  
 Max-Planck-Institut fur Chemie: H. Hedgecock  
 Merrimack College: G. J. Kirwin  
 \*Miami, Univ. of: F. B. Lucas  
 \*Michigan College of Mining and Tech.: R. J. Jones  
 \*Michigan State Univ.: R. J. Reid  
 \*Michigan, Univ. of: J. E. Rowe  
 \*Milwaukee School of Engineering: T. I. Lyon  
 \*Minnesota, Univ. of: L. T. Anderson  
 \*Mississippi State Univ.: D. Guyton  
 Mississippi, Univ. of: R. A. Herring, Jr.  
 \*Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy: D. G. Bardon  
 \*Missouri, Univ. of: J. C. Hogan

\*Mohawk Valley Tech. Inst.: W. R. Pulhamus  
 \*Montana State College: R. C. Seibel  
 Montreal, Univ. of: No Representative  
 \*Nebraska, Univ. of: W. C. Robison  
 Nebraska Wesleyan Univ.: W. G. Elwell  
 \*Nevada, Univ. of: I. J. Sandorf  
 \*Newark College of Engineering: D. W. Dickey  
 \*New Bedford Inst. of Tech.: R. Walder  
 New Brunswick, Univ. of: R. J. Collier  
 \*New Hampshire, Univ. of: R. R. Clark  
 New Haven College: W. R. Dresser  
 \*New Mexico State Univ.: H. Coleman  
 \*New Mexico, Univ. of: A. H. Koschmann  
 \*New York, College of the City of: H. Wolf  
 \*New York Univ. (Eve. Div.): H. J. Perlis  
 \*New York Univ. (Day Div.): S. Shamis  
 New York Univ. (Graduate Center): E. Schutzman  
 \*North Carolina State College: H. W. Thompson, Jr.  
 \*North Dakota State College: E. G. Anderson  
 \*North Dakota, Univ. of: C. J. Thomforde  
 \*Northeastern Univ.: M. J. Carrabes  
 \*Northrop Inst. of Tech.: O. J. Switzer  
 \*Northwestern Univ.: R. W. Jones  
 \*Norwich Univ.: R. F. Marsh  
 \*Notre Dame, Univ. of: C. H. Hoffman  
 Nova Scotia Tech. College: G. H. Burchill  
 Oberlin College: C. E. Rowe  
 Ohio College of Applied Science: J. W. Steffee  
 \*Ohio Northern Univ.: J. Klingenger  
 \*Ohio State Univ.: C. F. Fell  
 \*Ohio Univ.: H. Hacker, Jr.  
 \*Oklahoma City Univ.: J. H. Jackson  
 Oklahoma State Univ.: D. D. Lingelbach  
 \*Oklahoma, The Univ. of: C. E. Harp  
 \*Oregon State College: L. J. Weber  
 \*Oregon Tech. Inst.: D. B. Orrell  
 \*Ottawa, Univ. of: L. A. Beauchesne  
 Pacific Union College: I. R. Neilsen  
 \*Pennsylvania State Univ.: W. J. Ross  
 \*Pennsylvania, Univ. of: R. Berkowitz  
 \*Pittsburgh, Univ. of: A. W. Revay, Jr.  
 Port Arthur College: R. Dolson  
 Portland, Univ. of: W. Vassallo  
 \*Pratt Inst.: D. Vitrogon  
 \*Princeton Univ.: J. B. Thomas  
 Providence College: E. B. Halton  
 \*Provincial Inst. of Tech. and Art: W. Partin  
 \*Puerto Rico, Univ. of: B. Dueno  
 \*Purdue Univ.: J. E. Gibson  
 Queens Univ.: H. H. Stewart  
 RCA Insts., Inc.: B. S. Anolik  
 Reed College: J. Delord  
 \*Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.: H. D. Harris  
 \*Rhode Island, Univ. of: M. J. Prince  
 \*Rice Inst.: C. R. Wischmeyer  
 Rochester Inst. of Tech.: C. F. Piotraschke  
 Rochester, Univ. of: D. W. Healy, Jr.  
 \*Rose Polytechnic Inst.: P. D. Smith  
 \*Royal Military College of Canada: F. E. Hetherington  
 \*Rutgers Univ.: C. V. Longo  
 \*Ryerson Inst. of Tech.: E. L. Kerridge  
 Sacramento State College: No Representative  
 St. Joseph's College: C. G. De Coatsworth  
 \*St. Louis Univ.: G. E. Dreifke  
 \*San Diego State College: C. R. Moe  
 \*San Jose State College: R. W. Weeks  
 \*Santa Clara, Univ. of: D. F. Jones  
 \*Saskatchewan, Univ. of: A. Michalenko

\* Schools with officially established Student Branches.

# How to determine high-frequency characteristics of precision film resistors

*Specify with confidence from this complete line of time-proved TI resistors*

## MOLDED†

TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CDM½	½	RN60B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CDM¼	¼	RN65B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CDM½	½	RN70B	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CDM 1	1	RN75B	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CDM 2	2	RN80B	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

## MIL-LINE†

TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CD½R	½	—	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CD¼R	¼	RN10X	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CD½PR	½	RN15X	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CD½MR	½	RN20X	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CD½SR	½	—	50 Ohm-10 Meg	850
CD1R	1	RN25X	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CD2R	2	RN30X	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

## HERMETICALLY SEALED LINE†

TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CDH½M	½	—	10 Ohm-500K	250
CDH½	½	RN60B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CDH¼	¼	RN65B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CDH½P	½	—	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CDH½A	½	RN65B	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CDH½M	½	RN70B	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CDH½S	½	—	50 Ohm-10 Meg	850
CDH 1	1	RN75B	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CDH 2	2	RN80B	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

†All values available in 1% tolerance; nominal lead length 1.5 in.

## TRANSISTOR SILICON RESISTORS

Type	Wattage Rating	Body Dimensions	Average Temperature Coefficient	Resistance Tolerance
TM ¼	¼	0.585" x 0.200"	+0.7	±10
TM ½	½	0.406" x 0.140"	+0.7	±10
TC½	½	TO-5 Transistor	+0.7	±10

• TRADEMARK OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION  
† Other resistance values and tolerances available on special order

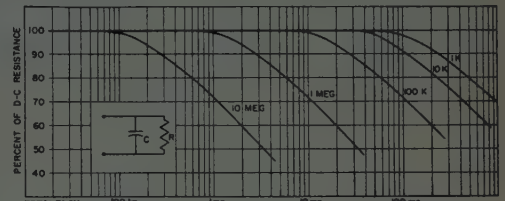


For a more detailed discussion of this subject, contact your nearest TI sales office for a copy of "High-Frequency Characteristics of Precision Film Resistors."

In high frequency applications, precision film resistors are superior to composition or wirewound resistors; skin effect of the thin film is negligible.

## OHMIC VALUE vs FREQUENCY

Precision film resistors of a given physical size have the same distributed capacitances regardless of their ohmic value. As the frequency increases, the shunting effect of the distributed capacitance causes the effective parallel resistance to decrease. The reactance of the stray capacitance becomes a relatively good shunt when it approximates the ohmic value of the resistor. The smaller the ohmic value of a precision film resistor (for a given physical size), the higher its usable frequency range.



HIGH FREQUENCY RESISTANCE OF PRECISION FILM RESISTORS

## INDUCTANCE CONSIDERATIONS

The inductance caused by helixing the higher value resistors is negligible throughout the "useful" range of frequencies at which the resistance is greater than 60% of its d-c value.

When resistors under 500 ohms are measured using high frequency meters, the reactive component of the equivalent parallel circuit appears inductive because of lead and binding post inductance. However, the resistor itself is capacitive.

## CAPACITANCE CONSIDERATIONS

The average measured capacitance of Texas Instruments Precision Film Resistors is determined primarily by the end cap-to-cap capacitance which is proportional to the dielectric constant of the core and encapsulating material.

TI TYPE	SIZE (WATT RATING)				
	¼	½	1	2	
MIL-LINE (CD)	0.2	0.1	0.25	0.5	0.6
MOLDED (CDM)	0.3	0.25	0.45	0.7	0.7
HERMETICALLY SEALED (CDH)	0.3	0.25	0.45	0.75	0.8

CAPACITANCE IN pF of TI PRECISION FILM RESISTORS

## MOUNTING

Precision film resistors of 200 ohms or less perform satisfactorily at 5000 mc and higher if placed in a well-designed coaxial mount. A coaxial mount constructed from a standard UG-18B/U Type N plug can be used effectively. In conventional terminals, correct mounting of the body of the resistor off the circuit chassis and the use of short leads will minimize the stray capacitance and lead inductance.

*Specify TI precision resistors!*

**TEXAS**  **INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED  
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS DIVISION  
13500 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY  
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS



\*Seattle Univ.: F. P. Wood, Jr.  
 \*South Carolina, Univ. of: R. G. Fellers  
 \*South Dakota School of Mines and Tech.:  
 R. D. McNeil  
 \*South Dakota State College of Agriculture  
 and Mechanic Arts: J. N. Cheadle  
 \*Southern California, Univ. of: R. W.  
 Winchell  
 \*Southern Methodist Univ.: H. C. Baker  
 \*Southern Technical Inst.: R. C. Carter  
 \*Southwestern Louisiana Inst.: F. J. Bou-  
 dreaux  
 Southwestern at Memphis: J. J. Freymuth,  
 Jr.  
 \*Stanford Univ.: V. R. Eshleman  
 State Univ. of New York Agricultural and  
 Tech. Inst. at Farmingdale: E. N. Lurch  
 \*Stevens Inst. of Tech.: E. Peskin  
 \*Swarthmore College: C. Barus  
 \*Syracuse Univ.: E. V. Kosso  
 Temple Univ.: R. D. Fidler  
 \*Tennessee A & I State Univ.: F. W. Bright  
 \*Tennessee, Univ. of: No Representative

\*Texas College of Arts and Industries: J. R.  
 Guinn, Jr.  
 \*Texas, Agricultural and Mechanical Col-  
 lege of: H. C. Dillingham  
 \*Texas Tech. College: J. P. Craig  
 \*Texas, Univ. of: W. H. Hartwig  
 Texas Western College: E. A. Dean  
 \*Toledo, Univ. of: D. J. Ewing, Jr.  
 \*Toronto, Univ. of: J. L. Yen  
 \*Tri-State College: L. G. Hanson  
 \*Tufts Univ.: A. L. Pike  
 \*Tulane Univ.: J. A. Cronvich  
 \*Union College: R. B. Russ  
 \*U. S. Naval Postgraduate School: G. R.  
 Giet  
 \*Utah State Univ.: W. Jones  
 \*Utah, Univ. of: D. K. Gehmlich  
 U. S. Naval Academy: J. L. Daley  
 \*Valparaiso Tech. Inst.: E. E. Bullis  
 \*Valparaiso Univ.: W. Shewan  
 \*Vanderbilt Univ.: S. H. Pearsall  
 \*Vermont, Univ. of: L. R. Snowman  
 \*Villanova Univ.: A. J. Mullen, O.S.A.

\*Virginia Polytechnic Inst.: R. R. Wright  
 \*Virginia, Univ. of: H. Landes  
 Wagner Lutheran College: L. C. Lewis  
 \*Washington State Univ.: A. L. Betts  
 \*Washington Univ.: R. Ozment  
 Washington and Lee Univ.: No Repre-  
 sentative  
 The Univ. of Waterloo: W. H. McKee  
 \*Washington, Univ. of: F. D. Robbins  
 \*Wayne State Univ.: D. V. Stocker  
 \*Wentworth Inst.: H. C. Race  
 Wesleyan Univ.: K. S. Van Dyke  
 Western Michigan Univ.: W. G. Marburger  
 \*Western Ontario, Univ. of: E. H. Tull  
 \*West Virginia Inst. of Tech.: J. M. Propps  
 \*West Virginia Univ.: C. B. Seibert  
 \*Wichita, Univ. of: A. T. Murphy  
 Williams College: H. P. Stabler  
 \*Wisconsin, Univ. of: G. Koehler  
 \*Worcester Polytechnic Inst.: W. R. Grogan  
 \*Wyoming, Univ. of: E. M. Lonsdale  
 \*Yale Univ.: J. G. Skalnik  
 \*Youngstown Univ.: R. E. Kramer

## IRE REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER BODIES

American Standards Association, Inc.,  
 (ASA) U. S. Advisory Committee of the  
 International Organization for Stand-  
 ardization Technical Committee 69 on  
 Statistical Treatment of Series of Ob-  
 servations (ISO/TC 69): Leon Bass  
 Armed Forces National Research Council  
 Committee: Panel on Bio-Instrumenta-  
 tion: Otto H. Schmitt; L. G. Cumming,  
 alternate  
 ASA Conference of Executives of Organiza-  
 tion Members: G. W. Bailey; L. G.  
 Cumming, alternate  
 ASA Standards Council: E. Weber; A. G.  
 Jensen, alternate (1); L. G. Cumming,  
 alternate (2)  
 ASA Electrical Standards Board: M. W.  
 Baldwin, Jr.; R. F. Shea; C. H. Page;  
 L. G. Cumming, alternate  
 ASA Acoustical Standards Board: E. Weber;  
 L. G. Cumming, alternate  
 ASA Graphic Standards Board: R. T.  
 Haviland; H. R. Terhune, alternate  
 ASA Nuclear Standards Board: G. A. Mor-  
 ton; W. E. Shoupp, alternate (1); L. G.  
 Cumming, alternate (2)  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C16) on Radio  
 (Sponsored by IRE): E. Weber Chair-  
 man; D. E. Harnett; M. W. Baldwin,  
 Jr.; L. G. Cumming, Secretary  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C39) on Electrical  
 Measuring Instruments: J. H. Mulligan,  
 Jr.; C. D. Owens, alternate  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C42) on Defini-  
 tions of Electrical Terms: M. W. Bald-  
 win, Jr.; J. G. Brainerd; J. G. Kreer,  
 Jr.; C. H. Page  
 ASA Subcommittee (C42.1) on General  
 Terms: J. G. Brainerd  
 ASA Subcommittee (C42.13) on Commu-  
 nications: C. H. Page  
 ASA Subcommittee (C42.14) on Electron  
 Tubes: G. A. Espersen, P. A. Redhead  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C60) on Stand-  
 ardization on Electron Tubes: G. A.  
 Espersen, P. A. Redhead

ASA Sectional Committee (C61) on Electric  
 and Magnetic Magnitudes and Units:  
 J. W. Horton, S. A. Schelkunoff, E. S.  
 Purington  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C63) on Radio-  
 Electrical Coordination: R. J. Farber,  
 R. M. Showers  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C67) on Stand-  
 ardization of Voltages—Preferred Volt-  
 ages—100 Volts and Under: No IRE  
 voting Representatives. Liaison: J. R.  
 Steen  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C83) on Com-  
 ponents for Electronic Equipment: P. K.  
 McElroy  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C85) on Termi-  
 nology for Automatic Controls: F. Zweig,  
 J. E. Ward, G. S. Axelby  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C94) on Semi-  
 conductor Electron Devices: R. H.  
 Rediker, R. L. Pritchard  
 ASA Sectional Committee (C95) on Stand-  
 ardization in the Field of Radio-Fre-  
 quency Electromagnetic Radiation Haz-  
 ards: S. J. Burruano; A. L. Albin, alter-  
 nate  
 ASA Sectional Committee (N3) on Nuclear  
 Instrumentation (Sponsored by IRE):  
 W. H. Hamilton, Chairman; R. F. Shea;  
 L. G. Cumming, Secretary  
 ASA Sectional Committee (N4) on Electrical  
 Apparatus and Systems for the Nu-  
 clear Field: C. S. Walker  
 ASA Sectional Committee (N6) on Reactor  
 Hazards: W. Kerr  
 ASA Sectional Committee (S1) on Acous-  
 tics: D. W. Martin  
 ASA Sectional Committee (S3) on Bio-  
 acoustics: C. M. Harris  
 ASA Sectional Committee (S4) on Sound  
 Recording (Sponsored by IRE): H. E.  
 Moys, Chmn., F. A. Comerchi, A. W.  
 Friend, alternate; L. G. Cumming, Secy.  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Y1) on Abbrevi-  
 ations: R. T. Haviland; H. R. Terhune,  
 alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (Y10) on Letter  
 Symbols: R. T. Haviland; H. R. Ter-  
 hune, alternate  
 ASA Subcommittee (Y10.9) on Letter  
 Symbols for Radio: R. G. Stranix  
 ASA Subcommittee (Y10.14) on Nomencla-  
 ture for Feedback Control Systems:  
 W. A. Lynch, J. E. Ward  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Y14) on Stand-  
 ards for Drawing and Drafting Room  
 Practices: C. R. Muller  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Y15) on Pre-  
 ferred Practice for the Preparation of  
 Graphs, Charts and other Technical  
 Illustrations: C. R. Muller; M. P.  
 Robinson, alternate  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Y32) on Graphi-  
 cal Symbols and Designations: A. G.  
 Clavier; H. R. Terhune; A. F. Pomeroy,  
 alternate  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Z17) on Pre-  
 ferred Numbers: H. R. Terhune  
 ASA Sectional Committee (Z58) on Stand-  
 ardization of Optics: T. Gentry Veal;  
 W. B. England, alternate  
 International Electrotechnical Commission  
 (IEC) U. S. National Committee: John  
 G. Brainerd; R. F. Shea; Ernst Weber;  
 L. G. Cumming, alternate  
 International Radio Consultative Com-  
 mittee (CCIR) Executive Committee of  
 U. S. Delegation: R. M. Emberson;  
 Ernst Weber; L. G. Cumming, alternate  
 International Scientific Radio Union (URSI)  
 Executive Committee, U. S. National  
 Committee: Ernst Weber; Lloyd V.  
 Berkner, alternate; L. G. Cumming,  
 alternate  
 Joint IRE-EIA-SMPTE-NAB Committee  
 for Inter-Society Coordination (JCIC)  
 (Television): M. W. Baldwin, Jr.; W. J.  
 Poch; William T. Wittingham; L. G.  
 Cumming, alternate  
 National Stereophonic Radio Committee  
 (NSRC): F. L. Hopper; L. J. Malmsten,  
 alternate

AUDIO  
AMPLIFIERS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERS

CONVERTERS

DATA  
PROCESSING

FLASHERS

FUEL  
INJECTION

GAUGES

IGNITION

INSTRUMENTATION

MACHINE  
CONTROL

OSCILLATORS

POWER  
SUPPLIES

REGULATORS

SERVO  
SYSTEMS

SOLID STATE  
SWITCHING

ULTRASONICS



## ONE TRANSISTOR— HUNDREDS OF USES

**DELCO RADIO'S VERSATILE 2N174** For top performance in a wide, wide range of applications, depend on Delco Radio's 2N174.

■ This multi-purpose PNP germanium transistor is designed for general use with 28-volt power supplies, and for use with 12-volt power supplies where high reliability is desired despite the presence of voltage transients. ■ It has a high maximum emitter current of 15 amperes, a maximum collector diode rating of 80 volts and a thermal resistance below  $.8^{\circ}\text{C}$  per watt. The maximum power dissipation at  $71^{\circ}\text{C}$  mounting base temperature is 30 watts. Low saturation resistance gives high efficiency in switching operations. ■ The 2N174 is versatile, rugged, reliable, stable and low priced. For more details or applications assistance on the 2N174 or other highly reliable Delco transistors, contact your nearest Delco Radio sales office.

Newark, New Jersey  
1180 Raymond Boulevard  
Tel.: Mitchell 2-6165

Santa Monica, California  
726 Santa Monica Boulevard  
Tel.: Exbrook 3-1465

Chicago, Illinois  
5750 West 51st Street  
Tel.: Portsmouth 7-3500

Detroit, Michigan  
57 Harper Avenue  
Tel.: Trinity 3-6560

**DELCO**  
RADIO

Division of General Motors • Kokomo, Indiana



# need

...a secondary DC  
standard that both  
measures and supplies  
1 to 501 volts with  
0.02% accuracy...  
one with usable  
output current?



It's yours with a KINTEL  
301 DC STANDARD

The KINTEL Model 301 DC Voltage Standard and Null Voltmeter measures 1 to 501 volts, supplies 1 to 501 volts at up to 20 ma. Output is floating. Output voltage calibration is 0.02% or 2 mv. Long-term stability is 0.01%. Line and load regulation are 0.002%. Output hum and noise are less than 100 microvolts. Less than 0.01 ohm DC output impedance, and 0.2 millisecond response time. Available as rack or cabinet model. Price \$795.

Representatives in all major cities



5725 Kearny Villa Road, San Diego 11, California  
Phone: BRowing 7-6700

## Industrial Engineering Notes\*

### ASSOCIATION ACTIVITIES

The National Radio Stereophonic Committee has announced plans for a field test to help the Federal Communications Commission decide whether to authorize a stereo broadcast system. C. G. Lloyd, a former Chairman of the committee, told the 14th Broadcast Engineering Conference the tests probably would be conducted from station KDKA-FM in Pittsburgh and perhaps at other stations as well. Mr. Lloyd said plans call for use of a test tape with specially selected stereo material with the pickup recorded in at least two locations. One pickup would be made in an area with low signal strength, and one or both locations would be selected for ignition interference, multipath propagation and other problems.

Proponents of stereo who want their systems field tested, he said, should provide transmitting and receiving equipment and demonstrate that they can be set up readily for the tests.

### ENGINEERING

A new subcommittee on Microminiature Electronic Components was recently organized by EIA to provide a mechanism for computer systems manufacturers to pass along component requirements to the component manufacturer for possible standardization. The group, chaired by Edward Keonjian (ARMA, Garden City, L. I., N. Y.), is concerned only with discrete components for the present, and has specifically excluded preassembled groups of components in modular form.

### JAPANESE IMPORTS

The Business and Defense Services Administration at Commerce released figures showing that Japan exported electronic products to the United States worth \$75.6 million last year—nearly three and one half times the value of those shipped here during 1958. The principal increase was accounted for by a sharp rise in the number of radio receivers exported, according to BDSA. Receivers worth \$62.4 million were sent to the United States in 1959, compared with \$17.9 million worth in 1958. The BDSA figures showed that the expansion in exports placed the Japanese electronic industries group among the top three earners of dollar exchange last year. The leading export to the U. S. was clothing valued at \$111.7 million, followed by electronic products at \$75.6 million, and iron and steel at \$74.4 million. Japan's exports to the U. S. made up 56 per cent of its exports to all countries, which had a total value of \$135.3 million. U.S.-bound exports during the first six months of 1959 totalled \$22 million; during the third quarter, \$24 million; and during the fourth quarter, \$30 million.

\* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Weekly Reports*, issues of April 4, 11 and 18, published by the Electronic Industries Association whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.



## Section Meetings

### AKRON

Student Papers—Joint meeting with Akron AIEE. 3/8/60.

### ALAMOGORDO-HOLLOMAN

Election of officers. 3/21/60.

### ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

Presentation of Student Papers. 3/28/60.

### ATLANTA

"Radio Astronomy"; A. L. Bennett, Engr. Experiment Sta. Georgia Tech. 2/26/60.

Report on IRE International and Region III Meeting, Speakers and Papers: C. Blakely, "Interference and Communication"; G. Smith, "Communications"; R. Pidgeon, "Components"; J. R. Walsh, "Subsystems & Microwave Tubes"; S. Witt, "Devices & Audio"; W. B. Jones, "Telemetry & Communications." 4/1/60.

### BALTIMORE

Plant Tour of Western Electric Cable—Master of Ceremonies, Mr. Berquist, Western Electric Plant. 3/14/60.

### BAY OF QUINTE

Tour of AMF Atomics. 3/16/60.

### BENELUX

"High Power Microwave Tubes," O. Doehler, Compagnie General de T.S.F. Paris, France. 4/8/60.

### BINGHAMTON

"The Vanishing Computers," C. F. King, Space Tech. Labs. 3/31/60.

### CENTRAL FLORIDA

"Developments in Communication," Tom Combellick, Lenkurt Co. 3/17/60.

### CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

"Trends in Solid State Circuit Design," Carl Volz, The Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park, Pa. 2/16/60.

"Future Methods of Power Generation," H. L. Smith, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa. 3/15/60.

### CINCINNATI

"The Model C Stellarator," C. L. Sonnenschein, C-Stellarator Associates, Princeton, N. J. 3/15/60.

### COLUMBUS

"Hall Effect Devices & Their Uses," E. W. Bulman, Ohio Semiconductors, Inc., Columbus, Ohio. 3/31/60.

Inspection Trip of Industrial Nucleonics Corp. 4/5/60.

"Tunnel Diodes & Their Application," I. A. Lesk, Semi-Conductor Div. Gen. Elec. Corp., Syracuse, N. Y. 4/7/60.

"Silicon Solar Energy Converters," H. B. Prince, Semi-Conductor Div. Hoffman Electronics Corp., El Monte, Calif. 4/14/60.

### CONNECTICUT

"Fundamentals of Semi-conductor Devices," Dr. Genser, Sperry Rand, South Norwalk. 2/17/60.

"The New Fast Transistors," J. E. Iwerson, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J. 2/24/60.

"Transistor Performance Stabilization," S. K. Ghandi, Gen. Elec. 3/2/60.

"High Power Transistors & Their Applications," R. F. Morey, Clevite Transistor Products Co., Waltham, Mass. 3/9/60.

"PNPN Bistable Switching Devices," L. H. Dixon, Jr., Solid State Products, Inc. 3/16/60.

"Parametric & Tunnel Diodes," W. F. Chow, Gen. Elec. Co. 3/30/60.

(Continued on page 45A)

# Electron Tube News

## ...from SYLVANIA

**NOW AVAILABLE!**

### FIRST TV DAMPER TUBE WITH SARONG CATHODE

...Sylvania-6AU4-GTA

Sylvania has "beefed up" the heart of 6AU4-GTA — added life to its service, increased its stability and improved its over-all performance. 6AU4-GTA's bright future results directly from the use of the new concept in cathode coating for electron tubes—Sylvania *Sarong Cathode*.

**An exclusive Sylvania development, *Sarong Cathode***

is a thin film of cathode material made to precise measurements for uniformity and *wrapped* on an ultrasonically cleaned cathode sleeve. This provides greater control of density and smoothness of the cathode emissive material, greater control of the coating process, and provides high uniformity of electrical characteristics from tube to tube.



**Sarong Cathode** significantly minimizes plate-to-cathode arcing. Surface of Sarong is virtually free of "peaks and valleys," provides uniform spacing between cathode and plate.

**Sarong Cathode** eliminates "hot spots." Control of density of Sarong coating assures uniform temperature and emission over the entire cathode surface.

**Sarong Cathode** reduces heater-to-cathode arcing. Wrap-around cathode eliminates possibility of cathode emissive particles adhering to the inside of the cathode sleeve during the coating process.



# SARONG ADDS LIFE TO TV DAMPER TUBE

*Sylvania-6AU4-GTA* illustrates the advantages attainable with the use of *Sarong Cathode*. It is the first TV damper tube to receive this specialized treatment. Other Sylvania types soon to utilize *Sarong* include 6AX4-GTA and 6DE4. This vital development plus several individual tube-type improvements combine to produce highly reliable TV damper tubes deserving of a place in your designs. Your Sylvania Sales Engineer will gladly give you complete technical data and delivery information. Ask him.

## NEW! TWO HIGH-VOLTAGE RECTIFIERS FOR TV PROVIDE "COOL" OPERATION, IMPROVED RELIABILITY



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	1N2	1AU3
Filament Voltage	1.25V $\pm$ 0.2V	1.25V $\pm$ 0.2V
Filament Current	200mA	200mA
Tube Drop for Ib = 7mA	100V	225V

RATINGS (Design Max. System)	1N2	1AU3
Inverse Plate Voltage		
Total DC and Peak	28,000V	30,000V
DC	24,000V	26,000V
Peak Plate Current	50mA	50mA
Average Plate Current	0.5mA	0.5mA

Sylvania-1N2 and -1AU3 feature improved structural design for greater reliability, longer life expectancy. Utilizing a large anode within a T-12 bulb, 1N2 and 1AU3 offer improved heat dissipation for "cool" operation and a reduced voltage gradient. Too, increased anode-to-filament spacing reduces electrostatic field forces that cause filament pulling and resultant plate-to-filament arcing.

Sylvania-1N2 has a tube drop of 100V @ 7mA Ib and a DC inverse plate voltage of 24KV. Sylvania-1AU3 has a tube drop of 225V @ 7mA Ib and a DC voltage of 26KV. Further, 1AU3 incorporates a helical shield as an additional safeguard against electrostatic charges. For complete technical data, see your Sylvania Sales Engineer.

For further information, contact the Sylvania Field Office nearest you. Or, write Electronic Tubes Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

# SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**





## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 42A)

### DALLAS

"Modern Traveling-Wave Tubes & Related Solid-State Microwave Amplifiers," C. L. Cuccia, Electron Tube Div., RCA, Harrison, N. J. 3/10/60.

"Check Sorting Equipment," Gordon Perry, R. L. Wolfork, National Data Processing, Dallas, Texas. "Thyroid Scanner," John Drew, Texas Electronics Products, Dallas, Texas. 3/15/60.

### DENVER

"Future Research & Development in the Electrical Industry is Necessary," Miles Maxwell, Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa. 2/12/60.

"Application of Magnetic Materials at Radio & Microwave Frequencies," R. D. Harrington, Boulder Labs., Nat'l. Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. 3/17/60.

### DETROIT

"A Stereophonic System for AM Stations," L. R. Kahn, Kahn Research Labs. 3/18/60.

### ELMIRA-CORNING

"Infra-red Detectors," Henry Levinstein, Syracuse Univ., Syracuse, N. Y. 3/8/60.

### EL PASO

"Water Rights," G. M. Dixon, Texas State Board of Water Engineers. 2/25/60.

### EMPORIUM

Film—"Effect of the Ionosphere on Radiowave Propagation."—Film—"Principles of Gas Filled Tubes." 2/16/60.

### EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

Tour of Green River Steel mill. 3/16/60.

### FLORIDA WEST COAST

"Radio Frequency Interference," D. R. J. White, Frederick Research Corp., Wheaton, Md. 3/16/60.

### FORT HUACHUCA

"Basic Concepts of Single Sideband," R. Bettin, Stromberg-Carlson Co. 3/28/60.

### FORT WAYNE

Christmas Ball. 12/4/59

"The Civil Air Patrol Interference Mystery," John Richards, Magnavox Co., Fort Wayne, Ind. 1/7/60.

"The Volcan Air Traffic Control Systems," D. E. Wolfe, Crosley Div., AVCO Mfg. Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio. 2/4/60.

"Communications Systems for Project Mercury Space Capsule," William Benner, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo. 3/3/60.

### FORT WORTH

"Recent Advances in Parametric Amplification," L. A. Blackwell, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas. 3/15/60.

### GAINESVILLE

"Basic Principles of Inertial Guidance," J. Hobbs, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y. 3/9/60.

"Microwave Ferrite Devices," B. J. Duncan, Sperry Microwave Electronics Co., Clearwater, Fla. 4/13/60.

### HAMILTON

"Selenium & Silicon Rectifiers," A. Dean, Syntron Canada Ltd., Stoney Creek, Ont. 3/14/60.

### HAWAII

"Control & Safety Features of a Submarine Nuclear Reactor," Wallace Y. F. Chang, U. S. Navy, Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard, Hawaii. 2/10/60.

"Hawaiian Telephone Company's Microwave System Provides Trunking for Kona," E. C. Schoen-Hawaiian Telephone Co., Honolulu, Hawaii. 3/9/60.

### HUNTSVILLE

"Microwave Networks," R. E. Lee, Texas Instruments. 3/31/60.

### INDIANAPOLIS

"Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves," I. H. Gerks, Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 3/30/60.

### ITALY

Organizational Meeting. 3/4/60.

### ITHACA

"Recent High-Frequency Solid-State Developments," W. E. Kock, Research Labs. of Bendix Aviation, Detroit, Mich. 3/10/60.

### KANSAS CITY

"Development of Microwave Impedance Standards & Measurement Techniques at the National Bureau of Standards," W. J. Anson, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. 2/9/60.

"Humanities in Life & Education of the Engineer & Scientist," John Burchard, Mass. Inst. of Technology. 3/23/60.

Student Paper Competition: "Doppler Radar," Donald White, Central Tech. Inst., "Computer Design of Transistor Cascades," Dale Cole, Univ. of Kansas; "Bass Reflex Enclosures," James Hall, Kansas State Univ. 4/12/60.

### LITTLE ROCK

Tour of International Facilities at Pine Bluff, Mr. Brodnax, International Paper Co., Pine Bluff, Ark. 3/19/60.

"Use of Microwave for Telephone Communications," H. H. Davenport, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. 4/18/60.

### LONG ISLAND

"Fundamental Considerations," W. W. Mumford, Bell Telephone Labs, Whippany, N. J. 1/28/60.

"Low Noise Antennas," R. W. DeGrasse, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J. 2/4/60.

"FAA Air Traffic Control Height-Finding Radars," K. F. Bierach, Jr., Federal Aviation Agency. 2/9/60.

"Low Noise Amplifiers," Seymour Okwit, Airborne Instruments Labs., Melville, N. Y. 2/11/60.

"Techniques of Signal Recovery from Noise," W. M. Siebert, MIT, Cambridge, Mass. 2/18/60.

"A Practical Low Noise System," F. G. Haneman, Airborne Instruments Lab., Melville, N. Y. 2/25/60.

Fellow Awards Cocktail Party. 3/20/60.

### LOS ANGELES

"Business Aspects of Engineering in the Space Age," R. C. Fuller, Bendix-Pacific, a Div. of Bendix Aviation. 3/1/60.

### LUBBOCK

"Microwave Equipment," R. S. Houston, Collins Radio, Richardson, Texas. 3/22/60.

### MIAMI

Engineers Exposition. 2/25/60.

"Automatic Distribution Control System," William Nola, Fla. Power & Light Co. 3/4/60.

### MILWAUKEE

"The Automobile of the Future," D. N. Frey, Ford Motor Co., Detroit, Mich. 2/24/60.

"Communications and Control in a Visual System," R. W. Jones, Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill. 3/15/60.

(Continued on page 46A)



## ...AS A TURTLE'S BACK



### ARMAG\*-PROTECTED DYNACOR® BOBBIN CORES AT NO EXTRA COST!

Tough-as-tortoise-shell Armag armor is an exclusive Dynacor development. It is a thin, non-metallic laminated jacket for bobbin cores that replaces the defects of nylon materials and polyester tape with very definite advantages—and, you pay no premium for Armag extra protection.

Tough Armag is suitable for use with normal encapsulation techniques on both ceramic and stainless steel bobbins. It withstands 180°C without deterioration—is completely compatible with poured potted compounds—has no abrasive effect on copper wire during winding—fabricates easily to close-tolerance dimensions—inner layer is compressible to assure tight fit on bobbin—does not shrink, age or discolor.

Write for Engineering Bulletins DN 1500, DN 1000A, DN 1003 for complete performance and specification data covering the wide range of Dynacor low cost Standard, Special and Custom Bobbin Cores—all available with Armag non-metallic armor.

\*TRADEMARK



**DYNACOR, INC.**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO.  
1016 WESTMORE AVE., ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND



# now... find, identify, analyze noise & interference 200cps-25mc **FAST!**



## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 45A)

### MONTREAL

"Transistors & Other Semiconductor Devices," R. Fortier, Bell Telephone Co. of Canada, Montreal, 3/17/60.

### NEW ORLEANS

"IRE Outlook from the National Level," R. L. McFarlan, IRE, President, 2/9/60.

"Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques," K. A. Bacon, Norden, Div. United Aircraft Corp., 3/3/60.

"Your IRE," C. E. Harp, School of Engrg., Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla. 3/5/60.

### NORTH CAROLINA

"UHF & Microwave Antenna Design," L. P. Tuttle, Jr., Melpar Corp., Falls Church, Va. 3/11/60.

"Microwave Transmission Techniques," T. E. Mardis, Bell Telephone Labs, Inc., Winston-Salem, N. C. 4/15/60.

### NORTHERN ALBERTA

"Digital Computers for Small Businesses," P. Dernick, University of Alberta, Edmonton, 3/8/60.

### NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

"Solid State Electronics 1960-1964," J. B. Angell, Philco Corp. 2/10/60.

"Reminiscences of Electronics Growing Pains," Frank Stanton. 3/9/60.

### OKLAHOMA CITY

"Parametric Amplifiers & the Diode Capacitors Employed," K. E. Mortenson, General Elec. Research Lab., Schenectady, N. Y. 3/8/60.

### OMAHA-LINCOLN

"The Day the World Tumbled," C. P. Thomas, Hughes Aircraft, Los Angeles, Calif. 3/18/60.

Annual Business Meeting & Panel Discussion, C. L. Doll, Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Neb. 4/5/60.

### ORLANDO

"The Project System vs The Technical Section," A. R. Gray, The Martin Co., Orlando, Fla. 3/16/60.

### PHILADELPHIA

"New Uses for Old Radio Frequencies," J. A. Pierce, Div. of Applied Science, Harvard Univ. 3/2/60.

### PHOENIX

"Physiological Problems of Space Travel," James Gaume, Glenn L. Martin Co., Denver, Colo. 2/16/60.

"Theory & Application of Ferromagnetic Resonance," C. L. Hogan, Motorola Semiconductor Div., Phoenix, Ariz. 3/8/60.

### PORTLAND

Panel Discussion—"Attitudes & Challenges Facing the Engineer in His Field in Development & Management," Howard Vollum, James Kirwan, Kenneth Trolan. 2/20/60.

"Contributions in the Field of Impedance Measurements," Armen Grossenbacher, Electro-Scientific Instruments, Portland, Ore. 3/17/60.

### QUINCY

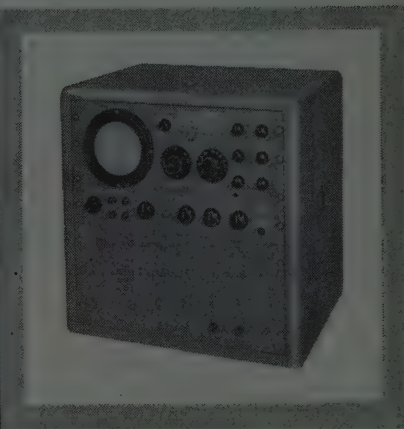
"Advantages of S.S.B. over Amplitude Modulation," D. V. Carroll, TOC (Canada) Ltd., Ottawa, Ont. 2/22/60.

"Unusual Facets of Utilities," J. A. Smith, Shawinigan Water & Power Co., Shawinigan, P. Q. 3/8/60.

(Continued on page 48A)

...just one of the many ways to use

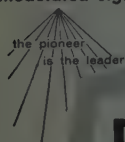
## PANORAMIC's economical SPA-3/25 SPECTRUM ANALYZER



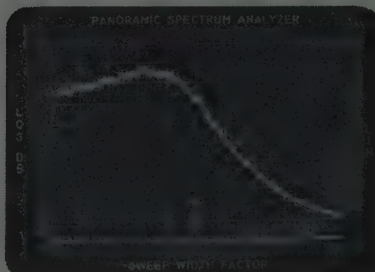
Widely used for high-speed location, identification and analysis of random and discrete signals, the SPA-3/25 automatically separates and measures the frequency and amplitude of signals in spectrum segments up to 3mc wide, selectable anywhere between 200 cps and 25mc. Direct readouts of frequency distributions and amplitudes of signals are provided respectively on calibrated X and Y axes of a 5" long-persistence CRT. The SPA-3/25 samples the spectrum at a 1-60 cps rate.

### Panoramic presentation of the Model SPA-3/25

1. permits quick location of signals, minimizes chances of missing weak signals or holes in the spectrum
2. speeds up measurements by eliminating tedious point-by-point plots
3. enables fast, reliable detection of comparatively low level discrete signals present in random spectra through use of adjustable narrow IF bandwidths and correlation techniques
4. allows identification and subsequent analysis of dynamic characteristics of modulated signals and noise.



**Panoramic**  
RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.



Noise spectrum analysis using internal video smoothing filter presents noise envelope average versus frequency in readily appreciated form. Internal marker pips are 500kc apart.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range: 200cps-25mc in 2 bands  
Sweepwidth: Variable, calibrated from 0 to 3mc  
Center frequency: Variable, calibrated from 0 to 23.5mc  
Markers: crystal controlled, 500kc and harmonics to 25mc  
Resolution: Variable, 200 cps to 30 kc  
Sweep rate: Variable, 1 cps to 60 cps  
Amplitude Scales: 20 db linear, 40 db log, 10 db square law (power)  
High sensitivity: 20  $\mu$ v full scale deflection  
Attenuator: 100 db calibrated  
Response Flatness:  $\pm 10\%$  or  $\pm 1$  db  
Input Impedance: 72 ohms. High impedance probe-PRB-1—Optional

The SPA-3/25's great flexibility makes it a valuable tool in a wide range of applications. Write, wire or phone NOW for detailed specifications and NEW CATALOG DIGEST.

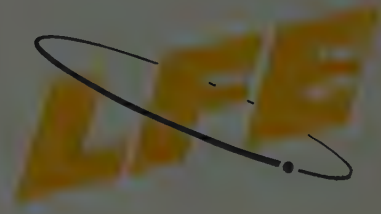
Put your name on our mailing list for "THE PANORAMIC ANALYZER," featuring application data.



522 So. Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.

Phone: OWens 9-4600

Cables: Panoramc, Mount Vernon, N.Y. State



***is experienced...***  
***in Computer Systems***

For nearly 2,000 years man's only computing machine was the Abacus. In varying forms, it was used by the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, Romans and Chinese.

LFE, long in the foreground of computer research and development, has improved upon the whole family of mathematical computers. For instance, now in production for the Air Force is an operational-digital computer that combines the convenience of real time computation with the inherent accuracy of digital data handling.

LFE is experienced in the design and manufacture of Computer Systems for both military and industrial applications.

Further details about LFE Computer Systems may be had by writing the Vice President of Marketing. Ask for Technical Data Digest No. 6045.



**LABORATORY FOR ELECTRONICS, INC., Boston 15, Massachusetts**

SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, & COMPONENTS FOR

AIRBORNE NAVIGATION • RADAR and SURVEILLANCE • ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • GROUND SUPPORT





## "A" BATTERY ELIMINATORS



For  
Demonstrating and  
Testing Auto Radios

TRANSISTOR OR VIBRATOR OPERATED  
6 Volt or 12 Volt!

New Models . . . Designed for testing D.C.  
Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines.  
Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc Type —  
Rectifier, Assuring Noiseless, Interference-  
Free Operation and Extreme Long  
Life and Reliability.

TYPE	INPUT A.C. Volts 60 Cycles	D.C. OUTPUT		SHIP. WT.	USER PRICE
		VOLTS	AMPERES Cont. Int.		
610C-ELIF	110	6	10 20	22	\$49.95
		12	6 12		
620C-ELIT	110	6	20 40	33	\$66.95
		12	10 20		

SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE FACTORY

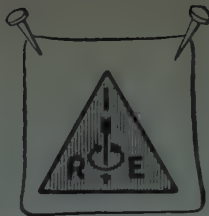
✓ NEW MODELS ✓ NEW DESIGNS ✓ NEW LITERATURE

• "A" Battery Eliminators • DC-AC Inverters • Auto Radio Vibrators



AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.  
Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.



## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 46A)

### SAN ANTONIO-AUSTIN

Joint Social Meeting. 9/24/59.  
"Man in Space," Hubertus Strughold, Aviation  
Medicine, San Antonio, Texas. 11/19/59.

### SCHENECTADY

"The Dew Line," Howard Davenport, New  
York Telephone Co. 3/8/60.

### SHREVEPORT

"MIT Radar," Kellum Young, Louisiana  
Tech., "Esaki Diode," Carl Townsend, Louisiana  
Tech. 3/8/60.

### SYRACUSE

"How Much Space," J. E. Keister, General  
Electric Co., Electronics Park Syracuse, N. Y.  
4/8/60.

### TOLEDO

"Electronics in Medicine," W. H. Hartung,  
H. J. DeVault, St. Charles Hospital. 3/10/60.

### TORONTO

Panel Discussion, J. S. Ford, Canadian Na-  
tional Telegraphs. 3/16/60.  
"Thermal-Electric Energy Conversion," G. M.  
Graham, Univ. of Toronto. 3/28/60.

### TUCSON

"Considerations of Tropospheric Scatter Sys-  
tems for Tactical Field Use," J. C. Dominique,  
US Army Electronic Proving Ground, Ft. Hua-  
chuca, Ariz. 3/22/60.

### VANCOUVER

"Switching Considerations for Standby Appli-  
cation in Microwave Installations," Ralph Marsh,  
Lenkurt Electric Co. (Canada Ltd.) Vancouver,  
B. C. 10/19/59.

"BCB/TV Network Programme Delay Centre,"  
G.E. Waters, CBC, Plant Dept., Montreal,  
P. Q. 11/16/59.

"Some Outstanding Problems in Microwave  
Research," G. B. Walker, Electrical Engr. Dept.,  
Univ. of B. C. 12/21/59.

Annual Students Night—"Parametric Ampli-  
fiers," Donald McDairmid; "Semiconductor Image  
Intensifiers," Keith Plant; "Magnetic Recording,"  
Edward Taillefer. 2/15/60.

### VIRGINIA

"Patents & Engineers," J. O. Tresansky, Lang-  
ley Research Center, Hampton, Va. 3/11/60.

### WASHINGTON

"How to Capture a Technical Audience," D. C.  
Daniel, Lawyer; Otis Gregg, Technifax Corp.  
3/17/60.

### WILLIAMSPORT

"Thermoelectricity," Robert Artman, Bucknell  
Univ., Lewisburg, Pa. 3/16/60.

### WINNIPEG

"Evolution of Insect Habits by Natural Sig-  
nals," A. J. Thorsteinson, Univ. of Manitoba.  
3/2/60.

Annual Dinner Meeting—R. A. Johnson, Univ.  
of Manitoba. 4/1/60.

### SUBSECTIONS

#### BUENAVENTURA

"Tunnel Diodes," Clarence Carter, Space  
Technology Lab., Los Angeles. 3/9/60.

#### EAST BAY

"Development & Use of Magnetic Recording  
for Color TV," Joseph Roizen, Ampex Corp., Red-  
wood City, Calif. 3/14/60.

#### EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA

"UHF & Microwave Antenna Design," L. P.  
Tuttle, Jr., Melpar Corp., Falls Church, Va.  
3/11/60.

Tour of Computation Center, Univ. of North  
Carolina, Ruth Kurtzvil, Lynn Caviness, Charles  
Bartee, Computation Center, Univ. of No. Carolina.  
4/8/60.

#### LANCASTER

"The Universal Checkout & Detection of  
Guided Missiles," M. R. Beck, Bendix Aviation  
Corp., York, Pa. 2/24/60.

#### MEMPHIS

Demonstration of Teaching Procedures in  
A.T.B. School—N.A.T.T.C. 3/11/60.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

"Infra-Red," E. W. Bivans, Infra-Red Indus-  
tries, Waltham, Mass. 3/16/60.

#### NORTHERN VERMONT

"Youth in Industry," R. J. Lyman, New Eng-  
land Elec. Service. Boston, Mass. 3/31/60.

#### PANAMA CITY

"The Engineer, His Education, and His Place  
in Society," B. J. Dasher, School of Elec. Engrg.,  
Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Ga. 3/15/60.

"Space Communications," L. F. Gray, Trans-  
mission Lab., ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J. 4/12/60.

#### PASADENA

"Space & National War Strategy," R. C.  
Mack, Hughes Aircraft, Culver City, Calif. 2/18/60.

"Earth Movements," Hugo Benioff, Calif. Inst.  
of Technology, Pasadena, Calif. 3/15/60.

#### READING

"Technical Discussion of Four Problems,"  
W. I. Huyett, The Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa.  
1/20/60.

"Is the Universe Planned?," W. G. F. Swann,  
The Franklin Inst., Phila., Pa. 2/24/60.

"What Makes Materials," J. N. Hobstetter,  
Univ. of Pennsylvania, Phila., Pa. 3/17/60.

#### SANTA ANA

"Extra-Sensory Perception," J. Banks Rhine,  
Duke Univ., Durham, N. Carolina. 3/9/60.

#### SANTA BARBARA

Presentation of Slate for Candidates. 3/16/60.

#### WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

"Experimental Electronic Telephone Systems,"  
B. J. Yokelson, Bell Telephone Labs., Wh ppany,  
N. J. 3/24/60.



# LEADS THE INDUSTRY IN ULTRA-HIGH-POWER DUPLEXING

with both **GAS DISCHARGE**  
and **FERRITE DUPLEXERS**

Selecting a duplexer for high-power applications involves consideration of peak power, average power, transmit loss, receive loss, expected life, and versatility of operation.

All Microwave Associates high power gas duplexers utilize special window structures for optimum switching efficiency without sacrifice in low-level loss characteristics. These windows insure reliable, long-life performance. Both our gas and ferrite duplexers may be operated over very broad bandwidths at the common microwave frequencies.

Exceptionally complete ultra-high-power design and test equipment is utilized by our Research and Production Departments. Each duplexer is fully tested at maximum rated power before shipment.

We have extensive experience in designing and manufacturing high-power duplexer devices and are interested in working on newest ultra-high-power applications. We are now developing ultra-high-power duplexers for more efficient switching at UHF, L, C, and S bands.

Our Applications Engineers would like to discuss the future of high power duplexing with you.

Frequency Band	Duplexer Type	Peak Power	Average Power	Transmit Loss (max.)	*Receive Loss (max.)	Bandwidth
UHF	Gas	5 Mw	300 Kw	0.1 db	0.4 db	
	Gas	25 Mw	75 Kw	0.1 db	0.4 db	
L	Gas	25 Mw	50 Kw	0.1 db	0.5 db	
S	Gas	6 Mw	30 Kw	0.1 db	0.7 db	
	Ferrite	3 Mw	5 Kw	0.5 db	0.9 db	
C	Gas	5 Mw	5 Kw	0.1 db	0.7 db	
	Ferrite	5 Mw	7.5 Kw	0.3 db	0.8 db	
X	Gas	500 Kw	500 W	0.2 db	1.0 db	
	Ferrite	1 Mw	1 Kw	0.3 db	0.9 db	
Ku	Gas	150 Kw	150 W	0.2 db	1.0 db	
	Ferrite	150 Kw	150 W	0.3 db	0.9 db	
Ka	Ferrite	75 Kw	75 W	0.3 db	1.1 db	4% Nominal

All Microwave Associates duplexers incorporate low-loss, long-life, receiver protectors which guarantee crystal protection over wide temperature ranges and under extreme environmental conditions.

\*The duplexer receiver loss includes the loss due to receiver protector TR tubes.

At each frequency band of the  
microwave spectrum, Microwave  
Associates has devices for efficient  
switching of high power.

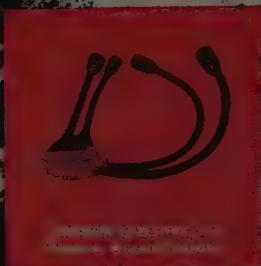
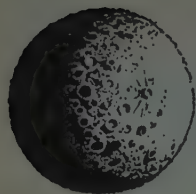


**MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, INC.**

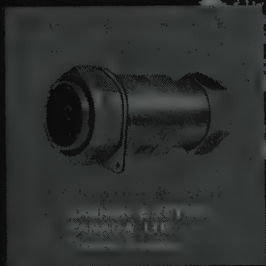
BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

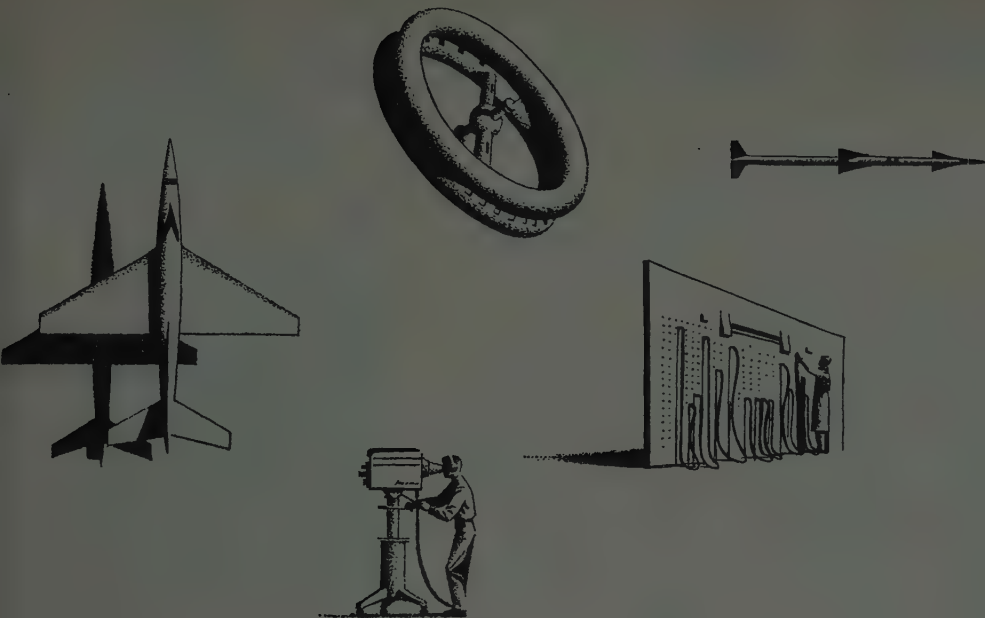
Western Union FAX-TWX: Burlington, Mass., 942 • BRowning 2-3000





# THE CANNON PLAN





# FOR BETTER SERVICE

## SPECIALIZED PLANTS TO MEET YOUR INDIVIDUAL NEEDS

As a part of its continuing plan to keep pace with your requirements, Cannon has centralized the design, testing, and manufacture of complete product lines in separate plants throughout the United States and foreign countries. This plan provides for quick reaction to customer demands...each plant is responsible for the design and production of individual product lines—both standard plugs and special requirements. This is another of the many reasons why you should consult the first name in plugs...why you should consult Cannon for all your plug requirements! *The Cannon Plug Guide "CPG-4", containing valuable information on Cannon Products, may be obtained by writing to:*

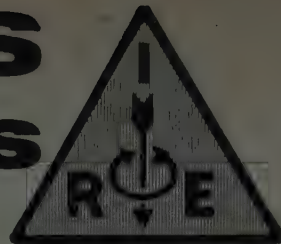
**CANNON**  
  
**PLUGS**

**CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY**, 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.





# NEWS New Products



## Coaxial Connectors

Coaxial connectors plotted to enable users to select units which meet the desired VSWR in critical applications can now be furnished by **Kings Electronics Co., Inc.**, 40 Marbledale Rd., Tuckahoe, N. Y.



A calibration curve is supplied with each connector which can be tested and plotted at every 100 mc point over the entire range if so desired. Both KA 11-06 and KA 51-05 coaxial connectors are part of the TNC group and are available for specific or broad band use. They are manufactured to meet government specifications.

Data on the TNC group of connectors can be secured by writing to the firm.

## Differentially Pumped High Vacuum Headers

**Physical Sciences Corp.**, (formerly Technical Industries Corp.), an affiliate of Packard-Bell Electronics, 380 North Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif., offers differentially pumped high vacuum headers, Part No. C7-179-341. These are available in three high temperature (to 1000°F), high vacuum assemblies. These headers are complete with high temperature cables, and are ready for heliarc welding to the user's instruments. The performance of these units has been proven in actual use under the most severe environments encountered in high temperature nuclear reactor studies.

Specifications are: Vacuum Leak Rate,  $1 \times 10^{-14}$  cc/Helium/second; Insulation Resistance,  $2 \times 10^9$  ohms. (Higher leakage resistance available as a premium feature to a maximum of  $2 \times 10^{12}$  ohms); Operating Temperature Range,  $-350^\circ\text{F}$  to  $+1000^\circ\text{F}$ , Voltage Rating; 1500 volts; Cross Section Capture of Seals; Less than eighteen (18) Bars; Material: 304 Stainless Steel—Inconel and Durock Seals; Pin Configurations; 12 pin, 18 pin, 26 pin; Cable Configurations; 6 cable, 8 cable, 10 cable.

For additional information, write to the firm.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

## Standing Wave Amplifier

The new portable PRD 277-B Standing Wave Amplifier, manufactured by **Polytechnic Research & Development Co., Inc.**, 202 Tillary St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y., features low inherent noise ( $0.007 \mu\text{v}$ ) and attenuation in 5 db steps. The Model 277-B provides an attenuation range of 85 db; plus one regular and four expanded VSWR scales; meter scales automatically normalized; and a  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inch meter with 1% linearity.



Weak signals which once were undetected by conventional instruments can now be measured with the PRD 277-B due to its low inherent noise level.

Additional specifications of the 277-B are: front panel adjustments of gain (15 db range) and bandwidth (4 to 40 cps); front panel meter monitors bias control and center frequency (1000 cps) of the amplifier is adjustable over a 2% range.

The unit is  $7\frac{3}{8}$ " wide,  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 11" deep and weighs 14 lbs.

For further information contact the firm.

## Power Supply

Now in production from **Atlas Transformer Co.**, 1839 Moore St., San Diego 1, Calif., is the Model 1501, a 5000 volt direct current power supply in a small package ( $2\frac{1}{8} \times 3 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  inc.). This unit is capable of delivering up to 5 ma. Model 1501 has less than 1% ripple and is designed for a 115-volt ac 60 cps input.

Also available are dc power supplies at 1100-volt and 15,000-volt outputs rated at



5 ma each, packaged with optimum space factor in mind.

## Transducers Sealed In Cleaning Basket

The **Circo Ultrasonic Corp.**, 51 Terminal Ave., Clark, N. J., announces the development of a solid, stainless steel Circo-sonic basket with barium titanate transducers sealed in the bottom. Connected to the Circo-sonic generator, Model PG125, the Model CB125 basket can be submerged in virtually all solutions for use as an ultrasonic cleaner.

The basket has an operating frequency of 40 kc and can use either the regular  $180^\circ$  barium titanate transducers or the high temperature  $300^\circ$  barium titanate transducers.



It may be used in the warm liquid rinse of a standard liquid-liquid vapor degreaser; in hot or cold solution tanks; or in the pre-cleaning tanks of a plating system.

The Model CB125 basket (as illustrated) has overall dimensions of  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " long by  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by 33" high. It weighs 16½ pounds. Other standard sizes available.

The Model PG125 generator (as illustrated) has overall dimensions of 14" wide by 10" high by  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Output is 125 watts average, 250 watts peak; power output is 500 watts, 115 volts, 60 cps 1 ph; it has a 6 foot coaxial cable connection and weighs 30 pounds overall.

For further information on these and other models, write to the firm.

(Continued on page 112A)

# Creative Microwave Technology

Published by MICROWAVE AND POWER TUBE DIVISION, RAYTHEON COMPANY, WALTHAM 54, MASS., Vol. 2, No. 4

## RAYTHEON KLYSTRON CLOCKS 62,000 HOURS OF SERVICE

--tube retired after seven years of continuous operation

We don't send out 62,000-hour warranties; however, you can expect unusual performance from Raytheon klystrons. Take the tube cited above -- the QK-531 -- a 6,575-6,875 mc reflex klystron which we conservatively warrant for 7,500 hours. As the local oscillator in the Houstonia, Missouri, link of the Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company's 400-mile microwave system, the tube performed a major function in relaying up to ten channels of information between the Odessa and Boonville stations.

How is this kind of performance built into a tube? Advanced manufacturing techniques and rigorous quality control is the answer.

If you need low-power coverage of government, studio link and common carrier frequency bands, look into the characteristics of Raytheon's complete line of klystrons.



The QK-531 is particularly suited for local oscillator service in microwave receivers. It is useful, also, as a local oscillator in microwave spectrum analyzers, as a pulse generator for testing circuit response and as a frequency modulated source in microwave relay links.



Homer Marrs of Motorola presents gold-plated klystron trophy to F. J. McElhatton, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Co. J. A. Fowler, Supervisor of Communications for Panhandle, is at the left. Prized klystron, the Raytheon QK-531, performed for 62,000 hours.



Close control of product quality and costs at every state of production is responsible, in part, for Raytheon's success in meeting industry and government specifications. Every step of assembly is spot checked by inspectors, each with 10 years or more experience in microwave tube production.

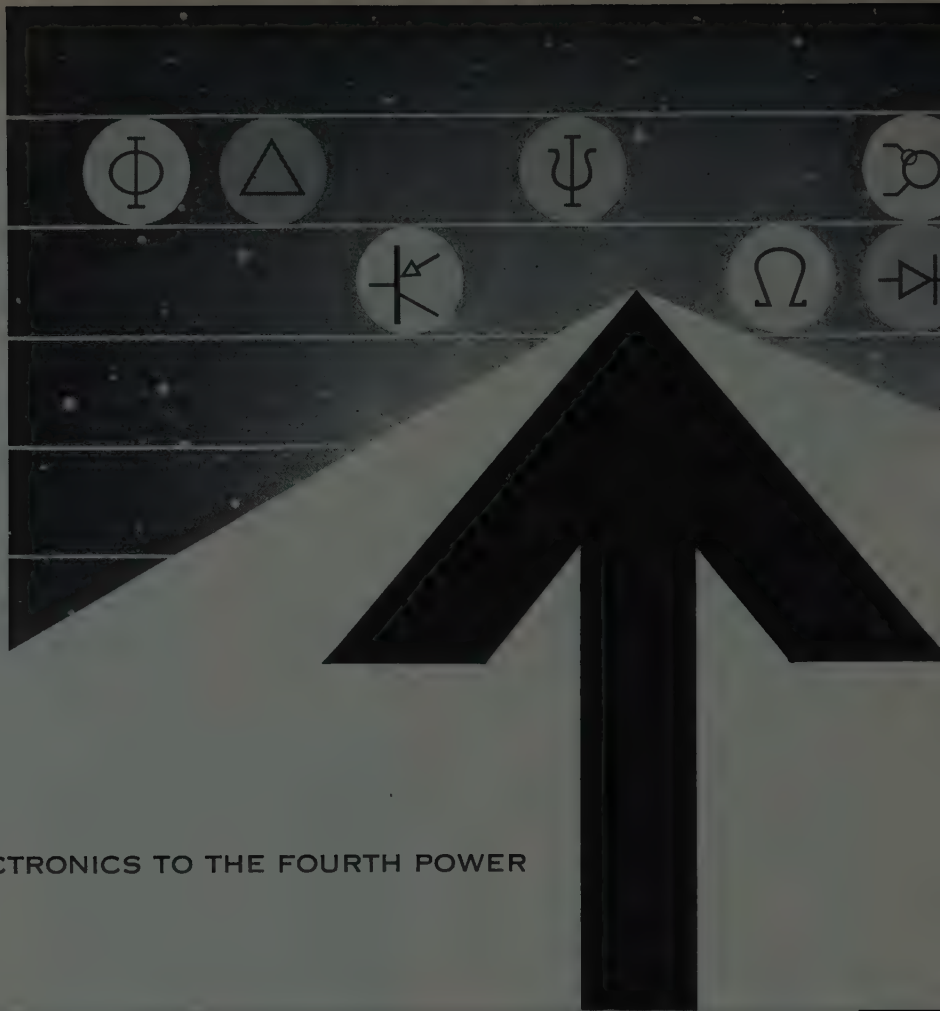
*Excellence in Electronics*



You can obtain detailed application information and special development services by contacting: Microwave and Power Tube Division, Raytheon Company, Waltham 54, Massachusetts. In Canada: E. Waterloo, Ontario.

**A LEADER IN CREATIVE MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY**





GENERAL PRECISION...ELECTRONICS TO THE FOURTH POWER



GPL

KEARFOTT

LIBRASCOPE

LINK



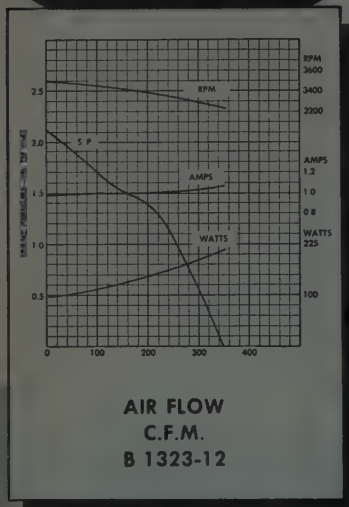
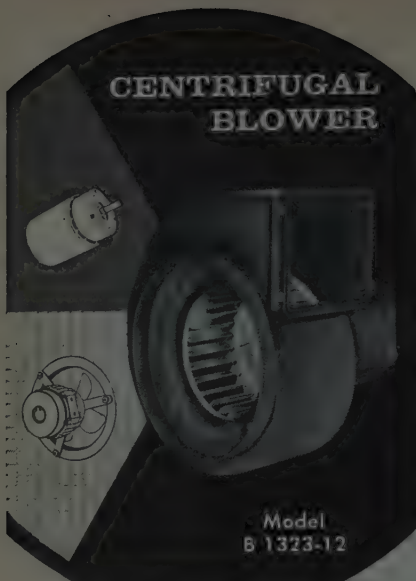
The places are strategically located for fast action, close backup, field follow-through. The people are an unsurpassed concentration of skills devoted to mastering the problems of GP customers. The things are advanced equipment for every level of precise preparation and precision performance. The ideas are reach, vision, integrity of schedules, perfection of output. The support comes from here... GPL: KEARFOTT: LIBRASCOPE: LINK: Air traffic control, communications, navigation systems, components, inertial guidance, servo-mechanisms, test equipment, digital and analog computing systems, controls, instruments, flight training devices and simulators ground support systems, doppler systems and television systems. Write for facilities and capabilities brochure. GENERAL PRECISION, INC., 92 Gold Street, New York 38, N. Y. Affiliates, licensees in Canada, France, Italy, Japan, U. K., West Germany.

**THESE ARE  
PLACES WHERE  
PEOPLE,  
THINGS, IDEAS,  
ARE SHAPING  
PRECISION  
ELECTRONICS  
TO THE  
ADVANCING  
NEEDS OF  
GOVERNMENT  
AND INDUSTRY**



**GENERAL PRECISION, INC.**





**AIR FLOW  
C.F.M.  
B 1323-12**

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

200V 50-60 cps 3 phase  
340 CFM free air delivery  
Weight: 9.7 lbs.  
Ambient: 85°C  
Lubrication: Reservoirs assure  
continuous lubrication of bearings.  
Units constructed and tested to  
applicable military specifications.

*Our Field Engineers will gladly assist you  
in your cooling problems*

Air-Marine motors and cooling units  
have been designed and tested to  
meet the specifications of both the  
military and industry.

**air-marine motors, inc.**

369 Bayview Ave.  
Amityville  
L.I., N.Y.  
AM 4-3700



2221 Barry Ave.  
Los Angeles  
California  
GRanite 8-0896

in Canada AAE Limited, Weston, Ontario  
WRITE TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG



# IRE People



Dr. Robert M. Page (SM'45-F'47), the man who built the first pulse radar system in the United States, has been given the President's Award For Distinguished Federal Civilian Service. He has served as the Director of Research at the Naval Research Laboratory since November, 1957. In this capacity, he directs and coordinates the Laboratory's overall research program, which includes research in 13 fields of the physical sciences.



R. M. PAGE

A native of St. Paul, Minn., he came to the Laboratory in 1927 as a junior physicist, shortly after receiving the B.S. degree from Hamline University, St. Paul. His earlier research was in the field of frequency standardization and measurement; by 1934, he had eight patents in the field of electronics. That same year, he built the first pulse radar system, and with it detected aircraft in flight. After further research, he developed the theory of radar receiver design and, with a small group assigned to him, led the invention and development of the circuits and components necessary to the military use of pulse radar, thus hastening the development of radar in this country.

During his more than 30 years of service, he has pursued development of the finer aspects of the art of radar. More than 40 patents have been issued to him and 27 are pending.

In addition to the B.S. degree, he has the M.A. degree in Physics from George Washington University, Washington, D.C., and D.Sc. (honorary) from Hamline University. In honor of his contributions to the development of radar, the Electronics Laboratory of Hamline University was named the Robert M. Page Electronics Laboratory in 1952.

On March 8, 1960, President Eisenhower presented to Dr. Page the President's Award for Distinguished Federal Civilian Service—the highest honor bestowed on career civil service employees. He was honored for "remarkable achievements in the field of electronics research, most particularly in the original development of radar."

Dr. Page has also been awarded the Certificate of Award from the Office of Scientific Research and Development; the Distinguished Civilian Service Award; the Presidential Certificate of Merit; the

Harry Diamond Memorial Award of the IRE; the Stuart Ballantine Medal of the Franklin Institute, and the 1959 Captain Robert Dexter Conrad Award.

Dr. Page is a fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and American Scientific Affiliation and a member of the Acoustical Society of America, American Geophysical Union, NRL Branch of Scientific Research Society of America and the American Institute of Physics.



Robert W. Pearson (M'50), formerly director of manufacturing for American Machine & Foundry Company's Government Products Group, has been appointed to the newly-created staff position of director of production for the company, it was announced by Carter L. Burgess, AMF president.



R. W. PEARSON

Mr. Pearson joined AMF as deputy general manager of the former Electronics Division in Boston in 1956 and was made director of manufacturing for the Government Products Group in 1958.

Before joining AMF he was with RCA at Camden, N. J. as senior staff engineer in the production department, and later was administrator of mechanical design and manager, engineering standards and services. He was subsequently named manager of product planning.

Prior to that he was superintendent of the Radio division of Federal Television and Radio Corporation from 1946 to 1948. From 1937 to 1942 he was an industrial electronic control engineer with Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

During World War II, he served as research and development officer and as a contracting officer with the U. S. Army Signal Corps in Washington, D.C. and Fort Monmouth, N. J., with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

He was graduated from Drexel Institute with the B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering in 1935. He earned the M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering in 1941 at the University of Pittsburgh.

Mr. Pearson is a member of the American Mathematical Society. He holds a Reserve commission as Colonel in the Signal Corps.



Dr. Morton B. Prince (SM'55), a pioneer in the semiconductor field, has been appointed vice president and general manager of the Semiconductor Division of Hoffman Electronics Corporation.

He succeeds Maurice E. Paradise (SM'53), who has been named to the new

(Continued on page 58A)

**Use Your  
IRE DIRECTORY!  
It's Valuable**



## recti/riter® recorders prove what every engineer knows . . . SIMPLICITY MEANS RELIABILITY

What simpler and more reliable actuating device can you employ in an amperage-voltage-frequency recording instrument than a d'Arsonval galvanometer . . . a trouble-free horseshoe magnet and a coil of wire? The same is true of the exclusive "recti/rite"® system . . . a simple, shock resistant trigonometric linkage that straightens the arc described by the galvanometer metering arm, changing curvilinear motion to rectilinear motion.

All the other "recti/riter" recorder features which contribute to this instrument's multi-industry acceptance and hardworking reliability are equally simple: The optional a-c or d-c drives couple directly with chart speed change gears to allow ten chart speeds; all routine operations and adjustments are performed "up front"; the non-corrosive, honed metal alloy pens, closed ink system, and large capacity ink well give you long, consistent writing performance.

With all their simplicity and reliability, "recti/riter" recorders are offered in extremely wide and useful Basic Recorder Ranges (Dual channel recorders offer combination of any two ranges):

### Two Cycle Pen Response

D-c Milliampere Ranges ..... 1/4 ma to 100 ma

A-c Ampere Ranges ..... 0.25 A to 25 A

D-c Ampere Range .. 100 mv for use with standard shunts

Expanded Scale A-c Voltage Ranges ..... 80-130 V,

160-260 V, 320-520 V

A-c and D-c Voltage Ranges ..... 10 V to 1000 V

Frequency Ranges ..... 50, 60, 400 cps

### Five Cycle Pen Response

D-c Milliampere Range ..... 5 ma

Ask the TI engineer about *customized* recorders for your OEM applications. Don't settle for any recorder until you know all the facts on the complete "recti/riter" recorder line.



# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

GEOSCIENCES & INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION

3609 BUFFALO SPEEDWAY • HOUSTON 6, TEXAS • CABLE: TEXINS

The proved "recti/riter" recorder is a companion to the new "servo/riter"® recorder.

® "servo/riter" is a trademark of Texas Instruments





(Continued from page 56A)

*I want a "Whatcha-ma-call-it?"**It's a "thinga-ma-jig that . . . . ."*

How often have you struggled to remember the name of a component or electronic item. . . .  
Just could not think quickly what it is called?

## YOU CAN FIND IT IN THE IRE DIRECTORY!

*because*

- (1) The IRE Directory classifies products by purpose and use.
- (2) Its listings are fundamental—the way an engineer thinks.
- (3) "Terminology" is cross indexed in the pink pages—condensed, simple, not mixed in with firm names.
- (4) Ads face listings thus helping to identify products by actual pictures.
- (5) Product code numbers reduce complex and duplicate listings, saving you "searching" time and effort.

*Study it . . . save it . . . work it.***THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS**

1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

position of corporate vice president in charge of product planning.

Mr. Paradise's immediate assignment will be to "strengthen and expand the proprietary product position of the company," said H. Leslie Hoffman, president.

"He will work with management and the engineering and marketing activities in each division to accelerate the introduction of new products."

Dr. Prince has more than a decade of experience in solid state electronics and was a member of the Bell Telephone Laboratories team that developed the first silicon solar energy converter.

After five years on the technical staff at Bell Labs, he joined Hoffman in 1956 and has been vice president-research and development of the Semiconductor Division since that time.

A graduate of Temple University and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, he has received the B.A. and Ph.D. degrees in physics.

He is the author of 15 papers on semiconductor materials and devices. As a co-author he was awarded the Marconi Premium by the British Institution of Radio Engineers for the "outstanding contributions on an engineering subject" published in the British I.R.E. Journal during 1958.

He also is a member of the American Physical Society and the Electrochemical Society.

Mr. Paradise is the founder of National Fabricated Products, Inc., acquired by Hoffman in 1955. It became the nucleus of the company's Semiconductor Division which has been headed by Paradise until now.

This division produces and markets a broad line of silicon semiconductor products including control and rectifying devices, solar cells, transistors and tunnel diodes.



The appointment of John F. Price (A'42-M'55) as engineering manager for the West Coast Division of the Military Electronic Operations of Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., is announced by E. F. Phillippi, Jr., manager of the company's West Coast Division.

**J. F. PRICE**

Before his association with Du Mont, Mr. Price was engineering supervisor of special tests and instrumentation for the Missile Division of North American Aviation where he participated in the Hound Dog and Navaho missile programs. From 1951 to 1955, he was head of the electro-physics department of Reed Research Inc., and

(Continued on page 60A)

NEW

FROM ESC



## MINIATURE MODULAR COMPUTER DELAY LINES

... designed for printed board mounting

Module No.	Delay	Size
15-89	100 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{5}{8}$ "
15-90	75 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{5}{8}$ "
15-91	20, 10, 10, 5 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{5}{8}$ "
15-92	50 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{7}{16}$ "
15-93	20, 20 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{7}{16}$ "
15-94	10, 5 musec.	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{7}{16}$ "

As a group these miniature, modular, lumped constant delay lines constitute an adjustable delay line. They offer great flexibility in design by providing adjustable delays ranging from 5 musec. to 335 musec. or greater, if additional units are employed.

*Impedance — 93 ohms with a maximum pulse attenuation of .5 db and pulse rise time of 30 musec. (max.) for any module.*

*Modules with variations of rise time, delay or impedance can be supplied upon request.*



# ESC

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA.

*exceptional employment opportunities for engineers experienced in computer components...excellent profit-sharing plan.*

**CORPORATION**

534 Bergen Boulevard, Palisades Park, New Jersey

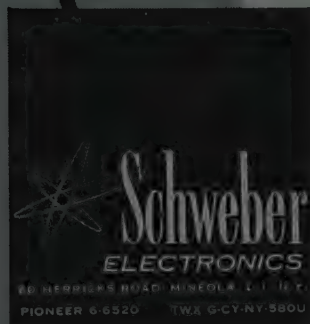
Distributed constant delay lines • Lumped constant delay lines • Variable delay networks • Continuously variable delay lines • Step variable delay lines • Shift registers • Video transformers • Filters of all types • Pulse-forming networks • Miniature plug-in encapsulated circuit assemblies





Fairchild Silicon Mesa  
NPN and PNP Transistors  
are available from stock  
for same day shipment  
in quantities up to  
**1000**  
pieces per type.

At factory prices  
of course!



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 58A)

from 1949 to 1951 was employed by the Naval Ordnance Laboratory where he developed an accurate F.M. pressure-time measuring system for measurement of air blast from nuclear explosions.

He received the B.S. degree (physics) from the Catholic University of America in 1946 and the M.S. (physics) from that University in 1948. He also has pursued advanced courses in electromagnetism and circuit theory, research management and space technology.

Mr. Price is a member of the Society of Photographic Engineers and Sigma Xi.



**G. W. Rhein** (M'48) has been appointed a product manager for Edwards Company, Inc. Formerly a vice president of Audio Teaching Center, Inc. and president of Rhein Sound Systems, Inc., both of New Haven, Conn, he has spent more than 25 years in the electronics industry. He began his career in the early 1930's, pioneering in the design, development and management of radio stations.



**G. W. RHEIN**

During World War II, he served as equipment engineer for Mackay Radio, responsible for installation of armed forces transmitters throughout Europe. Later he became government contract divisional manager for Jackson Electric Instrument Company.

An engineering consultant, he has worked in close cooperation with government and educational agencies to develop standards for audio-visual teaching equipment.

Mr. Rhein is a native of West Salem, Ill., and attended Southern Illinois University.



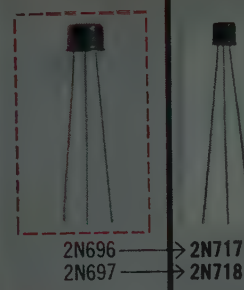
**Henry F. Schunk** (A'53-M'59), manager of Raytheon Company's Semiconductor Division training center and plant in Lewiston, Maine, has been promoted to division sales manager.

As sales manager for the division, he will direct sales of Raytheon transistors, rectifiers, diodes and Circuit-Paks to semiconductor users throughout the nation. He will also be a member of the division management committee.

Before setting up the Lewiston opera-

(Continued on page 62A)

**FAIRCHILD**



## NEW NUMBERS SAME CONVENIENT SOURCES

The new Fairchild 2N717 and 2N718—like other new Fairchild types—are available for immediate delivery from distributors at announcement. For quantities 1 to 999, call your nearest distributor. For quantities of 1,000 and over, contact your local Fairchild office.

**EAST**  
**CRAMER ELECTRONICS INC.**  
811 Boylston St., Boston 16, Massachusetts  
COpley 7-4700, WUX: FAX Boston, Mass.  
**PHILA. ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
1225 Vine St., Philadelphia 7, Pennsylvania  
LOcust 8-7444

**SCHWEBER ELECTRONICS**  
60 Herricks Road, Mineola, L. I., New York  
Pioneer 6-6520, TWX: G CY NY 580

**VALLEY ELECTRONICS INC.**  
1735 East Joppa Road, Towson, Maryland  
Valley 5-7820, TWX: TOWS 564

**VALLEY INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED**  
1417 Oriskany Street W., Utica, New York  
RAndolph 4-5168, WUX: FAX Utica, New York

**EASTERN SALES OFFICES**  
**JENKINTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA**  
100 Old York Road, Turner 6-6623  
TWX: JENKINTOWN PA 1056

**WASHINGTON 6, D. C.**  
1027 Cafritz Building, National 8-7770  
**GARDEN CITY, L. I., NEW YORK**  
600 Old Country Road, Pioneer 1-4770  
TWX: G CY NY 5391

**SYRACUSE, NEW YORK**  
731 James Street, Room 304, GRanite 2-3391  
TWX: SS 94

**MARBLEHEAD, MASSACHUSETTS**  
19 Preston Beach Road  
NEptune 1-4436

**SOUTH**  
**SCHWEBER ELECTRONICS, FLORIDA**  
P. O. Box 1491, Melbourne, Fla.  
PArkway 3-4461

**CENTRAL**  
**SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
5706 West North Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois  
National 2-8860

**CENTRAL SALES OFFICE**  
**OAK PARK, ILLINOIS**  
6957 West North Avenue, Village 8-5985  
TWX: OAK PARK 2820

**WEST**  
**HAMILTON ELECTRO SALES**  
12308 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.  
EXbrook 3-0441, BRadshaw 2-8453  
TWX: W LA 66 37

**KIERULFF ELECTRONICS INC.**  
820 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.  
RICHmond 7-0271, TWX: LA 46  
**SCHAD ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.**  
499 South Market St., San Jose 13, Calif.  
CYpress 7-5858

**WESTERN SALES OFFICES**  
**LOS ANGELES 46, CALIFORNIA**  
8833 Sunset Boulevard, OLeander 5-6058  
TWX: BV 7085  
**MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA**  
545 Whisman Road, YorkshIRE 8-8161  
TWX: MOUNTAIN VIEW CAL 853





2N696

2N697



→ 2N717

→ 2N718

## NEW NUMBERS SAME POPULAR TRANSISTORS SMALL PACKAGE OPTION

### THE FAIRCHILD

2N696 and 2N697 are the world's most copied transistors. We have now copied them ourselves in scaled down versions. The 2N717 and 2N718 are exactly the same as these popular types but packaged in the TO-18 case. They occupy  $\frac{1}{3}$  the volume of the standard TO-5, making them ideal for high-density equipment designs.

With maximum power dissipation of 0.4 watt at a free air temperature of 25°C (or 1.5 watts at a 25°C case temperature), the small packaging still gives more than adequate power handling capability for the majority of applications. All other specifications are identical to those given in the 2N696 and 2N697 data sheets.

These new types are options. Fairchild, as the originator of the 2N696 and 2N697, remains your best source for these most reliable types.

For specification sheets, write Dept. E

A wholly owned  
subsidiary of Fairchild Camera  
and Instrument Corporation



545 Whisman Road • Mountain View, California • Yorkshire 8-8161 • TWX MTN VIEW 853



*Designed for*



*Application*

#### COUPLINGS

Illustrated are a few of the stock miniature and standard Millen couplings. Flexible or solid — insulated or non-insulated — normal or high torque. Also available with inverted hubs to reduce length.

**JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.**

**MALDEN  
MASSACHUSETTS**



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 60A)

tion, he was manager of the Semiconductor Division plants in Newton and Brighton, Mass. He joined Raytheon in 1957 as a chief product engineer working on transistors and related devices. Prior to that he had directed the digital computer section for Ultrasonic Corporation and had been a senior engineer for Armour Research Foundation. He also served as an electrical engineer for International Business Machines Company in Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

A graduate of College of the City of New York and the University of Alabama, Mr. Schunk also studied at Loudborough Technical College, Loudborough, England.



**Donald B. Sinclair** (J'30-A'33-M'38-SM'43-F'43), formerly vice president and chief engineer of the General Radio Company, was appointed executive vice president and technical director at a meeting of the board of directors, held at the plant on March 3, 1960.

At the meeting, **Arthur E. Thiessen**, formerly vice president, was named chairman of the board. **Ivan G. Easton** (S'39-A'41-SM'45), formerly engineering manager, was appointed vice president for engineering, and **Harold M. Wilson** (SM'46), formerly manufacturing manager, was

named vice president for manufacturing.

Mr. Sinclair, Mr. Thiessen and Charles C. Carey were reelected directors at the annual stockholders' meeting, also held at the plant on March 3. Lawrence H. Pexton and John D. Quackenbos were elected treasurer and clerk of the company, respectively.

Mr. Carey will continue as president and chairman of the management committee.



**Robert J. Sippel** (M'60) has been promoted to the position of development engineer in Mechanical Device Development at the IBM Poughkeepsie Product Development Laboratory. He is in charge of the development of an advanced magnetic disk storage input/output system.

Mr. Sippel joined IBM in 1951 as a technical engineer in 701 development following graduation from the University of Notre Dame with the B.S.E.E. degree. In 1953, he became a customer engineer on the IBM 701 at World Headquarters, returning to Poughkeepsie in 1954 to work on the design of a tape system. He was advanced to associate engineer in February, 1955, to staff engineer in March, 1956, and was promoted to project engineer in November, 1956. He joined the technical staff in Magnetic Tape Devices Development in February, 1958, and in November, 1959, he was advanced to his present position.

Mr. Sippel is a member of the Association for Computing Machinery.



**Raymond A. Skov** (S'53-A'55) has been promoted to the position of advisory engineer in Communications and Controls Development, at the IBM Product Development Laboratory in Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He is engaged in technical staff work in this area.

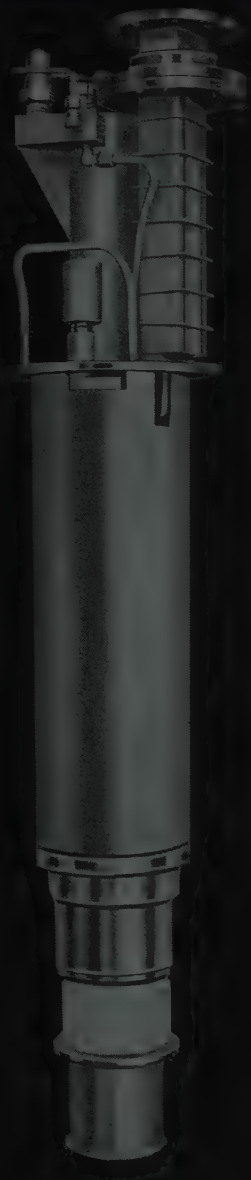
He joined IBM in 1949 as a customer engineer, a post he held until 1954, when he became a technical engineer, testing and engineering a model of a tape buffer. He also worked on field coordination of tape systems. He was advanced to associate engineer in 1955 and was engaged in engineering planning of tape systems and test evaluation of a tape transport. He became a staff engineer in 1957, joining the technical staff of the Magnetic Tape Devices Department.

He received the B.E.E. degree from the College of the City of New York in 1949 and the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1956.



**Arthur F. Spero** (S'49-A'50-M'55) has joined the staff of Battelle Memorial Institute's Electrical Engineering Division and is engaged in industrial electronics studies. He comes to the Columbus, Ohio, research center from Industrial Nucleonics Corporation, where he conducted development work on nucleonic devices and associated electronic equipment. A former electrical engineering research associate at the University of Illinois, Urbana, Spero has also held research and development posts at

(Continued on page 64A)



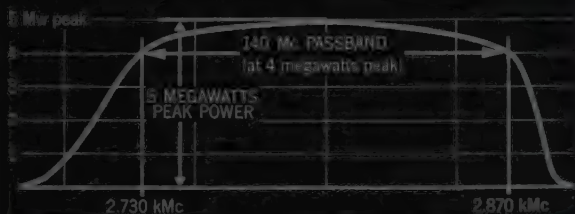
*VARIAN presents the VA-839*

## **HIGH EFFICIENCY KLYSTRON with BANDWIDTH RIVALING TWTs**

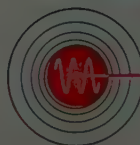
- 43% efficiency • 140 megacycles bandwidth
- 5 megawatts peak • 10 kilowatts average
- 40 db gain • No tuning

Coherent radar systems with frequency agility and of exotic concept can be designed around the VA-839 amplifier klystron. You can use programmed frequencies, pulse-to-pulse frequency changes, phase coding or frequency variations within the pulse — all with the low spurious noise and high stability of Varian Klystrons.

Varian Associates also builds pulse power klystrons of 12% bandwidth and pulse power traveling wave tubes for even greater bandwidths. These demonstrate Varian's unmatched capability in advanced microwave tube development and manufacture. May we supply further data or an answer to a particular microwave need of yours?



*Representatives thruout the world*



**VARIAN associates**  
PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA

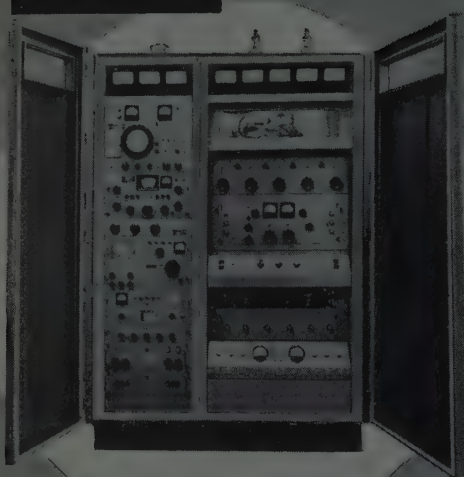
KLYSTRONS, WAVE TUBES, GAS SWITCHING TUBES, MAGNETRONS, HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, NMR & EPR SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES



# 10,000 WATTS

## SINGLE SIDE BAND HI-POWER TRANSMITTER

**GPT-10K**



The TMC Model GPT-10K, Radio Transmitter, is a conservatively rated, general purpose unit capable of providing 10 kw PEP output throughout the range of 4 to 28 megacycles. Containing all components within a single attractive enclosure, the GPT-10K includes exciter, spectrum analyzer, F.S. Exciter, and complete "on the air" testing circuitry.

**AN/FRT-39**

SEND FOR BULLETIN 207B

**THE TECHNICAL MATERIEL CORP.**

MAMARONECK, NEW YORK



**Low Noise**

**VHF and UHF**

**Amplifiers and Preamplifiers**

**SERIES 1000**

For application as receiver preamplifiers or wide band i. f. amplifiers . . . in scatter communications systems, laboratory, or nuclear research. Eight standard models cover VHF and UHF to 900 mc. High gain, low noise. Special pass bands available.

Advanced engineering techniques permit special modification of standard units at minimum cost.

Write for complete details:

**COMMUNITY ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
P. O. BOX 824 STATE COLLEGE, PA.



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 62A)

Power Equipment Company and Wilmotte Manufacturing Company.

The New Battelle staff member received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Texas, Austin, and the M.S. degree from the University of Illinois. He is a member of Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

Edward M. Tyler (A'47-M'55) has been elected assistant vice president of Hazeltine Electronics Division. He will be in charge of the Test Engineering Department.

He joined Hazeltine in 1959 after serving as General Manager of the Electronics Division of Gorham Manufacturing Co. A graduate of the University of Wisconsin, he has also been an engineer with the Western Electric Co., Bell Telephone Labs., Wired Radio, Inc., and Hogan Laboratories.

❖

Dr. Chao C. Wang (A'43-SM'49-F'57), Sperry Gyroscope Company Electronics scientist at Great Neck, N. Y., has been awarded the Victor Emanuel Distinguished Professorship at Cornell University for the Spring 1960 term, it has been announced by Dale R. Corson, dean of the College of Engineering.

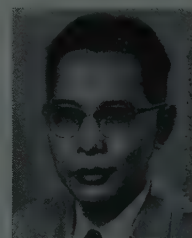
Professor Wang, engineering department head for microwave tube research at Sperry, is the fourth recipient of the academic honor, awarded to "persons of broad technical competence whose interests extend into many fields of science and engineering."

Earlier recipients of the professorship, which is sponsored by the Avco Manufacturing Company, were Dr. Theodore von Karman; Balthazar van der Pol, expert in applied mathematics, and Olof E. H. Rydbeck of Sweden, an authority on upper atmosphere physics.

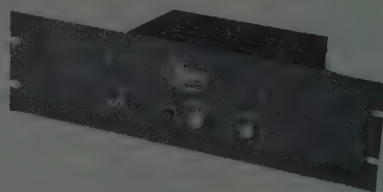
The purpose of the honor is to bring distinguished men "to the Campus chiefly for their ability to stimulate the (Cornell) staff both academically and professionally."

A Sperry research scientist since 1946, Professor Wang is known widely for his many basic contributions in electron physics and the microwave tube field. His work on magnetic focusing systems for electron beams and electromagnetic interaction circuits made possible the construction of extremely high-power radars for United States defense.

Professor Wang also developed mathematical techniques which permit electronic computers to yield engineering solutions to complex problems of microwave development.



C. C. WANG



He was graduated from Chiao-Tung University in Shanghai with the B.S. degree in 1936. He received the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in radio communications from Harvard University in 1938 and 1940.

A member of the American Physical Society and the American Association for the Advancement of Science, he has published a number of papers on electronic tube theory and holds several patents.

The Avco Manufacturing Company, Inc. established the two-year visiting professorship in the College of Engineering, Cornell, in the fall of 1957, to be known as the Victor Emanuel Professorship, honoring Victor Emanuel, Cornell Class of 1919, who is a trustee of the University.



Raymond D. Wann (A'54) has been promoted to research group leader of the electronics group in Continental Oil Company's research and development department.



L. D. WANN

He was a member of the research staff at Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, where he received the B.S. degree in physics in 1949 and the M.S. degree in 1950. He was employed by Continental Oil Company in 1951 as an associate research engineer in the production research division, research and development department. He was later transferred to the research services division, where he has supervised the activities of the electronics group since 1957.



Seymour Weiner (S'48-A'50-M'55) has been advanced from Product Planning Manager to Product Engineering Department Head at the Sperry Semiconductor Division, Edmund G. Shower, Division Production Engineering Manager, has announced. In his new capacity Mr. Weiner will be responsible for engineering all products from the pilot shop phases into production.



S. WEINER

Prior to joining Sperry in August, 1959, he was Chief Electronic Engineer for the Olivetti Corporation of America Research Center. He has also held the position of Senior Engineer at the White Development Corporation.

A graduate of Cooper Union, Mr. Weiner received the Bachelor of Electrical Engineering degree in 1950. He has also completed advanced study at Columbia University and the University of Connecticut. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Tau Beta Pi. He has participated in the preparation of several technical papers in the field of infrared spectrometry. He served as a First Lieutenant in the U. S. Army Air Force during the Second World War.



Harold A. Wheeler (A'27-M'28-F'35), president of Wheeler Laboratories, Inc., Great Neck, N. Y., received from George Washington University the 1960 Distinguished Engineer Alumnus Award, at ceremonies in Washington, D.C., Wednesday evening, February 24, 1960. Mr. Wheeler, a nationally recognized expert on radio and electronics, delivered the annual Frank A. Howard Lecture to members and friends of the Engineer Alumni Association. He spoke on the subject of radio communication with submarines.

The Distinguished Engineer Alumnus Award is given annually to a graduate of the George Washington Engineering School who has made notable contributions to his profession. Mr. Wheeler graduated from George Washington in 1925 with the B.S. degree in Physics, then awarded by the School of Engineering. He went on to post-graduate studies at Johns Hopkins University.

He began his professional career with Hazeltine Corporation in 1924, while attending George Washington. He was promoted in 1939 to vice president and chief consulting engineer of Hazeltine Electronics Corporation. After the war, in 1947, he organized Wheeler Laboratories, Inc., which has grown to a prominent engineering organization specializing in microwaves and antennas for radar and guided missiles. This company has recently become a subsidiary of the Hazeltine Corporation, and Mr. Wheeler is serving also as a Vice President and a Director of Hazeltine.

Many techniques now used in radio, television and military electronics resulted from developments by Mr. Wheeler. Among these are the diode detector and automatic volume control (AVC), which has been used in radio receivers since 1929. For his contributions to TV, he was awarded the Morris Liebmann Prize in 1940 by the IRE. He received the Navy Certificate of Commendation after World War II for his contributions to IFF (identification-friend-or-foe) radar. He has been granted 180 U. S. patents and many foreign patents. He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and an Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers of Great Britain.



Increased importance of the Palo Alto Research Laboratories of Link Division, General Precision, Inc. was recognized last week, with the election of Hugh M. Williams (M'53-SM'55) as Vice-President of Link.

Formerly with the Martin Company in Orlando, Florida as Manager of the Airborne Electronics Department, he assumed his duties as director of Link-Palo Alto in April, 1959. Previously he was associated with Melpar, Inc. and the RCA-Victor Division, serving in various engineering and executive capacities. He is a graduate of the University of South Caro-



H. M. WILLIAMS

(Continued on page 66A)

a  
tradition  
in  
voltage  
regulated  
dc  
power  
supplies

**Kepeco**  
inc.

the  
standard  
for the  
"state  
of the  
art"  
for over  
14 years

More than  
120 standard  
active models  
transistorized  
vacuum tube  
magnetic

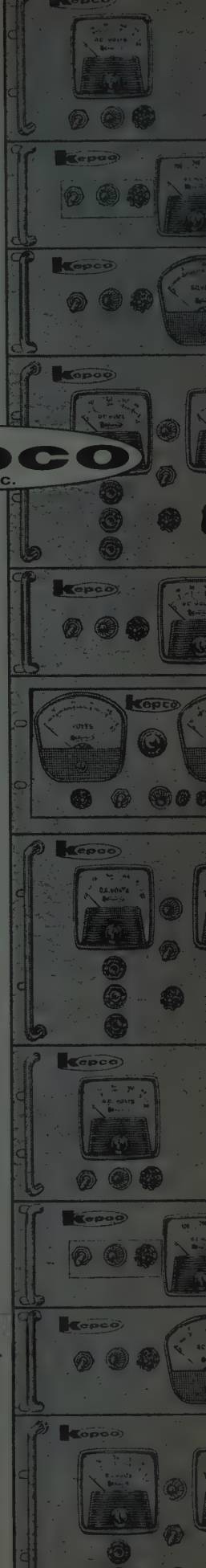
For complete  
specifications  
send for  
Catalog B-601.

**Kepeco**  
inc.

131-42 SANFORD AVENUE  
FLUSHING 55, N. Y.

IN 1-7000

TWX # NY 4-5196





# TUNNEL DIODE NOISE PROBLEMS

by

Dr. Walter K. Volkers,  
Millivac Instruments Division,  
Cohu Electronics, Inc.,  
Schenectady, New York



Always on hand to spoil a new amplifier's glorious entrance to the engineering field are two electronic "delinquents" that persistently demand our attention. One is impedance, the other is noise.

The transistor — as you undoubtedly recall — turned out to be a considerable disappointment at the time of its first blush. Its input impedance was low — its noise sky high. Many years went by before there was even a promise of surmounting these setbacks. Yet, today, they are well on the way to being solved. High input impedances are being obtained by suitable circuitry and low noise is being attained through "hushed transistor operation." \*

In the tunnel diode — the most recent comet in the sky of electronic amplifiers — we are again being plagued by the old basic problems. It has an input impedance which is startlingly low (even lower than that of the transistor); its noise (at this time) is disturbingly high. Yet, judging from past experience, we can be reasonably certain that this new arrival will overcome these difficulties as well as the transistor (its predecessor) did. However, keep in mind, that suitable instrumentation is needed to analyze and solve the problems of every newcomer — and that it is incumbent on the "older brothers" to "tutor" the young child.

You will find a classic example of how this helpful role works in our ultra-sensitive transistor voltmeters (2  $\mu\text{V}$  lowest possible reading) and in the "hushed transistor amplifiers", which we developed against overwhelming odds, several years ago.

These low-noise devices now stand ready to help the newly-born tunnel diode infant by analyzing and helping to reduce its early, lusty "noise cries", so that it can eventually assume its rightful place in the family of well-groomed amplifiers.

Millivac's low-noise amplifiers are becoming increasingly popular in a variety of fields — and especially where noise problems are severe. They are available with high or low input impedance, high or low frequency response in strictly AC, or both AC and DC types.

\* Millivac's VS-64A Hushed Transistor Amplifier has less than 0.5  $\mu\text{V}$  RMS noise voltage over a 60 KC passband, less than 0.2  $\mu\text{V}$  with 10 KC bandwidth.



IRE People



(Continued from page 65A)

lina, and a member of the American Rocket Society.

Expansion of the Palo Alto facility and plans for new plant construction in Stanford Industrial Park were announced in December. Currently, Link employs approximately 250 persons in Palo Alto, with growth contemplated to a level approaching 1000.



Vaughn D. Winkler (A'53-M'58) has been promoted to development engineer in the Systems Engineering Department of Advanced Computational Systems at the IBM Product Development Laboratory, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. In his position, he is in charge of the implementation of the instruction unit of an advanced data system.

He joined IBM as a customer engineer in 1951 and was successively located in Washington, D.C., Hartford, and Detroit. He transferred to Poughkeepsie as a technical engineer in 1953 where he became engaged in field liaison for the IBM 702 data system. He was advanced to associate engineer in 1955 and to staff engineer in 1956. He was engaged in maintenance and reliability on another advanced system and was later active in packaging operations on standard modular system single and double card circuit units.

Mr. Winkler is a graduate of the University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. with the B.S.E.E. degree.



Thomas E. Wohr (M'58) has been promoted to development engineer in the Systems Engineering Department of Advanced Computational Systems at the IBM Product Development Laboratory, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. In this position, he is in charge of the design, construction and testing of the control and maintenance areas of an advanced data system.

Mr. Wohr joined IBM in 1949 as a customer engineer, coming to Poughkeepsie in 1952, where he was engaged in release engineering. In 1954, he advanced to design engineer engaged in development of two new systems. Promoted to associate engineer in 1955, he worked on the design of an accounting system. He was promoted to staff and project engineer in 1956 and has worked from that time until his recent promotion in the areas of logic implementation and design of IBM 7090 series of computers and card testing and power distribution for another advanced data system.

Mr. Wohr is a graduate of Tufts College with the B.S.E.E. degree.



Robert Yereance (SM'59) has joined the staff of Battelle Memorial Institute's Reliability Engineering Division. He comes to the Columbus, Ohio, research center from North American Aviation in Los Angeles, Calif., where he was engaged

(Continued on page 68A)

# Two Tiny Tantalums!

## Smallest Ever Made

NEW SIZE TK  
(On head of pin, magnified 15 times)  
.060" x .150"

NEW SIZE HK  
(On head of pin, magnified 15 times)  
.075" x .150"

# OHMITE

## Tan-O-Mite Tantalum Wire Capacitors

Now you can scale down your circuits still further. These new Ohmite tantalum wire capacitors are the smallest of their type ever produced. And, like all Ohmite tantalum capacitors, they must pass severe performance tests in Ohmite's laboratory under conditions similar to official ASEA qualifications.

Ohmite Series TW tantalum wire capacitors provide amazingly high capacitance for their size. Compared to aluminum electrolytics, they offer smaller size, longer shelf life, better electrical stability, and superior performance under temperature extremes. The anode is specially processed tantalum wire; the cathode is a silver case which also contains the electrolyte. Operating range is  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Power factor less than 50%. DC leakage current is less than .09  $\mu\text{a/mfd/v}$  for units of 0.5 mfd and up; less than 0.4 for units under 0.5 mfd. Capacitances from .01 to 80 mfd; voltage ratings to 150. Many stock sizes are available as well as made-to-order units. Write for Bulletin 148. Tantalum foil and slug capacitors also available.

### OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

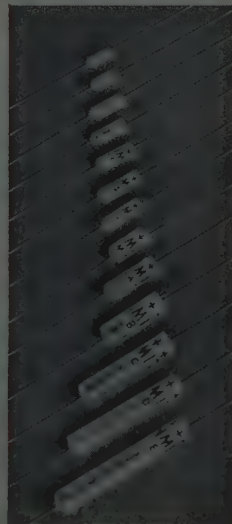
3617 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES  
RELAYS • R. F. CHOKES • TANTALUM CAPACITORS  
VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS • GERMANIUM DIODES



NEW  
SINGLE-END  
TERMINATION  
Available on  
all Series TW  
Capacitors

NOW 13  
CASE SIZES  
IN ALL  
(Shown Actual Size)





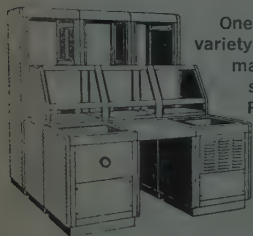


## PREM-O-RAK BALL-CORNERED MODULAR TRANSMITTER RACKS

22" and 25½" DEEP FOR  
STANDARD 19" RACK PANELS

Designed for MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS and for use with PREM-O-RAK CONSOLE SYSTEMS.

**RIGIDLY CONSTRUCTED** • Frame made of 14 gauge steel • Panel Mounting Angles 3/16" thick • End Panels and Doors made of 16 gauge steel.



One of the unlimited variety of arrangements made possible with standard, flexible Prem-O-Rak units

CONTACT YOUR  
DISTRIBUTOR  
or SEND FOR  
FOLDER S-160A

**PREMIER  
METAL PRODUCTS CO.**  
337 MANHATTAN ST., NEW YORK 59, N. Y.



WESTERN SALES OFFICE:  
1485 Bayshore Blvd., San Francisco, Cal.  
EXPORT DEPARTMENT: EMEC  
127 Grace Street, Plainview, N. Y.  
IN CANADA: PREMIER METAL HOUSINGS, Ltd.,  
5810 Smart Avenue, Montreal



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 66A)

in the evaluation of electronic components. A former member of the University of Arizona's electrical engineering faculty, his industrial experience has also included engineering assignments with the General Electric Company and Boeing Airplane Company.

The author of several papers on electronic reliability, the new Battelle staff member is credited with a patent on an electrostatic air cleaner. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass., and has done graduate work at Kansas State University and the University of Arizona. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

North Atlantic Industries, Inc., Plainview, N. Y., has announced the appointment of **Herbert W. Bass** (M'55) as Regional Sales Manager for the Company's eastern United States marketing area.

In the newly created post, he will be responsible for sales activities in an area that includes the major portions of New England, the Central Atlantic and Southeastern states. In addition, he will assist John A. Gregorio, General Sales Manager, in general sales assignments on a national basis, including market development and research directed toward expanding the applications of the company's line of phase angle voltmeters, ratio measurement instruments and servo data conversion systems.

Prior to joining North Atlantic, he served in a number of engineering and sales capacities in the fields of missile support, microwave and avionics equipment. During the past three years he worked as a manufacturer's representative in the northeast and southeastern states.

A. P. H. Barclay, General Manager (Engineering and Manufacturing), Professional Equipment Division, Philips Electronics Industries Ltd. has announced the appointment of **Roy L. Adams** (SM'55) as head of the Projects Section of the Engineering Department of this Division. This Section consolidates activities associated with the translation of customers' new requirements into technical proposals and specifications. Its activities encompass the Company's Communications, Industrial and Specialty Electronics, equipment and capabilities.

Mr. Adams has a background of research, development and production ex-



HERBERT W. BASS

perience, with Governmental and Industrial organizations. He is an Electrical Engineering graduate from the University of Toronto and a member of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers and the Canadian Aeronautical Institute.

Hoffman Electronics Corporation has begun construction of a new Science Center in Santa Barbara as another step in its concentration on proprietary product development.

A 15,000 square foot building—located on a 10-acre site atop TV Hill, one of the highest points in Santa Barbara—is scheduled for completion in July, it was announced by H. Leslie Hoffman, president.

"The new facility," he said, "will enable the company to step up its product-oriented research in all areas of electronics, particularly in solid-state electronics."

"Expansion of this activity is part of our long-range plan to use applied science in gaining a proprietary position for the company in new products."

In addition to investigations into solid-state materials and components applications, the Science Center currently is doing applied research in industrial electronics and in satellite and anti-submarine warfare systems, Mr. Hoffman explained.

The building now being constructed will accommodate 50 scientists and supporting personnel. It is designed for future expansion and can be tripled in size.

Each scientist at the Hoffman Center will have an office next to the laboratory in which he will be going most of his work. A patio will be in the area between the laboratory wings, and at one side will be a heated swimming pool.

The site overlooks all of the city of Santa Barbara and a large part of Santa Barbara Bay. It is at the crest of Miramonte Road, 400 feet above sea level, and also can be reached by a new road now being completed.

Since its establishment in Santa Barbara early in 1959, the Science Center has been in temporary quarters at 415 East Montecito Street.

Directing its activities is **Dr. Lloyd T. DeVore** (A'42-SM'54-F'52), a vice president of the parent corporation and also director of engineering in the company's Military Products Division.

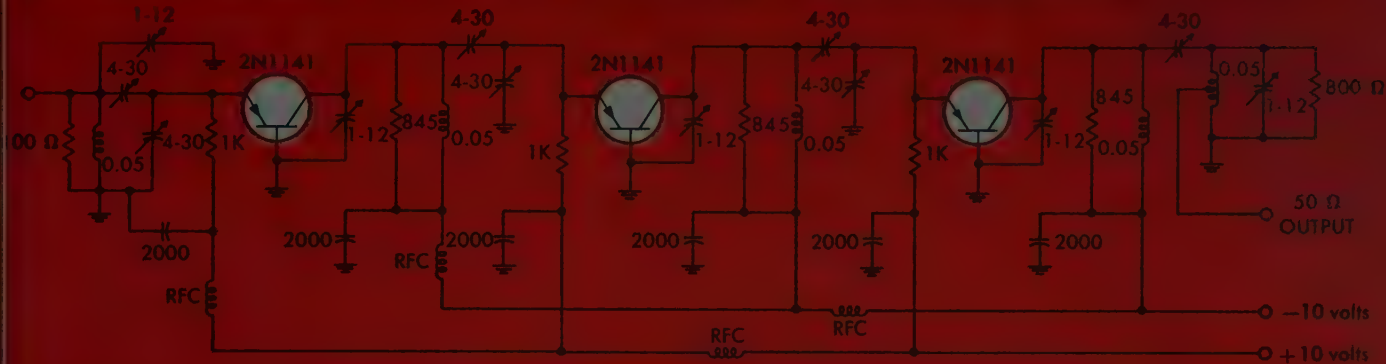
A new department has been formed by the Radio Corporation of America to meet the growing needs for magnetic tape recording devices in television broadcasting, business data processing, remote control telemetering and the nation's space program. C. H. Colledge, General Manager, RCA Broadcast and Television Equipment Division, announced today.

Known as the RCA Electronic Recording Products Department, the new unit will be headed by **M. A. Trainer** (A'35-SM'49), who joined the company in 1930 and who played an important role in the development program leading to the all-electronic television system, Mr. Colledge said.

(Continued on page 70A)

# 30 db gain in 200 mc RF amplifier

## 30 DB GAIN 16 MC BANDWIDTH IN 200 MC RF AMPLIFIER



.05  $\mu$ h coils: 1 turn #14 Tinned Buss Wire; Air Core Diameter  $\frac{3}{4}$ "; All Capacitors in mmfd;

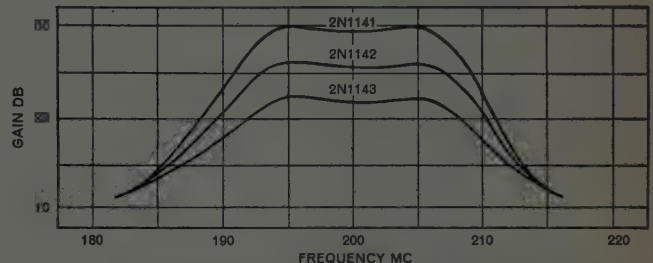
All Resistors are TI MIL-Line Precision Carbon Film; All RFC's encapsulated and self resonant @ 200 mcs.

## ...with TI 2N1141 series germanium mesa transistors

Exceptionally high ac beta TI 2N1141 germanium mesa transistors provide 30 db gain — *with 16 mc bandwidth* — in a 200 mc RF amplifier. Ideal for your high frequency amplifiers and power oscillators, 2N1141 series diffused base transistors give you ... maximum dissipation to 750 mw ... voltage ratings to 35v at 100  $\mu$ a  $I_C$  ... 750 mc alpha cutoff.

These devices are backed by *more than 3,500,000 unit hours* of life test reliability data ... see curves below.

### TYPICAL RF RESPONSE

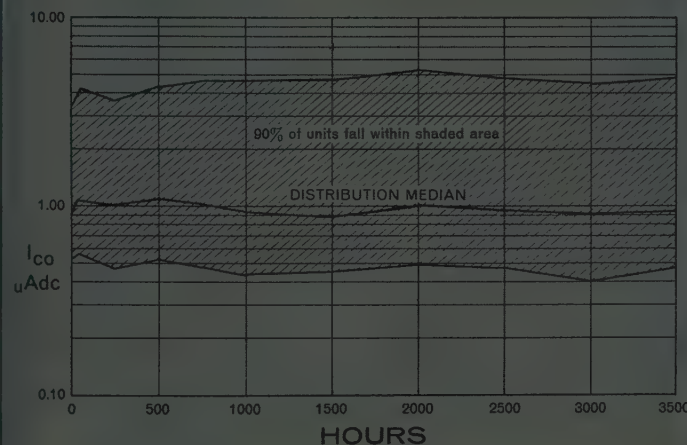


### TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

	2N1141	2N1142	2N1143	unit
$f_{\alpha b}$	750	600	480	mc
$C_{Tc}$	1.2	1.4	1.5	$\mu$ f
$r_b'$	65	80	110	ohms

### UNIT TYPE 2N1142: $I_{CBO}$ AND $h_{FE}$ VS HOURS OF STORAGE AT +100°C

**TEST LEGEND:** Sample Size: 1000 units ■ Test Condition: Storage at +100°C ■  $I_{C0}$  Measured at:  $V_{CB} = -20v$ ,  $I_E = 0$  ■  $h_{FE}$  Measured at:  $V_{CE} = -6v$ ,  $I_C = -10ma$



Contact your nearest TI distributor or sales office for immediate delivery.

**DESIGN LEADERSHIP  
IN QUALITY  
GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS**

**TEXAS**  **INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED**  
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS DIVISION  
13800 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY  
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS





measures  
from

# 100 MICROVOLTS to 320 VOLTS

regardless  
of  
waveform

# TRUE RMS

frequency range 5 to 500,000 cps

## FEATURES

Built-in calibrator . . . easy-to-read 5 inch log meter . . . immunity to severe overload . . . useful auxiliary functions

## SPECIFICATIONS

**VOLTAGE RANGE:** 100 microvolts to 320 volts

**DECIBEL RANGE:** -80 dbv to +50 dbv

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 5 to 500,000 cycles per second

**ACCURACY:** 3% from 15 cps to 150KC; 5% elsewhere. Figures apply to all meter readings

**MAXIMUM CREST FACTORS:** 5 at full scale; 15 at bottom scale

**CALIBRATOR STABILITY:** 0.5% for line variation 105-125 volts

**INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 10 MΩ and 25 μuf, below 10 millivolts; 10 MΩ and 8 μuf above 10 millivolts

**POWER SUPPLY:** 105-125 volts; 50-420 cps, 75 watt. Provision for 210-250 volt operation

**DIMENSIONS:** (Portable Model) 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" wide, 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high, 12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" deep—Relay Rack Model is available

**WEIGHT:** 21 lbs., approximately

Write for catalog for complete information

**BALLANTINE**  
**VOLTMETER** Model 320

Price:  
\$445.



— Since 1932 —



**BALLANTINE LABORATORIES INC.**  
Boonton, New Jersey

CHECK WITH BALLANTINE FIRST FOR LABORATORY AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS, REGARDLESS OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR AMPLITUDE, FREQUENCY, OR WAVEFORM. WE HAVE A LARGE LINE, WITH ADDITIONS EACH YEAR. ALSO AC/DC AND DC/AC INVERTERS, CALIBRATORS, CALIBRATED WIDE BAND AF AMPLIFIER, DIRECT-READING CAPACITANCE METER, OTHER ACCESSORIES.



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 68A)

Mr. Trainer has been serving as Manager, Market Development for the RCA Broadcast and Television Equipment Division. During World War II, he was Supervising Engineer of RCA's Television Terminal Equipment Section, engaged in designing airborne television equipment and television-guided missiles for military purposes.

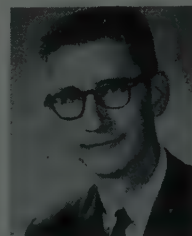
He is a graduate in electrical engineering of the Drexel Institute in Philadelphia, Pa. He is a member of the Tau Beta Pi and Phi Kappa Phi honorary engineering societies, the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers and the Franklin Institute, and has been a member at various times of industry committees dealing with television broadcasting problems.

Serving as Marketing Manager for the new department will be **Jerome L. Grever** (S'50-A'51-M'56). With RCA for the past 11 years, he obtained his electrical engineering degree at the University of Louisville and his master's degree at Purdue University. He is an active member of the SMPTE.

Heading the Department's engineering activity is **A. H. Lind** (S'42-A'50-M'56), who has specialized in studio television and audio equipment since coming to RCA in 1946. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Wisconsin. He is a member of the Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi engineering societies, and SMPTE.



**James L. Pyle** (S'49-A'52-M'57) has been appointed Manager, Government Relations, for the Technical Products Division of Packard Bell Electronics. Applications Engineers at Packard Bell offices in Dayton, Washington, Rome (N. Y.), Seattle and Los Angeles will report to him.



**J. L. PYLE**

He has most recently served in Los Angeles as assistant to the director of sales and administration. Before that, and since 1955, he was manager of the Dayton, Ohio office of the Los Angeles electronics firm.

Before joining the company, he was a project engineer with the U. S. Air Force stationed at Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, and Hamilton Air Force Base, California. During World War II he served four years as an electronics technician in the Air Force.

Mr. Pyle was graduated from St. Louis University with the B.S. degree in electrical engineering. He is a registered professional engineer (Missouri).



(Continued on page 72A)

## Professional Group

### On Audio

The IRE Professional Group on Audio is the oldest and one of the most active Groups in the IRE. Formed on June 2, 1948, the Audio Group now serves the specialized technical needs of over 5000 Group members who wish to keep abreast of progress in communication at audio frequencies, the audio portion of the radio frequency spectrum, and recording and reproducing.

Perhaps the most important activity of the Group is its technical publication, called **TRANSACTIONS**, which is sent bi-monthly to all Group members who have paid the \$2 assessment. The **TRANSACTIONS** provides an invaluable source of authoritative information concerning the latest developments in the audio field. In addition to technical papers, the **TRANSACTIONS** contains informative technical editorials and news items pertaining to the audio field. To date, Group members have received 55 issues comprising 1750 pages of material devoted to their specific field of interest.

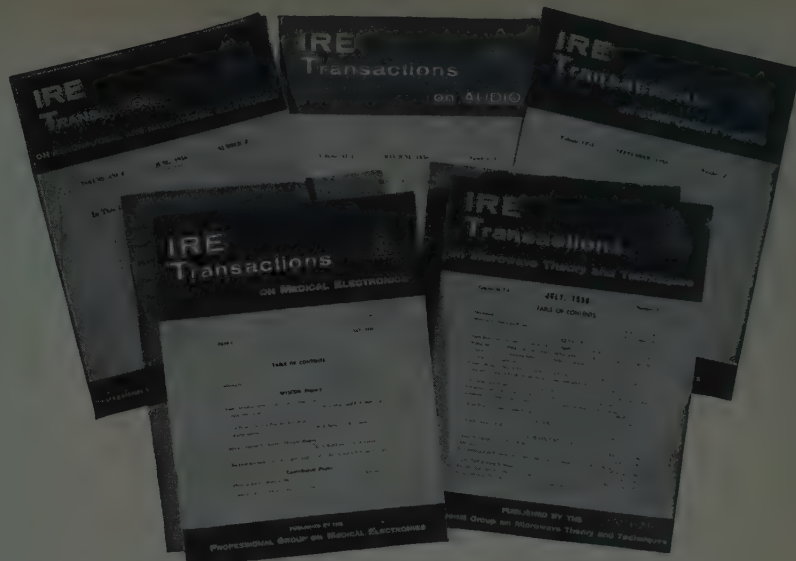
In addition to its publication activities, the Group sponsors technical sessions for the benefit of its members who attend national meetings, such as the IRE International Convention, the National Electronics Conference and the Wescon.

Supplementing its program of national meetings, the Audio Group has established 17 Chapters in cities throughout the country which, in cooperation with IRE Sections in those areas, hold frequent local meetings on subjects of timely interest to the audio engineer.

Thus the Audio Group, through its publications, national conferences, and Chapter meetings, renders a valuable service which no audio engineer can afford to be without.

*Ernst Weber*

Chairman, Professional Groups Committee



## At least one of your interests is now served by one of IRE's 28 Professional Groups

Each group publishes its own specialized papers in its *Transactions*, some annually, and some bi-monthly. The larger groups have organized local Chapters, and they also sponsor technical sessions at IRE Conventions.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics (G 11)	Fee \$2
Antennas and Propagation (G 3)	Fee \$4
Audio (G 1)	Fee \$2
Automatic Control (G 23)	Fee \$2
Bio-Medical Electronics (G 18)	Fee \$3
Broadcast & Television Receivers (G 8)	Fee \$2
Broadcasting (G 2)	Fee \$2
Circuit Theory (G 4)	Fee \$3
Communication Systems (G 19)	Fee \$2
Component Parts (G 21)	Fee \$3
Education (G 25)	Fee \$3
Electron Devices (G 15)	Fee \$3
Electronic Computers (G 16)	Fee \$4
Engineering Management (G 14)	Fee \$3
Engineering Writing and Speech (G 26)	Fee \$2
Human Factors in Electronics (G 28)	Fee \$2
Industrial Electronics (G 13)	Fee \$3
Information Theory (G 12)	Fee \$3
Instrumentation (G 9)	Fee \$2
Microwave Theory and Techniques (G 17)	Fee \$3
Military Electronics (G 24)	Fee \$2
Nuclear Science (G 5)	Fee \$3
Production Techniques (G 22)	Fee \$2
Radio Frequency Interference (G 27)	Fee \$2
Reliability and Quality Control (G 7)	Fee \$3
Space Electronics and Telemetry (G 10)	Fee \$2
Ultrasonics Engineering (G 20)	Fee \$2
Vehicular Communications (G 6)	Fee \$2

IRE Professional Groups are only open to those who are already members of the IRE. Copies of Professional Group *Transactions* are available to non-members at three times the cost-price to group members.



**The Institute of Radio Engineers**  
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

#### USE THIS COUPON

Miss Emily Sirjane

IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... \$.....  
..... \$.....

Name .....

Address .....

Phone .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

PG-6-60





(Continued from page 70A)

**Norman J. Golden** (A'51-SM'55) has been promoted to vice president-research and development of the Semiconductor Division of Hoffman Electronics Corporation.

He succeeds Dr. Morton B. Prince, who recently was named vice president and general manager of the division.

Mr. Golden has been manager of the transistor section the past year. He has had nine years experience in semiconductor research and development and is the holder of 25 patents in the field.

Before joining Hoffman, he was in charge of semiconductor operations and product development at Sylvania-Thorn, Ltd., London, England.

He received the B.S. degree, cum laude, in electronic physics from Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. He is a member of the American Physical Society and the British Institute of Electrical Engineers.



N. J. GOLDEN

Selection of **Thomas D. Rowan** (A'52-M'57), engineering director at Remington Rand Univac, St. Paul, Minn., as one of the nation's 44 most promising young business executives was announced today by Dean Howard W. Johnson of the school of Industrial Management, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Mr. Rowan was the only Minnesotan chosen for an Alfred P. Sloan fellowship in executive development. He will move to the Cambridge, Mass., area in June to begin 12 months of study in the fundamentals of sound management decisions. Winners of Sloan Fellowships were selected by M.I.T. from a group of executives whose employers nominated them for admission to the program.

"Chosen early in their industrial careers, these men have a long future of service to industry ahead of them," according to John M. Wynne, director of executive development programs at M.I.T.

"Their year of study at M.I.T. will consist of a program of special courses in economics and industrial management with senior members of the faculty, supplemented by a program of field visits and management seminars in which the men have an opportunity to meet outstanding leaders in business and government."



T. D. ROWAN

As part of the course, Mr. Rowan's group will spend a week in Washington, D. C., where they will meet with a number of high-ranking government officials. The group will fly to Europe for a two-week tour of France, England, Belgium and Germany in May 1961 and return to M.I.T. in time for commencement exercises.

He joined Remington Rand Univac in 1950 as an assistant electrical engineer, after graduating from the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., with the B.S. degree in electrical engineering. He has since been promoted to positions of increasing responsibility.

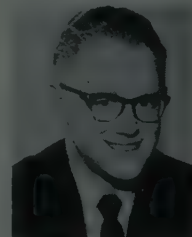
**Richard A. Trachy** (M'56) has been promoted to the position of senior engineer at the IBM Poughkeepsie Product Development Laboratory. In this position, he is in charge of IBM 7080 Systems Engineering which includes the design, development, and release of the 7080 data system. He also directs IBM 705 III Product Engineering.

He joined IBM as a technical engineer in 1951 following graduation from the University of New Hampshire with the B.S.E.E. degree. Following work on the IBM 702, he was promoted to associate engineer in 1954 and engaged in work in the development of the IBM 705. Advanced to project engineer in 1956, he was in charge of a group engaged in IBM 705 III systems development. He was advanced to development engineer in 1957 and in this capacity has held positions as 700 Series Product Engineering Manager and later 705 III Engineering manager.

Mr. Trachy is the holder of one patent. He was employed by Western Union Telegraph Company prior to joining IBM and served in the U. S. Army during World War II.

Kinetics Corporation, Solana Beach, Calif., manufacturer of electronic and electro-mechanical components for the aircraft and missile fields, has appointed **Burton M. Kuck** (S'43-A'44-M'53) senior project engineer, it was announced by Kenneth C. Stone, president. Mr. Kuck joined Kinetics in January, 1960. He was formerly with the Bell Telephone Laboratories in New Jersey, where he specialized in military communications system design and underwater sound development.

He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Purdue University and completed post graduate studies in advanced electronics at the University of Cincinnati. He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and is a life member of Eta Kappa Nu Association and Tau Beta Pi Association.



B. M. KUCK

## POTENT 3 AMP POWERFUL 50 LF PULSES

50 millimicrosecond pulses at 3 amperes and higher . . . just what the doctor ordered for the engineer working in high speed transistor and diode switching research and goodness knows what else!

Available immediately . . .  
Model 1051 Millimicrosecond Current Pulse Generator.  
Write for Bulletin 59-G



rese



engineering, inc.

731 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 6

MAGNETIC CORE TESTERS • HIGH SPEED MEMORIES • LOGIC CIRCUIT PLUG-INS

(Continued on page 74A)



## Higher Education for Computers

"Let's put the computer in at the start of a problem, rather than just having it buzz through the computations."

This is the approach being taken by computer specialists at the General Motors Research Laboratories as they explore ways of giving large-scale digital computers a greater role in the solution of problems. The object is to "teach" computers to apply the same rules men use in formulating, analyzing, and solving questions of modern science and engineering.

A recent outgrowth of this work is DYANA, GM Research's new automatic analysis and programming system. DYANA is one of the first computer systems to "understand" declarative statements. For a large class of dynamic problems, the engineer can simply describe his physical system to the computer. The computer figures out how to handle it.

For the solution, DYANA automatically directs the computer to prepare a mathematical model of the system, to write its own program for solving the model, then to execute the program and compute the desired answers.

The higher education of computers currently involves studies in symbol manipulation, problem-oriented languages, character and pattern recognition, and engineering simulation.

Such advanced computer concepts are giving General Motors professional people more time for creative engineering and research—time to explore ideas and to develop "more and better things for more people."

**General Motors Research Laboratories**  
Warren, Michigan

Comparison of program tapes  
for a vibrational problem  
expressed in DYANA language,  
in algebraic-oriented  
language, and in the basic  
machine language.



Proven, Dependable, Rear-Projection Type

## IN-LINE DIGITAL DISPLAYS

A Model and Size for Your Every Requirement



Series 80000

Series 10000

Series 120000

### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- All digits displayed on front viewing screen
- All digits uniform in size and intensity
- High-contrast viewing screen
- Digit style of your choice
- Colored digits of your choice
- Individual units may be group assembled for panel mounting

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS  
Representatives in principal cities

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, Inc.



5328 Vineland Avenue,  
North Hollywood, Calif.

### PRICES

Series 10000  
1 1/4" wide  
2 3/4" high  
5 5/8" long  
\$18.00 each

Series 80000  
3 1/4" wide  
5 1/4" high  
11 1/16" long  
\$33.00 each

Series 120000  
1" wide  
1 1/8" high  
3 3/8" long  
\$35.00 each

Quantity Prices  
On Request



## IRE People



(Continued from page 72A)

Albert K. Fowler (A'51-M'56) has been named Marketing Manager by Antenna Systems, Inc., Hingham, Mass., it was announced by Charles W. Creaser, Jr., President. Mr. Fowler was formerly Assistant Vice President of Technical Appliance Corporation, Sherburne, N. Y., where he was in charge of military sales.

Prior to joining TACO in 1957, He was engaged in antenna design work with General Electric Company, HMEE Department, in Syracuse, N. Y. He is a graduate of Rutgers University.



A. K. FOWLER

Dr. Harald T. Friis (A'18-M'26-F'29)(L) has been retained as a consultant by Wheeler Laboratories, Inc. of Great Neck and Smithtown, L. I., a subsidiary of Hazeltine Corporation. He retired two years ago as Director of Research in High Frequency and Electronics of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

His work at Wheeler Laboratories will be directed largely to military electronics problems related to his previous specializations, including antennas for radar and guided missile systems, waveguide applications, and low-noise, high-frequency amplifiers. He will also cooperate with various engineering groups in Hazeltine Corporation and its affiliated companies, notably Hazeltine Research Corporation of Plainview, L. I., on special electronics projects.

A native of Naestved, Denmark, he received the E. E. and Doctor of Engineering degrees from the Royal Technical College, Copenhagen, Denmark. He came to the United States in 1919 on a Fellowship from the American-Scandinavian Foundation to study at Columbia University, New York, N. Y. That year, he joined the Research Division of the Western Electric Company's Engineering Department, which became Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1925. He spent 38 years with the Bell System before retiring in 1958.

During his distinguished career, he contributed substantially to many aspects of the radio art. He has made many contributions in such fields as vacuum-tube efficiency, ship-to-shore radio reception, long-wave and short-wave trans-Atlantic radio-telephony, antenna design, microwave systems, waveguides, radars, and accurate methods of measuring radio signals and noise.



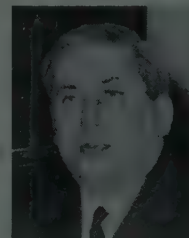
H. T. FRIIS

He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Danish Engineering Society, the Danish Academy of Technical Sciences and the American Section of the International Scientific Radio Union. He has served on the Panel for Basic Research, Research and Development Board, Washington, D. C., and on the Air Force's Scientific Advisory Board.

Dr. Friis has received various awards for his scientific contributions. They include the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize from the IRE in 1939, the Medal of Honor of the IRE in 1955, and the Stuart Ballantine Medal in 1958 from the Franklin Institute. In 1954, he was awarded the Danish decoration, "Knight of the Order of Dannebrog," presented by King Frederick IX, and the Valdemar Poulsen Gold Medal presented by the Danish Academy of Technical Sciences.

André M. Angot (SM'51), Technical Manager of the T.R.T.C. (France) has been elected Chairman of the "Société Française des Radioélectriciens" for 1960.

He is a Professor of Applied Mathematics at the "Ecole Supérieure D'Electricité, in Paris. Three years ago, he was a General Military Engineer, Head of the Research and Signal Manufacture Department of the French Army.



A. M. ANGOT

Dr. Samuel B. Batdorf (SM'57), former director of Research for Lockheed Electronics Company's Newport Division has joined Aeronutronic, a Division of Ford Motor Company, as manager of Product Planning for Range Systems Operations.

Announcement of the management appointment was made by Dr. Ernst H. Krause, general operations manager of Range Systems Operations.

One of five major technical activities at Aeronutronic, Range Systems Operations provides technical and special support for the nation's missile and satellite range programs. Among other contracts, it is responsible for initial instrumentation planning for the Pacific Missile Range and through its Natick, Mass., Space Surveillance Office is acting as systems contractor on a special Air Force program concerned with cataloging and computing satellite orbits.

Dr. Batdorf originally joined Lockheed in mid-1956 at the firm's Missile Systems Division in Palo Alto, Calif., as assistant director of Research and head of the Electronic Division. Later, he was technical director of Lockheed's Satellite Projects (now known as Midas, Discoverer and Samos).

In 1958 he took a leave of absence to serve under Dr. Herbert F. York (now director of Research and Engineering in the

(Continued on page 76A)

## DEPENDABLE FREQUENCY CONTROL



WITH  
**SAVOY**  
CONTROL  
CRYSTALS  
for

- CITIZENS BAND USE
- AMATEUR and CAP
- AIRLINE and AVIATION
- TAXICAB and POLICE
- MARINE RADIOPHONE
- MILITARY and MISSILE USE

plus all other requirements where precise and dependable frequency control insure successful, economical operation.

Available for immediate delivery in any type, any frequency, any quantity

Backed by Over 20 Years Experience

Complete information and prices on request  
Engineering assistance available

SAVOY ELECTRONICS, Inc.

Subsidiaries of Savoy Industries, Inc.

FT. LAUDERDALE, FLA. GRIFFIN, GEORGIA  
Box 7127 - Logan 6-8416 Box 584 - Griffin 9401

# NEW INSTRUMENTS

by Sensitive Research

## RF VOLTMETER CALIBRATOR



Model RFVC

**Model RFVC** — Radio Frequency Self Checking RMS voltmeter for the certification of VTVM's from DC to 10 Mc. Accuracy .3% of full scale  $\pm$  .2% frequency influence. Ranges .01/1/1/3 V. Checks its own accuracy against a .05% stable internal standard source.

## DC POTENTIOMETERS



Type 9144

A new line of 6 figure instruments guaranteed 10X more accurate than any potentiometer commercially available today, having a subdivision of 1 part in  $10^6$  of the 1 volt setting and calibrated to be usable to an accuracy of  $\pm$  .0002% or better. Absolute accuracy guaranteed to  $\pm$  .001% nominal or better. Resolution excellent for comparison of saturated standard cells. Temperature controlled. High sensitivity Galvanometer, 4 terminal NBS Type resistors, ratio boxes and other primary standards available.

## FORM FACTOR INSTRUMENT



Model E

**Model E** — supplies a direct reading correction factor for instruments affected by non-sinusoidal wave form deviation. Indicates ratio of true RMS values to average, positive peak, and negative peak values. Determines the true RMS values of average and peak reading instruments that are used on a distorted wave. Accuracy: .2% between 25-500 cps.

## GENERAL PURPOSE PORTABLES



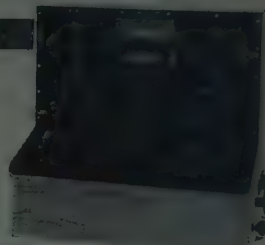
Model N

**Model N** — economically priced, stable and rugged .5% accurate DC current and voltage instrument. Long 6.1" scale. Employs a shielded "U" shaped magnet and not the common center core type characteristic of instruments in its price range. Model NP is for panel mounting. Model NSI is an AC version. All have molded bakelite cases and are available switch controlled.



Primary and secondary standards for the accurate measurement or certification of AC-DC current, voltage, power, power factor, frequency and magnetic quantities. All electrical indicating instruments have hand-drawn mirrored scales and most are Diamond Pivoted, of course! Not illustrated above, but available, are a complete line of portable and panel types including: • Wattmeters • Electrostatic Voltmeters • Peak Voltmeters • Thermocouple Instruments • Differentials • Radiometers • Corrosion Instruments • Panel Instruments • Test Sets • Fluxmeters and accessories such as Shunts and Multipliers. All SRIC instruments have their certification directly traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and are unconditionally guaranteed.

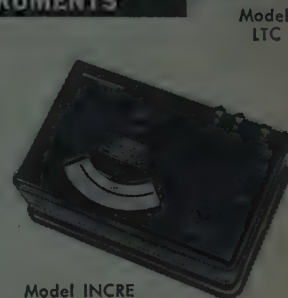
## CALIBRATION CONSOLES



**Model LTC** — AC-DC/DC. Accuracy .05% of actual reading. Ranges .5 V. to 1111 V.; 1 Ma (2 Ma on AC) to 11.1 amps. Resolution .01%. Frequency range DC to 25 KC. Direct % Error Readout. Model LT-PS — AC power supply to full capabilities of console. Harmonic distortion less than .1%. Other consoles available.

## EXPANDED SCALE INSTRUMENTS

**Model INCRE** — Differential increment. A NEW .05% f.s. accurate expanded scale DC standard for rack panel mounting or portable use. Combines the high comparison accuracy of the differential instrument with a .005% stable source. Scale has an effective length of 63" or 70", and a resolution of 1000 divisions. Each 10% of any range is expanded over the instrument's actual 6.3" or 7" scale length. Direct reading. No balancing or nulling. Single or multi-range combinations from 200  $\mu$ a. to 30 amps. and 200 mv. to 1 kv.



Model INCRE

Model LTC

## DC VOLTAGE STANDARDS

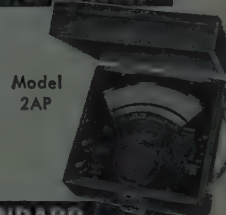
**Model STV** — Nominal output 1.0000 V. and 1.0185 V. Accuracy  $\pm$  .01%. Actual output certified within  $\pm$  .001% and guaranteed stable within  $\pm$  .005%. 115 V. 60 cps input. Unaffected by extremes of temperature, short circuiting, and vibration. Replaces the standard cell. OEM types available.



Model STV

## AUTOMATIC OVERLOAD PROTECTION

**Model 2 AP** — AC-DC Polyrange. Thermocouple type. Automatically protected for overloads of at least 5000%. Accuracy: .75%. Ranges from 2 ma. to 1 amp. and 2 V. to 500 V. Sensitivity: 500 ohms/V. Diamond Pivoted. Other Polyranges with as many as 88 ranges available.



Model 2AP

## AC-DC LABORATORY STANDARD AND POWER SUPPLY



Model THACH AND THACH-PS

**Model THACH** — AC/DC Self Checking Volt-Amp Milliammeter. Accuracy  $\pm$  .2% f.s. to 4 kc. Ranges — 10/20/50/100/200/500 ma.; 1/2/5 Amps; 1/2/5/10/20/50/100/200/500/1000 V. f.s. Checks its own accuracy against an internal standard cell. Model THACH-PS — special regulated THACH Power Supply (optional) automatically shuts off power to the THACH when switching ranges, reducing possibility of accidental overloads. Output is DC or 60 cps. (50-2500 cps. can be plugged in). Combination serves as a calibrator, measuring instrument, and general purpose power supply.

NEW ROCHESTER, N.Y.

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS  
OF PRECISION SINCE 1927



**SENSITIVE RESEARCH  
INSTRUMENT CORPORATION**



# 5100° F

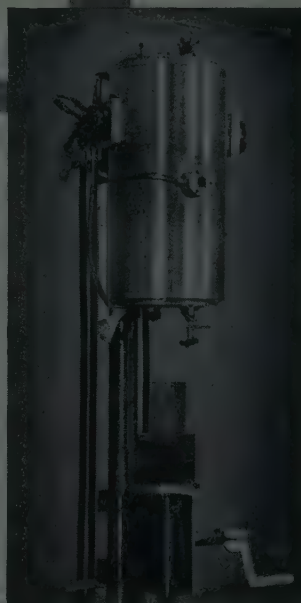
## CURTISS-WRIGHT RESISTANCE FURNACE

These resistance furnaces, designed for high temperature materials testing, can be operated continuously to 4800° F and intermittently to 5100° F. Compact graphite heating elements permit unusually large working chambers with small exterior-shell dimensions.

The units are water cooled. Atmospheric control in the working chambers is provided by a flow of helium or other inert or reducing gas.

The furnaces can be supplied with either manual or automatic control. With manual control, an optical pyrometer is used for viewing the interior of the furnace.

Descriptive literature is available on request.



Model	Working Volume
CB 213	4" Dia. x 8"
CB 214	12" Dia. x 15"

**SANTA BARBARA DIVISION**  
**CURTISS-WRIGHT**  
 CORPORATION - SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.

*Inquiries are solicited from qualified sales representatives for the following territories: New England, New York-New Jersey, Chicago, and Florida.*



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 74A)

Department of Defense) at the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) in Washington, D. C., to help formulate the military space program. His first assignment was to head up the Man-in-Space Project. When the major responsibility for this passed to the newly-created National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), he was appointed chairman of the Communication Satellite Program, and was concerned with the technical direction of all military communication satellite projects.

He rejoined Lockheed in his most recent position in August, 1959 and continued to serve as a consultant to ARPA.

Prior to his Lockheed affiliation, he was with Westinghouse Research Laboratories, where he served in various management and research capacities. His latest assignment was as director of development on the staff of the vice president of engineering.

Before that he was with the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, where he was chairman of the Committee on Advanced Study of the Langley Laboratories and a member of the NACA Committee on Aircraft Structural Materials.

He spent three years with the University of Nevada, first as assistant professor, then associate professor, of physics.

Dr. Batdorf was born of American

missionary parents in 1914 in Jung Hsien, Szechwan Province, China. He was educated in China, England and the United States, and graduated from the University of California, Berkeley, as a Levi Strauss scholar and a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He remained at the University as a teaching assistant, obtained the M.S. degree in 1936, and the Ph.D. degree in 1938.

He is a fellow of the American Physical Society, and an associate fellow of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences. He is also chairman of the Applied Mechanics Division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and a member of the New Activities Committee of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

**Andrew A. Mueller (S'46-A'48-M'55)** has joined Wells Electronics Company of South Bend, Ind., as Chief Engineer. In this capacity, he will be responsible for all engineering activities including new product design and development, production engineering, and quality control. Wells Electronics, originally an IF transformer manufacturer, has recently diversified into components for the radio-telephone industry and into subminiature encapsulated networks and assemblies.



**A. A. MUELLER**

Mr. Mueller attended Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., where he received the BSEE degree in 1946. He also attended graduate school at Northwestern. He is the author of several technical papers, holds U. S. Patent No. 2,758,223, and is a licensed private pilot.

Before joining Wells he held key engineering positions with Mark Products Company, Morton Grove, Ill., Chicago Aerial Industries of Melrose Park, A. C. Nielsen Company of Chicago, and the Glenn L. Martin Company of Baltimore, Md.

Appointment of **Dr. D. Joseph Donahue (M'59)** as Manager, Advanced Development, RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division, was announced today by E. O. Johnson, Chief Engineer.

Dr. Donahue joined RCA in 1951 at the electron tube manufacturing plant at Lancaster, Pa. For several years, he worked on various chemical and physical activities involving the development of color picture and camera tubes. He has made many major contributions in such areas as fine-mesh screens, transparent conductive coatings, aperture



**D. J. DONAHUE**

(Continued on page 79A)

*Reliability in volume...*



**CLEVITE**

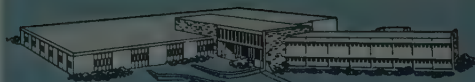
TRANSISTOR

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS





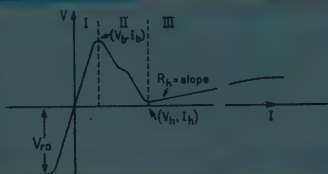
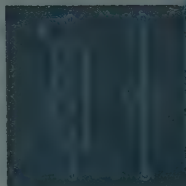
a new  
pattern in  
semiconductor  
progress...



WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS



PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA



FREIBURG, GERMANY

## SHOCKLEY TRANSISTOR JOINS CLEVITE

In keeping with its program of advancement in semiconductors, Clevite has acquired the Shockley Transistor Corporation of Palo Alto, California.

Dr. William Shockley, noted solid state physicist and co-winner of the 1956 Nobel Prize for his work in the development of the transistor, joins Clevite, together with his research and development organization.

### NEW PRODUCTS

In addition to Clevite Transistor's broad line of diodes and transistors, the corporation now offers to the industry Shockley devices which represent new advances in the semiconductor art. The Shockley 4-layer diode is a nearly ideal switch for pulse generation, pulse counting and high

power switching in such applications as computers, telephone and control circuits. A new plant in Palo Alto, California, is underway to fill the growing demand for these new devices.

### NEW PLANTS

Besides the new plant for the Shockley organization in California, Clevite Transistor is nearing completion of its new \$4,000,000 Waltham, Massachusetts facility which will employ 2,000 people. The present Waltham plant will continue as a supplementary operation. Clevite's overseas operation, Intermetall G.m.b.H., now employs 1,000 people in a new plant at Freiburg, West Germany to serve the European market.

*To find out more about our progress and our products, write:*

*Reliability In Volume . . .*



**CLEVITE TRANSISTOR**

254 Crescent Street Waltham 54, Mass. Tel: TWinbrook 4-9330



SHOCKLEY TRANSISTOR UNIT — STANFORD INDUSTRIAL PARK, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA



(Continued from page 76A)

masks and the application of phosphor

In 1958, he was transferred to the RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division. As a Manager in the Advanced Development activity, he was responsible for semiconductor chemistry and physics, including new device work on gallium arsenide solar cells and parametric diodes. Dr. Donahue and his associates have had a major role in the development of the RCA tunnel diode, a tiny miniature electronic component for satellites, space vehicles and electronic computers. He also has made extensive investigations in the study of semiconductor surfaces, diffusion masking, purification of gallium and arsenic, and solid-state measurements.

A native of Lemont, Ill., Dr. Donahue received his degrees in Physical Chemistry from the University of Michigan. He is a member of the American Chemical Society and Electrochemical Society. He is the author of several technical articles on new advances in the semiconductor art.



Dr. Lloyd P. Hunter (SM'52) formerly resident manager of the Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Research Laboratory of the International Business Machines Corp., has joined the corporate staff of the company on special assignment at its New York, N. Y., world headquarters.



L. P. HUNTER

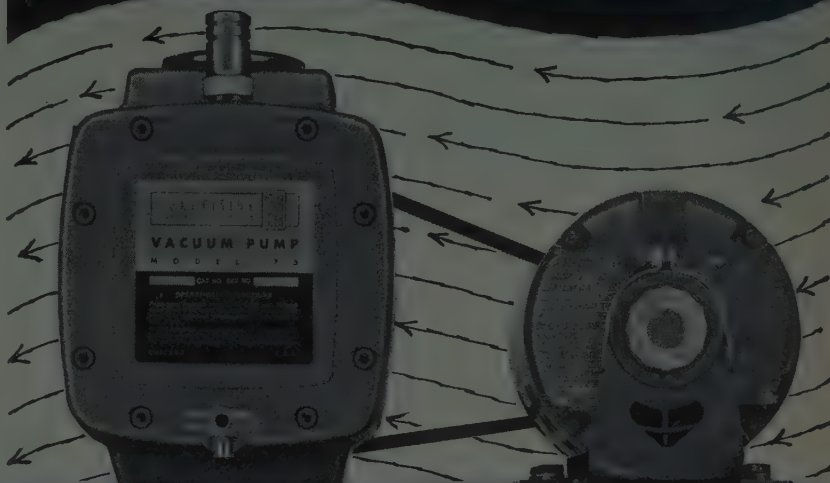
He joined IBM in the Research organization in June, 1951 as project engineer in charge of transistor research. In August 1952, he was appointed development engineer and continued working in transistor and semiconductor research. Following these assignments he advanced to other positions of greater responsibility and in December, 1958 was appointed resident manager of the Poughkeepsie Laboratory. During the year from October, 1957 through September, 1958 Dr. Hunter was on a sabbatical leave at the N. V. Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven, Netherlands, where he carried out personal research.

Before coming with IBM, Dr. Hunter taught physics at Carnegie Institute of Technology and solid state physics at the University of Pittsburgh. In 1942 he joined Westinghouse and worked in microwave magnetron development. Later, at the University of California, he worked on calutron development and in 1946, at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, he conducted investigations of radiation effects in solids. In 1948 he rejoined Westinghouse as manager of the Solid State Electronics Section.

He received the B.A. degree in physics

(Continued on page 80A)

**A complete line of new vacuum pumps that are quieter running, more efficient and designed to save space.**



## NEW PRECISION SCIENTIFIC VACUUM PUMPS

**The Model 25**

**The Model 75**

**The Model 150**

**NOW — a complete new series of two stage, mechanical vacuum pumps designed and built with these features**

**GUARANTEED**—Ultimate vacuum of 0.1 micron or better . . . all pumps are individually tested

**MORE EFFICIENT**—Pumps up to 33% more gas at pressures below 1 micron than any other pumps of similar rating

**QUIET OPERATION**—The only pumps using a cushioned exhaust valve . . . no disturbing clatter

**LIGHTER AND SMALLER**—Weigh 1/4 less than pumps of similar capacity . . . require less space

**MODERN DESIGN**—Easier to clean and maintain . . . in keeping with today's modern laboratories

**THREE SIZES**—Free air capacities of 25, 75 and 150 liters per minute . . . sizes for most high vacuum needs

**WIDE CHOICE**—31 different types in all . . . variety of motor types including explosion proof . . . available with gas ballast, too.

Write today for Bulletin 610, Twelve pages of information including complete performance data

**IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE**

Contact us for the name of your nearest stocking distributor

BUILT BY

3749 W. Cortland Street  
Chicago 47, Illinois

**PRECISION  
SCIENTIFIC CO.**



Local offices in Chicago • Cleveland • Houston • New York • Philadelphia • San Francisco





(Continued from page 79A)

at the College of Wooster, the B.S. degree in physics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and the M.S. and D.Sc. degrees in physics from Carnegie Tech.

Dr. Hunter is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of the American Institute of Physics and the New York Academy of Science. He is also a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, Sigma Pi Sigma, Theta Chi Delta, and Phi Kappa Phi. He is an Associate Editor of the *Microwave Journal* and is a member of the Honorary Editorial Advisory Board of *The Solid State Electronics Journal*.

He has published a number of technical papers and holds ten patents and has several patents pending. He is the editor of "The Handbook of Semiconductor Electronics" which was published by the McGraw-Hill Book Company in 1956 and he is now editing the manuscript for the second edition of this book.

As part of a continually expanding engineering program, Zenith Radio Corporation has appointed **William S. Marks, Jr.**, (A'44-SM'44-F'52) as consultant in the military communications-electronics field.

Prior to association with Zenith, he was special assistant to the vice-president of the research division, Radiation, Inc., Orlando, Florida.

Previously, he spent many years with the U. S. Army Signal Corps, starting in 1930 as a junior radio engineer with the Signal Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J. He held various positions of increasing responsibility there, including chief of the vehicular radio section, chief of the radio communication branch, chief engineer and chief scientist of the Coles Signal Laboratory, and director of technical plans.

When the U. S. Army Electronic Proving Ground was activated at Fort Huachuca, Arizona, in 1954, he served as chief scientist and principal technical advisor to the installation's commanding general.

He pioneered in tank and other vehicular radio communications, and partici-

pated in the original radar experiments and developments at Fort Monmouth prior to World War II. He developed the radar transmitter which was used in the first successful demonstrations by the Army, and directed early experiments in the development of the Army's FM combat radios. In addition, he developed the first military radio relay system, for which he received the Legion of Merit.

In addition to his Civil Service career, he served with the Armed Forces as a radioman in World War I. During World War II, he served as a major and lieutenant colonel with the Signal Corps. He has been awarded the Army Commendation Medal with Oak Leaf Cluster.

Mr. Marks has a bachelor of science degree in electrical engineering from Louisiana State University, and has taken graduate work in physics at Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., and Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. He is the author of a number of technical articles, and an inventor with several patents for inventions in the field of radio.

Goe Engineering has announced the appointment of **Milton Terkla** (A'55) as its new sales manager succeeding Jack Goerl.

His background since 1936 includes Sales Engineer of Aerovox Corp. and Litton, and Sales Manager of Alac Inc., and experimental engineering at Lockheed Aircraft.

**Dr. Glen Wade** (S'51-A'55-SM'57) has been named associate director of engineering—general research for the Microwave and Power Tube Division of Raytheon Company.

He had been associate professor of electrical engineering at Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., and a senior staff member of the Stanford Electronics Laboratories since 1955. He had also served as a consultant for Zenith Radio Corp., Philco Corp., and Diamond Ordnance Fuse Laboratory.

According to Bertram G. Ryland, divisional director of engineering, Dr. Wade will direct tube research in the areas of infrared, electron physics, microwave devices, and materials.

Holder of both the B.S. and M.S. de-

grees from the University of Utah, he received the Ph.D. degree from Stanford in 1954. He is a member of the American Physical Society, Phi Kappa Phi, Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu and Sigma Xi, professional engineering societies.

He invented the quadrupole amplifier, a device for amplifying signals from distant bodies such as space vehicles, and has several other patents pending. He has had more than 20 technical papers published in the past five years.

Dr. Wade's offices will be located in Raytheon's Spencer Laboratory in Burlington, Mass., opened nine months ago for development of microwave tubes of all types.

**Marion F. Thorne** (A'54) has been appointed Assistant to Dr. Simon Ramo, Executive Vice President, Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., according to an announcement by Dr. Ramo.

In his newly created post, he will continue to serve as Director of Executive Staff Services for the Ramo-Wooldridge Division.

He joined Ramo-Wooldridge in 1954 with fourteen years experience in administration and engineering. Prior to joining R-W he was with Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, the firm that merged recently with Ramo-Wooldridge to form Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc.

Mr. Thorne is a member of the Society of Automotive Engineers, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and Omicron Delta Kappa. He is also a registered professional engineer in Ohio.

**C. W. Slaybaugh** (SM'51) has accepted the position of Director, International Enterprises, National Broadcasting Company, Inc. and will also serve as Vice Chairman of the Board, NBC International Ltd. He had been with RCA International Division since 1946, most recently as Manager, Special Marketing Development.

**Dr. Herbert F. York**, Director of Defense Research and Engineering, has announced that **Dr. Hector R. Skifter** (A'31-M'36-SM'43-F'51) has resigned as Assistant Director of Defense

Research and Engineering (Air Defense). In 1957, he served the Department of Defense as a part-time consultant. In February, 1959, he took a leave of absence from his position as President of Airborne Instruments Laboratory to accept the full-time position of Assistant Director of Defense Research and Engineering. During his period of office, Dr. Skifter was responsible for technical evaluation and integration of defense weapons systems, planning and supervising the development of new and improved systems and their control en-

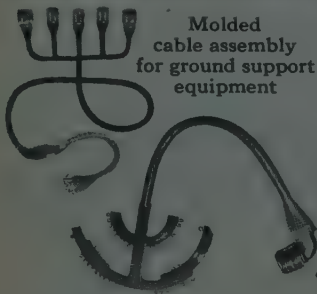


H. R. SKIFTER

## ROBERTSON MOLDED HARNESSSES

MEAN

## PROTECTION



Molded cable assembly for ground support equipment

Molded harness for underwater devices

against deterioration caused by acids, oils, fuels, flame, ozone, water or moisture.

against abrasion, shock, fungi, and temperature extremes.

Robertson molded cable assemblies have been painstakingly engineered and built to the same standards of military precision and dependability as the underwater devices, missile control systems, and mobile electronic equipment for which they are designed.

## Robertson Electric Co., Inc.

124 S. Elmwood Ave. • Buffalo 2, N. Y.

Established in 1895

(Continued on page 82A)



## SUPER HIGH-SPEED SWITCHING TRANSISTORS TYPE 2N501

	Typical	Maximum	Units
Rise Time ( $t_r$ )	9	18	mμsec
Storage Time ( $t_s$ )	9	12	mμsec
Fall Time ( $t_f$ )	7	10	mμsec

In circuit with current gain of 10 and voltage turnoff.

Also available as special type 2N501A for  
100° C. maximum storage and  
junction temperatures.

This table tells the story. Sprague Type 2N501 germanium micro-alloy diffused-base transistors are the fastest mass-produced transistors available anywhere! They are unexcelled for high-speed computer applications. The ultra-low rise, storage, and fall time cannot be matched by any other transistor.

Ultra-precise process control in manufacture results in superb and consistent high quality. The basic electrochemical process of fabrication takes the guesswork out of transistor manufacturing. The result is outstanding uniformity of product.

Because of the electrochemical process, Sprague is able to fabricate a graded-base transistor with no intrinsic base region. The Type 2N501 can thus maintain its super high-speed switching characteristics right down to its saturation voltage, providing all the advantages of direct-coupled circuitry with no impairment of switching speeds.

Type 2N501 Transistors are available from Sprague now at extremely reasonable prices. They are transistors you can use today! You need not delay your development work for the future when you design high-speed switching circuits with Type 2N501 Micro-Alloy Diffused-Base Transistors.

Write for complete engineering data sheet to the Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

**\*** *Sprague micro-alloy, micro-alloy diffused-base, and surface barrier transistors are fully licensed under Philco patents. All Sprague and Philco transistors having the same type numbers are manufactured to the same specifications and are fully interchangeable.*

### SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:

TRANSISTORS • CAPACITORS • RESISTORS  
MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS  
PULSE NETWORKS • HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET  
WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS  
PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES





# Double Duty in Space

THE NEW Nems-Clarke 1906 AM/FM/CW Receiver has been reduced in height from 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with no sacrifice of performance. With a tuning range of 30-260mc it gives more information while using less space. The 1906 Receiver has wide application in surveillance, countermeasures, direction finding and similar specialized military functions.



1906 RECEIVER

Tuning Range ..... 30-260mc (two bands: 30-60mc, 60-260mc switched)  
 Noise Figure ..... 6db maximum  
 Input Impedance ..... 50 ohms unbalanced to Type N connector on rear apron  
 IF Rejection ..... 65db minimum  
 Image Rejection ..... 60db minimum  
 IF ..... 21.4mc  
 IF Bandwidths: 300kc, 20kc (switchable from front panel)  
 Power Input: 115/230v AC, 50/60 cycles, 100w approx.  
 Size ..... 19" wide, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 15" maximum depth

## NEMS-CLARKE CO.

A DIVISION  
OF VITRO  
CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA



919 JESUP-BLAIR DRIVE  
SILVER SPRING  
MARYLAND

PRECISION ELECTRONICS SINCE 1909



IRE People



(Continued from page 80A)

vironment, including anti-aircraft and anti-missile missiles and interceptor aircraft.

As part of his duties he served as Chairman of the Ballistic Missile Defense Steering Group, spearheaded the installation of the BMEWS (Ballistic Missile Early Warning System) program, and coordinated the planning for the development of the NIKE-ZEUS and the ARPA DEFENDER programs. He served as a member of the Department of Defense Panel for the evaluation program of the BO-MARC Weapon System and was the Chairman of the U. S. Delegation to the Tripartite Conference (United States, United Kingdom, and Canada) Technical Subgroup on Defense Against Ballistic Missiles.

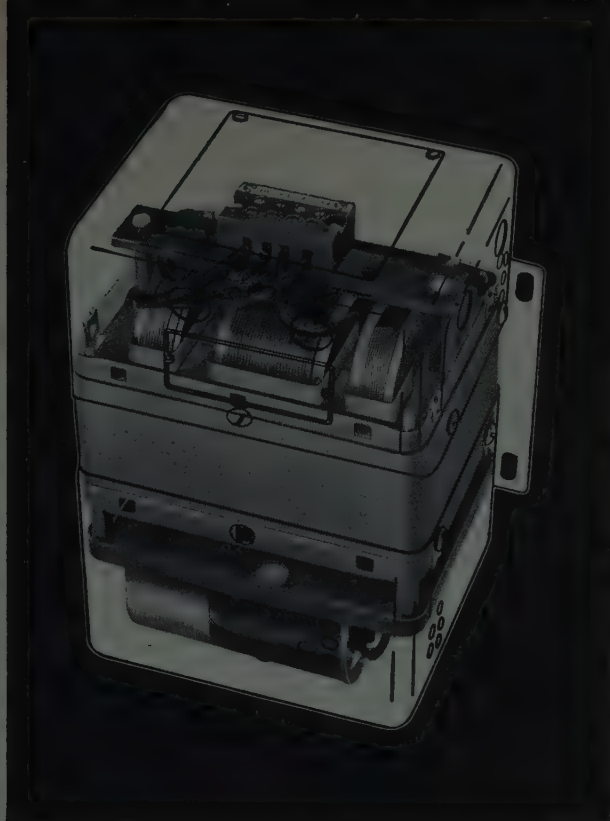
He is resuming his duties as President of Airborne Instruments Laboratory, a division of Cutler-Hammer, Deer Park, N. Y., and Vice-President and Member of the Board of Directors of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

Dr. Skifter was born in Austin, Minn. on March 4, 1901, and was graduated from St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn., with the B.A. degree in 1922. In 1945 his alma mater awarded him an honorary D.Sc. degree. After graduation, he remained at the College until 1929 as an instructor in physics and mathematics. From 1929 to 1932 he was Chief Engineer of the Western Radio Company in Minnesota. From 1932 to 1942 he was a consulting radio engineer; from 1934 to 1942, he was technical supervisor of the National Battery Broadcasting Company. From 1942 to 1945 he was associate director of the Airborne Instruments Laboratory of the Columbia University Division of War Research under a contract with the Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), responsible for the development of the airborne magnetometer for submarine detection and the development of electronic countermeasures against German guided missiles. In August, 1945, when the OSRD contract was terminated, Airborne Instruments Laboratory (AIL) was incorporated as an independent laboratory with Dr. Skifter as President. In June, 1958, AIL merged with Cutler-Hammer, Inc. He was elected to a vice-presidency of that corporation. In February, 1959, he was granted a leave of absence to serve as Assistant Director of Defense Research and Engineering.

Dr. Skifter has been a director of Cutler-Hammer, Inc. as well as of Intercontinental Electronics Corporation, and Cramer Controls, Inc., and was a member of the Gaither Security Resources Panel of the President's Science Advisory Committee. He is a member of the Cosmos Club, the Wings Club, and the University Clubs of Washington and Milwaukee. He is a director of Nassau Hospital, Long Island, New York; a trustee of Hofstra College; a director of the Long Island Fund; and a director of the Long Island Association.

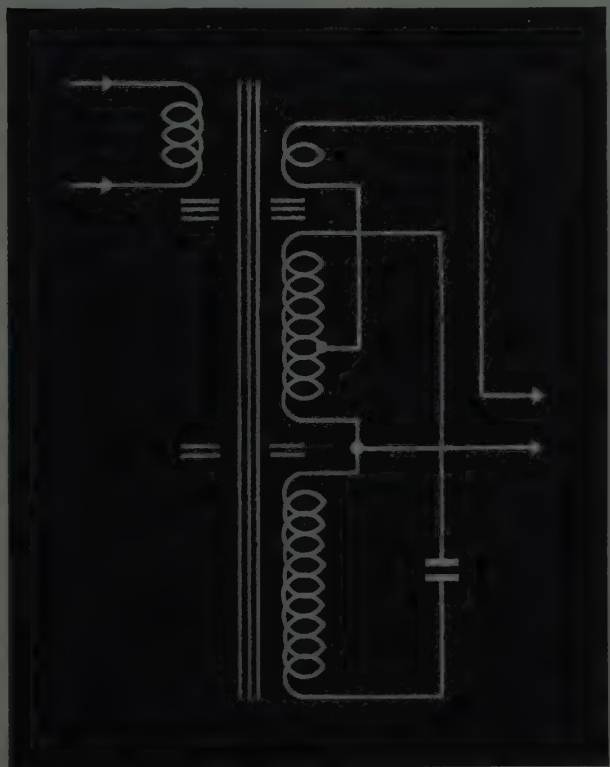


(Continued on page 84A)



Phantom view shows simplicity of Sola design. Note absence of components requiring maintenance such as motors, gears, contactors, tubes and relays.

Schematic diagram indicates the complete reliance on static elements. This is the circuit of a representative Type CVS regulator which delivers output having less than 3% total rms harmonic content.



# What's missing in this Sola voltage regulator?



When they designed the Sola Constant Voltage Transformer, what did they leave out? Trouble, for one thing. Original equipment manufacturers and plant engineers know that when you build in simplicity, you build out maintenance headaches.

The two illustrations at the left show clearly the Sola's few parts and straightforward design. This compact simplicity is possible because Sola regulators employ static-magnetic methods of voltage control.

The basic Sola design eliminates moving parts, renewable parts, manual adjustments, routine maintenance, and spare parts stock. Because there is nothing to wear out, no tubes to burn out — you know that when you specify Sola voltage stabilization, you automatically specify trouble-free reliability.

Despite this simplification, the Sola gives you these performance benefits:  $\pm 1\%$  regulation over input voltage variations as great as  $\pm 15\%$ , response time of 1.5 cycles or less, protection against short circuits for itself and its load, a high degree of isolation between input and output circuits, and negligible external field. Type CVS (illustrated with typical circuit diagram) delivers a commercial sine wave with less than 3% total rms harmonic content.

Sola static-magnetic units are available for regulation of common line voltages, as well as filament, plate-filament, computer-circuit and variable voltage outputs. They can also be supplied in step-up and step-down ratios to replace conventional non-regulating transformers.

Whether you are developing new electric or electronic equipment, or have a specific voltage regulation problem, your nearest Sola sales engineer will be happy to discuss your requirements with you.

Write for Bulletin 1F-CV



A Division of  
Basic Products  
Corporation

SOLA ELECTRIC CO.

4633 West 16th Street

Chicago 50, Illinois





(Continued from page 82A)

Homer R. Denius, President of Radiation Inc., announced the appointment of **Richard M. Hultberg** (S'49-A'51-M'57) as Director of the Systems Development Division—Melbourne, Fla.

Prior to joining Radiation, Mr. Hultberg had been with the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation for ten years. While there, he held the positions of Manager, Electronic Products Division of ITT's Kellogg Division, Director of ITT Laboratories and Technical Assistant to the Executive Vice President, U. S. Group Companies, ITT.

Under his direction, many communications and electronic systems used by the military have been developed and manufactured. His experience includes direction of research, development and industrial manufacturing operations. His most recent assignment was ITT Deputy Director for UNICOM, a joint world-wide communications project being carried out by Bell Telephone Laboratories, ITT and RCA for the Signal Corps.



R. M. HULTBERG

Mr. Hultberg is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the American Management Association.

**Dr. John T. Ludwig** (S'47-A'55), until recently a senior research and development engineer with Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, has been appointed to Scientific Advisory Group of Electronic Communications, Inc. as a principal engineering scientist.

With Honeywell from 1954 to 1960, he was responsible for electrical engineering research at the corporate research center. His personal research projects were in the fields of magnetic circuits, electrostatic motors, liquid-metal gyroscopes, and magnetic and electric support of gyroscopes.

Dr. Ludwig received the B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees at the University of Minnesota. As a University Research Fellow he designed electronic instrumentation for solid state and vacuum tube research, investigated design methods for electrical inductors, and designed electronic apparatus for the linear proton accelerator. While with the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company in 1951, he was engaged in the study of the magnetic tape recording of high frequency (television) signals.

Dr. Ludwig is a registered professional engineer in Minnesota, and a number of AIEE, and NSPE. He serves on NSPE committees on engineers in industry and on engineering technicians, is the author

of several technical and nontechnical articles, and has recently completed three articles for AIEE *Transactions*.

It was announced by Microlab that **Harry C. Dolan** (A'59) has been appointed Sales Manager at Microlab, a manufacturer of microwave coaxial components.

His responsibilities include developing a national field sales organization and over-all sales administration. He will assist in commercial planning, administration, advertising and sales promotion.

He is a graduate of Seton Hall University, where he received the B.S. degree in 1949. He is a member of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association.

Prior to joining Microlab, Mr. Dolan was employed by Frequency Standards, Asbury Park, as Sales Manager.



H. C. DOLAN

**Edwin O. Brown** (M'57) has been named Philadelphia district manager for the Weston Instruments Division of Daystrom, Incorporated.

He received a B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Tufts University in 1948. He joined Weston in 1957 and a year later was appointed manager of the Syracuse Office. He is a senior member of the Instrument Society of America.



E. O. BROWN

crimp-type, snap-locked contacts

Modular

## HYFEN®

connector

feed-thru, multiple insert

Makes possible the design of lighter and more compact equipment. Each insert holds 35 contacts. Frames available for 5 or 8 inserts.



BURNDY

For complete information, write: OMATON DIVISION, BURNDY—Norwalk, Connect.

59-1

from **DALOHM**  
better things  
in  
smaller packages

**DALE PRODUCTS, INC.**

1302 28th Ave.  
Columbus, Nebraska

- Precision Resistors—wire wound, metal film and deposited carbon
- Trimmer Potentiometers
- Resistor Networks
- Hysteresis Motors
- Collet-Fitting Knobs

write for Full Line Brochure



## Professional Group Meetings

AERONAUTICAL AND  
NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS

Dayton—November 5

"On the Detection of Earth Satellites by Means of Radio Reflections," T. G. Hame, Ohio State Univ. Res. Foundation.

Oklahoma City—February 23

"A New Transistorized Commercial Airborne Weather Radar," J. F. Beckerich, Collins Radio Co., Dallas, Texas.

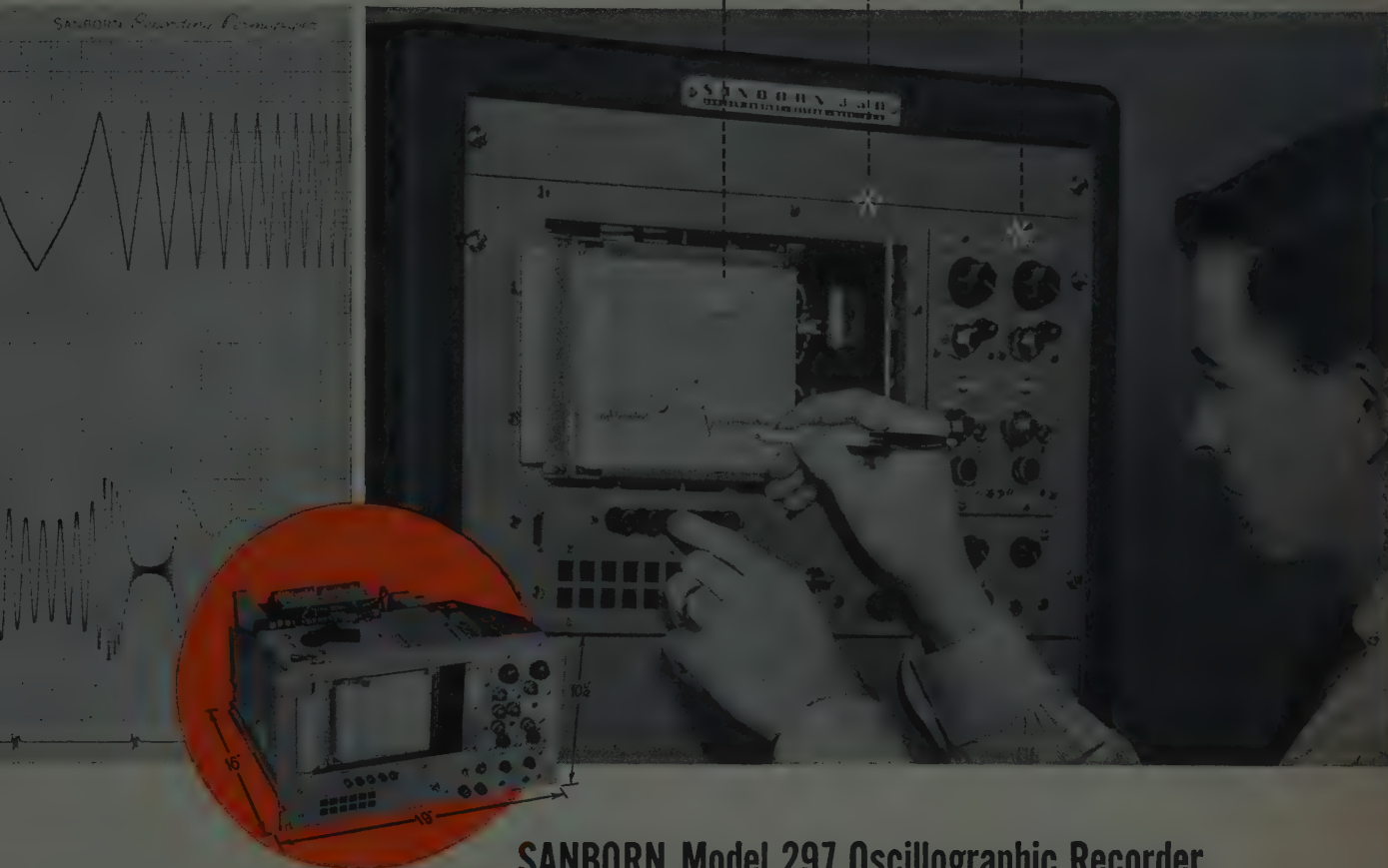
(Continued on page 86A)

has easily read 50 mm wide,  
rectangular coordinate channels

# THIS NEW 2-CHANNEL DIRECT WRITER...

mounts in 10½" of rack space  
or in a separate portable case

interchangeable "850" Series plug-in  
preamplifiers for each channel



## SANBORN Model 297 Oscillographic Recorder

Compactness and versatility without loss in performance is the design concept for this new 2-Channel Direct-Writer from Sanborn. The Model 297 provides two complete recording channels in only 10½" of panel space, making it extremely useful as a monitoring recorder — integrated with large instrumentation set-ups in data processing installations, test stands and similar applications. In its own portable case, the Model 297 will be equally useful in laboratories and field applications as a bench-top instrument.

**Preamplifiers** are "850" Series plug-in interchangeable units, available in Carrier, DC Coupling, Phase Sensitive Demodulator, and Low Level types. They may be used in any combination, one for each channel. An internal MOPA for carrier and chopper excitation is also available.

The basic recorder assembly houses a preamplifier power supply, transistorized power-amplifier power supply, and two transistorized current-feedback power amplifiers with built-in electrical limiters that provide damping at all times. The entire unit has built-in forced filtered air cooling.

The recording mechanism has rugged, enclosed galvanometers with velocity feedback damping . . . 4 different chart speeds selected by push buttons . . . timer/marker stylus with 1 second timer . . . approximately 6 inches of visible chart with immediately visible traces made by heated stylus. The electrical and me-

chanical specifications in combination with the many "big system" operating features make the compact Model 297 one of the most useful, reliable 2-channel direct writers available.

Contact the Sanborn Sales-Engineering representative nearest you or write the main office in Waltham for complete information and application assistance. Sales-Engineering representatives are located in principal cities throughout the United States, Canada and foreign countries.

### Model 297 2-Channel Recording System Specifications (Less plug-in preamps)

Sensitivity: 0.1 volt/mm nominal  
Frequency Response: DC to 125 cps within 3 db, 10 mm peak-to-peak amplitude  
Gain Stability: Better than ½% from 20°C to 40°C or line voltage change from 103 to 127 volts  
Linearity: Max. non-linearity is 0.2 mm  
Electrical Limiting: Approximately ±115% of full scale  
Chart Speeds: 1, 5, 20, and 100 mm/sec. by mechanical push button  
Dimensions: 10½" high x 16" deep x 19" wide  
Paper Take-up: electrically operated

(Specifications are subject to change without notice.)

**SANBORN COMPANY**  
Industrial Division

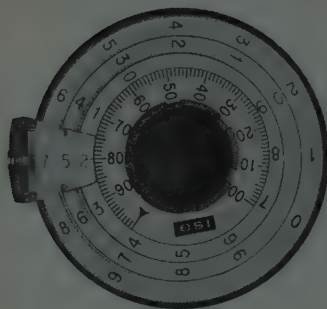
175 Wyman Street Waltham 54, Massachusetts





# VOLTAGE DIVIDERS

**linearity to 10 ppm**



**PANEL MOUNT DEKAPOTS®**  
Linearity to 50 ppm. Resolution to 0.0003%. Three or four decades (with 100 Div. Pot.). Available in standard resistance values of 1K, 10K and 100K. Order from stock. Price — \$95 to \$175.

**BASE MOUNT DEKAVIDERS®**  
Linearity to 50 ppm. Resolution to 0.0003%. Three decades (plus 100 Div. Pot.) and four decades Available in standard resistance values of 10K and 100K. Order from stock. Price — \$145 to \$160.



**RACK MOUNT DEKAVIDER®** — Precision resistors closely matched for maximum accuracy. Linearity — 10 ppm. Resolution — 0.0001%. Standard resistance value — 10K. 30-day delivery. Price — \$450.

**PRECISION DECADE RESISTIVE VOLTAGE DIVIDERS** providing known voltage and current ratios for meter calibration, linearity checking, ratio measuring, synchro testing, computer standardization, many other applications requiring the high resolution and accuracy of the Kelvin-Varley circuit. In-line control knob on the rack-mounted divider and the exclusive ESI DEKADIAL® coaxial dial of the other units simplify dial settings, permit easy in-line readings. Low reactance design of the precision mica card resistors and minimum capacitance arrangement of the circuits provide audio frequency performance comparable to high dc accuracy. Non-standard resistance values available on special order.



**SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE**  
visit our displays  
1960 WESCON, NEC  
and ISA SHOWS

**Electro Scientific Industries**  
7524 S.W. MACADAM • PORTLAND 19, OREGON

formerly **ELECTRO-MEASUREMENTS, INC.**

ESI has outstanding opportunities for design and applications engineers. Call or write Mr. Davis.



## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 84A)

### ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION

Akron—February 23

"Artificial Earth Satellites and the Ionosphere," T. G. Hame, Ohio State Univ. Antenna Lab.

Los Angeles—February 24

"Conical Helix Feed for Parabolic Antenna" Dr. R. Yang, Andrew Corp.

Los Angeles—March 10

"The Randome—Science or Crystal Ball," F. M. Millican, Convair, San Diego, Calif.

San Francisco—January 13

"New Ideas in High Frequency Antenna Design," R. Tanner, Stanford Res. Inst.

San Francisco—April 6

"Introduction to Radio Astronomy," R. N. Bracewell, Stanford Univ.

### AUDIO

Milwaukee—March 15

"Current Aspects of Stereo Record Reproduction," R. Anderson and R. Carr, Shure Bros, Evanston, Ill.

San Francisco—March 1

"Why Stereo," J. McKnight, Ampex Corp.

Syracuse—February 9

"Psychoacoustical Aspects of Sound," R. L. Hanson, BTL.

### AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Dallas-Fort Worth—March 7

"A Control System for a Missile with a Swivelable Solid Rocket Motor," L. L. Meyer, Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc.

Los Angeles—November 10

"Adaptive Flight Control Systems," L. Prince, Minneapolis-Honeywell Co.

Los Angeles—December 8

"Aircraft Flight Control Systems," R. K. Smyth and E. R. Buxton, North American Autonetics.

Los Angeles—January 21

"Variational Calculus Principles Applied to Adaptive Flight Control Systems," R. Barron, DODCO.

Los Angeles—February 9

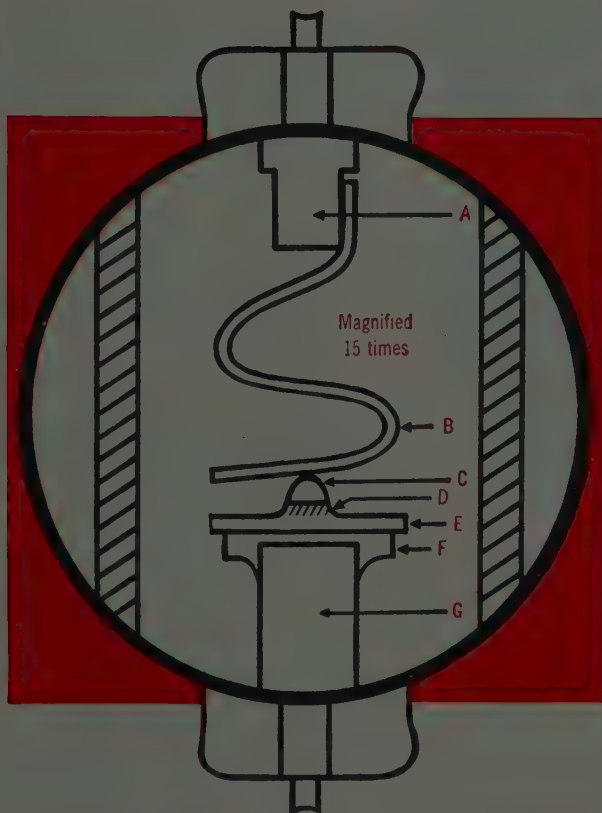
"Adaptive Automatic Flight Control System," K. C. Kramer, Lear, Inc.

Los Angeles—March 8

"Adaptive Control Systems," R. M. Du Plessis, North American Autonetics.

(Continued on page 88A)

# announcing reliable diffused silicon diodes



A — dumet, B — platinum, C — gold, D — diffused region,  
E — N-type silicon, F — gold, G — dumet.

Active portion and consequently the capacitance of these diodes are minimized by etching away all but a small diffused section. Rugged construction provides resistance to shock and vibration exceeding MIL-STD. 202A.

Advance-engineered diffusion techniques are now applied to CBS silicon diodes. Fast switching . . . high conductance . . . high temperatures . . . high voltage . . . low capacitance . . . and low reverse current are achieved.

The diffusion technique offers many other advantages over the alloying method: Close process control of all parameters, great uniformity, and high reverse voltage for a given resistivity through the graded junction. Hermetic sealing of miniature glass package also contributes to the exceptional life.

Now you can have proven CBS reliability in diffused silicon diodes. Watch for further announcements on this growing CBS silicon line.



a comprehensive line  
for computers

Note the two major classifications particularly designed for computers in missiles, rockets, airborne and industrial equipment. Typical applications include switching, pulse, flip-flop, modulator, demodulator, discriminator, clamping, gating and detector circuits. Write for complete technical Bulletins E-373 and E-374.

## FAST RECOVERY TYPES

Type	Min. Rev. Voltage @ 100 $\mu$ A (volts)	Min. Forward Current		Maximum Reverse Current				Reverse Recovery Characteristics*	
				@ 25°C		@ 100°C			
		$I_F$ (mA)	$E_F$ (volts)	$I_R$ ( $\mu$ A)	$E_R$ (volts)	$I_R$ ( $\mu$ A)	$E_R$ (volts)	$Z_{rec}$ (Kohms)	$t$ ( $\mu$ sec)
1N625	-35	4	1.5	1	-20	30	-20	400	1.0
1N626	-50	4	1.5	1	-35	30	-35	400	1.0
1N627	-100	4	1.5	1	-75	30	-75	400	1.0
1N628	-150	4	1.5	1	-125	30	-125	400	1.0
1N629	-200	4	1.5	1	-175	30	-175	400	1.0

\*JEDEC 14.5-1 (Modified IBM-Y reverse recovery circuit with:  
 $I_F = 30$  mA,  $E_R = -35$  V,  $R_L = 2$  K ohms.)

## HIGH CONDUCTANCE TYPES

Type	Min. Rev. Voltage @ 100 $\mu$ A (volts)	Max. Fwd. Voltage @ 100 mA (volts)	Maximum Reverse Current				Max. Avg. Fwd. Current	
			@ 25°C		@ 150°C		@ 25°C (mA)	@ 150°C (mA)
			$I_R$ ( $\mu$ A)	$E_R$ (volts)	$I_R$ ( $\mu$ A)	$E_R$ (volts)		
1N482	-40	1.1	0.25	-30	30	-30	100	25
1N483	-80	1.1	0.25	-60	30	-60	100	25
1N484	-150	1.1	0.25	-125	30	-125	100	25
1N485	-200	1.1	0.25	-175	30	-175	100	25



semiconductors

CBS ELECTRONICS, Semiconductor Operations • A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

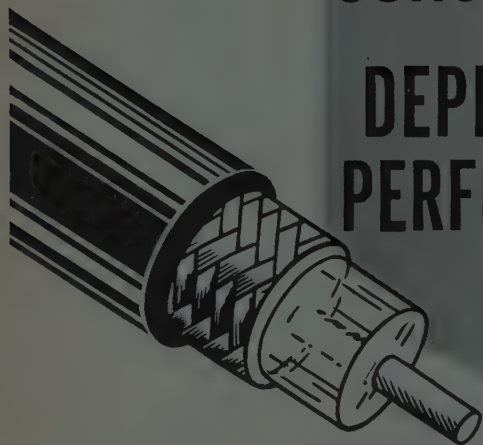
Sales Offices: Lowell, Mass., 900 Chelmsford St., GLENVIEW 4-0446 • Newark, N. J., 231 Johnson Ave., TALBOT 4-2450 • Melrose Park, Ill., 1990 N. Mannheim Rd., ESTABLISH 9-2100 • Los Angeles, Calif., 2120 S. Garfield Ave., RAMON 3-9081 • Atlanta, Ga., GARY Chapman & Co., 672 Whitehall St., JACKSON 4-7000 • Minneapolis, Minn., The Heimann Co., 1711 Hawthorne Ave., FEDERAL 2-5457 • Toronto, Ont., Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., LENOX 4-6311



# HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

Assures

# DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

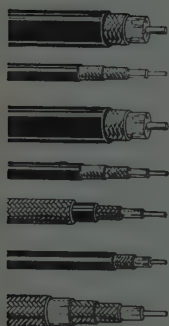


## OF HICKORY BRAND Coaxial Cables

Hickory Brand RF Cables consist entirely of high-quality components fabricated to uniformly high standards.

Conductor insulation and dielectric material is polyethylene for maximum operating efficiency, making these cables especially adaptable to applications requiring high, very high and ultra-high frequencies.

*Typical examples of Hickory Brand Coaxial Cables:*



Army-Navy Type No.	Dia. of Dielectric In.	Nom. IMP. OHMS	Attenuation DB/100 ft. 400 Mc 3000	Shielding Braid	Nom. Overall Dia. In.
RG-8A/U	.285"	52	6 19	Single Copper	.405
RG-9B/U	.280"	50	6.1 21.8	Double Copper	.420
RG-11A/U	.285"	75	5.2 18.5	Single Copper	.405
RG-13A/U	.280"	75	5.7	Double Copper	.420
RG-17A/U	.680"	52	2.8 11'	Single Copper	.870
RG-59A/U	.146"	75	9 30	Single Copper	.242
RG-74A/U	.370"	50	4.3 14	Double Copper	.615

All Hickory Brand Electronic Wires and Cables are quality-engineered and precision-manufactured to meet the exacting requirements of the industry.

*Write for complete information on the full line of*

## HICKORY BRAND Electronic Wires and Cables

Manufactured by  
SUPERIOR CABLE CORPORATION, Hickory, North Carolina

## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 86A)

### BIO-MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Montreal—February 29

"Electronics—Its Effect on Physiological Teachings and Research," C. Pinsky, G. Mandl, G. Smith, Physiological Res. McGill University, Montreal, P. Q.

Portland—November 28

Organizational meeting.

Portland—February 11

Election meeting.

Portland—March 10

Series of papers on "Engineer's Night at Medical School," Mr. Frederick, Dr. R. Thompson, Dr. J. Roth, Dr. G. Austin, Dr. B. Ross and Dr. A. Starr, Medical School, Portland, Ore.

### BROADCASTING

Cleveland—March 10

"Automatic Logging of Critical Transmitter Parameters," R. H. Woods, Brown Instruments Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Florida West Coast—March 16

"Radio Frequency Measurements and Interference Prediction Techniques," D. White, Frederick Research Corp., Bethesda, Md.

Omaha-Lincoln—March 24

"First Open House, New 9 Story Addition, Lincoln Tel. and Tel. Building," R. Ghormley, Lincoln Tel. & Tel. Co., Lincoln, Neb.

Philadelphia—February 18

"A Cartridge Tape System for Broadcasting," H. Hepler, Collins Corp.

Vancouver—January 18

"The Operational Aspects of Color Television," R. Mifflin, Television Station KOMO-TV, Seattle, Wash.

### CIRCUIT THEORY

Syracuse—March 29

"An Aspect of Feedback Theory, and its Application to Transistor Circuits," J. H. Mulligan, Jr., New York Univ.

### COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Omaha-Lincoln—December 11

"Antarctica, Propagation, and the National Bureau of Standards," F. W. Brown, NBS.



Omaha-Lincoln—March 30  
"Bell Boy Signaling," A. A. Little,  
Northwestern Bell Tel. Co.

Philadelphia—March 29  
"An Automatic Air Traffic Control  
System," A. W. Muoio, RCA.

San Francisco—January 27  
"Propagation Factors in the Design of  
Scatter Circuits," W. H. Kummer, Hughes  
Aircraft Co.

San Francisco—February, 24  
"Department of Defense: Problems,  
Policies and Objectives in World Wide  
Communications," R. Clark, Dept. of  
Def. Res. and Eng.

Syracuse—December 10  
"Venus Radar Experiment," W. B.  
Smith, M.I.T., Lincoln Lab.

#### COMPONENT PART

Baltimore—February 16  
"Recent Developments in the Sub-  
Miniature Relay Field," L. DeLalio,  
Filtors, Inc., Port Washington, N. Y.

#### ELECTRON DEVICES

Los Angeles—March 24  
"A New Class of Solid State Traveling  
Wave Parametric Amplifiers for Micro-  
waves," Dr. M. R. Currie, Hughes Air-  
craft Co.

San Francisco—December 2  
"Microwave Generation Using Fer-  
rites," H. J. Shaw, Stanford Univ.

San Francisco—January 27  
"Thermionic Cathodes: The State of  
the Art," L. Cronin, Semicon Corp.

San Francisco—February 29  
"Crossed Field vs Linear Beam in  
Microwave Super-Power Generation,"  
W. C. Brown, Raytheon Corp.

San Francisco—March 28  
"Solid State Micrologic Elements,"  
R. Norman, Fairchild Semiconductor  
Corp.

#### ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

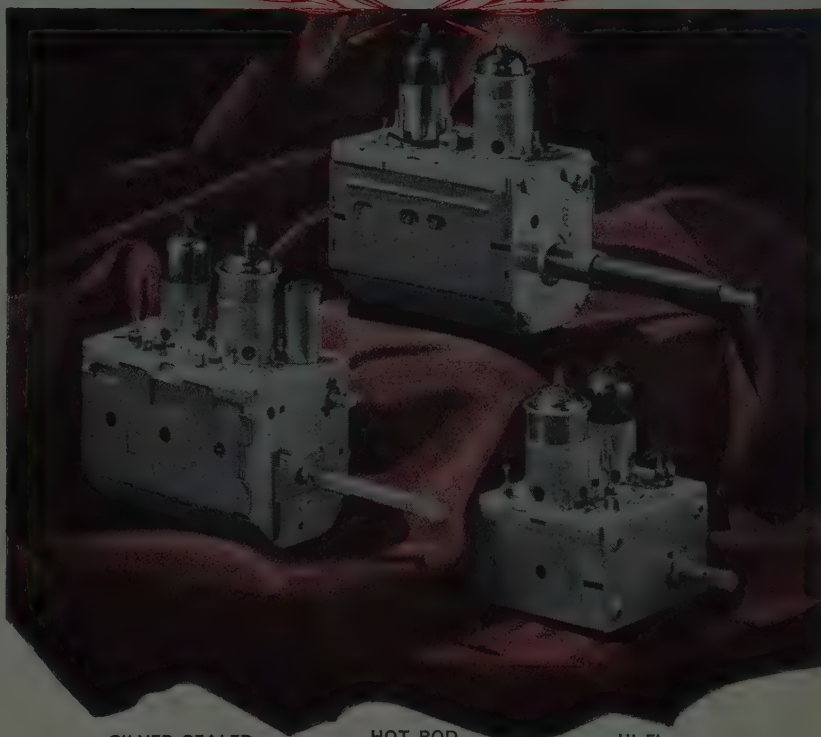
Boston—December 8  
"Computer Study of the Nervous  
System," W. Clark, Lincoln Lab.

Boston—March 23  
"Electronic Business Data Processing  
—Its Cause and Cure" Charles W. Adams,  
Chas. W. Adams Associates, Inc.

Los Angeles—March 17  
"The RW400—A Polymorphic Com-  
puter," E. Bolles and S. Rothman, Ramo-  
Wooldridge Corp.

(Continued on page 90A)

## The World's FINEST TUNERS For the World's FINEST SETS



SILVER SEALED  
(switch-type)

HOT ROD  
(turret-type)

HI FI  
(FM) Tuner

For more than 15 years, manufacturers of the world's  
finest receivers have been specifying TARZIAN TUNERS . . .  
over 15,000,000 all told!

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., *the* pioneer in the industry, is recognized  
as the world's largest commercial tuner manufacturer with  
licensees in North and South America, Europe and Australia.

Today, only Tarzian offers manufacturers both the  
HOT ROD (turret-type) and SILVER SEALED (switch-type) . . . as  
well as the newer Hi Fi FM Tuner. All with built-in  
HIGH-QUALITY . . . DEPENDABILITY . . . UNEXCELLED  
PERFORMANCE . . . at low cost!

For more information, write to: Sales Department  
Tuner Division



# SARKES TARZIAN INC

east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana

Manufacturers of Semiconductors, Air Trimmers and Broadcast Equipment



(Continued from page 89A)

Philadelphia—October 6

"The Design of More Intelligent Machines," H. J. Gray, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, Univ. of Pa.

Philadelphia—December 8

"What Automatic Programming of Computers Means to Engineers," G. Hopper, Remington Rand, Univac Div.

Philadelphia—February 9

"Solid State Electronics in the Burroughs Check Sorter," T. Dowds and H. Rosenberg, Burroughs Res. Center.

Philadelphia—March 15

"Military Field use of Digital Systems and Human Factors Considerations," W. F. Luebbert, U. S. A. Signal Corp.

Pittsburgh—February 2

"Analogue to Digital Conversion," R. Knapp, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.

San Francisco—February 23

"The Role of the University in the Computer Sciences," Dr. L. Fein, Consultant, Palo Alto, Calif.

**SOLID TANTALUM CAPACITORS**

**50**

**50 WORKING VOLTS @ 85°C**

**01**

**LEAKAGE CURRENT .01  $\mu$ A/MFD/V**

First again — and further proof of U.S. Semcor's long view toward the electronics of tomorrow . . . fulfilled today! Write for specifications.

**US SEMCOR**

**U. S. SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS**

Division of UNITED INDUSTRIAL Corporation

3540 WEST OSBORN ROAD - PHOENIX, ARIZONA

## ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Boston—February 18

"Human Factors in Group Productivity," Dr. F. L. W. Richardson, Business Consultant.

Dayton—November 18

"The Role of the AMC Commodity Depots in Electronic Subsystems and Component Logistics," C. E. Jung, Dayton Air Force Depot.

Syracuse—March 10

"Concepts for Effective Leadership of Engineering Organizations," T. S. Lisberger, Cornell Univ., School of Industrial and Labor Relations.

## ENGINEERING WRITING AND SPEECH

Boston—April 6

"The Place of English in the Engineering Curriculum," R. T. Kendall, Communications and Data Processing, Raytheon Co.

Los Angeles—January 20

"Communications in Science and Industry," J. Bennett, Systems Development Corp., Santa Monica, Calif.

Washington, D. C.—March 7

"How to Capture a Technical Audience," D. C. S. Daniel, Attorney-at-law, Washington, D. C. and Capt. O. Gregg, USN Ret., Tecnifax Corp.

## INFORMATION THEORY

Los Angeles—February 23

Panel Discussion on "The Application of Information Theory to Communication System Design," Dr. L. Zadih, Univ. of California, Berkeley, Dr. E. Reichtin, Calif. Inst. of Tech., Dr. G. Turin, Hughes Aircraft and Dr. S. Lutz, Hughes Aircraft.

## INSTRUMENTATION

Los Angeles—October 7

"Zero Space, Negative Weight and No Power Consumption for Airborne Data Recording," E. D. Lucas, Jr., Leach Corp. "Instrument for Automatic Testing," N. Marshal, Leach Corp.

Washington—February 15

"Project Score (a satellite communication system)," S. P. Brown, U. S. Army Signal Res. Lab.

## MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Los Angeles—March 17

"Methods of Measuring Cerebral Blood-Flow," W. Oldendorf, Veterans Administration Center.

## MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES

Chicago—September 11

"Logarithmic Periodic Antennas," R. H. DuHamel, Collins Radio Co.

Los Angeles—February 11

"Present State of the Microwave Computer Art," B. Havens and G. Bland, IBM.

San Francisco—February 9

"Principles of Traveling Wave Antennas," A. A. Oliner, Microwave Res. Inst.

Washington—February 9

"Millimeter Waves: The Transmission Problem," Dr. D. C. Hogg, Bell Telephone Labs, Holmdel, N. J.

Washington—February 23

"Millimeter Wave Sources and Detectors," Dr. W. R. Beam, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., Troy, N. Y.

Washington—March 8

"Millimeter Components, Special Devices, and Techniques in Waveguides," Dr. S. Hopfer, Polytechnic Res. & Dev. Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION

Columbus—March 14

"The Ionosphere—Frontier of Space," S. A. Bowhill, Pennsylvania State Univ.

San Diego—February 8

"The Technical Aspects of Radiation Hazards," W. W. Mumford, Bell Telephone Labs, Whippany, N. J.

Syracuse—February 23

"A Brief Trip Report on Microwave Engineering in Japan" Dr. K. Tomiyasu, General Electric Co., Palo Alto, Calif.

## MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Boston—March 31

"Military Reliability and Quality Control Requirements," P. K. McElroy, General Radio Co.

Dayton—October 22

"Weapon Systems Management," J. R. Holzapple, Commander, ARDC Directorate of Systems MGT.

Dayton—December 3

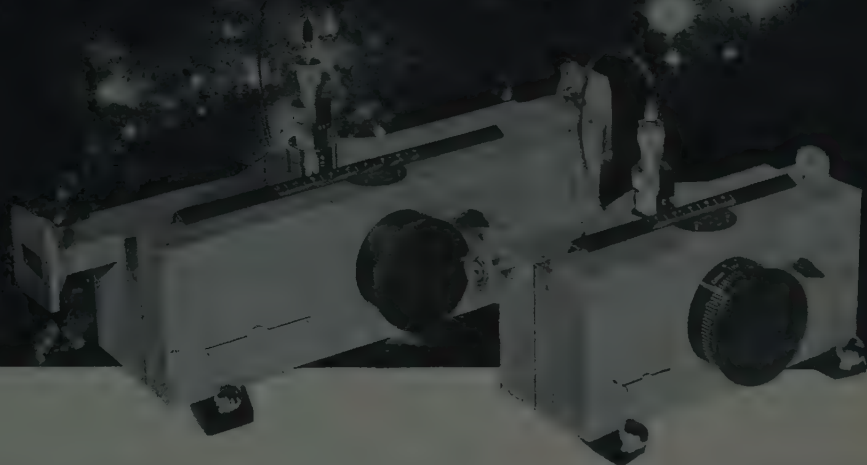
"Speech Bandwidth Compression," K. Otten, Communications & Nav. Lab., WADD.

Indianapolis—February 25

"Power Transmission Without Wires Using Microwaves," Dr. R. L. McFarlan, President IRE.

(Continued on page 92A)

# slotted line performance...?



## —here are design parameters uniquely defined

Note how comprehensively D-B parameters cover all requirements of a standing wave detector.

D-B units are designed for unprecedented accuracy, repeatability, and operator convenience. They're built with high-precision parts, under close quality control. Attractively styled and fully guaranteed, they have achieved a tremendous acceptance by the industry.

**Interchangeability with precision.** Any D-B unit will handle adjacent frequency bands by using a different size waveguide block and probe. You can make the change in 30 seconds, with no loss whatever in alignment accuracy.

**Complete range of sizes**—10 models cover from 5.85 KMC to 140 KMC—or you can purchase interchangeable blocks and probes to extend the range of any model, at a saving.

**Uniformity of waveguide surfaces.** D-B provides a high internal surface uniformity by precision machining its millimeter waveguides, and using carefully selected precision waveguide for lower-frequency units. This construction insures a uniform path for measured waves, thus minimizing residual VSWR.

**Slot excitation** is negligible, resulting in minimum RF leakage—another reason why residual VSWR is very low.

**Probe impedance** is properly matched to the waveguide. Uniform probe penetration is pro-

vided by a fast, convenient slope adjustment, made in a few minutes.

**Adequate probe travel** ( $\geq 1\frac{1}{2} \lambda_g$ ) available at all frequencies. Operator can read at least 3 maxima and 3 minima of VSWR.

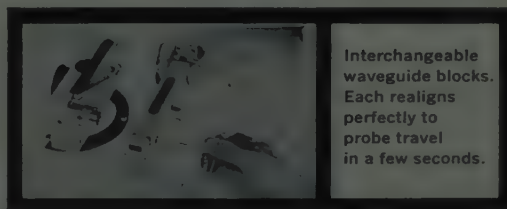
**Efficient mechanical translation.** D-B mechanism functions with exceptional smoothness, giving the unit a definite instrument "feel." Five point kinematic carriage suspension insures excellent linearity of probe motion.

**Vernier readout** on knob periphery permits reading of probe travel to .01mm without mounting of costly accessories.

**Continuously variable** drive ratio changes carriage travel from "vernier" to "fast"—a time saver during rapid measurements.

**Direct phase readout.** Phase shift may be measured accurately on the calibrated knob, which reads percentage of  $180^\circ$  directly.

For complete data, see your D-B Catalogue, or request folder DB-825.



Interchangeable waveguide blocks. Each realigns perfectly to probe travel in a few seconds.



780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA





## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 90A)

Los Angeles—September 23

"Air Force Ballistic Missile Training Program," A. R. Sult, USAF.

Los Angeles—November 24

Paper and Panel Discussion: "The Economic Challenge to the Military Systems Engineer," F. S. Pardee; Panel Moderator: F. G. Suffield; Panel Members: T. W. Johnson, W. E. Sweeney, USN, R. S. Isensen, Lt. Col. USA, S. Greene, Lt. Col. USA.

Philadelphia—February 17

"Communications in High Intensity Noise," W. F. Meeker, RCA.

### NUCLEAR SCIENCE

Connecticut—September 30

"Review of Radiation Particles and Gas Monitors," C. Bycoski, Combustion Engineering, Inc.

Connecticut—November 4

"Data Collection and Processing with Magnetic Tape Punched Cards," S. Oakleaf, Combustion Engineering Inc.

Oak Ridge—March 17

"The Oak Ridge Isochromous Cyclotron," J. R. Jones, Union Carbide Nuclear Co.

### PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Boston—March 8

"Panel Discussion—Small Business," D. Buell, Small Bus. Adviser; P. Wilson, Raytheon; C. Kelly, General Radio; C. H. Wells, Foxboro Co.

Los Angeles—January 21

"Electronics Packaging—Space Satellites," A. Geduld and R. Danta, Space Technology Labs.

Los Angeles—March 31

"Wave Solder Techniques in Printed Circuit Production," R. Marks, Robert Marks Associates.

Philadelphia—February 22

"Scope and Objectives of Naval Human Engineering Research," L. Guerino U. S. Navy.

"Space Astronaut Program," K. R. Coburn, U. S. Navy.

### RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Fort Worth—April 12

"Initial Interference Testing of the B-58 Aircraft" S. T. Collie, Convair.

Washington—October 20

"A History of Interference Problems of the FCC," G. S. Turner, FCC.

Washington—December 15

"Advanced Technology and Future Problems in Radio Frequency Interference," G. P. Sutton, Advanced Research Projects Agency.

Washington—February 1

"How Are We Conserving Our Natural Resources—The Radio Spectrum," Commodore E. W. Webster, Moderator (Consultant, Kensington, Md.).

Washington—February 15

"Project SCORE," S. P. Brown, U. S. Army Signal Res. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.

### RELIABILITY AND QUALITY CONTROL

Boston—February 25

"System Reliability," W. T. Sumerlin, Philco Corp.

Boston—March 31

Joint Meeting on Military Reliability and Quality Control Requirements.

Philadelphia—November 17

"The Specification of Component Part Reliability," D. Troxel, RCA.

Philadelphia—February 2

"System Optimization, for Least Cost of Redundancy," J. D. Kettelle, Jr., Kettelle and Wagner Consultants.

"Reliability Models," P. R. Gyllenhall, RCA.

Philadelphia—March 8

"Reliability Prediction," H. L. Wuerfel, RCA.

"Pros and Cons for the Use of a Controlled Environmental Laboratory," Karl Zimmer, Burroughs.

"Worst-Case Versus Statistical Design," J. Jamison, Philco Computer Div.

San Francisco—February 2

"Construction of Microminiature Photocells," C. Reise, Hewlett-Packard.

San Francisco—February 23

"Microminiaturization Work at Lockheed," W. D. Fuller, Lockheed Missile and Space Div.

### VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Detroit—February 24

"Getting the Best Out of Your Two Way System," W. Wray, Motorola, Inc.

Detroit—March 30

"15KC Splits—A new source of channels in the 150mc band," J. McCormick, GE Co.

Florida West Coast—February 8

"What IRE is doing for YOU," R. L. McFarlan, Pres. of IRE.

Los Angeles—February 18

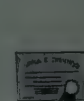
"Effective Sensing of VHF Receivers as Limited by Noise-Xmtr. Radiation and Antenna Replacement," J. M. Eakin, Motorola, Inc.

Los Angeles—March 17

"Fact and Fancy of Antenna Gain Measurements," J. D. Cupp, Andrew Calif. Corp.

Philadelphia—March 29

"An Automatic Air Control System," A. W. Muoio, RCA.



## Membership



The following transfers and admissions have been approved and are now effective:

#### Transfer to Senior Member

Arnold, K. F., Lexington, Mass.  
Benjamin, S. K., New Rochelle, N. Y.  
Bloemsmma, J., The Hague, Netherlands  
Frye, E. O., Marion, Iowa  
Jones, E. M., Cincinnati, Ohio  
Mendelson, D. A., Akron, Ohio  
Norman, J. E., Huntsville, Ala.  
Peters, L., Jr., Columbus, Ohio  
Pinnell, J. E., Lachine, Que., Canada  
Richardson, R. M., Sterling, Va.  
Ross, G. F., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.  
Segel, D. L., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Shafer, M. W., Severna Park, Md.  
Shem, I., Eau Gallie, Fla.  
Steiger, W., Newport Beach, Calif.  
Strain, D. C., Portland, Ore.  
Sullivan, J. M., Jr., Santa Barbara, Calif.  
Welch, D. P., Buffalo, N. Y.  
Wittenberg, W. M., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

#### Admission to Senior Member

Buesing, R. T., Lynchburg, Va.  
Clynes, M. E., Orangeburg, N. Y.  
Esaki, L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Griffin, R. W., Washington, D. C.  
Jacobson, J. M., Pikesville, Md.  
Jasson, W. A., New York, N. Y.  
Kikuchi, H., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
North, W. L., Falls Church, Va.  
O'Leary, J. J., Utica, N. Y.  
Reaves, D. H., Whitesboro, N. Y.  
Rivest, E. L., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Somayajulu, Y. V., University Park, Pa.  
Soochoo, R. F., Cambridge, Mass.  
Spencer, D. F., Springfield, Va.  
Storm, H. F., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Sturrock, P. A., Los Altos, Calif.  
van Dyl, B., Wassenaar, Netherlands  
Walborn, G. S., Biloxi, Miss.  
Walker, A. C., Menlo Park, Calif.  
Walser, R. J., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Warters, W. D., Red Bank, N. J.  
Wildhagen, G. A., The Hague, Netherlands  
Wiltgen, J. A., Distrito Federal, Brasil  
Wolff, E. H., Sherman Oaks, Calif.  
Wolff, H. H., Matawan, N. J.  
Wortham, A. W., Dallas, Tex.  
Zajec, J. M., Van Nuys, Calif.

#### Transfer to Member

Anderson, T. E., Moorestown, N. J.  
Archer, W. L., Palo Alto, Calif.  
Atkins, J. B., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Bachrach, H. E., Westfield, N. J.

(Continued on page 94A)

NOW there are

SEVEN

# MOTOROLA MESA TRANSISTORS

each offers the extreme reliability demanded for critical COMPUTER, AMPLIFIER and POWER APPLICATIONS

Because Motorola supplies the widest range of germanium Mesa transistors in the industry, you can select the device best suited for your particular design requirements. And, when you specify "Motorola Mesas" you are assured of extreme reliability... the key factor in their selection for the most critical applications.

## FOR COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

- 2N695** World's fastest-switching transistor. TO-17 package with 4th lead for high frequency shielding. High-speed performance such as 50mc flip-flops.
- 2N705** Combines same high-speed switching as 2N695 with 300mw device dissipation. TO-18 package.
- 2N710** Lower cost Motorola Mesa switch for less critical switching applications. TO-18 package with 300mw device dissipation.

## FOR UHF-VHF AMPLIFIER APPLICATIONS

- 2N700** For 40 to 1000mc communications applications. TO-17 package with fourth lead providing high frequency shielding.
- 2N741** For communications applications below 60mc. 300mw device dissipation. Power gain of 22db at 30mc. Excellent video amplifier. TO-18 case.

## FOR MEDIUM POWER TRANSMITTER APPLICATIONS

- 2N1561** Provides 1/2 watt RF power output at 160mc with 10db gain. Useful from below 70mc to 350mc.
- 2N1562** Companion driver for 2N1561.

## CONTACT YOUR MOTOROLA DISTRICT OFFICE FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL INFORMATION!

BOSTON 385 Concord Ave., Belmont 78, Mass.	IVanhee 4-5070
CHICAGO 39, 3234 West Diversey Avenue	AVenue 2-4300
DETROIT 27, 13131 Lyndon Avenue	BBroadway 3-7171
LOS ANGELES 1741 Ivar Avenue, Hollywood 28, Calif.	HOLLYWOOD 2-0821
MINNEAPOLIS 27, 7731 6th Avenue North	Liberty 3-2198
NEW YORK 1051 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J.	GRegory 2-5300
from New York	Wisconsin 2-2980
SAN FRANCISCO 1299 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, Calif.	Diamond 2-3228
SYRACUSE 101 South Salina	GRanite 4-3321



**MOTOROLA**  
Semiconductor Products Inc.

A SUBSIDIARY OF MOTOROLA, INC.



Magnified 25 times

## MOTOROLA MESA TRANSISTORS HAVE UNEQUALED UNIFORMITY

The remarkable mechanical uniformity of Motorola Mesa Transistors results in extreme uniformity of characteristics. Compared to other semiconductor devices, a microscope for 300x uniformity of device geometry is required, assuring better shielding, precise control of stripe area and location, the uniformity of the stripe, including grain handwidth product and base resistance. See why Motorola Mesas provide greater reliability... simplified circuit design through greater uniformity.





## Membership

(Continued from page 92A)

Bain, R. A., San Jose, Calif.  
 Baird, J. E., Merrick, L. I., N. Y.  
 Balacki, S. J., Corona, L. I., N. Y.  
 Baril, J. C., Ste. Foy, Que., Canada  
 Barnum, T. G., Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Bazan, S. J., Berlin, N. J.  
 Becker, C. L., Tucson, Ariz.  
 Bergquist, A. O., San Antonio, Tex.  
 Bezaire, W. A., Atlanta, Ga.  
 Bloomquist, L. A., Chicago, Ill.  
 Blymiller, A. L., Rome, N. Y.  
 Boothroyd, J. H., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Botzong, W. B., Seattle, Wash.  
 Bow, B. H., Brookline, Mass.  
 Bowman, D. C., Liverpool, N. Y.  
 Bracha, M. F., Chicago, Ill.  
 Brody, G. H., Waltham, Mass.  
 Bronstein, F., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.  
 Brunschweiler, A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 Budde, E. V., Dayton, Ohio  
 Butcher, R. J., Phoenix, Ariz.  
 Byrne, J. P., Glen Oaks, L. I., N. Y.  
 Callahan, C. A., Methuen, Mass.  
 Calvin, C. C., Jr., Arlington, Tex.  
 Carlile, R. N., Berkeley, Calif.  
 Carlson, W. A., Utica, N. Y.  
 Cart, R. E., Saugerties, N. Y.  
 Casad, T. A., San Clemente, Calif.  
 Catalano, A. L., Roslindale, Mass.  
 Cerva, C. H., Clarks Summit, Pa.  
 Chapman, R. C., Jr., Murray Hill, N. J.  
 Chasek, M. B., Elizabeth, N. J.  
 Clapp, M. F., Thousand Oaks, Calif.  
 Class, J. S., New Providence, N. J.  
 Cohen, I., Levittown, Pa.  
 Como, A., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.

Coniber, G. A., Memphis, N. Y.  
 Copestake, J. E., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Dale, W. L., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 Dawe, E. H., Summitville, Calif.  
 Dean, F. A., Silver Spring, Md.  
 De Mesme, T. A., Rome, N. Y.  
 Dennard, R. H., Ossining, N. Y.  
 Dennis, D. L., Seattle, Wash.  
 Dennis, P. A., Hermosa Beach, Calif.  
 Dilley, L. E., Mountain View, Calif.  
 Di Masso, R. T., Washington, D. C.  
 Doelp, W. L., Jr., Chalfont, Pa.  
 Dolan, P. A., Kingston, N. Y.  
 Dowe, R. J., New Orleans, La.  
 Dozier, E. C., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Dryer, H. M., Norfolk, Va.  
 Efsthathiou, J., Oakland, Calif.  
 Eme, K. J., Phoenix, Ariz.  
 Emery, W. S., Bellflower, Calif.  
 Espig, M. A., Warminster, Pa.  
 Favaloro, C. J., Burlington, Mass.  
 Finkel, J., New York, N. Y.  
 Fluhner, A. C., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Fortin, G. J. E., Ste. Foy, Que., Canada  
 France, R. W., Playa Del Rey, Calif.  
 Freeman, G. H., Phoenix, Ariz.  
 Frimet, S. H., Commack, L. I., N. Y.  
 Fuller, R. H., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Fulton, L. G., East Weymouth, Mass.  
 Gebhardt, R. C., Towson, Md.  
 Glesnes, R. W., New York, N. Y.  
 Glixon, H. R., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.  
 Golahny, Y., Newton, Mass.  
 Grabowski, J. H., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Greenstein, J. L., San Diego, Calif.  
 Greenwall, R. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
 Greer, D. L., Ithaca, N. Y.  
 Gross, W., San Diego, Calif.  
 Hanratty, R. J., Smithtown, L. I., N. Y.  
 Hansen, R. C., Mystic, Conn.  
 Hargrove, R. O., Gardena, Calif.  
 Harmon, W. G., Torrance, Calif.  
 Harper, J. T., Baltimore, Md.  
 Hartman, A., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

Hasenfus, R. G., Jericho, L. I., N. Y.  
 Havinga, J. C., Weston, Mass.  
 Hess, W. J., Medford, N. J.  
 Hickman, D. D., Van Nuys, Calif.  
 Ireland, R. O., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Jacobs, D. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Jeanne, C. E., Utica, N. Y.  
 Jensen, M. W., Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Johnson, L. C., Succasunna, N. J.  
 Johnson, R. M., Jr., Salinas, Calif.  
 Jones, C. R., Palmdale, Calif.  
 Jones, R. C., Kailua, Hawaii  
 Josephson, G. C., Silver Spring, Md.  
 Jost, J. W., Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Julien, G., Donnacona, Que., Canada  
 Jurison, J., Long Island City, N. Y.  
 Kato, P. S., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Keller, A. L., Canton, Mass.  
 Kennaugh, E. M., Columbus, Ohio  
 Keroes, H. I., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Kikoshima, R. T., Santa Clara, Calif.  
 King, M. L., Middlesex, N. J.  
 Klein, W. T., Staten Island, N. Y.  
 Knauss, D. L., Cape May, N. J.  
 Knight, L. J., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.  
 Koeijmans, G. D., Dallas, Tex.  
 Kramer, E., Washington, D. C.  
 Kraus, C., North Hollywood, Calif.  
 Kritikos, H. N., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Lambert, W. E., Denver, Colo.  
 Langecker, H. G. F., Hollywood, Calif.  
 Lee, C. Q., Hampton, Va.  
 Le Moine, F. M., Manhattan Beach, Calif.  
 Lesser, A. L., Roslyn, L. I., N. Y.  
 Levy, G., Rome, N. Y.  
 Lindsay, W. J., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Little, B. W., Covina, Calif.  
 Locante, J., Monroeville, Pa.  
 Loonam, J. R., Phoenix, Ariz.  
 Lowen, I. B., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Lumley, R. M., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Macgill, L. T., Jr., Westfield, N. J.  
 Maffei, E. V., Commack, L. I., N. Y.  
 Marsh, J. M., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Mason, R. P., Northport, N. Y.  
 McIver, D. A., Baltimore, Md.  
 McNally, F. C., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 McNamara, J. E., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Melvin, D. K., Arlington Heights, Ill.  
 Miller, H. T., Jr., Johnson City, N. Y.  
 Mitchell, J., Buckingham, N. Y.  
 Miyasaki, J. K., Chicago, Ill.  
 Molnar, J. G., Trenton, N. J.  
 Morris, H., Washington, D. C.  
 Nesting, J. W., Fergus Falls, Minn.  
 Nofrey, L. C., Phoenix, Ariz.  
 O'Hara, F. J., Newtonville, Mass.  
 Okafuji, S., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Parlar, M. N., Ankara, Turkey  
 Patten, R. B., Las Vegas, Nev.  
 Paul, H. C., Eau Gallie, Fla.  
 Perich, M., Orlando, Fla.  
 Perry, J. L., Canoga Park, Calif.  
 Pickholtz, R. L., West Englewood, N. J.  
 Pinto, M. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 Plank, P. E., Falls Church, Va.  
 Ponte, A. G., Saxonville, Mass.  
 Popovich, R. G., Atlantic Highlands, N. J.  
 Potter, R. W., San Jose, Calif.  
 Potts, J. B., Haddonfield, N. J.  
 Prier, H. W., Richardson, Tex.  
 Pyle, C. A., White Sands Missile Range, N. Mex.  
 Reale, J. D., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Reilly, R. A., Belleville, N. J.  
 Rich, G. H., Wilmington, Mass.  
 Risley, M. I., Omaha, Nebr.  
 Russell, M. W., Owensboro, Ky.  
 Rust, M. F., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
 Sanders, H. E., Cincinnati, Ohio  
 Sawyer, C. E., Acton, Mass.  
 Schlaeppli, H. P., Zurich, Switzerland  
 Schlatter, W. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Schock, H. E., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Schoenduve, H. W., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Sedlack, B. F., Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
 Sellers, G. A., Jr., Whippany, N. J.

## Wide Band Amplifier Model 530

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Model 530 Wide Band Amplifier has been designed to fill a need for an amplifier used principally for voltage amplification of CW or pulsed signals.

This model has many applications in the laboratory and also for television distribution systems. It may be used to increase the output from signal sources within its frequency range, and its bandwidth of 300 mc's makes it ideal for amplifying millimicrosecond pulses.

PRICE \$330.



### SPECIFICATIONS

Bandpass	10 KC to 300 MC
Voltage Gain	18 db
Input Impedance	135 ohms
Output Impedance	150 ohms
Max. Output Power (into Matched Load)	1.0W
Max Output Voltage (into Matched Load)	3.5 Vrms
Max. Peak Pulse Output	7 V pos. or neg.
Rise Time	Less than 2x10 <sup>-9</sup> sec
Dimensions	19" front panel—16" wide, 9" deep 3 1/2" high.
Gain Control	Power supply included. Provided on front panel
Tube Complement	Two cascaded stages of eight 6AK5

INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY, Inc.

101 New South Road, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.



Graduate engineers with two or more years of circuit application in the fields of electronics or physics are invited to meet with Mr. John Hicks in an informal interview or send complete resume to: Dir. Personnel, IFI, 101 New South Road, Hicksville, New York.

(Continued on page 96A)

Precision  
**FREQUENCY  
STANDARDS  
AND  
FORK OSCILLATOR  
UNITS**

OUR NEW HOME, DOUBLING OUR FORMER CAPACITY

Watch Master  
ELECTRONICS



Our instruments, 40 to 30,000 cycles, are used extensively by industry and on government projects where enduring accuracy and maximum durability are required. Your inquiries on related products are invited.

**PRECISION FORK OSCILLATOR UNITS**

**TYPE 2003**

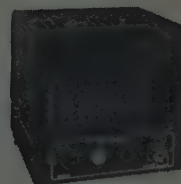


Size  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.  $\times$   $4\frac{1}{2}$ " H. Wght. 8 oz.  
Frequencies: 200 to 4000 cycles  
Accuracies:—  
Type 2003 ( $\pm .02\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Type R2003 ( $\pm .002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Type W2003 ( $\pm .005\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Double triode and 5 pigtail parts required.  
Input, Tube heater voltage and B voltage  
Output, approx. 5V into 200,000 ohms

**PRECISION FREQUENCY STANDARDS**

**TYPE 2005A**

Size  $8"$   $\times$   $8"$   $\times$   $7\frac{1}{4}"$  High  
Weight, 14 lbs.



Frequencies:  
50 to 400 cycles (Specify)  
Accuracy:  
 $\pm .001\%$  from  $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$   
Output, 10 Watts at 115V  
Input, 115V. (50 to 400 cy.)

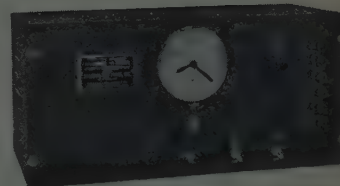
**TYPE 2007-6**



TRANSISTORIZED, Silicon Type  
Size  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  dia.  $\times$   $3\frac{1}{2}"$  H. Wght. 7 ozs.  
Frequencies: 360 to 1000 cycles  
Accuracies:  
2007-6 ( $\pm .02\%$  at  $-50^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
R2007-6 ( $\pm .002\%$  at  $+15^{\circ}$  to  $+35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
W2007-6 ( $\pm .005\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Input: 10 to 30 Volts, D. C., at 6 ma.  
Output: Multitap, 75 to 100,000 ohms

**TYPE 2121A**

Size  
 $8\frac{3}{4}"$   $\times$   $19"$  panel  
Weight, 25 lbs.



Output: 115V  
60 cycles, 10 Watt  
Accuracy:  
 $\pm .001\%$   $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$   
Input,  
115V (50 to 400 cy.)

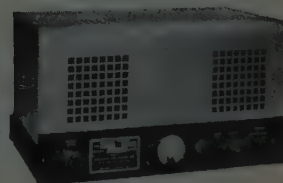
**TYPE 2001-2**



Size  $3\frac{3}{4}"$   $\times$   $4\frac{1}{2}"$   $\times$   $6"$  H., Wght. 26 oz.  
Frequencies: 200 to 3000 cycles  
Accuracy:  $\pm .001\%$  at  $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$   
Output: 5V. at 250,000 ohms  
Input: Heater voltage, 6.3-12-28  
B voltage, 100 to 300 V., at 5 to 10 ma.

**TYPE 2111C**

Size, with cover  
 $10"$   $\times$   $17"$   $\times$   $9"$  H.  
Panel model  
 $10"$   $\times$   $19"$   $\times$   $8\frac{3}{4}"$  H.  
Weight, 25 lbs.



Frequencies: 50 to 1000 cy.  
Accuracy:  
( $\pm .002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  
Output: 115V, 75W.  
Input: 115V, 50 to 75 cy.

**ACCESSORY UNITS FOR 2001-2**



L—For low frequencies  
multi-vibrator type, 40-200 cy.  
D—For low frequencies  
counter type, 40-200 cy.  
H—For high freqs, up to 30 KC.  
M—Power Amplifier, 2W output.  
P—Power supply.

WHEN REQUESTING INFORMATION, PLEASE SPECIFY TYPE NUMBER

ATA  
**American Time Products  
Inc.**  
61-20 Woodside Avenue  
Woodside 77, N. Y.



# check list

**AVNET ELECTRONICS CORP.**

## PRODUCTS

- ☐ Bendix Scintilla Connectors
- ☐ U. S. Semcor Semiconductors
- ☐ Sangamo Capacitors
- ☐ Robertson Splice & Connector Cases
- ☐ Sperry Semiconductors
- ☐ General Vibrex Fasteners
- ☐ Sprague Capacitors

## SERVICES

- ☐ Immediate Delivery
- ☐ Quality control
- ☐ Complete inventories
- ☐ Nationwide service
- ☐ Competitive pricing



All of the above services and most of the above products are available from these Avnet stocking facilities:

Los Angeles, Cal. Dayton, Ohio Chicago, Ill.  
Westbury, L. I. Sunnyvale, Cal. Waltham, Mass.

# HEATTRAN®



## SEMICONDUCTORIZED VOLTAGE REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

... provides higher efficiency with fewer transistors and practical convection cooling in more compact packages. Models up to 100 volts and 10 amperes. Write for literature R2

**Power Designs inc.**

1700 SHAMES DRIVE  
WESTBURY, NEW YORK  
Edgewood 3-6200



## Membership

(Continued from page 94A)

Senator, R. S., Glen Rock, N. J.  
Shapiro, S., Granada Mills, Calif.  
Sherman, P., Lynchburg, Va.  
Shirley, J. N., Overland Park, Kan.  
Shulman, M. B., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Siouris, G. M., Astoria, L. I., N. Y.  
Smith, D. J., Hatfield, Pa.  
Smith, L. L., Jr., Elmhurst, Ill.  
Smyton, S. A., Merchantville, N. J.  
Snipes, W. C., St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Soderstrom, R. E., Walpole, Mass.  
Solomon, S. S., San Francisco, Calif.  
Spillane, T. F., San Diego, Calif.  
Stankevich, P. A., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Sterling, M. F., Las Vegas, Nev.  
Stevens, H. C., Cambridge, Mass.  
Stoughton, P. N., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Sullivan, O. J., Dallas, Tex.  
Summers, C. R., Hyattsville, Md.  
Superior, W. J., Seabrook, N. J.  
Swanson, E. S., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Teeters, D. R., Whippany, N. J.  
Tihkan, G., Tucson, Ariz.  
Timm, W. C., Morristown, N. J.  
Topper, L., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.  
Troutman, B. C., Endicott, N. Y.  
Truesdell, R. L., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Urie, H. G., Ogden, Utah  
Vergani, A., Milano, Italy  
Vianna, A. C., Rio De Janeiro, Brazil  
Weber, J. O., Sunbury, Pa.  
Weik, M. H., Jr., Havre De Grace, Md.  
Weiss, A. A., Ironia, N. J.  
Wellestat, C. E., Elmhurst, Ill.  
Whyland, W. P., Ithaca, N. Y.  
Wikstrom, D. E., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Williams, C. E., Fort Worth, Tex.  
Williams, W. D., Somerville, N. J.  
Wilson, D. L., Chicago, Ill.  
Wilson, L. H., Menlo Park, Calif.  
Winson, P., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.  
Withington, A., Whitesboro, N. Y.  
Woncik, M., West Paterson, N. J.  
Wychor, W., St. Paul, Minn.  
Yourke, H. S., Peekskill, N. Y.  
Zaklad, S., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.  
Zang, G. R., Rosedale, L. I., N. Y.  
Ziegler, N. F., Oak Ridge, Tenn.

### Admission to Member

Abe, I., Seattle, Wash.  
Abramowitz, J. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Aird, L. D., Manhattan Beach, Calif.  
Aldridge, E. E., Reading, Berks., England  
Alexander, H. A., Utica, N. Y.  
Allison, W. V., Jr., Marlton, N. J.  
Anderson, R. W., Mountain View, Calif.  
Arcidiacono, A., San Diego, Calif.  
Ardoin, A. P., Mountain View, Calif.  
Ast, H. C., Camillus, N. Y.  
Ast, H. C., Camilus, N. Y.  
Axelrod, J., New York, N. Y.  
Ayers, J. W., Northlake, Ill.  
Bachman, C. S., Landsdale, Pa.  
Baldwin, J. A., Jr., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Ballard, J. W., Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Bares, W. A., Grand Forks, N. D.  
Barton, L. F., Beverly, Mass.  
Bautz, T. W., So. Milwaukee, Wis.  
Becklund, R. C., Vestal, N. Y.  
Beltrami, O., Milano, Italy  
Berg, Q., New Cumberland, Pa.  
Berman, G. M., Waban, Mass.  
Bernstein, J. L., San Mateo, Calif.  
Berry, J. B., Jr., Atlanta, Ga.  
Bezold, F. L., Glendora, Calif.  
Biberman, D. M., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bingham, W. R., Jr., Norristown, Pa.  
Birdsong, L. F., San Antonio, Tex.  
Blodgett, D. F., Jr., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.

Blomdahl, F. A., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Bobst, W. A., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Boggio, M. R., Point Pleasant, N. J.  
Boniello, A., West Long Branch, N. J.  
Bodd, R. R., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Brady, P. D., McComb, Miss.  
Brandon, J. M., Massapequa Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Brooks, P. J., Westdale, Hamilton, Ont., Canada  
Brough, J. W., Van Nuys, Calif.  
Brown, G. A., Jr., Binghamton, N. Y.  
Brown, W. K., Levittown, Pa.  
Bucci, A. A., Binghamton, N. Y.  
Burke, H. K., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Burrows, R. L., Newark, N. J.  
Butterfield, L. A., Vancouver, B. C., Canada  
Byvoet, J. A., Oegstgeest, Netherlands  
Calucci, E. J., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Cantwell, W. C., Dallas, Tex.  
Caputo, J. B., Bayville, N. Y.  
Carpenter, B. R., Salt Lake City, Utah  
Carver, T. W., Wichita, Kansas  
Catran, J., Sepulveda, Calif.  
Cayot, W. S., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Chapman, R. M., Fayetteville, N. Y.  
Charter, T. R., Newport Beach, Calif.  
Chesney, W. C., Saginaw, Mich.  
Cifuentes-Marrero, V., Villa Nevarez, Puerto Rico  
Clark, G. H., Reno, Nev.  
Clark, L. D., Dallas, Tex.  
Clark, R. W., Jr., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.  
Cochran, J. J., Haysville, Kans.  
Cohen, R. S., Pittsfield, Mass.  
Coile, R. C., Virginia Beach, Va.  
Colmer, W. D., Anaheim, Calif.  
Connell, D. M., Newark, N. J.  
Covino, A. A., New York, N. Y.  
Crawford, J. K., Norfolk, Va.  
Croslin, M. E., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.  
Cunningham, W. L., Frankfort, N. Y.  
Curran, G. B., Littleton, Mass.  
Cuthbert, C., Jackson, Miss.  
Danielson, G. H., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Davey, C. T., Dresher, Pa.  
Davies, H. E., East Machias, Me.  
Davis, J. H., Englewood Cliffs, N. J.  
deGrandpre, J. L., Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
Deichman, G. A., Horseheads, N. Y.  
Denecke, W. C., Mount Prospect, Ill.  
Dennison, B. L., Blackburg, Va.  
Deno, D. W., Vestal, N. Y.  
Desai, G. R., Freeport, Ill.  
DeSena, A., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
DeSena, F. G., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.  
DiStefano, J. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Dmyterko, J., Jr., Troy, N. Y.  
Dorsett, D. T., St. John's, Nfld., Canada  
Doss, H. C., Baltimore, Md.  
Douglas, E. B., Montville, N. J.  
Downing, W. G., Jr., Livermore, Calif.  
Dowski, E. R., Long Branch, N. J.  
Driscoll, J. D., West Hartford, Conn.  
Drumheller, O. L., Pontiac, Mich.  
Dunn, E. J., Pierrefonds, P. Q., Canada  
Eason, T. S., Rochester, N. Y.  
Ebersole, L. K., Colorado Springs, Colo.  
Ebert, P. M., Collingswood, N. J.  
Eddy, J. S., Woodside, Calif.  
Elliott, J. D., Long Beach, Calif.  
Faler, P. E., Parma, Ohio  
Falk, H., New York, N. Y.  
Fang, F. F., Mercer Island, Wash.  
Feist, W. M., Washington, D. C.  
Fink, I. W., Oshkosh, Wis.  
Finkelpearl, I. M., Glen Burnie, Md.  
Fisher, A. L., Shelton, Conn.  
Fitch, J. G., Whippany, N. J.  
Fitzpatrick, G. B., Anaheim, Calif.  
Flanagan, C. D., Attleboro, Mass.  
Flynn, R. E., New York, N. Y.  
Frischmann, P. G., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Fucito, D. T., Raritan, N. J.  
Gabor, P. R., Tel-Aviv, Israel  
Gaby, E. D., Jr., Jackson, Miss.  
Garmon, W. F., Prairie Village, Kans.  
Gereg, C. V., Bethel, Conn.  
Gerlach, E. K., Alexandria, Va.

(Continued on page 98A)

# CTS

®

## NEW DOUBLE USE MIL-R-94B Style RV6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Dia. $\frac{3}{4}$ Watt VARIABLE RESISTOR

### UNIQUE CARBON-CERAMIC ELEMENT Helps 1 Control Do 2 Jobs:

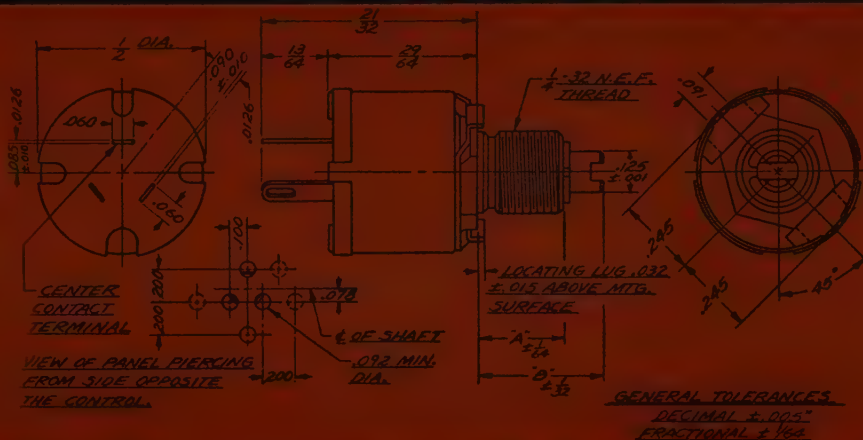
- 1** Surpass MIL-R-94B Style RV6 stability under military environmental conditions including moisture resistance and thermal cycling.
- 2** Provide full  $\frac{3}{4}$  watt power rating @ 70°C with derating to zero at 150°C on most values (25% to 50% better than MIL-R-94B Style RV6) for higher load and temperature applications. Result of efficient ceramic-to-metal heat sink.

#### Other Features:

- High insulation resistance.
- Internal hi temp O ring seal between shaft and bushing.
- For better continuity and reliability, resistance element has double contactor paddles with adequate spring range.



**SERIES 300.**  
Actual Size



#### Specifications

Resistance Range:	1000 ohms thru 1 megohm (linear taper). Tolerances $\pm 20\%$ or $\pm 10\%$ .
Wattage & Temp. Rating:	$\frac{3}{4}$ watt at 70°C derated to no load at 150°C (1K to 250K and 120°C on values over 250K) with 350 VDC max. safe operating voltage across end terminals. (Compares to $\frac{1}{2}$ watt and 120°C in MIL-R-94B).
Stability:	Exceeds MIL-R-94B, Characteristic Y.
Rotation Angle:	$295^\circ \pm 3^\circ$ .
Shaft Dia.:	$.125 \pm .001$ .
Shaft Length:	Variable in $\frac{1}{8}$ " increments.
Shaft Trim:	Available with MIL-R-94B, style RV6 standard $.031" \pm .005$ wide $\times .031" \pm .010" \pm .000$ screwdriver slot. Flats also available.
Standard Mounting Bushings:	MIL-R-94B style RV6 standard $\frac{1}{4}" - 32$ N.E.F. $- 2A$ by $\frac{1}{4}"$ long non-locking bushing and $\frac{1}{4}" - 32$ N.E.F. $- 2A$ by $\frac{1}{4}"$ long locking bushing.
Other Mounting Bushings:	$\frac{1}{4}" - 32$ N.E.F. $- 2A$ by $\frac{3}{8}"$ long locking and non-locking bushing.
Special Construction:	Waterseal bearing.

**Immediate delivery on standard types from distributors' stocks.**

CTS manufactures a complete line of composition and wirewound variable resistors for military, industrial and commercial applications. CTS Specialists will gladly help solve your variable resistor problems. Contact your nearest CTS office today.



FOUNDED

1898

**CTS Corporation**  
ELKHART • INDIANA

6 Factories to serve you: CTS Corporation, Elkhart, Indiana; Chicago Telephone of Calif., Inc., So. Pasadena, California; CTS of Asheville, Inc., Skyland, No. Carolina; Trolex Subsidiary, McHenry, Illinois; CTS of Berne, Berne, Indiana; C. C. Meredith & Co., Ltd., Streetsville, Ontario, Canada. Sales Offices and Representatives conveniently located throughout the world.





## Only Wesgo AL-300 Ceramics assure the superior performance you want from alumina

Material alone does not assure a reliable alumina part . . . the exceptional performance characteristics associated with alumina are directly related to manufacturing knowledge and techniques. Since 1948, Wesgo has perfected the precise controls over composition and manufacturing techniques that alone impart a uniform quality to alumina parts. Quality can only be superficially specified . . . knowledge of alumina ceramics plus quality consciousness are the important extras offered by Wesgo. Alumina is a premium ceramic material . . . but with many cost saving advantages. Be assured of these advantages . . . use Wesgo AL-300 ceramics in shapes to your specifications.

**PURE WHITE AND TRANSLUCENT.** 97.6%  $Al_2O_3$ . Visibly free from impurities. Vacuum tight.

**HIGH STRENGTH.** 46000 PSI Flexural, 285000 PSI in compression.

**UNIFORM IN COMPOSITION AND PROPERTIES** from lot to lot.

**HIGH DIELECTRIC STRENGTH AND RESISTIVITY.**

**VERY LOW LOSS FACTOR.**

For details on properties, write for illustrated brochure  
**WESTERN GOLD AND PLATINUM COMPANY**  
Manufacturers of Wesgo Brazing Alloys  
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA

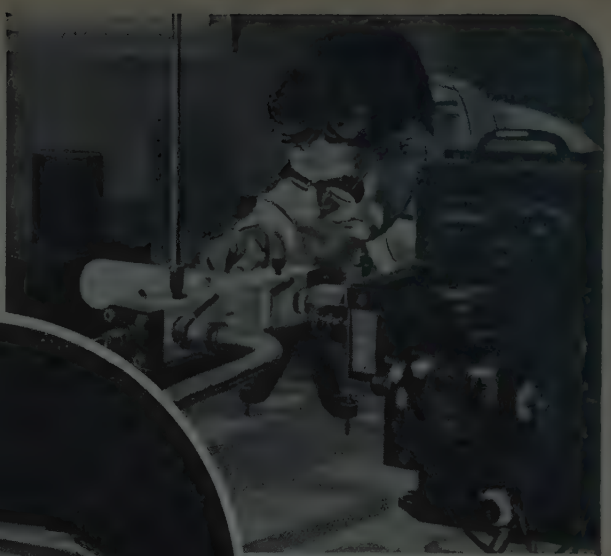
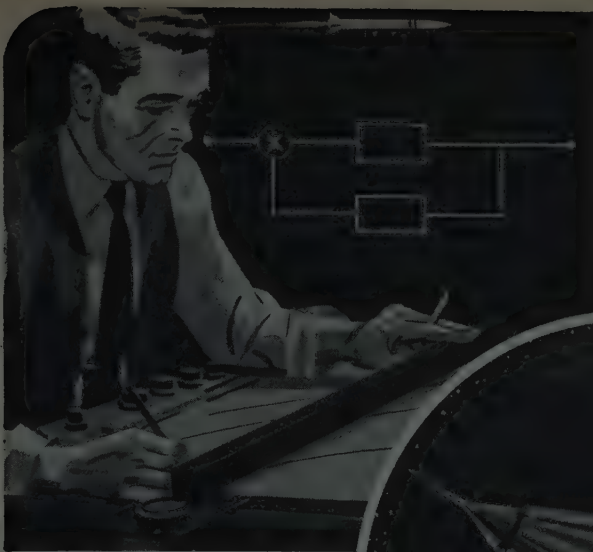


## Membership

(Continued from page 96A)

Gibby, R. A., Murry Hill, N. J.  
Gibson, G. T., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Girard, P. A., Riderwood, Md.  
Glasser, S., Clifton, N. J.  
Gleason, G. W., Wheat Ridge, Colo.  
Gleason, T. R., Eau Gallie, Fla.  
Goetz, F. M., New York, N. Y.  
Goodwin, J. M., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Gonzalez-Villafane, A., New York, N. Y.  
Graeff, R. F., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Grant, J. G., Central Islip, N. Y.  
Grant, R. W., Staten Island, N. Y.  
Green, D., Newark, N. J.  
Green, J. L., Jr., Mount Vernon, N. Y.  
Green, M., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Greer, B. G., Cocoa Beach, Fla.  
Griffin, J. M., Omaha, Nebr.  
Gross, R. I., Sea Cliff, L. I., N. Y.  
Groves, J. R., Prospect Park, Pa.  
Hadjiyannis, S. S., Dorchester, Mass.  
Hakans, R. A., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Hale, D. N., San Diego, Calif.  
Hall, J. O., Los Alamos, N. Mex.  
Halpert, H., New York, N. Y.  
Handley, J. W., Owego, N. Y.  
Hansen, J. W., Vedback, Denmark  
Harbert, D. D., Woodbury, N. J.  
Hardin, M. K., Kansas City, Mo.  
Harrington, J. C., Mountainside, N. J.  
Harris, D. H., Wellesley Hills, Mass.  
Harrowby, T. E., Corona Del Mar, Calif.  
Hart, C. J., Harlow Essex, England  
Hart, G. E., Washington, D. C.  
Hartman, M. L., Dayton, Ohio  
Haupt, A., Rockaway, N. J.  
Haydis, C., Sr., Sacramento, Calif.  
Haymes, H. M., New York, N. Y.  
Haynes, K. L., Charlottesville, Va.  
Hearns, C. B., Palo Alto, Calif.  
Henry, J. J., Oak Ridge, Tenn.  
Herman, L. W., Erie, Pa.  
Holm, F. E., Buena Park, Calif.  
Holzgrafe, H. G., Somis, Calif.  
Holzman, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Howe, W. H. T., Inglewood, Calif.  
Hunka, G. W., Churchville, Pa.  
Husted, R. A., Culver City, Calif.  
Iko, K. K., Van Nuys, Calif.  
Iurica, J. A., Grand View, Nyack, N. Y.  
Jacques, C. P., Mountain View, Calif.  
Jamjyan, H. H., Plainfield, N. J.  
Jantsch, R. W., Chicago, Ill.  
Jaros, W. F., Jr., Utica, N. Y.  
Jellison, F. A., Woburn, Mass.  
Jensen, L. E., Palos Verdes Estates, Calif.  
Johnson, D. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Johnson, J. B., Lubbock, Tex.  
Johnson, J. D., Florissant, Mo.  
Johnson, R. W., Glendale, Calif.  
Johnson, R. L., Woodland Hills, Calif.  
Jolles, A. J., Pacoima, Calif.  
Jones, W. T., Irving, Tex.  
Juan, R. A., San Francisco, Calif.  
Juba, S. J., Waldwick, N. J.  
Kaiser, L. A., New Rochelle, N. Y.  
Kardash, J. J., Levittown, N. J.  
Karle, A. J., Flushing, N. Y.  
Karn, D. R., Huntington, N. Y.  
Kartaschoff, P., Neuchatel, Switzerland  
Kaszynski, E. A., Boston, Mass.  
Kauffman, E. E., Jr., Westerville, Ohio  
Kay, R. M., Wauwatosa, Wis.  
Keane, W. J., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Keiffer, E. G., Dallas, Tex.  
Kelly, J. L., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Kerins, D. J., Granada Hills, Calif.  
Kernweis, N. P., Arlington, Mass.  
Kiernan, D. L., El Paso, Tex.  
Kilroy, J., Seattle, Wash.  
Kissell, R. G., Chicago, Ill.

(Continued on page 100A)



## TASK FOR THE FUTURE

Since its inception nearly 23 years ago, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory has given the free world its first tactical guided missile system, its first earth satellite, and its first lunar probe.

In the future, under the direction of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, pioneering on the space fron-

tier will advance at an accelerated rate.

The preliminary instrument explorations that have already been made only seem to define how much there is yet to be learned. During the next few years, payloads will become larger, trajectories will become more precise, and distances covered will become greater. Inspections

will be made of the moon and the planets and of the vast distances of interplanetary space; hard and soft landings will be made in preparation for the time when man at last sets foot on new worlds.

In this program, the task of JPL is to gather new information for a better understanding of the World and Universe.

*"We do these things because of the unquenchable curiosity of Man. The scientist is continually asking himself questions and then setting out to find the answers. In the course of getting these answers, he has provided practical benefits to man that have sometimes surprised even the scientist."*

*"Who can tell what we will find when we get to the planets?"*

*Who, at this present time, can predict what potential benefits to man exist in this enterprise? No one can say with any accuracy what we will find as we fly farther away from the earth, first with instruments, then with man. It seems to me that we are obligated to do these things, as human beings."*

DR. W. H. PICKERING, Director, JPL



### CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A Research Facility operated for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Employment opportunities for Engineers and Scientists interested in basic and applied research in these fields:

COMMUNICATIONS • MICROWAVE • SERVOMECHANISMS • COMPUTERS • LIQUID AND SOLID PROPULSION  
• STRUCTURES • CHEMISTRY • INSTRUMENTATION • MATHEMATICS • AND SOLID STATE PHYSICS •

Send professional resume, with full qualifications and experience, for our immediate consideration



# marion

advancement  
in instrument  
design



## EDGEWISE METER

Large, easily read display (1 7/16" scale) in only 9/16" x 1 7/8" panel space. For horizontal or vertical mounting. Miniature, self-shielded Coaxial mechanism has stability and durability of larger instruments. Weight 1.7 oz. Supplied with combination mounting bracket and bezel (not shown). Data on request. Marion Instrument Division, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Manchester, New Hampshire, U.S.A. In Canada, Honeywell Controls Limited, Toronto 17, Ontario.

## Honeywell

75th  
YEAR

PIONEERING THE FUTURE



First in Control  
SINCE 1905

## JKTO-23 Crystal-Controlled Transistorized Oscillator 100 KC AVAILABLE NOW

A precision 100 KC plug-in signal source, currently in volume production. Incorporates a new, ultra-stable, 100 KC glass-sealed crystal design, and all-silicon solid state devices. Temperature controller incorporates precise long-lived, glass-sealed Edison-type thermostat. Meets applicable mil. specs., including shock and vibration over a 5 to 2000 cycle range.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**STABILITY CLASS:** 5 x 10<sup>-7</sup>/Day.  
**FREQUENCY:** 100 KC (Other frequencies available).  
**OUTPUT:** One volt into 5000 ohms.  
**POWER:** 28 volt DC (Other voltages available). Built-in Zener voltage regulator.  
**VIBRATION:** 5 G's — 5 to 2000 cycles — less than one part per million.  
**ALTITUDE-HUMIDITY:** Available sealed or unsealed.  
**TEMPERATURE RANGE:** From -55°C to +85°C.  
**DIMENSIONS:** 1 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 3/4" H. Weight 6 1/4 Ounces.

For information, write stating requirements

THE JAMES KNIGHTS  
COMPANY  
Sandwich, Illinois

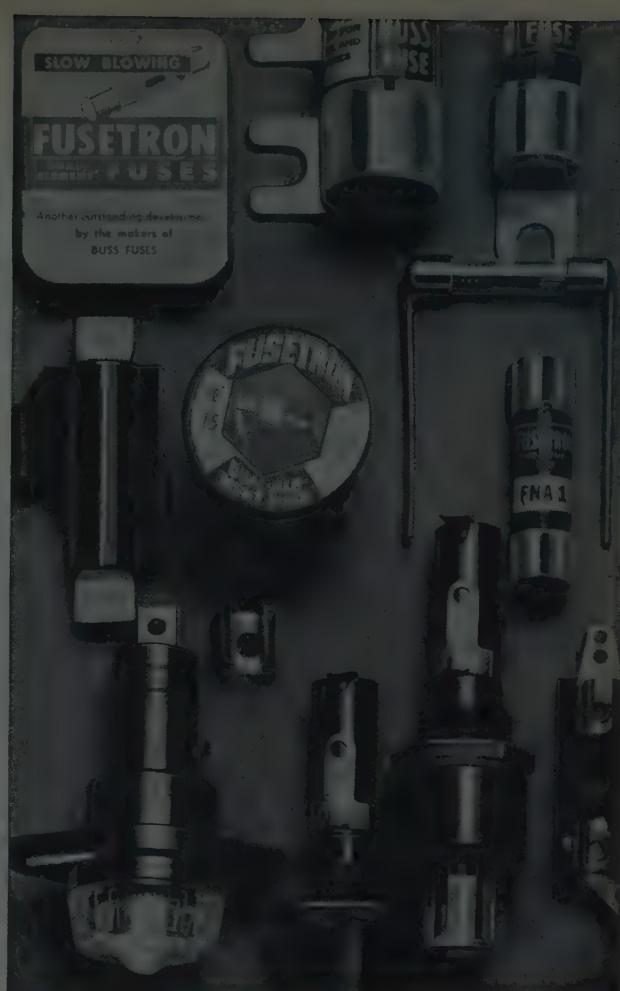


## Membership

(Continued from page 98A)

Kiolbasa, E., Nutley, N. J.  
Kirchoff, K. J., Midwest City, Okla.  
Kirkland, D., Aiken, S. C.  
Kirschen, C. B., New York, N. Y.  
Klar, I., North Babylon, N. Y.  
Klasewitz, S. J., Asbury Park, N. J.  
Klauber, M., Seaford, L. I., N. Y.  
Klein, W. W., Jr., Fullerton, Calif.  
Kley, R. R., Detroit, Mich.  
Knoll, J., Stamford, Conn.  
Knop, C. M., Pasadena, Calif.  
Knop, M. J., Pasadena, Calif.  
Kobewka, P., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Kogle, G. G., Culver City, Calif.  
Kortvely, Z. J., Allentown, Pa.  
Kostas, P. D., Somerville, Mass.  
Kovarik, J. C., North Syracuse, N. Y.  
Koved, F. L., Hartsdale, N. Y.  
Kowalski, E. W., Baltimore, Md.  
Kramer, G. L., Teaneck, N. J.  
Kramer, H. A., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.  
Krysiuk, G., Vestal, N. Y.  
Kurz, L., New York, N. Y.  
Laande, W. O., Seattle, Wash.  
Laenger, C. J., Sr., San Antonio, Tex.  
Landman, L., Needham, Mass.  
Lawson, C. C., Chappaqua, N. Y.  
Layton, H. J., Philadelphia, Pa.  
LeCroy, W. O., Jr., Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.  
LeDonne, F., Collingswood, N. J.  
LeGette, E. L., Newport Beach, Calif.  
LeHane, R. L., Ossining, N. Y.  
Leshner, E., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Lewis, H. V., Jr., Inglewood, Calif.  
Lochner, F., Jr., Granada Hills, Calif.  
Loew, W., St. Louis, Mo.  
Loudin, W. D., New Haven, Ind.  
Loverde, L. V., Chicago, Ill.  
Lowell, N., Massapequa, N. Y.  
Lundquist, P. P., Minneapolis, Minn.  
MacDonald, L. A., Commack, L. I., N. Y.  
Magee, J. J., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Maguire, K. J., Redstone Arsenal, Ala.  
Maher, J. I., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Mahler, Y., Beersheba, Israel  
Maloff, A., Toronto, Ont., Canada  
Marill, T. M., Cambridge, Mass.  
Markwardt, A. J., Midland, Tex.  
Marriott, D. F., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Marro, M. J., South Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Martin, R. B., Landsdale, Pa.  
Masterson, R. A., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Mathis, B. G., Fort Worth, Tex.  
Matzek, M. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
May, L. T., Cedar Grove, N. J.  
McArthur, W. G., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.  
McCarty, C. E., Ridley Park, Pa.  
McCulloch, W. L., New Providence, N. J.  
McGarrah, J. E., Dallas, Tex.  
McIlwraith, N., Monterey, Calif.  
McKinley, G. D., Richardson, Tex.  
McTague, J. P., Bryn Mawr, Pa.  
McVae, D. K., Sparks, Nev.  
Meeks, R. T., Oak Grove, Mo.  
Meeks, R. D., Lubbock, Tex.  
Mercer, D. H., University City, Mo.  
Meritt, L. P., Amherst, Mass.  
Merz, R. A., Atherton, Calif.  
Meyer, J. F., Pasadena, Calif.  
Meyer, K. H., Kinnelon, Butler, N. J.  
Michnay, D. F., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.  
Midlik, W. M., Akron, Ohio  
Miller, O. W., Colorado Springs, Colo.  
Minogue, J. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Mitchell, A., Levittown, N. J.  
Mock, L. R., Williamsville, N. Y.  
Moore, M. J., Mountain View, Calif.  
Morley, R. A., Saugus, Mass.  
Muirhead, E. G., Parkville, Vic., Australia

(Continued on page 102A)



# Why "Experiment"...

## with electrical protective devices

*when BUSS fuses have proven their dependability?*

With the many types of electrical protective devices on the market, perhaps you have asked yourself, "Which line is best for me?"

It doesn't pay to "experiment".

Protective devices that fail to protect or that open needlessly may reflect on the quality and reliability of your product — which in turn can affect your sales curve.

BUSS and FUSETRON fuses, on the other hand, *do* provide dependable electrical protection under all service conditions . . . and have for the last 45

years in the home, in industry and on the farm.

### Electronic testing assures dependability.

Every BUSS and FUSETRON fuse is tested in a sensitive electronic device that automatically rejects any fuse not correctly calibrated, properly constructed and right in all physical dimensions.

**Complete Line.** There is a complete line of BUSS fuses in sizes from 1/500 ampere up . . . plus a companion line of fuse clips, blocks and holders.

**If your protection problem is unusual . . .** let the BUSS fuse engineers work with you and save you engineering time. If possible, they will suggest a fuse already available in local wholesalers' stock so that your products can be easily serviced wherever sold.

*For more information on the complete line of BUSS and FUSETRON Small Dimension Fuses and Fuseholders, write for Bulletin SFB.*

**BUSSMANN MFG. DIVISION**  
McGraw-Edison Co.  
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

850

*BUSS fuses are made to protect - not to blow, needlessly.*





# MicroMatch®

## RF POWER STANDARDS LABORATORY



### MicroMatch

equipment is used to establish a reference standard of RF power to an accuracy of better than 1% of absolute.

**THE 64IN CALORIMETRIC WATTMETER** establishes RF power reference of an accuracy of 1% of value read, and is used to calibrate other wattmeters. Five power scales, 0-3, 3-10, 10-30, 30-100, and 100-300 watts, are incorporated in the wattmeters for use in the 0-3000 mcs range.

**711N and 712N FEED-THROUGH WATTMETERS**, after comparison with the 64IN, can be used continuously as secondary standards and over the same frequency range as covered by the primary standard. The **MODEL 711N** is a multirange instrument covering power levels from 0 to 300 watts in three ranges, 0-30, 30-75, and 75-300 watts. **MODEL 712N** covers power levels of 0 to 10 watts in three switch positions, 0-2.5, 2.5-5, and 5-10 watts full scale.

**636N and 603N RF LOAD RESISTORS** absorb incident power during measurements. **MODEL 636N** is rated at 600 watts, and **MODEL 603N** is rated at 20 watts. Both models perform satisfactorily over the entire frequency range to 3000 mcs. These loads, in conjunction with the **MODELS 711N and 712N Feed-through Wattmeters**, form excellent absorption type Wattmeters.

**152N COAXIAL TUNER** is used to decrease to 1.000 the residual VSWR in a load. The tuner is rated at 100 watts, and its frequency range is 500-4000 mcs.

For more information on Tuners, Directional Couplers, R. F. Loads, etc., write



**M. C. JONES ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**

185 N. MAIN STREET, BRISTOL, CONN.

MEMBER OF



**Membership**

(Continued from page 100A)

Muirhead, R. B., Akron, Ohio  
Mullenbore, R. E., Silver Spring, Md.  
Muller, M. T., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.  
Mulvey, R. J., New York, N. Y.  
Murphy, P. V., Abington, Mass.  
Murtaugh, J. L., Jr., Allentown, Pa.  
Musson, D. R., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Nahser, P. J., Burlington, N. C.  
Neitzel, R. E., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Nelson, R. E., Tonawanda, N. Y.  
Nerhus, H., Anaheim, Calif.  
Novick, S., Camden, N. J.  
Nute, C. H., San Diego, Calif.  
O'Neill, F. G., Alhambra, Calif.  
Owen, L. L., Mason, Ohio  
Padgett, C. W., La Mirada, Calif.  
Parks, P. F., Hillsboro, Ore.  
Parsons, T. W., Berwyn, Pa.  
Patterson, W. T., Chula Vista, Calif.  
Paulsen, H. A., Mishawaka, Ind.  
Peck, R. H., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Peirce, C. C., New Bedford, Mass.  
Peiker, A. S., Old Greenwich, Conn.  
Penman, S., Chicago, Ill.  
Peterson, R. E., Baltimore, Md.  
Pickering, W. C., South Plainfield, N. J.  
Pippert, R. F., Lawrence, Kan.  
Plagens, L. A., Houston, Tex.  
Pocs, K. K., North Chelmsford, Mass.  
Potash, A. G., Jessup, Pa.  
Prada, A., Bogota D. E., Colombia  
Prasinos, N., Lexington, Mass.  
Price, B. L., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Priddy, D. N., Dayton, Ohio  
Primoff, E. H., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.  
Raft, P. D., Briarwood, N. Y.  
Ramsa, A. P., Stamford, Conn.  
Rathsburg, J. M., Detroit, Mich.  
Rebb, W. R., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Reese, M. R., Jr., Springfield, Va.  
Reichel, H., Kings Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Reitz, G., Canoga Park, Calif.  
Richardson, W. W., Erdenheim, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Rickert, D. F., Lexington, Mass.  
Riggle, C. M., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Rinehart, N. F., Emporium, Pa.  
Rodriguez, J., West Islip, L. I., N. Y.  
Roller, E. L., Gillette, N. J.  
Rose, W. C., Camden, N. Y.  
Rotberg, A. S., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Rousso, E., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.  
Rowe, F. W., Detroit, Mich.  
Rzeszkowski, J., Skokie, Ill.  
Saliano, A., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.  
Sanford, G. A., Baltimore, Md.  
Schaeffer, A. J., Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y.  
Schlosser, L. H., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Schneider, C. J., New York, N. Y.  
Schwartz, H. H., New York, N. Y.  
Schwartz, S. J., Dayton, Ohio  
Seifo, J. A., Richmond Hill, N. Y.  
Scott, J. J., Washington, D. C.  
Screbro, F. P., Dickson City, Pa.  
Seifer, S., West Hempstead, N. Y.  
Sen, B. M., Calcutta, India  
Sherrill, W. M., San Antonio, Tex.  
Shutt, D. M., Oswego, N. Y.  
Sirvatka, W. E., Claremont, Calif.  
Slater, C. A., Jr., Kansas City, Mo.  
Slavkin, A., Paramus, N. J.  
Slotsky, G. J., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.  
Smiley, J. W., Merchantville, N. J.  
Smith, V. Z., King of Prussia, Pa.  
Snell, W. A., Fort Lee, N. J.  
Solov, E. G., Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.  
Soltanzadeh, P., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Spar, J. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Spencer, M. P., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Stern, E. N., New York, N. Y.  
Stettinger, R. L., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 104A)



Note the offset parabolic relay antennas mounted on the tropo-scatter antenna. Designed with integral radomes protecting the feed and reflecting surface, these units were erected by KENNEDY for base communications use — another indication of KENNEDY's all-around capabilities in the antenna art.

when you're thinking about

## TROPO-SCATTER ANTENNA SYSTEMS

... you should be talking to D. S. KENNEDY & CO.

The KENNEDY antenna pictured, is but one model of the world's most complete line of tropo-scatter antennas, including 60 foot models of steel or aluminum, 28 foot aluminum, 28 foot transportable models plus 120 footers like the one pictured.

Erected by General Electric Company's Communication Products Department in the arctic, KENNEDY antennas like this were selected for the job for several reasons:

1. **ENGINEERED FOR TOUGHEST ENVIRONMENT:** Arctic winds often exceed hurricane force, and these tropo-scatter units will withstand winds of more than 180 mph when loaded with 6" of ice.
2. **ENGINEERED FOR CONTINUOUS DUTY:** Operating tolerances are strictly maintained. KENNEDY structural know-how keeps antennas accurate under wind or ice loads.

3. **ENGINEERED TO ADVANCED CONCEPTS:** KENNEDY antennas utilize offset feed systems, separately mounted feed towers and are designed for easy erection in the field.

4. **BUILT-IN PRECISION:** KENNEDY quality control and precision construction at the plant assures minimum field time and maximum performance.

5. **COMPLETE SYSTEMS:** Wave guides, feed horn, feed tower, and reflectors are integrated into a unit by KENNEDY. This saves time and improves the performance of all the components.

D. S. KENNEDY & CO. has been associated with the design, manufacture, and erecting of the greatest variety of tropo-scatter antennas. That's why it will pay you to talk to them.

*Kennedy gives you experience you can't buy elsewhere.*

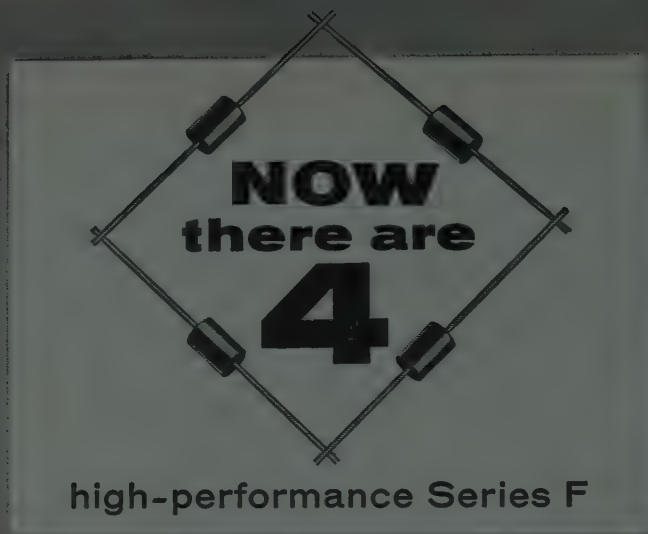


**D. S. KENNEDY & CO.**

Kennedy Antenna Division, Cohasset, Mass.  
EVERgreen 3-1200 Twx COH 311

Anchor Metals Division, Hurst, Texas  
(Fort Worth) ATLAS 4-2583





high-performance Series F

## Tarzian Silicon Rectifiers

The addition of Type 2F4 expands the Tarzian F Series to cover a current range from 200 to 750 milliamperes dc (to 85° C). Characteristics of the complete F Series are shown below, in condensed form.

### COMPARE THESE ADVANTAGES:

- **Small Size**...diameter  $\frac{3}{16}$ " max; length  $\frac{5}{16}$ " max.
- **Low Cost**...and high quality resulting from Tarzian production methods
- **Insulated Body**...no mounting problems
- **High Efficiency**...oversize junction and low voltage drop
- **Available**...now from stock

In addition to providing good operating efficiency at low temperature rise, thereby increasing reliability, the *oversize* junction also handles inrush currents far beyond normal circuit requirements. Careful selection of materials increases stability and improves thermal characteristics.

For additional information about Series F rectifiers, call your Sarkes Tarzian sales representative, or write Section 4887 F. Sarkes Tarzian is a leading supplier of silicon, tube replacement, and selenium rectifiers. Practical application assistance is always available.

Tarzian Type	Amps. DC (85° C)	PIV	Max. RMS Volts	Max. Amps.	
				Recurrent Peak	Surge (4MS)
2F4	.20	400	260	2.0	20
F-2	.75	200	140	7.5	75
F-4	.75	400	280	7.5	75
F-6	.75	600	420	7.5	75



## SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

World's Leading Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems • Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • FM Radios • Magnetic Recording Tape • Semiconductor Devices

SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION • BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

In Canada: 700 Weston Rd., Toronto 9 • Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., New York



## Membership

(Continued from page 102A)

Stevens, D. J., Littleton, Colo.  
 Stevens, W. P., Sidney, N. Y.  
 Suit, C. D., Garden Grove, Calif.  
 Summers, C. H., Miami, Fla.  
 Swartz, D. B., Clearwater, Fla.  
 Symon, M. S., New York, N. Y.  
 Tanguy, L. L., Jr., Phoenixville, Pa.  
 Taylor, I. M., New York, N. Y.  
 Terrazas, C., Tucson, Ariz.  
 Thompson, J. R., Barrington, N. J.  
 Thompson, M. J., Whippany, N. J.  
 Tinto, J. M., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.  
 Tomadin, R. C., Caracas, Venezuela  
 Tompkins, J. E., Bethesda, Md.  
 Toolley, J. R., Dallas, Tex.  
 Toy, H. D., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.  
 Triano, J. N., Elizabeth, N. J.  
 Trump, E., Jr., Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y.  
 Tschudi, E. W., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.  
 Tuber, R. J., East Paterson, N. J.  
 Upton, G. S., Rochester, Mich.  
 Utsunomiya, T., New York, N. Y.  
 VanNess, H. J., Rye, N. Y.  
 Vavrina, T. G., Baltimore, Md.  
 Veloric, H. S., Somerville, N. J.  
 Venia, R. J., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Volz, R. A., Woodstock, Ill.  
 Vossen, J. L., Somerville, N. J.  
 Vrooman, J. R., Anchorage, Alaska  
 Waite, R. W., Belmar, N. J.  
 Walier, A. A., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Walker, C. E., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.  
 Waltke, H. C., New Providence, N. J.  
 Wannorskog, C-A., Gothenberg, Sweden  
 Weber, D. D., New York, N. Y.  
 Weiss, R. R., Seattle, Wash.  
 Welle, R. J., Phalanx, N. J.  
 Weston, T. C., Jr., Washington, D. C.  
 White, A. A., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 White, E., Richmond, B. C., Canada  
 Whitehouse, T. S., Swampscott, Mass.  
 Wiley, J. H., Jr., Allentown, Pa.  
 Williams, J. M., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Williams, R. V., Jr., Maple Shade, N. J.  
 Willer, M. D., Toronto, Ont., Canada  
 Willison, R. E., North Branch, N. J.  
 Wilson, D. E., Cocoa, Fla.  
 Wise, H. D., St. Paul, Minn.  
 Wissinger, A. B., Westport, Conn.  
 Wolcott, R. C., Owego, N. Y.  
 Wolff, C. H., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 Wood, R. A., Webster, N. Y.  
 Woolf, I., Haddonfield, N. J.  
 Woolhiser, W. E., College Park, Md.  
 Yelcich, G. T., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 York, D. R., Jr., Burlington, N. C.  
 Zeldes, P., Boston, Mass.  
 Zimmer, W., Waltham, Mass.  
 Zimmerman, J. R., Teaneck, N. J.  
 Zuran, J. J., Chelmsford, Essex, England  
 Zywockarte, M. D., Bronx, N. Y.

### Admission to Associate

Adams, R. H., Tenafly, N. J.  
 Aldahonda, C. L., New York, N. Y.  
 Alexander, A. M., Bedford, Mass.  
 Alexander, H. W., New York, N. Y.  
 Amazon, J. R., New York, N. Y.  
 Attaway, O. L., Decatur, Ga.  
 Baer, M. H., Redwood City, Calif.  
 Baldovin, J. C., New York, N. Y.  
 Bang, H. R., New York, N. Y.  
 Barbiero, E., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Bardell, J. D., Loughborough, Leicestershire, England  
 Barker, C. G., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.  
 Behrens, C. E., Jr., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Berg, R. M. H., Nahwah, N. J.  
 Berkowitz, M. Z., Whippany, N. J.

(Continued on page 106A)

# IS YOUR COMPANY ON THE OFFENSE FOR DEFENSE?

**SIGNAL is your introduction to the men who control the growing \$4 billion dollar government radio-electronics spending**

---

Never before have our armed forces so badly needed the thinking and products of the electronics industry. Advertising in **SIGNAL**, the official journal of the **Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association**, puts you in touch with almost 10,000 of the most successful men in the field—every one a prospect for your defense products!

---

Share in the defense and the profits! Company membership in the AFCEA, with **SIGNAL** as your spokesman, puts you in touch with government decision-makers!

**SIGNAL** serves liaison duty between the armed forces and industry. It informs manufacturers about the latest government projects and military needs, while it lets armed forces buyers know what *you* have to offer to contribute to our armed might. **SIGNAL** coordinates needs with available products and makes developments possible.

But **SIGNAL** is more than just a magazine. It's *part of an over-all plan!*

A concerted *offensive* to let the government, which has great faith in industry and the private individual producer, know exactly what's available to launch its far-sighted plans. Part of this offensive is the giant AFCEA National Convention and Exhibit (held this year in Washington, D.C., June 3-5). Here, you can *show* what you have to contribute directly to the important buyers. Your sales team meets fellow manufacturers and military purchasers and keeps "on top" of current government needs and market news.

Besides *advertising* in **SIGNAL** which affords year-round exposure by focusing your firm and products directly on the proper market . . . besides *participation* in the huge AFCEA National Convention and Exhibit . . . the over-all plan of company membership in the AFCEA *gives your firm a highly influential organization's experience and prestige to draw upon.*

As a member, you join some 170 group members who feel the chances of winning million dollar contracts are worth the relatively low investment of time and money. On a local basis, you organize your team (9 of your top men with you as manager and team captain), attend monthly chapter meetings and dinners, meet defense buyers, procurement agents and sub-contractors. Like the other 48 local chapters of the AFCEA, your team gets to know the "right" people.

In effect, company membership in the AFCEA is a "three-barrelled" offensive aimed at putting your company in the "elite" group of government contractors—the group that, for example in 1957, for less than \$8,000 (for the full AFCEA plan) made an amazing total of *459.7 million dollars!*

This "three-barrelled" offensive consists of

- (1) Concentrated advertising coverage in **SIGNAL**, the official publication of the AFCEA;
- (2) Group membership in the AFCEA, a select organization specializing in all aspects of production and sales in our growing communications and electronics industry; and
- (3) Attending AFCEA chapter meetings, dinners and a big annual exposition for publicizing your firm and displaying your products.

If *you're* in the field of communications and electronics . . . and want prestige, contacts and exposure . . . let **SIGNAL** put your company on the *offense* for defense! Call or write for more details—now!



AFCEA

Official Journal of AFCEA

**Wm. C. Copp & Associates**

72 West 45th Street, New York 36, New York  
MUrray Hill 2-6606

Boston · Chicago · Minneapolis  
Los Angeles · San Francisco





# New STANDARD LINE OF RELIABILITY ENGINEERED STATIC INVERTERS

FOR AIRCRAFT, MISSILE, AND SPACE VEHICLE APPLICATIONS



Model  
SIS 310242  
DC-AC Inverter  
1300VA,  
115/208 Volt 3ø

Inputs Nom. 28VDC Outputs Nom. 115V 400cps 1ø or 3ø  
Power Ratings from 30VA to 1500VA

Space / Weight Designed To Yield Maximum Power Output  
Consistent With High Reliability And Performance

## FEATURES

- PRECISION FREQUENCY
- OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- EXCELLENT WAVEFORM
- VOLTAGE REGULATED
- PHASE LOCKED CIRCUITRY
- REVERSE VOLTAGE PROTECTION

MODEL	POWER RATING	OUTPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT FREQUENCY	SPECIAL FEATURES
SIS-40311 series SIS-40511 series	30 VA 1ø 50 VA 1ø	115 VAC adjustable ± 10%	400 cps ± .01 to ± .05%	Precision frequency, excellent waveform, voltage regulated, ± 1% for line, ± 2% load.
SIS-408042 series	80 VA 1ø	115 VAC ± 5 V	400 cps ± 1%	Wide range stabilization, input 18-30 VDC. Voltage regulated ± 1½% no load to full load.
SIS-410042 series SIS-425041 series	100 VA 1ø 250 VA 1ø	115 VAC ± 5%	400 cps ± 1% LC. osc. tune- ing fork	Magnetic Amplifier voltage regulated. Rapid on-off switching no transients high efficiency.
SIS-3-425042 series SIS-3-450022 series	250 VA 3ø 500 VA 3ø	115 VAC ± 2%	400 cps ± 2% ± 1%	Regulates to ± 2% with simultaneous variation of zero to full load, and line 25 volts to 29 volts.
SIS-3-47512 series	750 VA 3ø	208/115 V or 115/66.5 VAC Adj. ± 5%	400 cps ± .002%	Extreme frequency accuracy. Phase lock circuitry. Magnetic voltage regulator.
SIS-3-40613 series	60 VA 3ø	28VDC Adj. ± 5%	400 cps ± .01%	Short circuit protected, reverse voltage protection, high temp., + 100°C. Voltage regulated.

DESIGN NOTE: any of the special features described may be combined to a large and to meet your special requirements.



**MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS, INC.**

832 TINTON AVENUE  
NEW YORK 55, N. Y.  
CIRCLE 2 8810

136-140 KANSAS STREET  
EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA  
CIRCLE 2 2889

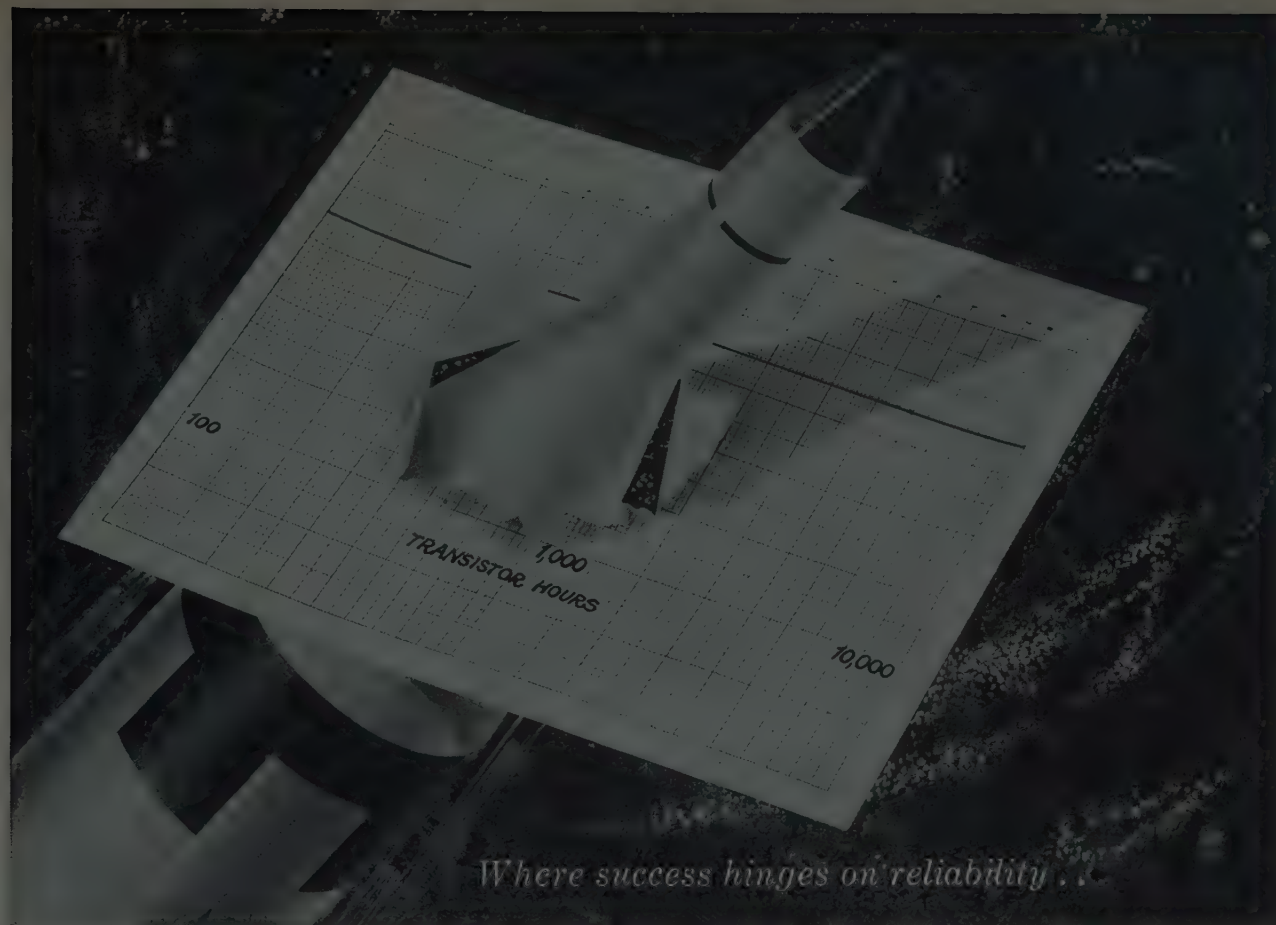


**Membership**

(Continued from page 104A)

Berthel, F. W., Jr., West Concord, Mass.  
Bishop, R. L., McAllen, Tex.  
Bogart, C. C., Rochester, N. Y.  
Brautigam, E. H., Levittown, Pa.  
Bray, P., Jr., New York, N. Y.  
Buccolier, A. A., Rego Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Buher, J. R., Cleveland, Ohio  
Bumby, E. A., East Northport, L. I., N. Y.  
Butler, I. J., Jr., North Quincy, Mass.  
Cadby, G. G. Jr., North Chicago, Ill.  
Carpenter, H. C., Covina, Calif.  
Carrier, R. R., Enfield, Conn.  
Castaldi, J. A., Jersey City, N. J.  
Chanatry, Y. D., Utica, N. Y.  
Christopher, N. S., Watertown, Mass.  
Clewes, A. R., Stapleford, Nottingham, England  
Close, H. N., Norwood, Mass.  
Cocker, J. H., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada  
Cohen, M. A., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.  
Cox, W., South Bend, Ind.  
Cunningham, T. P., Frederick, Md.  
Dantus, G., Deer Park, L. I., N. Y.  
Darke, J. G., Keansburg, N. J.  
Dean, E. K., Glendora, Calif.  
de la Torre, V. R., Fort Bliss, Tex.  
De Magistris, V., Napoli, Italy  
Donnell, J. R., Ridgewood, N. J.  
Duffie, K. B., Eatontown, N. J.  
Eckhardt, E. W., Wilton, N. H.  
Elam, J. E., Charlotte, N. C.  
Emerson, R. L., Lake Charles, La.  
Falcone, N. C., La Spezia, Italy  
Falk, H. H., Point Pleasant, N. J.  
Falls, E. L., Jr., Wilmette, Ill.  
Fallucco, C. V., Chicago, Ill.  
Farkas, A. I., New York, N. Y.  
Farwell, R. C., North Miami, Fla.  
Felder, L. A., San Mateo, Calif.  
Feldman, F. S., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Fesler, R., East Orange, N. J.  
Fong, G. K., Pasadena, Calif.  
Foster, J. W. S., Jr., Baltimore, Md.  
Frankel, J., Seine, France  
Friedman, M. S., Boston, Mass.  
Fryfogle, J. D., Southfield, Mich.  
Fussa, B. J., Greenlawn, L. I., N. Y.  
Garfield, E. E., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Gershman, G. L., Worcester, Mass.  
Ghazi, E. S., North Lebanon, Lebanon  
Ghosh, S., Nurnberg, West Germany  
Giulio, C., Genova, Italy  
Goldman, J., Union, N. J.  
Goldstein, S. L., Saratoga, N. Y.  
Gore, A. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Greenwell, R. C., Washington, D. C.  
Gregorie, J. A., Decatur, Ga.  
Grossman, S. J., North Hollywood, Calif.  
Gupta, J. C., Jhalapur, India  
Hack, J., Baltimore, Md.  
Halbfish, M. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Hall, R. F., Pleasant Hill, Calif.  
Hanic, J. M., Whitewater, Ont., Canada  
Hardy, A. N., New York, N. Y.  
Hartten, E. J., Jr., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.  
Hayday, W. A., St. Bird, Manitoba, Canada  
Hedemark, R., Kjeller, Lillestrom, Norway  
Hoeckele, W. J., Watchung, N. J.  
Hollisian, H. C., Cambridge, Mass.  
Huber, R. D., Stratford, Wayne, P.O., Pa.  
Isakovitch, E. J., Kennerly, N. J.  
Jennings, N. F., Ravenna, Ohio  
Johnson, D. A., New York, N. Y.  
Johnson, E. P., Jr., Muskegon, Mich.  
Johnson, W. J., Jr., Baltimore, Md.  
Jorgensen, F. V., Carouge-Geneve, Switzerland  
Kauders, A., New York, N. Y.  
Kayne, F., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.  
Kerney, W. E., Chicago, Ill.  
Killam, K. F., Jr., Palo Alto, Calif.  
Koch, I. I., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Koudelka, O., Wayne, N. J.

(Continued on page 108A)



*Where success hinges on reliability . . .*

## Turn to Raytheon silicon transistors

The broad Raytheon line of fusion alloy silicon transistors provides the ultimate in reliability. More than six years of experience in the manufacture of these devices has led to a level of reliability unsurpassed in the industry.

You will want to use Raytheon silicon transistors in your most critical applications. For example, consider commonly used chopper circuits. Designed around these Raytheon transistors, choppers provide high speeds and meet the highest standards of reliability even at high temperatures. With Raytheon silicon transistors you can design your own choppers to fit your specific circuit requirements. Or, if you prefer, you can obtain these circuits encapsulated in the famous Raytheon Circuit-Pak for maximum protection against heat and shock.

Your own circuit requirements will suggest numerous applications for these high-performance transistors. The important characteristics and technical details are tabulated herewith. Semiconductor Division, Raytheon Company, 215 First Ave., Needham Heights 94, Mass.

**Put These Raytheon PNP Fusion Alloy Transistors to Work in Your Critical Circuits . . . Get High Reliability and High Performance too. Immediate Availability in Production Quantities!**

**2N327A, 2N328A, AND 2N329A:** Your choice of medium, high or very high gain PNP silicon transistors . . . intended for use in high temperature switching and DC amplifier circuits . . . featuring low saturation voltage, close parameter control throughout the rated temperature range ( $-65^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+160^{\circ}\text{C}$ ), and exceptionally good current gain at collector levels up to 50 milliamperes.

**2N1034, 2N1035, 2N1036, AND 2N1037:** A useful range of medium, high, or very high gain silicon fusion alloy devices designed for high temperature audio circuits, featuring low noise and low leakage current.

**2N1275, 2N1654, 2N1655, 2N1656:** Dependable high temperature—high voltage transistor for use in DC amplifiers and related applications where low leakage current and high collector-emitter and emitter-base breakdown voltage are required.

Type	I <sub>EO</sub> or I <sub>CO</sub> at 20 V <sub>CE</sub> Average $\mu\text{amps}$	V <sub>CE</sub> max. Volts	H <sub>FE</sub> ave.	r <sub>b</sub> ohms	Noise Figure f=100Kc max. db	C <sub>ob</sub> f=100Kc ave. $\mu\text{mf}$	f <sub>ab</sub> ave. Kc
2N327A	0.005	-40	15*	1200	30	65	200
2N328A	0.005	-35	30*	1400	30	65	300
2N329A	0.005	-30	60*	1500	30	65	400
2N1034	0.005	-40	15**	3000	30	65	200
2N1035	0.005	-35	30**	3000	30	65	300
2N1036	0.005	-30	60**	3000	30	65	400
2N1037	0.005	-35	30**	3000	15	65	250
2N1275	0.005†	-80	15**	3000	30	65	200
2N1654	0.005	-20	25**	3000	30	65	200
2N1655	0.005†	-80	30**	3000	30	65	300
2N1656	0.005†	125	15**	3000	30	65	200
2N1656	0.005‡	125	30**	3000	30	65	300

\* I<sub>C</sub> = -3.0 ma; V<sub>CE</sub> = -0.5V † At 50 V<sub>CE</sub>  
 \*\* I<sub>C</sub> = -1 ma; V<sub>CE</sub> = -5V ‡ At 50 V<sub>CE</sub>



Your local authorized Raytheon Distributors carry in-stock inventories for immediate delivery.

**SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION** **RAYTHEON COMPANY**  
 SILICON AND GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • SILICON RECTIFIERS • CIRCUIT-PAKS

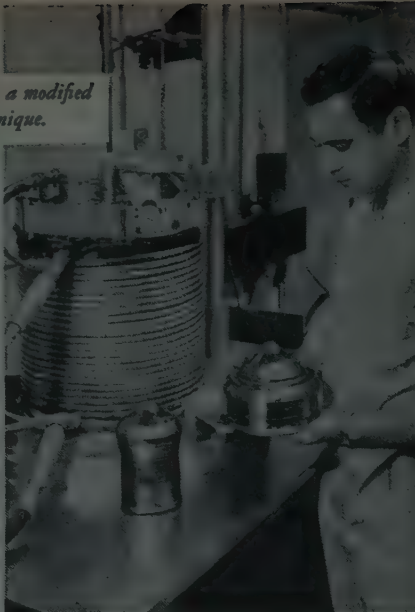
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, N. J., Lowell 7-4911 (Manhattan Phone, Wisconsin 7-6400) • BOSTON, MASS., Hillcrest 4-6700 • CHICAGO, ILL., National 5-4000 • LOS ANGELES, CAL., Normandy 5-4221 • ORLANDO, FLA., Garden 3-0518 • SYRACUSE, N. Y., Granite 2-7751 • BALTIMORE, MD., Southfield 1-0450 • CLEVELAND, O., Winton 1-7716 • SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., Fireside 1-7711 • CANADA: Waterloo, Ont., Sherwood 5-6831 • GOVERNMENT RELATIONS: Washington, D. C., Metropolitan 8-5205





Crystals are grown by a modified  
Czochralski technique.

# Large Diameter SILICON for INFRARED Cut Domes and Lenses



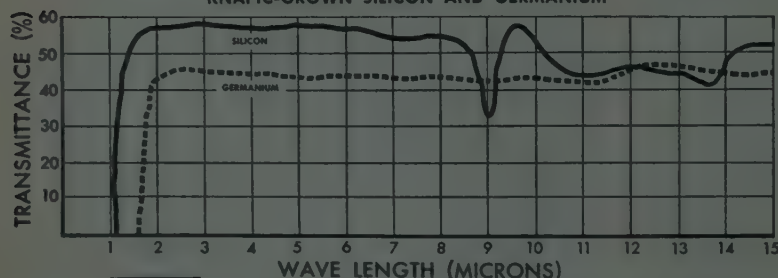
Silicon cut domes and lenses to 8" diameter, with IR transmission to 97% (coated), are now available in production and evaluation quantities. Diameters up to 19" will be available in the near future.

These significantly larger diameters can now be grown as a result of recent Knapic research and experimental growing programs. Temperature gradient, pressure, and impurity evaporation controls, as well as unique growing methods, are the result of original Knapic laboratory work.

*Germanium lenses and domes are also available*

SPECIFICATIONS	SILICON	GERMANIUM
• Hardness	750-2000 (Knoop) Excellent	692 (Knoop) Excellent
• Index of Refraction	3.50 high	4.10 high
• Melting point	1420°C Excellent	958°C Fair
• Density	2.3 gm/cm <sup>3</sup>	5.34 gm/cm <sup>3</sup>
• Ease of finishing	Excellent—very hard	Good
• Transmission cut-off	About 20 microns Excellent	About 23 microns Excellent
• Reaction to Thermal Shock	Good	Good
• Thermal conductivity	Excellent	Excellent

TYPICAL INFRARED TRANSMISSION CHARACTERISTICS OF UNCOATED  
KNAPIC-GROWN SILICON AND GERMANIUM



Also manufacturer of Silicon and Germanium crystals for  
solar cell and semi-conductor devices.

Write for specifications sheet

## Knapic Electro-Physics, Inc.

936-40 Industrial Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. • Phone: DAvenport 1-5544

SALES  
OFFICES

Eastern—405 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y. • Phone YU 6-0360  
Western—204 South Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, California • Phone CR 6-7175  
European—#2 Prins Frederick Hendriklaan, Naarden, Holland • Phone K 2959-8988



## Membership

(Continued from page 106A)

Krammer, J., Seaford, L. I., N. Y.  
Krause, S. R., Pikesville, Md.  
Krueger, D. E., Whittier, Calif.  
Landers, R. L., Boston, Mass.  
Lanigan, J. J., Englewood, N. J.  
Lamon, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Larson, D. M., Owego, N. Y.  
Lebenson, D. G., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Lerner, L. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Light, S. K., Burbank, Calif.  
Lindemann, P. T., New Ulm, Minn.  
Lines, K. A., New York, N. Y.  
Llanos, H. G., Santiago, Chile, America Del Sur  
Loewenstein, J. M., Miami, Fla.  
London, J. J., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
MacDonald, J. G., Ipswich, Mass.  
Majchrowicz, J. A., San Diego, Calif.  
Mann, W. W., Anchorage, Alaska  
Marshall, S. J., Tarrytown, N. Y.  
Martin, A. F., Orlando, Fla.  
Matay, I. M., Buffalo, N. Y.  
Mayman, J. J., Springfield, Va.  
Mayr, J., Uttenreuth Bei Erlangen, West Germany  
McCarty, W. F., Johnsville, Pa.  
McCay, J. T., Carpentersville, Ill.  
McDonald, J. R., Hazlet, N. J.  
McNulty, W. A., Bronxville, N. Y.  
McWilliams, P. B., Columbus, Ohio  
Menikoff, A. T., New York, N. Y.  
Metal, D., New York, N. Y.  
Milewski, E. P., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Mist, R. F., London, England  
Morgenstern, M., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Morris, A. R., Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.  
Morris, B. W., Richardson, Tex.  
Morrison, D. K., Pompano Beach, Fla.  
Morse, C. P., Stamford, Conn.  
Murphy, J. P., Stamford, Conn.  
Murray, J. M., Washington, D. C.  
Nanos, G., San Diego, Calif.  
Nelson, W. A., Miami, Fla.  
Nicol, S. F., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Nihei, T., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Nishida, R. K., Orchard Gardens, Highland Park, N. J.  
Niska, V. E., Sylmar, Calif.  
Nokovich, M. C., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Noto, J. W., Jr., New York, N. Y.  
Obolensky, A. G., Tuxedo, N. Y.  
O'Brien, J. V., New York, N. Y.  
Okonski, J. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Ormonston, F. N., St. Catherine's, Ont., Canada  
Packer, J. J., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Paetow, H. O., Melrose Park, Ill.  
Parker, R. J., College Point, L. I., N. Y.  
Partello, P. E., Alexandria, Va.  
Patterson, A. C., Costa Mesa, Calif.  
Perona, P. J., Detroit, Mich.  
Peters, R. A., Manchester, Mass.  
Phatak, S. Y., Poona, India  
Platner, F. J., Akron, Ohio  
Pochay, M. V., Cicero, Ill.  
Portner, R. T., Washington, D. C.  
Rantz, R. R., Owego, N. Y.  
Raub, W. E., Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Reeves, G. I., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.  
Riggan, J. S., Anchorage, Alaska  
Roberts, C. E., Mobile, Ala.  
Rogers, M. O., Fort Lauderdale, Fla.  
Roldan, J. A., New York, N. Y.  
Roth, W. B., Smithtown, L. I., N. Y.  
Rubertone, M. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Rundel, G. L., Cleveland, Ohio  
Sandbert, J. W., Escondido, Calif.  
Schaaf, R. L., Endicott, N. Y.  
Schlarman, K. J., St. Louis, Mo.  
Schofield, E., Lachine, Que., Canada  
Schubert, T. H., St. James, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 112A)



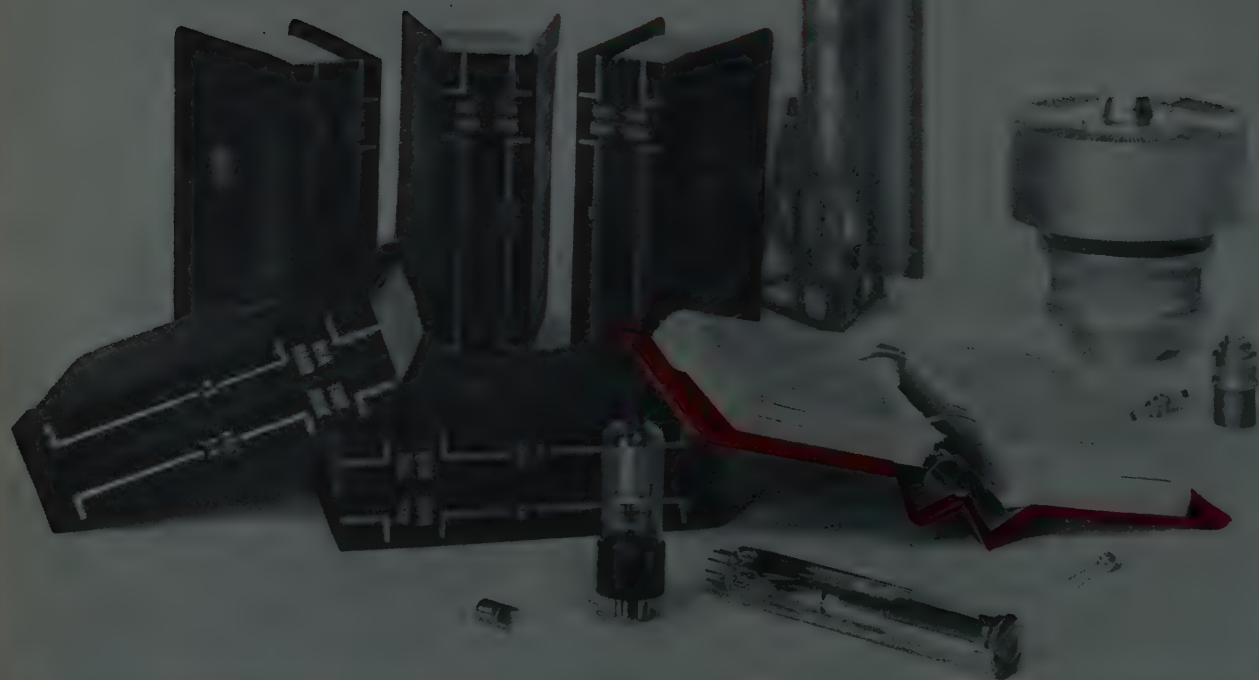
A pulse transformer. Wire wound in careful coils. Metals, magnetic materials and dielectrics combined in careful ratios, spacings and dimensions. The result: a device with precise parameters—pulse shape, rise/fall times, ripple, backswing, overshoot, life. What sets this one apart? A unique thing—Carad capability. Capability gained in designing and building hundreds of special pulse transformer types to exact specifications. Weights from ounces to hundreds of pounds. Ratings from 10 volts to 500 kv. None of these extremes are considered limits at Carad. For pulse transformers of any type you will find it worth your while to investigate Carad capability.

**CARAD CORPORATION** 2850 Bay Road • Redwood City • California





**Aiding  
the world  
of electronics...  
for 25 years**



**The Famous RCA Tube Handbook HB-3...bible  
of the electronics industry...marks its Silver Anniversary Year in 1960**

For a quarter-century the famous RCA HB-3 Tube Handbook has played a key role in the amazing growth of electronics. Starting in 1935 as a single binder of some 200 pages, it has grown to a five-binder set containing over 4,200 pages of indispensable electron tube data—the most authoritative, respected reference of its kind. Its young companion volume, the HB-10, gives similar data on semiconductor devices.

To help put the world of electronics at your fingertips, consult these handbooks for vital data on RCA electron tubes and semiconductor devices. Subscription information is available from your Authorized RCA Electron Tube and Semiconductor Products Distributor, your RCA Field Representative, or RCA Commercial Engineering, Section F-35-Q, Harrison, N. J.

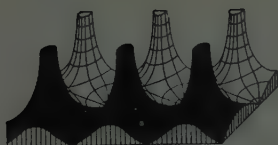


**The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

## Proceedings of the IRE



## Poles and Zeros



**TASO:** This Special Issue of the PROCEEDINGS publishes results of a study carried out by the Television Allocations

Study Organization. At the request of the Federal Communications Commission the Study Organization was formed, in 1956, by the television industry. The object of the study was "to develop full, detailed and reliable technical information, and engineering principles based thereon, concerning present and potential VHF and UHF television service."

The Professional Group on Broadcasting, through the intense interest and cooperation of its members, has assembled this Special Issue. The Editorial Board expresses its appreciation to the many PGBC members who helped by reviewing the papers; to the Administrative Committee of the PGBC for providing the underlying support; to Raymond F. Guy, former IRE President, for encouragement and help; and, in particular, special thanks to the PGBC Chairman, George F. Hagerty, and to George R. Town, formerly Executive Director of TASO.

The findings of the two and one-half year study comprise an assembly of vital new information which is of inestimable value nationally and internationally. A perusal of the issue will demonstrate how effectively and thoroughly TASO consummated its assigned task. The PROCEEDINGS is pleased to be the vehicle to publish this work for the profession.

**Research Goals:** A Conference on Research Goals, sponsored by the National Science Foundation in cooperation with fifteen professional societies (of which IRE was one), was held last December at Worcester Polytechnic Institute under the chairmanship of Arthur Bronwell, President of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. Through President Bronwell's cooperation, Poles and Zeros is making a brief report on this Conference to the IRE membership.

The specific question posed to the Conference was: "How can young research scientists and engineers be brought more stimulative, imaginatively, and creatively into contact with the frontiers of science and technology in such a way as to accelerate significant discovery, both in the advancement of science and in translation of science into new technology?" Fifty-one of the nation's leading educators, research scientists, and engineers examined the basic issues in a two-day session. Out of this examination emerged the general conclusion that "Our nation's scientific and technological progress could be greatly accelerated if conditions more favorable to achieving bold, imaginative pioneering in basic research and in technological innovation could be realized."

The detailed report of the Conference includes specific recommendations to colleges and universities and to scientific and engineering societies. The seven recommendations to scientific and engineering societies follow:

"1. Establish more effective practices which will increase

the attendance and participation of talented, young members at meetings of scientific and engineering societies. Develop programs which will bring these young people into stimulative personal association with leading scientists and engineers.

"2. Encourage the presentation and publication of papers of a philosophical nature which look to the future of science and technology. Invited speakers, who are pioneers in research thought, could do much to lift the visions and ambitions of talented young people to more promising research goals.

"3. Develop comprehensive programs for digesting the state of the art. Young people are confused by the disorganized state of research knowledge. A comprehensive study, now completed as a project of the National Science Foundation, which outlines the state of the art and future research possibilities in the various fields of astronomy is the sort of compilation which could be exceedingly helpful in many fields.

"4. Establish society meetings for the purpose of developing a more effective interchange of ideas between scientists and engineers in research areas of broad mutual interest. This cross-fertilization of ideas among scientists and engineers is becoming increasingly important and is not nearly as effective as it should be.

"5. Establish free forums at engineering society conventions where any member can make a short presentation of his creative work, allowing the widest latitude of subject matter, with no publication requirement, except in abstract form. These presentations should be handled without critical review by society committees, which occasionally emasculate original work. Such sessions are regular practice in some scientific societies but as yet have not been adopted by the engineering societies. They provide rapid interchange of experiences and a highly effective means of bringing current research to the attention of the society membership without cluttering up the publications.

"6. Actively promote and encourage financial support for research. Consider the possibility of the Society itself sponsoring research using funds contributed by industry. Some trade associations have been highly effective in this kind of operation.

"7. Recognizing that creativity begins in the individual at an early age, foster among the Society members a recognition of the contribution which they can make individually by stimulating the creative development of youth. This can be accomplished by undertaking youth projects in their own homes, by youth programs developed in their business establishments, or by other means which will encourage young people to develop ideas and which will give them the means of implementation."

The IRE should consider the extent to which it is already achieving the intent of these recommendations and the steps that it might institute to further achieve these desirable goals.

—F.H., Jr.





## P. E. Haggerty

*Director, 1960*

Patrick E. Haggerty (A'45-SM'53-F'58) was born March 17, 1914 in Harvey, N. D. He received the B.S.E.E. degree in 1936 from Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis. From 1949 to 1951 he did part-time graduate work at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. In 1959 he received an honorary LL.D. degree from St. Mary's University, San Antonio, Texas.

From 1935 to 1942 he was employed by the Badger Carton Company, Milwaukee, Wis. While still a student, he worked at the company as a cooperative student engineer. Following graduation he became production manager of the company. He later became Assistant General Manager with responsibility for all engineering, manufacturing and administrative functions except sales.

During World War II he served as a lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve, in the Bureau of Aeronautics, Department of the Navy, Washington, D. C. In 1945 he joined Geophysical Service Inc. as General Manager of the Labora-

tory and Manufacturing Division. This organization eventually became the company that is now known as Texas Instruments Inc. In 1950 Mr. Haggerty became Executive Vice President and Director of Texas Instruments, and in 1959 he was elected President. He also serves as Director or officer in major wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Mr. Haggerty is Section Advisor for the Dallas Section of the IRE. He is a member of the General Management Division Planning Council of the American Manufacturers Association; a member of the Board of Directors of Texas Manufacturers Association; and a former vice chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Security Industrial Association. He is also a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Society for Exploration Geophysicists, the American Ordnance Association, and the Navy League of the United States, Sigma Phi Delta, Tau Beta Pi and Alpha Sigma Nu.

# Television Allocations Problems\*

E. W. ALLEN†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—The Television Allocations Study Organization was established by the television industry in September, 1956, at the request of the Federal Communications Commission, to make a thorough analysis of the engineering aspects of problems relating to the television broadcast allocations. This paper relates the needs underlying the request and gives a brief history of television allocations, culminating in the events leading to the formation of TASO.

THE TECHNICAL problems relating to the provision of an effective allocation of radio-frequency bands for television broadcasting and to the assignment of frequencies within the bands to television broadcasting stations have always been particularly difficult ones. The early experimentation on television broadcasting, about 1930 and before, took place in the upper part of the medium-frequency band. It soon became evident that the available channel widths and other characteristics of these frequencies were not suitable, and in 1931 the Television Standards Committee of the Radio Manufacturers Association (RMA) recommended to the Federal Radio Commission (FRC) the allocation of channels in the VHF region of the spectrum.

A general allocation hearing was held by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC, successor to the FRC) in 1936, at which the RMA and other industry witnesses provided information which showed the general suitability of the VHF for television broadcasting. In the allocation table prepared as a result of this and further hearings, and issued in 1937, television was allocated nineteen VHF channels, each six megacycles per second in width. As a corollary to the allocation, the industry group known as the first National Television Systems Committee produced a set of transmission standards which were adopted by the FCC in 1941.

The Radio Technical Planning Board was formed in 1943 at the request of the FCC, to plan for the rapid expansion which occurred in the uses of radio as a result of the war effort. Panel 6 of the Board, dealing with television, recommended that a minimum of 30 channels be allocated. However, because of the demands of other services, the FCC allocated only 13 VHF channels, shared by the mobile services, and supplemented by 440 megacycles of spectrum space in the UHF. Because of the small number of VHF channels which it found possible to allocate to television, the FCC stated in its decision that television must look to the UHF as its ultimate home. The situation was further complicated by the withdrawal of Channel 1 in 1948, in order to eliminate the sharing by the mobile services. Several at-

tempts have been made by the FCC and the industry to solve the problem of inadequate VHF allocations, but to date the solution has eluded these efforts.

In 1948, the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association and the IRE joined to form the high-level Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC), whose first major project was, at the request of the FCC, a study of the possibility of using UHF for television broadcasting. Following its report to the FCC on this question, JTAC undertook a comprehensive study of the entire allocations problem which culminated in 1952 in the publishing of its treatise on "Radio Spectrum Conservation."

In the meantime, as television broadcasting spread across the country, disturbing reports of unexpectedly large and frequent cases of interference between stations were heard in ever increasing number. To be certain that the situation would not deteriorate completely, the FCC in 1948 issued its "freeze" order, under which further licensing of television broadcasting stations was suspended pending a study of the engineering aspects of allocations, especially of propagation phenomena. This was followed by the appointment of the FCC *Ad Hoc* Committee on Propagation. The VHF propagation curves prepared by this Committee and a set of UHF curves prepared at the FCC formed a part of the technical basis for the allocations table issued by the FCC in its Sixth Report and Order which ended the "freeze" in 1952. This table included, for the continental United States, 498 commercial VHF and 1271 commercial UHF assignments, plus 233 educational assignments of which 71 were in the VHF and 162 in the UHF regions.

The need in 1956 for a comprehensive, up-to-date study of the engineering factors underlying television allocations was brought about by a dilemma faced by the FCC which was not visualized when the Sixth Report and Order was issued. Since that time, there had been an increasing demand for television channels. Operation in the UHF region, however, had not been found to be nearly as successful as had been hoped by the Commission and the industry. As a consequence, prospective television broadcasters, while feverishly attempting to obtain scarce VHF channels, showed little interest in obtaining abundantly available UHF channels. The reasons for the lack of complete success of UHF television broadcasting were many and complex, involving commercial and competitive problems, as well as technical.

On June 26, 1956, the FCC released a public notice entitled "Long-Range and Interim Plan for Television Promotes Comparable Competitive Facilities." This notice summarized the Commission's actions in Docket

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 15, 1960; revised manuscript received March 21, 1960.

† Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C.



11532 and terminated that rule making proceeding which had been instituted on November 10, 1955. Contained therein was a summary of the problems facing the Commission with respect to television. This notice points out the inadequacy of 12 VHF TV channels for a nationwide television system and notes that the opening of UHF to TV in 1952 was with the expectation that ultimately most television operation would be UHF. It further states that:

"Although it would be premature at this stage for the Commission to adopt final conclusions on such a shift, it believes that the effort to find a solution to the general TV allocation problem requires an exploration of whether UHF alone would render adequate service throughout the country, or whether it would be necessary to confine all-UHF television to areas, such as east of the Mississippi River. . . . Before it would be possible to achieve these advantages it would be necessary to find solutions for numerous problems which a transition to all-UHF television would involve. These problems fall into several major groups. The first group relates to the technical transmission and reception potentialities of UHF. It will be necessary to ascertain the extent to which UHF transmission and reception can be improved, in order to make a realistic determination as to whether conversion to all-UHF TV throughout the United States or in a major portion of the country would or would not result in the loss of services available now or potentially available with the use of VHF channels."

With this in mind, the Commission indicated a need for the launching of an expedited research and development program which should concentrate on development of UHF transmitters to produce increased power, the use of such techniques as UHF boosters and satellites and the development of receivers and receiving antennas, with the objects of increasing the sensitivity and reducing the noise factor of receivers, and improving receiver selectivity to reduce the number of restrictions on station separations. A number of other transitional problems were set forth. Comments on all these problems were requested to be directed to "FCC Inquiry

Into the Feasibility of Transferring Television Broadcasting to the UHF Band."

As an outcome of this inquiry, the Commission issued, on August 31, 1956, a public notice calling a meeting of industry representatives on September 20 for the purpose of expediting research and development of UHF technical operation. Letters were addressed to the National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters, Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, Joint Council on Educational Television, Committee for Competitive Television, and the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc., announcing this meeting and setting forth an agenda for the meeting, with a proposal to establish a Television Allocation Research Committee (TARC).

The proposed objectives of TARC were set forth as follows:

- 1) To assemble facts relating to the feasibility of transferring the operation of television broadcasting to the present UHF spectrum space allocated to television.
- 2) If 1) is not feasible—to assemble the facts which support the best available alternatives.
- 3) To advise the Commission regarding the technical principles which should be applied in television channel allocation.

Subsequently, the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) was formed with the objectives stated as follows:

"The objectives of this organization shall be to develop full, detailed and reliable technical information, and engineering principles based thereon, concerning present and potential VHF and UHF television service."

The problems which were assigned to TASO were wide in scope and difficult to solve. Essentially they evolve from the conclusion that 12 TV channels are insufficient for a nationwide competitive system of television, and that some means must be found for using the UHF television channels.

---

# The Television Allocations Study Organization—A Summary of Its Objectives, Organization and Accomplishments\*

GEORGE R. TOWN†, FELLOW, IRE

*Summary*—During the past three years, a comprehensive study has been made of the engineering factors underlying the allocation of frequencies for television broadcasting. This work has been carried on by an industry-wide group known as the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO). This paper outlines the objectives and organization of TASO, and summarizes the more significant findings relating to field strength measurement and analysis, field tests of television reception, laboratory studies of television picture quality, tropospheric wave propagation, and performance of receiving and transmitting equipment. The performance capabilities of UHF and VHF television broadcasting systems are compared.

## OBJECTIVES AND ORGANIZATION OF TASO

THE Television Allocations Study Organization was established late in 1956 by the television industry, in response to a request by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that a study be conducted of "the technical principles which should be applied in television channel allocation." Five organizations representing both television broadcasters and manufacturers of television equipment joined to sponsor TASO. These were the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, representing high-power, principally-VHF broadcasters; the Committee for Competitive Television, representing UHF broadcasters; the Electronic Industries Association, representing manufacturers; the Joint Council on Educational Television, representing those interested in educational uses of television; and the National Association of Broadcasters, representing broadcasters in general. Representatives of these five organizations formed the TASO Board of Directors, the policy making group. These five organizations also paid the administrative expenses of TASO, while the operating expenses were borne by these same groups and by contributions from many broadcasters and manufacturers.

The objectives of TASO were stated as follows in the "Charter" which was drawn up by the Board of Directors. "The objectives of the organization shall be to develop full, detailed and reliable technical information, and engineering principles based thereon, concerning present and potential UHF and VHF television service. . . . TASO's functions shall be limited solely to technical study, fact finding and investigation, and interpretation of technical data." This statement was approved by the FCC.

After considering various alternatives, the Board of Directors concluded that the necessary studies should be carried on by groups, or panels, of engineers representing all phases of the television industry, in much the same manner that the standards for monochrome and for color television had been developed by the first and second National Television System Committees. The Board also concluded that a full-time executive director should administer the affairs of TASO during the most active part of its existence.

An analysis of the task facing TASO indicated that the engineering factors affecting television allocations could be divided into several classes. The first of these related to the characteristics of equipment, both transmitting and receiving. The second concerned wave propagation phenomena in both the service and interfering areas of a transmitter, and included the development of specifications for measuring field strength, the collection of propagation data, and the analysis of these data. The third factor was a determination of the limiting amounts of interference of various types which could be tolerated, still retaining a television picture which was satisfactory to the average observer. The fourth necessary task was a field study of television reception. Finally, there was the problem of the over-all analysis of the technical performance of the television system.

Six panels were established to carry out assignments roughly in accord with this outline of the tasks. The names of these panels and of their chairmen follow.

Panel 1—Transmitting Equipment, William J. Morlock;

Panel 2—Receiving Equipment, William O. Swinyard;

Panel 3—Field Tests, Knox McIlwain;

Panel 4—Propagation Data, Frank G. Kear;

Panel 5—Analysis and Theory, Robert M. Bowie;

Panel 6—Levels of Picture Quality, Charles E. Dean.

A total of over 40 committees, subcommittees, and task forces carried out studies of particular topics within the framework of the panel structure. The chairmen and vice chairmen of the panels, together with the executive director, formed the Panel Coordinating Committee, which had over-all responsibility for the engineering program. The organizational structure of TASO can best be visualized by study of Fig. 1.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 22, 1960.

† College of Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames; formerly Executive Director, Television Allocations Study Organization.



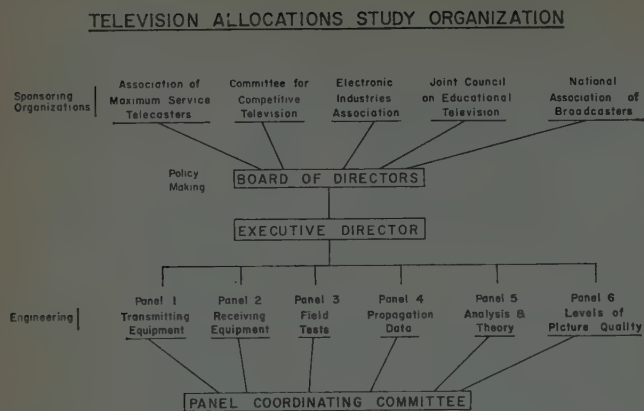


Fig. 1—TASO organization chart.

A few statistics regarding the operation of TASO indicate the extent of its activities. A total of 271 leading engineers from 139 companies composed the membership of the six panels and their subsidiary committees. These men came from literally all branches of the television industry—from manufacturers of television transmitting, receiving, and measuring equipment, from television networks, from individual high- and low-power, UHF and VHF broadcasting stations, from consulting engineering firms, from educational institutions, from governmental agencies, from community television distribution groups, from technical publishing houses, and from the television service industry. Among them were 43 Fellows of the IRE. There were over 150 formal meetings of the Board of Directors, the Panel Coordinating Committee and the six panels, plus many meetings of committees, subcommittees, and task forces. A total of over 750 formal documents were issued by the TASO office. These ranged from single page agendas of meetings to reports hundreds of pages in length. The greatest activity in TASO extended over a period of 27 months, though some important activities were not completed for another nine months. The major product of TASO was a series of detailed engineering reports covering the work, the findings, and the conclusions of the panels and task forces. These reports, and other significant work of TASO, were summarized in a 731-page book, the over-all TASO report, entitled "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations." The first copy of this report was presented to Chairman Doerfer of the FCC on March 16, 1959, and printed copies became generally available on June 12, 1959.

#### SUMMARY OF GENERAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF TASO

The following papers in this group of TASO papers give details of major engineering accomplishments of the organization. The remainder of this paper will be devoted to a summary of the more significant results of a general nature. First, however, the boundaries of the activities of TASO will be noted.

TASO did not undertake any cooperative equipment

development or research. Prior to the establishment of TASO, the FCC stated its wish for a crash, all-industry, joint development program of UHF equipment. The television industry rejected this proposal as impracticable, in part because of patent considerations and antitrust laws. TASO's equipment studies were confined to equipment presently available commercially. Predictions of the nature of future equipment were not undertaken nor, in fact, even considered by the panels. This limitation in the scope of activity was made necessary by interpretations of the antitrust laws which prohibit joint activities by competing companies which might be considered to constitute lack of individual freedom in future designs or prices. It was, in fact, necessary for TASO to obtain assurance from the Department of Justice that its activities, within the scope of its charter, were not illegal before the work of the panels could proceed.

TASO did not undertake the preparation of an allocations plan. Such a plan is obviously dependent upon other considerations, in addition to engineering factors. TASO limited its activities to a consideration of engineering factors only. These should be basic to any allocations plan; but the preparation of such a plan is the responsibility of the FCC. It might be noted parenthetically that the decision to concentrate on engineering problems only, and to determine authoritatively the engineering facts, was probably the principal reason that the organizations sponsoring TASO, with their diverse and sometimes conflicting interests, could join in such an industry-wide endeavor.

#### FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENTS AND ANALYSIS

Turning now to technical accomplishments, one of the most significant was the collection and analysis of a large body of reliable data on the propagation of UHF and VHF signals within the service range of television stations. TASO was, of course, far from the first to collect this type of information. Prior to the TASO operations, however, relatively little data had been taken in the UHF television band; and at both UHF and VHF, measurements had been made in such a wide variety of manners that the results of different studies could not properly be compared. One of TASO's first tasks, therefore, was to draw up acceptable specifications whereby measurements of field strength would be made in a standard manner. These specifications were followed in all of the TASO studies of signal propagation within the service area.

Extensive field strength surveys were conducted at Baton Rouge, La., Buffalo, N. Y., Columbia, S. C., Fresno, Calif., Madison, Wis., New Orleans, La., Philadelphia, Pa., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Additional data taken at Albany, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Charlotte, N. C., Dallas, Tex., and Indianapolis, Ind., were made available to TASO. The areas chosen for the TASO surveys were selected because both UHF and VHF stations

of comparable power output and quite closely adjacent transmitting antennas of comparable heights were available as signal sources. In addition, a wide variety of topographic and climatic conditions were represented. This field strength measurement program provided an excellent set of reliable data.

The analysis of the field strength data resulted in the development of improved means for predicting field strength. These included the preparation of propagation curves, essentially relating median field strength and distance from the transmitter, and the development of means for estimating with reasonable accuracy local deviations from these median curves. Pertinent factors involved in these latter calculations include meteorological conditions, path topography, and forestation in the vicinity of the receiving antenna. The development of the prediction means was based on both theoretical analysis and empirical studies of field-strength data. The recommended curves of median field strength as a function of distance are the theoretical smooth earth curves, using an effective radius of the earth appropriate to existing meteorological conditions, and with empirically determined correction factors of  $-1$  db in the low VHF band,  $-4$  db in the upper VHF band, and  $-22$  db in the UHF band.

Frequency is obviously a most significant parameter in propagation studies, and is of major interest in allocation studies. Many measurements were made in such a manner as to permit a direct comparison between UHF and VHF fields. Generalizations drawn from such comparisons are fraught with danger, since such pertinent factors as transmitting-antenna height and location, exact path profile, and exact time of measurement are never entirely the same. Nevertheless, the results of some such comparisons will be given as an indication of trends.

The quantities compared are median values of UHF and VHF field strength taken from continuous runs at least 100 feet in length, at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet. Comparisons are also made between the variation in UHF and VHF field strengths along such runs. The results obtained from 1232 pairs of such runs (one at UHF, the other at VHF) along 60 radials in eight geographical areas across the country are shown in Figs. 2 and 3, in which the data from all comparisons in any one area are averaged and represented by one point. In Fig. 2, the ratio of the VHF to the UHF field strength per kilowatt of effective radiated power is shown as a function of carrier frequency  $f$  and transmitting-antenna height  $h$ , these two quantities being combined as the ratio  $h_v f_u^{1/2} / h_u f_v^{1/2}$ , the subscripts  $u$  and  $v$  designating UHF and VHF respectively. Except for Wilkes-Barre, where the terrain is exceptionally rugged, and New Orleans, where there was some question as to whether the power of the UHF transmitter was actually as high as reported, the data can be represented reasonably well by a straight line. In Fig. 3, the

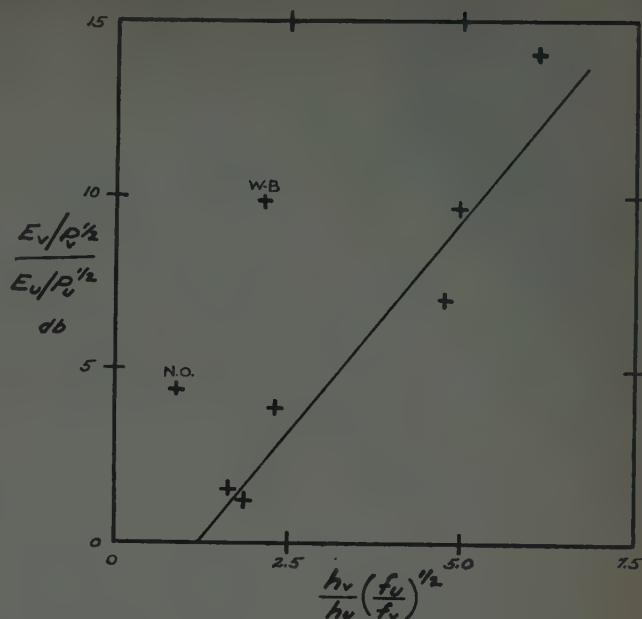


Fig. 2—Average ratio of VHF to UHF field strength per kilowatt of effective radiated power as a function of carrier frequency and transmitting antenna height.

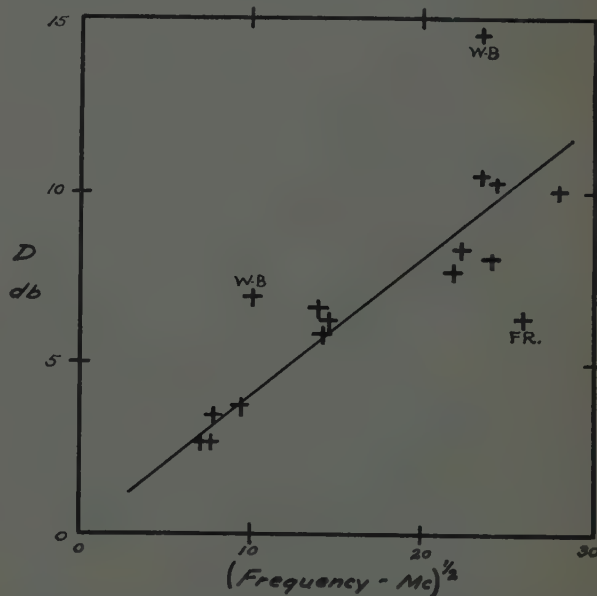


Fig. 3—Average ratio of maximum to minimum field strength along short paths as a function of carrier frequency.

average ratio  $D$  of the maximum to the minimum field strengths, measured along the single continuous runs in the same eight geographical areas, is plotted as a function of the square root of the carrier frequency. Again, a straight line represents most of the data reasonably well. The points taken at Wilkes-Barre are again high. Here, runs of 500 feet were taken, thus making it more probable that deep nulls would be encountered than in the 100-foot runs taken elsewhere. The values of  $D$  obtained from the Wilkes-Barre data would thus be expected to be high. Part of the area around



Fresno was exceedingly flat and quite treeless, resulting in a low value of  $D$ . It is not suggested that Figs. 2 and 3 would give valid results if applied to other specific locations. The plotted points do, however, represent accurately the data which were taken, and the curves indicate the trends shown by the data which were taken in areas of average terrain and vegetation. In rough areas, the advantage of VHF over UHF is greater than indicated by the curve of Fig. 2. In flat, unvegetated areas, UHF shows to a greater advantage. In fact, in such areas and within line-of-sight distances, UHF field strength is frequently higher than VHF field strength for equal effective radiated powers and transmitting-antenna heights.

The significance of local conditions on received field strength is so important that it is worthwhile to give a few illustrations. A most striking case was that of a radial at New Orleans which ran northward across the 22-mile long Lake Pontchartrain bridge. Along the flat unobstructed path across the bridge, the UHF (507.25 mc) field strength averaged 8.1 db higher than the VHF (205.25 mc) field strength. Immediately to the north of the bridge, however, the UHF field strength dropped suddenly, and over the next 20 miles to the north it averaged 11.6 db lower than the VHF field strength. Another striking case occurred on a radial running southward from the Fresno transmitters, which are located on mountain tops overlooking Fresno and the San Joaquin Valley. In the foothills and rolling country near the stations, the VHF (209.75 mc) field strength averaged 5.2 db higher than the UHF (669.25 mc) field strength. Along the next 80 miles across the flat, almost treeless valley, the UHF field strength averaged higher by 9.2 db. As soon as the rolling country approaching the foothills on the far side of the valley was reached, the UHF field strength dropped to an average of 6.2 db below the VHF field strength. Because of the extremely high location of the transmitting antennas, essentially the entire length of this radial was within line-of-sight from both transmitters. With terrain which approached ideal, line-of-sight, flat, unobstructed conditions, the fields varied with frequency in accord with the smooth-earth theory of wave propagation, but under less ideal conditions, UHF performance deteriorated rapidly. Over-all, throughout the eight geographical regions covered by the TASO measurements, UHF field strength averaged 7.5 db lower than low-band VHF field strength and 4.5 db lower than high-band VHF field strength, all on the basis of equal effective radiated power. All but one set of UHF measurements were made in the lower half of the UHF television band.

It should be noted that these comparisons of field strength are valid only for limited distances, specifically for the distance at which UHF field strength could be measured. Beyond these distances, no quantitative comparisons could be made. If such comparisons could have been made, the average difference between VHF and UHF fields would have been much greater.

#### FIELD TESTS OF TELEVISION RECEPTION

A second major technical accomplishment was the extensive program of field observations in which picture quality, as judged in typical homes by both technical observers and householders, was compared with field strength measurements made concurrently in the same areas. These field observations were made at varying distances from television transmitters out to the fringes of service areas. Thus, they took into account the fact that television receiving installations are not all the same, but increase in quality with distance from the transmitter, to compensate, more or less, for the decreasing field strength out to a distance where satisfactory reception becomes economically impractical. This "negative-feedback" factor had been partially recognized before, but had not been evaluated quantitatively through consistently conducted observations under a variety of conditions.

The TASO field tests were made at Albany, N. Y., Bakersfield, Calif., Baton Rouge, La., Buffalo, N. Y., Columbia, S. C., Fresno, Calif., Harrisburg, Pa., Madison, Wis., and New Orleans, La., in the Connecticut Valley, and in Northern Minnesota. In all but two areas, which were chosen because of the availability of other necessary facilities, both UHF and VHF service existed. A wide variety of topography was represented in the eleven areas. In each geographical area, an average of nine measurement locations were chosen. In each of these, an average of eleven receivers were observed, and twelve field strength measurements of each principal television station were made. The homes in which observations were made were chosen in an unbiased, random manner. The television receiver was operated by the householder. The picture quality was rated independently by the householder and the two TASO observers, using a six-point rating scale. The field strength measurements were made in a manner consistent with that used in the propagation measurements.

The data taken in these field studies were classified and plotted in a variety of ways. The most fruitful methods of representing the data are shown in Figs. 4 and 5, which are typical of the many plots that were made. In Fig. 4, the ordinate is the median of the judgments of picture quality in the eleven or so homes in a single measurement location, while the abscissa is the median field strength at a height of 30 feet in the same measurement location. In Fig. 5, the ordinate is the same, but the abscissa is the distance from the transmitter to the measurement location. The final results of the analysis of these, and similar figures, are shown in Table I. The listed values of field strength which result in pictures of specified qualities are those chosen by Panel 3 after a thorough study by one of its committees of all of the data plotted in the manner of Fig. 4. The values of critical distance were obtained after a study of data plotted as in Fig. 5. The term critical distance requires some clarification. It is not a distance up to which excellent service exists and beyond which service

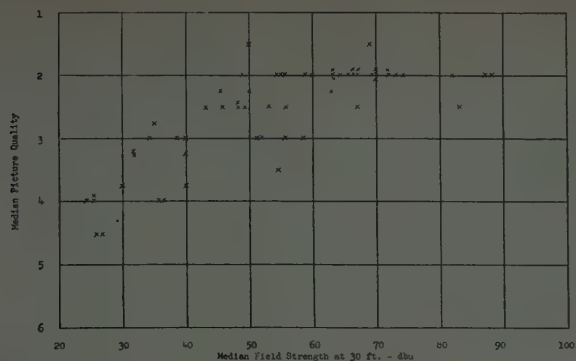


Fig. 4—Plot of median picture quality in a small area vs median field strength in that area for low VHF channels.

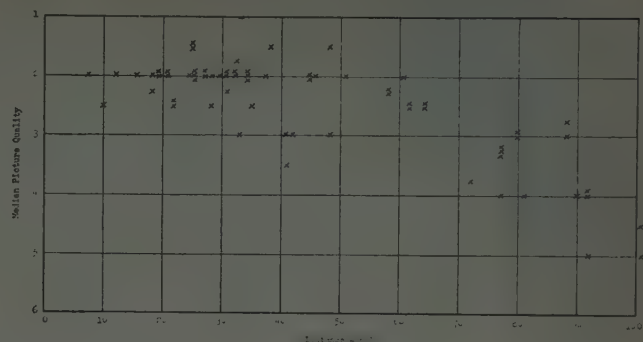


Fig. 5—Plot of median picture quality in a small area vs distance from transmitter for low VHF channels.

TABLE I

Frequency Range	Channel Range	Median Field Strength in DBU Resulting in Median Picture Quality of		Critical Distance (Miles)	Average ERP (kw)	Average Transmitting- Antenna Height* (Feet)
		Grade 2— Good	Grade 3— Passable			
Low VHF	2-6	50 and above	40-45	65	99	820
High VHF	7-13	60 and above	50-55	55	265	1010
Low UHF	14-40	65 and above	55-60	40	765	770
Middle and High UHF	41-83	72 and above	62-67	30		

\* Above average terrain.

suddenly ceases. Rather, it is a distance up to which most residents can obtain reasonably adequate pictures [between passable (grade 3) and good (grade 2), and probably closer to passable than good] with economically practicable receiving installations. Beyond the critical distance, the percentage of viewers receiving adequate picture service decreases rather rapidly, while the percentage receiving poorer service increases correspondingly. Some persons beyond the critical distance will, of course, receive good service, while some within the critical distance will not. Moreover, in exceptionally favorable or unfavorable terrain, the critical distance will be appreciably greater or appreciably less than the values given. Speaking in broad, general terms, however, the TASO field surveys showed that, under average conditions, with currently used effective radiated powers and transmitting antenna heights, service fell off rapidly beyond the listed values of critical distances. The data in Table I show the average powers and antenna heights of the stations used in the surveys, and it should be noted that these values are quite typical of existing, well-operated stations.

The significance of the results given in Table I is that they were obtained by carefully designed and conducted field tests, using receiving installations as found in typical homes. No assumptions were made regarding such diverse factors as receiving antenna gain and height, condition of receiver lead-in, receiver sensitivity, receiver adjustment, transmission-path topography, obstructions in the vicinity of the receiving antenna, etc. Detailed analyses, which compare the results ob-

tained in the field tests of television reception with those derived from the analysis of propagation data and from the laboratory studies of the performance of receiving equipment, are given in the TASO report. The results are not inconsistent, and in most cases, they are amazingly similar.

From Table I, the decrease in critical distance with increasing frequency is plainly evident. It is interesting to plot critical distance as a function of the mean carrier frequency of the stations observed. The results are shown in Fig. 6. The studies also showed that beyond the critical distance, UHF service fell off more rapidly and more completely than did VHF service. Within the critical distance, service was more variable at UHF than at VHF and was, on the average, poorer.

#### LABORATORY STUDIES OF TELEVISION PICTURE QUALITY

A third major project was a study of the relationship between subjective picture quality, as judged by representative groups of observers drawn from the general public, and technical picture impairment due to controlled additions of interferences of different types and amounts. A comprehensive series of laboratory tests was conducted by TASO to determine the statistical relationship between picture quality, as rated on the six-point scale, and desired-to-undesired signal ratio, using for the undesired signal thermal noise, cochannel interference (with normal, precise and very precise carrier frequency offset), and adjacent-channel interference (upper and lower), as well as certain combinations



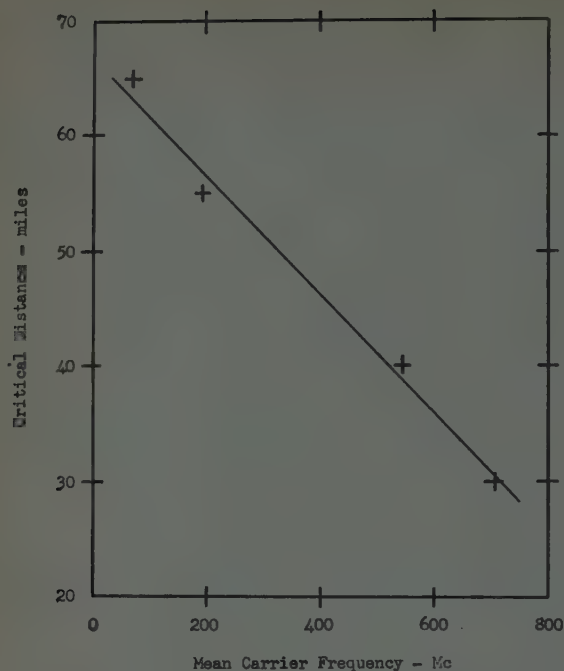


Fig. 6—Plot of critical distance, beyond which average service deteriorates rather rapidly, vs carrier frequency.

of these types of interference. Observations were made using both color and monochrome receivers judged to be of type and quality representative of upper middle grade receivers. These tests were conducted by TASO panel members skilled in the design, conduct, and interpretation of psychological tests, as well as by those skilled in television engineering. A variety of still pictures were used for the desired and interfering television signals. Tests were made to determine the effects of different pictures and groups of observers, and to check the self-consistency of observations. These checks showed a satisfactory degree of reliability of the results which were obtained.

It is difficult to summarize briefly the large amount of data which were taken. Representative values of interference resulting in a passable (grade 3) picture are given in Table II. The tests of combined thermal noise and cochannel interference showed that the greater interference predominated until the two levels of interference were within a few decibels of each other. In some cases, the presence of thermal noise appeared to lessen the disturbing effects of cochannel interference.

#### TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION CURVES

Allocation studies require not only a knowledge of the propagation of desired signals within the service range of a television station, but also information regarding the propagation of interfering signals from stations located at distances much greater than their service ranges. The results of more than a million hours of measurements of distant signals made by the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards were made available to TASO, and curves representing the best current information on tropo-

TABLE II

Type of Interference	Average Ratio of Desired-to-Undesired Signal (DB) Required for a Passable Picture
Thermal noise	27
Co-channel, 360-cycle carrier offset	22
Co-channel, 604-cycle carrier offset	41
Co-channel, 9985-cycle carrier offset	22
Co-channel, 10,010-cycle carrier offset	18
Co-channel, 19,995-cycle carrier offset	26
Co-channel, 20,020-cycle carrier offset	18
Lower adjacent channel	-26*
Upper adjacent channel	-27

\* This value must be used with caution, as it depends upon the lower adjacent channel trapping in the receiver and upon the signal level. The trapping in the average receiver now in use in the home will not permit as high a level of lower adjacent channel interference as indicated here. A value of perhaps -10 db to 15 db rather than -26 db might be more representative of results obtained with average receivers currently in the hands of the public.

spheric propagation of UHF and VHF signals over distances of between 100 and 300 miles were prepared from these and other data. Generally speaking, for comparable conditions, UHF interfering fields were shown to be lower than VHF interfering fields, but the difference is not as great as in the case of service fields.

#### EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE

A final major accomplishment of TASO was the critical evaluation of the performance of modern UHF and VHF television transmitting and receiving equipment. Of the two, receiving equipment is of greater significance as a limiting factor in the operation of a television system.

The work on receiving equipment included the collection of data on the gain (and other characteristics) of receiving antennas, the loss in transmission lines, the noise factor and sensitivity (and other characteristics) of receivers, and the performance of vacuum tubes and other electron devices used in television tuners. Incidentally, before data on the performance of receivers could be gathered, it was necessary to draw up specifications for standard methods of measuring the characteristics of modern television receivers, as existing standards were seriously out of date. A consideration of the various factors as combined in a receiving system led to conclusions regarding the basic limitations of receiving equipment at the various frequencies employed in television broadcasting. The general conclusions were that, with presently available equipment of average quality, a high-band VHF signal must be 8.1 db higher than a low-band VHF signal to produce the same signal-to-noise ratio, and that a UHF signal must be 23.2 db higher than the low-band VHF signal. These figures were based on the use of new, dry transmission line. If old, wet line is used, the corresponding figures are 9.3 and 26.9 db, respectively. In the field and within the service range of a transmitter, these differences may be partially (but only partially) compensated in any given area by a factor previously noted, that the viewer

will purchase as good a receiving installation as is necessary to receive adequate pictures out to the limit of service. The limiting differences in receiver performance quoted above do, of course, enter very directly into the determination of the limit of the service area.

The studies of transmitting equipment included a consideration of economic as well as technical factors. The TASO activities were directed toward studies of the characteristics, performance, reliability, and cost of currently available transmitters; the characteristics and cost of antennas, towers, and transmission lines; the performance of translators; and the applicability of new techniques in the operation of transmitting equipment. In very brief summary, the cost of a complete, maximum-power (316 kw) high-band VHF transmitting installation was found to average about 25 per cent higher than that of a complete, maximum power (100 kw) low-band VHF installation. UHF installations operating at powers up through 300-kw effective radiated power were shown to cost, on the average, about 10 per cent less than maximum-power low-band VHF stations. Little information was obtained regarding 500- and 1000-kw UHF stations, but it appeared that their cost was comparable to that of maximum-power low-band VHF stations. UHF translators appeared to be effective in providing television service in areas remote from regular broadcasting stations and in "filling in" areas of low signal strength within the "normal" service range of television transmitters.

A major task of special significance was the thorough testing of high-power, directional television transmitting antennas under field conditions at WBZ-TV, Boston, Mass., and WKY-TV, Oklahoma City, Okla. The WBZ-TV installation involved the modification of an existing antenna, while at WKY-TV a specially designed antenna was installed and tested. The WKY-TV installation included means for rotating the complete transmitting antenna, as well as the provision of an auxiliary, rotatable, reference antenna. These tests not only gave reliable information regarding two specific directional antenna installations under field conditions, but also served to demonstrate the validity of procedures developed by TASO for conducting reliable performance tests of directional transmitting antennas. These tests indicate that satisfactory performance could be obtained with suppression ratios as great as 15 db.

#### INTERFERENCE

A factor which favors UHF operation is that of greater freedom from interference. Although TASO did not make quantitative measurements of interference, the observations made in the field surveys of television reception, the results of a questionnaire survey of television servicemen, and the results of inquiries directed to service managers of leading television receiver manufacturers showed clearly that UHF television is substantially free from atmospheric interference, from such man-made interference as ignition and other impulsive electrical noise, and from airplane flutter. Multi-

path difficulties were not found to be a really serious factor except in large cities. In most locations where it existed, multipath was more objectionable at VHF than at UHF. Galactic, or cosmic, noise, which may be a bothersome source of interference in fringe areas in the low VHF band, is of no consequence at UHF. Finally, although there were frequent reports of co-channel and adjacent-channel interference at VHF, there were practically no such reports at UHF. This, however, may well be due at least in part to the relatively small number of UHF stations on the air to cause such interference, since the curves of interfering (or tropospherically propagated) field strength developed by TASO indicate that, at equal distances and for comparable effective radiated powers and transmitting-antenna heights, interfering field strengths at UHF are only some 6 db lower than at VHF.

#### UHF VS VHF OPERATION

The preceding discussion indicates several significant factors affecting the difference in performance of a television system at UHF and VHF. Some of these factors are truly basic in their nature, and are not susceptible to complete compensation by the application of known techniques. Others stem from equipment limitations which may or may not change as the art progresses. The most significant differences between UHF and VHF performance are due to propagation effects, receiving-antenna characteristics, receiver noise factor, and external noise. The first three factors favor VHF, while the fourth favors UHF. Propagation effects depend upon laws of nature, and the differences between UHF and VHF propagation are likely always to exist. Differences between UHF and VHF receiving antennas are due to both basic and equipment limitations. Future inventions may reduce, but not erase, these differences. Improvement in the noise factor of UHF receivers is to a considerable extent a matter of economics, and is almost certain to occur. The present limitation is the lack of a good economical radio-frequency amplifier tube or other electron device. The noise factor of VHF receivers will probably also be improved; but in the long run the advantage of VHF receivers over UHF receivers with respect to noise factor will probably be reduced. The lower external noise at UHF is largely a basic factor, and probably will not change greatly. Over-all, it appears that while future developments will probably reduce the difference between UHF and VHF television performance, VHF television will continue to enjoy a substantial advantage.

#### SIGNIFICANCE OF THE WORK OF TASO

The significance of the work of TASO is difficult to evaluate at this time. TASO has presented to the FCC a very large amount of reliable information regarding engineering factors which should be taken into consideration in arriving at decisions regarding television allocations. It seems that such decisions should be better because of the work of TASO.



# The Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VHF and UHF Bands\*

H. T. HEAD† AND O. L. PRESTHOLDT‡

**Summary**—The effective and intelligent administration of television broadcast channel allocations requires acceptably accurate estimates of field strengths which will be produced by television broadcast stations. Propagation curves and prediction methods in use at the time of the founding of TASO were in many respects inadequate. Insufficient data were available for the preparation of new propagation curves; a new standard measuring specification was prepared, and an extensive program of field strength measurements was undertaken.

This paper discusses the details of the TASO field strength measuring specification and describes the program of field strength measurements. A summary of the results of the measurements is presented.

## INTRODUCTION

ONE of the principal engineering requirements in formulating plans for the allocation of television channels is that of estimating the service ranges of television stations. This requires a determination of the field strengths of both desired and undesired signals within the service areas. Previous methods of predicting field strengths have taken into account the effects of frequency, power, and antenna height, but have not provided means for assessing the influence of topographic and other conditions.

Historically, field strength prediction was first dealt with by employing classical curves of field strength vs distance derived on the assumptions of a smooth spherical earth and a homogeneous standard atmosphere.<sup>1</sup> Increasing experience, however, indicated that deviations from these classical propagation path assumptions all too frequently resulted in field strengths markedly different from those predicted.

The field strength measurement data available at the time of the formation of TASO were inadequate to provide the needed improvement in the tools and techniques for estimating field strengths within the service ranges. There was a particular paucity of measured field strength data at the ultrahigh frequencies, and much of the information available at both the ultrahigh and the very high frequencies had been accumulated by such a wide variety of means as to greatly reduce its value for this purpose.

The Ad Hoc Committee of 1948 had reviewed the field strength measurement data available at that time

(principally at VHF) and prepared new empirical curves of VHF field strength vs distance as a function of antenna height.<sup>2</sup> Separate families of curves were prepared for 63 mc and 195 mc, but the available data did not permit taking into account many important influences, such as terrain roughness, and the curves were applied uniformly on an average basis throughout the entire United States. The UHF measurements available at that time were extremely meager, but indicated generally that the average UHF field strengths out to a distance of about 20 miles from the antenna were approximately the same as those found at 63 mc.

The Federal Communications Commission adopted the curves prepared by the Ad Hoc Committee at 63 mc and 195 mc and, for the lack of any better data, applied the 63-mc curves throughout the UHF band (470–890 mc).<sup>3</sup> Subsequent experience indicated that the UHF service curves were seriously in error in many situations,<sup>4</sup> but little additional measurement data became available at the UHF. A need for substantial additional information at both VHF and UHF was apparent.

Faced with this need for additional field strength data within the service ranges of television stations, TASO assigned to Panel 4 the task of collecting the data needed to provide more adequate information on VHF and UHF propagation characteristics and to support a sound approach to the propagation problems involved. It was apparent that an extensive field strength measuring program was essential to fill important gaps in existing knowledge. Data were needed to permit the derivation of improved average curves of field strength vs distance, and to assist in the evaluation of the effect of terrain roughness on these curves. It was hoped that the results would lead to the development of methods for improved predictions of field strengths in small areas.

## TECHNICAL PROBLEM

The measurement of field strengths in the frequency bands employed for television broadcasting is not a simple problem. The fields may vary widely from one location to another, even within small areas, and at

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 18, 1960.

† A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C.

‡ CBS Television Network, 485 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

<sup>1</sup> K. A. Norton, "The calculation of ground-wave field intensity over a finitely conducting spherical earth," *PROC. IRE*, vol. 29, pp. 623–639; December, 1941.

<sup>2</sup> Ad Hoc Committee for the Evaluation of the Radio Propagation Factors Concerning the Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcast Service in the Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 mc, FCC Rept. No. 36830, vol. I; May 31, 1949.

<sup>3</sup> "Sixth Report and Order," FCC Rept. No. 52-294, 74219, docket nos. 8736, 8975, 9175, 8976, Paragraph 89; April 14, 1952.

<sup>4</sup> E. W. Chapin, "UHF field intensity measurement experience," *IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS*, no. PGBTS-3, pp. 32–38; January, 1956.

greater distances may also vary appreciably with the passage of time. The classical prediction of a linear increase in field with receiving antenna height is rarely realized in practice.<sup>5</sup> Many other influences, often largely unknown, may affect the strength of the received signals.

As a consequence of these variable influences, field strength measurement surveys made by different methods have often been found to yield substantially different data. Frequently, surveys made on the same transmitter are not directly comparable because of differences in the measuring techniques. A method of making field strength measurements in these frequency bands is detailed in the Federal Communications Commission's Technical Standards,<sup>6</sup> but experience has shown that this method is not necessarily the most suitable for the collection of data for propagation analysis purposes. In addition, this method suffers from various shortcomings, even when applied for its originally intended purpose of establishing the coverage areas of operating television and FM stations.

#### MEASURING STANDARDS

The Commission's Radio Propagation Advisory Committee (RPAC) has established the following requirements for field strength measurements on television stations.

- 1) They should indicate whether or not the transmitter and antenna system are performing in the manner predicted in the application for the facility.
- 2) They should determine the extent and quality of service rendered by the operation, showing the areas not getting satisfactory service as well as those getting good service.
- 3) At least some of the measurements should be suitable for technical studies and should add to the general knowledge of propagation conditions in the frequency bands involved.
- 4) The measurements should be reasonably reproducible, so that they may be checked at a future date if desired.
- 5) The techniques for making these measurements should not be too impractical or expensive.

Prior to the formation of TASO, however, no definite measuring specifications meeting these requirements had been drawn up, and many workers employing various techniques had accumulated data which were difficult or impossible to correlate. Under these circumstances, TASO Panel 4 was, therefore, faced with the initial problem of standardizing on a measuring technique. This required the establishment of measuring specifications which would provide uniform data suitable for analysis by various methods,<sup>7</sup> and measurements so taken as to provide an insight into propagation mechanisms.

<sup>5</sup> H. T. Head, "Measurement of television field strength," *Elec. Engrg.*, vol. 77, pp. 289-302; April, 1958.

<sup>6</sup> Rules and Regulations of the FCC, Television Technical Standards, Part 3, §3.686.

<sup>7</sup> A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting television service fields," this issue, p. 1009.

TASO Committee 4.1 divided the measuring specification problem into two parts—techniques for collecting data for analysis purposes, and methods of measuring the service areas of operating stations. Agreement was reached on techniques for making measurements to be used primarily for propagation analysis. The establishment of techniques to measure service areas of television stations is a controversial problem and TASO did not reach unanimous agreement for the adoption of any technique.

#### TASO MEASURING SPECIFICATION FOR PROPAGATION ANALYSIS

The process of establishing the measuring specifications required a substantial amount of exploratory measurement work in the field. This initial work included several series of continuous mobile measurements in varying types of terrain at both 10- and 30-foot receiving antenna heights over complete radial routes. These data indicated that the antenna height-gain relationship was extremely variable and depended on factors which could not be accurately evaluated. An analysis of these data also demonstrated that suitable sampling techniques would provide adequate data.

Because of the variability of the height-gain function, it was felt desirable to make the field strength measurements at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground, which is the standard for allocation purposes. Continuous mobile measurements at this receiving antenna height would involve prohibitive labor, but the results of the sampling analysis had established the acceptability of a sampling technique, such as a short mobile run or a "cluster" of spot measurements.

Since the received fields are a function of the characteristics of the propagation path, it is desirable to make measurements in a radial pattern from the transmitting antenna. However, a random selection of measuring locations is desirable to provide a representative selection of receiving sites; also, successive measurements should be sufficiently separated to minimize the effects of serial correlation.

A consideration of the problems presented led to the ultimate preparation of a specification for the "Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VHF and UHF Bands," which is included in the final report of TASO to the Commission. Copies of the final specification, which describes the recommended measuring process in detail, are available from Dr. George R. Town, Dean of Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. The principal features of this specification will be briefly described.

The specification provides for measurements along eight or more approximately equally spaced radial routes from the transmitter to be laid out on large scale topographic maps. The routes should be chosen so as to encounter representative samples of the terrain. Start-



ing at ten miles from the transmitter, exact two-mile intervals are laid out along each radial. The measuring location is specified as the intersection of the radial and an accessible road nearest to each of the two-mile markers. If such a measuring location is not available, a substitute location suitably identified should be selected along the road nearest the appropriate mileage marker and as nearly as possible at the same elevation as the mileage marker.

Ordinarily, the radial lines are laid out on the topographic maps using ordinary drafting methods, exercising care to produce a great circle track as accurately as possible. For certain types of analysis, some workers in the propagation analysis field require that the radial lines be more precisely established. A method of laying out the radials by calculation is appended to the measuring specification and was used in laying out the measuring routes for some of the later surveys.

The measurements made at each location consist of continuous recordings for a distance of approximately 100 feet along the road with the receiving antenna at a height of 30 feet above ground. The detailed procedure consists of the following routine at each measuring location. First, check the calibration of the instruments; second, elevate the receiving antenna to a height of 30 feet above ground; third, rotate the receiving antenna and determine whether the maximum signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter. Next, with the chart recorder operating and the receiving antenna oriented toward the transmitter, record the field strength on the chart while making a run of 100 feet along the road, centered on the intersection of the radial route with the road. Mark the exact position of the measuring location on the topographic map, and in the notebook characterize in detail the topography, height and type of vegetation, habitation, obstacles, weather, and any other local features believed to have an influence on the received field. Identify the data by suitable numbering.

If overhead obstacles will not permit a run of 100 feet, a cluster of five spot measurements should be substituted. If at the beginning of a 100-foot mobile run the maximum signal appears to come from a direction other than that of the transmitter, the mobile run should be made with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter and a five point cluster should also be measured, making two observations at each point, one with the antenna oriented for maximum response and the other with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter.

Either visual or aural carrier may be measured; if the visual carrier is measured, a peak reading voltmeter must be employed to assure that the field strength observed corresponds to the synchronizing peak.

The TASO field strength measuring specification recognizes the considerable hazard involved in operating a moving vehicle with an erected 30-foot mast. An appendix to the specifications details suitable safety precautions to be observed in the operation of the measuring vehicle.

## MEASURING METHODS FOR DETERMINING STATION COVERAGE

Field strength measurements to determine the coverage of an operating station present a different problem from that of collecting data for propagation analysis. Techniques best suited to the latter purpose may not provide adequate results for the preparation of coverage maps or may involve unnecessary labor.

TASO did not establish measuring specifications to determine station coverage. Recommendations were agreed upon for changes in the method now prescribed by the FCC Technical Standards, and a radically new method of measuring station coverage was recommended for field trials.

### A. Recommended Modification of FCC Method

The method now prescribed by the FCC Technical Standards requires continuous mobile recordings along roads extending generally radially outward from the transmitting antenna. The routes are required to follow the cardinal and subcardinal points of the compass. The received fields (at a receiving antenna height on the order of 10 feet) are converted to those expected at the 30-foot antenna height by undefined means.

TASO recommended changes in the selection of measuring routes and the application of height-gain factors. It was recommended that the measuring routes be selected with engineering judgment, so as to encounter terrain representative of the sectors being sampled. The number and direction of the measuring routes should be chosen so that an interpolation between adjoining routes may be reasonably expected to represent propagation conditions actually obtaining. Height-gain factors as shown in Table I were recommended for the 10-foot to 30-foot conversion.

TABLE I  
RECOMMENDED 10-FOOT TO 30-FOOT HEIGHT-GAIN FUNCTIONS

Channel	Smooth Unobstructed Terrain	Rolling Hilly Terrain	Rough Terrain
2-6	9.5 db	8 db	7 db
7-13	9.5 db	7 db	5 db
14-83	9.5 db	5 db	2 db

### B. Proposed Circular Arc Technique

The newly proposed technique is a radical departure from past practice and is based on a proposal by Kirby.<sup>8</sup> The following background information will be helpful in establishing a proper perspective for this technique.

Current knowledge of wave propagation indicates that statistical methods may be appropriately used in reporting VHF and UHF field strength behavior. A group of measurements taken by a uniform sampling

<sup>8</sup> R. S. Kirby, "Measurement of service area for television broadcasting," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, no. PGBTS-7; pp. 23-30; February, 1957.

technique, in a small area at a fixed distance from a transmitter, will in most types of terrain exhibit an appreciable variation from one location to another. TASO has referred to such small areas as "cells." A series of such groups of data at different distances from the transmitter over typical terrain will show a variation of the mean field strength with distance.

If such measurements are taken in groups along two different radials but over the same general kind of terrain, it will usually be found that the variation of mean field strength with distance is similar for the two radials and that the scatter of the data in individual groups is also similar. The distribution of field strengths in these groups, when measured in dbu,<sup>9</sup> is found to closely approximate a normal distribution. The range between the field strength exceeded at 50 per cent of the locations and that exceeded at 84 per cent of the locations (the standard deviation) is comparable to the variation of the mean itself with distance over a range of 5 to 15 miles, depending on frequency and terrain.

The mean field strengths vary with distance generally as shown by standard propagation curves such as those contained in the FCC Technical Standards. It has also been found that the terrain influences the mean widely, that the curve may be lowered or raised from the reference curve, and, equally important, that its slope or its shape may be altered materially. Experience has also shown that the standard deviation varies with frequency and terrain roughness. It is not known whether there is an important variation of this parameter with distance.

In the general case, neither of these field strength parameters can be deduced from the other. Thus both are important in determining the service from a broadcast station. To summarize, the field strength in a "cell" may be described in terms of a mean field strength and a standard deviation describing a normal statistical distribution.

The proposed new technique specifies that measurements be taken along a pattern of circular arcs rather than radial lines. The samples would be selected along a series of three to five uniformly spaced concentric circles about the transmitter. The radii of the circles would range from a distance approximating the principal city contour to that approximating the service limit of the station. A total sample of about 400 spot measurements would be used, with the division of measurements among circles approximately proportional to the square root of the circle radius. The measuring locations should be uniformly distributed over each circle. The measurements are to be single spot measurements taken at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet.

For a typical high-power VHF station, a pattern of five circles might be used with radii of approximately 20, 35, 50, 65 and 80 miles. The number of points per

circle would be 52, 69, 82, 94 and 104, respectively. This suggested layout is shown in Fig. 1, and cells at distances of 20 and 65 miles are indicated.

In analyzing the data, the area around the station should be divided into eight or more sectors not exceeding 45° in width of reasonably homogeneous terrain. In smooth or gently rolling terrain, which is more or less uniform in all directions, these sectors could be at exact 45° intervals (starting, for example, with true north).

The spot measurements on each circle within each sector (each cell) would be considered an individual group of data for analysis purposes. The mean and standard deviation for each individual data group should be determined. From these data, curves of mean field strength vs distance for each of the sectors may be drawn. For percentages of locations other than 50 per cent, similar field strength vs distance curves may be drawn for each sector by reference to the specific data for each cell.

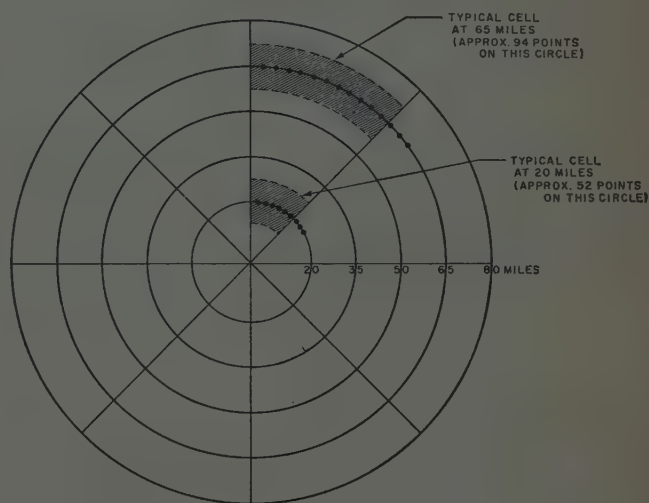


Fig. 1—Partial layout of measurement program for a typical maximum service VHF station.

### C. Coverage Measurements in Cities

TASO considered that the usual application of the two techniques just described would not provide adequate data for determining coverage of cities. A separate specification for a measuring technique for this purpose was recommended by TASO without qualification.

Measurements to determine the coverage of cities should consist of single spot measurements at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet. The measuring pattern provided by the TASO specifications is a rectangular grid laid down on a map of the city. The measurements are to be taken at the intersections of the lines of the grid or as close to the intersections as is practical. The dimensions of the grid should be such that the total number of measurements is at least three times the square root of the population of the city taken in thousands.

<sup>9</sup> DBU: a term coined by the FCC, signifying the field strength in decibels above 1  $\mu\text{V}/\text{meter}$ .



These spot measurements are to be analyzed as a single group. The mean and the standard deviation should be determined either by computation or by ordering and plotting the data on probability graph paper, expressing the field strength in dbu. From this analysis, a determination may be made as to the percentage of locations in the city which receive a field strength equal to or greater than any specified value.

#### MEASUREMENT PROGRAM

Concurrently with the drafting of the field strength measuring specifications, a program of actual field strength measurements was begun. The objective of the measuring program was the collection of field strength measurement data in substantial accord with the measuring specifications, representing propagation over as wide a range of frequencies, antenna heights, terrain and other conditions as practical. Obviously, it was not feasible to investigate and measure transmitters operating under all combinations of conditions. However, the selection of areas under the guidance of TASO Panel 4 was such as to provide a reasonably representative sampling of many important combinations of the various influences.

In selecting the areas where the measurement surveys were to be conducted, an attempt was made wherever possible to choose situations where both VHF and UHF signals could be measured simultaneously and, where possible, from transmitting antennas in close proximity to each other. Table II lists the areas in which complete

TABLE II  
TASO FIELD STRENGTH SURVEYS

Location	Frequency in mc	Average Effective Antenna Height in feet
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	08.5	1160
	559.75	1220
Philadelphia, Pa.	90.9	463
	601.74	503
Madison, Wis.	61.25	795
	585.26	690
Fresno, Calif.	209.75	2000
	669.25	1787
Columbia, S. C.	193.24	640
	789.26	624
Springfield, Mass.	93.1	968
	631.75	1000
Baton Rouge, La.	59.75	890
	559.75	490
Buffalo, N. Y.	59.75	380
	493.75	686

surveys were made in accordance with the field strength measuring specification, giving the frequencies of the transmissions and the average effective antenna heights above the terrain between 2 and 10 miles from the transmitting antenna.

In addition to the complete surveys listed in the table, a limited number of measurements were made on VHF transmissions in the Boston, Mass., area and

UHF transmissions in the Albany, N. Y., area. However, the measurements tabulated constituted the bulk of the data taken specifically for TASO purposes.

1) *Equipment*: The TASO equipment specification requires the use of a field strength meter of professional quality and prescribes that the measurements be made at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground. These requirements dictate the use of an automobile or light truck for transporting the equipment.<sup>10</sup> This vehicle is additionally equipped with a chart recorder so arranged as to provide chart motion approximately proportional to vehicle motion.

Fig. 2 is a photograph of one of the mobile units equipped for these measuring surveys, showing the hydraulic mast in the retracted position for traveling. The same unit is shown with the mast extended in Fig. 3,



Fig. 2—Mobile field strength survey unit equipped for TASO surveys (photographs courtesy Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc.).



Fig. 3—Mobile unit with hydraulic mast extended to 30-foot height.

<sup>10</sup> "NAB Engineering Handbook," 5th Ed., Sect. 2, Pt. 8, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1960.

which also shows a UHF receiving antenna mounted on top of the mast. The mast supports the receiving antennas at the 30-foot height while the vehicle is in motion and is rotatable.

Fig. 4 is an interior view of the mobile unit, showing the mounting of the UHF and VHF field strength meters. Two Esterline-Angus chart recorders, one for each field strength meter, were mounted on a platform in the front seat of the vehicle and were driven by means of a connection to the speedometer cable. Fig. 5 shows the mounting of the chart recorders.

The TASO field strength measuring specification prescribes the antennas to be employed for making the surveys. For UHF measurements, the antenna em-

ployed should have directivity in the horizontal plane and exhibit a single main lobe over the appropriate frequency range. The antenna should have a gain of 6 to 10 db with respect to a half-wave dipole. For VHF, a half-wave or shorter dipole should be employed. In areas where VHF signals may be contaminated by interfering fields, directional antennas may be employed.

In establishing the specifications for the receiving antennas, it was recognized that high-gain UHF antennas may not develop their free space gain in some areas, especially in rugged terrain. In situations where this is true and field strength data are gathered with a dipole receiving antenna, estimates of service available to installations using high-gain antennas in such areas will be optimistic. By gathering field strength data with a receiving antenna having characteristics approximating those of a typical home antenna, the errors in estimating the voltage delivered to the receiver input terminals are largely self-canceling. Additionally, available UHF field strength meters are not sufficiently sensitive to measure very weak signals without the use of receiving antenna gains. These considerations established the basis for the UHF antenna specifications. For measurements in the VHF range, the arguments are different. VHF field strength meters will measure to a sufficiently low signal level without antenna gain, experience has shown that the loss of antenna gain is less likely to occur on VHF, and the physical size of a high-gain antenna becomes excessive on the lowest VHF channels. It was, therefore, decided that the VHF standard antenna would be a half wavelength or shorter dipole, with the proviso that in areas subject to interfering fields, directional antennas might be employed.

The TASO equipment specification provides for the use of a shielded transmission line between the antenna and field strength meter. The antenna impedance should be matched to the transmission line and, if an unbalanced line is used, a suitable balun is to be employed to join the balanced antenna to the transmission line.

The use of a receiving antenna other than the standard dipole requires the determination of the gain of the measuring antenna relative to the dipole. This calibration should be made in a clear level area at least 10 miles from the transmitter and in an area where the signal is quite uniform, a variation of 1 db or less being considered adequate. The area must permit a mobile run of 100 to 500 feet with the mast erected. At least three runs should be made over the calibration route with each antenna. In addition to establishing the antenna gain, the horizontal pattern of the antenna should be measured by rotating the antenna through a full 360° and observing relative field strength at 10° intervals.

The measuring equipment employed in making the field strength surveys listed in Table II was calibrated against laboratory standards at periodic intervals. In addition, a calibration program of all the equipment



Fig. 4—UHF and VHF field strength meters in operation in mobile unit.



Fig. 5—Chart recorders for mobile unit.



employed was undertaken by the Electrical Engineering Department of Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. This calibration program assured that any instrumental errors which might be introduced into the data were on the order of something less than 1 db.

2) *Reporting of Results:* The TASO measuring specification recommends the data to be included in reporting the field strength measurements. Tables should be included of the measured field strengths in each direction from the transmitting antenna, giving the distance from the antenna, the ground elevation at the measuring location, the median, minimum and maximum field strengths for each 100-foot mobile run reduced to dbu for 1 kw radiated, and any pertinent notes. Fig. 6 is a sample of a portion of one of these tables listing this information and, in addition, giving additional data for continuous mobile measurements at a 10-foot receiving antenna height.

The report of the measurements should also include large scale topographic maps showing the exact locations at which the measurements were made. In addition, a detailed description of each transmitting installation, a list of the calibrated measuring equipment used, and a detailed description of the calibration should be supplied. It is also recommended that terrain profile graphs be prepared for each direction in which measurements are made, drawn on "curved earth" graph paper for an equivalent four-thirds earth's radius. The reports which were supplied to TASO included these terrain profile graphs for each radial route and, in addition, included graphs of measured field strength vs distance plotted directly above the terrain profile graphs. Figs. 7 through 10 are sample graphs showing the terrain profiles and

plots of field strength vs distance for several representative measuring runs. Fig. 7 shows measurements of a VHF signal over smooth terrain. Fig. 8 shows measurements on a UHF transmitter over essentially the same path. Figs. 9 and 10 are similar measurements over a path in very rugged terrain.

The dashed lines on Figs. 7 through 10 show the predicted fields based on smooth earth theory taking into account the expected atmospheric refractivity gradient. The individual measurements are plotted with the cross representing the median field for each 100-foot mobile run, and the excursions of the vertical line representing the minimum and maximum ranges of field strength as recorded at each individual measuring location. Similar graphs were prepared for each radial path which was measured, and were included in the reports of the field strength measurement surveys.

3) *Summary of Results:* Table III has been prepared as a brief summary of the results of the field strength measurements. Each line in Table III summarizes the results of the measurements over one complete measuring route, giving the frequency of the transmission, the average height of the transmitting antenna above the best fit curve to the measuring points along the radial route,<sup>11</sup> estimates of the roughness of the terrain ( $R/\lambda$ ), and the per cent of forest cover ( $P_f$ )<sup>12</sup> for each radial. The last column gives the average difference between the measurements along each radial and the fields predicted by the classical smooth earth curves corrected

<sup>11</sup> R. M. Bowie, "The television system from the allocation engineering point of view," this issue, p. 1112.

<sup>12</sup> H. T. Head, "The influence of trees on television field strengths at ultrahigh frequencies," this issue, p. 1016.

FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENTS										
WBRZ—Baton Rouge, Louisiana										
59.75 mc      890 feet										
(All fields in dbu for 1 kw radiated)										
Direction 317° True										
Distance, Miles	Ground Elevations Above M.S.L.	Standard Time	30-foot antenna 100-foot Mobile Run			10-foot antenna Cont. Mobile			Standard Time	Note
			Minimum	Median	Maximum	Minimum	Median	Maximum		
42	45.0		42.5	43.5	43.5	18.0	25.0	30.0		18
44	40.0		41.0	42.0	42.5	14.5	28.0	36.0		19
46	50.0		40.0	40.5	40.5	9.0	23.0	31.0		20
48	44.0		38.0	39.0	39.0	21.0	29.0	33.0		21
50	40.1		37.5	38.5	39.0	5.0	27.5	34.0		22
52	45.0		35.0	35.5	37.0	6.0	20.0	25.0		23
54	45.0		34.0	35.0	35.5	14.5	21.0	25.0		24
56	55.0		37.0	38.0	38.5	7.0	21.0	23.0		25
58	50.0		34.0	35.5	36.0	5.0	17.5	19.0		26
60	50.0		28.0	29.5	31.0	6.0	16.5	22.5		27
62	45.0		27.0	28.5	29.0	9.0	16.0	23.5		28
64	50.0		21.5	22.0	26.0	6.0	14.5	24.0		30
66	50.0		27.0	29.0	32.0	5.0	11.0	16.0		31
68	75.0		25.0	27.0	28.0	5.0	14.0	21.0		32
70	75.0		26.0	28.5	29.5	7.0	12.5	21.0		33
72	50.0		23.5	25.0	28.0	5.5	12.5	17.0		34
74	50.0		21.0	22.0	24.0					35

Fig. 6—Sample of tabulated data from field strength survey.

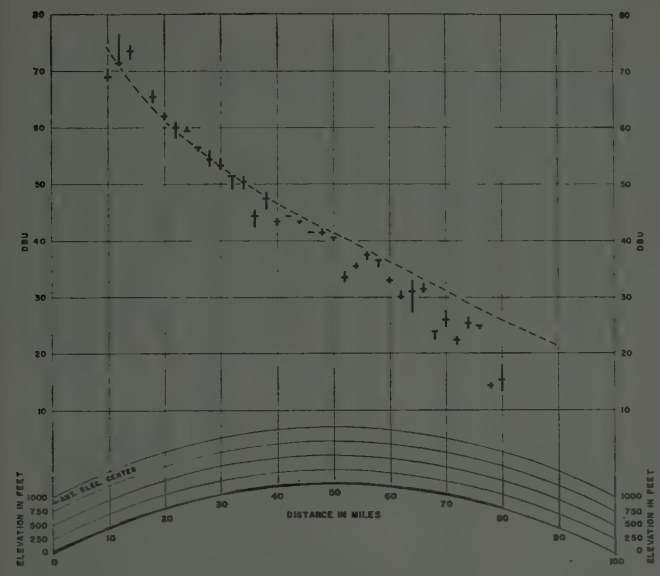


Fig. 7—Measured VHF field strengths vs distance in smooth terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.

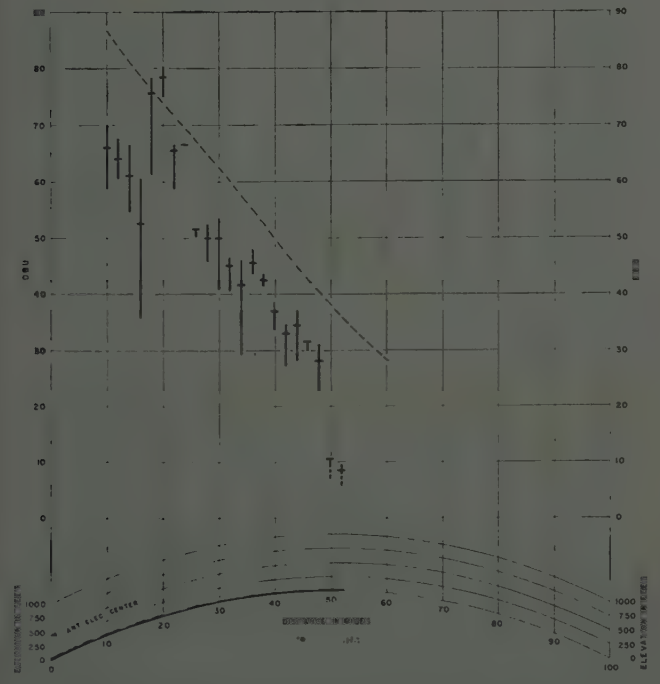


Fig. 8—Measured UHF strengths vs distance in smooth terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.

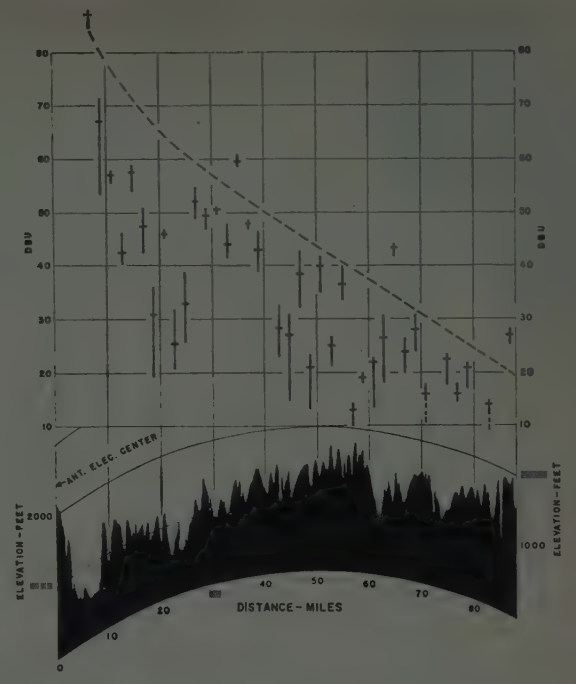


Fig. 9—Measured VHF field strengths vs distance in very rugged terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.

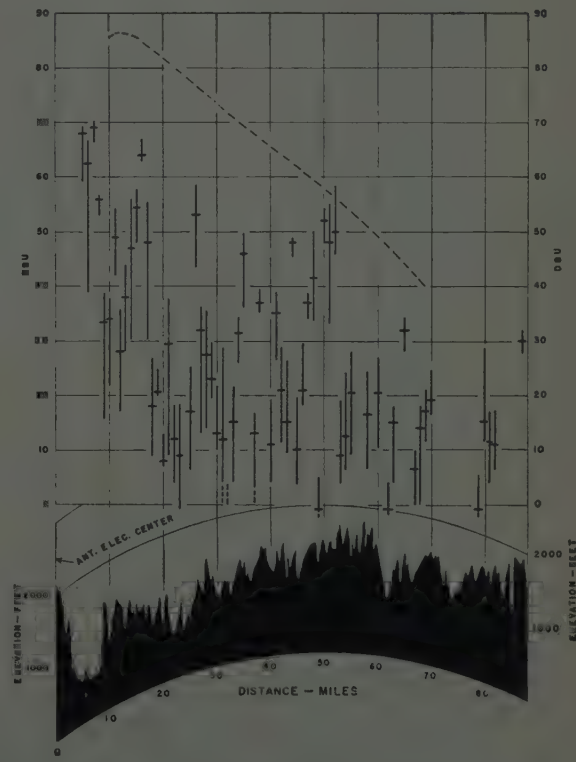


Fig. 10—Measured UHF field strengths vs distance in very rugged terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.



TABLE III  
SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT

Frequency in mc	$H_f$ in feet	$R/\lambda$	$P_f$	$\Delta SE$ in db	Frequency in mc	$H_f$ in feet	$R/\lambda$	$P_f$	$\Delta SE$ in db
59.75	890	0.37	98	+0.5	209.75	4500	neg	0	+0.3
59.75	900	.15	94	5.4	493.75	700	19	25	-21.6
59.75	900	.41	35	-0.9	493.75	970	135	32	-30.0
59.75	900	.23	39	-0.6	493.75	420	90	57	-32.2
59.75	910	.39	82	2.2	559.75	490	6.0	98	-29.3
59.75	910	.21	94	0.1	559.75	500	1.4	94	-29.0
59.75	900	.40	70	0.6	559.75	500	6.1	35	-19.7
59.75	880	1.6	62	2.6	559.75	500	2.3	39	-12.9
59.75	230	2.2	25	6.7	559.75	510	3.4	82	-22.2
59.75	670	7.8	32	-2.1	559.75	510	1.7	94	-28.1
59.75	120	10.8	57	12.8	559.75	500	1.8	70	-16.5
59.75	420	0.33	—	2.3	559.75	480	29.0	62	-22.4
61.25	810	2.9	10	1.5	559.75	1975	96.5	50	-37.7
61.25	900	2.0	16	-1.7	559.75	100	74	90	-18.3
61.25	910	2.7	10	-4.3	559.75	360	166	70	-30.8
61.25	900	2.4	10	1.0	559.75	840	91	75	-43.6
61.25	810	5.0	10	-2.7	559.75	650	98	78	-37.0
61.25	620	5.2	21	-1.1	559.75	1330	58	30	-34.4
61.25	1110	6.1	32	-3.6	559.75	1260	187	100	-40.5
61.25	810	6.4	32	-1.6	559.75	1680	128	50	-49.9
90.9	430	7.8	7	-3.0	585.26	690	27.2	10	-12.8
90.9	620	0.45	32	-4.2	585.26	780	18.7	16	-24.7
90.9	480	2.0	70	-4.0	585.26	790	25.5	10	-19.9
90.9	440	2.2	49	-1.8	585.26	780	22.3	10	-21.3
90.9	580	1.0	10	-9.9	585.26	690	47.7	10	-33.0
90.9	390	7.3	25	-10.5	585.26	500	48.7	21	-20.2
90.9	360	12.6	28	-4.4	585.26	990	57	32	-35.2
90.9	570	7.2	25	-8.6	585.26	690	60	32	-36.0
93.1	1245	9.6	100	-8.9	601.74	470	51.5	7	-30.9
93.1	845	24.5	81	-12.4	601.74	660	3.0	32	-14.9
93.1	975	12.3	94	-13.5	601.74	520	13.2	70	-25.0
93.1	1010	14.2	85	-2.8	601.74	480	15.0	49	-21.3
93.1	1080	3.2	67	-5.7	601.74	620	6.4	10	-13.5
93.1	860	15.7	94	-16.0	601.74	430	47.5	25	-33.2
93.1	40	35.8	90	+15.0	601.74	400	82	28	-38.5
93.1	250	31.5	76	-16.1	601.74	610	47.8	25	-24.9
98.5	1920	17.0	50	-14.9	631.75	1275	65	100	-29.4
98.5	40	13.0	90	0.2	631.75	875	166	81	-32.5
98.5	300	29.3	70	6.0	631.75	1005	83.5	94	-30.3
98.5	780	16.0	75	-15.2	631.75	1040	96.5	85	-28.6
98.5	600	17.2	78	-17.7	631.75	1110	21.7	67	-18.6
98.5	1270	10.2	30	-19.0	631.75	890	107	94	-38.5
98.5	1210	33.0	100	-22.1	669.25	4400	neg	0	+1.6
98.5	1620	22.6	50	-19.0	669.25	4100	neg	0	-1.4
193.24	540	13.3	80	-4.0	669.25	4400	neg	0	-1.0
193.24	560	9.7	62	-8.8	789.26	560	55.0	80	-22.0
193.24	690	14.1	76	-2.1	789.26	580	39.7	62	-28.9
193.24	740	14.3	74	-8.9	789.26	710	57.8	76	-21.6
193.24	600	18.2	72	-7.7	789.26	760	58.5	74	-31.7
193.24	610	9.3	78	-8.7	789.26	620	75	72	-28.4
193.24	650	9.2	100	-3.6	789.26	630	38.2	78	-28.1
193.24	430	11.0	80	2.8	789.26	670	38.0	100	-37.1
209.75	4500	neg	0	-1.2	789.26	450	45.0	80	-29.1
209.75	4500	neg	0	-1.6					

for refractivity gradient. In evaluating these results, it should be borne in mind that classical theory predicts considerably higher fields within the radio horizon on the higher frequencies.

Table III provides an indication of the magnitude of the measuring program undertaken. Each line in Table III represents a complete radial series of field strength measurements extending out to the maximum distance to which the signals could be reliably measured. A typical series of radial measurements included 40 or more individual 100-foot mobile runs. The two mobile measuring units employed in taking most of the data traveled a distance of more than 100,000 miles in making these surveys.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

TASO did not have facilities at its disposal for undertaking actual field work, and all of the measurement data submitted were provided on a voluntary basis by participating organizations. The great bulk of the data supplied, including all of the surveys listed in Table II, was provided through the financial support of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc., employing the services of A. D. Ring & Associates. The CBS Television Network, Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, George C. Davis, A. Earl Cullum, Jr., Jansky & Bailey, Inc., and James C. McNary also contributed data.

# Forecasting Television Service Fields\*

ALFRED H. LAGRONE†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—The propagation of VHF and UHF television signals over a spherical, irregular surface such as the earth is examined theoretically and experimentally and the principal factors evaluated. The principal factors are found to be frequency, meteorology, terrain and vegetation. It is shown that meteorology, terrain and vegetation vary a significant amount geographically and that local values should be used in forecasting local service fields.

The principal factors are included in a new empirical method suggested for forecasting the service fields of television stations. The signal forecast by the new method is compared with field-measured signals with good results.

## INTRODUCTION

THE operation of all television stations in the United States comes under the supervision of the Federal Communications Commission. It is the responsibility of this body to allocate channels, effective radiated power, and location of stations to serve the maximum interest of the public. In this connection, it is of prime importance to the FCC to have accurate information regarding the propagation of radio waves at all television frequencies over a spherical irregular surface such as the earth.

In the early days of television broadcasting, allocations were made on the basis of predicted coverage using conventional propagation theory. This method was used until field reports from operating stations showed it to be inadequate. A study was then made of all available field data in an effort to develop propagation curves that were more reliable. Statistically derived curves were developed from the study for the low VHF and high VHF bands. Curves for the UHF band were not derived because of the lack of sufficient field measured data at the UHF frequencies. However, the limited UHF data available indicated that the low-band VHF curves were in close enough agreement to the UHF measurements to be useful. At a later date, UHF curves were developed but were never generally accepted and were little used.

In 1956, representatives of the television broadcasters and manufacturing industries, at the request of the Federal Communications Commission, established the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO). It was the purpose of this organization to obtain the best technical advice and information that could be obtained regarding the transmission of a picture from a transmitter to the viewer's screen. The ensuing study by TASO covered all aspects of the television problem, including a re-examination and evaluation of the factors affecting the propagation of television signals and of the

propagation curves then in use. This phase of the study yielded a new method for forecasting service fields, including an empirical equation for including terrain effects. This paper is a report on this phase of the TASO propagation study.

## METEOROLOGY

Radio waves propagating in the troposphere travel curved paths instead of along straight lines because of the decrease in refractive index with height. Normally, the decrease in refractive index with height is not sufficient at VHF and low UHF to accomplish total trapping; however, some strong gradients do exist at times and partial trapping occurs. These are regarded as anomalous conditions. The normal decrease in refractive index with height causes the wave to bend considerably less than that required for total trapping but it is sufficient to require consideration when computing service fields for a given transmitter. It is customary to take the bending effect into account by modifying the earth's radius " $a$ " to " $ka$ " in the propagation equations.<sup>1</sup> This modification is based on a so-called standard atmosphere which gives a value of four-thirds to the coefficient " $k$ ." The product " $ka$ " is referred to as the modified earth radius.

The four-thirds earth radius has been used for many years in computing radio signal strengths and is still useful in the absence of more specific information. A program of regular radiosonde measurements at distributed stations over the Continental United States by the U. S. Weather Bureau can now provide specific information on the amplitude distribution of the refractive index with height at the various stations, so that it is possible to obtain more accurate information on the modified earth radius to be used at given locations. Figs. 1 and 2 show contours of " $k$ " in the United States for the winter and summer periods obtained from the Weather Bureau data.<sup>2</sup>

An examination of the contours of " $k$ " in Figs. 1 and 2 shows larger values of " $k$ " in the Gulf Coast area and along the Atlantic seaboard than in the interior areas. Broadcasters have long recognized the better broadcast conditions in this region and have labeled it Zone 3 which indicates greater service area for the same facilities. Figs. 1 and 2 also show that average propagation conditions along individual radials for a given transmitter may differ by a significant amount.

<sup>1</sup> J. C. Schelleng, C. R. Burrows, and E. B. Ferrell, "Ultra short wave propagation," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 21, p. 427; March 1933.

<sup>2</sup> These are preliminary curves drawn from data supplied by Mr. Bradford Bean of the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. Mr. Bean will publish his report at a later date.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE January 25, 1960. This is a report of TASO Committee 5.4 on Forecasting Television Service Fields.

† Bureau of Engrg. Res., The University of Texas, Austin, Tex.



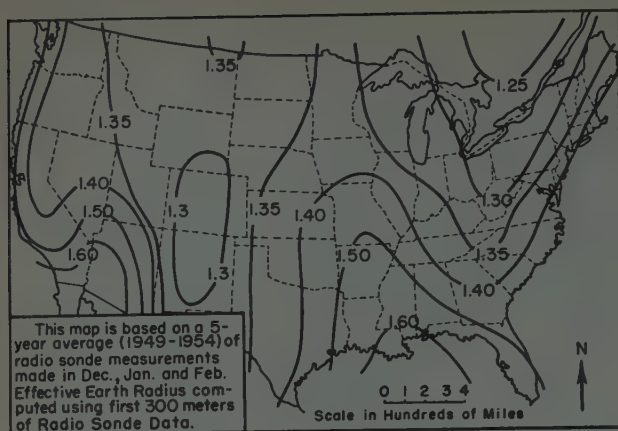


Fig. 1—Effective earth radius contours for winter.

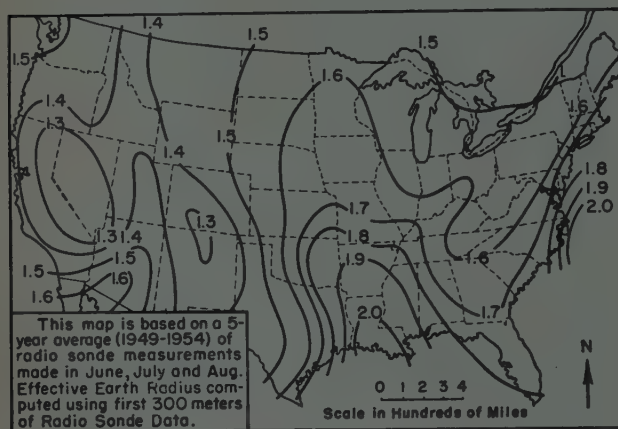


Fig. 2—Effective earth radius contours for summer.

The effect of changes in diffraction on signal strength as a function of distance from the transmitter is shown in Fig. 3. The most important changes are observed to take place in the distant field. The magnitude of signal-strength change indicates that area meteorological conditions must be considered in determining the service and interference areas of VHF and UHF transmitters. Recognition should also be made of the large seasonal and diurnal variations found in some locations.

#### EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHT

The effective height of an antenna is a propagation parameter used in determining the signal level in both the optical and diffraction regions of a given transmitter installation. Since no ordinary terrain is perfectly smooth, the average elevation of the two-to-ten mile section along a given radial is generally used as the reference in determining the effective antenna height. There are, of course, an infinite number of cases in mountainous regions where this approximation is inadequate. Such complex terrain must be treated as special cases and conventional methods used in point-to-point analysis.

One example of complex terrain that occurs fre-

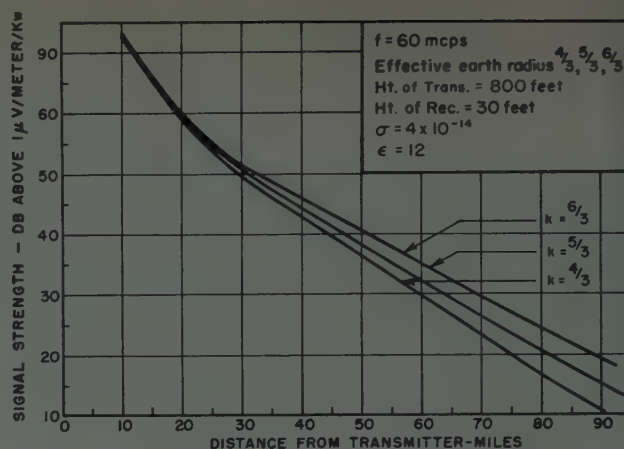


Fig. 3—Signal strength vs distance for different effective earth radii.

quently enough to warrant special mention is that of the path that undergoes one or two major changes in elevation but is otherwise relatively smooth. Such a path might run across a valley for the first twenty miles, then rise suddenly to a plateau several hundred feet above the valley floor. The two-to-ten mile average would provide an excellent reference for the first twenty miles but would hardly be adequate for the remainder of the path. In such cases, it seems appropriate to use two effective antenna heights: one measured from the two-to-ten mile average and one measured from the average elevation of the plateau. A theoretical smooth-earth curve for the path would then be computed in two parts and joined together with a smooth transition in the vicinity of the major elevation change at twenty miles.

The diffracted field beyond the radio horizon for very rough paths is so complex that no practical methods for computing them are known. Theoretically, the diffracted field depends on the phase and amplitude distribution of all the Huygen sources in a plane passing through the diffracting edge. Practically, the field in the shadow region is determined by the phase and amplitude distribution of the Huygen sources in the first few Fresnel zones near the diffracting edge. Thus, it seems reasonable to examine the path profile for the most likely source of a reflected wave that will disturb the Huygen sources in the first few Fresnel zones. This, in most cases, is the terrain near the diffracting edge. On the basis of this argument, it is recommended that the elevation of the five-mile sector, beginning at the radio horizon and extending back toward the transmitter, be averaged and used as the reference for determining the effective transmitter height for propagation beyond the horizon.

Theoretical signal-strength curves show that the signal level becomes less sensitive to changes in transmitter height as the height increases. This means that a fairly rough path can be averaged to obtain the effective antenna height for antennas over 500 feet high with an error of not more than a few db. The two-to-ten mile rule should then be found to apply to terrain that does

not vary over  $\pm 10$  per cent of the effective antenna height. For terrain rougher than this, it is suggested that the path elevations from two miles out to the radio horizon be averaged and used as the reference, or that the path be treated as a special problem and conventional methods used in a point-to-point analysis.

### FREQUENCY CONSIDERATIONS

The signal strength as a function of frequency is shown in Fig. 4. The relationship demonstrated in the example is maintained in most cases of interest in the VHF and UHF television broadcast bands. The important observation to be made from studying the curves is that the near field increases with frequency while the distant field decreases with frequency.

It is not likely that one could go out and measure the exact fields predicted by theory developed for a smooth spherical earth at television frequencies. Vegetation and terrain irregularities would have to be considered. Vegetation affects the received television signal in two principal ways: The effective terminal heights are reduced because the wave is reflected off the vegetation instead of the ground, and the signal is attenuated on passing through vegetation. Both effects vary with frequency and density of vegetation.

The reflection coefficient for an area of vegetation of uniform height approaches  $-1$  at low VHF for angles near grazing incidence.<sup>3</sup> At 1000 mc, the same vegetation may have a reflection coefficient of  $-0.3$  for angles near grazing. The apparent roughness is a function of frequency and can be estimated by application of Rayleigh's criterion.<sup>4</sup> The height at which the wave appears to be reflected is near the top of the vegetation as grazing incidence is approached. At larger angles, the wave penetrates to a depth that depends on the angle, the thickness and uniformity of height of the vegetation, and the frequency of the signal. The depth of penetration can be only approximated, as no measurements at television frequencies are known to the author that provide any useful information on the subject.

Television signals are absorbed by trees in varying amounts depending on the frequency and polarization of the signal and the density and state of the trees.<sup>5</sup> For moderately thick trees in full leaf with the antenna below tree-top level, the average attenuation at 30 mc is 2 to 3 db for vertical polarization and 0 db for horizontal polarization. At 100 mc, the average attenuation is 5 to 10 db for vertical polarization and 2 to 3 db for horizontal polarization. As the frequency increases, the average attenuation increases. At 1000 mc, trees that block vision are almost opaque to the radio signal. Signals reaching the receiver must then diffract over or around the trees. Above 300 to 500

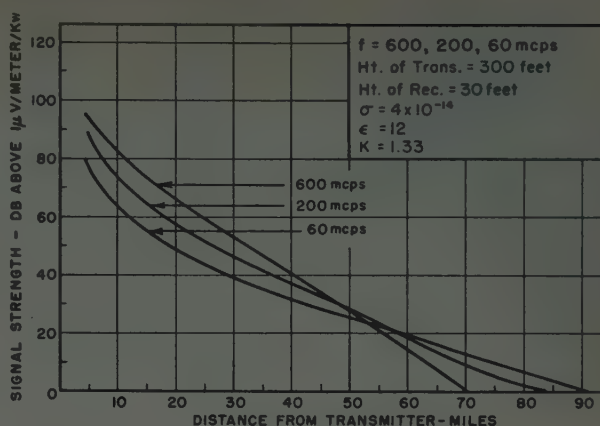


Fig. 4—Theoretical curve as functions of frequency.

mc, there is little difference in the attenuation for vertical and horizontal polarization.

Measurements of attenuation through woods in full leaf have been reported for 500 mc by B. Trevor,<sup>5</sup> for 100, 540 and 1200 mc by Saxton and Lane,<sup>6</sup> and for 3260 mc by McPetrie and Ford.<sup>7</sup> Their findings can be represented approximately by the following:

$$\text{db/meter} = 1.29 \times 10^{-3}(f_{\text{mc}})^{0.77}$$

where

$$\text{db/meter} = \text{attenuation}$$

$$f_{\text{mc}} = \text{frequency in mcps.}$$

No such information is available at the above frequencies for deciduous trees without leaves, although some measurements made by Trevor<sup>5</sup> at 500 mc indicate the attenuation to be significantly less. Trevor found that the attenuation at 500 mc dropped from 0.12 db/meter for trees in full leaf, for both vertical and horizontal polarization, to 0.1 and 0.08 db/meter, respectively, for the same trees leafless.

Fig. 5 shows the effect of trees between the receiver and the transmitter with the receiver in the clear at varying distances. It is interesting to note the clearance distance required for a significant recovery in the signal and the extremely poor signal close by the woods. The measurements were made at 485 mc near Salisbury, Md. by A. D. Ring and Associates, Consulting Engineers, of Washington, D. C.

### EARTH CONSTANTS

Normal changes in earth constants for different geographical areas do not significantly affect radio propagation at television frequencies presently in use.

<sup>3</sup> D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1957.

<sup>4</sup> D. E. Kerr, "Propagation of Short Radio Waves," M.I.T. Rad. Lab. Ser., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 13; 1951.

<sup>5</sup> B. Trevor, "Ultra-high-frequency propagation through woods and underbrush," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 5, pp. 97-100; July, 1940.

<sup>6</sup> J. A. Saxton and J. A. Lane, "VHF and UHF reception," *Wireless World*, vol. 61, pp. 229-232; May, 1955.

<sup>7</sup> J. S. McPetrie and L. H. Ford, "Experiments on propagation of 9.2 cm wavelengths, especially on the effects of obstacles," *J. IEE (London)*, vol. 93, pt. 3A, p. 531; March, 1946.



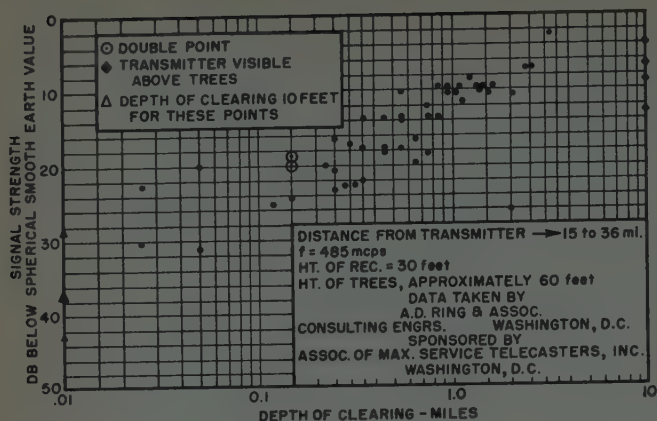


Fig. 5—Measured UHF signal strength vs depth of clearing to tall trees on radio path.

### PREDICTION TECHNIQUES

#### Median Curves

The theoretical field over a smooth spherical earth provides a first approximation of the median signal. If local earth constants and effective earth radius are used, the computed signal should be very close to the measured signal for reasonably smooth and clear terrain.

A first approximation of the median signal can also be obtained by statistical analysis of a large quantity of field-measured data. The median signal obtained in this manner differs from the theoretical smooth-earth median because the field-measured signal is influenced by factors not considered in the smooth-earth equations. One important factor in the field-measured median is the location of the measuring site. In rough country, for example, field-measured data are taken along existing roads that invariably run in valleys, of which, some are quite deep. Fig. 6 is a pictorial distribution of the measuring sites for such an area in the TASO study. The area in question is that of Wilkes-Barre, Pa. The effect of the hills is clearly apparent in the measured signals shown in Figs. 7 and 8. When such data are included in an over-all field study it lowers the field-derived median such as the FCC's F(50, 50) and Appendix A curves. In reasonably flat or gently rolling terrain, the location of a road is not so greatly influenced by a hill and the measured median signal does not have so large a negative bias as found in the more rugged areas.

Vegetation is also an important factor is field-measured data at some television frequencies, as previously noted. At low VHF, it was found to be negligible, but at high VHF, trees and tall grasses were found to absorb a significant amount of the signal. This results in a lower median signal in the measured data. As a consequence, the signal derived from such data is lower than the median signal predicted by smooth-earth equations at the higher VHF.

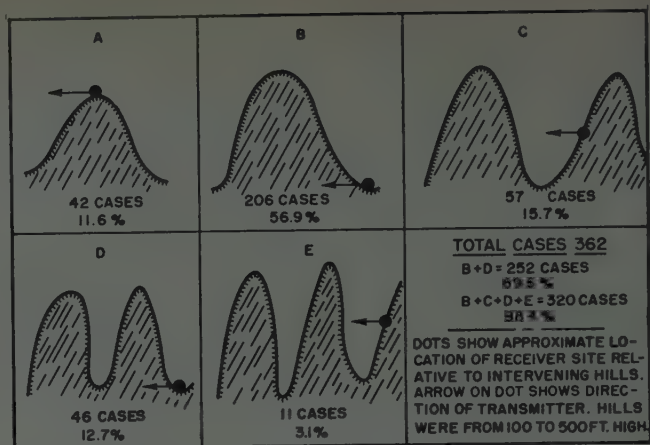


Fig. 6—Pictorial tabulation of receiver site distribution at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

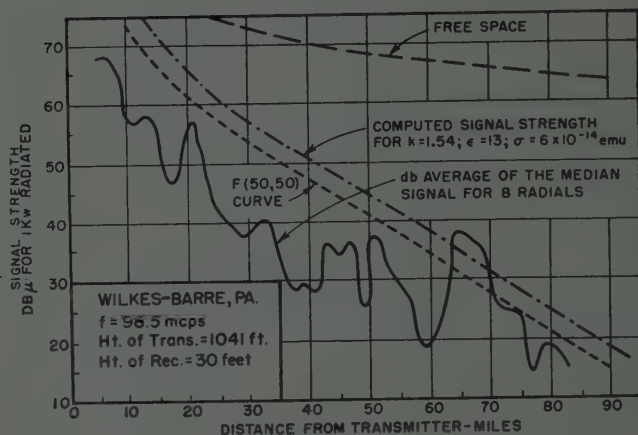


Fig. 7—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.

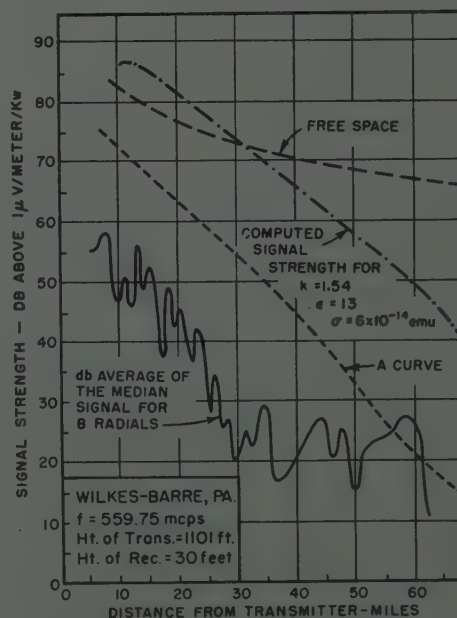


Fig. 8—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.

The absorption of radio waves by trees and grasses noted at the higher VHF was found to be considerably more at UHF. Previously, it was noted that trees thick enough to block vision were essentially opaque at 1000 mcps. A receiver on a road beside or in such a forest would then receive its signal principally by diffraction over the trees and the signal would be considerably weakened. A median curve derived from such field-measured data at UHF would then be significantly lower than that predicted by smooth-earth theory.

Another factor to be considered in a median derived from field-measured data is the effective earth radius. Data taken over a large geographical area tend to average out local values, so that the effective earth radius in the derived median is, to a first approximation, the geographical average.

The effects discussed above appear to be the major reasons why a median signal derived from field-measured data differs from the smooth-earth median. The same effects are present in varying degrees on all paths, so a median derived from field-measured data would naturally fit the measured data better in some cases than the theoretical smooth-earth median.

In determining the best method to use for predicting the median field in a given area, it is well to consider both the smooth-earth median and the statistically-derived median in arriving at a decision. A re-examination of Fig. 3, for example, shows that the smooth-earth field increases considerably with increased atmospheric refraction at distances beyond the radio horizon. Fig. 4 shows that the smooth-earth field increases with frequency in the optical region and decreases with frequency in the diffraction region. It seems logical to assume that these same parameters will affect the television signal in the same manner for a rough, vegetation-covered earth. The possibility, then, of being able to use a single statistically-derived median such as the FCC's  $F(50, 50)$  and Appendix A curves to predict the median signal for a band of frequencies is poor.

Figs. 9-11 show three cases of field-measured average signals plotted as a function of distance from the transmitter. Included are the FCC's  $F(50, 50)$  or Appendix A curves and the theoretical curve for comparison. The theoretical curve is computed for the frequency, terminal heights, effective earth radius and earth constants, as determined for the case and area involved.

An examination of the curve in Fig. 9 shows that there is very little to choose between the  $F(50, 50)$  and the computed curve in as far as a fit with the measured data is concerned. From studying this curve and others similar to it, however, it is recommended that one use the theoretical median at low VHF and lower it 1 db over its entire range. This decision incorporates in the predicted median the local meteorological conditions, the gross terrain features, the different characteristics of the near and far fields as a function of frequency, and

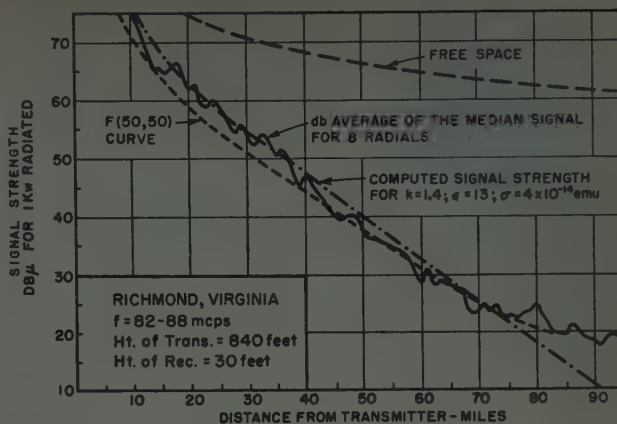


Fig. 9—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.

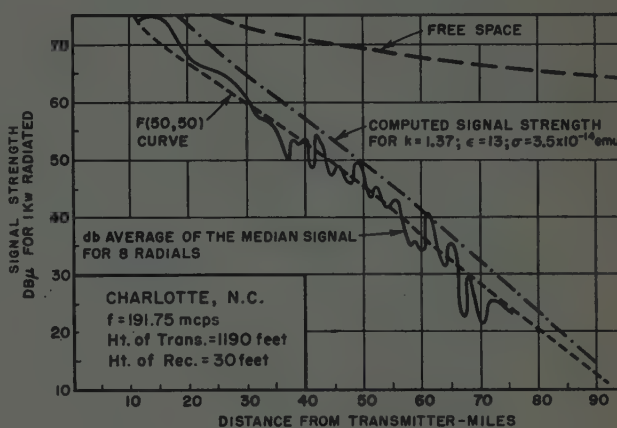


Fig. 10—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.

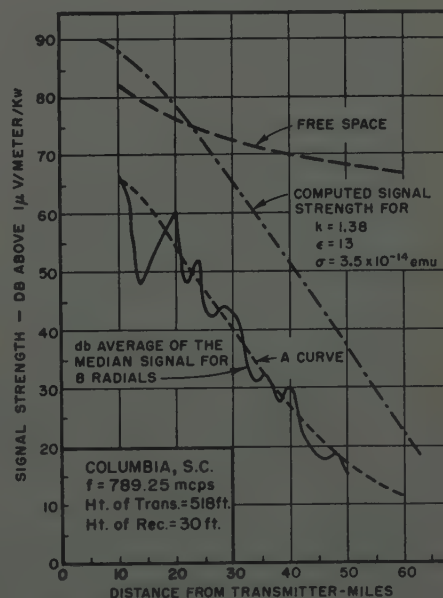


Fig. 11—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.



the small average amount of absorption noted at low VHF.

Fig. 10 is a signal strength curve in the high VHF band. A study of this and similar curves shows clearly that the  $F(50, 50)$  curve is a better fit than the theoretical curve. This is a strong argument for adopting the  $F(50, 50)$  curve as the median for this band of frequencies. A close look at the theoretical curve, however, will show just as good a fit with the measured data, if not a little better, if we lower the theoretical curve by 4 db. Based on information available to date, this appears to be the average attenuation caused by all factors at high VHF. By use of the theoretical curve instead of the  $F(50, 50)$  curve, the local meteorological conditions, the gross terrain features, and the frequency differences in propagation can also be considered. Since these are significant, the theoretical curve lowered 4 db is recommended as the predicted median.

Fig. 11 is a signal-strength curve in the UHF band. An examination of this and similar curves reveals a wide gap between the theoretical and the measured curves. The Appendix A curve, being derived from field-measured data, fits the field-measured data better than the theoretical curve. The Appendix A curve, however, is not flexible and therefore cannot be used as the predicted median for all cases. The theoretical curve considers all propagation parameters in the area and thus is the logical choice as the predicted median. Based on measurements reported to date, the average attenuation at all ranges at UHF appears to be about 22 db. This figure might be slightly larger at the higher frequencies in the UHF band. Accordingly, the theoretical curve for a smooth spherical earth lowered 22 db is recommended as the predicted median to be used at UHF.

#### Departure of Signal from Median

Equations are available in reference books for computing the field diffracted over objects of simple design such as spheres, cylinders and straight edges, and multiples or combinations of the above. Methods are also available for approximating the field diffracted over one or two simple hills.<sup>3,8,9</sup> Such methods can usually be applied with success on ridges and hills that approximate the models, but there are many cases that are too complex for these methods to be very useful.

An empirical method for obtaining the field strength is presented here that is based on the predicted median and the estimated departure of the signal from the

median. The departure signal is an estimate of the effects of diffraction. Terrain and distance are the principal factors considered. Absorption, caused by vegetation, is included in establishing the median. Other local factors that might affect the signal require an on-the-spot evaluation, and such information is not usually obtainable from a topographical map.

In developing the equation for estimating the effects of diffraction, the theory of diffraction was studied and a large number of field-measured cases were examined. The study revealed that a quick estimate of the effect of a hill could be obtained by taking the square root of the height of the hill above the receiver site. The figure thus obtained was an approximation of the drop in the signal in decibels below the median. In equation form,

$$\text{db} = -\sqrt{h_1 - h_r}, \quad (1)$$

where

$h_1$  = elevation of hill top in feet above mean sea level [Fig. 12(A)],

$h_r$  = elevation of receiver site in feet above mean sea level [Fig. 12(A)].

An improvement in (1) was made by including the distance of the receiver from the hillside, the height of the receiver above the intervening valley, if there was one, and including the effects of other hills between the receiver and the transmitter. Eq. (1) was then modified as follows:

$$\text{db} = c \left[ -|h_1 - h_2|^{1/2} e^{-d_{1r}} - |h_2 - h_3|^{1/2} e^{-d_{2r}} + |h_3 - h_r|^{1/2} e^{-d_{3r}} \right], \quad (2)$$

where

the sign of the term is the same as the slope between the two points involved, and (2) is set up for the profile shown in Fig. 12(G),

$h_2$  and  $h_3$  are elevations in feet above mean sea level [Fig. 12(G)],

$d_{1r}$ ,  $d_{2r}$  and  $d_{3r}$  are distance in miles as measured in Fig. 12(G),

$c \cong 1.6$  for VHF,

$c \cong 2.2$  for UHF.

Fig. 12 shows several other samples of terrain and illustrates the method used in measuring the various path parameters used in (2). It was not possible to illustrate every possible path configuration that could arise; however, it is felt that those shown are sufficient to illustrate the method properly. For the terrain in examples (A) and (B) of Fig. 12, for instance, the equation contains a single term. For examples (C), (D), (E), and (F), the equation contains two terms.

<sup>8</sup> A. N. Kalinin, "Approximate Methods of Calculating the Field Strength of Ultra Short Radio Waves, Taking Into Consideration the Influence of the Local Terrain," Natl. Bur. of Standards, Washington, D. C., translated from Russian by J. W. Herbstreit and K. Warren, transl. no. 6005; September, 1958.

<sup>9</sup> J. Epstein and D. W. Peterson, "A method of predicting the coverage of a television station," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 571-582; December, 1956.

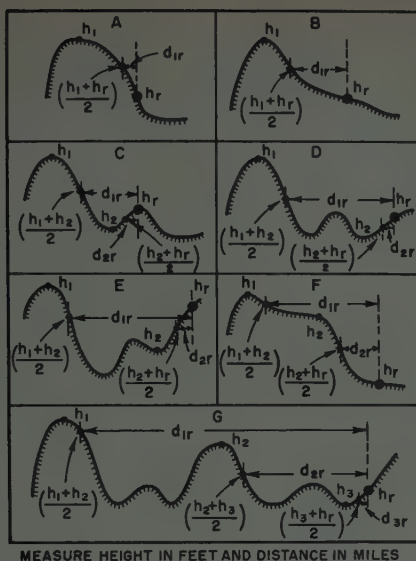


Fig. 12—Sample cases of terrain.

### FORECAST AND MEASURED SIGNAL-STRENGTH CURVES

Three sample curves are shown in Figs. 13 and 14, comparing the forecast with the measured signal strength at VHF and at UHF. The correlation is found to be very good in areas where the terrain factors dominate the field strength variations. In relatively smooth areas, local factors not included in the departure equation produce variations that are not included in the forecast signal. Some of these variations could probably be accounted for in field data obtained specifically for such a study as made here.

### CONCLUSION

The following recommendations or presentations are made on the basis of theory or on the basis of field-measured data analyzed to date:

- 1) Meteorological effects on the propagation of television signals are significant. The average conditions over the Continental United States vary enough to require local consideration in propagation studies.
- 2) The two-to-ten mile average of the elevation along a given radial is satisfactory in reasonably smooth terrain for determining the effective antenna height for propagation along the radial. In rough terrain, the average of a longer path than the two-to-ten mile section is recommended. For beyond-the-horizon propagation in rough terrain, the average of the five-mile sector from the radio horizon back toward the transmitter is recommended as the reference elevation for determining the effective antenna height. Some paths are so complex that they constitute special problems and must be treated by special methods.

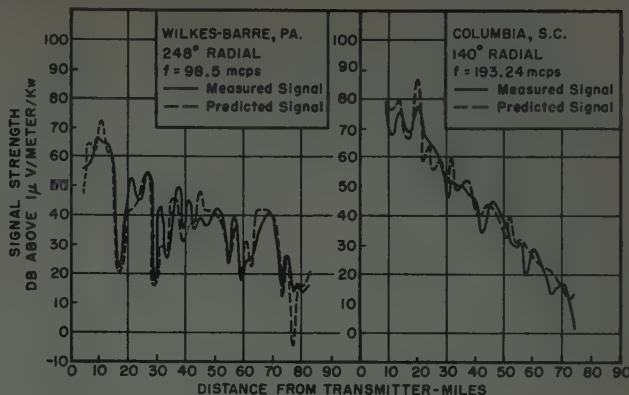


Fig. 13—Predicted and measured signals at low and high VHF television bands.

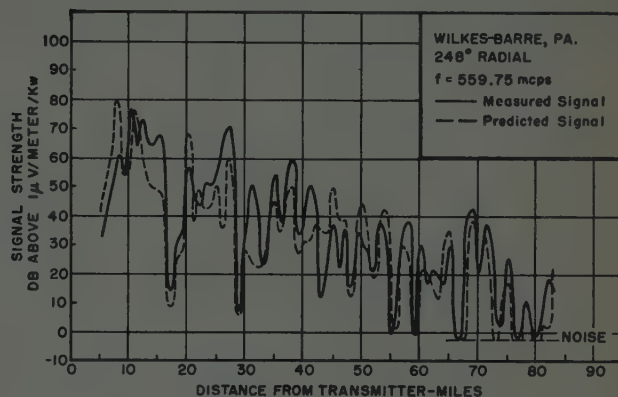


Fig. 14—Predicted and measured signal at the UHF television band.

3) The frequency characteristics of propagation, neglecting absorption, are sufficiently different, even for frequencies in the same band, to require individual consideration for forecasting signal strengths as a function of distance.

4) Normal changes in the earth constants for different geographical areas do not significantly affect radio propagation at television frequencies.

5) The theoretical signal computed at a given frequency using smooth spherical earth equations and considering gross terrain features, local meteorological conditions, and local earth constants, is recommended as the predicted median television signal under the following conditions:

- a) at low VHF, the median is lowered 1 db,
- b) at high VHF, the median is lowered 4 db,
- c) at UHF, the median is lowered 22 db.

6) An empirical method for estimating the departure signal from the median in a given area is presented. The estimated departure combined with the predicted median gives the predicted signal.



# The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra-High Frequencies\*

HOWARD T. HEAD†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—Field studies of UHF wave propagation between television transmitting and receiving antennas indicate that typical woods are essentially opaque at these frequencies. The signal in the presence of woods near the receiving antenna appears to be principally that diffracted over the trees, with a small residual "leakage" field observable where the diffracted fields are very weak.

The results of measurements are compared with diffraction theory, and the attenuation below free space fields due to the woods is found to be in good agreement with that predicted for a spherical obstacle having a four-thirds earth's radius. The conclusions are applied to the estimation of average losses in large areas.

## INTRODUCTION

ONE of the more serious aspects of the problem of providing television service at the ultra-high frequencies has been the failure in many instances to obtain RF field strengths within the service areas as high as predicted by classical propagation theory. It has been generally appreciated that rough terrain and heavy vegetation have depressing effects on the received signal. The recognition of the effects, however, has been mainly qualitative, with no clear understanding of the absolute or relative magnitudes of the respective losses.

Recent work by LaGrone<sup>1</sup> at the University of Texas and others has provided a reasonable quantitative assessment of the influence of rough terrain on the received signal.<sup>2-4</sup> However, even after due allowance has been made for the reduction of signal caused by rough terrain, the observed median field strength is often still substantially below that predicted by classical theory. LaGrone, in his report to the Television Allocations Study Organization, recommends that smooth earth predictions at the ultra-high frequencies (470 mc to 890 mc for television service) be reduced by 22 db to provide basic curves from which further departures due to terrain irregularities are predicted.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 16, 1960. This work was sponsored by the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc.

† A. D. Ring and Associates, Washington, D.C.

<sup>1</sup> A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting Television Service Fields," this issue, p. 1009.

<sup>2</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation variations at VHF and UHF," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 38, pp. 27-32; January, 1950.

<sup>3</sup> D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1957.

<sup>4</sup> J. Epstein and D. W. Peterson, "A method of predicting the coverage of a television station," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 571-582; December, 1956.

## EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM

To determine how much UHF signal reduction might be ascribed to the effects of trees, a program of field strength measurements was undertaken in the vicinity of Salisbury, Md., during December, 1958 and January, 1959. This area was selected (see Fig. 1) because the terrain is very flat, because new topographic maps showing woodland cover were available, and because a television transmitting station (WBOC-TV) was in operation with a transmitting antenna height (620 feet above terrain) reasonably characteristic of stations in regular operation. The transmitter operates on television channel 16, which occupies the frequency band from 482 mc to 488 mc. The visual and aural carrier frequencies are 483.26 mc and 487.76 mc, respectively. The radiated power is approximately 20 kw, essentially omnidirectional in the horizontal plane.

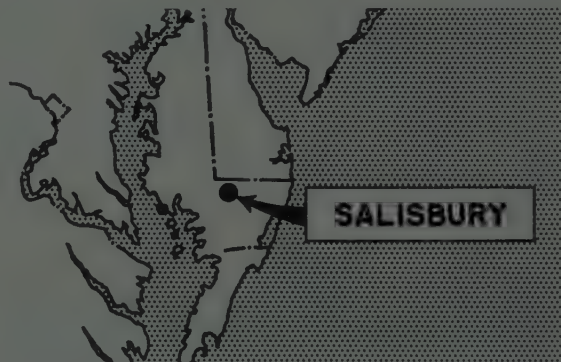


Fig. 1—Field strength measurements to determine the effects of trees were made on WBOC-TV, 482-488 mc, Salisbury, Md.

Field strength measurements on the WBOC-TV signal were made at locations selected to provide transmission under varying conditions over, through, and around woods. At each location selected for measurement, the field strengths were measured using a short, mobile run in accordance with the measuring technique specified by Panel 4 (Propagation Data) of the Television Allocations Study Organization. In a few instances where the mobile run was impractical, a "cluster" of spot measurements was substituted. The use of the mobile run or "cluster" technique introduces an averaging process which tends to smooth out small-area variations caused by standing wave patterns or other local influences.

All of the measurements were made with a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground. The details of the equipment and technique utilized in making these measurements have been described in a previous article.<sup>5</sup>

Measurements were made over transmission paths which fall into three general categories:

- 1) unobstructed ray paths between transmitting and receiving antennas;
- 2) ray paths obstructed by groups of trees sufficiently small that the signal would be propagated principally through, rather than around, the trees (these are referred to as "thin screens" of trees);
- 3) ray paths obstructed by groups of trees sufficiently large that the signal would be propagated principally around, rather than through, the trees (these are referred to as "thick screens" of trees).

Measuring locations in this last category were chosen so that the obstructing mass of trees occurred at varying distances from the receiving antenna in the direction of the transmitting antenna. The distance from the receiving antenna to the woods is referred to as the "clearing depth" (see Fig. 2).

### DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

A survey of the literature reveals only scant references to the effect of trees and foliage on the received signal at the ultra-high frequencies. Trevor<sup>6</sup> in the United States and Saxton and Lane<sup>7</sup> in Great Britain have published results showing the attenuation of the signal when the transmission path is entirely through vegetation. Some classified NDRC reports from World War II include similar data. The available data are reasonably consistent and show relatively severe attenuation of signals at these frequencies when the transmission path lies entirely through trees and underbrush. The conclusions, as summarized by Saxton and Lane, are shown in Fig. 3.

Measurements were made at thirteen locations in the Salisbury area of the attenuation of the signal in passing through thin screens of trees ranging in thickness from 8 meters to 480 meters. The results of these measurements are in reasonably good agreement with the conclusions of Saxton and Lane, but the rate of attenuation shows a decreasing trend with increasing woods thickness. This variation is probably due principally to

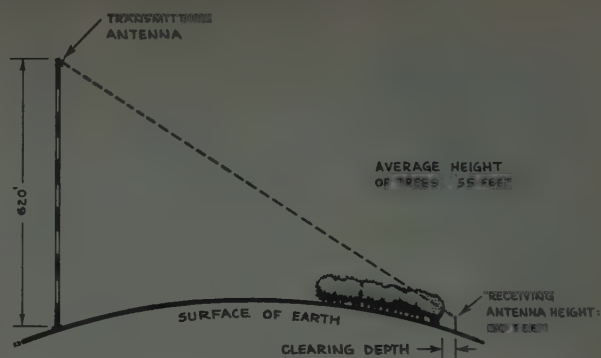


Fig. 2—The typical television transmission path is basically different from that in which both transmitting and receiving antennas are surrounded by trees.

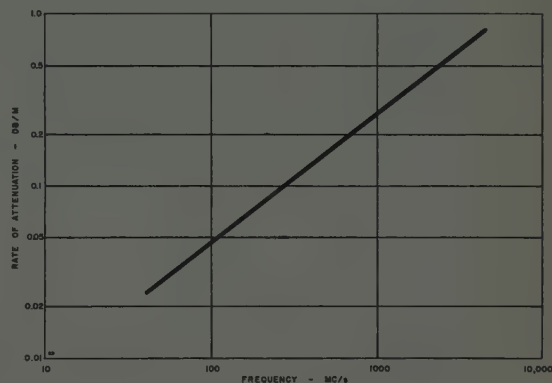


Fig. 3—Rate of attenuation in woods with trees in leaf as a function of frequency (after Saxton and Lane).

the fact that the typical television transmission path is basically different from that for the condition where both the transmitting and receiving antennas are surrounded by trees.

In the latter situation, the entire ray path must pass through the obstructing vegetation. For typical television transmission, however, only a small part of the transmission path may pass through trees and underbrush. The transmitting antenna is usually several hundred feet high, and only within a few miles of the receiving antenna is the signal obliged to cope with trees and underbrush near the ground. This is illustrated in Fig. 2, which shows a typical ray path for transmission between television transmitting and receiving antennas. For a path such as that shown, substantial amounts of the signal may be diffracted over and around the trees. The presence of the diffracted signal is most noticeable when the vegetation is dense enough to reduce the signal transmitted through the trees to a very low value.

The first measurements made in the Salisbury area were intended to permit a determination of the signal arriving at the receiving antenna in terms of the at-

<sup>5</sup> H. T. Head, "Measurement of television field strength," *Elec. Engrg.*, vol. 77, pp. 298-302; April, 1958.

<sup>6</sup> B. Trevor, "Ultra-high frequency propagation through woods and underbrush," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 5, pp. 97-100; July, 1940.

<sup>7</sup> J. A. Saxton and J. A. Lane, "VHF and UHF reception—effects of trees and other obstacles," *Wireless World*, vol. 61, pp. 229-232; May, 1955.



tenuation in passing through various thicknesses of woods. Examination of the first results, however, showed little correlation with woods thickness, and a comparison with the Saxton and Lane curve (Fig. 3) revealed that the thicknesses being employed were so great that the signal arriving through the woods should be well below the noise level of the measuring equipment; nevertheless, measurable signals were being received. A further study of the measurements showed that the relative signal levels were lowest when the receiving antenna was closest to the edge of the woods between the transmitting and receiving antennas, increasing as the clearing depth (see Fig. 2) increased.

A preliminary analysis showed the signal to increase approximately in proportion to the logarithm of the clearing depth for clearing depths greater than approximately 0.01 mile, but at very close distances to the woods the signal level appeared to be more or less unrelated to the clearing depth. This is illustrated by Fig. 4, which shows the difference between the smooth-earth predictions and the actual observations plotted vs the logarithm of the clearing depth. The straight line is a least-squares fit to the data points beyond 0.01 mile. The standard deviation from the line is 4.1 db.

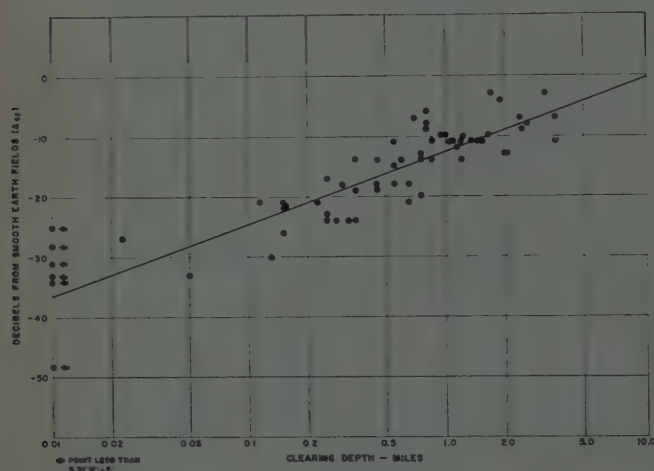


Fig. 4—Depression of signal below smooth-earth values as a function of clearing depth.

#### COMPARISON WITH DIFFRACTION THEORY

The basic theory of the diffraction of electromagnetic energy around the edge of a partially or completely opaque object is well established. Particular solutions, however, have been obtained only for a number of special cases, and the typical practical problem may bear little resemblance to the idealized situations for which theoretical solutions have been derived. Also, it is often difficult to foretell from the geometry of the practical case which of the particular theoretical solutions represents the model most closely resembling actual transmission conditions.

The Salisbury data were separated into two groups. In the first group were the thin screen measurements,

in which it appeared that the received signals represented so complex a combination of transmitted and diffracted signals that they would have little value in a diffraction analysis. The remaining measurements, consisting of the thick screen measurements and unobstructed ray path measurements, were grouped together and tabulated. For each observation, there was determined the depression of the measured field below the smooth-earth value ( $\Delta_{SE}$ ), the depression of the field below the free-space value ( $\Delta_{FS}$ ), and the ratio of the obstruction of the trees in the first Fresnel zone to the radius of the zone at the point of maximum obstruction ( $H/H_0$ ). Graphs of these values were plotted and compared with attenuation curves representing various modes of diffraction.<sup>8,9</sup>

A plot of  $\Delta_{SE}$  vs  $H/H_0$  does not exhibit particularly good correlation with the theoretical diffraction curves. However, a plot of  $\Delta_{FS}$  vs  $H/H_0$  shows that for Fresnel zone clearances greater than about  $-1.0$ , the points tend to fall in the general region of the theoretical curves for diffraction around a smooth sphere. Fig. 5 is a plot of this relationship showing a comparison with theoretical diffraction around a smooth spherical obstacle for a reflection coefficient  $R = -1$  and a value of Bullington's parameter  $M$  of  $M = 300$ .

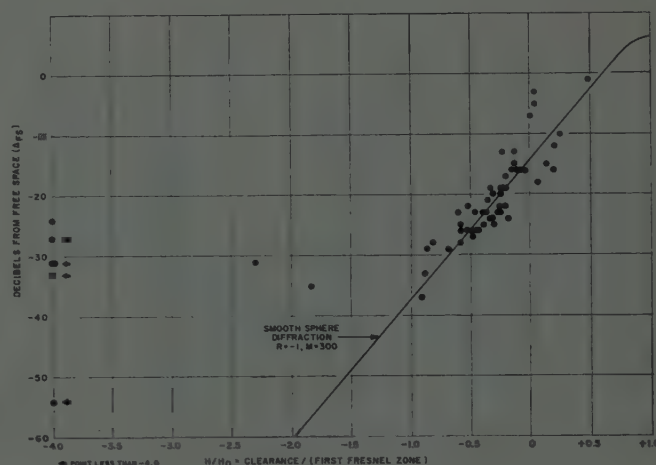


Fig. 5—Depression of signal below free-space values as a function of Fresnel zone clearance for 55-foot trees.

The parameter  $M$  is a function of transmitting and receiving antenna heights, frequency and radius of the spherical obstacle. For the heights and frequency at Salisbury, a value of  $M = 300$  corresponds to a smooth sphere having a radius of 24 miles. The standard deviation of the observed values from the theoretical curve is 3.4 db for Fresnel zone clearances in excess of  $-1.0$ .

The observed data were next compared with diffraction theory making the assumption that the trees ex-

<sup>8</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation fundamentals," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 593-626; May, 1957.

<sup>9</sup> A. I. Kalinin, "Approximate methods of computing the field strength of ultra short waves with consideration of terrain relief," *Radiotekhnika (Moscow)*, vol. 12, pp. 13-26, 1957.

hibit some sort of "edge effect," due to the thinness of the upper branches, the small diameter of the top of the trunks, or other causes. Most of the tree heights for the transmission paths at Salisbury had been determined by actual measurements with a Matthews Teleheight, and the average tree heights were approximately 55 feet. The actual tops of the trees were thus some 25 feet above the receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground.

The values of  $H/H_0$  were redetermined assuming the existence of an "edge effect" of 10 feet; this would result in an apparent average height of the trees of 45 feet above ground, or 15 feet above the receiving antenna. The redetermined values of  $H/H_0$  were then plotted against  $\Delta_{FS}$  and the plot compared with the theoretical diffraction curves.

Fig. 6 shows a comparison of the observed values for the redetermined values of  $H/H_0$  with the theoretical smooth-sphere diffraction prediction for  $M=50$ . This value of  $M$  corresponds to diffraction around a sphere having a radius equal to four-thirds of the earth's radius, the value customarily assumed in classical theory for propagation through a standard atmosphere. The standard deviation of the observed values from the theoretical curve is 2.9 db for Fresnel zone clearances greater than  $-0.6$ .

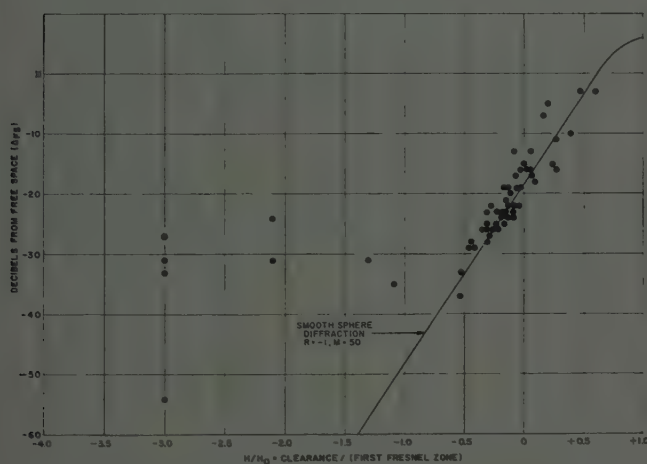


Fig. 6—Depression of signal below free-space values as a function of Fresnel zone clearance for assumed 45-foot trees.

It will be noted from Fig. 6 that the attenuation is substantially less than predicted on the basis of smooth-sphere diffraction for Fresnel zone clearance less than approximately  $-0.6$ . These values of Fresnel zone clearance represent locations where the receiving antenna was very close to the obstructing mass of trees, generally within 100 feet or less. In several instances, the receiving antenna was within 10 feet of the nearest edge of the woods.

In this region, the attenuation exhibits little correlation with any of the parameters influencing the other fields. It appears likely that the field received near the

edge of the woods arrives at the receiving antenna principally through the tops of the woods and over a number of irregular paths. In making this portion of the measurements, it was frequently observed that the receiving antenna did not exhibit any clear maximum and minimum response as the antenna was rotated; in many instances it was not possible to identify the direction toward the transmitter from the orientation of the receiving antenna. The signal arriving under these conditions has been referred to as the "leakage field" ( $F_l$ ) because it appears to leak through the tops of the trees, often in a rather erratic fashion.

The measurements which were considered to represent principally leakage field were analyzed for any evident trends. An examination of eight observations of leakage field at distances ranging from 12.0 miles to 22.5 miles from the transmitter indicated the average signal level below the calculated smooth-earth field to be more or less independent of distance. For these eight points, the average depression of the field below the smooth-earth field was approximately 30 db, with a standard deviation of 3.3 db.

#### EXTENSION OF THEORY

These observations and conclusions provide a basis for predicting loss of UHF signal strength where the loss is due primarily to the effects of trees. Consider a transmission path such as shown in Fig. 7(a). Between the transmitting antenna and the first woods at the distance  $D_1$  there is no obstruction, and the received fields in this region are those predicted by smooth-earth theory. Beyond  $D_1$ , in the woods, the received signals are primarily those arriving through the woods, and the attenuation increases rapidly with woods thickness until the leakage field level is reached ( $D_2$ ). The attenuation cannot exceed that corresponding to the leakage level, and thus any additional woods thickness does not result in further depression of the signal.

Beyond the distance  $D_3$ , where the far edge of the woods is reached, the received signals recover with distance in an approximately logarithmic fashion until the clearing depth is sufficient that the smooth-earth values are once again approached. This logarithmic recovery, which is noted in Fig. 4, can be shown to follow as a consequence of diffraction; the relationship is determined by the geometry associated with the distance between transmitter and receiver.

This model of the behavior of the field permits drawing some interesting conclusions. First, in an area completely covered with trees, or essentially so, the received signal would be largely governed by the leakage level. This level is probably a function of frequency and also of the type of vegetation. If this latter is the case, as seems likely, the leakage fields would be expected to be lower in the spring and summer than in the fall and winter. It seems probable that the relationship of the leakage field to the frequency would be similar to that



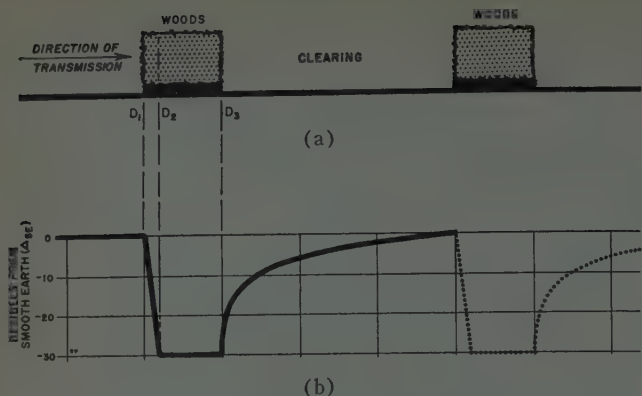


Fig. 7—(a) Model of woods and clearing for estimating average woods attenuation. (b) Depression of signal below smooth-earth values vs distance for the model of Fig. 7(a).

for attenuation in passing through thin screens of trees as shown in Fig. 3.

If the forest cover is less than 100 per cent, some receiving locations will be closely surrounded by trees and others partly in the clear. Theoretical models of the type shown in Fig. 7(b) were set up, and the effects of various sequences of woods and clearing were determined on the basis of the processes suggested. These studies showed that the average attenuation in an area with  $P_f$  per cent forest cover, in which the leakage field is denoted by  $F_l$ , cannot be less than  $P_f F_l / 100$  for any sequences of woods and clearing reasonably to be expected. For unfavorable sequences, the attenuation may be higher than this value, but an upper limit of attenuation is set by the relationship between the decay and recovery characteristics shown in Fig. 7(b). The average attenuation as a function of per cent forest cover based on this model of the behavior of the field is shown in Fig. 8. The straight line corresponds to the least attenuation of the signal for the most favorable sequence of woods

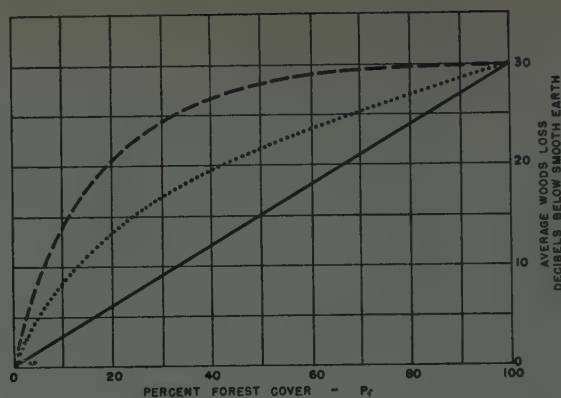


Fig. 8—Estimated average signal depression below smooth-earth value as a function of percentage forest cover  $P_f$ .

and clearing, and the dashed line to the highest attenuation to be expected for the most unfavorable sequence for a given percentage of forest cover. The dotted line shown in Fig. 8 is an average attenuation curve falling between the two limits.

#### CONCLUSIONS

Using Fig. 8, an estimate can be made of the average attenuation of the UHF signal due to the effect of trees, provided that an estimate of the percentage of forest cover can be made. Although some modifications will probably be required for other frequencies and for vegetation under other conditions, it can be seen that the average attenuation due to the trees is on the order of the 22 db below smooth-earth values employed by LaGrone. It appears likely, based on these findings and the model of attenuation derived from them, that forest attenuation may be one of the most significant factors responsible for the average loss in signal at the higher frequencies.

# Tropospheric Fields and Their Long-Term Variability as Reported by TASO\*

PHILIP L. RICE†, MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—This report presents data from long-term recordings of radio field strength over a large number of propagation paths, and presents curves for predicting field strength over a smooth earth for frequencies between 40 megacycles and 1000 megacycles per second. The basic data provided for the Television Allocations Study Organization during 1957 and 1958 include recordings made in several parts of the world and over various types of terrain and were supplied by numerous sources.

OVER the past decade, long-distance propagation in the bands above 40 megacycles per second has been carefully studied by government and private laboratories in a number of experimental programs. During 1957 and 1958, Committee 4.2 of Panel 4 of the Television Allocations Study Organization compared available data with theories of diffraction and forward scatter, and under the chairmanship of George C. Davis prepared a paper which is included as part of the final TASO report, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations."<sup>1</sup> The committee report, slightly revised and with a few additions, is presented here.

This report presents data from long-term recordings of radio field strength over a large number of propagation paths, and presents curves for predicting field strength over a smooth earth for frequencies between 40 megacycles and 1000 megacycles per second. After pointing out the extremely large variance of the actual fields received over irregular terrain relative to any set of prediction curves using distance as a parameter, and the bias of such curves arising from site selection problems, reference is made to a method which makes possible the prediction of either the service or the interference fields over specific paths for which terrain profile information is available.<sup>2</sup>

The basic data provided to Committee 4.2 consist of a vast number of recordings of field intensities which were made in various parts of the world and over various types of terrain. This information was supplied by numerous sources, including the Federal Communica-

tions Commission and the National Bureau of Standards. Fig. 1(a) shows median field strength,  $E(50) + 10 \log_{10} d$ , plotted vs the four-thirds earth distance between radio horizons,  $d_s = d - \sqrt{2h_{ts}} - \sqrt{2h_{rs}}$  miles, for more than 600 paths in various parts of the world;  $d$  is the total propagation path distance in statute miles and  $\sqrt{2h_{ts}}$ ,  $\sqrt{2h_{rs}}$  are the smooth earth horizon distances where  $h_{ts}$  and  $h_{rs}$  are effective transmitting and receiving antenna heights in feet. A point is plotted on Fig. 1(a) for each year during which data were recorded over each path; there are, in all, 645 data points for 546 nonoptical paths and fewer data points for line-of-sight paths. One hundred and eighty-five medians correspond strictly to the period 6 P.M. to midnight, and the remainder of the data are period-of-record medians, with a few cases of duplication. The number of paths represented in each of several frequency ranges is indicated on Fig. 1(b) through 1(f).

The scatter of these data over a range of 70 decibels is due mainly to the wide variety of terrain profiles involved, and not primarily to differences in region, climate, period of record, frequency, or antenna height. Although some variance with frequency is expected, most of the paths on Fig. 1(a) correspond to frequencies near 100 megacycles per second, and thus most of the variance of these data must be attributed to terrain effects, including some variance associated with the rather arbitrary method of allowing for the effect of antenna height. Plotting these data vs distance, without any allowance at all for antenna height, the scatter would be greater.

Superimposed on the data of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f) are solid curves which represent the theoretical value of smooth earth tropospheric fields, as determined by the methods used earlier<sup>2</sup> for antenna heights, bracketing those represented by the data in each frequency range.

The dashed curves in each of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f) were drawn through overland U. S. data only; without a theoretical curve to follow, the dashed curve in Fig. 1(f) could not, of course, have been drawn. A considerable fraction of the data in Fig. 1(c) were biased, as will be explained later, in the direction of higher field strengths than would be expected with randomly selected receiving locations. At all frequencies the median curves through the data appear to indicate more transmission loss than would be expected over a smooth earth.

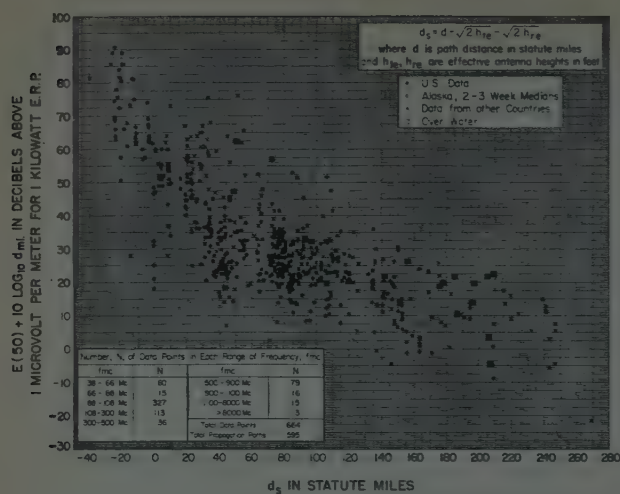
\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 22, 1960.

† National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

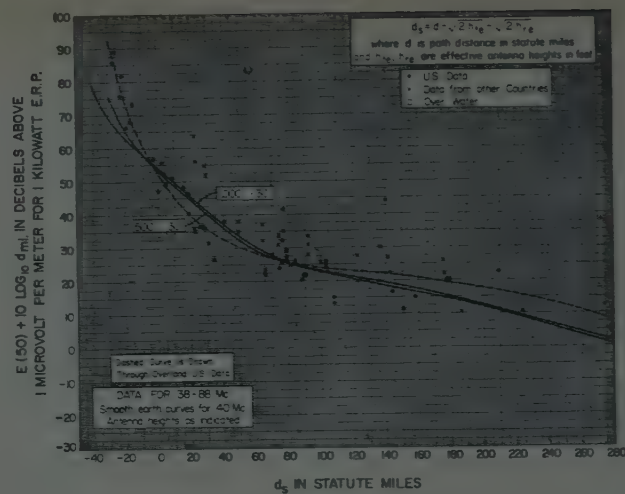
<sup>1</sup> Report of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," March 16, 1959. (Obtainable from Dr. G. R. Town, Ames, Iowa, at a cost of \$10.00.)

<sup>2</sup> P. L. Rice, A. G. Longley, and K. A. Norton, "Prediction of the cumulative distribution with time of ground wave and tropospheric wave transmission loss," NBS Tech. Note No. 15; July, 1959. (Available at a cost of \$1.50 from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. Foreign remittances must be in U. S. exchange and must include one-fourth of the publication price to cover mailing costs.)

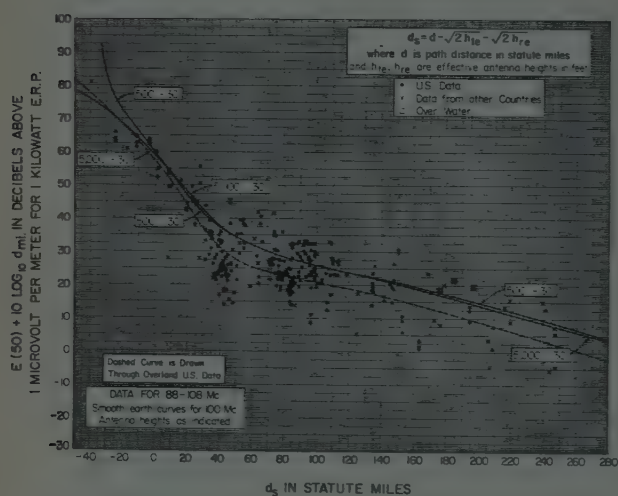




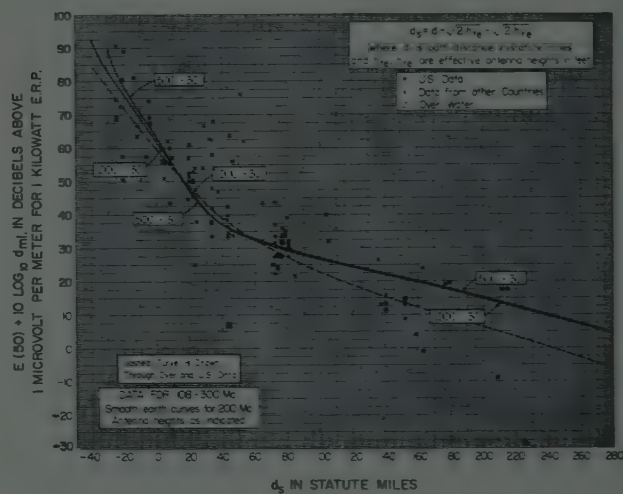
(a)



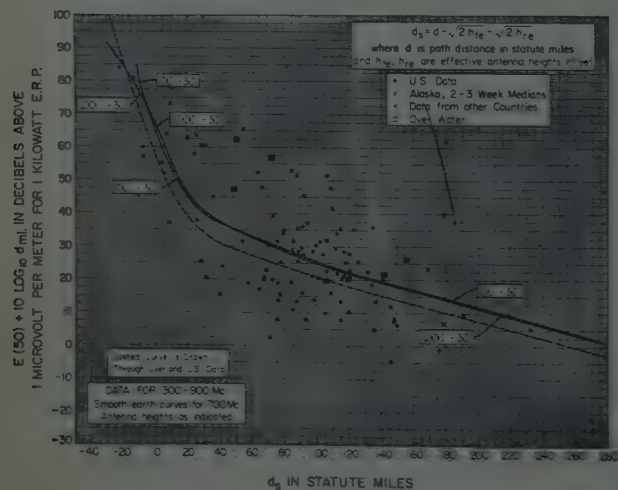
(b)



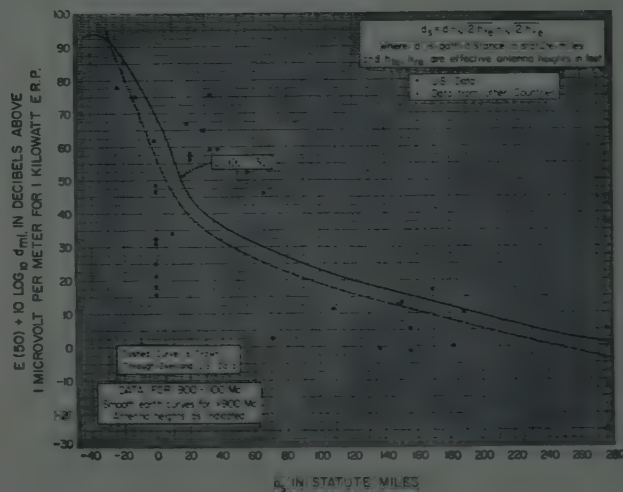
(c)



(d)



(e)



(f)

Fig. 1—Median field strength  $E(50)$ .

Fig. 2 shows  $E(50) + 10 \log_{10} d$  vs  $d$ , as calculated for a smooth earth with the assumption that the radio refractive index decreases linearly with height for the first kilometer above ground and then decreases exponentially with height.<sup>3</sup> These theoretical smooth earth curves happen to lie very nearly in the middle of the mass plot of data shown in Fig. 1(a). We conclude from this that the terrain irregularities over these paths are just about as likely to increase the expected field as to decrease it, at least in the frequency range in the neighborhood of 100 mc. There is some evidence at higher frequencies, however, that the median effect of the terrain is a decrease in the received field. We will see later that the medians of the fields received at randomly selected receiving sites lie well below the smooth earth curves even at 100 mc. The increase of field strength above smooth earth values in some terrain situations is associated with the phenomenon of "obstacle gain." A theory of obstacle gain is given in another paper published earlier.<sup>4</sup> Also, in this same paper, a method based on four different curvatures of the earth is given for calculating diffracted fields for any degree of terrain roughness, and this provides the explanation for the fact that the fields are sometimes stronger and sometimes weaker than the smooth earth values.

Fig. 3 shows all-day, all-year median field strength plotted vs distance for four frequencies and for transmitting and receiving antenna heights of 500 feet and 30 feet, respectively, using methods described earlier,<sup>2</sup> and assuming a smooth earth and a winter afternoon value of surface refractivity  $N_s = 301$  corresponding to the usual 4/3 earth. In the optical region and slightly beyond, the estimates of the difference between winter afternoons and all hours given as a function of the angular distance,  $\theta$ , in the earlier work<sup>2</sup> are here modified slightly to allow for differences in antenna height. As the curves in Fig. 3 show, frequency does not have a large influence on the fields received over a smooth earth beyond the radio horizon.

Figs. 4-10, smooth earth curves, show all-day, all-year median field strengths at 40, 70, 100, 200, 400, 700, and 1000 megacycles per second, with one antenna height fixed at 30 feet and the other antenna height set at 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, or 5000 feet. The order of procedure in preparing these curves was as follows: More than a million hours were recorded over two to three hundred propagation paths. A forward scatter theory and a diffraction theory were developed. These theories were found to agree with data in all frequency ranges, for essentially any terrain and for any antenna

heights. The smooth earth curves of Figs. 2-10 were prepared using these methods, as described in detail earlier.<sup>2</sup> On specific paths where terrain profile information and surface meteorological data are available, it is advisable to use the prediction methods directly rather than assuming a smooth earth; in this way the standard error of prediction can be reduced to a value of the order of 6 db in the diffraction region and to less than 5 db in the scatter region. The variation with frequency shown by the smooth-earth curves on Figs. 2 and 3 is smaller than that expected over a rough earth. Also, the variation with antenna height at a given frequency (illustrated in Figs. 4-10 for a smooth earth) should be taken into account in television allocations studies.

It should be noted at this point that the selection of the receiving site has a very large influence on the received median fields at large distances in this frequency range, as might be expected from the very large variance of the data illustrated on Fig. 1(a).

Another presentation of data is shown in Fig. 11, this time restricted to data which the prediction methods<sup>2</sup> indicate is more representative of the forward scatter (and layer reflection) propagation mechanisms than of diffraction.

Observed median values of attenuation relative to free space are plotted vs distance in Fig. 11 for a large, heterogeneous sample of data, obtained in most cases with broad beam antennas. No normalization for the effects of frequency, antenna height, loss of antenna gain, terrain or meteorological parameters is included. Almost all recordings were made in the wintertime, and correspond to conditions where tropospheric forward scatter is expected to be the dominant propagation mechanism. Two points are indicated where ionospheric rather than tropospheric scatter may have been recorded at 100 mc. No data are included for cases where diffraction is expected to be more important than forward scatter, such as short paths where the angular distance is small.

Fig. 11 also shows deviations of data from the point-to-point transmission loss prediction method;<sup>2</sup> these deviations are plotted vs distance, using the same data and the same scale. The NRL over-water 50-minute medians shown in Fig. 11 were excluded in calculating the rms deviation of 6.75 db from the empirical curve and the rms deviation of 5.77 db from the theoretical values.

The data include 80 paths from a special experiment conducted in Ohio with randomly selected receiving sites at 85 and 125 miles. For these paths, long-term median observed transmission loss is slightly greater than when antenna sites are carefully selected to be unobstructed. The prediction method in this report indicates an increase in transmission loss of about 12 db per degree of increase in horizon elevation angles, and

<sup>3</sup> B. R. Bean and G. D. Thayer, "On models of the atmospheric radio refractive index," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 740-755; May, 1959.

<sup>4</sup> K. A. Norton, P. L. Rice and L. E. Vogler, "The use of angular distance in estimating transmission loss and fading range for propagation through a turbulent atmosphere over irregular terrain," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 1488-1526; October, 1955. See especially Figs. 20 and 21 and the accompanying diagram.



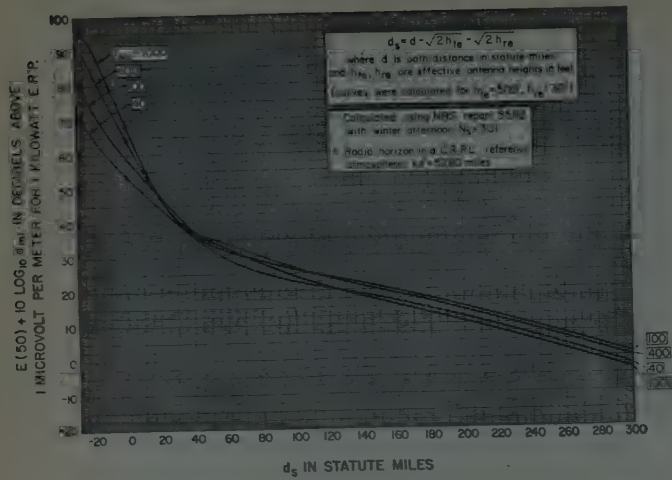


Fig. 2—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over smooth earth.

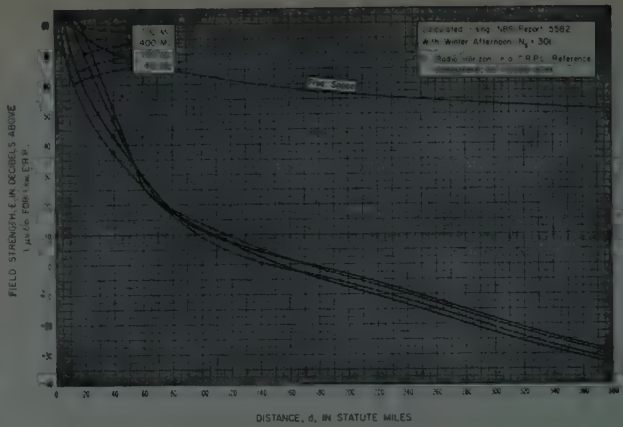


Fig. 3—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; antenna heights are 500 feet and 30 feet, frequencies are indicated.

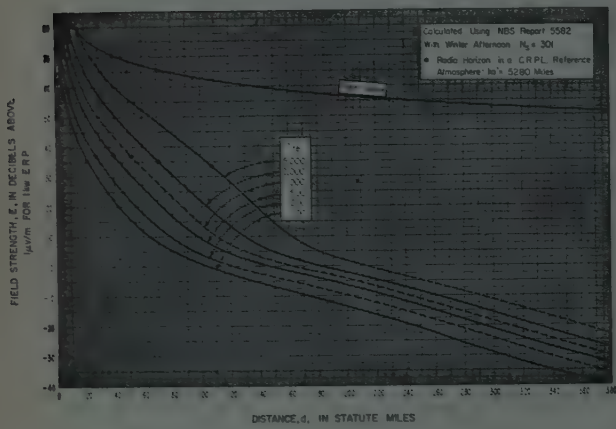


Fig. 4—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 40 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

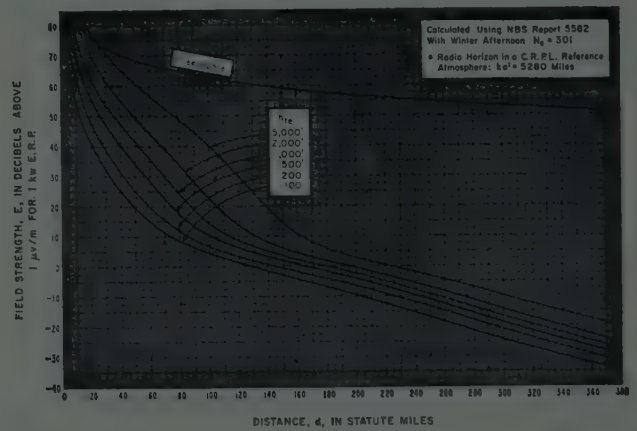


Fig. 5—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 70 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

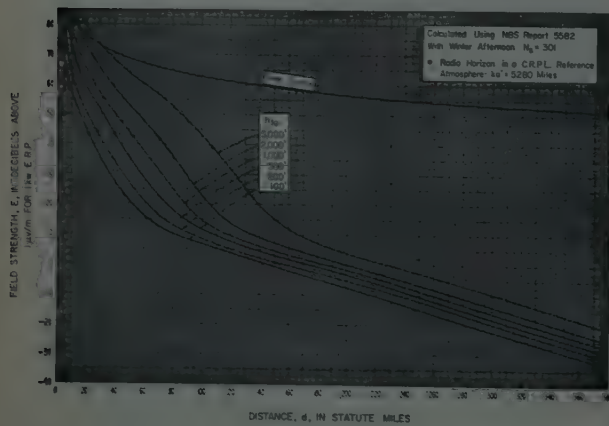


Fig. 6—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 100 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

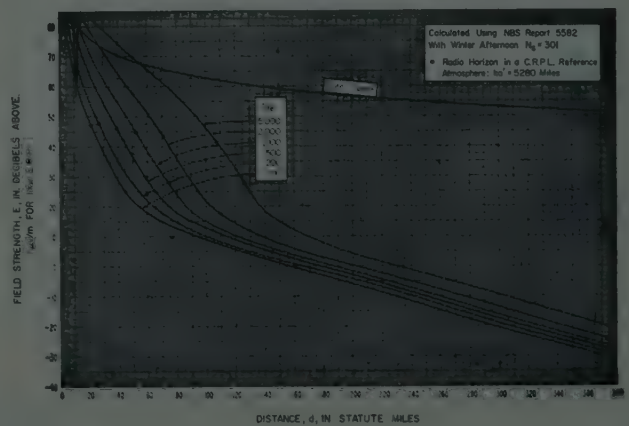


Fig. 7—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 200 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

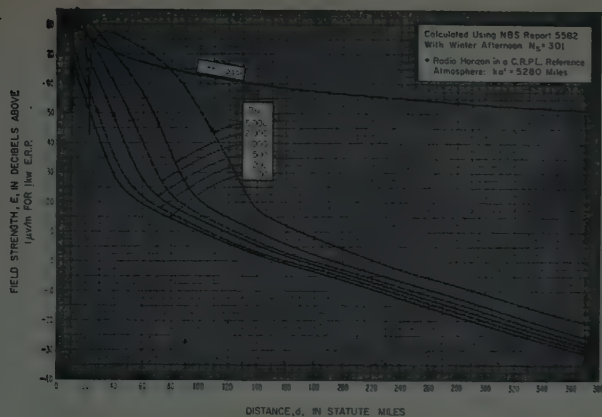


Fig. 8—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 400 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

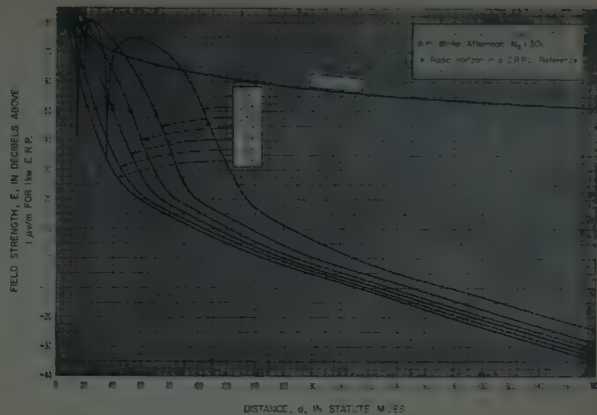


Fig. 9—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 700 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.

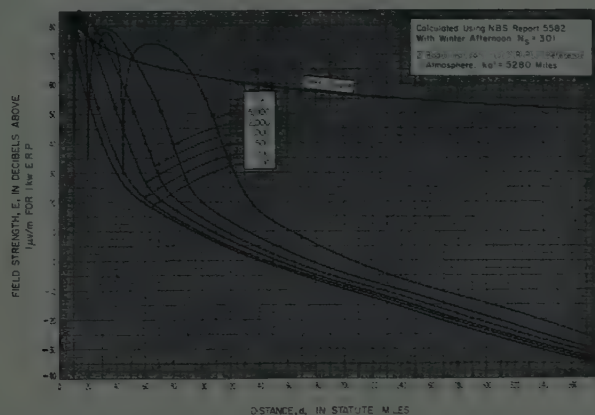
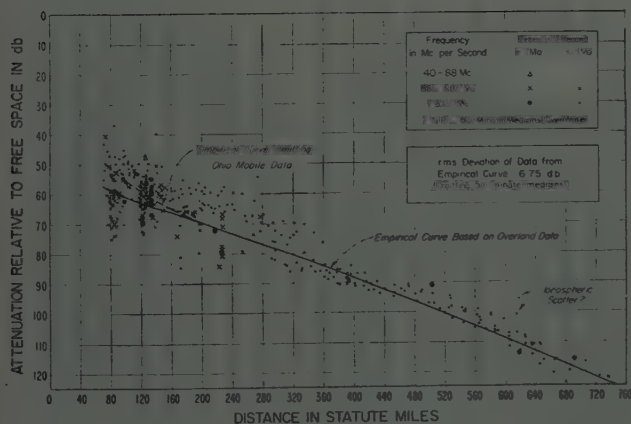
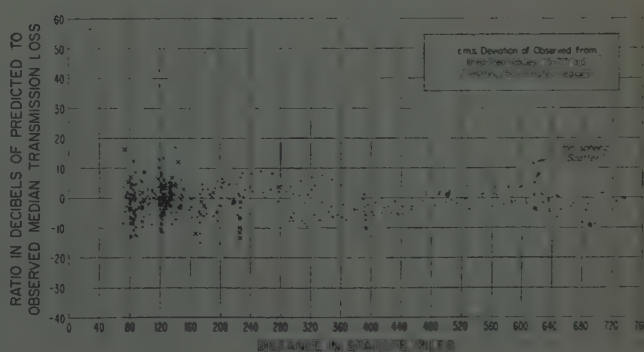


Fig. 10—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 1000 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 11—(a) Median forward scatter radio transmission loss relative to free space corresponding to winter afternoon conditions. (b) Deviation of medians recorded in (a) from values predicted for an exponential atmosphere using NBS Technical Note 15.



these angles were often large for the randomly selected "Ohio mobile" receiving sites.

An experiment conducted in Ohio between 1951 and 1953 by James S. Hill and Carl E. Smith, then of the United Broadcasting Company, monitored two FM transmitters for a year at 20 randomly selected sites at 85 miles, and 20 more sites at 125 miles and showed field strengths well below the average of the 100 mc data on Fig. 11. The 40 receiving sites were chosen without regard to the usual criteria used in selecting receiving sites for long term recordings (namely, in open, relatively flat terrain with no nearby trees or overhead wires), but were chosen instead as nearly as possible on a preset lattice with separations between locations large enough to make the correlation of the received fields for adjacent receiving points negligible. This insured randomness with respect to terrain effects and efficiency in the recording program. Some compromise with the grid was naturally necessary in order to find sites at which power would be available and for which the property owner's access rights were available. The recordings were made over a two-year period from July 3, 1951 to June 30, 1953, and represent all-day, all-year conditions. The recordings were made in mobile laboratories which were moved frequently from one site to the next in order to obtain a good sampling of the seasonal and diurnal effects at each of the 40 receiving locations. A sufficient number of hours of recording were available so that fields  $E(1)$ , representative of the highest 1 per cent of the hours, could be determined for each path. The recording pen went off scale some of the time, and, as indicated in Table I, the  $E(1)$  values were greater in a few instances than the recorded values. Thus, the true mean 1 per cent values are also greater than tabulated values of  $E(1)+10 \log_{10} d$ . In order to obtain a measure of this possible bias, medians of  $E(1)+10 \log_{10} d$  are also listed; it appears that the bias is negligible.

Receiving antennas were always 30 feet above the local terrain, while the transmitting antenna effective heights were obtained by finding the height of the transmitting antenna relative to a parabolic curve fit to the central 0.8 of the terrain between the transmitting antenna and its standard atmosphere (4/3 earth radius) horizon.

Table I lists 12 estimates of the variance  $\sigma_T^2$  of the 20 values of  $E(T)+10 \log_{10} d$  available for each of two distance ranges, two frequencies, and three percentage values  $T=1$  per cent,  $T=10$  per cent,  $T=50$  per cent. In order to allow for the effects of antenna height, it was assumed that  $E(T)+10 \log_{10} d$  is a function of  $d_s = d - \sqrt{2h_{te}} - \sqrt{2h_{re}}$ . Thus, since  $\sqrt{2h_{te}} + \sqrt{2h_{re}} = 39.4$  miles when  $h_{te} = 500$  feet and  $h_{re} = 30$  feet,  $E(T)+10 \log_{10} d - 10 \log_{10} (d_s + 39.4)$  should be related to the distance  $d = d_s + 39.4$  for each station.

Analysis of the Ohio mobile data indicates that any overland  $E$  vs  $d$  prediction curves, obtained simply by averaging data, may involve a substantial bias away from estimates appropriate for television allocation. When receiving sites are randomly chosen in hilly terrain, there will be biases in 1) median location, median time fields, 2) variability due to location, and 3) time variability, relative to overland prediction curves determined by averaging data. The effects of these biases may be largely eliminated by using prediction methods appropriate for the specific paths. This has been established for the data in Table I by comparing observed cumulative distributions on the 80 "Ohio mobile paths" with those predicted earlier.<sup>2</sup>

Most available VHF and UHF long term recordings (British, French, German, and U. S.) correspond to unobstructed antenna sites for which the relationship between distance and angular distance is on the average that which would be expected over a smooth earth. At UHF, a small departure from an average smooth earth may result in considerably decreased field strengths.

TABLE I  
OHIO MOBILE DATA  
Polarization: Horizontal; Receiving Antenna Heights:  $h_{re} = 30$  Feet

Station	WCOL	WHRC	WCOL	WHRC
Frequency (mc's)	92.3	98.7	92.3	98.7
Number of Paths	20	20	20	20
Distance Range (statute miles)	76.0-86.7	80.9-88.9	117.7-123.3	119.3-125.7
Height Range of $h_{re}$ (feet)	318-520	619-820	382-547	728-821
Range in hours of observation	87-125	66-186	149-291	120-310
$\bar{d}_s$ (statute miles)	44.32	38.63	83.06	76.61
Range of $d_s$ (statute miles)	40.8-48.1	33.4-42.3	77.4-85.3	71.6-79.3
$E(50)+10 \log_{10} d$ (db)	22.3 $\pm$ 1.0	26.0 $\pm$ 1.0	20.0 $\pm$ 0.7	23.6 $\pm$ 0.6
$E(10)+10 \log_{10} d$ (db)	33.7 $\pm$ 1.4	35.6 $\pm$ 1.1	29.0 $\pm$ 0.8	31.8 $\pm$ 0.8
$E(1)+10 \log_{10} d$ (db)	>41.6 $\pm$ 1.2	>45.2 $\pm$ 1.4	>38.5 $\pm$ 1.4	>40.0 $\pm$ 1.4
Number of Paths with an Uncertain $E(1)$	5	4	4	2
Median of $\{E(1)+10 \log_{10} d\}$ (db)	42.3	45.75	37.1	37.5
$\sigma_{E(1)}^2$ in db <sup>2</sup>	20.08	19.78	8.37	6.49
$\sigma_{E(10)}^2$ in db <sup>2</sup>	36.98	28.80	11.32	11.43
$\sigma_{E(1)}^2$ in db <sup>2</sup>	29.93	40.37	36.41	36.79

This frequency terrain roughness effect may be accurately accounted for only by methods appropriate for point-to-point prediction using terrain profile information.

In order to make proper use of propagation curves in allocation, it is necessary that a time-fading factor be associated with them. Another paper<sup>2</sup> predicts time variability where terrain profile data is available. A forthcoming report will give estimates of time fading based on antenna heights and distance.<sup>5</sup> Such estimates are presently available in FCC Report T.R.R. 2.4.16, by Fine and Taff.<sup>6</sup>

Fig. 12(a) to 12(g) present empirical estimates of the time-fading factor  $E(10) - E(50)$  vs distance and antenna height for each frequency for which a smooth earth  $E(50)$  curve is available. The Appendix, written by W. R. Burns, explains how these estimates were obtained from the data. A paragraph at the end of the Appendix indicates how the newer estimates now being prepared differ from those in this report.

The time-fading factors given in Fig. 12(a) through 12(g) are to be applied to the dashed ("best-fit") curves of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f); they do not apply to the smooth earth curves on the same figures. The data show that  $E(1) - E(50)$  is very nearly equal to  $2[E(10) - E(50)]$  for any distance, antenna height, or frequency; so separate curves of  $E(1) - E(50)$  have not been drawn.

In conclusion, the feasibility of tentative television station assignments in particular areas can be established by making proper allowance for the terrain characteristics in the areas under consideration. This determination may be made for each station pair in the proposed allocation by testing it for mutual interference at a selected set of receiving locations suitably chosen within the service areas of the proposed stations by an efficient statistical sampling scheme. This testing may be accomplished by determining the terrain profiles of both the desired and undesired stations from each of the randomly chosen receiving locations and then calculating the two cumulative distributions with time of the transmission losses corresponding to the desired and undesired transmission paths. Using these distributions of transmission loss, it is easy to obtain the expected distribution of the ratio of desired to undesired signals at the terminals of the receiving antenna. The use of these methods will automatically provide allowance for 1) the effects on the expected median field of the actual terrain in the area under consideration, 2) the expected

distribution with time of the fields from both the desired and the undesired station, 3) the effect on these time distributions of the particular terrain in the area under consideration, 4) climatological effects in different parts of the country, and 5) the correlation of the desired and the undesired fields with changes in the receiving location. From such an analysis determination can be made of the percentage of receiving locations which should receive a satisfactory signal, but which are expected to be interfered with by the undesired station.

## APPENDIX<sup>7</sup>

### EMPIRICAL ESTIMATES OF LONG-TERM VARIABILITY

The data selected for this study were CRPL and FCC data, satisfying the two conditions:

1) Measurements of  $E(10)$  were selected from data corresponding to the period 6:00 P.M.-midnight, all year, if more than 114 hourly medians or 20 days of data were available, and from period of record data, if the period of record was equal to or greater than one month.

2) Measurements of  $E(1)$  were selected from data corresponding to the period 6:00 P.M.-midnight, all year, if more than 240 hours or 40 days of data were available, and from period of record data, if the period of record was equal to or greater than 60 days.

These data were separated into groups by frequency, and the fading ratios  $\gamma(10) = E(10) - E(50)$  and  $\gamma(1) = E(1) - E(50)$  were computed and plotted vs distance for each frequency group.

Data for which  $15 \text{ miles} \leq d_s \leq 200 \text{ miles}$  were classified into the 7 frequency intervals 38-66, 66-88, 88-108, 108-300, 300-500, 500-900, 900-1100 megacycles, and the mean values of  $\gamma(1)$ ,  $\gamma(10)$ ,  $\log f_{mc}$  were determined for each interval. These 7 values  $\gamma(1)$ ,  $\gamma(10)$ ,  $\log f_{mc}$  were compared with the two-linear function of  $\log f_{mc}$  given for  $\gamma(10)$  and  $\gamma(1)$  by FCC T.R.R.2.4.16<sup>6</sup> for a corresponding set of data ( $15 \leq d_s \leq 200$ ); the comparison shows somewhat less frequency dependence than is indicated by Fine and Taff.

Data were next separated into the 6 frequency groups 38-88, 88-108, 108-300, 300-500, 500-900, 900-1100 mc. The distance dependence of  $\gamma(10)$  and  $\gamma(1)$  was determined for distances greater than 100 miles by linear regressions, first using data for all the frequency groups combined. The expressions for  $\gamma(10)$  and  $\gamma(1)$  so determined were:

$$\gamma(10) = k(10) - (d - 100)b(10) \text{ db}, \quad b(10) = 0.0268 \quad (1)$$

$$\gamma(1) = k(1) - (d - 100)b(1) \text{ db}, \quad b(1) = 0.0480. \quad (2)$$

<sup>5</sup> P. L. Rice, A. G. Longley and K. A. Norton, "Prediction of tropospheric wave transmission loss and its long-term variability," to be submitted for publication in *J. Res. NBS*, pt. D (Radio Propagation), sometime in 1961.

<sup>6</sup> Harry Fine and John M. Taff, "Propagation Data and Service Calculation Procedures used for the Rescinded Appendix A of Report and Order (Docket 11532) Released June 26, 1956," FCC Rept. T.R.R. 2.4.16; October 22, 1956.

<sup>7</sup> Written by W. R. Burns, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.



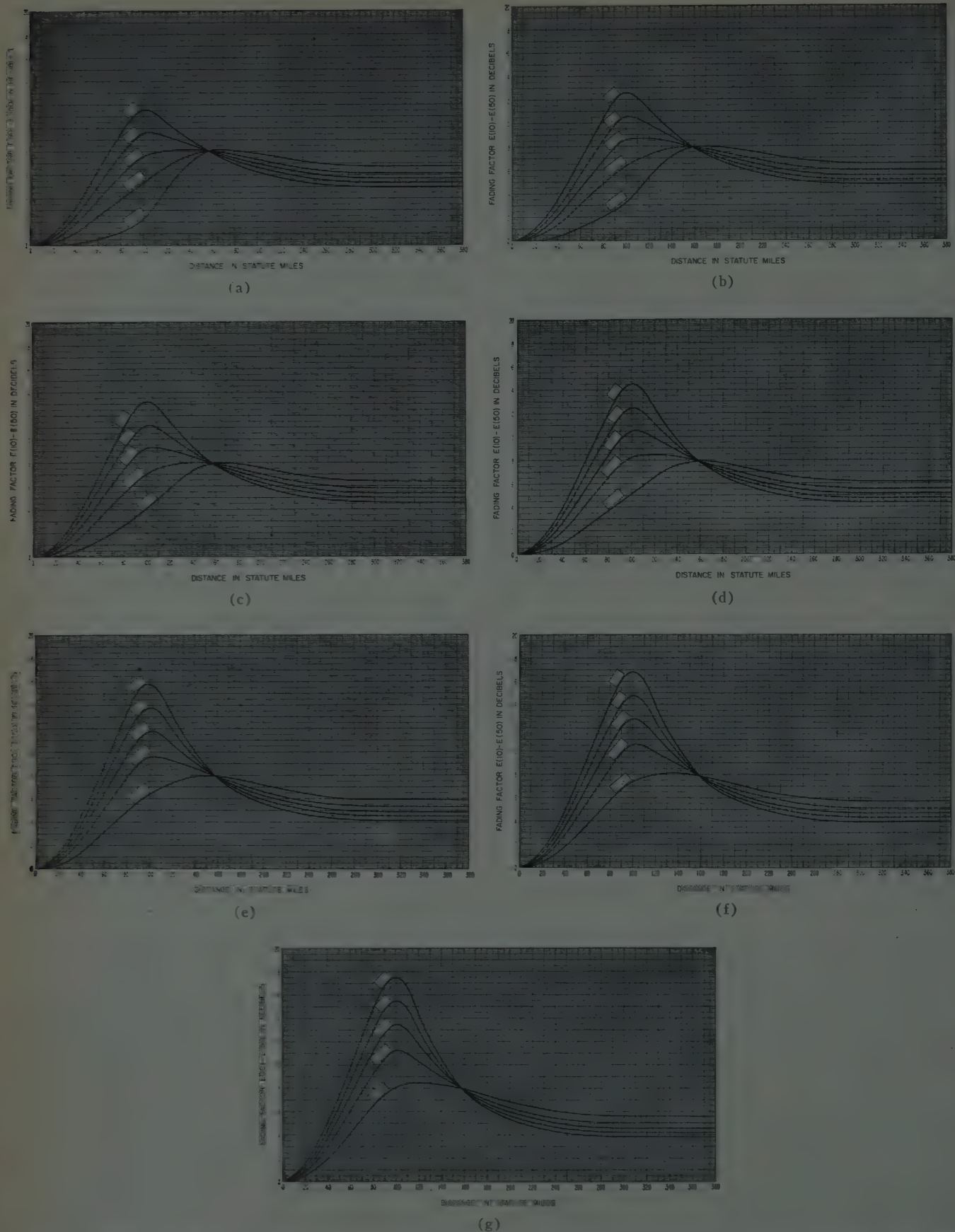


Fig. 12—Long-term fading factor  $E(10) - E(50)$  in decibels vs distance and antenna height at (a) 40 mc, (b) 70 mc, (c) 100 mc, (d) 200 mc, (e) 400 mc, (f) 700 mc, (g) 1000 mc. One antenna at 30 feet, the other as indicated.  $E(1) - E(50) = 2E(10) - E(50)$ .

The weighted average of the six values of the ratio  $k(1)/k(10)$  for the corresponding six frequency groups, as determined with  $b$  fixed, was approximately two. As a check, both  $k$  and  $b$  were determined separately, for each of three frequency groups.

Next, linear regressions of  $k(10)$  and  $k(1)$  on  $\log f_{mc}$  were found, using the values of  $k(10)$  and  $k(1)$  for each of the above six frequency groups and the corresponding values of  $\log f_{mc}$  for those groups. The expressions for  $k(10)$  and  $k(1)$  so determined were

$$k(10) = 7.09 + 1.42 \log f_{mc} \quad (3)$$

$$k(1) = 11.43 + 4.10 \log f_{mc}. \quad (4)$$

The distance and frequency dependence of  $y(10)$  and  $y(1)$  for  $d < 100$  miles was determined as above, except that only the data with low antenna heights— $h_{te} \leq 1000'$  and  $h_{re} \leq 50'$ —were used. The linear dependence of  $y(10)$  and  $y(1)$  upon frequency, at  $d = 50$  miles was compared with earlier work.<sup>6</sup> Also, the comparison was made for  $y(10)$  and  $y(1)$  at  $d = 100$  miles. Our determinations still showed a smaller frequency dependence of  $y(10)$  and  $y(1)$ .

For data in the 88–108 mc frequency group with  $h_{re} \leq 50'$ ,  $y(10)$  and  $y(1)$  were plotted against  $d$ , coding for antenna height (see Fig. 13). The curves in Fig. 13 were obtained from Fig. 12(c).

It appears that  $y(1)$  is approximately equal to  $2y(10)$ . The distance dependence of  $y(10)$  for  $d > 100$  miles was originally determined by drawing a curve through median values of data corresponding to overlapping distance intervals; for  $d < 100$  miles the curve was made to agree closely with the linear regression given by (1). Next, deviations  $\delta y(10)$  of  $y(10)$  from this curve were calculated for the data in the 88–108 mc frequency group and satisfying the conditions that  $h_{re} \leq 50$  feet and  $d < 100$  miles. A linear regression of  $\delta y$  on  $\log h_{te}$  for these data was determined. Also, the median value of  $d$  in the range  $0 < d < 100$  miles was found. The same process was carried through for data with  $d > 100$  miles combined with the data described above.

A plot of  $\delta y$  vs  $\log h_{te}$ , for  $d < 100$  miles,  $88 < f_{mc} < 108$  mc,  $h_{re} \leq 50$  feet, seemed to indicate that the equation  $\delta y(10) = a - b \log h_{te}$ , corresponding to this set of data, should be restricted to the interval 200 feet  $\leq h_{te} \leq 5000$  feet. A family of  $y(10)$  vs  $d$  curves was constructed. The different curves of the family were blended together at about  $d = 160$  miles. It was decided to further restrict the data to be used by the conditions that  $h_{te} < 2000$  feet if  $d < 20$  miles and  $h_{te} < 5000$  feet, if  $d < 60$  miles; since the above family of curves was constructed using only those data satisfying these conditions. From this family of  $y$  vs  $d$  curves, a function  $b(d)$  was determined and the following formula was now assumed for  $y(10)$  and  $\frac{1}{2}y(1)$ :

$$\frac{1}{2}y(1) = y(10) = a(d) - b(d) \log \frac{h_{te}}{500} + cb(d) \log \frac{f_{mc}}{100}, \quad (5)$$

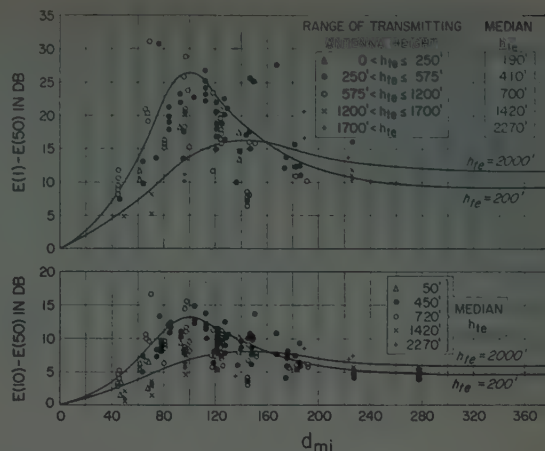


Fig. 13—Long-term variability at 100 mc ( $88 \text{ mc} \leq f_{mc} \leq 108 \text{ mc}$ ).

After examining how well the data could be made to agree with an empirical function of the form given by (5) and fixing on a value of 0.5 for  $c$ , it was decided to take into account the variations of  $h_{re}$ , and to use the additional data with  $h_{re} > 50$  feet, by means of the formula

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2}y(1) &= y(10) \\ &= a(d) - b(d) \log \left[ \frac{(h_{te} + 200)(h_{re} + 200)}{(500 + 200)(30 + 200)} \right] \\ &\quad + b(d) \log \sqrt{f_{mc}/100} \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

where  $a(d)$  is the estimate of  $y(10)$  for 100 megacycles and a 500 foot-30 foot antenna height combination. Finally,  $b(d)$  was determined by least squares through all of the data available in each of several distance ranges, and the curves in Figs. 12(a) through 12(g) were drawn using graphs of  $a(d)$  and  $b(d)$  and using the empirical relation (6).

Subsequent work on this problem indicates that at 100 megacycles per second the long-term variability estimates of another paper<sup>2</sup> are better than the TASO estimates for angular distances beyond ten milliradians, and that for smaller distances the TASO estimates are better. Maximum values of  $y$  occur where theoretical diffraction and forward scatter fields are equal; it follows that the angular distance at which such a maximum is expected should be inversely proportional to the cube root of the frequency.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Most of the organization and descriptive analysis of data, the comparison of data with theory, and the computation of theoretical curves was done by members of the Tropospheric Analysis Section of the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory, under the direct supervision of Mrs. Mary A. Schafer and with the guidance of Mrs. A. G. Longley.



# Picture Quality—Procedures for Evaluating Subjective Effects of Interference\*

GORDON L. FREDENDALL†, FELLOW, IRE AND WILLIAM L. BEHREND†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—In 1958, Panel 6 (Levels of Picture Quality) of the Television Allocations Study Organization conducted a comprehensive study of the subjective effects on picture quality of a number of types of interfering signals and noise, as functions of the levels of interference. These tests were designed and carried out by teams of engineers and experimental psychologists using a selective group of lay observers. This paper deals with the design of the tests and with the laboratory facilities used in the tests.

THE charge of Panel 6 was stated as follows: "The Panel on Levels of Picture Quality shall determine the numerical specifications of the various objective measures of picture quality which result in specified degrees of subjective viewer satisfaction when television pictures are viewed in the presence of various types of interference."

Television reception is susceptible to interference from many sources which cause degradation of picture quality. Sources which were not considered as relevant in an allocation plan were dismissed by the Panel. Subjective testing was carried out with the following sources of interference: random noise, co-channel interference, upper adjacent channel interference, lower adjacent channel interference, and simultaneous random noise and co-channel interference.

Observations under 63 test conditions were made for monochrome and color reception. A total of approximately 200 observers participated, and 38,000 individual assessments of picture quality were recorded. This paper is intended to present the plan and conduct of the test. The report<sup>1</sup> of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission and the report<sup>2</sup> of Panel 6 should be consulted for a complete account. A résumé of the test data is presented in a companion paper.<sup>3</sup>

## TEST PERSONNEL AND TEST ENVIRONMENT

The design of the tests was dictated by the requirement that the test results should be a satisfactory sample of the reaction of the population of home television viewers to pictures accompanied by interference.

The lack of experimental flexibility in private residences with off-the-air signals restricted the choice of a test site to a fixed location at which signal-to-interference ratios could be varied at will and be reproduced.

In the opinion of the Panel, the lack of a home atmosphere would be an entirely negligible factor. A large room at the David Sarnoff Research Center of the Radio Corporation of America was selected for the tests.

The plan of the Panel during the early months of activity envisioned the testing of three classes of observers, namely, metropolitan, suburban, and rural, on the basis that individuals from different areas have different criteria as a result of being accustomed to different signal levels and types of interference. As specific test plans developed, it proved impracticable to maintain this distinction. Also, the work already done by Panel 3 indicated that the distinction was probably unnecessary, their experience having been that viewers in unfavorable receiving locations were aware of the poor quality and that judgments of the three classes of observers were substantially alike.

Diversity was exercised in selecting male and female observers with a range of ages from approximately 18–65 years. In all, over 200 observers were recruited from college students and community organizations in the Princeton, N. J. area.

It was concluded that conventional commercial television receivers were the only unquestionably valid display devices for observation by viewers. The question of whether the receivers should be selected from high, medium, or low quality design was resolved by the considered opinion of the Panel that it would be a mistake to use the poorest quality from available models, and that the choice should be made among the higher grade commercial offerings. The selection of five 21-inch receivers, two color and three monochrome, was made by TASO. Placement of the receivers and observers is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

The average room illumination was 0.6 foot-candle (as reflected from a horizontal magnesium oxide disk) of well-diffused overhead lighting and the highlight screen luminance of the receiver was 20 foot-lamberts.

## TEST PICTURES AND RATING SCALE FOR EVALUATION OF PICTURE QUALITY

All television pictures viewed during the tests originated from colored slides. Still subject matter was selected in preference to moving subjects since it is generally acknowledged that observers are less critical of the latter. A television system must be capable of handling the more critical type of subject matter.

A psychological study to determine a scale of picture

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.

† RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

<sup>1</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations"; March 16, 1959.

<sup>2</sup> "Report of Panel 6, Levels of Picture Quality"; January, 1959.

<sup>3</sup> C. E. Dean, "Measurements of the subjective effects of interference in television reception," this issue, p. 1035.



Fig. 1—Viewing room.

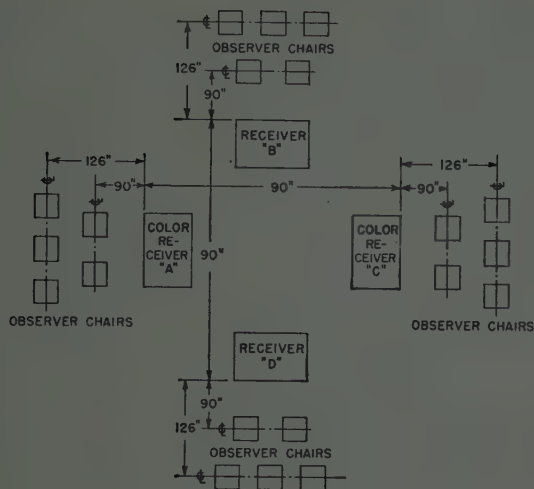


Fig. 2—Viewing arrangement.

quality suitable for lay observers resulted in the following scale and word description:

Number	Name	Description
1	Excellent	The picture is of extremely high quality, as good as you could desire.
2	Fine	The picture is of high quality providing enjoyable viewing. Interference is perceptible.
3	Passable	The picture is of acceptable quality. Interference is not objectionable.
4	Marginal	The picture is poor in quality and you wish you could improve it. Interference is somewhat objectionable.
5	Inferior	The picture is very poor but you could watch it. Definitely objectionable interference is present.
6	Unusable	The picture is so bad that you could not watch it.

This scale and the accompanying definitions were incorporated into the scoring sheet (Fig. 3) on which the observer recorded his impression of each picture.

#### CONDUCT OF THE TESTS

A picture accompanied by a certain type of interference was reproduced on each of the four receivers simultaneously for 5 seconds and then removed for 10 seconds to permit rating by the observer on his individual rating sheet before the next presentation was made. Observers were instructed to encircle the number

TELEVISION ALLOCATIONS STUDY ORGANIZATION																				
PANEL 6																				
LEVELS OF PICTURE QUALITY																				
TEST NO.	TV SET					OBSERVER														
<b>EXCELLENT.</b>	THE PICTURE IS OF EXTREMELY HIGH QUALITY AS GOOD AS YOU COULD DESIRE.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>FINE.</b>	THE PICTURE IS OF HIGH QUALITY PROVIDING ENJOYABLE VIEWING. INTERFERENCE IS PERCEPTIBLE.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>PASSABLE.</b>	THE PICTURE IS OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY. INTERFERENCE IS NOT OBJECTIONABLE.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>MARGINAL.</b>	THE PICTURE IS POOR IN QUALITY AND YOU WISH YOU COULD IMPROVE IT. INTERFERENCE IS SOMEWHAT OBJECTIONABLE.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>INFERIOR.</b>	THE PICTURE IS VERY POOR BUT YOU COULD WATCH IT. DEFINITELY OBJECTIONABLE INTERFERENCE IS PRESENT.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>UNUSABLE.</b>	THE PICTURE IS SO BAD THAT YOU COULD NOT WATCH IT.																			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Fig. 3—Observer's scoring sheet.

of the presentation under the quality rating dictated by their first impression of the picture. Observers were advised not to vacillate or "reason" in reaching a judgment. Each run consisted of 20 showings of the same subject with 10 different signal-to-interference ratios each repeated 2 times in a random order. The range of ratios extended from severe interference to no interference.

Observers moved as a group to a different receiver at the conclusion of each test run.

#### RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS

The susceptibility of a receiver to interfering signals on the adjacent channels is determined by the attenuation at the upper adjacent picture carrier and the lower adjacent sound carrier. Attenuation data are given in Table I.



TABLE I  
LEVEL IN DB RELATIVE TO PIX CARRIER

Receiver	Pop-up*	Adj. Sound	Band Center	Color Sub-carrier	Sound	Pop-up*	Adj. Pix
1 (color)	-37	< -60	+6	0	< -60	-31	-48
2 (mono)	-33	-51	+5	-1	-22†	-23	-33
3 (color)	-34	< -60	+6	0	-58	-31	-50
4 (mono)	-28	-54	+7	0	-26	-24	-43
5 (mono)	-24	-48	+8	0	-20	-10	-25

\* Pop-up refers to the frequency and attenuation at the minimum attenuation point beyond the frequency of the sound trap.

† Sound trap measured -24 but was shifted  $\frac{1}{2}$  mc high (at RF).

#### TV SIGNAL GENERATING APPARATUS

In these simulated transmissions, the FCC requirements for color transmission were observed in all essential respects. A block diagram of the laboratory apparatus is given in Fig. 4 and a photograph of the equipment in Fig. 5. Testing expediency called for duplication of equipment at several points so that the desire of Panel 6 to test one group of observers on a number of different type tests could be fulfilled. Test conditions could be changed for many of the tests within a few minutes.

In all tests, the picture carrier was modulated to place full white at 15 per cent of the sync-tip carrier voltage, and all sound signals were deviated approximately  $\pm 7.5$  kc at 400 cycles.

The equipment was located in a separate room not visible to the observers. However, there were visual and verbal communications between the equipment operators and the psychologists conducting the tests.

#### A. Co-Channel Interference

A simplified block diagram of the test apparatus for co-channel interference is given in Fig. 6 (p. 1034). The frequency offsets between the picture carriers were accurately kept by automatic frequency control circuits at the frequencies of reference signals provided by stable oscillators. An oscilloscope monitored the frequency lock and a counter measured the offset frequency.

A resistive distribution system provided identical signals to the monitoring facilities and the receivers. The desired signal was maintained at a constant level, and the level of the interfering signal was varied to provide the signal-interference ratios used for the subjective tests.

#### B. Random Noise

In the random-noise tests, the noise was combined at RF with a high-level desired signal, as shown in the simplified diagram of Fig. 6. The noise spectrum was flat within  $\pm 3$  db over TV Channel 4 (66-72 mc); over the more important frequency band, from the picture carrier to the color subcarrier sideband, the spectrum was flat within  $\pm 1$  db.

Signal-to-interference ratios for various presentations were produced by maintaining the desired signal at a constant level and varying the noise level.

#### C. Adjacent Channel

Fig. 7 is a simplified diagram of the apparatus for adjacent-channel interference tests. Channel 4 was the desired channel for lower adjacent channel interference and Channel 3 was the desired channel for upper adjacent channel interference.

The frequency response of Channel 4 from the output of the low-power transmitter to the output of the distribution system is given in Fig. 8. Video frequencies in excess of 4.2 mc were strongly attenuated at the input of the transmitter in accordance with standard practice. The filter characteristic is given in Fig. 9.

An attempt was made to operate with the maximum levels of unwanted sidebands allowed by the standards of the Federal Communications Commission. However, it was not feasible to meet this criterion in all cases. The standards state "the lower sideband . . . , shall not be greater than -20 db for a modulating frequency of 1.25 mc or greater and in addition, for color, shall not be greater than -42 db for a modulating frequency of 3.579545 mc (the color subcarrier frequency)." Referring to the response of the interfering upper channel (Fig. 8), it is seen that for modulating frequencies from 1.25 mc to 2.25 mc the lower sidebands were 2 db below the maximum level allowed by the standards. Sidebands due to modulating frequencies greater than 2.25 mc were below the maximum allowable level. However, the energy in these sidebands is small except around the color subcarrier sideband (63.65 mc), where the response is only 1 db less than the maximum allowed by the standards.

The carrier frequencies were measured before each test by a counter which had an accuracy of 3 parts in  $10^6$ . For the lower adjacent channel (Channel 3) interference tests, the receivers were tuned to remove the lower adjacent sound carrier. A different technique was used to tune the receivers for the upper adjacent (Channel 4) interference tests since a well-defined null was not present in all receivers. The receivers were tuned to WRC-TV (Channel 3) and the fine-tuning adjusted for minimum interference from WCBS-TV (Channel 2) sound carrier and picture carrier of WRCA-TV (Channel 4). This procedure insured that the tuning would be correct after restoration of the test carrier signals.

Signal ratios were changed by varying the desired signal level; the interfering signal level remained constant.

#### D. Simultaneous Co-Channel and Random-Noise Interference

In each of the simultaneous co-channel and random-noise interference tests, the amount of the desired signal and the amount of the random noise were fixed. The interfering co-channel signal was varied over the same range of levels as the levels used for the co-channel interference tests.

The diagram of test apparatus is the same as Fig. 6, except that noise is added to the two television signals at a separate input to the adder.





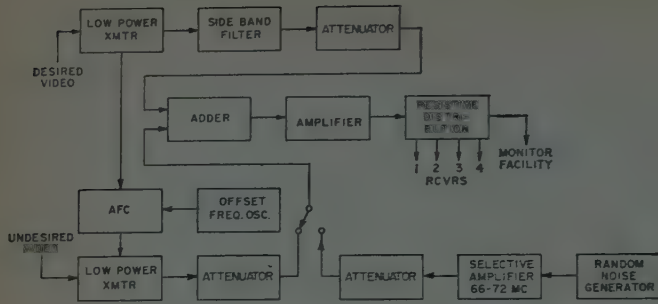


Fig. 6—Simplified diagram of co-channel tests and random noise tests.

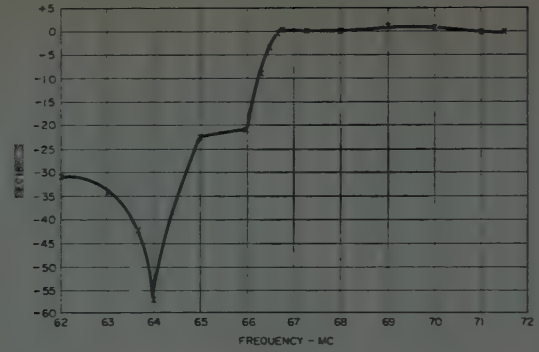


Fig. 8—Channel 4 frequency response.

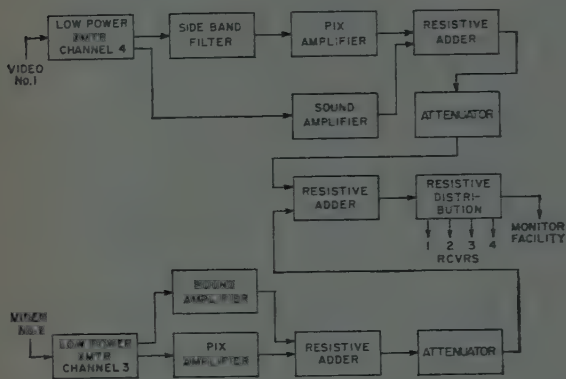


Fig. 7—Simplified diagram of adjacent channel tests.

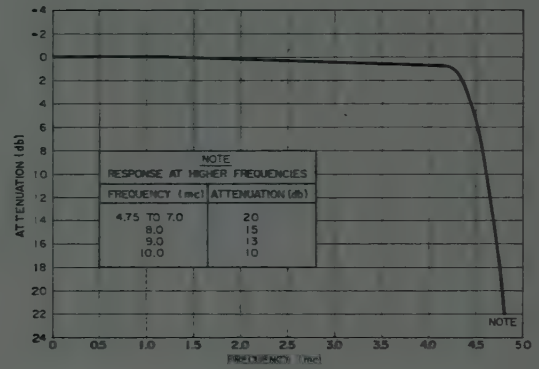


Fig. 9—Amplitude response characteristics of video low pass filter.

# Measurements of the Subjective Effects of Interference in Television Reception\*

CHARLES E. DEAN†, FELLOW IRE

**Summary**—A measurement program was conducted in which almost 200 observers made about 38,000 rating observations on color and monochrome stationary television pictures impaired by various known amounts of interference. Separate tests were made for the following types of interference: upper adjacent channel, lower adjacent channel, random noise, co-channel with each of six carrier-frequency separations, and simultaneous random noise and co-channel. Six rating grades were used as follows: 1) Excellent, 2) Fine, 3) Passable, 4) Marginal, 5) Inferior, and 6) Unusable. The observations were handled on a statistical cumulative frequency basis and plotted on probability paper. Commercial monochrome and color receivers were used, and the tests were made with laboratory signal-generating equipment on the lower VHF television channels.

As representative results, a picture impaired by upper-adjacent-channel interference (with 6-mc channels) was rated by 50 per cent of the observers as Passable or better for  $-27$ -db ratio of signal to interference. For the lower adjacent case a similar value was found, this result being explained as due to better traps in the medium-high-grade receivers of the test than in many receivers in use by the public. For random-noise interference the requirement for Passable or better rating by 50 per cent of the observers was  $+27$  db on the basis of RMS sync amplitude to RMS noise over the 6-mc channel. The co-channel tests gave the following requirements for the Passable or better rating by 50 per cent of the observers: 22 db for 360 cycles offset, 41 db for 604, 24 db for 9985, 17 db for 10,010, 29 db for 19,995, and 17 db for 20,020. Data for simultaneous co-channel and random-noise interference were taken for 14 combinations of test conditions.

## INTRODUCTION

AT AN early point in the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) activity it was realized that the five panels then existing should be supplemented by a sixth, in order to obtain data on the physical qualities of television pictures necessary for given grades of viewer satisfaction. Panel 6 was therefore established and proceeded to plan and carry out a suitable program of experimental tests. The equipment and procedures were chosen with care and are described in the companion paper by Fredendall and Behrend.<sup>1</sup>

The many possible combinations of conditions for which tests could be made, especially when it is realized that more than one type of interference can be present simultaneously, made it desirable to take as many data as possible, but also necessitated that careful selection be made of the conditions to be used. The test program which was carried out consisted of 63 test conditions and included participation by nearly 200 persons, who made about 38,000 individual assessments of picture quality.

The results which are considered of the greatest importance are reported in the present paper, chiefly in the form of plotted curves. A more complete account of the work is included in the general TASO report,<sup>2</sup> and extensive additional data are given in the mimeographed Panel 6 report.<sup>3</sup> The original data sheets, the IBM punched cards to which the original data were transcribed, and tabulations made from the cards, have been forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission, where they are available for any desired future studies.

## LIST OF TEST CONDITIONS

The 63 test conditions which were used consisted of 12 with adjacent-channel interference, 8 with random noise, 29 with various types of co-channel interference, and 14 with combinations of co-channel and random-noise interference. All these are listed in Table I, where the general type of interference is shown in the first column. The next column states whether the interfering frame rate was 29.27 or 30 per second, representative of interference from a color or a monochrome transmission. The following columns give the desired picture, the number and sex of the observers, and the identifying test numbers. All tests were performed at Princeton, but the test numbers assigned here were supplemented by additional numbers in the data processing at Rochester, giving the two sets of test numbers in the last two columns.

## ACCURACY OF RESULTS

Two methods were used to get information on the accuracy of the results of the tests. The first utilized the fact that numerous individuals made assessments on a picture of given technical quality, so that a standard deviation between individuals was obtainable. The second method utilized the fact that, in most of the tests, there was among the presentations of different signal-to-interference ratios in random order a repetition of each ratio, unknown to the observer, so that a measure was obtained of the consistency with which an observer repeated a previous assessment. The conclusion from these considerations is that the findings from the tests are accurate within a standard deviation of approximately  $\pm 1$  decibel in the signal-to-interference ratio. This is on the basis of the test procedure consisting of assessments of pictures by the observers without

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 23, 1960; revised manuscript received, March 29, 1960.

† Hazeltine Research Corp., Little Neck, N. Y.

<sup>1</sup> G. L. Fredendall and W. L. Behrend, "Picture quality—procedures for evaluating subjective effects of interference," this issue, p. 1030.

<sup>2</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," TASO Rept. to the Federal Communications Commission; March 16, 1959.

<sup>3</sup> "Levels of Picture Quality," TASO Rept., Panel 6; January, 1959.



TABLE I  
TESTS MADE BY TASO PANEL 6 IN MAY AND JUNE 1958

Type of Interference	Interfering Frame Rate*	Desired Picture	Observers		Test Numbers†	
			No.	Sex	Princeton	Rochester
Adjacent-Channel Tests						
Upper Adjacent Channel	29.97	Miss Taso	18	F	1	1M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	21	F	1K	39J
Same	30	Miss Taso	36	M	1A	2M
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	1AK	40J
Lower Adjacent Channel (Sound at normal level of 3 db below picture)	29.97	Miss Tsao	18	F	2	3M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	21	F	2K	41J
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	2AK	43J
Same	30	Miss Taso	18	M	2A	4M
Lower Adjacent Channel (Sound at 10 db below picture)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	F	3	6M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	21	F	3K	42J
Same	30	Miss Taso	18	M	3A	7M
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	3AK	44J
Random Noise Tests Including Observations with Several Scenes						
Random Noise	Not applicable	Miss Taso	38	F	9	19M
			38	M	9	19M & 34J
Same	Not applicable	Cat held by girl	16	F	9C	53J
Same	Not applicable	Drapes and flowers	16	F	9D	52J
Same	Not applicable	Bowl of fruit	16	F	9F	49J
Same	Not applicable	House with horse and carriage	16	F	9H	54J
Same	Not applicable	Kitchen	16	F	9K	48J
Same	Not applicable	Boy & girl holding sail	16	F	9S	50J
Same	Not applicable	Tug of war	16	F	9T	51J
Co-Channel Tests						
Co-channel (604-cycle offset)	30	Miss Taso	18	F	4	9M
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	4K	45J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	21	F	4AK	46J
Same	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	4A	10M
Co-channel (360-cycle offset)	29.97	Kitchen	21	F	29K	47J
Co-channel (9985-cycle offset)	30	Miss Taso	38	F	5	11M & 14J
Same	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	5A	12M
			17	F	5A	2J
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	5K	16J
			20	M	5K	26J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	17	F	5AK	4J
			20	M	5AK	31J
Co-channel (10,010-cycle offset)	29.97	Miss Taso	33	F	6	13M & 1J
Same	30	Miss Taso	37	F	6A & 6AR	13J & 25J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	17	F	6K	3J
			20	M	6K	30J
Same	30	Kitchen	20	F	6AK	15J
			20	M	6AK	27J
Co-channel (switched between 10,010- and 9985-cycle offset)	29.97	Miss Taso	37	F	14	24M & 5J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	37	F	15	25M & 6J
Same	30	Miss Taso	41	F	18	28M & 17J
Same	30	Kitchen	41	F	19	29M & 18J
Co-channel (19,995-cycle offset)	30	Miss Taso	39	F	7	15M & 23J
Same	29.97	Miss Taso	15	F	7A	11J
			18	M	7A	16M
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	7K	19J
			20	M	7K	28J
Same	92.97	Kitchen	17	F	7AK	7J
			20	M	7AK	32J
Co-channel (20,020-cycle offset)	92.97	Miss Taso	33	F	8	17M & 12J
			18	M	8	12J
Same	30	Miss Taso	20	F	8A	24J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	17	F	8K	8J
			20	M	8K	33J
Same	30	Kitchen	21	F	8AK	20J
			20	M	8AK	29J
Co-channel (switched between 19,995- and 20,020-cycle offset)	29.97	Miss Taso	37	F	16	26M & 9J
Same	29.97	Kitchen	35	F	17	27M & 10J
Same	30	Miss Taso	41	F	20	30M & 21J
Same	30	Kitchen	41	F	21	31M & 22J

\* The two interfering frame rates, 30 and 29.97 cycles per second, give data on the basis of interference coming from a monochrome or color station respectively.

† The K in Princeton test numbers designates the Kitchen Scene. The M in Rochester test numbers designates the May series of tests and similarly J the June series. All tests were made at Princeton, but were assigned separate series of test numbers at Princeton and Rochester.

TABLE 1 (continued)

Type of Interference	Interfering Frame Rate*	Desired Picture	Observers		Test Numbers†	
			No.	Sex	Princeton	Rochester
Tests with Simultaneous Co-channel Interference and Random Noise						
Co-channel and random noise (9985-cycle offset and 38-db ratio of desired signal to random noise)	30	Miss Taso	18	M	11	21M
Same but 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	30	Miss Taso	18	M	10	20M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	20	M	28K	35J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	22	32M
Co-channel and random noise (10,010-cycle offset and 38-db ratio of desired signal to random noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	13	23M
Same but 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	12	22M
Same	29.79	Kitchen	20	M	12K	36J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	23	33M
Co-channel and random noise (19,995-cycle offset and 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	24	34M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	20	M	24K	37J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	25	35M
Co-channel and random noise (20,020-cycle offset and 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	26	36M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	20	M	26K	38J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	27	37M

the benefit of any simultaneous comparison. (That is, the tests were not on the basis of comparing two pictures and stating which is better, nor on the basis of one picture being adjustable so that it could be varied to equal the other.)

#### CHOICE OF SCENE

Preliminary observations by panel members using various scenes produced the impression that the character of the scene had little effect on the assigned ratings. The first main series of tests, made during May, 1958, were therefore mostly with one scene, namely the "Miss TASO" picture shown in Fig. 1. It was then realized that other scenes, especially those where the picture detail is of greater interest than the general effect, might be rated more severely by the observers. In the June tests, therefore, numerous conditions were repeated but with the substitution of the "Kitchen Scene," shown in Fig. 2, where the attention is shared by foliage, grapes, apples, bananas, etc. A comparison of the data revealed that the observers did, in fact, make more severe judgements in the case of the Kitchen Scene to the extent of 0.3 grade, or a spread of  $\pm 0.15$  grade from the average of the two scenes. (The grade as a unit here is on the basis of the scale of assessment with 1 for Excellent, 2 for Fine, etc., through 6 for Unusable.)

A further study of the effect of scene was made using random-noise interference. Eight of these tests were made, differing only in the change of scene. Included were the scenes of Figs. 1 and 2 and six other assorted scenes. The spread of the assigned grades in the important intermediate range of signal-to-noise ratios averaged 0.6 grade, or  $\pm 0.3$  grade. The curves for Figs. 1 and 2 were approximately parallel to each other, and were well situated in the center of the total spread. It is considered, therefore, that the bulk of the general data, obtained by averaging the test results with Miss TASO and the Kitchen Scene, is well representative of the range of scenes used in television broadcasting.

In the tests of adjacent-channel and co-channel interference, the picture on the interfering signal was the Sailboat Scene shown in Fig. 3.

#### EFFECT OF SEX

The 63 test conditions varied with respect to the general type of interference, the interfering frame rate, and the desired scene. Of these 63, a total of 14 test conditions were employed with separate all-men and all-women groups, so that data were available for comparing men and women as television observers. Analysis of the results of these 14 conditions indicated that: 1) women appear to be more critical of technical picture quality to the extent of about 0.3 grade; 2) there is slightly more variation in rating from woman to woman for a given picture than from man to man, the standard deviations being 1.1 and 0.9 grades respectively; and 3) the two sexes are equally consistent in making a second rating on a given picture, the two viewings being in random order among pictures of other signal-to-interference values—the correlation coefficient between the two ratings was 0.80 for both sexes.

This indication that women are slightly more critical viewers is subject to some qualification on account of the fact that about two-thirds of the men tested were undergraduate college students while the women were older, being chiefly members of women's clubs or parent-teacher associations. An age differential and/or a difference in time devoted to television viewing might therefore have influenced the result. However, the result is supported by tests made several years earlier by McIlwain,<sup>4</sup> in which women typically required 390 kc of color video (the signal above this frequency being only mixed highs) while the men required only 320 kc.

On account of the small magnitude of the differences of the data for men and women, and also the practical

<sup>4</sup> K. McIlwain, "Requisite color bandwidth for simultaneous color-television systems," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 40, pp. 909-912; August, 1952.





Fig 1—Miss TASO picture used as desired scene in numerous tests.



Fig. 2—Kitchen Scene used as alternative desired scene in various tests.

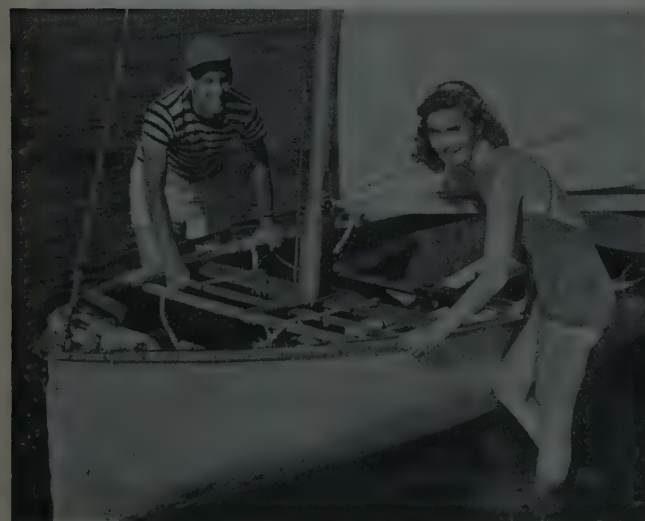


Fig. 3—Sailboat Scene used as interfering scene in adjacent-channel and co-channel tests.

point that television broadcasting is intended for service to the general population, it is considered that this question can normally be disregarded. No adjustment for sex has been applied to the data obtained in the program of tests.

#### EFFECT OF FRAME RATE

The 12 adjacent-channel and the 29 co-channel test conditions were almost equally divided between frame rates of 30 and 29.97 pictures per second, these corresponding respectively to interference from a monochrome and from a color transmission. Comparison of the data for the two frame rates showed that the benefit of precise-offset co-channel operation (at 10,010 or 20,020 cycles rather than 9985 or 19,995 cycles) is somewhat greater when the interference is at 29.97 than when it is at 30 per second. In other tests, frame rate had little effect and it is therefore thought that in allocations matters other than precise offset it will not be an important factor.

#### COLOR VS MONOCHROME

In all tests, the observers were divided into four groups of about five subjects each, two of the groups observing color receivers while the other two observed monochrome receivers. Equal quantities of data were therefore obtained for color and monochrome reception. Comparisons of the data for the two cases have been made in a few instances and revealed little difference, with a suggestion of a slightly greater tolerance for interference when receiving a color picture. The data for color and monochrome reception are therefore pooled in most of the numerous plots giving the Panel findings.

#### METHODS OF DATA HANDLING

At least three methods are available for the reduction of data characterized as here by 1) numerous observers, 2) a number of reasonably closely spaced signal-to-interference ratios, and 3) a choice of several merit ratings which have been intended to constitute equal steps of subjective picture quality. Two of the three methods were used in the analysis of the Panel 6 data, and the third has often been used in other studies of this kind.

The first method can be said to employ a cumulative frequency distribution, the term "frequency" being used here in the statisticians' sense of the number of times a particular test value is obtained. With this method, attention is directed to the data obtained with a particular signal-to-interference ratio in a given test and the distribution of ratings by all the observers in the test is determined. With this frequency distribution in hand, the values can then be added up to obtain the cumulative frequency curve (the statisticians' ogive curve). Such data are naturally plotted on a special type of cross-section paper having a "probability scale" in one of the coordinate directions and a linear scale in the other, since on such paper a statistical normal cumulative distribution appears as a straight line and other

distributions show more natural shapes than would be the case with other conventional types of plotting paper. The use of this type of data reduction and plotting by Panel 6 was requested by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC); accordingly, plots of this kind were predominantly used. This method is referred to as "Method I."

The second available method of data handling again directs attention to the results for a particular signal-to-interference ratio, but instead of determining the distribution of ratings, it merely includes an averaging of them. This is called "Method II." In comparison with Method I, it has two disadvantages, *viz.*, 1) the grade steps are necessarily assumed equal in Method II, whereas there is no such requirement in Method I, and 2) the original distribution of grades cannot be recovered by going backward from a Method II plot, whereas they can be in Method I. However, Method II has an advantage in that plots made by this method are much more easily understood by lay and semitechnical readers, since the curves clearly show poor grades assigned to low signal-to-interference values and favorable grades to high signal-to-interference values. Various Method II plots are included in the TASO<sup>2</sup> and Panel 6<sup>3</sup> reports, but because of space limitations none are given in the present account.

Method III was not used in the Panel 6 work, but it is listed because it has been used in various investigations heretofore made in this field. This method consists in directing attention to a particular grade of service and then mathematically handling (*e.g.*, averaging) the values of signal-to-interference ratio which the various observers found necessary for this grade of service.

While for some purposes in using the Panel 6 data it may well be unnecessary to give particular attention to the method of data reduction, the reader is cautioned that the different methods do not necessarily give identical results, so that in important applications careful attention should be given to this matter.

Following previous practice of the FCC, the Method I plots of the data have the signal-to-interference ratio on a linear scale of decibels as ordinates and have as abscissas the probability scale indicating the fraction of the viewers assessing the picture to be of a particular grade or better. Five curves are plotted on the sheet, one each for Grades 1 through 5. No sixth curve is shown because 100 per cent of the observers necessarily considered all pictures to be Unusable or better. With the greater signal-to-interference values plotted upward, the Grade 1 (or Excellent) curve is above all the other curves, the Grade 2 (Fine) curve next below, etc. The meaning of any point of any one of these curves is that at the particular signal-to-interference ratio (the ordinate), the indicated percentage of the viewers (the abscissa) rates the picture as of the stated grade or better. Attention may be concentrated, if desired, on values for 50 per cent of the observers, for 90 per cent, or for any other specified percentage.

The cumulative calculation by which these curves on probability paper are obtained may advantageously be described by a simple example. Suppose a picture of a certain signal-to-interference ratio is judged by numerous observers and that the grades assigned are as follows: 5 per cent of the viewers call the picture Excellent (Grade 1), 25 per cent call it Fine (Grade 2), 50 per cent call it Passable (Grade 3), and the remaining 20 per cent call it Marginal (Grade 4). The cumulative operation consists of adding these up, with a result which can be stated as follows: 5 per cent of the viewers call the picture Excellent, 30 per cent call it Fine or better (*i.e.*, Fine or Excellent), 80 per cent call it Passable or better, and 100 per cent call it Marginal or better. These cumulative values are the points on the plotting sheet where the various curves cross the horizontal line corresponding to the signal-to-interference ratio of the picture. In the same way, data for other signal-to-interference ratios are handled and the points plotted, so that sufficient information is obtained to draw in the desired curves. As an example of a Method I plot, see Fig. 4.

In all these plots giving the results of the Panel 6 tests, the plotted points show the data, with the curves drawn in to indicate the general trends.

#### UPPER-ADJACENT-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE

The desired signal in all tests was according to the FCC color standards, including a frame rate of 29.97 per second. Interference from an upper-adjacent-channel transmission, therefore, appeared as a slowly moving picture if the interference was nominally at 29.97, since the two sync generating chains were independent. If the interfering frame rate was 30 (using 60-cycle power-line synchronization), the interfering picture was completely unsynchronized. The cause of the interference was readily seen to be the picture carrier and sidebands of the upper-adjacent signal, with no effect from the interfering color subcarrier and sidebands or the sound signal.

Plots of the upper-adjacent data, pooling the Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene observations, are shown in Figs. 4 and 5 (p. 1041) for the 29.97 and 30 interfering frame rates, respectively. In the area of chief interest (having grades of Fine (2), Passable (3), and Marginal (4), and 20 per cent to 80 per cent of the observers), the two plots are in good agreement. For the 50 per cent abscissa, as an example of the results, the required signal-to-interference values are -22 db for Fine or better, -27 db for Passable or better, and -31 db for Marginal or better. These values are negative because the receiver selectivity permits the interference to be much stronger than the desired signal at the antenna terminals.

#### LOWER-ADJACENT-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE

Interference from the lower-adjacent channel appears predominantly as an FM bar pattern of 1.5 mc average frequency, which is the difference between the desired picture carrier and the interfering sound carrier.



Tests of lower-adjacent interference were made with the normal 3-db amplitude relation between sound and picture signals of the interfering transmission, and also with 7 db less sound, that is, with the interfering sound power 10 db below the interfering picture power. The stated signal-to-interference ratios in all cases are the values of desired picture to undesired picture, and are, therefore, on the same basis as the upper-adjacent and the co-channel tests. The lower-adjacent-channel test results are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. It can be seen that the 7-db lowering of the interfering sound signal produced changes of about 5 db in the curves. It may be conjectured that the discrepancy of 2 db indicates the appearance of a small amount of interference due to the lower adjacent color subcarrier.

A comparison of Fig. 4 or 5 with Fig. 6 shows the ratios for upper and lower adjacent interference to be much alike, the requirement for 50 per cent of the observers to assess the picture as Passable or better being -26 db or -27 db in both cases. This varies from the general experience of broadcast engineers, who have normally found interference on the lower-adjacent channel to be more objectionable than interference on the upper-adjacent channel. The present data, showing approximately equal effects, appear to be associated with better traps against the lower-adjacent channel in the receivers used by Panel 6 than are provided in many receivers now in service. The data of Panel 6 were taken with receivers which had lower adjacent sound rejections exceeding their upper-adjacent picture rejections on the average by 14 db. This is substantially different from approximate equality reported by the Receiving Equipment Panel (No. 2) for these two rejection values. The Panel 6 data are therefore considered to be a normal result of the decision of Panel 6 to use medium-high grade receivers in its test program.

#### RANDOM-NOISE INTERFERENCE

On account of the unique character of random noise, it was considered of special importance, and tests utilizing five groups of observers, totaling 92 persons, were therefore made. Various scenes were used, as listed in Table I.

The results of these tests are plotted in Figs. 8 and 9. In addition to affording random-noise data, these tests indicated the effect of choice of scene, as already discussed. As representative values of the effect of random noise, 50 per cent of the observers required a 23-db ratio for Marginal or better and a 27-db ratio for Passable or better. The present findings are in general agreement with results found by others.<sup>5-8</sup>

<sup>5</sup> R. N. Jackson, "Subjective Assessments of Noise in Television Pictures," Mullard Res. Labs., Redhill, Eng., Rept. Np. 308; July, 1959.

<sup>6</sup> L. E. Weaver, "Subjective impairment of television pictures," *Elec. and Radio Engrg.*, vol. 36 pp. 170-179; May, 1959.

<sup>7</sup> T. Kington, "Effects of noise in television transmission," *J. TV Soc.*, vol. 9, pp. 26-31; January, 1959.

<sup>8</sup> R. D. A. Maurice, *et al.*, "The Visibility of Noise in Television," BBC Engineering Division Monograph No. 3 Kingswood Warren, Surrey, Eng.; October, 1955.

The signal-to-interference ratio in the random-noise tests is the ratio of radio-frequency RMS signal during sync peaks divided by the RMS noise voltage over a 6-mc channel.

#### CO-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE

The Panel took special interest in the subject of co-channel interference and conducted numerous tests in this area. Tests were made for various offset frequencies, the Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures, and the two frame rates. In addition, the benefit of precise offset was measured with special accuracy by "switched" tests in which at each observation the offset was changed between the best and the worst, such as from 10,010 cycles (best) to 9985 cycles (worst) in the neighborhood of 10 kilocycles.

The lowest offset frequencies used were 360 and 604 cycles, which are respectively a very good value and a very bad value in the low-frequency range and are representative of the performance which may be obtained with very precise carrier-frequency offset operation.<sup>9</sup> A Method I comparison of the data at these two offsets showed a benefit at the 50 per cent abscissa of about 24 db for Fine, 19 db for Passable, and 13 db for Marginal.

The interference at 360 cycles offset consists of a stationary interfering picture. The data which were taken for this offset consisted of a single test with the 29.97 frame rate and the Kitchen Scene, using 21 female observers. The results are given in Fig. 10. The vertical slopes of the upper portions of the Excellent, Fine and Passable curves here suggest that some pictorial aspects of the picture, such as definition, color rendition, subject matter, etc., influenced the ratings and prevented the assignment of a better grade when the interference was weak or imperceptible.

The 604-cycle offset produces slowly moving, widely spaced, horizontal bars. Data with this offset were taken for the four combinations of the two frame rates and the usual two desired pictures. Pooling these four tests gives the curves in Fig. 11.

Co-channel carrier-frequency offsets of 9985 and 19,995 cycles are two of the more objectionable offsets near 10 kc and 20 kc for the frame rate of 29.97 cycles used for the desired picture. These offsets produce a visual effect of slowly moving, narrow, horizontal bars. These are slightly wider for the 19,995-cycle offset. Offsets of 10,010 and 20,020 cycles are two of the more desirable offsets near 10 kc and 20 kc for a frame rate of 29.97 cycles for the desired picture. A visual interlace effect in these cases leads to a finer bar structure and thus reduces the visibility of the interference. In standard offset operation, the frequency difference may range over an interval of  $\pm 1$  kc from the nominal separation, passing through favorable and unfavorable pre-

<sup>9</sup> L. C. Middlekamp, "Reduction of co-channel television interference by very precise offset carrier frequency," *IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS*, vol. B1S-12, pp. 5-10; December, 1958.

cise-offset conditions.<sup>10,11</sup> An unfavorable condition may last for an appreciable length of time and therefore is regarded as the determining factor in the grade of station service.

The Panel 6 test conditions, as listed in Table I, included 32 on 10-kc and 20-kc precise offset, covering all combinations of four offsets, two scenes, two frame rates, and two methods of test (direct and switched). Individual plots were made for these 32 combinations and are given in the panel report.<sup>8</sup> Five values read from each of these 32 curve sheets are tabulated in Table II. For the present account the eight plots for 29.97 frames per second and the direct test method seem to be of the most value and are therefore given as Figs. 12 through 19.

Comparing the appropriate values in Table II and pooling the data for the two scenes, we find the benefit of precise offset at 10 kc (*i.e.*, 10,010 cycles vs 9985) to average 7.4 db for the 29.97 frame rate and 4.0 db for the 30 frame rate. Similarly at 20 kc the benefit is 10.6 db for 29.97 and 9.4 db for 30.

Considering only the data for the 29.97 frame rate and the Kitchen Scene, as given in Figs. 13, 15, 17 and 19, and computing separately for the various signal-to-interference values, we obtain the curves of Fig. 20. It is seen that the precise-offset improvement is substantial, especially for the higher grades of picture quality afforded by greater signal-to-interference values.

<sup>10</sup> W. L. Behrend, "Reduction of co-channel interference by precise frequency control of television picture carriers," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 443-459, December, 1956; vol. 20, pp. 349-364, June, 1959.

<sup>11</sup> E. W. Chapin, L. C. Middlekamp and W. K. Roberts, "Co-channel television interference and its reduction," *IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS*, vol. BTS-10, pp. 3-24; June, 1958.

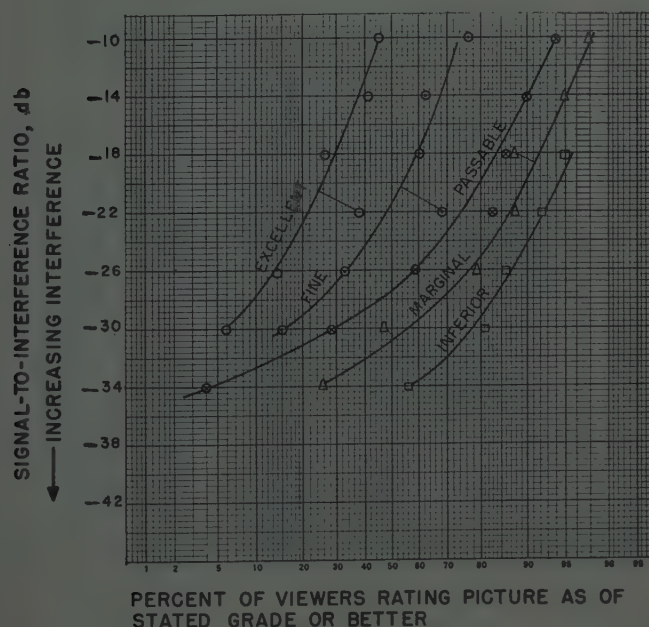


Fig. 4—Upper-adjacent-channel interference with 29.97-cycle interfering frame rate and pooled Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. Tests 1 (1M) and 1K (39J), using 39 female observers.

A comparison for the six offset frequencies of the signal-to-interference values at which 50 per cent of the observers rate the picture as Passable or better is given in Table III and affords a convenient condensed summary of the effect of the various offsets.

#### SIMULTANEOUS CO-CHANNEL AND RANDOM-NOISE INTERFERENCE

Among the many possible cases of two sources of interference acting simultaneously to impair television reception, the Panel chose that of co-channel interference and random noise as most in need of study because of its importance and the absence of previous research attention.<sup>12</sup> Fourteen test conditions were used, of which two were with a 30-cycle interfering frame rate and the remainder with 29.97. In each test, the amount of the desired signal and the amount of the random noise were fixed. The amount of the interfering co-channel signal was varied over a wide range, and in conjunction with the fixed desired-signal intensity determined the stated and plotted db values of signal-to-interference ratio; *i.e.*, the ordinates do not include the effect of the random noise. In some tests, the amount of random noise was substantial, the ratio of the desired signal to the noise being only 20 db; in other tests, this ratio was 32 db, and in others it was 38 db.

Co-channel and random-noise interference in combination produce a visual effect of narrow horizontal bars moving through a "snowy" picture. The contrast of the bars is proportional to the level of co-channel

<sup>12</sup> "Offset Frequencies for TV Emission: Part III, Multiple Co-channel Interference," FCC Lab. Division, Rept. on Project 222,926; December 13, 1956.

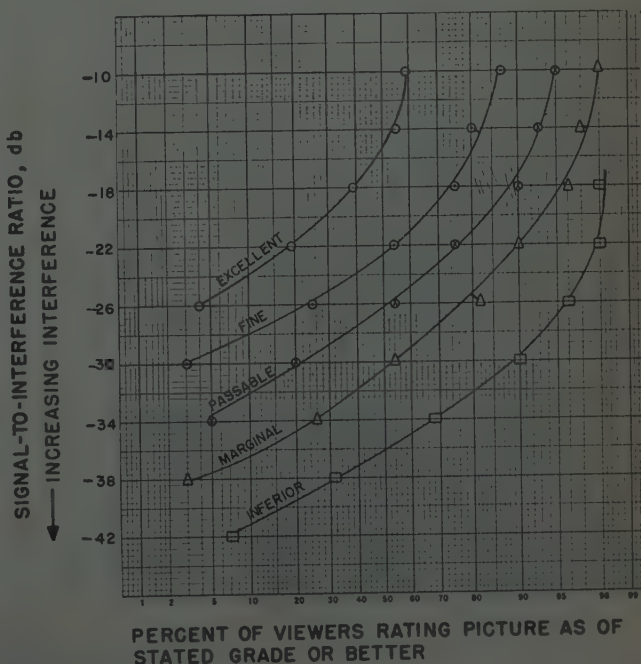


Fig. 5—Same as Fig. 4, but with 30-frame interference. Tests 1A (2M) and 1AK (40J), using 36 male and 21 female observers.



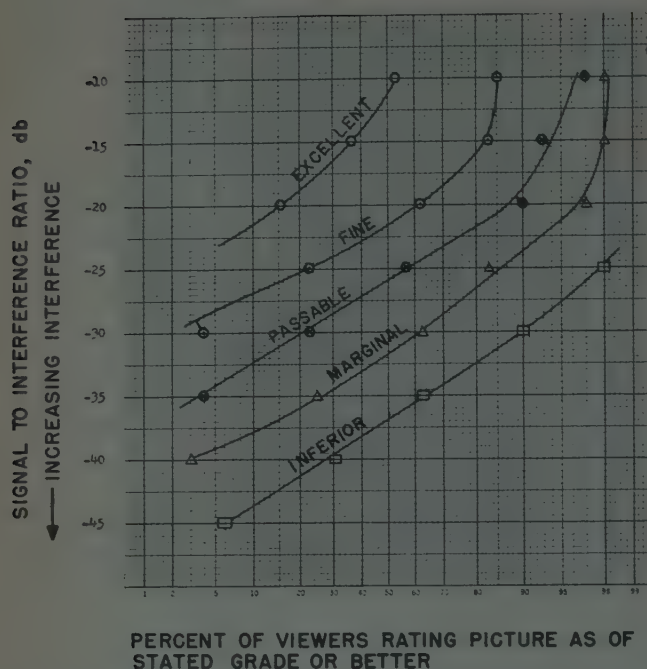


Fig. 6—Lower-adjacent-channel interference with pooled frame rates and pooled Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. Normal relation of sound and picture power. Tests 2AK (43J), 2A (4M), 2K (41J), and 2 (3M), using 18 male and 60 female observers.

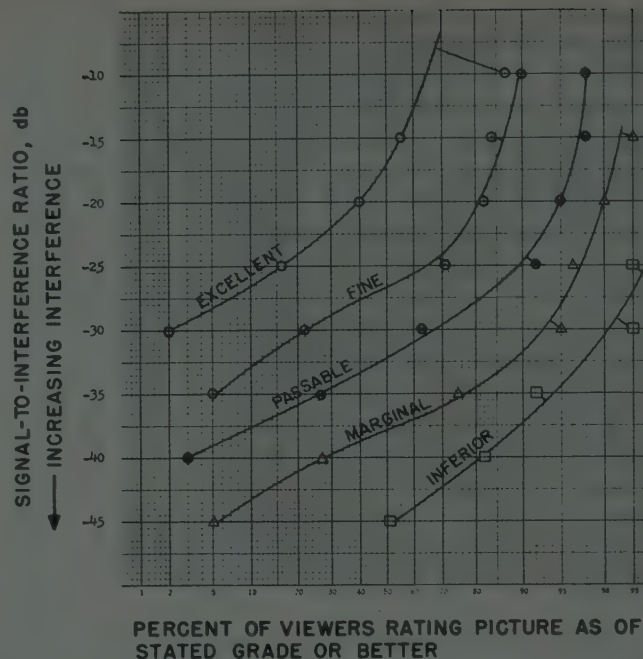


Fig. 7—Same as Fig. 6, but with interfering sound-picture ratio 7 db below normal. Tests 3 (6M), 3K (42J), 3A (7M), and 3 AK (44J), using 18 male and 60 female observers.

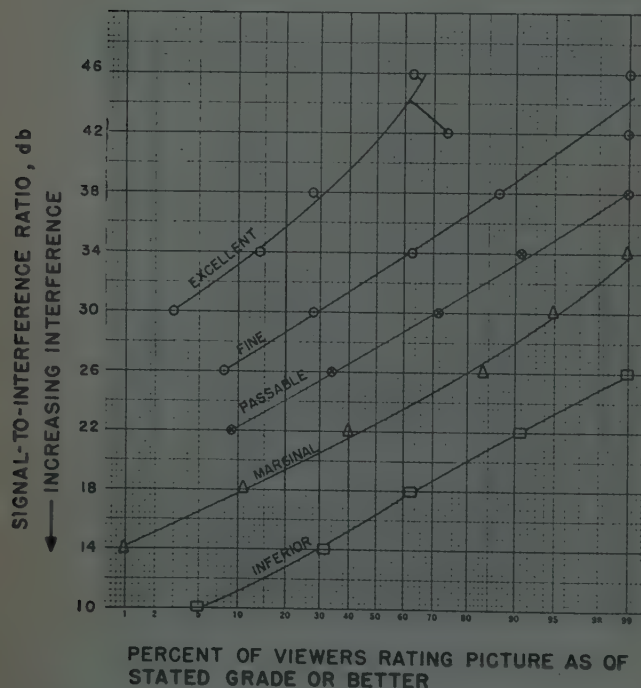


Fig. 8—Random-noise interference with Miss TASO picture. Test 9 (19M and 34J), using 38 male and 38 female observers.

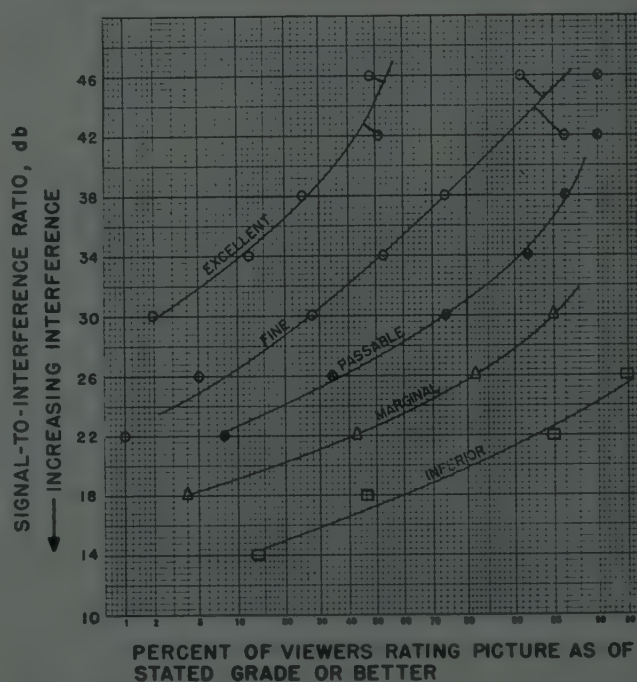


Fig. 9—Random-noise interference, averaging the results from seven scenes not including Miss TASO. Observers were 16 women who participated in all seven tests.

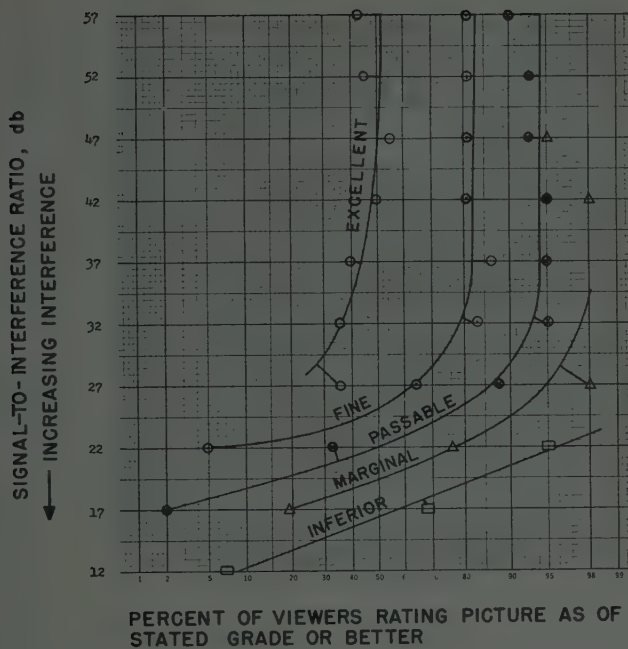


Fig. 10—Co-channel interference with carriers separated by 360 cycles, representative of very precise offset operation. Test was made with 29.97-cycle interfering frame frequency and the Kitchen Scene as the desired picture. The observers were 21 women. Test number 29K (47J).

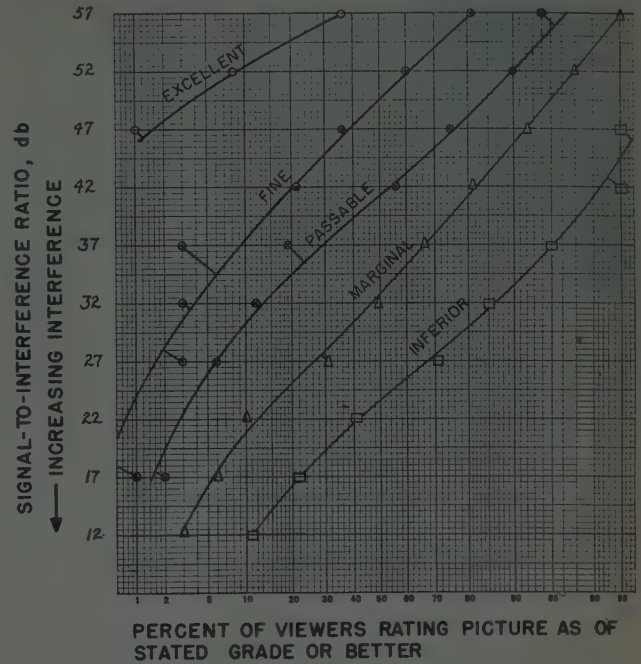


Fig. 11—Co-channel interference with 604-cycle carrier separation, representative of worst relation in region of near-synchronous operation. The data are averages of four tests with the two frame rates and Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. The observers were 20 men and 58 women. Test numbers 4 (9M), 4K (45J), 4AK (46J), and 4A (10M).

TABLE II

SIGNAL-TO-INTERFERENCE RATIOS IN DECIBELS READ FROM CURVES FOR CO-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE WITH OFFSETS NEAR 10 AND 20 KILOCYCLES

Offset (cps)	Scene	F. R. (cps)	Switched 50	Direct 50	Switched 80	Direct 80	Switched 50	Direct 50	Switched 80	Direct 80	Switched 40	Direct 40
			Per Cent Passable or Better	Per Cent Passable or Better	Per Cent Passable or Better	Per Cent Passable or Better	Per Cent Fine or Better	Per Cent Fine or Better	Per Cent Fine or Better	Per Cent Fine or Better	Per Cent Excellent	Per Cent Excellent
9985	TASO	29.97	20.2	21.2	25.0	27.8	28.0	28.1	35.5	33.5	38.5	38.4
9985	Kitch	29.97	25.5	24.0	34.0	31.7	31.5	30.7	41.8	37.3	42.5	38.5
9985	TASO	30	21.8	19.2	25.0	25.3	25.5	24.6	32.0	30.8	34.2	30.6
9985	Kitch	30	24.2	18.2	30.0	23.0	30.3	24.4	37.7	29.6	35.5	32.0
10,010	TASO	29.97	17.8	16.5	21.6	20.3	21.8	22.1	29.0	28.4	25.3	28.5
10,010	Kitch	29.97	19.5	16.6	24.2	21.2	24.2	21.7	31.7	29.4	32.0	33.4
10,010	TASO	30	21.3	17.3	25.7	20.1	22.1	20.7	26.5	24.9	26.8	26.8
10,010	Kitch	30	20.4	18.4	23.5	21.4	25.2	22.1	30.4	25.4	27.7	27.9
19,995	TASO	29.97	25.5	23.1	30.7	28.8	30.8	31.7	37.4	37.4	42.6	41.6
19,995	Kitch	29.97	30.2	29.0	37.2	34.5	35.8	34.2	42.6	41.4	45.7	47.3
19,995	TASO	30	23.6	25.6	28.0	33.7	29.8	34.5	36.2	42.2	41.2	45.8
19,995	Kitch	30	27.4	26.0	31.6	32.4	32.6	32.8	37.4	40.6	39.2	42.9
20,020	TASO	29.97	16.0	16.9	23.0	20.7	23.5	21.3	29.7	25.3	27.2	27.0
20,020	Kitch	29.97	16.0	17.0	23.6	22.5	24.4	22.9	39.6	29.4	42.0	28.5
20,020	TASO	30	19.7	18.6	22.4	21.1	23.8	20.8	26.7	23.1	30.3	30.2
20,020	Kitch	30	23.0	18.1	27.0	22.3	26.6	23.1	30.4	28.5	32.5	29.8



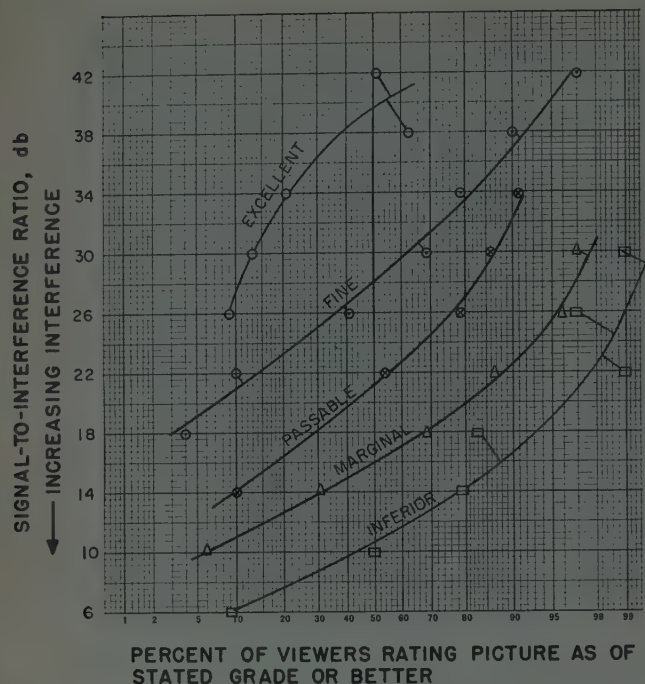


Fig. 12—Co-channel interference with 9985-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very poor one in the vicinity of 10 kc. The observers were 18 men and 17 women. Tests 5A (12M and 2J).

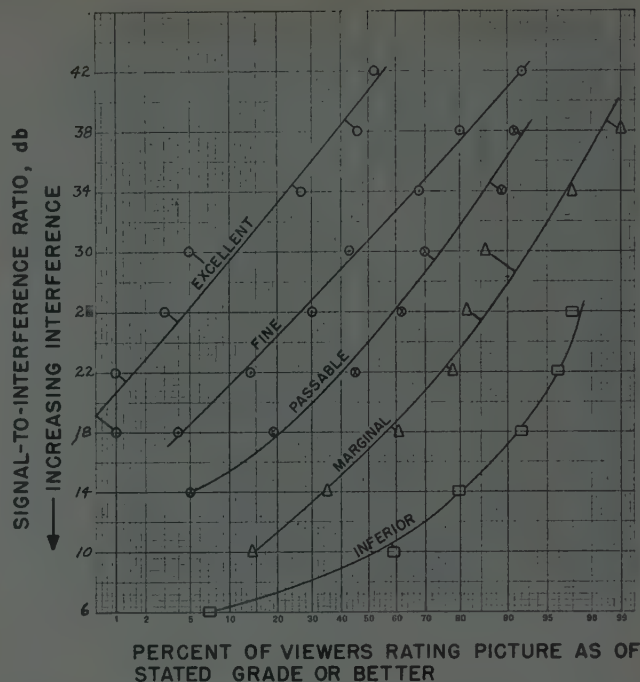


Fig. 13—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 12 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 5AK (4J and 31J).

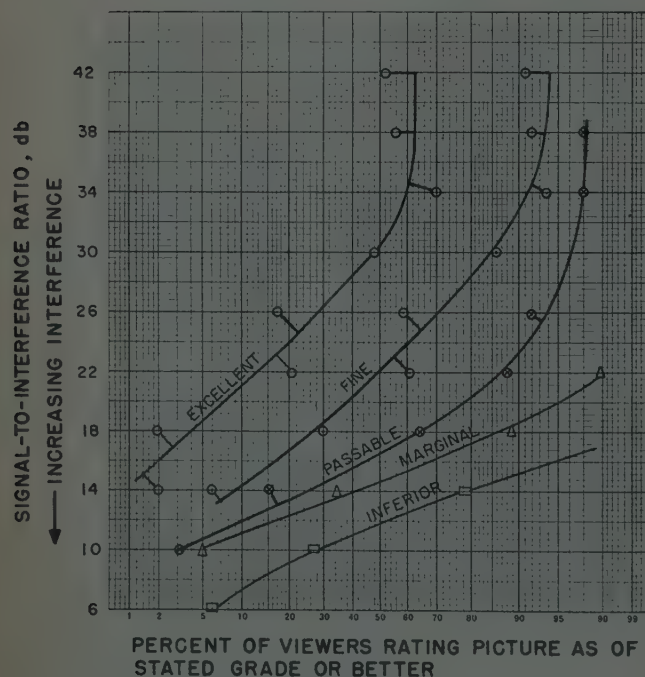


Fig. 14—Co-channel interference with 10,010-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very good one in the vicinity of 10 kc. The observers were 33 women. Tests 6 (13M and 1J).

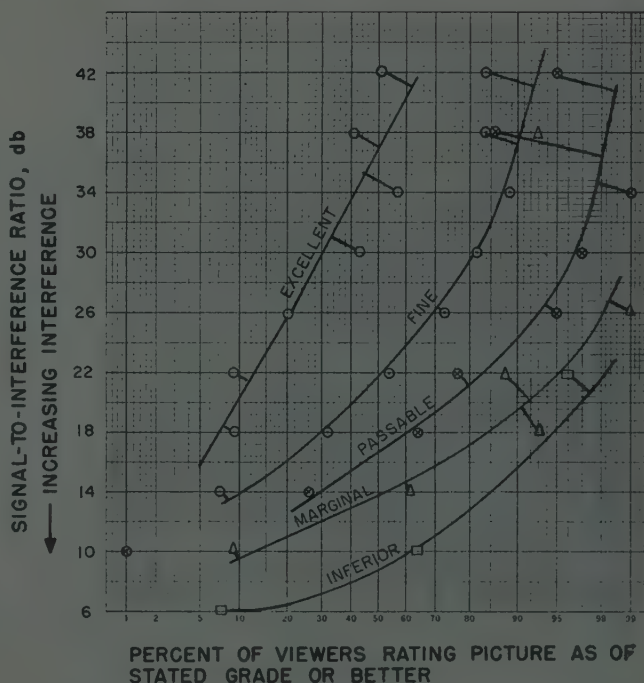


Fig. 15—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 14 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 6K (3J and 30J).

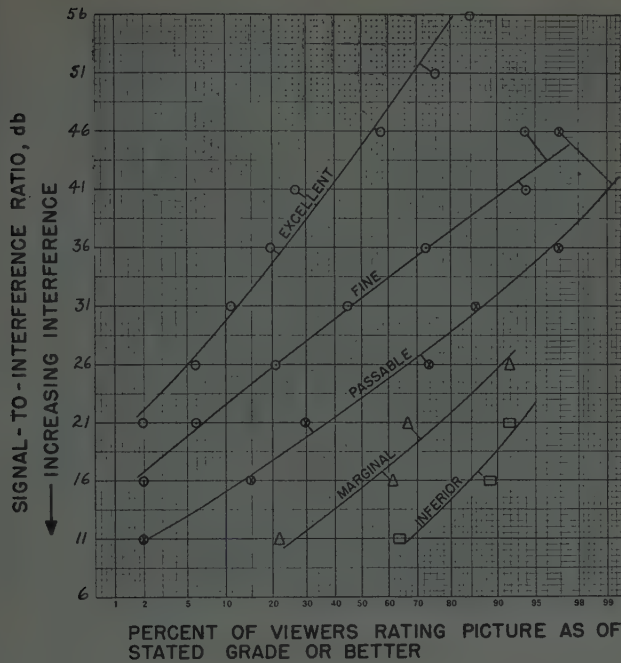


Fig. 16—Co-channel interference with 19,995-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very poor one in the vicinity of 20 kc. The observers were 18 men and 15 women. Tests 7A (16M and 11J).

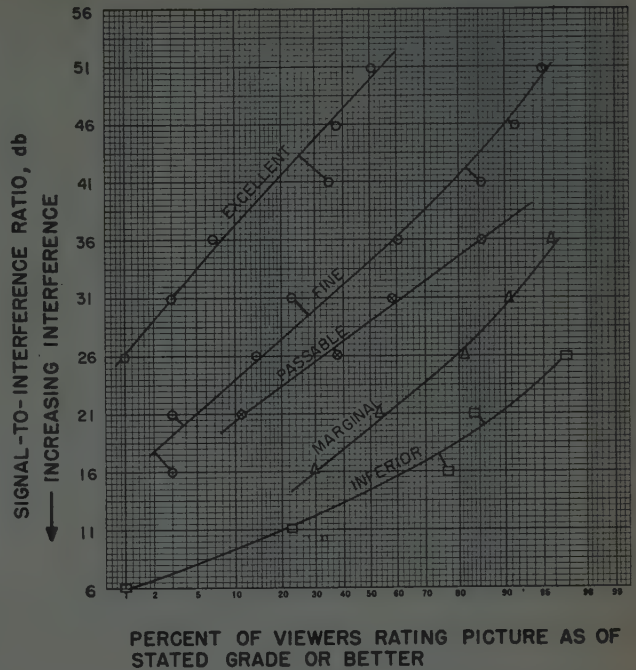


Fig. 17—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 16 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 7AK (7J and 32J).

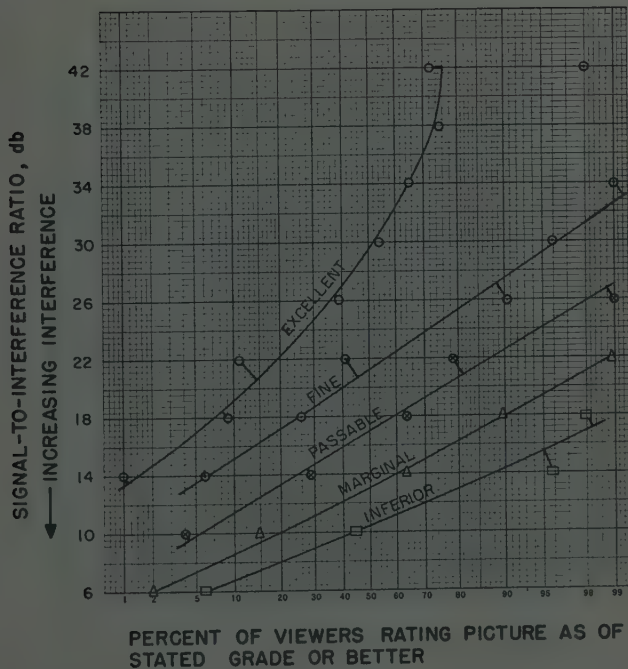


Fig. 18—Co-channel interference with 20,020-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very good one in the vicinity of 20 kc. The observers were 18 men and 33 women. Tests 8 (17M and 12J).

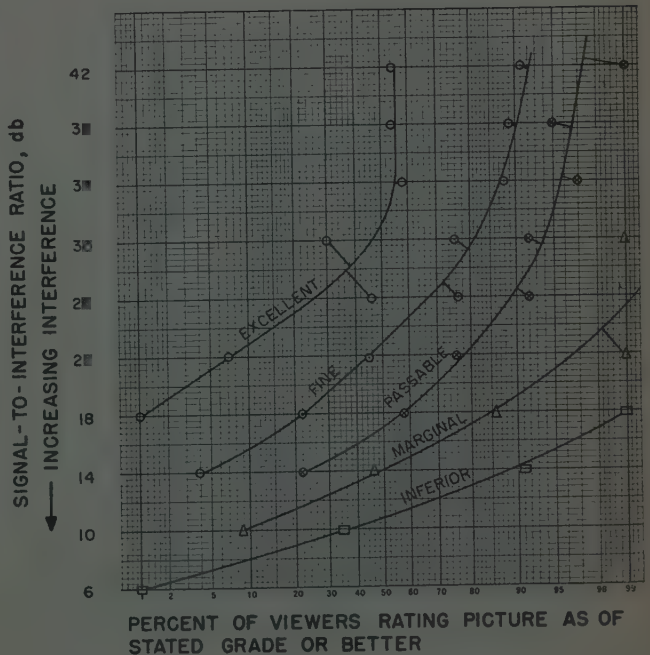


Fig. 19—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 18 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 8K (8J and 33J).



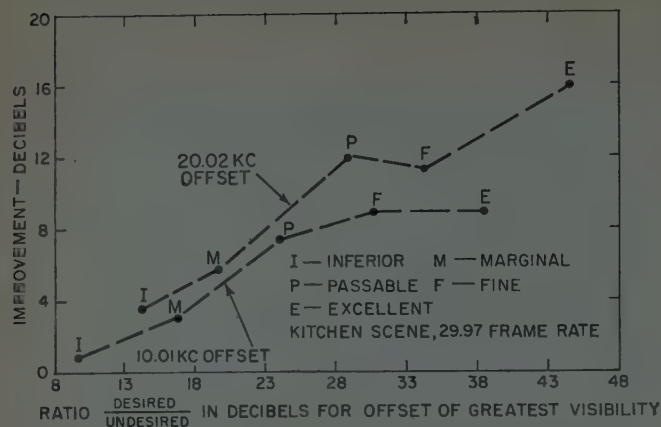


Fig. 20—Improvement afforded by precise-offset operation, computed from Figs. 13, 15, 17 and 19.

interference, and the "snowiness" is proportional to the magnitude of the random noise. The more favorable offsets lead to a finer line structure and reduced visibility of the bar pattern.

It seems likely that in the future considerable effort will be devoted to devising formulas which will give accurately the combined effect of any given amounts of two or more types of interference acting simultaneously. For this reason it appears desirable to give a fairly complete account of the data which the Panel took in this area. The results of the twelve tests at the 29.97 frame rate are therefore shown in Figs. 21–32.

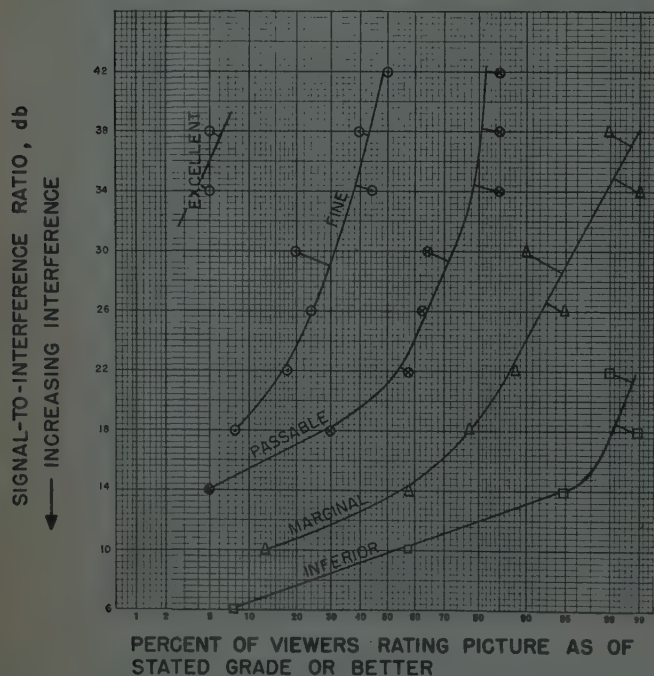


Fig. 21—Simultaneous 9985-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference. The desired signal was at fixed level, 32 db above the fixed random noise. Ordinates give decibel ratio of desired signal to the adjustable-level co-channel interference. Frame rate 29.97 and Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 28K (35J).

TABLE III

COMPARISON OF OFFSET FREQUENCIES\*

Amount of Carrier Offset	Signal-to-Interference Ratio at which 50 Per Cent of Observers Rate Picture as Passable or Better
360 cycles	22 db
604 cycles	41 db
9985 cycles	24 db
10,010 cycles	17 db
19,995 cycles	29 db
20,020 cycles	17 db

\* Conditions: 29.97 frame rate and Kitchen Scene.

An analysis of Figs. 21–32 was made by noting the required signal-to-interference ratios for ratings of Passable or better and Marginal or better and comparing these with the corresponding values for tests with the same types and amounts of co-channel interference but no random noise. In this way, the effect of adding the random noise was obtained. The interesting result was found that in about half the cases the two types of interference (one producing horizontal bars and the other producing general varying mottled effects) seemed to "help" each other, the combination being more acceptable than the co-channel interference alone. This phenomenon was observed in various cases having the 38-db or the 32-db ratio of signal-to-noise, but it was not observed with the greatest noise value corresponding to the 20-db ratio of signal-to-noise.

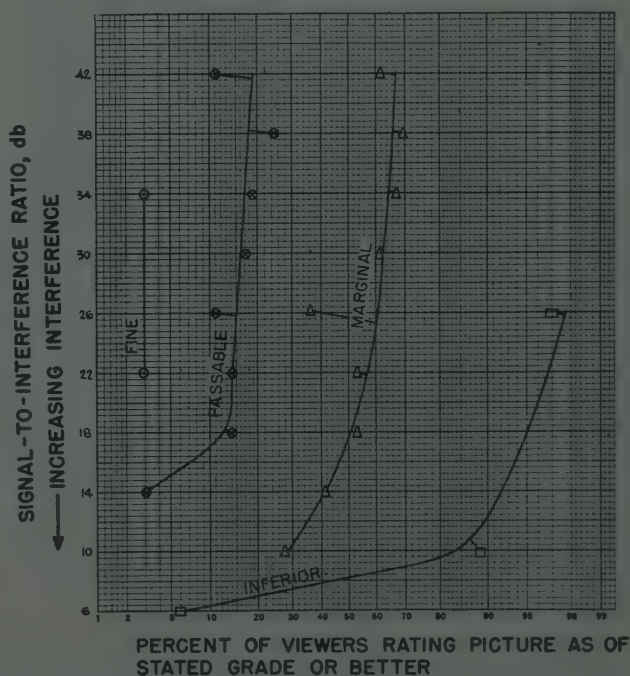


Fig. 22—Same as Fig. 21 except 20-db ratio of desired signal to random noise and use of Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 22 (32M).

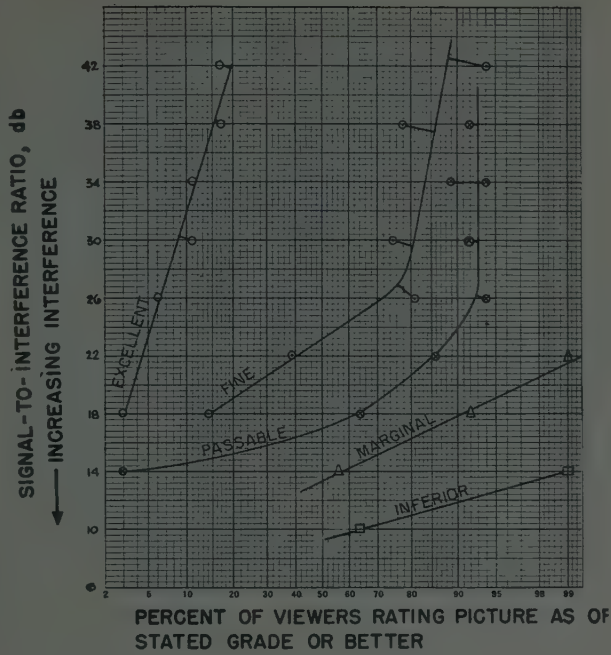


Fig. 23—Simultaneous 10,010-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 38 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 13 (23M).

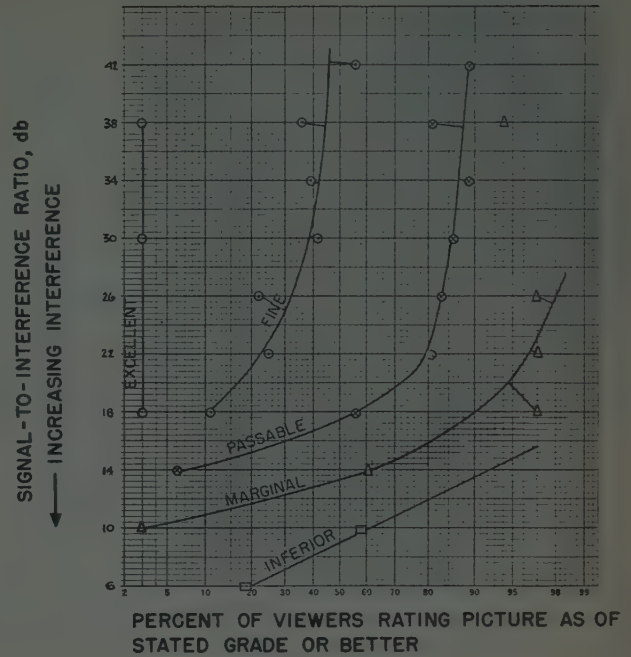


Fig. 24—Same as Fig. 23 except desired signal 32 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 12 (22M).

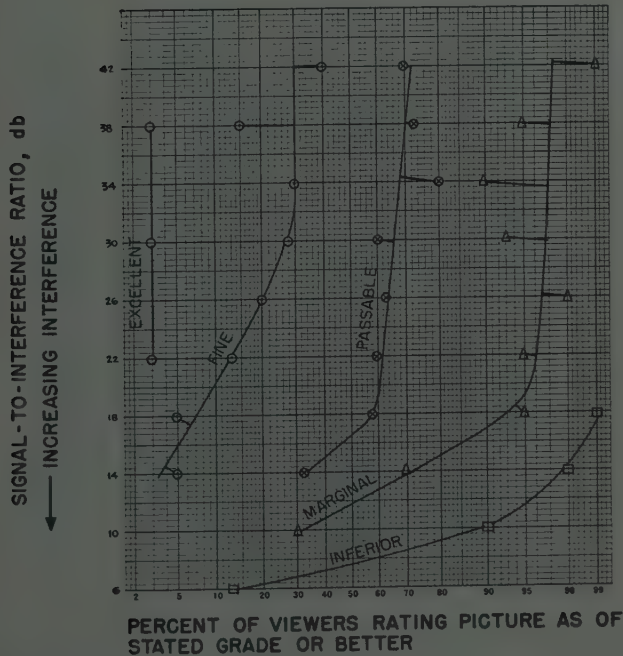


Fig. 25—Same as Fig. 24 except Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 12K (36J).

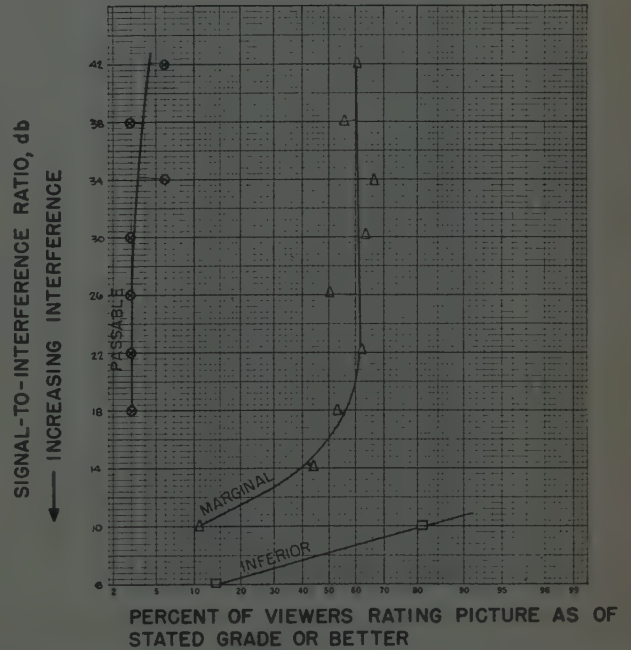


Fig. 26—Same as Figs. 23 and 24 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 23 (33M).



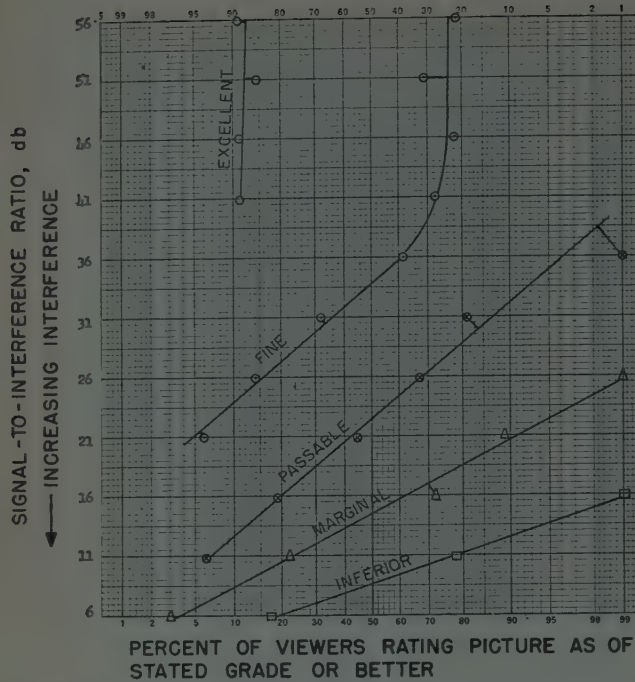


Fig. 27—Simultaneous 19,995-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 32 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 24 (34M).

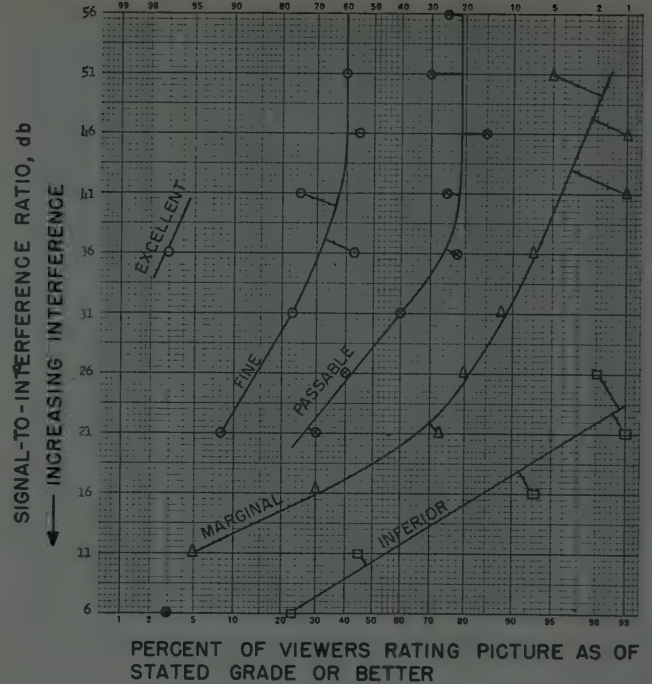


Fig. 28—Same as Fig. 27 except use of Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 24K (37J).

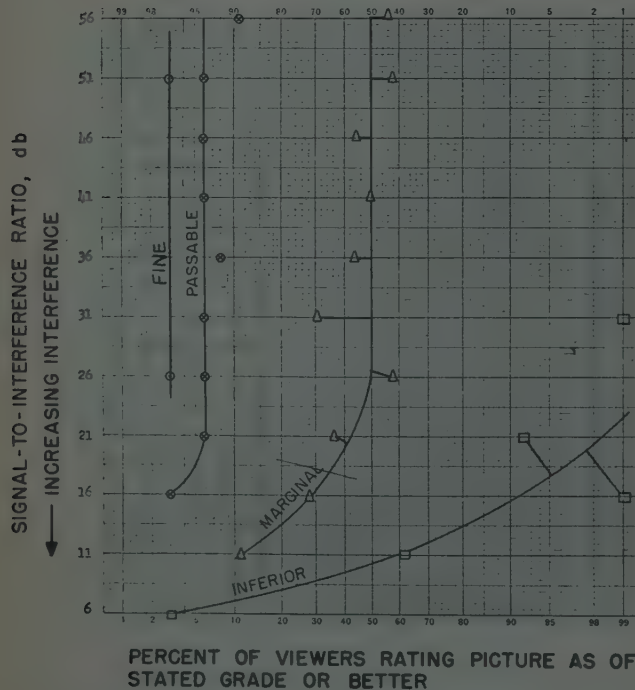


Fig. 29—Same as Fig. 27 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 25 (35M).

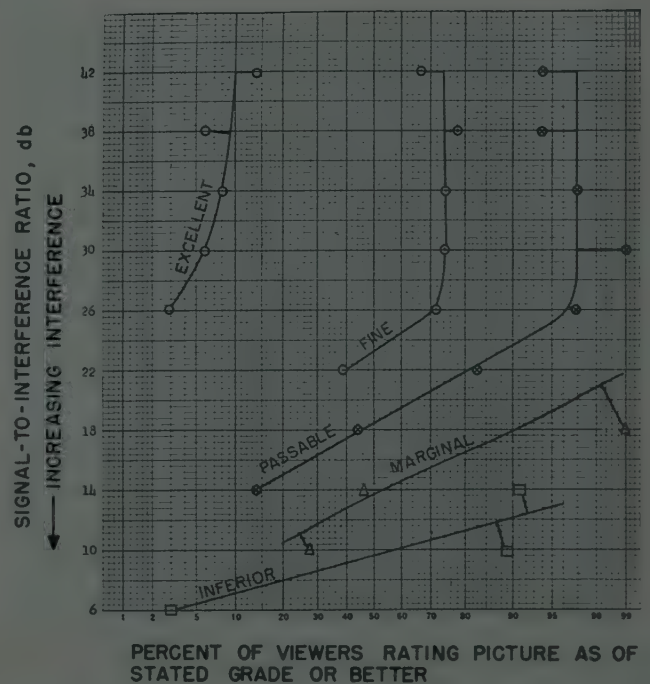


Fig. 30—Simultaneous 20,020-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 32 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 26 (36M).

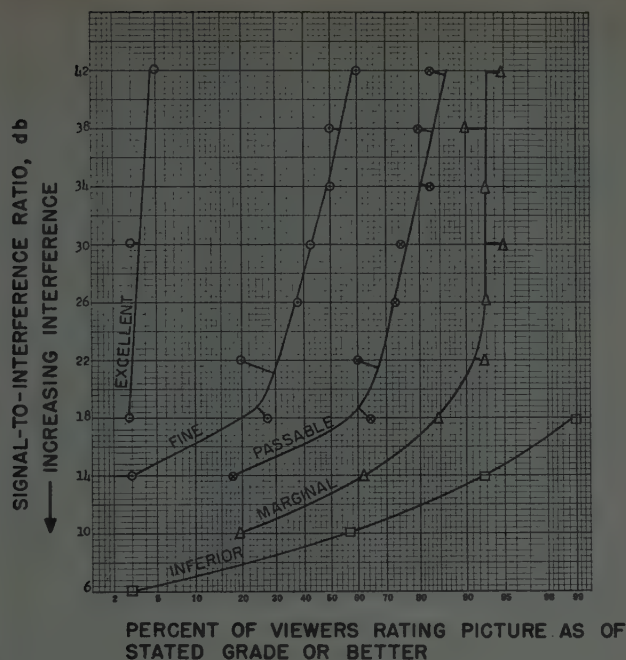


Fig. 31—Same as Fig. 30 except use of Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 26K (38J).

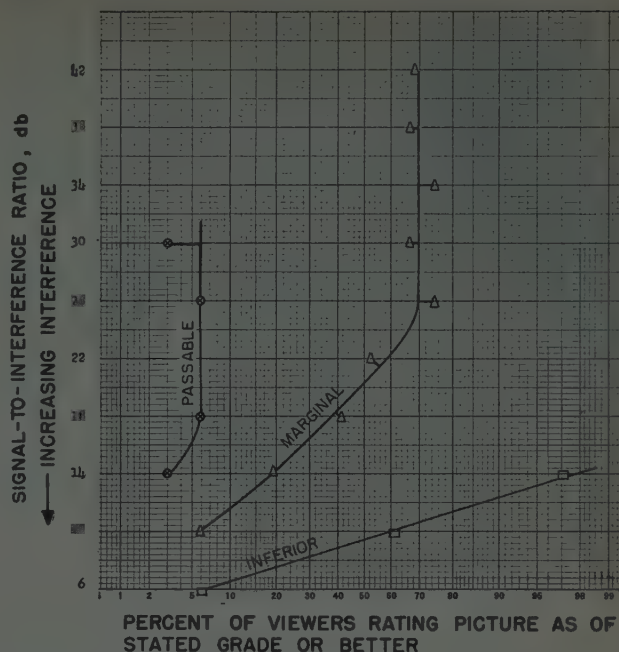


Fig. 32—Same as Fig. 30 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 27 (37M).

#### UTILIZATION OF THE DATA

The Panel gave a broad interpretation to the scope of its duties in that several grades of viewer satisfaction were taken into consideration and determinations were made of the physical television-picture characteristics necessary for each grade. In particular, six grades were chosen, so that the tests yielded data in terms of these grades or ratings. On the individual subject's scoring sheet these were given as the choices among which each observer selected in making each observation. These six grades, already given, were 1) Excellent, 2) Fine, 3) Passable, 4) Marginal, 5) Inferior, and 6) Unusable.

In utilizing the Panel data, therefore, a direct method is to choose the grade of service to be taken as a criterion, and then to consult the detailed Panel findings for the signal-to-interference ratio required. Should uncertainty be felt in choosing the grade of interest, reference should be made to the sentence descriptions of the six grades given on the observers' data sheets and available in the companion paper.<sup>1</sup> Weight should also be given to the scale used by Panel 3 in the field tests, and by the NTSC in 1950-53, since the Panel 6 scale was designed to be the same except for names and definitions better suited for tests involving the lay public.

When the grade to be taken as the criterion for service has been chosen, the data of Panel 6 are available for determining the required signal-to-interference ratio for various types of interference.

The data of the Panel can also be used in the opposite direction, *i.e.*, to determine for assumed conditions of signal and interference what degree of viewer satisfaction would be experienced.

A study of the Panel 6 data has been made recently by H. Fine of the Federal Communications Commission, including new proposed methods of application. It is expected that this work will be published in the near future.

One aspect of the Panel 6 tests, which should be of value, is that they afford results on various types of interference taken under fairly closely comparable conditions. For example, the question can be answered as to how much random-noise interference is equivalent to a given amount of upper-adjacent-channel interference.

It should be emphasized that extensive analyses of the data beyond those performed by the Panel are possible and should give useful conclusions. This seems a fertile field for doctoral research by graduate students. The original observers' data sheets, the punched IBM cards, and machine-made tabulations are being preserved by the Federal Communications Commission so as to be available for further study.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author especially wishes to acknowledge the interest and the contributions of time and ideas by the members, alternates, and observers of Panel 6. It is regretted that these individuals were so numerous that it is impractical to list them here.

The author also acknowledges the support of the various organizations represented was invaluable. Notable among these were the David Sarnoff Research Center, RCA, Princeton, N. J., and the Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.



# Studies of Correlation Between Picture Quality and Field Strength in the United States\*

C. M. BRAUM†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE AND W. L. HUGHES‡, MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—The purpose of this paper is to present data which correlate a given level of picture quality with some corresponding level of measured field strength. The data were gathered by actual house-to-house surveys in conjunction with field strength measurements. This procedure was followed rather than making laboratory tests on new receivers because it was desired to evaluate coverage as it actually was, not as it ought to be. Particular attention was paid to differences between UHF and VHF channels with respect to receiver and antenna performance in given field strengths. The ranges of field strengths required for a passable picture quality are fairly well established for each band of television channels.

## BACKGROUND

FOR many years, the accepted procedure for arriving at television coverage has been to make field strength measurements in the prospective coverage area of a given television station. These measurements were then coupled with assumed performances of the average home receiver and antenna installation to arrive at some scale of television service coverage. It is necessary to point out that no quarrel is taken with this method. Ultimately, for any given station or market, it is the only foreseeable method that will continue to be used. The difficulty with this approach thus far is that there are many factors which, if ignored, may cause the method to give false conclusions. It is probably expedient to point out some of these factors.

- 1) The effects of multipath are not accounted for in field strength readings. In turn, this will determine the nature of the antenna installation required for a good television picture. Inherent in this problem is the question about the effort and expense to which people will go to eliminate undesirable ghosts, and how bad such ghosts need to be before they become subjectively important.
- 2) The evaluation of variations between the performance of receivers of different types and sensitivities, and perhaps what is more important, the degradation of receiver performance with age.
- 3) The effects of variation in the quality of antenna installations, and the rate of performance deterioration of the antenna installation with weathering and age.
- 4) The effects of rough terrain as opposed to smooth terrain on signal strength and standing wave pat-

terns within the structure of the general field distribution.

- 5) The effects of foliage and seasonal variations on propagation, and therefore on picture quality and uniformity throughout the year.
- 6) The effects of short term variation of weather conditions on picture quality and uniformity. This is of interest not only because of propagation effects, but also because of the equally important factor of degradation of average receiver antenna performance when the antennas and lead-ins are wet and dirty.
- 7) The effects on service degradation occurring because the receiver owner does not operate his set properly.
- 8) The effects of the competence level of servicemen.

It goes without saying that all of the above factors vary with the frequency of transmission, be it VHF or UHF. This factor must be considered critically in all of the difficulties listed. It has seemed to some qualified individuals that to evaluate the effects of all of these difficulties is a hopeless task. It is certainly hopeless if one tries to separate and assign numbers to all of the factors by means of objective measurements alone. It does not follow, however, that objective aggregate information on all of the factors cannot be obtained by a combination of objective field strength measurements and subjective house-to-house surveys on over-all picture quality for representative television service areas over the nation.<sup>1</sup> This was the attack taken by Committee 3.3, of which the authors of this paper were co-chairmen, at the direction of the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO), Panel 3, on field tests. Once such information is obtained, it can be correlated to find not only aggregate effects but also some individual effects of the degrading factors listed.

## PROCEDURE OF THE SURVEYS

The fundamental problem of evaluating the aforementioned factors in television coverage might be restated in a manner which more properly describes the tests which were made. This problem was to correlate

<sup>1</sup> Early work in this area was done by Raymond F. Guy of the National Broadcasting Company. See R. F. Guy, "Investigation of ultra high frequency television transmission and reception in the Bridgeport, Connecticut area," *RCA Rev.*, pp. 98-142; March, 1951. Direct comparisons between Mr. Guy's work and the work of Committee 3.3 are difficult to make because of different data-taking procedures, but such comparisons show no apparent inconsistencies.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 1, 1960.

† Joint Council on Educational Television, Washington, D. C.

‡ College of Electrical Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames.

picture quality observed in an area with field strength readings taken in that area. Such a correlation study provides the aggregate effects. In addition, certain questions were asked at each home to assist in separating the aggregate effects into some of their component parts. The surveys were made in different types of terrain and in locations all over the country. Surveys were made in the following general areas:

- 1) Baton Rouge, La.,
- 2) Madison, Wis.,
- 3) Albany, Schenectady, and Troy, N. Y.,
- 4) Fresno, Calif.,
- 5) Bakersfield, Calif.,
- 6) Columbia, S. C.,
- 7) Harrisburg, Pa.,
- 8) Connecticut Valley Area, New England,
- 9) Buffalo, N. Y.,
- 10) New Orleans, La.,
- 11) Northern Minnesota Area.

All but two of these areas were chosen because of their primary television service. At the time the survey came from both UHF and VHF, so that direct comparisons were possible. The two exceptions were Northern Minnesota and the Albany-Schenectady-Troy area. No facilities were available for simultaneous measurement of the UHF and VHF at Albany-Schenectady-Troy. Therefore, UHF only was measured. Minnesota was chosen as the last test area because it had become apparent that more data were needed for rather weak VHF television signals. Three of the areas have essentially smooth terrain (Baton Rouge, New Orleans, and Columbia). One combined area (Fresno and Bakersfield) has terrain which represents both the smoothest (San Joaquin Valley) and the roughest (Sierra Mountains) terrain that was surveyed. Three of the areas have moderately smooth terrain with a certain amount of rolling hills (Madison, Buffalo, and Minnesota). Three of the areas have moderately rough terrain but not as rough as the Sierras (Albany-Schenectady-Troy, Connecticut Valley, and Harrisburg).

In each area surveyed, station wagons were equipped with field measuring equipment and trained operating personnel. The equipment used on each survey was owned by one of the following: Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, the CBS Television Network, the Federal Communications Commission, or Jansky and Bailey, Inc. personnel to make the house-to-house surveys were provided by the participating television stations in each area. In every case the house survey team was composed of competent television technicians or engineers. At the beginning of each study, the Chairman

or Co-chairman of TASO Committee 3.3 visited the area to instruct the survey crew, and to spend a few days in the field with them. Each house survey team was made up of at least two men. Except for two cases, at least one of the men was from a VHF station and one was from a UHF station. This arrangement was deliberate, to avoid unconscious bias factors in the answers. It is the opinion of these authors, at least, that the dual arrangement was probably necessary for the avoidance of later criticism, but that the quality and integrity of the men in the survey teams was such that no bias would have been introduced except in perhaps a negative manner. It was never necessary to restrain a man from boosting his own station, but on occasion it was necessary to insist that each man make his ratings as objective as possible, and that he not lean over backwards in favor of another station.

The field test procedure was uniform throughout the country. Two types of general surveys were run. These two types will be termed *urban clusters* and *rural arcs*. In the urban cluster type of survey, a series of up to thirteen points was chosen in a given measurement location covering an area of approximately one square mile. Urban areas of varying population density were chosen at distances ranging from five to one hundred and twenty miles from the transmitters of interest. These urban areas were scattered around the transmitter locations as evenly as was possible and consistent with the requirement that all major types of terrain in the area were to be sampled. Further, it was attempted to lay out the geometric pattern of the measurement points in any given urban measurement location in such a way that local terrain variations and urban characteristics were all represented, *i.e.*, river bottoms, hill tops, plateaus, business districts, residential districts, etc. The rural arcs were laid out on topographic maps in such a way that measurement points were approximately equidistant from the transmitters and were separated from each other by two or three miles. In this way it was possible to obtain information that was of use to Committee 3.3 while simultaneously gathering propagation information for other TASO panels.

The general procedure at individual measurement points was as follows. At each point, field strength readings were made on two (or in one case three) calibrating stations. Except for the Minnesota and Albany-Schenectady-Troy surveys, one of the calibrating stations was a major VHF station in the area, and the other was a major UHF station in the same area. Field strength measurements were made at ten and thirty feet for both visual and aural carriers of each calibrating station. In addition, field strength readings of visual and aural carriers were made (at thirty feet only) for other stations which were received in the area. In many cases, continuous ten-foot recordings of field strength were made at both UHF and VHF along the routes covered by the survey teams.



The questions asked of the householder are given on the survey sheet of Fig. 1. It will be noted that this sheet is simply a tabulation of the type of questions raised at the beginning of this paper. The rating of picture quality was carried out with the six point scale common to the NTSC testing programs carried out some years ago. The six possible ratings were *Excellent*, *Good*, *Passable*, *Not Quite Passable*, *Poor*, and *Not Usable*. The index column on the survey sheet is really the column for the engineer's rating of picture quality. It was not expedient to put the engineer's opinion in one column and the owner's opinion in another column, particularly if they did not agree, and the owner happened to see the survey sheet. Therefore, the engineer's opinion was coded. After carrying out the survey one or two times,

the engineer's opinion was recorded after leaving the house, so this piece of subterfuge was probably not as necessary as was first thought.

The receiver was always operated by the householder. The survey teams were specifically instructed not to touch the receiver. Each member of the survey team had a special identification card, and a mimeographed letter of thanks on a TASO letterhead was given to each householder on the departure of the survey team. These arrangements and precautions were apparently sufficient because little difficulty was experienced in getting into the house for individual surveys.

Eleven surveys were run in all. There were an average of perhaps nine measurement locations per survey, each requiring a full day, and an average of eleven interviews

CONFIDENTIAL—FOR USE OF FIELD TEST PANEL—CONFIDENTIAL  
TELEVISION ALLOCATIONS STUDY ORGANIZATION

Questionnaire for UHF/VHF Television Reception Study

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_ Weather \_\_\_\_\_

Location \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Site (urban, rolling country, hill top, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Receiver Owner \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

ANTENNA

Channel	Height	Age	Orientation	Type
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

TRANSMISSION LINE

VHF \_\_\_\_\_ UHF \_\_\_\_\_ Separate (yes or no) \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVER

Type and size of receiver \_\_\_\_\_ Age of receiver \_\_\_\_\_ When last service call \_\_\_\_\_

TUNER

Type of tuner \_\_\_\_\_ Separate converter (yes or no) \_\_\_\_\_

RELATIVE PICTURE QUANTITY

Channel	Index	Owner's Opinion	Comments
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

OTHER COMMENTS

\_\_\_\_\_

Who operated receiver? \_\_\_\_\_ Engineer's name \_\_\_\_\_

Fig. 1.

per measurement location, making a total of around 1100 interviews. There was an average of about three measurements of field strength per measurement point, and there were usually one or two more measurements than interviews in a given location, so the number of individual measurements is in excess of 3500. Since there were about five men involved in each survey (at least two interviewers, a driver, the measuring engineer and often a TASO member), the effort expended equals well over one and a half man years. This includes field work only. It does not include time for panel and committee meetings and data analysis.

### PRESENTATION OF DATA

One of the major objectives of this program was to obtain correlation information between field strength and picture quality that could be later used by the FCC for channel allocations purposes. As such, it would seem that a point-by-point correlation of picture quality and field strength on some sort of graph would be in order. This type of data analysis was attempted on both an individual point and a statistical basis, but was found to be useless for reasons that were obvious after several areas were surveyed. The combination of variability in receiver performance plus the effects of standing wave patterns in the field strength distribution made it unreasonable to expect a good point-by-point correlation. A more reasonable and more productive approach proved to be to plot the median field strength for a given measurement location against the median picture quality observed in that location. The picture quality rating was obtained by averaging the opinions of the householders and the engineers making the survey. The average difference between the nationwide householder and engineer opinions was 0.43 point on the six point scale, the engineers' opinion usually being lower than that of the householder's. Positive and negative differences averaged out to some extent, and thus in the aggregate, the engineers' opinion averaged only 0.13 point lower than that of the householder. Fig. 2 is a plot of all the median data. Each point represents the median field strength (visual carrier at 30 feet only) vs the median picture quality for one measurement location (*i.e.*, the medians of some ten or twelve observations). The picture rating scale was apportioned such that 1=Excellent, 2=Good, 3=Passable, 4=Not Quite Passable, 5=Poor, and 6=Not Usable. The points marked with an X represent VHF observations, and those marked with an O represent UHF observations. Field strength is measured in dbu which means db above one microvolt per meter.

It will be noted in Fig. 2 that some of the points are marked with a star. These particular points were deleted from a revised figure (Fig. 3), because, in each of the measurement locations represented, there was a special anomolous situation that made the data unrepresentative. In addition, three points were added on

Fig. 3 that did not appear on Fig. 2. The explanation of each of these deleted and added points is listed below.

1. In preparing Fig. 3, the following points (which appear in Fig. 2) were deleted. These are indicated by stars in Fig. 2.
  - a) Channel 10,  $Q_m=6$ ;  $E_m=40.5$  dbu. Only one observation of picture quality was made. At that location, the householder's antenna was pointed approximately 180 degrees away from the station on Channel 19.
  - b) Channel 19,  $Q_m=6$ ;  $E_m=59.5$  dbu. All receiving antennas were pointed approximately 180 degrees away from the station on Channel 19.
  - c) Channel 17,  $Q_m=3.5$ ;  $E_m=41$  dbu. There were only four operable UHF receivers in this measurement location. The area is obviously not served by Channel 17. Median picture rating was abnormally high due to the presence of two or three excellent antenna installations and the resulting good pictures.  $Q_m=3.5$  does not properly represent the Channel 17 service in this area.

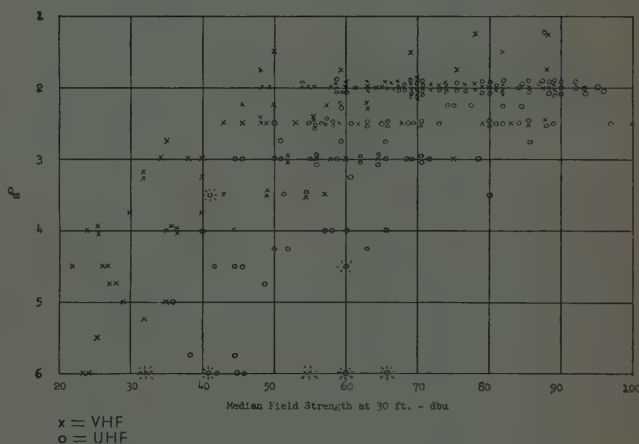


Fig. 2—All UHF and VHF original data.

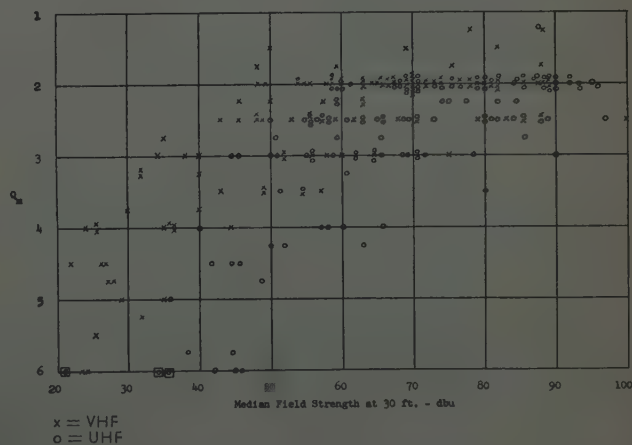


Fig. 3—All UHF and VHF valid data.



- d) Channel 12,  $Q_m=6$ ;  $E_m=55$  dbu. Antennas were all pointed toward another station.
  - e) Channel 24,  $Q_m=4.5$ ;  $E_m=59.5$  dbu. Antennas were all pointed toward another station.
  - f) Channel 10,  $Q_m=6$ ;  $E_m=32.5$  dbu. Only one observation on this station, and antenna was pointed in the wrong direction.
  - g) Channel 67,  $Q_m=6$ ;  $E_m=66$  dbu. Another closer station on VHF carried the same network and UHF receivers and antennas were no longer used.
2. In preparing Fig. 3, the following points (which do not appear in Fig. 2) were added. These are shown as circles in boxes in Fig. 3.
- a) Channel 17,  $Q_m=6$  (added);  $E_m=33.5$  dbu.
  - b) Channel 28,  $Q_m=6$  (added);  $E_m=36.5$  dbu.
  - c) Channel 67,  $Q_m=6$  (added);  $E_m=22$  dbu.

In each of these three measurement locations, there was no evidence of any service from the stations listed, and it was felt that a picture rating of 6 properly represented the facts.

For purposes of analysis and discussion it is interesting to split the data of Fig. 3 still further. Fig. 4 is a plot of the low channel 30-foot VHF data alone. Fig. 5 is a plot of the high channel 30-foot VHF data. Fig. 6 is a plot of low channel 30-foot UHF data, and Fig. 7 is a plot of the middle and high channel 30-foot UHF data. A low UHF channel will be defined as Channel 40 and below. Anything above Channel 40 will be considered a middle and high UHF channel. Fig. 8 is a plot of all of the 30-foot VHF data, and Fig. 9 is a plot of all the 30-foot UHF data.

It may be wondered by some readers how the figures could have half and quarter steps between the individual six points of the judging scale. The half steps arise because the median of an even number of observations is the average between the two middle observations. In addition, the quarter steps arise because each point has a picture rating determined by the average between the median engineer's opinion and the median householder's opinion.

One of the purposes of these tests was to examine the correlation between picture and field strength, with measurements being made at both a ten foot antenna height and a thirty foot antenna height. All of the data presented thus far were for field strengths at thirty feet. Fig. 10 presents all valid median data for an antenna height of ten feet. Fig. 11 is a plot of low channel ten-foot VHF data. Fig. 12 is a plot of high channel ten-foot VHF data. Fig. 13 is a plot of low channel ten-foot UHF data. Fig. 14 is a plot of medium and high channel ten-foot UHF data. Fig. 15 is a plot of all of the VHF ten-foot data, and Fig. 16 is a plot of all of the UHF ten-foot data. Only valid data are plotted in the ten-foot data figures. That is, anomalous points mentioned earlier have been removed.

The significance of these figures is discussed in the next section on data analysis.

#### ANALYSIS AND DISCUSSION OF DATA

The differences in performance of television receiving equipment (receivers and antenna installations) operating in the various allocated bands are rather apparent from Figs. 2 through 16. Figs. 3 and 10 illustrate the over-all difference between VHF and UHF. Further, it is possible to subdivide clearly the performance differences between low and high VHF, as well as between VHF and UHF. Comparison of Figs. 4 and 5, as well as 11 and 12, shows degradation of receiving performance from low VHF to high VHF. Comparison of Figs. 6 and 7 (and Figs. 13 and 14 to a lesser extent) shows deterioration from low UHF to middle and high UHF. Most important, Figs. 8 and 9, as well as Figs. 15 and 16, show the over-all degradation from VHF to UHF. It should be noted that, for any given field strength, UHF receiving installations suffer in comparison with VHF installations in at least three important respects—lower antenna conversion factor, higher transmission line loss, and inferior receiver performance, especially with respect to noise factor and sensitivity. These are discussed in detail in the report of Panel 2, and in the paper in this issue by W. O. Swinyard.<sup>2</sup>

Some comment on a comparison of 10- and 30-foot measurements is in order. At the VHF channels, comparison of low channel VHF data (Figs. 4 and 11) indicates that the scattering of points is comparable, but that the 10-foot signal is lower. Comparison of high channel VHF data (Figs. 5 and 12) leads to somewhat similar conclusions. Comparison of low channel UHF data (Figs. 6 and 13) is more difficult because of the absence of low signal data and the scattering of existing data. This is partly due to the fact that the UHF signal disappears much more rapidly with distance over the horizon. Further, standing wave field patterns tend to be more severe at the UHF channels. Comparison of medium and high UHF data (Figs. 7 and 14) suffers from similar problems. In all cases, however, the differences in receiving performance are clearly marked for either 10- or 30-foot field strengths.

It must be remembered that these differences in receiving performance (antennas, transmission lines, and receivers) are due to two fundamental causes. The first can be classified as "state of the art" difficulties. This includes transmission line losses and receiver noise figure. The second has to do with problems of fundamental physics. The most important of these is the lower antenna capture area of antennas of the same type as the frequency is increased.

<sup>2</sup> W. O. Swinyard, "VHF and UHF television receiving equipment," this issue, p. 1066.

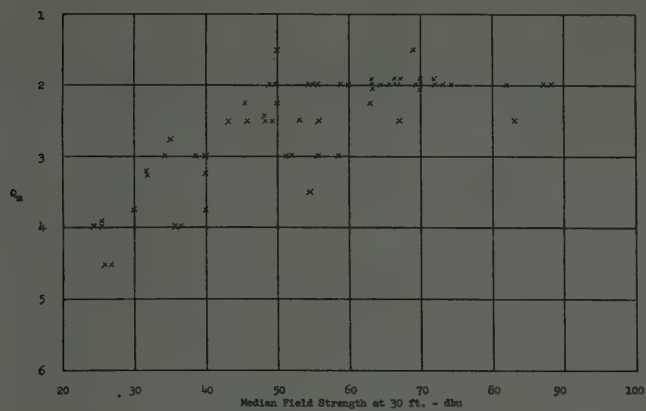


Fig. 4—Low VHF data—Channels 2-6.

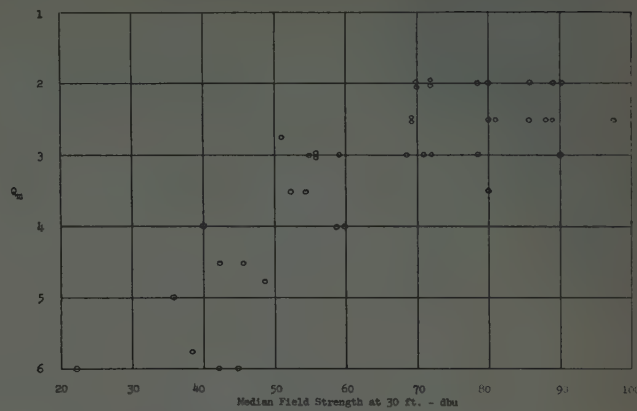


Fig. 7—Middle and high UHF data—Channels 41-83 (primarily middle UHF).

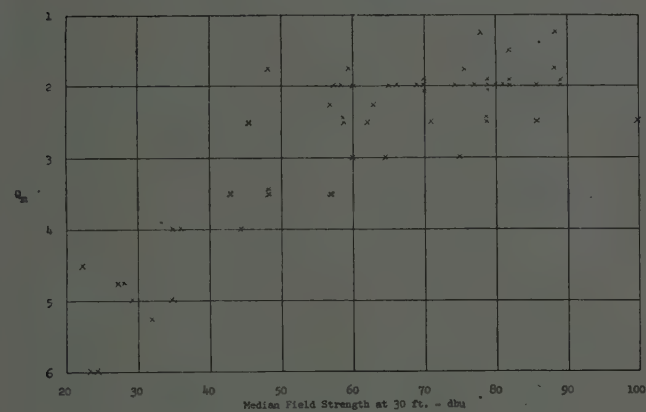


Fig. 5—High VHF data—Channels 7-13.

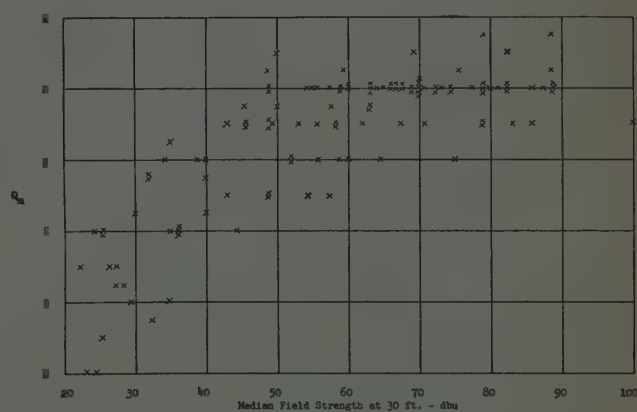


Fig. 8—All VHF data—Channels 2-13.

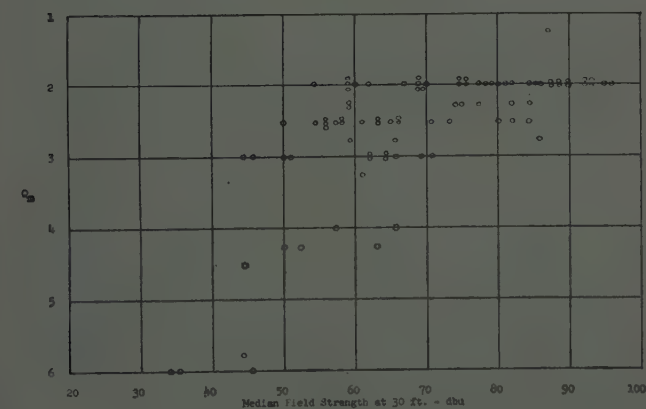


Fig. 6—Low UHF data—Channels 14-40.

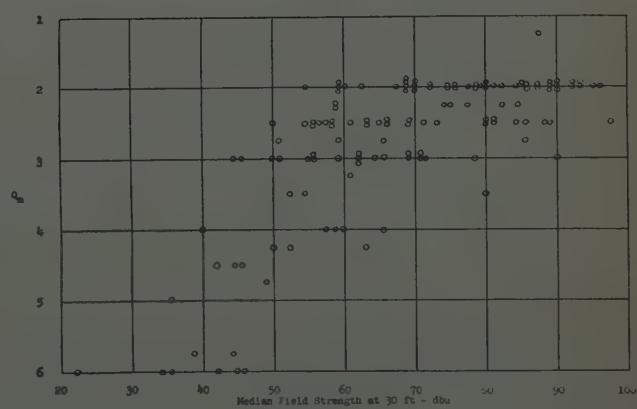


Fig. 9—All UHF data—Channels 14-83.



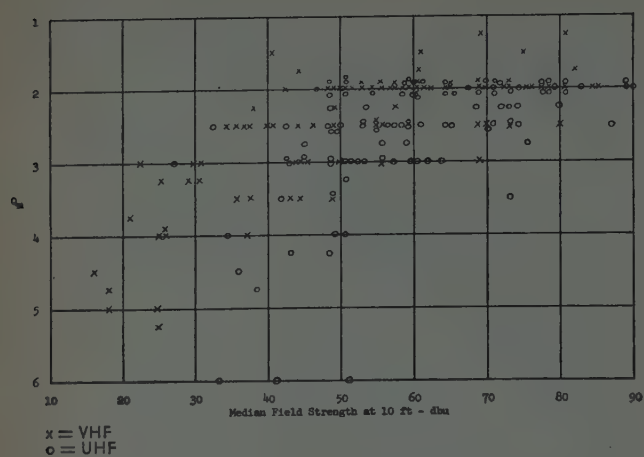


Fig. 10—All UHF and VHF valid data.

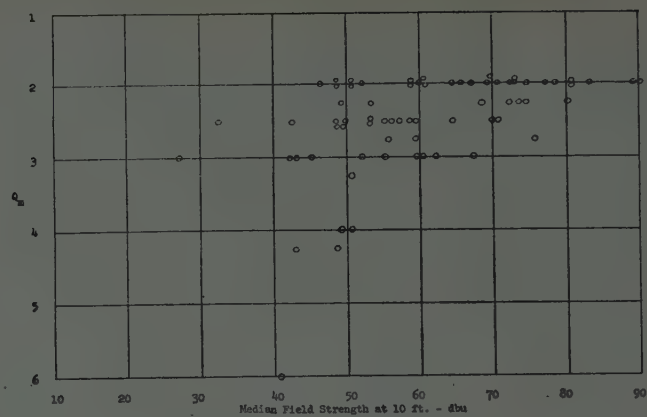


Fig. 13—Low UHF data—Channels 14-40.

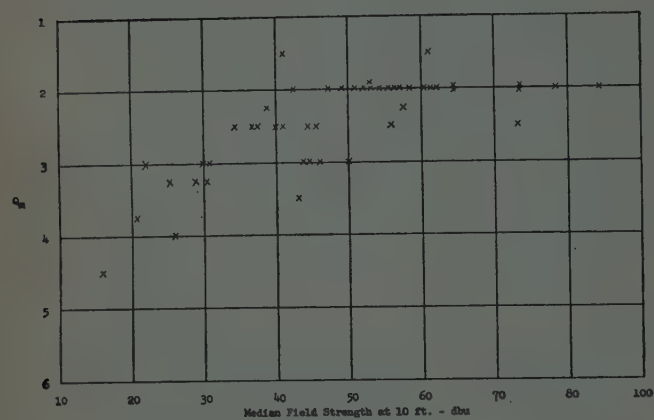


Fig. 11—Low VHF data—Channels 2-6.

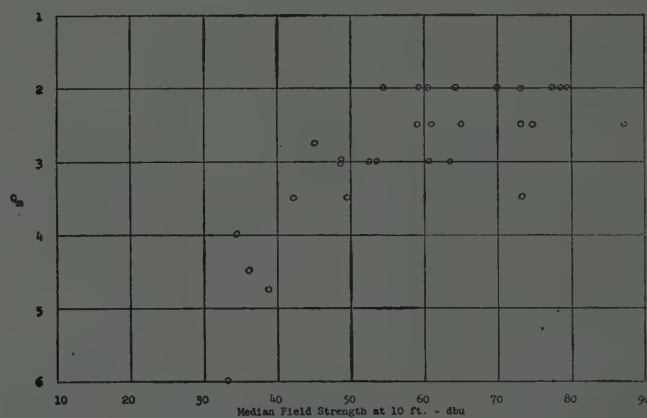


Fig. 14—Middle and high UHF data—Channels 41-83 (primarily middle UHF).

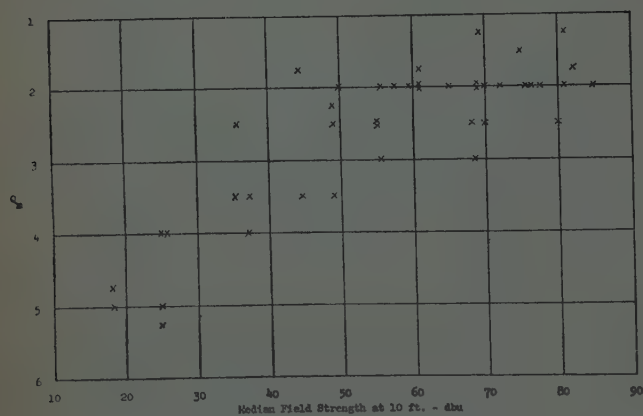


Fig. 12—High VHF data—Channels 7-13.

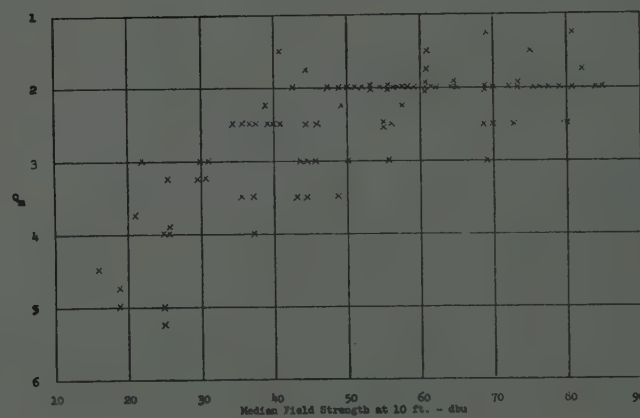


Fig. 15—All VHF data—Channels 2-13.

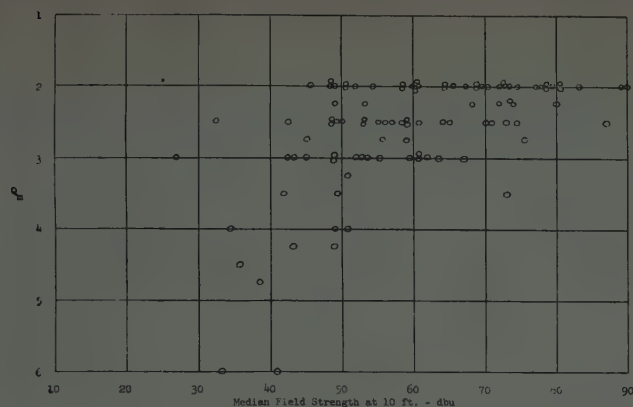


Fig. 16—All UHF data—Channels 14-83.

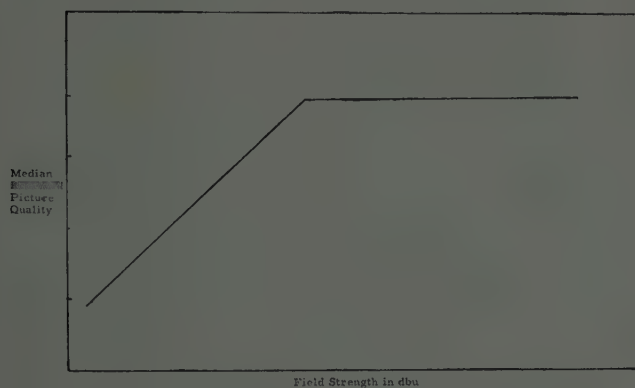


Fig. 17—Idealized picture quality—field strength characteristic.

The over-all nature of Figs. 2 through 16 seems to indicate a general performance characteristic that might be expected. This characteristic is idealized in Fig. 17.

First, in high signal areas, it would be expected that some variation in receiver performance would be encountered due to the variation of receiver and antenna degradation, variations of service quality, etc. The average receiver performance, however, would be relatively independent of field strength as indicated by the horizontal part of the sketch. It is important to note from Figs. 4 through 7, as well as from Figs. 11 through 14, that the variability in this high signal performance is apparently more extensive as the frequency is increased. A second type of performance characteristic to be expected is that, as the signal becomes weaker, the set performance becomes more and more dependent upon signal strength as indicated by the sloping part of the sketch. Presumably, the other variables are still present. One interesting situation was noted throughout the survey. That is, the general quality of receiver installation and state of repair of the average receiver improved as the distance from the transmitter increased, since a fringe receiver must be in better condition to give a usable picture than a receiver close to the transmitter. This

"feed-back with distance" characteristic was sometimes so pronounced that average picture quality (particularly at VHF) improved as distance increased out to perhaps twenty or thirty miles. As the signal gets very weak, however, the received picture obviously degrades, and degradation unquestionably goes up with frequency.

Some other interesting points can be obtained from the interview sheets. These are summarized here. It is interesting to examine the UHF conversion figures on an over-all basis. These are given in Table I for a total of 396 homes which had UHF conversion.

TABLE I

Distance from Transmitter (Miles)	Total Homes Visited Having Television in a Mixed VHF-UHF Service Area	Total Television Sets Converted to UHF	Per Cent Conversion
0-10	61	51	84
11-20	160	122	76
21-30	155	108	70
31-40	168	98	58
41-50	32	13	41
51-60	25	4	16

It is interesting to note that of these 396 television sets, 41, or slightly over ten per cent, were inoperative on UHF while they were operative on VHF. No receivers are included in this tabulation which were inoperative on both UHF and VHF. Due to the technical nature of the UHF tuners, no sets were found which were operative on UHF but not on VHF. It should be pointed out that the Fresno, California, data are not included in Table I. This is because the transmitter antenna heights are such that UHF propagation is not representative of conditions in the remainder of the country. In Fresno, good UHF as well as VHF pictures were received at distances as high as 100 miles from the transmitters. This was essentially line-of-sight transmission, of course.

It was found that very few external converters are used for UHF. Further, these are used only in old UHF areas, and are rapidly being replaced with internal units as the old television sets are replaced. Most combination UHF-VHF installations use separate transmission lines, and the usual line for UHF is round twin lead, whereas flat twin lead is almost universally used for VHF.

The average time to the last service call over the country, as determined by this survey at least, is 6½ months. This figure varied widely from area to area, of course. The quality of television service observed varied from area to area. In some communities, for example, almost every television receiver observed was in good operating condition. In others, almost all were in bad operating condition. All degrees in between the ex-



tremes were observed. The same general statement, although perhaps to a lesser degree, could be made of antenna installations. The reports from the survey teams indicate that the average television service level throughout the country needs considerable improvement. Generally, more deficiencies in receiver operation were noted due to such things as alignment, than to antenna and receiver installation. This is probably to be expected, since to remedy the former difficulty needs much higher skill on the part of a serviceman than to remedy the latter. Further, a large percentage of service shops are inadequately equipped with test equipment.

#### GENERAL CONCLUSIONS

Some general conclusions can be drawn based on the preceding material, and also on some general observations made during the survey.

With certain obvious exceptions, down to a field strength of 60-70 dbu on the average, the best and the worst pictures observed in a measurement location were both UHF pictures. (This statement holds, of course, only for areas served by both UHF and VHF.) These field strengths correspond generally to distance ranges roughly out to the optical line-of-sight. Thereafter, UHF field strength and picture quality deteriorate rapidly while good VHF service holds for considerably greater distances. The rapid deterioration of UHF over VHF is apparently an over-the-horizon propagation problem. In areas where UHF line-of-sight is 75 to 100 miles, UHF service holds up almost comparably with VHF to those distances. This fact was brought out quite forcibly in the Fresno, California, survey. The statement about the best and the worst pictures both being UHF pictures is not difficult to explain. In areas of *adequate* signal strength, UHF does not appear to be subject to ignition noise, airplane flutter, and so forth. Thus the "best" picture is explained. The "worst" picture is explained by the fact that for any given median signal strength in an area, the gamut of receiver performance at UHF is much wider than at VHF.

It was interesting to note that for the most part, the householder did a fairly competent job of operating the receiver. There were exceptions, of course, but in per-

haps 75 per cent of the cases, the engineer would not have done much better.

It was definitely noted that, as the distance from the transmitter increased, the average quality of antenna installation improved, and the average service condition of the receiver improved. A much higher percentage of misaligned or otherwise improperly operating receivers was noted close to the transmitters than was noted at considerable distance away (20 miles and above).

Although there is considerable room for individual judgment, Figs. 4 through 7 would seem to indicate that for a *Passable* picture the following mean field strengths at thirty feet in a measurement location are required.

Low VHF	40-45 dbu,
High VHF	50-55 dbu,
Low UHF	55-60 dbu,
Middle and High UHF	62-67 dbu.

There were not enough data to separate middle and high UHF.

It is important to realize that this does not mean that these figures at a receiving antenna will give a passable picture. Rather, they mean that when these figures represent the mean field strength at thirty feet, the height of receiver antennas and quality of receiver performance and installations will be such that median picture quality in that measurement location will be passable. The reader may choose appropriate figures from the ten foot data by examining Figs. 11 through 14, if he desires.

For a *Good* or better picture, the following values of field strength appear to be adequate at thirty feet.

Low VHF	50 dbu and above,
High VHF	60 dbu and above,
Low UHF	65 dbu and above,
Middle and High UHF	72 dbu and above.

It should be noted that the preponderance of low signal VHF data was taken in the northern Minnesota area. This does not detract from the validity of the data as far as correlation between picture quality and field strength is concerned, but may restrict the generality of any conclusions that might be drawn about the receiving antenna height-gain function.

# Relative Performance of Receiving Equipment as Reported by Television Servicemen\*

HOLMES W. TAYLOR†

**Summary**—Incorporate with the over-all study conducted by TASO, Panel 3 (Field Tests) in its study of reception problems conceived a six-page questionnaire which was circulated to that segment of the industry most closely associated with these problem areas—the television servicemen in communities across the nation. The questionnaire dealt with reception conditions, antennas, transmission lines, receivers and allied questions on both VHF and UHF covering both color and monochrome. The statistical compilation of answers received from the cooperating TV servicemen is included in this paper.

IN conjunction with the Television Allocation Study Organization, Panel 3 (Field Tests) brought Committee 3.4 (Analysis of Questionnaires) into being at its 10th Meeting in March, 1958.

This committee was charged with the responsibility of reducing the data obtained from the television servicemen's questionnaires to a form suitable for summarization and analysis. While the questionnaire is not reproduced in this paper, all of the pertinent questions head the various tabulations of the results. All original data, including that generated by the Committee, have been turned over to the FCC.

The Committee received 730 completed questionnaires. Since it was decided to transfer pertinent data from the questionnaires to punched cards, the questionnaires were sorted alphabetically by state and by cities within the state. In this way, the serial number of a questionnaire allowed ready reference to geographical information. The questionnaire data were reduced to numerical alphabetical codes which greatly simplified the summary work and reduced punched card volume.

It became apparent during the preparation of format sheets prior to actually preparing the cards that some of the data had been subject to local interpretations or appeared to be erroneous. After checking through a number of cases, it also became apparent that a certain amount of inconsistency would be averaged out as part of the normal statistical analysis. In addition, the Committee felt that, in the area of interpretation, it should not attempt to reinterpret data since this in itself would tend to disqualify them. However, certain basic ground rules were followed. Data with no meaningful significance (*i.e.*, a question either left blank or answered in such a way that it could not be resolved), were omitted from the summaries. Furthermore, those few areas which called for written comments covered

such a wide field of answers that it was decided in the summary only to indicate whether or not the question had been answered.

Finally, in picking the maximum quantity size for various parameters, some answers beyond the capacity chosen were discovered. These were so few that they were included at the maximum number and it was felt that this would not disturb the relative relationship of the final results.

Before presenting the results of the analysis, there are several points which should be considered. The data presented reflect the results of the servicemen's experiences and consequently the receiver information is limited to those sets which have required professional servicing. Thus, in interpreting the results, one must keep in mind that there were undoubtedly a number of receivers which either required no servicing or were serviced by the owner. For example, in the table where it is indicated that the average number of calls per set per year is approximately three, the figure would be reduced if the number of unserviced sets within the average serviceman's area of endeavor were known. While this is a fairly obvious point, it is sometimes overlooked in reviewing data of this nature. In order to place the results of this survey back into the same perspective originally intended, the results are tabulated in the same order as the questions were presented in the questionnaire and divided into six sections:

- A. General Information;
- B. Receiving Antennas;
- C. Receivers;
- D. Multipath (Ghost) Problems;
- E. Interference;
- F. Color Reception.

The actual question from the survey questionnaire has been repeated, and heads each tabulation.

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

The first three questions in this section of the questionnaire were not summarized, since these questions were used to establish identification and area location of the reporting serviceman. This information for each questionnaire, along with its individual identification number, appears on the punch cards that were used.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 11, 1960.

† Res. Center, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.



The state and city address of the serviceman was used to establish in which FCC Zone (i.e., I, II or III) he was located, and the following data were established from the information:

- a) That questionnaires were returned from 46 of the 48 states (Delaware and Vermont abstaining).
- b) That 44 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone I.
- c) That 44 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone II.
- d) That 12 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone III.

4(a). Please estimate the number of calls per year you make on the following types of receivers:

	Survey Totals	Average Total per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VHF	2,975,031	4605	89 per cent
UHF Converter Sets	145,187	621	32
UHF Single-Channel Sets	1762	28	9
All-Channel Sets	392,869	1224	44
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets	336,342	998	46
Community-TV Sets	25,686	299	12
Centralized-Receiver-Systems Equipment	2382	21	16

4(b). Please estimate the number of service calls you make PER SET PER YEAR on the following types of receivers:

	Survey Totals	Average Total per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VHF	1911	3.11	84 per cent
UHF Converter Sets	856	3.93	30
UHF Single-Channel Sets	153	2.94	7
All-Channel Sets	1139	3.93	40
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets	948	3.27	40
Community-TV Systems	242	2.99	11
Centralized-Receiver-Systems Equipment	290	3.15	13

5. For the area you service, please indicate the number of TV antennas you have installed:

	Survey Totals	Average Total Per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VHF Indoor Antennas	538,443	1213	61 per cent
UHF Indoor Antennas	78,010	441	24
VHF Rooftop Antennas	829,538	1440	79
UHF Rooftop Antennas	148,932	532	38

Based on the above data, dividing the total calls by the average number of calls per set for a given re-

ceiver, furnishes this tabulation of receiver sets serviced per year.

	Receiver Sets
VHF Receivers	957,000
UHF Converter Sets	37,100
UHF Single-Channel Sets	600
All-Channel Sets	100,000
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets	103,000
Community-TV Systems Sets	8580
Centralized-Receiver-Systems Equipment	755

Thus, excluding the centralized and community systems, the survey indicates a total of 1,197,000 serviced receivers with VHF capabilities and 240,700 serviced receivers with UHF capabilities. It is interesting to note that the percentage responding for VHF is approximately twice that for UHF. This trend, which shows that about half of the areas responding did not have UHF service, is found throughout the results.

6. Please indicate YES or NO to each of the following descriptions of your area:

	Survey Totals	Percentage Breakdown	Aggregate Response
a)			
Flat	266	38 per cent	
Hilly	220	31	
Flat and hilly	130	18	
Mountainous	16	2	
Flat and Mountainous	1	*	
Hilly and Mountainous	48	7	
Flat, Hilly and Mountainous	31	4	
b)			Over-all 97 per cent
Industrial	8	1	
Residential	92	13	
Industrial and Residential	99	14	
Rural	10	2	
Industrial and Rural	1	*	
Residential and Rural	94	13	
Industrial, Residential and Rural	405	57	

\* Less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 per cent.

7. Please list in the columns below, the TV stations which provide service to your area. For comments on the usual grade of service, use E for Excellent, G for Good, F for Fair and P for Poor. (This refers to technical performance only, not programming.)

The original data were, of course, by station including call letters and channel numbers; however, in the summarization the channels have been grouped in the following way:

Low VHF	2-6
High VHF	7-13
Low UHF	14-40
Medium and High UHF	41-83.

The latter group was combined because of the low density of stations in this category. The tabulation below is of average distance in miles to the transmitting antenna and is organized by channel groups and grade of service. Response in this area was over 95 per cent.

Channel Group	Grade of Service			
	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
2-6	22 miles	37 miles	67 miles	76 miles
7-13	22	31	55	71
14-40	15	18	16	27
41-83	11	13	15	22

The data for average power used by the transmitting stations and the average relative height (vertical distance from top of transmitting tower to serviceman's area) were obtained from the "Television Digest Fact-book" and a reference book on height above sea level for numerous locations in the United States. The averages for both power and transmitting height were based on averaging the total number of stations reported for each channel group. Since servicemen reported on the same stations in a number of cases, the average then is multiple station rather than single station average. The average transmitter height is perhaps greater than expected because of the occurrence of stations like WMTW, Poland Spring, Me., where the vertical distance from a serviceman in Portland to the top of the transmitting antenna was 6375 feet. These large heights tended, of course, to bring up the average. Finally, the over-all average, again on a multiple station basis, was 1210 feet.

Channel Group	Average Transmitting Station Power	Relative Antenna Transmitting Height
2-6	88 kw	1272 feet
7-13	240	1235
14-40	350	735
41-83	330	1179

A different analysis showed that there were 444 individual stations covered by the survey (includes six in Canada and one in Mexico). Due to overlap reporting, some of these stations were reported as many as 48 times. The nontranslator stations of this group are 427 and the total United States station density is 541. This survey then represents a 79 per cent coverage.

## B. RECEIVING ANTENNAS

1(a). In your area, how would you rate the performance of a typical rooftop antenna?

1(b). In your area, how would you rate the performance of a typical indoor antenna?

Performance	Rooftop Antenna		Indoor Antenna	
	VHF	UHF	VHF	UHF
Excellent	51 per cent	35 per cent	7 per cent	2 per cent
Good	38	32	28	10
Fair	7	19	32	24
Poor	4	14	33	64
Aggregate Response	97	47	95	54

Note again that the response for VHF is approximately twice that for UHF.

2(a). In a strong-signal area, what are the minimum, average, and maximum outdoor receiving antenna heights you have observed? (Enter height estimates in feet above street level.)

2(b). In a weak-signal area, what are the minimum, average, and maximum outdoor receiving antenna heights you have observed?

Antenna Heights	Strong Signal Area	Weak Signal Area
Minimum	22 feet	29 feet
Average	32	40
Maximum	68	74

3. Selection of the location for an outdoor receiving antenna.

3(a). In weak-signal areas, do you explore the rooftop area for locations of maximum signal intensity?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	53 per cent	47 per cent	89 per cent
UHF	81	19	

3(b). Have you observed seasonal changes in the optimum location of outdoor antennas?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	43 per cent	57 per cent	92 per cent
UHF	63	37	

4. What proportion of receiver installations in your area receive less than optimum picture quality because the owner does not erect an outside antenna?

Proportions of Installations	Aggregate Response
30 Per Cent	95 Per Cent

5. What types of transmission lines are most often used?

Type of Area	Coax	Tubular	Flat	Aggregate Response
Strong Signal VHF	1 per cent	5 per cent	94 per cent	91 per cent
Strong Signal UHF	4	83	13	40
Weak Signal VHF	3	15	82	83
Weak Signal UHF	6	87	7	37



6. Is the transmission line length and/or installation ordinarily a factor in the choice between an indoor and an outdoor antenna?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	12 per cent	88 per cent	94 per cent
UHF	18	82	

Rhombics  
Folded or double V  
Traveling-Wave  
Yagis

For purposes of the analysis, the antenna types used in the table were reduced to five. These five represented a total usage of 80 to 95 per cent, while the use of the others was comparatively small.

#### Antenna Types

Reception Type	Area Type	Corner Reflectors	Conicals	Dipoles	Yagis	Bow-ties	Aggregate Response
Monochrome	Weak VHF	—	25 per cent	10 per cent	60 per cent	—	76 per cent
	Weak UHF	35 per cent	—	—	28	26 per cent	35
	Strong VHF	—	40	30	24	—	80
	Strong UHF	28	—	—	13	43	36
Color	Weak VHF	—	24	16	53	—	43
	Weak UHF	33	—	—	23	26	11
	Strong VHF	—	36	28	29	—	51
	Strong UHF	33	—	—	13	36	13

7. Do you usually use separate VHF and UHF transmission lines to the receiver?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
60 per cent	40 per cent	48 per cent

8. Please list your estimate of the minimum, average and maximum lengths of transmission line used for outdoor antennas in strong and weak signal areas at VHF and UHF:

	Strong	Weak	Aggregate Response	
			Strong	Weak
VHF Minimum	29 feet	36 feet	75 per cent	62 per cent
Average	50	57	81	70
Maximum	115	127	75	65
UHF Minimum	26	31	31	27
Average	44	50	34	29
Maximum	86	90	32	28

9. What type of outdoor antenna have you found most acceptable for MONOCHROME reception: dipoles, yagis, conicals, bow-ties, stacked combinations, corner reflectors, rhombics, others?

10. What type of outdoor antenna have you found most acceptable for COLOR reception: dipoles, yagis, conicals, bow-ties, stacked combinations, corner reflectors, rhombics, others?

The servicemen indicated in the questionnaire that the following types of outdoor antenna were used:

Bow-ties  
Conicals  
Dipoles  
Corner reflectors  
Helix  
Inline, colinear, colateral  
Parabolic

Note that here again the UHF responses are about 50 per cent of the VHF and that the area having color service was about 50 per cent of the UHF and VHF respectively.

#### C. RECEIVERS

1. What proportion of receiver installations are unsatisfactory?

	Percentage Unsatisfactory	Aggregate Response
VHF	15 per cent	95 per cent
UHF	11	83

In the following list, check reasons for this that have occurred in your experience. Opposite any troubles that are especially frequent, put several check marks.

The number of check marks have been analyzed for each of the performance problems within the specific receiver type only (*i.e.*, no correlation was attempted between receivers). The percentage response to this question, as a whole, was 84 per cent and was based on the fact that a man indicated at least one check mark for a particular trouble under at least one receiver type (this was the only method which determined that a man actually read and considered the question). There were a few cases where there were no check marks, but the part of the question allowing for other reasons had some notation. Those cases were considered valid. Although some of the blank remaining forms may have indicated no troubles, it is hard to believe that a serviceman could have any experience to report on without having to service a receiver.

Performance Difficulty	VHF Receivers	UHF Converters	UHF Strip-Tuner Equipped Receivers	UHF Single-Channel Receivers	All Channel Receivers
Oscillator Drift	10 per cent	19 per cent	23 per cent	22 per cent	18 per cent
Difficulty in Tuning, Tuning too Critical	11	18	16	18	18
Short Tube Life	30	25	19	30	32
Dissatisfaction with External Boxes	3	12	3	3	2
Failure of Beating Oscillator to Cover the Range	3	3	4	4	3
Inadequate Dial Channel Identification Markings	7	6	6	5	8
High Noise Level	20	7	15	8	8
Beat Notes	11	6	9	6	6
Self Oscillation	5	4	5	5	5
Other Reasons	Of the 84 per cent responding to the question as a whole, 33 per cent of this group indicated scattered reasons other than those specified.				

2. If you do business in a mixed VHF-UHF area, is it your experience that new receivers purchased are almost always, usually, or seldom, of the all-channel (UHF and VHF) type?

Purchase Frequency	Percentage Breakdown	Aggregate Response
Always	43 per cent	Over-all 42 per cent
Usually	28	
Seldom	29	

3. Has it been your experience that owners of combination VHF-UHF receivers know how to tune in either MONOCHROME VHF or UHF stations equally well?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
55 per cent	45 per cent	46 per cent

4. Has it been your experience that owners of combination VHF-UHF receivers know how to tune in either COLOR VHF or UHF stations equally well?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
55 per cent	65 per cent	30 per cent

#### D. MULTIPATH (GHOST) PROBLEMS

1. What proportion of the total number of sets in your area suffer from ghosts?

	Percentage of Ghosts	Aggregate Response
VHF	12 per cent	83 per cent
UHF	19	23

2. Are ghosts more objectionable on VHF or UHF?

VHF	UHF	VHF and UHF	Aggregate Response
69 per cent	18 per cent	13 per cent	44 per cent

#### E. INTERFERENCE

1(a). Listed below are some sources of interference. In the table, check the sources of interference which you have found to exist in your service area at UHF and VHF.

1(b). Please note in the table below the sources of interference you have found to be troublesome in the areas indicated.

The percentage response to this question as a whole was 98 per cent. In analyzing the interference data, the table has been organized such that percentages within the group responding for a particular interference are listed for VHF, UHF, or a combination of both. In addition, the percentage distribution which indicated the most troublesome areas is also shown within the framework of the response for a given type of interference. Since the area group, namely, business-industrial, residential, and rural, can receive either individual or composite checks, there results seven possibilities ranging from each one individually to all three combined. For analysis purposes we have selected the four most prevalent combinations which are business-industrial (B); residential (R); business-industrial and residential (BR); and business-industrial, residential, and rural (BRR). On this basis (4 out of 7), the percentages, when added across, will not necessarily total 100 per cent. Under the aggregate response column, the figure associated with VHF indicates the actual response to the area portion of the question for a given interference as a part of the total (*i.e.*, 98 per cent) response. The statement is similar for UHF. The third response figure represents that portion of the total response which indicated a check mark at UHF, VHF or both for a given interference.



	Band		B	R	BR	BRR	Aggregate Response
Motor Vehicle Ignition Systems	VHF	92 per cent	28 per cent	14 per cent	33 per cent	16 per cent	68 per cent
	UHF	1	36	10	26	18	6
	Both	7	—	—	—	—	86
Diathermy Machines	VHF	95	59	19	20	2	30
	UHF	*	54	8	38	0	2
	Both	5	—	—	—	—	50
Power Distribution Systems	VHF	89	31	9	14	21	35
	UHF	1	20	0	25	25	3
	Both	10	—	—	—	—	45
Neon Signs	VHF	94	86	4	9	1	40
	UHF	1	84	11	0	5	3
	Both	5	—	—	—	—	58
TV Receiver Radiation	VHF	81	9	60	18	4	20
	UHF	7	21	33	33	8	3
	Both	12	—	—	—	—	44
Standard AM Receiver Radiation	VHF	85	0	86	7	7	2
	UHF	7	0	0	0	—	*
	Both	8	—	—	—	—	9
FM Receiver Radiation	VHF	87	7	56	11	11	8
	UHF	7	50	25	0	0	1
	Both	6	—	—	—	—	21
Electrical Household Devices	VHF	88	4	47	9	9	44
	UHF	2	4	27	4	19	4
	Both	10	—	—	—	—	70
AM-FM Broadcast Station Radiation	VHF	86	10	45	21	11	16
	UHF	6	0	40	40	10	1
	Both	8	—	—	—	—	29
Shortwave Station Radiation	VHF	91	15	54	10	7	12
	UHF	3	7	57	7	14	2
	Both	6	—	—	—	—	29
Amateur Radio Stations	VHF	92	3	68	4	5	38
	UHF	2	0	58	17	21	3
	Both	6	—	—	—	—	63
Police Radio	VHF	78	26	36	17	8	19
	UHF	10	10	37	23	13	4
	Both	12	—	—	—	—	38
Special Service Communication Systems	VHF	73	33	28	17	9	12
	UHF	11	27	20	40	13	2
	Both	16	—	—	—	—	26

\* Less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 per cent.

Note: 14 per cent of those responding specified other types of interference.

2. Do you find adjacent channel interference on VHF or UHF?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	55 per cent	45 per cent	Over-all 87 per cent
UHF	7	93	

3. Do you find co-channel interference on VHF or UHF?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	58 per cent	42 per cent	Over-all 86 per cent
UHF	4	96	

Note, however, that no duty factor was associated with these questions [E(2), E(3)]. Thus, effects could be of short irregular duration or only at special times of day or season.

#### F. COLOR RECEPTION

1. Does color TV seem to work better at VHF, at UHF, or does it work equally well at both bands?

Better at VHF	Better at UHF	Equally Well	Aggregate Response
61 per cent	18 per cent	21 per cent	25 per cent

2. If there are any differences between color reception at VHF and UHF, can you give any reason for these differences?

Of the group responding to F(1), 44 per cent provided written remarks in conjunction with F(2).

#### GENERAL COMMENTS

In analyzing the original and final data which were obtained as part of the TASO survey, there are a number of highlights which are worth mentioning.

A close study of the servicemen's questionnaire indicated that those men who took the time to answer the questionnaire were quite thorough. We received very few questionnaires incompletely filled out. There were, of course, a number of unanswered questions for those areas that had neither UHF nor color service, and this is the reason for the reduced response in those areas. In cross-checking the total results of various sections of the questionnaire, those which dealt basically with the same problem areas showed a very close correlation. Therefore, we believe this indicates that the serviceman did not just make haphazard guesses but was particularly reliable in the way he went about answering the questions.

It is important to remember several things; one, that the sample size, which was 730, represents a small percentage of the total television servicemen throughout the country. In addition, it represents their knowledge as it pertains to receivers that have required attention. No attempt was made to try to derive a figure representing the number of receivers that might be considered as within the area of operation of the serviceman reporting. The accumulated data, of course, are in line with the purpose of the survey which was aimed at finding out just what the problems were, and we feel that many of the sets that have not been repaired by

the serviceman have, statistically, somewhat the same problems with respect to ghosts and interferences.

Then, as previously mentioned, there is no doubt that a number of sets were repaired by the owner. The coverage resulting from the survey is particularly gratifying. For example, of the three FCC Zones, the two larger each returned 44 per cent of the data, while the third and smaller zone returned 12 per cent of the total. Also, 46 out of 48 states were represented. In addition, it is a significant fact that out of the 541 individually operating television transmitting stations in this country, this survey covered 427, which represented 79 per cent. These facts greatly increase the importance of the data obtained because they indicate that although the sample may have been small, the coverage was large and quite complete.

It was not the prerogative of this committee to draw definite conclusions from the data presented; however, this report is annotated in several places to point out results that seem to be of particular interest, and in addition, many conclusions are self-evident based on the data themselves.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Much of the credit for the effectiveness of this work must be given to the members of Panel 3 who consulted and aided our Committee. The efforts of H. E. Rhea, Director of Engineering, Radio & TV Division, Triangle Publications, Inc.; G. B. Frankenfield, Supervisor Programming Section, Research Center, Burroughs Corporation; and E. H. Boden, Senior Engineer, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., who served as members of this committee, made it possible to accomplish this work. Special credit is due Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., who completed all final tabulations for the committee.

---



# VHF and UHF Television Receiving Equipment\*

WILLIAM O. SWINYARD†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—This paper covers a study of various types of VHF and UHF television receiving equipment made by TASO Panel 2 and reported October 3, 1958. Information and performance data are given for antennas, transmission lines and television receivers. RF amplifier and oscillator electron devices (tubes and semiconductors) used in television tuners for both VHF and UHF are discussed and tables showing relative performance data for devices of various types are included.

In addition to this study of home television receiving equipment, TASO Panel 2 made studies of 1) community television antenna and distribution systems, and 2) the effects of transmitter sound power reduction on television receiver performance. Results of these studies are also included.

In general, data collected by Panel 2 show that performance of VHF equipment is markedly superior to that of UHF equipment and that a reduction in sound power of television transmitters is harmful to television reception, particularly in fringe areas.

## INTRODUCTION

TASO Panel 2 was charged with the task of securing reliable information, on both theoretical and practical bases, for the purpose of appraising the present performance of television receiving equipment (monochrome and color) for both VHF and UHF broadcasting on all presently allocated channels. The presently allocated VHF channels are 2-6 in the frequency band of 54-88 mc and 7-13 in the 174-216-mc band. The UHF band is continuous in coverage from 470-890 mc and includes 70 channels numbered 14-84. All channels, both VHF and UHF, are 6 mc wide.

Performance data on antennas, transmission lines and television receivers were obtained by Committee 2.4 directly from the manufacturers of the equipment. Forms for use in recording the data were worked out and sent to the manufacturers along with specific instructions regarding the measurement methods to be used. In the case of antennas, the measurement standard, where applicable, was Electronic Industries Association (EIA) Standard REC-141, "VHF Antenna Performance Presentation and Measurement," which was used for both VHF and UHF antennas. In the case of television receivers, since no up-to-date measurement standard was available, a comprehensive manual, "Measurement Methods," was compiled. This was based on the experience of those skilled in the field and included methods of measurement which were considered to be the best available.

The antenna and transmission line questionnaires were mailed to 52 manufacturers of antennas, 11 manufacturers of transmission lines, and 37 manufacturers of television receivers. After follow-up letters, seven questionnaires were returned with data, five of which pro-

vided fairly complete data on the material manufactured by the sources. The data received in reply to the questionnaires, along with valuable data from three other sources, were analyzed and the results appear in this paper.

The television receiver questionnaires, manual of "Measurement Methods" and instructions were sent by Committee 2.1 to all known manufacturers of television receivers and tuners. Replies and data were received from 16 receiver manufacturers, and three tuner manufacturers, covering 78 different receiver chassis and nine tuners. These data were analyzed, the performance characteristics averaged, and the results are presented herein.

All electron devices (tubes and semiconductors) now being used by tuner and set manufacturers were reviewed by Committee 2.7 and tables of data considered important to the performance of these devices as they are used in television tuners were derived and are presented in this paper. In addition, tubes designed for VHF and UHF applications, but whose commercial usage has not yet developed, were added to the lists in order to give an up-to-date picture of their performance capabilities.

Information on community antennas and distribution systems was obtained directly from the operators by Committee 2.5. Answers to questionnaires were received from operators of 125 community television systems.

The effects of transmitter sound power reduction were studied by Committee 2.6. Tests were made in the laboratories of committee members using representative receivers under conditions closely simulating those actually encountered in the field.

## ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

Data on antennas and transmission lines received from seven manufacturers, supplemented by data received from The Association of Maximum Service Telecasters (AMST) and the RCA Service Company were analyzed.

The questionnaire data which were sent in by seven of the 52 manufacturers to whom the questionnaires were sent contain data on 26 VHF and four UHF antennas. Although only seven of the 52 manufacturers sent in data, it is believed that the data are representative since they came from the larger manufacturers.

The AMST data cover 13 all-channel VHF antennas and two special Yagi antennas. The RCA Service Company data cover nine all-channel VHF antennas, one high VHF channel antenna and one Yagi single-channel antenna; they also cover six all-channel UHF

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 11, 1960.

† Hazeltine Research, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

antennas and two Yagi antennas designed for specific channels.

Data on transmission lines were received from three of the 11 companies to whom the questionnaire was sent. These companies, however, are the larger ones in the field and for this reason it is felt that significant conclusions may be drawn from the data.

Table I summarizes the more important characteristics of antennas and transmission lines. It can be seen that the gain of UHF antennas is somewhat higher than the gain of VHF antennas when it is measured with respect to a half-wave folded dipole antenna. However, as the frequency increases the reference dipole becomes shorter; hence, it is not as effective in picking up signal at UHF as it is at VHF frequencies. The effectiveness is inversely proportional to frequency, and this fact must be taken into consideration when comparing the gain of VHF and UHF antennas. The dipole constant  $\lambda/\pi$  shown in Table II takes cognizance of this fact. The dipole constant, in db<sup>1</sup> (also called the antenna lambda

factor) added algebraically to the antenna gain, in db, with respect to a half-wave dipole gives the relationship between the incident field intensity and voltage at the receiver input terminals, neglecting transmission line loss.

Theoretically it is possible for the antenna to deliver a constant voltage to the load on all television channels if the field strength is the same for all channels. This requires a constant capture area for all channels.<sup>2</sup> The capture area (sometimes called the effective area or aperture) is  $G_1\lambda^2/4\pi$ , where  $G_1$  is the power gain as a transmitting antenna relative to an isotropic radiator.<sup>3</sup> For a half-wave dipole  $G_1$  is 1.64 and the capture area is  $0.130\lambda^2$ . The capture area for a dipole resonant at the center frequency of channel 2 is 38.5 square feet. To maintain this area for all channels requires the use of some sort of high-gain directional antenna at the higher frequencies and particularly at UHF where, for example, a dipole, or dipoles, mounted at the focal point of a parabolic reflector might be used. However, such an antenna has not come into general use in television reception.

It can be seen from Table II that for practicable antennas, and assuming uniform field strength at all frequencies, the signal delivered by the antenna to the input of the transmission line is -5.9 db and -15.6 db at high VHF and UHF, respectively, with reference to low VHF. This loss is further increased by losses in the transmission line. The net result is shown in the last two columns of data in Table II. These data show that in an

<sup>1</sup> The dipole constant is the ratio of the voltage at the transmission line terminals of the dipole antenna to the uniform field strength of the field in which the dipole is located. Its dimensions are therefore those of voltage/field strength or volts/(volts/meter) = meters. By definition, a db is a dimensionless quantity, being proportional to the logarithm of the ratio of two quantities having the same dimensions; therefore, it is not rigorously correct to express the dipole constant as so many db. Since all other quantities entering into this discussion are correctly expressed in db, it is convenient also to express the dipole constant on a logarithmic scale so that the gains (or losses) of all elements may be added to give the over-all gain (or loss) of the system as a whole. The dipole constant has therefore been expressed as

$$K_d \text{ (in db)} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{\text{voltage (in volts)}}{\text{field strength (in volts per meter)}}$$

with the knowledge that the expression is convenient rather than rigorously correct, and that the numerical result can be used only when the voltage and the field strength are expressed in units such that their ratio has the dimension of meters.

<sup>2</sup> G. H. Brown, J. Epstein, and D. W. Peterson, "Comparative propagation measurements: television transmitters at 67.25, 288, 510 and 910 megacycles," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 9, pp. 177-201; June, 1948.

<sup>3</sup> F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineering," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., Third ed., p. 729; 1947.

TABLE I  
SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS OF ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

TV Band	Gain, db <sup>1</sup>			Front/Back Signal Ratio, db			Horizontal Beamwidth (6 db), Degrees			Transmission Line Loss (100 feet), db					
										New, Dry			5 Years Old, Wet		
	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max
Low VHF	-7.0	3.7	11	0	11.6	30.4	55	109	360	0.7	0.9	1.2	2.1	5.1	8.0
High VHF	-2.5	6.8	12.8	2.2	10.6	26	24	59	210	1.5	1.7	1.9	4.2	9.7	14
UHF	-0.2	7.7	13.5	2.7	15.1	25	30	65	120	2.8	3.6	4.5	7.5	20.0	31

<sup>1</sup> Referred to a tuned, folded dipole.

TABLE II  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INCIDENT FIELD STRENGTH AND VOLTAGE AT RECEIVER INPUT TERMINALS

TV Band	Average Antenna Gain	Dipole Constant, $K_d$ (Lambda Factor)	Ratio of Voltage at Transmission Line Input to Incident Field Strength	Average Transmission Line Loss (30 feet)		Ratio of Voltage at Receiver Terminals to Incident Field Strength	
				New, Dry	5 Years Old, Wet	New Dry Line	5-Year Old Wet Line
Low VHF	3.7 db	2.9 db	6.6 db	0.3 db	1.5 db	6.3 db	5.1 db
High VHF	6.8	-6.1	0.7	0.5	2.9	0.2	-2.2
UHF	7.7	-16.7	-9.0	1.1	6.0	-10.1	-15.0



average installation the signal delivered by the antenna to the receiver input terminals greatly favors the VHF receiver, and especially the low-frequency channels. The signal delivered to the receiver input terminals is  $-6.1$  db and  $-16.4$  db for the high VHF and UHF bands, respectively, with reference to the low VHF band, assuming equal field strength in all cases and new, dry transmission line. For old, wet transmission line the corresponding figures are  $-7.3$  db and  $-20.1$  db.

Although UHF antennas have been shown to deliver far less voltage to the receiver antenna terminals than VHF antennas, for a given field strength, there is some advantage in their generally smaller physical size.

### RECEIVERS

Information concerning the more important circuit and performance characteristics of UHF and VHF receivers, including their susceptibility to various types of interfering signals, was supplied by 16 receiver manufacturers and three tuner manufacturers, covering 78 different receiver chassis and nine tuners. This represents a sufficiently large sampling of the industry to justify some rather general conclusions concerning the important circuit features and performance characteristics of present-day UHF and VHF receivers.

Consideration will be given first to the circuit features of UHF and VHF receivers. Most receivers employ a single transmission line input and are designed to receive VHF signals only. A few UHF/VHF receivers employ a single transmission line input with an internal crossover network. Most combination UHF/VHF receivers have dual inputs.

All VHF receivers reported have provision for reception of 12 channels which are selected by means of a switch having a detent mechanism. Provision is made for "fine-tuning" the selected channel for the best compromise of picture and sound. Most UHF receivers employ continuous tuning from channels 14 through 83, although a few divide the band into segments which can be selected by means of a switch and provide sufficient "fine-tuning" range to tune through each segment, thus covering the entire UHF band in discrete steps.

All VHF receivers employ an RF amplifier stage. Vacuum tubes are employed in the tuner and three tuned RF circuits are used in most cases. On the other hand, UHF receivers do not employ an RF amplifier stage. This matter will be discussed later. All UHF receivers have vacuum tube oscillators and crystal diode mixers, and most of them employ two RF tuned circuits.

All receivers reported, both VHF and UHF/VHF, employ the EIA standard video carrier IF of 45.75 mc. In combination UHF/VHF receivers the VHF tuner circuits are usually employed as IF amplifiers for UHF reception, thereby partially compensating for the losses in the UHF tuner.

Existing VHF television receivers can be adapted to

receive UHF signals by means of a converter which, in conjunction with the receiver, operates on a double superheterodyne principle and uses one of the VHF channels as the converter intermediate frequency. No data on UHF converters were reported.

An important characteristic of a UHF converter is its ability to amplify weak signals to a usable level with a good signal-to-noise ratio. Most UHF converters employ a circuit consisting of a tuned preselector, an oscillator, a crystal diode mixer, an IF amplifier, and a power supply. The over-all noise factor of such a converter in combination with a VHF receiver is determined mainly by the following three characteristics:<sup>4</sup>

- 1) the losses in the preselector and crystal mixer circuits,
- 2) the noise factor of the converter IF amplifier, and
- 3) the noise factor of the VHF receiver.

The combined noise factor of the VHF receiver and converter IF amplifier is found usually to be only slightly higher than the noise factor of the converter IF amplifier alone, which may be assumed to be 6 or 7 db. This, combined with an assumed loss of about 10 db in the preselector and mixer circuits together, gives an over-all noise factor of about 16 to 17 db.

Other important converter characteristics are good oscillator stability, adequate selectivity, sufficient bandwidth and low oscillator radiation. A well-designed present-day converter can satisfy all of these requirements.

Converters may reasonably be considered as interim devices. Better results can be secured by using UHF receivers or combination UHF/VHF receivers.

The more important receiver performance characteristics are summarized in Table III. This shows the poorest, average and best results for each of the characteristics listed. It can be seen that the UHF receiver suffers in comparison with the VHF receiver in four major respects: 1) noise factor, 2) image ratio, 3) tuner bandwidth, and 4) oscillator stability. Average VHF noise factors are 6.5–8.5 db and average UHF noise factors are 12.8–13.8 db, a difference of about 6 db in favor of VHF. The image ratio performance is much poorer in UHF receivers. This is due to the practice of using a common IF for UHF and VHF receivers. This IF is as high as it can be for VHF but is too low for UHF; however, it seems to be a good compromise and no change is recommended. The RF bandwidth is much more favorable for VHF than for UHF, leading to fewer interference problems in VHF receivers. Oscillator drift is significantly less in VHF receivers. While the average drift in present UHF receivers is tolerable for monochrome reception, it is doubtful if it is sufficiently low for satisfactory color reception without retuning. Most receivers with remote tuning devices are also critically

<sup>4</sup> W. Y. Pan, "Some design considerations of ultra-high-frequency converters," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 11, pp. 377–398; September, 1950.

TABLE III  
RECEIVER PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Channel Characteristic <sup>1</sup>	2-6			7-13			14-40			41-65			66-83		
	P	A	B	P	A	B	P	A	B	P	A	B	P	A	B
Noise Factor, db	9.7	6.5	4.6	12.2	8.5	6.5	16.7	12.8	10.5	18.2	13.2	10.0	19.0	13.8	9.5
Sensitivity, uv	150	40	4	270	57	6	360	79	10	280	76	8.5	300	81	11
Image Ratio, db	41	73+	80.5	45	68+	80	14	32	46	10	29	44	6	26	46
IF Interference Ratio, db	36	57+	76	53.5	68+	91	43	64+	88	43	65+	82	43	66+	86
Tuner Bandwidth <sup>2</sup> 3 db down, mc	10.5	7.5	4.0	14.0	9.4	3.5	37.0	17.5	8.0	34.0	18.5	9.0	60.0	25.4	10.0
Tuner Bandwidth <sup>2</sup> 20 db down, mc	22.5	14.8	6.0	37.0	23	8.0	125	48	15	178	59	16	247	74	18
Five-Minute Warmup Drift, mc	0.52	0.09	0.015	0.65	0.14	0.017	0.458	0.17	0.09	0.50	0.22	0.06	0.70	0.28	0.03
One-Hour Warmup Drift, mc	0.45	0.21	0.03	0.40	0.23	0.035	1.25	0.45	0.12	2.5	0.61	0.14	1.142	0.63	0.16
Input VSWR	6.0	2.7	1.0	6.0	2.4	1.0	5.0	2.4	1.0	5.0	2.4	1.0	5.0	2.5	1.0
Adj. Lwr. Snd. <sup>3</sup> Car. Atten., db	14	40	60	20	38	60	16	39	58	16	41	58	16	41	60
Adj. Upr. Pic. <sup>4</sup> Car. Atten., db	26	40	56	24	39	52	20	40	77	24	42	80	20	41	<80

<sup>1</sup> P, A, and B stand for poorest, average and best, respectively.

<sup>2</sup> In general, the broadest bandwidth is considered poorest and the narrowest is considered best. A lower number is generally more favorable down to about 6 mc.

<sup>3</sup> Channels used: 3-6; 8-13; 15-40; 41-65; 66-83.

<sup>4</sup> Channels used: 2-5; 7-12; 14-40; 41-65; 66-82.

dependent on oscillator stability. While VHF receivers are being sold in increasingly large numbers with remote tuning devices, at present such devices are not in widespread use in UHF receivers.

With respect to other performance characteristics for which data were obtained, the difference between UHF and VHF receivers is not significant.

Of the four points mentioned, wherein the performance of UHF receivers suffers by comparison to that of VHF receivers, the most important is the noise factor. The lack of a suitable low-cost RF amplifier tube for use in UHF tuners accounts for the relatively high UHF noise factors.

Not immediately apparent in the data is the fact that UHF receivers fall short with respect to amplification. It has been pointed out previously that this shortcoming in amplification in UHF tuners is at least partially compensated in combination UHF/VHF receivers by using the VHF tuner circuits to provide additional IF amplification. However, in receivers built for UHF reception only, provision would have to be made in the IF amplifier for this additional gain. This probably would require one, or possibly two, extra IF amplifier stages as compared with a VHF receiver. If an RF amplifier stage were used for improvement in noise factors, one additional IF amplifier stage would probably suffice because of the amplification supplied by the RF stage. The provision for additional IF gain for UHF reception in UHF/VHF receivers results in UHF sensitivity, which, while it is slightly poorer than that of VHF receivers, appears to be adequate considering the noise factors.

Table IV shows the reduction in receiver input terminal voltage for the high VHF band and UHF band relative to the low VHF band. The data in columns one and two were derived from the last two columns in Table II and assume the use of a 30-foot length of transmission line as in an average installation. Table IV, columns 3 and 4, shows how these figures are modified, as far as the

TABLE IV  
REDUCTION IN RECEIVER INPUT TERMINAL VOLTAGE AND IN SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIOS FOR HIGH VHF AND UHF BANDS RELATIVE TO LOW VHF BAND, FOR EQUAL FIELD STRENGTHS<sup>1</sup>

TV Band <sup>2</sup>	Reduction in Receiver Input Terminal Voltage <sup>2</sup>		Reduction in Signal-to-Noise Ratio <sup>3</sup>	
	Transmission Line New, Dry	Transmission Line 5 Years Old, Wet	Transmission Line New, Dry	Transmission Line 5 Years Old, Wet
High VHF	6.1 db	7.3 db	8.1 db	9.3 db
UHF	16.4	20.1	23.2	26.9

<sup>1</sup> Based on average noise factors as follows: Low VHF, 6.5 db; High VHF, 8.5 db; UHF, 13.3 db.

<sup>2</sup> Figures derived from last two columns in Table II.

<sup>3</sup> These figures were obtained by adding to the figures in columns 1 and 2 the average noise factors relative to low VHF, which are as follows: high VHF, 2.0 db; UHF, 6.8 db.

signal-to-noise ratio in the picture is concerned, by the receiver noise factors. In fringe area installation the antenna usually is mounted on a tower high above the roof. In such cases the length of transmission line required might well be 60-100 feet. For a 60-foot length of transmission line the figures in column 3 of Table IV would be 8.3 db and 24.0 db; those in column 4 would be 10.7 db and 31.4 db. For a 100-foot length of line the figures in column 3 of Table IV would be 8.7 db and 25.1 db; those in column 4 would be 12.5 db and 37.3 db. Thus it can be seen that the UHF receiver is under a heavy handicap as compared with a VHF receiver from the standpoint of signal-to-noise ratio in the picture. This could be offset by increasing the UHF antenna gain and decreasing the transmission line losses. However, the margin for improvement in these respects does not seem to be especially significant considering the magnitude of the required improvement. A decrease in UHF receiver noise factors would be equally effective in improving the performance. However, data obtained on tubes and other electron devices, to be discussed later,



show that the magnitude of the possible improvement which could be obtained by using an RF amplifier tube is sufficient to provide only a small part of the required improvement.

There is little difference between VHF and UHF receivers with respect to cross-modulation, as is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

On the positive side, it should be mentioned that experience has shown that UHF receivers are less susceptible to airplane flutter and to various types of electrical disturbances, both natural and man-made, than are VHF receivers.

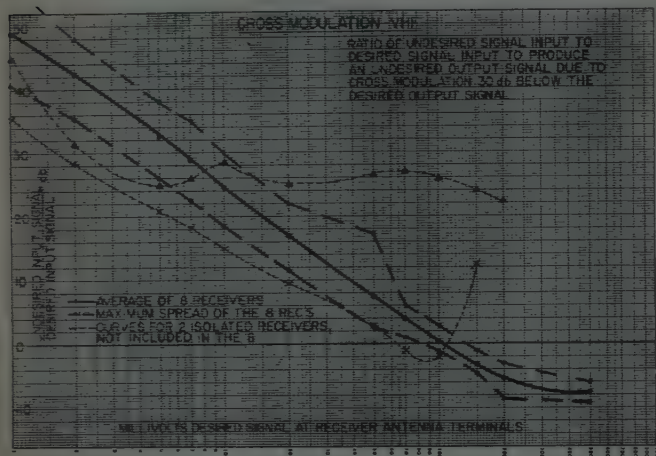


Fig. 1.

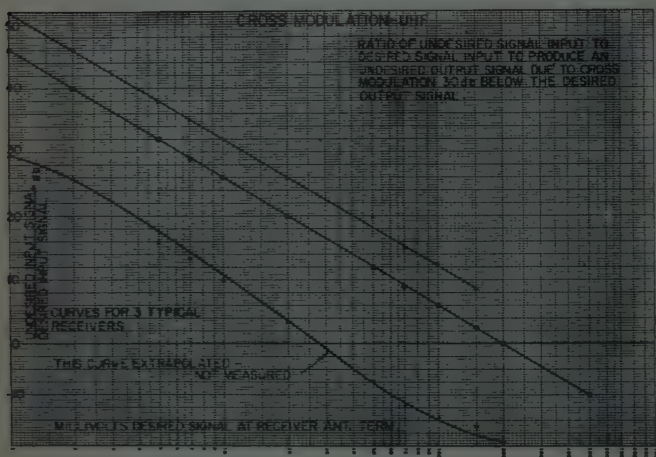


Fig. 2.

### ELECTRON DEVICES FOR TELEVISION TUNERS

All of the tubes and semiconductors now being used by TV tuner and set manufacturers were reviewed and tables of data considered pertinent to the performance of these devices in their functional applications were derived. Accordingly, tables were composed listing every tube type now being used in volume in new tuners. In addition, tubes designed for tuner applications at UHF and VHF, but whose commercial TV usage has not yet developed, were added to the lists in order to give an

up-to-date picture of the performance capabilities of these devices. The tables are as follows:

Table V.—VHF RF Amplifiers
Table VI.—VHF Oscillator-Mixers
Table VII.—UHF Oscillators
Table VIII.—UHF RF Amplifiers
Table IX.—UHF Mixers
Table X.—UHF Semiconductor Mixers.

These six classifications cover the functional application areas of electron devices used in tuners, and for the purposes of the performance descriptions of products were considered adequate.

### Performance Criteria and Technical Data

In the performance tables no attempt was made to provide complete technical information regarding the various electron devices listed since such information is widely available in detail far beyond the scope of this paper. Rather, those electrical characteristics believed to have the greatest significance to the functional applications described in the table headings were selected. In some cases, measurements were made and data presented under "typical" operating conditions rather than under the more normal "rated" conditions for the electron devices under consideration. For example, VHF-RF amplifier tubes were all tested for transconductance ( $G_m$ ) under typical tuner operating conditions rather than at standard "rated" values of  $E_b$ ,  $E_{c2}$ ,  $I_b$  and  $-E_{c1}$ . Thus the relative transconductances and calculated performances derived from these data are considered to represent actual "in-tuner" performance more closely than might otherwise be the case.

The following is a summary of the performance characteristics to be found in Tables V through X:

#### 1) VHF-RF amplifiers (data in Table V):

a) Gain-bandwidth figure of merit. This is determined by calculation from the formula

$$G.B. = \frac{G_m}{2\sqrt{C_{in} \times C_{out}}}$$

where  $G_m$  is the low frequency transconductance,  $C_{in}$  is the capacitance from  $G_1$  to  $K+H$ , and  $C_{out}$  is the capacitance from  $P$  to  $K+H$ . It should be noted that this figure of merit does not involve frequency-sensitive parameters and consequently can be misinterpreted. This relative value is valid only when the frequency of operation is such that the input resistance of the tube is high. *In this column larger numbers generally indicate better performance.*

b) Theoretical noise factor—at 50 mc and 200 mc. The theoretical noise factor of a vacuum tube is an expression of the irreducible noise generated by the non-correlated flow of electrons within the tube. This factor, expressed in db, represents the power ratio of the noise produced by the device being tested to that obtained from an ideal "noiseless" amplifier. In our case, we have

TABLE V  
VHF RF AMPLIFIERS

Tube Types in Current Usage	Type Class		Cutoff	Heater Current Versions Available		VHF Characteristics							Static Characteristics					Catalog Price			
	Cas-code	Tet-ode	Pent-ode	Sharp	Re-mote	$\delta$ Volt $I_f$ in ma	300 ma	450 ma	600 ma	Gain Bandwidth <sup>2</sup>	Theoretical Noise Factor at 50 mc, db <sup>3,7</sup>	Theoretical Noise Factor at 200 mc, db <sup>3,7</sup>	Input Resist. 50 mc, ohms <sup>4</sup>	Input Resist. 200 mc, ohms <sup>4</sup>	Equiva-lent Noise Resist. ohms	Feed Through Cap. $\mu$ f (with shield) <sup>5</sup>	Upper Freq. Limit, mc <sup>6</sup>		$G_m$ , $\mu$ mhos <sup>7</sup>	$G$ to $(K + H) - \mu$ f Capacitance	$P$ to $(K + H) - \mu$ f Capacitance
6BC5	X		X		X	400	X			735	3.8	7.4	7,100	500	1,025	0.02	360	7,500	6.6	2.6	0.02
6BC8	X		X							2,650	1.7	3.6	10,000	835	1,340	0.008	500	9,500	2.5	1.3	1.4
6BK7A	X		X		X	400	X			2,040	1.8	4.8	6,900	400	355	0.004	380	8,690	3.0	1.5	1.8
6BK7B	X		X							2,040	1.8	4.8	6,900	400	355	0.0043	320	8,700	3.0	1.5	1.8
6BN4	X		X		X	200	X			1,606	2.0	5.3	9,400	800	460	1.2	530	9,000	3.2	1.4	1.2
6BQ7A	X	X				400	X			2,410	1.9	5.0	9,400	800	460	0.005	510	8,520	2.6	1.2	1.2
6BS8	X	X				400	X			2,610	1.7	4.7	6,300	665	345	0.014	520	9,820	2.6	1.35	1.15
6BZ7	X	X			X	400	X			2,480	1.9	5.0	9,300	850	420	0.0045	530	8,780	2.6	1.2	1.2
6BZ8	X	X				400	X			2,520	2.0	5.2	7,400	480	385	0.015	390	9,980	2.8	1.4	1.3
6CY5	X	X		X		400				1,090	2.7	6.4	11,000	1,070	835	0.03	710	8,100	4.5	3.0	0.03
6CY5	X			X						2,495	1.6	4.4	7,000	380	190	0.0012	—	13,700	3.5	1.8	1.4
PCC8g <sup>1</sup>	X		X							1,738	2.3	5.9	4,700	170	320	0.019	—	13,500	7.5	3.0	0.03

<sup>1</sup> European types with possible future usage.<sup>2</sup> Gain Bandwidth—a figure of merit defined by formula

$$\frac{2\sqrt{C_{in}XC_{out}}}{G_m}$$

This figure becomes deficient when input resistance becomes low. See Paragraph a), page 1070.

<sup>3</sup> For tube only.<sup>4</sup> Short circuit input resistance.<sup>5</sup> Input grid to output plate capacitance.<sup>6</sup> A relative indication of the highest frequency of operation attainable. See Paragraph f), page 1073.<sup>7</sup> Conditions:  $E_{c1} = -1V$  ( $R_F = 0.8$  ohms);  $E_{c2}$  or  $E_{c3}$  adjusted for 15 ma  $I_k$  and with plate dissipation within rating. These conditions are for comparison on a common basis.TABLE VI  
VHF OSCILLATOR-MIXERS

Tube Types in Current Usage	Type Class		Heater Current Versions Available		VHF Characteristics as Oscillators and Mixers		Static Characteristics				Catalog Price							
	Triode Pentode	Triode Tetrode	Common Cathode	6 Volt $I_f$ in ma	300 ma	600 ma	Resonant Frequency (mc) Measured <sup>1</sup>	Relative Mixer Gain Zero-Bias $G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos) <sup>2</sup>	Loading (Feed-back) ( $\mu$ f) <sup>3</sup>	Triode <sup>4</sup>				Pentode or Tetrode <sup>4</sup>				
										$G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos)		$G$ to (K + H) Capacitance ( $\mu$ pf)	P to (K + H) Capacitance ( $\mu$ pf)	$G_i$ to P ( $\mu$ pf)	$G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos)	G to (K + H) Capacitance ( $\mu$ pf)	P to (K + H) Capacitance ( $\mu$ pf)	$G_i$ to P ( $\mu$ pf)
6AT8A	X		X	450			930	5,700	0.06	6,500	2.4	1.0	1.5	5,500	4.8	1.6	0.06	1.62
6BR8A	X		X	450		X	772	5,500	0.008	8,500	2.5	1.0	1.8	5,200	4.8	3.5	0.008	1.65
6CG8A	X		X	450		X	870	5,700	0.02	6,500	2.4	1.0	1.8	5,500	4.8	1.6	0.02	1.62
6CL8A	X		X	450		X	794	6,500	0.01	8,000	2.7	1.2	1.8	6,400	5.0	3.4	0.01	1.62
6CQ8		X	X	671		X	800	5,800	0.015	8,000	2.7	1.2	1.8	5,800	5.0	3.3	0.015	1.65
6EA8		X	X	694		X	694	7,300	0.01	8,500	3.2	1.1	1.7	6,400	5.0	3.4	0.01	
6EH8		X	X	708		X	694	6,100	0.012	7,500	2.8	2.2	1.8	6,000	4.8	3.2	0.012	
6EU8A		X	X	694		X	990	5,500	0.006	7,500	2.5	1.0	1.8	5,000	5.0	3.5	0.006	1.65
6X8		X	X	450		X	990	5,700	0.06	6,500	2.4	1.1	1.5	5,500	4.8	1.6	0.06	1.62
6EU8 <sup>4</sup>		X	X	450		X	694	7,300	0.01	8,500	3.2	1.1	1.7	6,400	5.0	3.3	0.015	

<sup>1</sup> A relative indication of the highest frequency of operation attainable (in oscillator section).<sup>2</sup>  $G_m$  measured at zero bias considered significant. Conditions:  $E_{c1} = 0$ ,  $E_{c2} = 70$  volts,  $E_{c3} = 100$  volts.<sup>3</sup> Considered as a function of capacitance between the input signal grid and output plate.<sup>4</sup> Capacitances measured with external shield.<sup>5</sup> The 6EU8 differs from the 6EA8 in base connections.



TABLE VII  
UHF OSCILLATORS

Tube Types in Current Usage	Type Class	Heater Current Versions Available			Oscillator Characteristics	Static Characteristics				Catalog Price
	Triode	225 ma 6 volt	450 ma	600 ma	Resonant Frequency <sup>1</sup> (mc)	$G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos)	Input Capacitance <sup>2</sup> $G_1$ to $(K+H)$ ( $\mu$ mf)	Grid-Plate Capacitance <sup>2</sup> ( $\mu$ mf)	Output Capacitance <sup>2</sup> $P$ to $(K+H)$ ( $\mu$ mf)	
6AF4	X	X	X	X	1,345	6,500	2.2	1.9	1.4	2.01
6AF4A	X	X	X	X	1,408	6,500	2.2	1.9	1.4	2.01
6T4	X	X			1,343	7,000	3.3	1.7	1.8	2.01

<sup>1</sup> Cold line test. Considered a relative indication of the highest frequency of operation but not necessarily the highest attainable.

<sup>2</sup> Capacitance measured with external shield.

TABLE VIII  
UHF RF AMPLIFIERS

Tube Types Considered <sup>1</sup>	Type Class	UHF Characteristics						VHF 200 mc Characteristics		Static Characteristics				Catalog Price
	Triode	Power Gain—db (measured) (500 mc) <sup>2</sup>	Power Gain—db (measured) (900 mc) <sup>2</sup>	Noise Factor—db (500 mc) (measured)	Noise Factor—db (900 mc) (measured)	Approximate Input Resist. (ohms) Grounded Grid (900 mc)	Equivalent Noise Resistance (ohms)	Noise Factor—db	Power Gain—db	$G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos)	Grid to $(K+H)$ Capacitance ( $\mu$ mf) <sup>3</sup>	$P$ to $G$ Capacitance ( $\mu$ mf) <sup>3</sup>	$P$ to $(K+H)$ Capacitance ( $\mu$ mf) <sup>3</sup>	
6AM4	X	7.1	7.0	13.2	14.0	100	340	8.1	12.0	9,800	3.2	2.2	0.22	2.99
6AN4	X	12.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	100 <sup>4</sup>	300	6.5	14.0	10,000	2.6	1.7	0.18	2.54
6BC4	X	10.0	6.0	11.5	14.5	100 <sup>4</sup>	300 <sup>4</sup>			10,000	2.9	1.6	0.26	2.49
6BY4	X	15.0	15.0	7.5	8.5	180	500	4.2	14.0	6,000	1.2	0.7	0.007	—
6299	X	15.5	15.0	5.5	8.0	100	175	3.7	16.0	12,000	3.5	1.7	0.015	56.00
6BA4	X	14.0	14.0	8.0	11.0	125	400 <sup>4</sup>			8,000	2.4	1.4	0.02	39.25
5876	X	11.7	14.0	9.4	12.5	150	500			6,500	2.5	1.4	0.035	13.55
7077	X	14.5	14.5	5.5	7.5	150	350	2.7	14.5	9,000	1.9	1.0	0.01	—

<sup>1</sup> Types shown are not in current usage. The list is being retained to provide technical information to TASO.

<sup>2</sup> Gain measurements with the minimum of 10-mc bandwidth.

<sup>3</sup> Capacitances as published with grounded-grid connection.

<sup>4</sup> Calculated. Data shown for other types are measured.

TABLE IX  
UHF MIXERS

Tube Types Considered <sup>1</sup>	Type Class	Static Characteristics				Catalog Price
	Triode	$G_m$ ( $\mu$ mhos)	$G$ to $(K+H)$ Capacitance ( $\mu$ mf)	$P$ to $G$ Capacitance ( $\mu$ mf)	$P$ to $(K+H)$ Capacitance <sup>2</sup> ( $\mu$ mf)	
6AM4	X	9,800	3.2	2.2	0.22	2.99
6AN4	X	10,000	2.6	1.7	0.18	2.54
6BC4	X	10,000	2.9	1.6	0.26	2.49
6BY4	X	6,000	1.2	0.7	0.007	—

<sup>1</sup> Types shown are not in current usage. The list is included to provide technical information.

<sup>2</sup> Grounded-grid with shield.

TABLE X  
UHF SEMICONDUCTOR MIXERS

Types in Current Usage	750-mc Over-all Noise Figure ( $NF_v = 3.5$ db)	Conversion Loss	Output IF Impedance at 40 mc	Catalog Price
1N82A	13.0 db	8.0 db	400 ohms	0.98
1N72	13.0 db	8.0 db	400 ohms	0.87
1N124A	13.0 db	8.0 db	400 ohms	
1N147	13.0 db	8.0 db	400 ohms	

NOTE: Crystal Current = approximately 0.75 ma. These data are presented as family characteristics. See Paragraph 6), page 1074.

followed the method of Rothe<sup>5</sup> to make measurements,<sup>6</sup> at 90 mc, of the noise parameters of the tubes listed in the table. From these the noise factors can be calculated. The values shown in the tables are the lowest values of noise factor one may obtain from each of the types listed under the test conditions specified. *Low noise factor is regarded to be desirable for RF amplifier applications.* It should be noted that in practical applications the over-all tuner noise factor is generally 2 to 3 db greater than the values shown in the table because of circuit limitations. Noise factor is sensitive to operating conditions. The data presented are not necessarily under optimized conditions.

In a practical case it should be noted that the correlated noise usually cannot be eliminated completely, at least with today's techniques. For this reason, the theoretical noise factor listed in Table V will not be realized. In combination with other parameters, a listing of tubes in order of merit may be somewhat different when considering correlated noise than when not considering it.

c) Input resistance—at 50 mc and 200 mc. This important parameter is an indication of the apparent elec-

<sup>5</sup> H. Rothe and W. Dahlke, "Theory of noisy fourpoles," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 811-818; June, 1956.

<sup>6</sup> C. Metelmann, "Noise Measurements by the Rothe Method," presented at the AIEE Winter General Meeting, New York, N. Y.; January 21, 1957.

trical resistance one may measure between the input grid and cathode at the frequency indicated. Since this value of resistance appears as a loading factor on the tuned circuits usually associated with RF amplifier stages, *a high value of input resistance, i.e., least loading of tuned circuit, is considered desirable.* Values of input resistance shown in Table V were measured under "rated" operating conditions given in the tube manuals. The values shown are averages obtained from measurements made on tubes manufactured by several different companies. This characteristic is quite dependent upon operating point ( $I_b$ ,  $E_b$ ,  $-E_{c1}$ ) and frequency. (Input resistance is approximately proportional to  $1/(\text{frequency})^2$  in the UHF and VHF range.)

d) Equivalent noise resistance. This value of resistance referred to the input network is one of the parameters by which the noisiness of an electron device can be described. This value of resistance, which can be determined experimentally by the use of Rothe's theory,<sup>6</sup> will produce the same noise energy at room temperature as the electron device being measured. Tubes having *low values of  $R_{eq}$  are generally better* than those having high values. An approximate method for calculating an equivalent noise resistance for triodes is given by the formula

$$R_{eq} = \frac{2.5}{g_m}$$

Experience has shown that this figure is sometimes seriously in error, and considerable care must be taken in applying calculated values.

The Rothe method for determining the  $R_{eq}$  has been applied to the measurements in Table V because it has been determined to give accurate results.

e) Feedthrough. This is a value of capacitance measured from output plate to input grid of the RF amplifier. This capacitive reactance provides a coupling path for oscillator voltage to appear on the input tuned circuits. Therefore, *the feedthrough capacitance should be as small as possible* for best results in TV applications.

f) Upper frequency limit. This is a calculated value of the frequency at which the product of the input resistance and the transconductance equals unity,  $G_m \times R_{in}(f) = 1$ . Since the input resistance is proportional to  $1/f^2$  approximately, this calculation for frequency can be made by simple arithmetic if the  $G_m$  is known and an accurate value of  $R_{in}$  at some frequency has been determined.

One must recognize that this upper frequency limit is an expression of considerable significance. The numbers shown here are probably somewhat higher than could be realized in practical tuners. *High values of upper frequency limit are desirable.*

g)  $G_m$ —transconductance. This characteristic is regarded as one of the more significant of amplifier tube parameters. The data reported in Table V were determined by operating the tubes under operating conditions typical of TV tuner applications rather than under

"rated" conditions specified by the tube industry. In order to compare tube types, measurements were made under the same operating conditions.

All  $G_m$  measurements (1000 cps) listed in this column were made at  $I_p = 15$  ma;  $R_k = 68$  ohms (yielding a bias of  $-1.02$  volts); and  $E_b$  adjusted to give the proper  $I_b$ . The tetrodes and pentodes were operated at  $I_K = 15$  ma with the screen grid at plate potential. The transconductance of the cascode triodes was measured in a series-cascode connection with  $G_m$  of the input section being measured and recorded. *High values of  $G_m$  are desirable.*

h) Catalog price. In each of the tables a column of catalog price is included to enable the reviewer to determine the relative "net" price for which these tubes can be purchased. The committee arbitrarily selected a widely distributed 1958 catalog as the source of this information. Wherever price information is not included, no price was available from the catalog chosen.

2) *VHF oscillator mixers (data in Table VI).* Current practice in VHF tuner design is to employ a triode-pentode or triode-tetrode tube as a single-tube oscillator-mixer. The triode section of the tube functions as the local oscillator which supplies a signal to the other section of the tube for the purpose of converting the VHF signal to an intermediate frequency, usually 40 mc. In the performance evaluation of these electron tubes, the following characteristics are considered as definitive:

a) Resonant frequency measurement. This is the frequency at which the internal structure, including the base leads, becomes resonant. While this frequency is not necessarily the highest frequency at which the tube can be made to oscillate by the use of appropriate circuit components, the values indicated in Table VI provide relative indications of the maximum frequencies of these tubes. *A high resonant frequency is desirable.*

b) Gain—relative. This figure is an indication of the relative mixer section gain which may be realized from the tube under test. This measurement is a static, rather than a dynamic, test of the zero-bias transconductance of the mixer section. The mixer conversion transconductances, obtained under dynamic conditions, are approximately one-fourth of the values shown here. *A high value of zero-bias  $G_m$  is desirable.*

c) Loading (feedback). This value of capacitance represents the undesirable coupling which exists between the output plate of the mixer and its input grid. *A low value of loading is desirable.*

d) Static characteristics. The static characteristics of VHF oscillator-mixers deemed most significant are listed under this heading. *In general, high transconductances ( $G_m$ ) and low interelectrode capacitances are the desirable features of these tubes.*

3) *UHF oscillators (data in Table VII).* Only three tubes are in current usage as UHF oscillators. These are all triodes and are characterized by a high resonant frequency. These tubes are physically small in order to keep capacitance and lead inductance low, and are re-



quired to supply a few milliwatts of power to the mixer stage of UHF tuners.

4) *UHF-RF amplifiers (data in Table VIII).* None of the tube types listed is being used in TV tuners for home use at the present time. The first three tubes on this table are of miniature construction, while the remaining tubes employ special construction techniques designed to yield superior UHF performance.

a) Gain measurements—at 500 and 900 mc. These figures are expressed in decibels for the condition of power matched impedances. Since the circuit and the tube are so intimately related at UHF, no attempt has been made in this table to separate the performance characteristics of each as was done at VHF. A number of different circuit configurations of the grounded-grid type were used. *A high value of power gain is desirable.*

b) Noise factor. This is an expression, in db, of the noisiness of the amplifier stage under test. The noise factor is determined primarily by the characteristics of the electron device being used. Since the UHF tube or semiconductor employed acts as a generator of unwanted noise signals, the basic UHF performance of the equipment, that is, its ability to receive weak signals, is dependent upon this factor to a considerable extent. Methods of measuring this characteristic are complex; however, by using a calibrated noise generator, such as a noise diode or argon discharge lamp and a calibrated amplifier, a relatively accurate determination of noise factor can be made. It should be noted that noise factors at UHF were measured at the frequencies stated. This is different from the VHF noise factors which were calculated. *Low values of noise factor are desirable.*

c) Approximate grounded-grid input resistance. All of the triode tubes listed are intended for application in grounded-grid circuits. Accordingly, the approximate input resistance of the stage is determined by the transconductance of the tube and is nearly  $1/G_m$ . Maximum power gain is obtained when the source resistance is approximately equal to this value. Minimum noise factor may be obtained at some other values of source resistance.

d) VHF characteristics of UHF tubes. It should be noted that all UHF triodes are capable of very effective operation at VHF.

e) Catalog price. The last five types shown in Table VIII, employing special construction, are somewhat more costly than the more conventional types.

5) *UHF mixers—vacuum tube.* No UHF vacuum tube mixers are now being used for TV (home use) tuners. The types listed in Table IX have been tested in laboratories and have been found to be applicable to this type of circuit.

6) *UHF Mixers—semiconductor.* The types in current usage are listed in Table X. In addition to these types, a few others are known to be in limited use. The performance figures shown represent average crystal mixers in average tuners. *All UHF-TV tuners in current production use crystal mixers.* A wide variety of applica-

tions, some involving double conversion, or harmonic oscillator drive, have been noted in addition to the usual single conversion (to 40 mc) applications. Semiconductor mixers have a conversion loss of about 8 db as noted and provide low impedance drive to the IF amplifier.

### Interpretation of Data

It is evident from the foregoing discussion and the data contained in the tables that a great many factors enter into the selection and application of electron tubes and semiconductors for TV tuners. The most salient technical characteristics have been covered to some extent. Nonetheless, other factors should be considered in weighing this technical information. One could generalize and state that the functional requirements of electron devices for TV tuners appear in the following possible order of importance:

- 1) Noise factor—should be low.
- 2) Amplification (sensitivity)—should be high.
- 3) Oscillator stability—frequency of oscillation should be constant.
- 4) Dynamic range.
  - a) Gain control—should be widely variable without introduction of distortion or increase of over-all signal-to-noise ratio.
  - b) Cross-modulation—low so that desired weak signals are not distorted in presence of undesired strong signals.
- 5) Efficiency of operation—should be high to minimize power input requirements.

Fig. 3 is a plot of noise factor vs frequency in which the theoretical noise factors for electron devices, as reported in the appropriate tables, and the measured noise factors of receivers are given. It should be recognized that these data represent laboratory measurements in which the effects of galactic noise and noise from other sources, such as ignition noise, radiation effects from industrial equipment, lighting devices, etc., have been excluded. Since most of these sources of noise exhibit decreasing output as frequency increases, the effective performance of receivers, particularly in the VHF region, may deviate greatly from the values shown in Fig. 3. Two reports demonstrating the frequency sensitive nature of these types of noise<sup>7,8</sup> were considered in detail and reported to TASO Panel 2 for additional consideration by the TASO organization. When these additional noise sources are considered, it is apparent that the items listed above may not be in the order of greatest importance for all receiving locations. Nevertheless, these five items are regarded to be the major technical areas of consideration in the application of electron devices to TV tuners.

<sup>7</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation fundamentals," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 593-626; May, 1957.

<sup>8</sup> D. V. Carlson, "Galactic Noise—An Important Design Consideration of VHF Television Tuners," RCA Industry Service Lab., Rept. No. LB-1068; April 4, 1957.

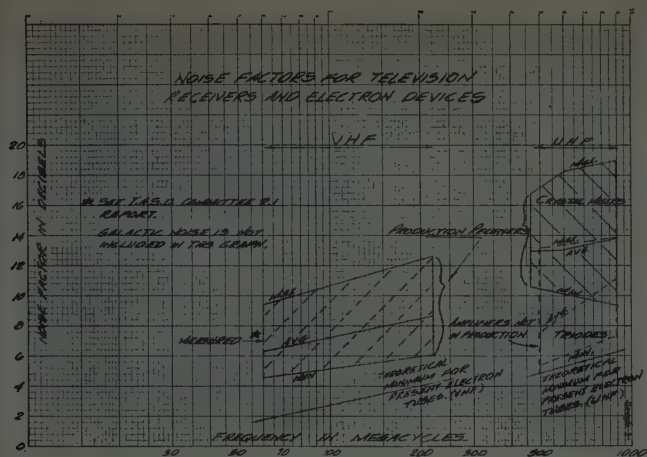


Fig. 3.

It should be recognized that some characteristics of electron devices, combined with circuit elements of the tuners in which they are used, account for important performance attributes of these tuners. In most cases, the data reported in the foregoing tables do not include parameters which are normally associated with circuit design considerations such as capacitance from heater to cathode. As was mentioned earlier in this paper, only those characteristics completely identifiable with the electron device being evaluated are listed, and distinct efforts have been made to prevent these data from reflecting circuit considerations which are outside the control of the tube or diode manufacturer.

In summary, it appears that in the VHF region available vacuum tubes are capable of providing generally adequate tuner performance in at least the first three technical areas listed above. In the UHF region, electron devices are available to perform the functional requirements of tuner operation; however, present practice embodies only the use of vacuum tube oscillators and crystal mixers with performance results as shown in Fig. 3. By employing vacuum tubes designed for UHF applications as RF amplifiers, considerable performance improvement could be realized. However, it should be noted that tubes capable of providing this improved performance are relatively very expensive and for some time have been regarded as lacking economic justification for consumer product applications.

At UHF, oscillator stability has been recognized as one of the major technical problems to be solved. Engineering work has been done on both the tubes and the circuits in which they are used, and improvements have been made by the various manufacturers in both of these areas. Although long-term life test data were not available in sufficient quantity to draw industry-wide conclusions, it was recognized that somewhat higher cathode loading, leading potentially to shorter operating life, is required from UHF oscillator tubes than from VHF oscillator tubes.

Data presented in the tables show that the performance/price ratios for tubes used at VHF are higher

than those for tubes designed for UHF applications. Where economic factors must be given consideration, it is reasonable to consider the present status of the performance/price ratios as reflecting the inherently more costly nature of high-performance UHF tubes. It is beyond the scope of this paper to speculate on the changes which might be anticipated in this situation should wider interest develop in UHF applications.

Regarding transistors, there is no commercial use of transistors in TV tuners at VHF or UHF. Laboratory tuners using transistors have been built and tested which would receive VHF signals and convert them to IF for further amplification. No similar work at UHF was discovered. No performance information on VHF applications was available.

#### COMMUNITY ANTENNAS AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

Community antenna and distribution systems provide television service to communities spreading across the entire country. These communities range in population from a few hundred to about 50,000.

According to a recent report,<sup>9</sup> there were 610 community antenna systems in operation. Not all operators reported the number of homes they serve, but those giving figures reported a total of 492,345 subscribers, with a potential of 934,864. The number of subscribers per system averages 1056, with a potential average of 2068. One system with 900 subscribers and a potential of 1500 was in operation in Alaska.

Information collected from the field shows that of the 125 community television systems providing information on the number of channels received and the distances to the transmitters, 24 systems reported the reception of UHF signals and seven received some of their signals via microwave relay. Fig. 4 shows the distribution of distances over which the 125 systems receive the signals which they use—VHF, UHF and microwave relay.

Fig. 5 was based on the data on UHF signals reported by the 24 systems and shows the distribution of transmission distances involved. It is hoped that a comparison of these data with data obtained by TASO committees involved in propagation studies might be useful in determining distances over which satisfactory UHF signals might be received for Community Antenna Television (CATV) use. In this connection it should be observed that there are some differences between the forms of the propagation data which would be applicable to the CATV reception problem and to the usual service area or interference area. Such data are often presented in the form using the statistical parameters  $A(B, C)$  where  $A$  is a field strength, quite low in interference areas and moderate to high in service areas;  $B$  represents a percentage of locations at which this field strength is exceeded  $C$  per cent of the time. Both  $B$  and  $C$  are relatively high in service areas (50 per cent and

<sup>9</sup> *Television Digest*, vol. 14, p. 2; September 20, 1958.



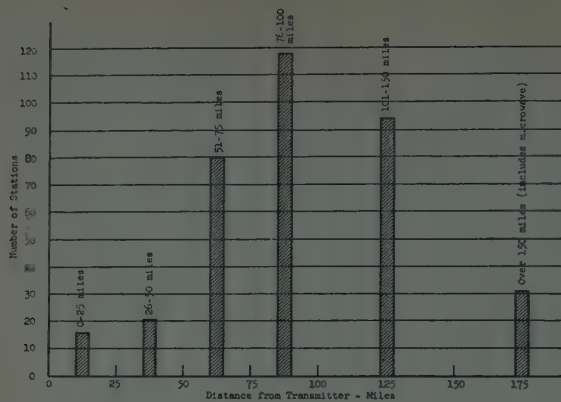


Fig. 4—Total number of stations (VHF, UHF and microwave relay) used by 125 community antenna television systems vs distance.

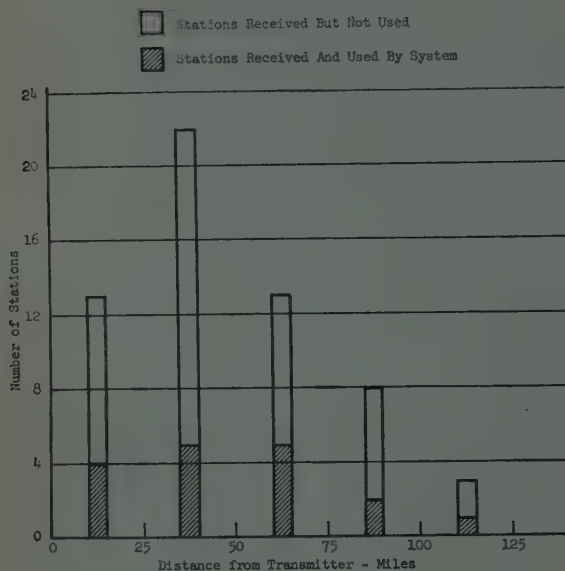


Fig. 5—Number of UHF stations reported received by 24 community antenna television systems vs distance.

higher for *B* and 90 per cent for *C*) and low in interference areas.

In the locations where CATV systems are likely to fill a need, the values of these parameters are somewhat different. For example, *A* needs to be moderate, *B* is likely to be quite low, and *C* should be high.

The data presented in Figs. 4 and 5 indicate that reception distances for this type of signal area for UHF are likely to be considerably less than for VHF operations, although exact numerical data might be difficult to obtain. To some degree, the difference in reception distances may be due to the fact that most community TV systems have relied largely on VHF signals up to now.

In order to determine the possible impact of a restriction in reception range, the data provided in the questionnaire were assembled as shown in Fig. 6. In this

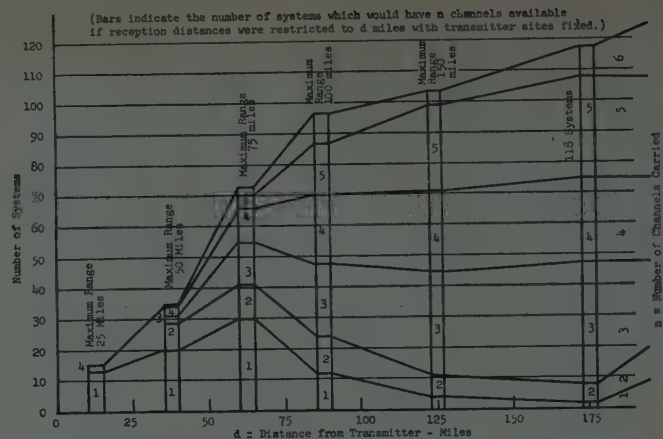


Fig. 6—Chart indicating effect on 125 community antenna television systems if reception distance were restricted.

figure, the original data were arranged to show what would happen to the 118 systems using off-air reception entirely if the usable range of the stations which are presently used were dropped to specific distances of 25, 50, 75, 100 and 150 miles. It will be noted that there would be a continuous decrease in the number of systems which could receive any signals at all, as well as an increase in the number which would be restricted to carrying only one or two channels. Since the economics of system operation depends in some cases on the number of channels available for distribution, this could represent a more rapid decrease in the number of systems which it might be feasible to operate. The most rapid decrease occurs in the region of a 75-mile maximum range which coincides very closely with the most rapid decrease in UHF reception reported.

The data appear to indicate that a shift in frequency of the transmitters involved would have a considerable impact on the operation of community antenna systems. A large number of communities would lose service entirely and the operations of another large group would be severely restricted. This impact could probably be reduced somewhat by recourse to microwave relay or similar service to obtain signals. However, economic factors here are fairly complicated. It appears likely that a large number of the systems first affected by a reduction of transmission range would be the smaller systems serving communities of a few hundred. The cost of relay service would be out of the question for many of these unless a service, common carrier or private, using less expensive installations were made available.

#### EFFECTS OF TRANSMITTER SOUND POWER REDUCTION ON RECEIVER PERFORMANCE

Tests were made on representative television receivers to determine the effects of a reduction in sound power on the performance of television receivers. The receivers

used in these tests included the various types of sound detector circuits currently in use; the results obtained are therefore felt to be representative of those which can be expected in the field using new, aligned receivers of modern design, properly installed.

The following types of tests were made in order to determine the extent to which receiver performance was affected or modified by a reduction in transmitter sound power below the value currently standardized, *i.e.*, between 50 and 70 per cent of the peak visual power:

Thermal noise (signal-to-noise ratio)

Impulse noise rejection.

Additionally, consideration was given to the problem with respect to:

Loss of service area

Adjacent-channel interference

Fine-tuning characteristics

Fading

Co-channel interference

Sound vs picture performance.

It has been the experience of receiver manufacturers since receivers were first put on the market that there has been an ever-present demand for greater sensitivity. Users in fringe areas are, in many cases, willing to install receivers at considerable expense provided a good, reliable sound signal can be obtained even though the picture performance may be subject to fading, interference, impulse or thermal noise of a magnitude such as to cause serious picture degradation, or even a loss of picture from time to time. In such areas a reduction in sound power would result in serious impairment of service and in many cases a complete loss of service.

#### Thermal Noise Performance

A reduction in transmitted aural power will result in poorer receiver signal-to-thermal-noise ratio which will, by reduction of receiver fringe area sound performance, reduce the sound coverage of any given transmitter. To obtain experimental verification of the reduction of sound channel thermal noise performance, measurements were made on nine different receivers. Four different types of FM detector systems are represented in these receivers covering every type in use today. In all cases, measurements are for one of the lower VHF channels. Fig. 7 presents the data of one of these receivers which is typical of the group. Sound channel signal-to-noise ratio is plotted as a function of picture-to-sound ratio for a number of picture carrier signal levels. It can be seen that for each signal level there is a threshold value of picture-to-sound ratio below which the signal-to-noise ratio degrades rapidly. Fig. 8 presents a summary of these data for all the measured receivers. The loss of sound channel signal-to-noise ratio per unit reduction in sound carrier is plotted as a function of

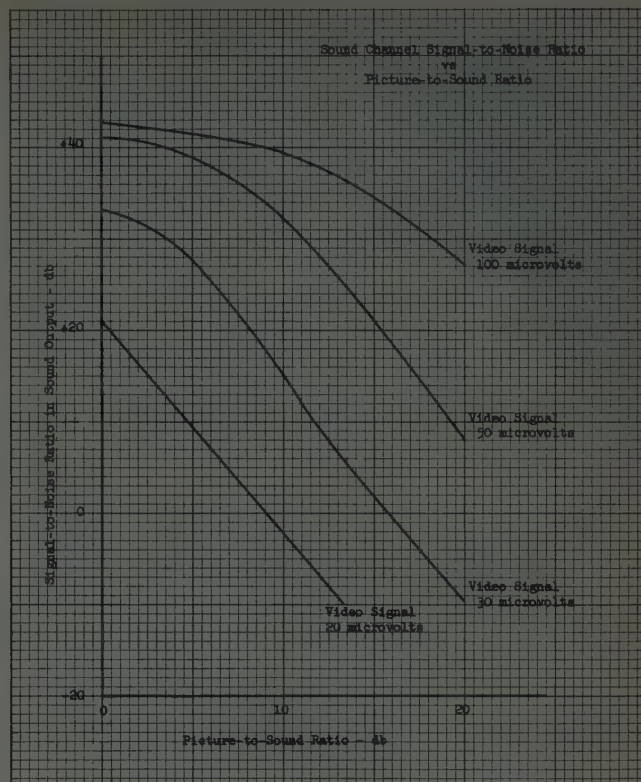


Fig. 7.

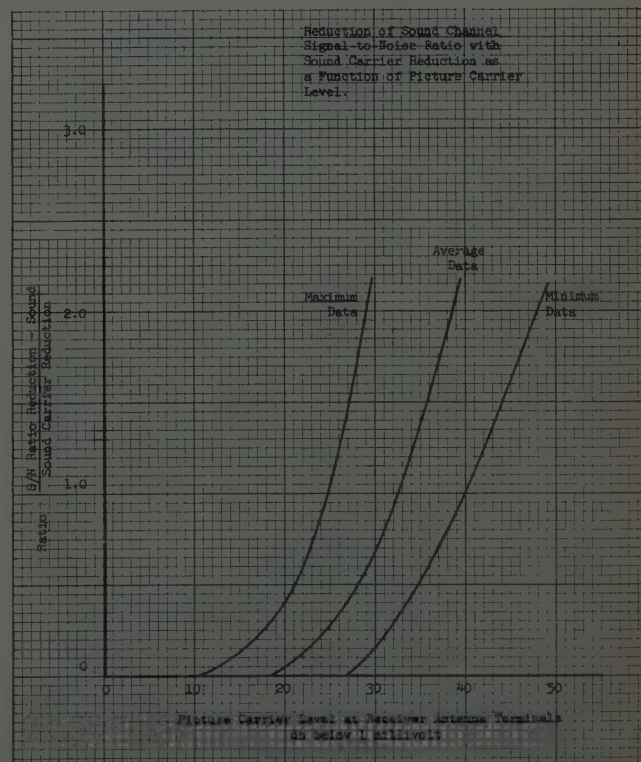


Fig. 8.



picture carrier level. In these data the average of all the receivers is presented and the data for the measured extremes are also plotted. As an example, from this curve it can be seen that with 20 microvolts ( $-34$  db) of picture signal (open-circuit antenna voltage delivered through a 300-ohm dummy antenna to the receiver), an average loss of about 1.5 db in signal-to-noise ratio will occur for each db of aural carrier power reduction. These data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design. If we add the losses expected due to misalignment, tube aging and antenna orientation and mismatch, as well as transmission line losses, it is reasonable to expect that this type of signal-to-noise ratio loss would occur in the 100 to 200 microvolts-per-meter range of signal strength in a substantial number of receivers currently in the hands of the public.

Sound quieting sensitivity, which takes into account only thermal noise considerations, is 30 microvolts for the typical receiver in the group used to obtain these data. As can be seen from Table III, the picture sensitivity for 78 receivers reported varied from four to 150 microvolts. The distribution of sensitivity shows:

- 12.8 per cent—less than 10 microvolts
- 34.6 per cent—between 10 and 20 microvolts
- 19.2 per cent—between 20 and 30 microvolts
- 11.5 per cent—between 30 and 50 microvolts
- 9.1 per cent—between 50 and 100 microvolts
- 12.8 per cent—greater than 100 microvolts.

The importance of fringe area performance may be judged by the fact that more than 66 per cent of the receivers reported picture sensitivities better than 30 microvolts.

#### Impulse Noise Rejection Performance

A common form of noise interference in the sound channel is that caused by automotive ignition noise, electric motor commutator noise (shavers, mixers, vacuum cleaners, etc.), arcing switches, and lightning. This form of noise is usually lumped under the general heading of impulse noise. In order to measure the effect of aural carrier power reduction on receiver performance in the presence of this form of noise, an interference source, such as a nonsynchronous 60-cps rotating arc device, was coupled through a variable attenuator into the antenna circuit of the test receiver in parallel with the desired standard visual and aural television signal. The interference noise signal input to the receiver was increased until its presence was noted in the sound output of the receiver either by aural or measured output detection. The aural signal was then reduced in steps and at each step the change in noise interference required to restore the original condition was recorded. Data were obtained on seven different commercial receivers. Data for a typical receiver are plotted in Fig. 9 for visual signal input levels ranging from 50 to 10,000 microvolts. Fig. 10 presents a plot of data for the relative impulse noise level for constant audible interference as a function of sound-picture ratio. This is the average of all data for all seven receivers measured. A loss of tolerance

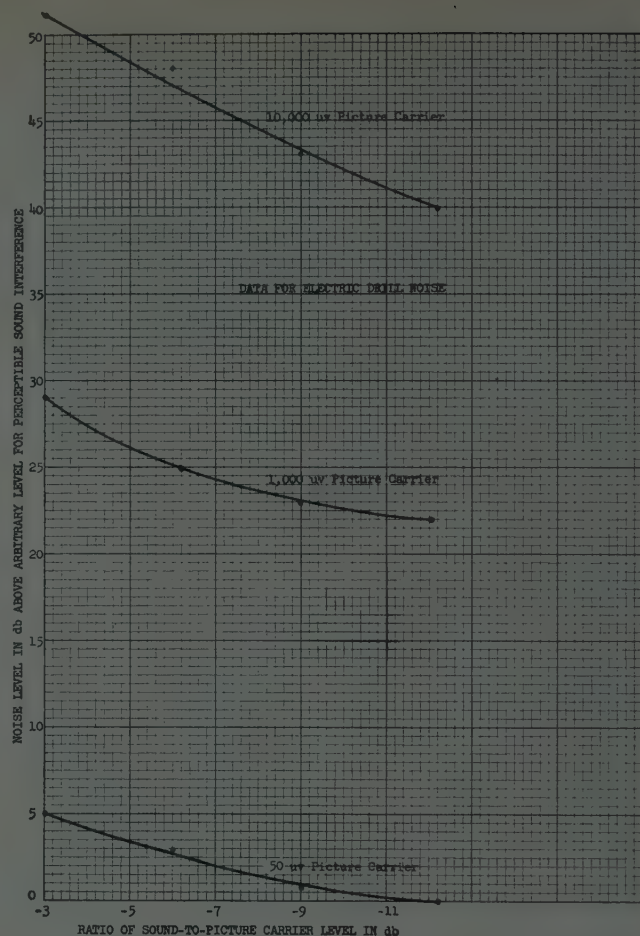


Fig. 9.

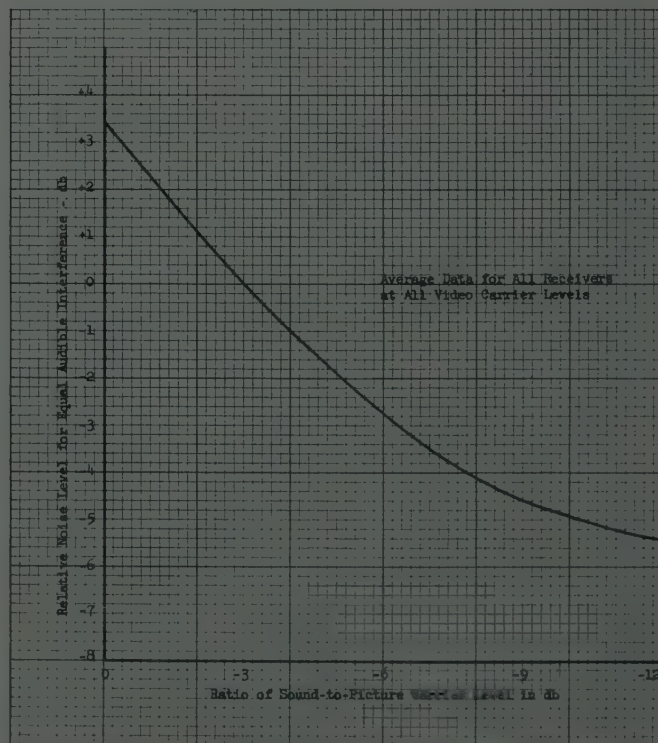


Fig. 10.

to impulse noise of about 1 db for every db of reduction in aural power is noted. This performance loss occurs at strong signals as well as weak; the performance loss with reduction of aural power is as great at 10,000 microvolts as it is at 50 microvolts. As in the previous case for thermal noise, these data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design.

### Loss of Service Area

In order to show the loss of service area resulting from a reduction of sound power, the required field strength in db above 1  $\mu\text{v}/\text{meter}$  to produce 30 db quieting was determined by measurement of the quieting sensitivity for representative TV receivers under existing transmission standards and calculation of the equivalent field strength. The average figures for antenna gain and transmission line losses were used for channels 4 and 10, which are about in the middle of the two frequency ranges. The required increase in video and sound signal levels to compensate for a reduction in sound power with respect to video power was determined to be 0.57 db for each db drop in sound power. This was obtained from the average degradation in signal-to-noise ratio at the 30-db level in data furnished by the members of this Committee.

Finally, the reception range and loss of service area was determined from the FCC curves of expected field strength, assuming maximum authorized power in the TV transmitter, and representative antenna heights.

Figs. 11 and 12 show the loss of service area for VHF channels 2-6 and 7-13 resulting from a reduction of sound power below the present minimum of 3 db below the peak video power. The service area is reduced about 20 per cent on the low VHF channels and about 10 per cent on the high VHF channels if a 7-db reduction in sound power is made.

### Adjacent Channel Interference

A reduction in transmitted aural power would reduce the lower adjacent channel sound interference in those areas where it now exists by an amount equal to the sound power reduction. Examination of the data in Table III shows that receiver attenuations for the lower adjacent channel sound signal vary widely, ranging from 14 db to 60 db. The attenuations are distributed as follows:

- 11.8 per cent—less than 30 db
- 42.1 per cent—between 30 and 40 db
- 13.2 per cent—between 40 and 50 db
- 32.9 per cent—greater than 50 db.

This wide variation is reflection of the fact that this performance characteristic is determined by competitive pressure in particular areas rather than by a universal requirement.

The fact that competitive pressure determines receiver adjacent channel rejection capabilities in most cases means that for any small variation in adjacent channel interference, such as would be accomplished by a 7-db reduction in sound power, the net improvement

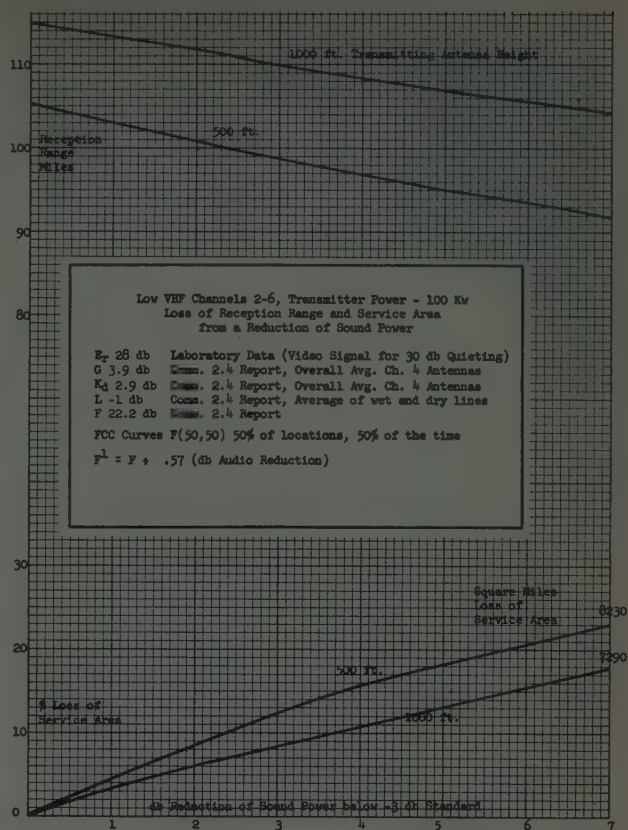


Fig. 11.

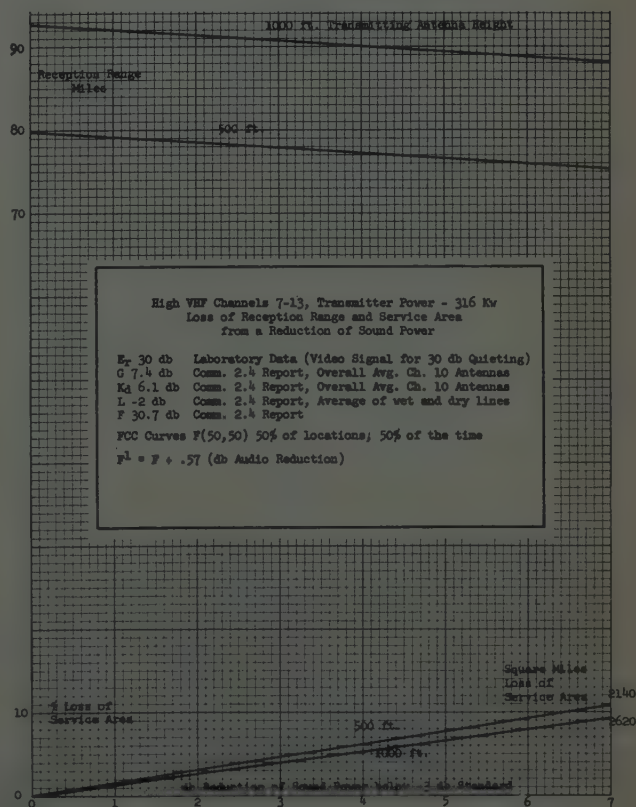


Fig. 12.



would be relatively short-lived, as new designs under economic pressure would tend to seek the same competitive level as is now considered satisfactory. Conversely, any increase in adjacent channel interference, such as might result from a permitted increase in both picture and sound power, might result in no long-term degradation in adjacent channel performance, as competitive pressure would force receiver manufacturers to build more adjacent channel rejection in receivers.

Other factors which are of importance but less susceptible to a quantitative analysis include the following.

#### *Fine Tuning*

A reduction in transmitted sound power will result in a more critical requirement for fine tuning in weak signal areas, thus increasing the need for skill and judgment in adjusting the fine tuning control, a function in which most consumers are presently inept.

#### *Fading*

A reduction in transmitted sound power will aggravate the effects of fading, either natural or man-made, such as airplane flutter, on the sound performance of the TV receiver.

#### *Co-Channel Interference*

In some locations at present both picture and sound reception is limited by co-channel interference. Co-channel picture interference can be considerably improved by operation of all transmitters on the proposed super-accurate offset. In the event of improved picture channel performance by the use of these techniques, reduction of sound channel coverage might nullify the improved picture coverage.

#### *Sound vs Picture Performance*

It is the emphatic experience of all television receiver manufacturers that the public will tolerate and be entertained by extremely marginal picture signals provided satisfactory sound signals are available. In the report of the first NTSC in 1941, it is stated, "... a given amount of interference is more disturbing in the sound than in the picture. The service area of the tele-

vision system will be determined by the acceptability of the service with respect to the noise interference."

#### *Future System Development*

Technological advances and improvements could conceivably make use of the sound channel to transmit additional information. A reduction of aural power could obstruct such possible future benefits.

It is considered beyond the proper scope of this paper to hypothesize what design changes might be made by commercial television receiver manufacturers in the future in the event of any change in transmission standards; however, it can be stated that the factors cited with regard to thermal and impulse noise considerations are fundamental to all receiver designs.

In summary, any proposals for sound power reduction should weigh what appears to be a minor and probably short-lived advantage of adjacent channel sound interference reduction against the disadvantage of the fundamental reduction of system capability and coverage.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The data and other pertinent information presented in this paper were collected by the members of TASO Panel 2 and its several committees, comprising a total membership of 75 industry engineers. A debt of gratitude is owed to these men.

In particular, appreciation is expressed to the following Panel 2 officers and Committee Chairmen:

G. W. Fyler, Zenith Radio Corporation  
K. A. Chittick, Radio Corporation of America  
S. P. Ronzheimer, Hazeltine Research, Inc.  
D. W. Pugsley, General Electric Company (now with Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation)  
R. S. Yoder, Motorola, Inc.  
A. W. Bridgett, Spencer Kennedy Laboratories  
G. G. Edlen, Entron, Inc.  
D. Sillman, Westinghouse Electric Corporation  
A. P. Haase, General Electric Company  
J. F. McAllister, Jr., General Electric Company  
W. P. Boothroyd, Philco Corporation  
S. Napolin, Granco Products, Inc.

# Findings of TASO Panel I on Television Transmitting Equipment\*

H. G. TOWLSON†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, AND J. E. YOUNG‡, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—TASO made a thorough study of the characteristics, performance and cost of television transmitters, antennas and transmission lines, and translators. The results of these studies gives a clear picture of the technical and economic factors involved in operating television transmitters in the VHF and UHF bands. This paper summarizes some of these studies which are reported in detail in the TASO Report, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations."<sup>1</sup>

## INTRODUCTION

ANY study of the frequency allocation of television broadcasting involves many parameters. It was the purpose of TASO Panel I to study those having to do with transmitting equipment—to accumulate information for the purpose of appraising both present and potential performance of television transmitters, antennas and transmission lines, translators and other transmitting equipment for both VHF and UHF broadcasting.

At the date of the Panel 1 report there were 448 VHF and 93 UHF broadcast stations in operation, and the cost data developed and presented by Panel 1 show that each of these 541 stations has a considerable capital investment in its plant. Since each plant, if it is to continue operating, must be either immediately or potentially profitable, any study of allocations must include economic as well as technical factors. The first portions of this paper will deal mostly with the cost factors and the latter portions with the technical performance characteristics.

## ORGANIZATION OF PANEL 1

Representation on the Panel was secured by invitation to known manufacturers of transmitting equipment and to networks and broadcasting stations, as well as by press releases from TASO headquarters announcing the formation of the panels and inviting participation by interested persons. The committee organization of Panel 1 was set up as follows:

- 1.1 Committee on Standard Transmitters—charged with studying the characteristics (cost, performance, reliability) of standard TV transmitters, both VHF and UHF.
- 1.2 Committee on Repeater Transmitters—charged with the investigation of the performance of repeater transmitters.

1.3 Committee on Antennas—charged with the study of the characteristics of antennas, towers and transmission lines.

1.4 Committee on Systems—charged with the study of the applicability of new techniques in transmitter operation.

Attention is called to the term "repeater" transmitters in the title of Committee 1.2. "Repeater" is used to include satellites, translators and boosters. The regular Television Broadcasting Station was classed as a "standard" transmitter under Committee 1.1.

## METHODS OF OBTAINING COST INFORMATION

To obtain reliable first hand information considerable use was made of questionnaires. Committee 1.1 sent questionnaires to 490 operating stations to obtain transmitting plant information on their initial and operating costs as well as information on technical performance, outages, etc. Committee 1.3 sent questionnaires to 475 stations to obtain antenna plant information, and the response to these questionnaires was about 55 per cent. Committee 1.2 obtained information on facilities and operating data for translators by means of a questionnaire sent to all translators and to all translated television stations.

Prices on current TV equipment, tube costs, operating powers, etc. were obtained directly from the catalogues of the manufacturers of transmitting equipment. At first, Panel 1 proposed to report on potential power outputs and costs. As such information had to come from the manufacturers themselves, to avoid any possibility of antitrust action, all requests for information were channeled through the Federal Communications Commission. The manufacturer supplied the information to the FCC where it was digested. The composite data was then forwarded to TASO with all identification of the manufacturers removed. However, the data had such wide cost variations that it was considered inconclusive and was deleted from the Panel Report.

Considerable technical information was made available to Panel 1 through the fine cooperation of the FCC. This included information from its Mobile Monitoring Service on frequency stability, maintenance of power output, modulation characteristics, compliance with FCC rules and required maintenance time.

## INITIAL COSTS—TRANSMITTER SELLING PRICES

Fig. 1 is a plot showing the average selling prices of VHF and UHF transmitters as obtained from the manu-

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 24, 1960.

† General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

‡ Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.

<sup>1</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," TASO Rept., March 16, 1959.



facturers. The connecting lines have been drawn between the values merely to better indicate the trend between VHF and UHF. However, it should be noted that transmitters are usually available for only the rated powers as indicated by the points themselves, and the intermediate powers would not necessarily be available at the prices indicated by the graph. It would normally be necessary, if an intermediate power is required, to employ a transmitter of the next higher standard rating. The VHF selling price averages include both low channel and high channel facilities inasmuch as their differences were not great. The VHF prices all include one set of operating tubes. However, the UHF prices, except for powers of 1 kw and lower, do not include tubes so the UHF curve would actually be somewhat higher than indicated. The VHF prices for 20-kw and 35-kw ratings were reported together so this average was plotted at the intermediate 27½-kw rating. The UHF 20-kw and 25-kw prices were likewise averaged together at the 22½-kw rating.

Fig. 1 indicates that for a given transmitter peak power output, the UHF transmitter price is considerably greater than for VHF. However, it must be borne in mind that the higher effective radiated powers (ERP) at UHF are obtained largely through use of the higher gain antennas which are quite feasible at the higher frequencies. The result is that lower power transmitters are usually used at UHF than at VHF so the actual initial transmitter costs, at typical installations, are probably not greatly different.

The selling prices given in Fig. 1 were for transmitters designed for the normal 2/1 ratio of visual power/aural power. For use in discussions regarding possible higher ratios, it was estimated that if a VHF transmitter were specifically designed for a 4/1 ratio it would have a price about 15 per cent lower, and one designed for 10/1 ratio about 25 per cent lower, than the values of Fig. 1. The corresponding reductions for UHF were estimated at about 10 per cent and 20 per cent.

#### TRANSMITTING PLANT COSTS

The "transmitting plant costs" were obtained from the questionnaires to the broadcasters. It should be noted that the term "transmitting plant" as used above includes the main transmitter, the main transmitter accessories, and the transmitter plant terminal facilities, plus installation and transmitter building costs.

The data which came back had tremendous spreads in their values. Some installations must have been very plush indeed, and others equally austere! A method of presentation was arrived at, however, which produced a meaningful display. The data were grouped, for each band, into five groups of visual transmitter peak powers. For the VHF low channels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 25 kw, and over 25 kw to 35 kw inclusive. For the VHF high chan-

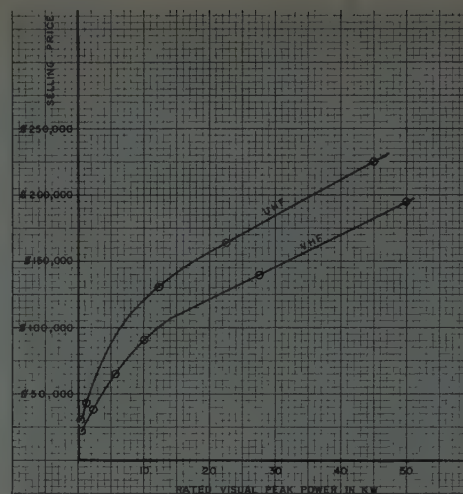


Fig. 1—Comparison of selling prices of VHF and UHF TV transmitters (January, 1958).

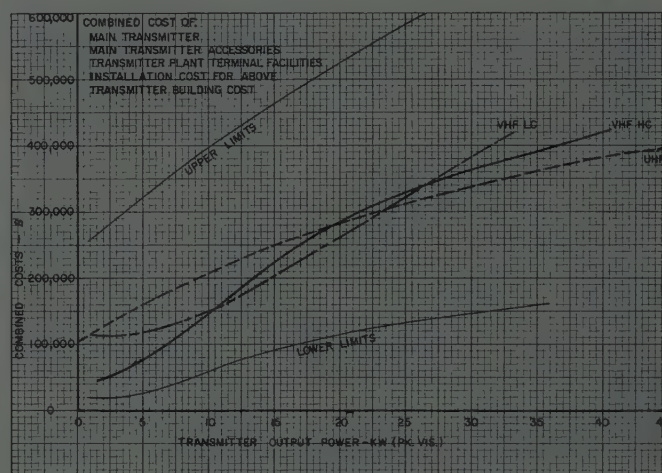


Fig. 2—TV transmitting plant costs.

nels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 20 kw, and over 20 kw to 50 kw inclusive. For UHF the groupings were 1 kw, 5 kw, 12.5 kw, 25 kw, 45 kw. In the TASO Report complete charts are included for each band showing the maximum, minimum, and the average costs reported for each grouping, and the numbers of stations whose data were included.

Fig. 2 shows the curves obtained by joining, for each band, the average cost points of each grouping to show the comparison between VHF and UHF. The upper and lower limits are shown to indicate the magnitude of spread of the original data. From Fig. 2 it is seen that, comparing the average costs of low channel VHF and high channel VHF, no significant difference was found for transmitter power outputs of 7.5 kw and higher. The average cost of a high power UHF transmitting plant (say 25 kw and above) was found to be a little less than that of the average VHF plant. At lower powers, however, the UHF plant averaged substantially higher in cost than VHF plants.

Considering the spread of the initial data itself, we can see that the differences in transmitting plant costs between the three bands are not great.

### ANTENNA PLANT COSTS

Information on the selling prices of antennas for the various power ratings and gains was obtained from three manufacturers. Antennas were listed only for the standard power gains (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 etc.); however, the values were connected together as a curve to highlight the relations between VHF and UHF prices. A fairly linear relation was noted between selling price and power gain as indicated in Fig. 3. These graphs show the average selling prices (but for standard ratings only) for low channel VHF, for high channel VHF, and for UHF. For a given gain, the VHF high channel antennas are less costly than are the VHF low channel units, and for UHF antennas are much less costly than for VHF. However, again, it should be pointed out that higher gain antennas are normally used at UHF than at VHF, and for VHF high channel than for VHF low channel, so the typical antennas that might be used would probably not differ greatly in price.

### COMPARISON OF ANTENNA PLANT COSTS

A more meaningful comparison is the one of typical antenna plant costs which includes not only the cost of the antenna but also the costs of the diplexer, transmission line, tower and erection. These data were obtained from the questionnaires to the stations.

The data had very great spreads of costs as reference to the complete TASO report will show. After some experimentation in plotting the information it was found that, due to the predominant effect of the tower height, costs vs tower height produced a meaningful display. To avoid confusion the VHF low channel information was limited to stations operating at 100-kw ERP, and VHF high channel to stations operating at 316 kw. Due to the smaller number of returns, all UHF data was included.

Fig. 4 shows average curves only taken from the TASO report. To indicate the spread of the original data, approximate lower and upper limits are indicated. It is seen that the average curves are fairly linear—at least out to about 1000-foot tower height. The differences of antenna plant costs for the three bands are not great—although the UHF antenna costs tend to average somewhat less than those for VHF.

### TOTAL COST OF TRANSMITTING PLANT

The total cost of a transmitting plant includes the costs of the transmitting plant and the antenna plant. Because of the various manners in which transmitter, accessories, antennas, transmission lines, towers, etc. are combined in different stations, it was not felt correct to merely add the data of Fig. 2 (as obtained by

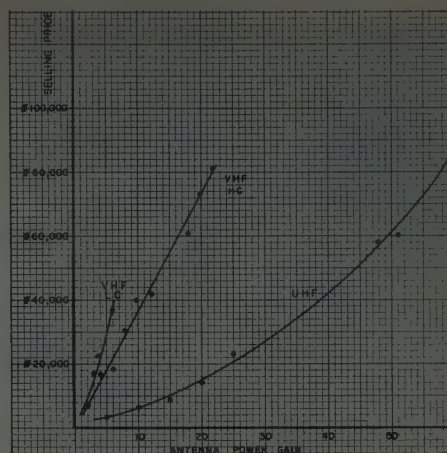


Fig. 3—Average selling prices of TV transmitting antennas (January, 1958).

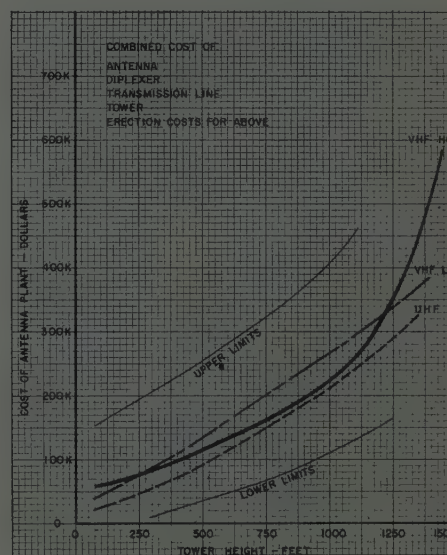


Fig. 4—Average antenna plant costs.

one committee) to the data of Fig. 4 (as obtained by another committee). Rather, the information on the total cost of the transmitting plant was solicited directly from the stations.

Again, the spread of received data was very great and again the predominant effect of the tower height was evident. In Fig. 5 the averages of the TASO Report data are plotted to show the trends between the three bands. On the average, maximum power VHF high channel stations seem to cost about 25 per cent more than maximum power low channel VHF stations. UHF stations operating at powers up through 300-kw ERP seem to cost about 10 per cent less than the VHF low channel stations. Little information was obtained regarding 500- and 1000-kw ERP UHF stations, but it appeared that their costs were comparable to those of maximum power VHF low channel stations.



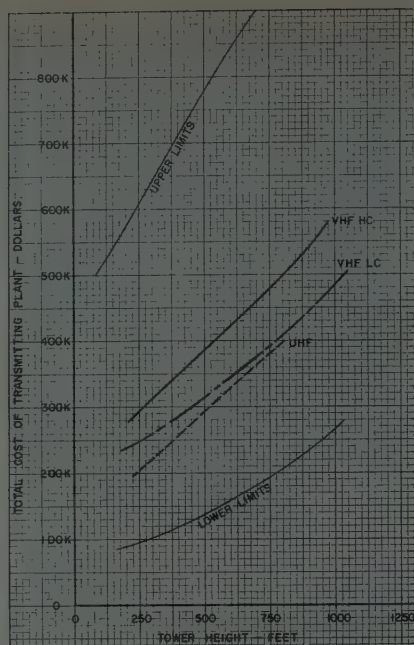


Fig. 5—Average total cost of transmitting plant.

#### MONTHLY OPERATING COSTS

Values of the power input figures and estimated operating tube costs per hour were received from the transmitter manufacturers, and these are included in the full TASO report. They indicate that a UHF transmitter consumes more primary power, for a given peak power output, than does a VHF transmitter, and for a given peak power output the tube cost per hour is greater for UHF. Some savings in both areas would result from a higher ratio of visual/aural power.

For more meaningful information on the monthly operating costs, the data received back from the broadcasters was analyzed, and this is summarized in Fig. 6. These monthly operating costs include only primary power costs, tube costs, and maintenance parts. All figures were normalized to a common base of 455 hours per month of operation.

The data were assembled, for each band, into groups by visual transmitter peak powers. For VHF low channels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 25 kw, and over 25 to 35 kw inclusive. For VHF high channels the groupings were 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 20 kw, and over 20 to 50 kw inclusive. For UHF, the groupings were 1 kw, 12.5 kw, 25 kw, 45 kw. In the TASO Report complete charts are included for each band showing maximum, minimum and average operating costs as reported for each grouping, as well as the number of stations for which data is included.

Fig. 6 shows the curves produced by joining, for each band, the average operating costs points of each grouping to indicate the trend between VHF and UHF. The upper and lower limits indicate the amount of spread in the original data. These curves show that, for a given

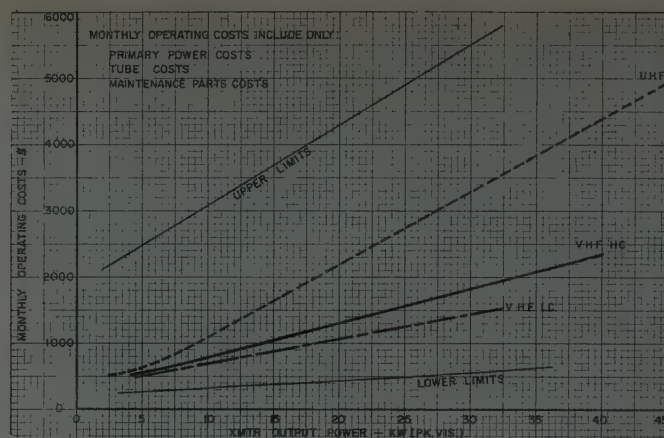


Fig. 6—Monthly operating costs.

power output, the average operating costs for high channel VHF stations average about 15 per cent higher than those of low channel VHF stations. For UHF stations the operating costs varied from about 20 per cent higher than for low channel VHF stations for the lowest powers to 100 per cent higher for transmitter power outputs above 15 kw.

However, if we consider that lower power transmitters are more often used at UHF than at VHF (because of the use of the higher gain antennas) it is probable that the differences in operating costs at typical installations are not very great.

#### RELIABILITY

For information on characteristics of television broadcast stations which, taken together, measure reliability, the committee turned to the files of the FCC. The characteristics deemed important, and the variation between VHF and UHF follow:

- 1) Frequency stability—Reports of off-frequency operation, both of the visual transmitter and the intercarrier difference between visual and sound, occurred in more than half the UHF stations sampled, while the number of high VHF and low VHF channel stations off frequency was less than twenty per cent and ten per cent, respectively, of those sampled. This variation results at least partly from the greater use of outside frequency measuring services by the VHF stations—in over 90 per cent of the stations sampled compared to 51.2 per cent of the UHF stations. There appeared to be a general lack of frequency measuring service available to UHF stations due to the shorter transmission range of UHF stations and the lack of UHF measuring equipment.
- 2) Modulation characteristics—The VHF visual transmitters were generally better than UHF units, particularly with respect to linearity. This is believed to be at least partly due to a tendency to continue to operate tubes to the point of degradation of output at UHF to minimize operating cost.

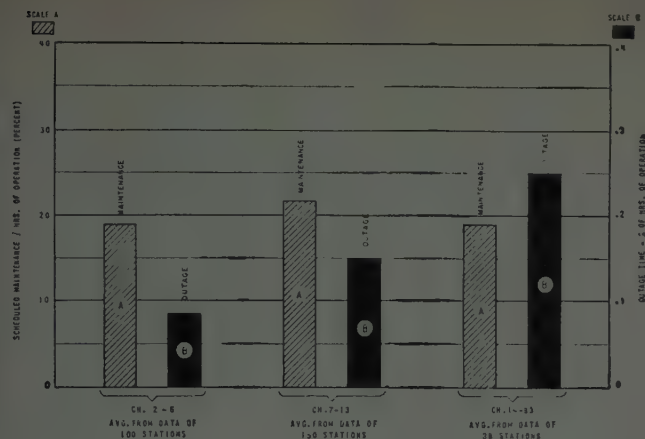


Fig. 7—Comparison of transmitter maintenance and outage time.

- 3) Maintenance and outage time—Fig. 7 compares low VHF, high VHF and UHF stations. Outage time, although relatively low for all three groups of stations, is clearly greatest for the UHF group despite comparable maintenance effort.
- 4) Tube life—Tube life at UHF was found to be generally shorter than VHF. This was reflected in the higher operating cost per hour on UHF.
- 5) Avenues of needed improvement—There are two general areas where the committee found improvement needed under present FCC standards. The first, improvement in tube life, was mainly a problem at UHF. The second, improved frequency stability and measurement, was needed to a degree in all three bands, most at UHF, least in the low VHF band. Table I shows the visual carrier frequency stability required. The first column shows the present FCC standard; the second, that needed if precise frequency control is to be used to reduce co-channel interference; and the third, the still greater stability needed for very precise frequency control to achieve maximum reduction of co-channel interference.

Table II shows the possible accuracy of frequency monitoring by several different methods.

It will be noted that WWV transmissions may be used to check the frequency of low VHF stations operating under the precise standards. For very precise frequency stability at low and high band VHF, and precise stability at UHF the atomic resonance standard is adequate. Even this is hardly sufficient to achieve the needed stability for very precise operation at UHF. Fortunately, the large number of channels available in the UHF band makes the need for very precise stability unlikely.

In addition to the more complicated monitoring means required for improvement in frequency stability, the frequency control used to drive the transmitter must also be improved if the need for continual checking against the standard is to be avoided.

TABLE I  
REQUIRED VISUAL CARRIER FREQUENCY STABILITY<sup>2</sup>

	FCC	Precise	Very Precise
Low VHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	5 parts in $10^8$	1 part in $10^8$
High VHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	2 parts in $10^8$	4 parts in $10^8$
UHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	5 parts in $10^9$	1 part in $10^9$

TABLE II  
MEANS OF FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT

Present TV frequency monitors $\pm 500$ cycles <sup>3</sup>	( $\pm 5$ parts in $10^7$ )
Monitoring by use of WWV transmissions	5 parts in $10^8$
Monitoring by use of VLF transmissions (not presently available)	2 parts in $10^9$
Monitoring by use of atomic resonance standard	1 part in $10^9$

## ANTENNAS

In addition to the cost studies discussed earlier in this paper, the Committee on Television Antennas gathered information on transmission lines and towers. Its chairman also chaired the Task Group on Directional Antenna Tests. Out of the work of this group grew the directional antenna tests reported in another paper. A summary of information obtained on transmission lines and towers follows:

### Transmission Lines

To develop cost data on the transmission lines used at UHF and VHF, the committee laid out typical 1000-foot runs of co-axial transmission lines, and waveguides including elbows, gas barriers, etc. This information is summarized in Fig. 8.

### Towers

The effect of height of the supporting tower on cost was developed from cost data solicited from a number of manufacturers. The relation between cost and height is shown in Fig. 9. Insufficient data were received for tower heights between 1250 and 1600 feet, but they have been included in the dashed portion of the curve. A medium-sized antenna was assumed in these calculations. The effect of size of the antenna on the cost of a 1000-foot, 50 pound per square inch tower is shown in Fig. 10, and the effect of variation in design wind pressure is shown in Fig. 11.

Of these parameters, only the antenna size affects the relative cost of UHF and VHF installations. Because of the higher effective radiated power required at UHF an antenna having a higher wind load is required. The increase is modest however, amounting to an average of perhaps 15 per cent.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, see Sect. 24.4.3.

<sup>3</sup> Includes check against a standard frequency or measuring service at intervals varying from a few months at low VHF to a few weeks at UHF.



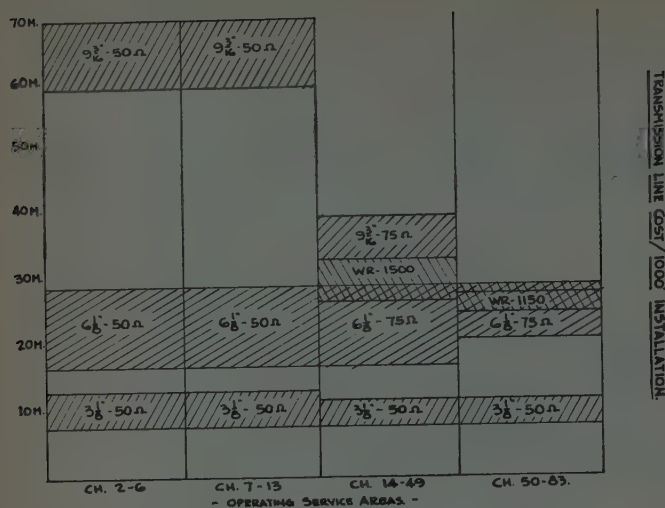
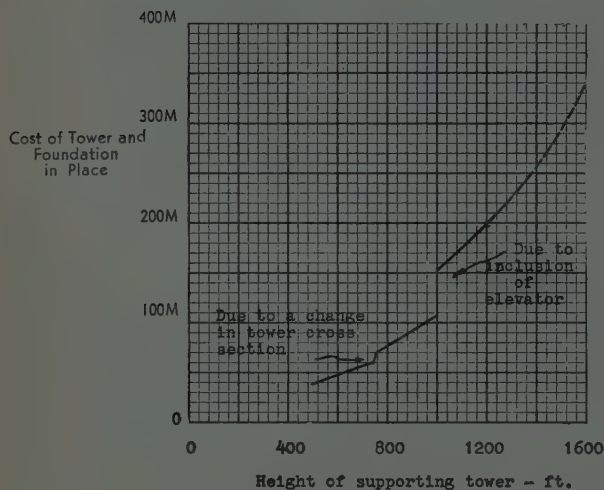


Fig. 8—Equipment cost information.



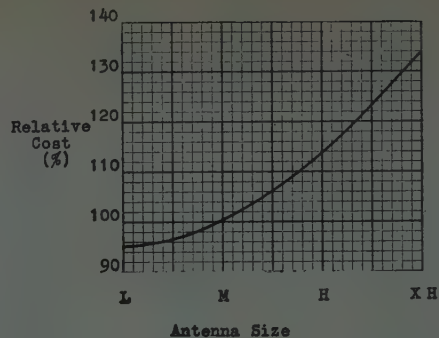
Specification: EIA Standard TR-116  
 Wind Pressure: 40 lbs/sq. ft. for under 1000 ft.  
 50 lbs/sq. ft. for over 1000 ft.  
 Antenna: Med. size (100 sq. ft. project area at 50 ft.)  
 Transmission line: 12 in. total width  
 Elevator: In towers over 1000 ft.  
 All towers guyed.  
 Cost does not include antenna or transmission line.

Fig. 9—Cost of tower vs height.

Data on permissible deflection of antennas under the action of wind were solicited from several manufacturers. A tabulation of these angles for wind pressure of 10 pounds per square foot, for various types of antennas, is included in the committee report. These data may be summarized here by stating that a well designed guyed tower should have a maximum deflection of 0.17 degrees at a wind pressure of 10 pounds per square foot at the base of the antenna.

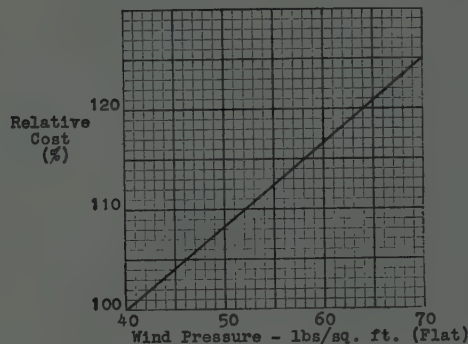
#### REPEATER TRANSMITTERS

The committee found need for definitions of the several terms used to define satellites, translators and boosters. Table III (opposite) was, therefore, prepared.



L—4-bay superturnstile Ch. 4-6  
 6-bay superturnstile Ch. 7-13  
 2-bay slotted ring  
 M—6-bay superturnstile Ch. 2-6  
 12-bay superturnstile Ch. 7-13  
 3-5-bay slotted ring  
 3-bay helical high band  
 H—12-bay superturnstile Ch. 4-6  
 high gain UHF—slotted cylinder,  
 helical, high gain  
 XH—12-bay superturnstile Ch. 2-3  
 Tower—1000 ft. high, 50 lbs/sq. ft. design

Fig. 10—Relative cost of tower vs antenna size.



#### Specification

Tower: 1000 feet high  
 No elevator  
 Transmission Line 12 in. total width per ft. of height  
 Antenna: Medium size (100 sq. ft. project area at 50 feet)

Fig. 11—Relative cost of tower vs wind pressure.

The generic term "repeater" was selected as being applicable to all three classes of nonoriginating stations.

#### General Repeater Performance

The committee, in its report, found that generally satisfactory reception of television translators had been reported. In fact, it was noted that they were operating with aural power levels at least 6 db below the peak visual power, and that a number of translators were known to be operating with aural power 10 db below the standard ratio. In view of this history the committee recommended that the ratio of visual to aural power be changed from the present standard of 2:1 to 4:1.

#### UHF Booster Tests

A series of measurements and observations were outlined by the committee for the UHF booster already in operation at Waterbury, Conn. Much of this work

TABLE III  
DESCRIPTION OF VARIOUS TYPES OF TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS

	Standard	Satellite	Translator	Booster
1. Presently provided for in rules	x	x	x	(a) (b)
2. Limited by rules to UHF broadcast channel only			x	(a)
3. UHF and VHF channels	x	x	(b)	(b)
4. Cannot originate programs			x	N
5. Does not ordinarily originate programs		x		
6. Can originate programs	x	x		
7. Must repeat program on same channel				x
8. Must repeat program on another channel			x	
9. Programmed only by off-air pickup			x	x
10. Programmed by line relay or off-air pickup	x	x		
11. Maintains standard mileage separations	x	x	x <sub>1</sub>	
12. Licensed on non-interference basis			x(a)	(a) (b)
13. Maximum power limited by technical factors				x
14. Maximum ERP/height limited by rules	x	x		(a)
15. Remote control operation now permitted			x	(a) (b)
16. Maximum transmitter power limited by rules	x	x	x(c)	(a) (b)
17. Unlimited directional antenna permitted by rules			x	(a) (b)

x<sub>1</sub> = With respect to regular and satellite stations only.

(a) = Presently proposed in Docket No. 11331 ("On Channel" Booster Stations—UHF only).

(b) = Presently proposed in Docket No. 12116 (Low Power Repeater Stations).

(c) = Presently limited to 10 watts by rules but increase to 100 watts proposed in Docket No. 12567, and approved for adoption by the FCC effective December 26, 1958.

could not be completed in time to be included in the TASO report.

The following two paragraphs are quoted from the tentative conclusions of the interim report on the Waterbury tests:

Thus far it is indicated that there are locations where interference between main station and repeater station cannot be reduced by simple antenna orientation techniques. Further investigation is required, particularly in the use of such methods as cross-polarization to obtain a better discrimination of wanted to unwanted signals. It is planned to conduct tests using two matched re-transmitting antennas at the output of the repeater. One will be mounted for horizontal polarization and the other for vertical.

The only assuring procedure so far for discriminating against an undesired signal in favor of the desired signal for ghost elimination, where both signals are arriving at the receiver test sight at small angles, is the use of low elevations (a few feet above the ground) to reduce or eliminate the signal from the unwanted source. Shielding one signal with a car or house has also shown some promise. This technique will also be investigated further.

#### Survey of UHF Translators

A task force of the committee surveyed translator licensees and television stations being rebroadcast, by questionnaire. Data thus obtained were compared with information in FCC files. Table IV presents some of the results.

Much significant data were obtained which cannot be reproduced here for lack of space.<sup>4</sup>

TABLE IV

	TASO Data <sup>5</sup>	TASO and FCC Data <sup>5</sup>
No. of areas served by TV translators	41	92
No. of individual communities	65	132
No. of individual TV translators authorized	60	156
No. of areas using 1 translator	25	53
No. of areas using 2 translators	12	23
No. of areas using 3 translators	4	15
No. of areas using more than 3 translators	—	1
Total population in areas served by translators	321,150	717,893
Total no. of homes in areas served	83,896	187,500 <sup>6</sup>
Total no. of UHF receivers in use	37,641	84,500 <sup>6</sup>
Per cent of homes equipped for UHF reception	45%	45% <sup>6</sup>
Total investment in translator installations	\$375,655	\$892,764
Average cost of a 1-channel system	\$ 6,212	\$ 5,380
Average cost of a 2-channel system	\$ 13,040	\$ 11,977
Average cost of a 3-channel system	\$ 20,764	\$ 15,820
Cost of one 5-channel system	—	\$ 60,681 <sup>7</sup>
No. of installations costing less than \$4,000 per channel	3	13
No. of installations costing \$4,000–\$6,000 per channel	21	49
No. of installations costing \$6,000–\$8,000 per channel	7	15
No. of installations costing \$8,000–\$10,000 per channel	6	9
No. of installations costing over \$10,000 per channel	3	N
Annual operating cost of all translators	\$ 52,638	\$162,661
Average annual operating cost of 1-channel system	\$ 1,161	\$ 1,149
Average annual operating cost of 2-channel system	\$ 1,990	\$ 3,140
Average annual operating cost of 3-channel system	\$ 2,210	\$ 2,720
No. supported by public funds		14
No. supported by private funds		8
No. supported by TV broadcast stations		5
No. supported by public subscription		66
Average ERP employed		189 watts
Average height of antenna above community		1,515 feet
Average maximum distance served	22 miles	

<sup>4</sup> See text for explanation

<sup>5</sup> Extrapolated.

<sup>7</sup> Unusual installation employing a high tower.

<sup>4</sup> *Op. cit.*, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," The interested reader is referred to Sec. 1.2.6 in which all of the information is included.



# Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas\*

F. G. KEAR†, FELLOW, IRE, AND S. W. KERSHNER‡, MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—In January, 1959, the Television Allocations Study Organization authorized its Committee on Directional Antennas to conduct field tests on directional TV antennas looking toward development of a means whereby the operational antenna pattern could be determined and to explore the effect of reflections and anomalous propagation on the degree of directivity actually obtained as compared with that calculated.

Tests were subsequently carried out at WBZ-TV in Boston, Massachusetts, and at WKY-TV in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, with special directional antenna systems possessing various degrees of directivity. Measurements were made at distances varying from a few miles from the transmitter to well over 100 miles from the transmitter. Within the limits imposed upon the tests by the choice of sites, nature of the terrain, and a limited period of observation, it was found that propagation conditions did not materially affect the directivity of the array, even at distances where the scatter fields were of appreciable magnitude.

In the course of these measurements and tests, a procedure was developed whereby the operational antenna pattern could not only be determined, but also rechecked at suitable intervals thereafter.

## INTRODUCTION

IN THE field of television broadcasting, vertical directivity of the transmitting antenna system has long been employed in order to make the most efficient use of the available radiated power. However, with few exceptions, directivity in the horizontal plane has been avoided. Two of the factors behind this reluctance to use directional antennas for TV were: 1) the absence of a tested and acceptable procedure for proving the performance of a TV antenna pattern and for making subsequent checks on it, and 2) uncertainty as to the extent to which the directivity could be maintained in the suppression area under conditions of serious local reflections or tropospheric scatter.

In its study of the over-all problems of television allocations, it became evident to the members of TASO that antennas with horizontal directivity would be useful in allocation if dependence could be placed upon their performance. It was apparent that, in the limited time available to TASO, it would be impossible to make an exhaustive study of all of the factors affecting the performance of directional antennas under all combinations of local and distant terrain conditions. However, it was agreed that even a limited amount of information would be valuable, and a special group was appointed to review the problem and make recommendations as to the best possible procedure.

This initial study led to the formation of a "Committee on Directional Antenna Tests," which was charged with preparing a program of tests on directional antennas, the results of which may be expected:

First, to form the basis for establishing procedures for determining the extent to which the operational antenna pattern corresponds (1) with the antenna pattern as measured at the antenna test site, and (2) with the antenna pattern previously calculated or otherwise determined to be required for the site in question.

Second, to provide corroborative detail on the extent to which the behavior of the distant field (100 km or more) from a TV directional antenna is determined by the directivity of the operational antenna pattern.

During this same period the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters had independently decided to conduct tests on directional TV antennas, and upon the formation of the Directional Antenna Committee the tests which AMST had proposed were made a part of the TASO program.

The Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, Inc., indicated their willingness to make the facilities of television station WBZ-TV available for some of these tests and the licensee of WKY-TV in Oklahoma City also agreed to cooperate in the project. WJMR-TV in New Orleans offered the use of their experimental operation on Channel 12, but the experimental authorization was terminated prior to initiation of the tests.

WBZ-TV possessed a unique advantage in that it employed separate antennas for visual and aural transmission. This meant that the aural pattern could be directionalized to some extent without seriously affecting the over-all television service rendered by the station. It provided maximum power-height (FCC Zone I) so that observations could be conducted over substantial distances in order to observe the effect of diffraction and scatter.

WKY-TV was a valuable acquisition since the station had proposed to purchase a new antenna for emergency use and now agreed that it could be modified to permit rotation while installed. An additional calibrating or reference antenna could also be added to this structure and the over-all performance of the combination could be measured carefully on the test range before delivery to WKY-TV. Measurements made at the site after installation of the antenna would therefore permit comparison between the antenna patterns measured at the test range and the performance after erection at the transmitter site.

The program of tests finally proposed by the Committee was approved by the appropriate body of TASO and

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.

† Kear and Kennedy, Washington, D. C.

‡ A. D. Ring and Associates, Washington, D. C.

funds for the test program were allocated. The tests at WBZ-TV were made during the early part of 1959, terminating in time to move the measuring equipment and personnel to Oklahoma City for the tests at WKY-TV. These tests were conducted during the fall of 1959 and were concluded in December of that year. A description of the tests and the results obtained follow.

#### MEASUREMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNA AT TELEVISION STATION WBZ-TV

The antenna installation for WBZ-TV consists of two three-section superturnstile antennas mounted one above the other on a 1107-foot tower which is located approximately eight miles southwest of Boston, Massachusetts. For the purposes of this test the upper antenna was used as an experimental directional antenna for aural transmissions on 71.74 mc.

Separate transmission lines were installed to connect the north-south and east-west superturnstile elements to a special power dividing network installed in the transmitter building. This network was designed to provide either "nondirectional" operation with normal 50-50 power division or directional operation with a power ratio of 20 db between the two sets of superturnstile elements. For both modes of operation the normal 90° phase relationship was maintained. The high power elements were oriented at a true bearing of approximately 351.5° and this was the expected direction of minimum radiation from the directional antenna. During the period of the field measurements, the power dividing network was switched to provide alternate 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation with the same power input from the aural transmitter. Fig. 1 shows the expected radiation patterns in terms of relative voltage based on pattern shapes for single superturnstile elements supplied by RCA.

The field measuring program consisted of obtaining three types of measurements. Fig. 2 is a map showing the expected direction of minimum signal and the locations at which the field measurements were obtained. The first type of measurements comprised field strength measurements for both directional and nondirectional operation made along four radial routes from the transmitter, at distances ranging from 9.0 to 50.4 miles. At each measuring location, a continuous mobile recording of the signal was made over a distance of approximately 100 feet. These measurements were made with a half-wave dipole receiving antenna mounted 30 feet above the road surface. At each location, recordings were obtained over the same path for both directional and nondirectional operation during adjacent 15-minute periods.

The second type of measurements consisted of field strength measurements made at locations traversing a "cross minimum" route at distances ranging from 18.6 to 21.8 miles. These measurements were made in the same manner as described above for the radial field strength measurements.

The third type of measurements consisted of time recordings of signal strengths at several fixed locations over periods ranging from 7 to 18 days. At each location, the signal was recorded for alternating 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation.

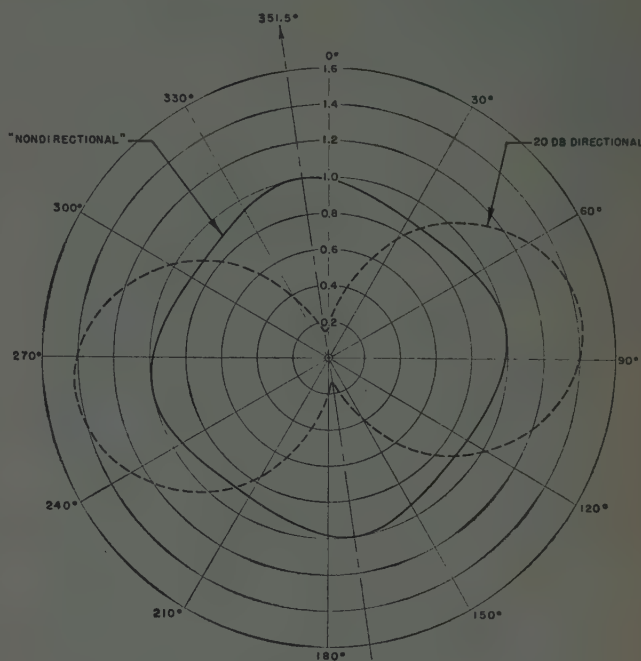


Fig. 1—Computed horizontal radiation patterns of WBZ-TV antenna.

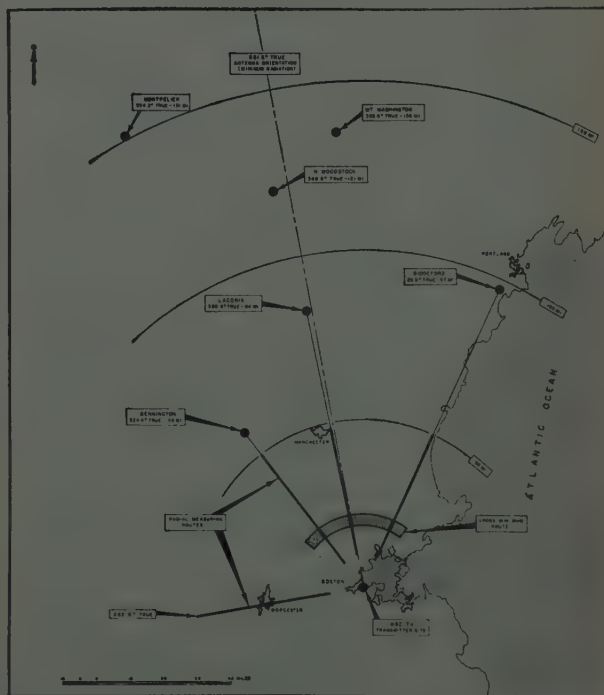


Fig. 2—Map showing WBZ-TV transmitter site and measuring locations.



Fig. 3 shows the results of the measurements made along the four radial paths from the transmitter. For each location the median signal levels were determined from the recorder charts for directional and nondirectional measurements along the same path. The ratio of these median values expressed in db is plotted vs distance from the transmitter station. The average ratio and the standard deviation for each direction are indicated on the graphs. The standard deviation was less than 0.8 db for all four radial directions.

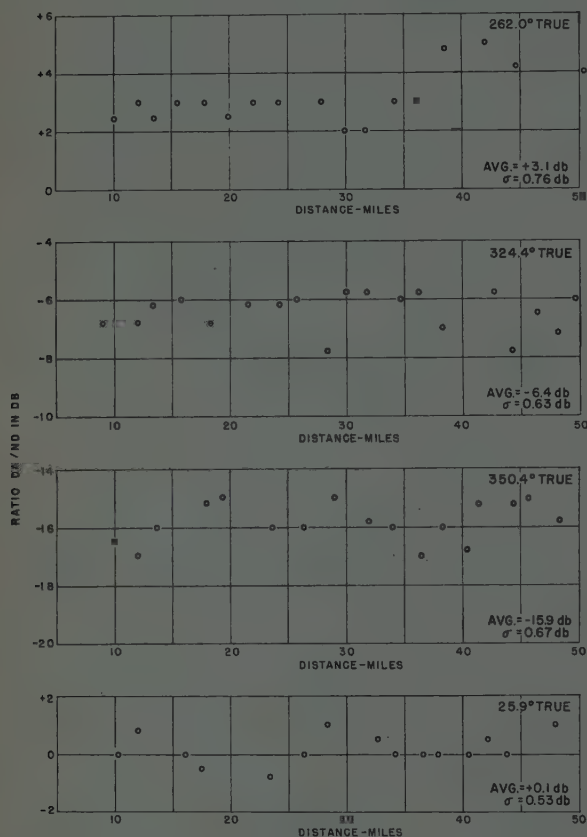


Fig. 3—Radial ratio measurements, WBZ-TV.

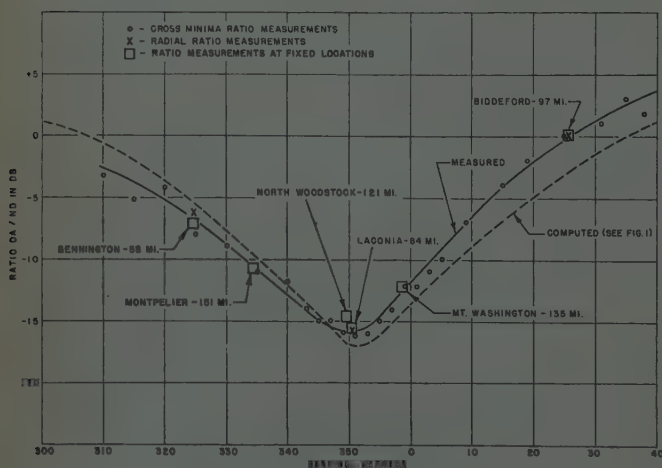


Fig. 4—Measured and computed ratios, WBZ-TV.

Fig. 4 shows the ratios obtained from the cross minimum measurements along with the average ratios obtained from the radial measurements and the average ratios obtained at the six fixed measuring points. The solid curve shows the average of the measured data, and the dashed curve shows the expected ratio based on the computed antenna patterns of Fig. 1. It should be noted that the expected ratio ( $DA/ND$ ) in the direction of minimum radiation is 17 db instead of 20 db because the maximum radiation from the directional antenna is 3 db greater than from the nondirectional antenna.

Table I summarizes the results of the measurements obtained at the six fixed locations where time recordings of the signals were made.

TABLE I  
SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF RECORDINGS MADE AT  
FIXED MEASURING LOCATIONS

Location	Bearing	Distance, Mi.	Number of Recording Periods	Average Ratio $DA/ND$
Bennington, N. H.	324.4°	58	190	-7.1 db
Montpelier, Vt.	334.2	151	27	-10.9
North Woodstock, N. H.	349.5	121	35	-14.7
Laconia, N. H.	350.4	84	175	-15.5
Mt. Washington, N. H.	358.6	135	67	-12.4
Biddeford, Me.	25.9	97	185	+0.2

The number of periods for which 15-minute records of both nondirectional and directional signals were obtained is indicated for each location along with the average ratio of the signals. Comparison of the results as plotted in Fig. 4 shows close agreement between the ratios obtained at the fixed locations and the ratios obtained from the radial and cross minimum measurements made at closer locations. It should be noted, however, that the results obtained at 121 miles (349.5° true) indicate one or two db less suppression than the measurements made at closer locations. This effect may be due to scatter propagation modes which tend to "fill in" the minimum of the pattern.

With the exception of the Mt. Washington and Montpelier locations, the fixed locations were selected to represent typical rural receiving locations for the terrain involved. The Mt. Washington recordings were made at the site of television station WMTW-TV at an elevation of approximately 6300 feet above sea level. The Montpelier recordings were obtained at the Montpelier Community Television receiving site located on the southwest side of a mountain at an elevation of 1125 feet above sea level.

The equipment used at the fixed locations consisted of high-gain fringe-type antennas mounted at heights of 30 to 40 feet. Baluns and coaxial transmission lines were used to connect the antennas to crystal-controlled receivers which were connected to the recording meters. The receivers were calibrated on a daily basis with laboratory-type signal generators.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the distributions of the median signal levels for all 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation recorded at the two fixed recording locations in the direction of maximum suppression. Smooth lines were drawn through the measured points, and the ratios of the signals exceeded for 50 per cent and 10 per cent of the time are indicated. These data do not indicate any consistent trend between the 50 per cent and the 10 per cent signal ratios.

#### MEASUREMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNA AT TELEVISION STATION WKY-TV

An extensive program of measurements was undertaken to determine the performance of a special experimental directional antenna installed by television station WKY-TV at their transmitting site five miles north of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Careful control of the antenna design was possible because the management of station WKY-TV agreed to incorporate the directional antenna project into the installation of a new standby antenna system.

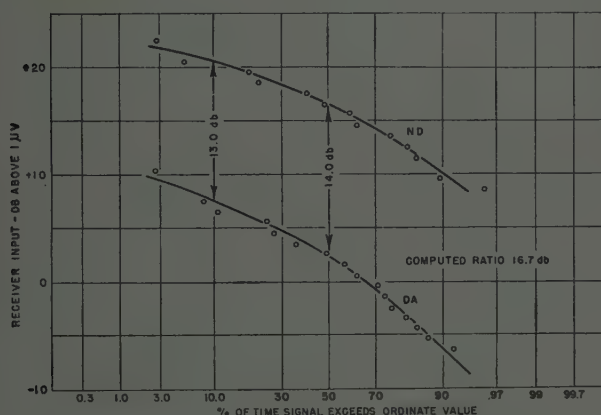


Fig. 5—Results of recordings made at North Woodstock, 349.5° true, 121 miles.

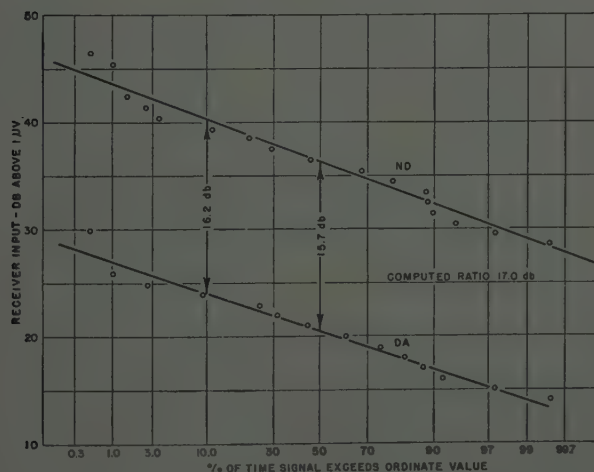


Fig. 6—Results of recordings made at Laconia, 350.4° true, 84 miles.

The directional antenna consisted of a modified RCA Type TF-3EM three-section superturnstile designed for operation on television Channel 4. Fig. 7 is a photograph showing the main antenna and the special reference antenna which is mounted some twenty feet above the upper superturnstile elements. The reference antenna consists of two folded half-wave dipoles mounted in the same horizontal plane with the spacing and phasing arranged to provide a "figure 8" type pattern and low coupling to the superturnstile antenna elements. Both the superturnstile antenna and the reference antenna



Fig. 7—Photograph of WKY-TV directional antenna system, showing main and reference antennas.



were equipped with motor drive mechanisms and remote control and bearing indicator systems so that the antennas could be independently positioned to any desired orientations. Flexible RG-117/U coaxial transmission lines provided connections between the antenna elements and the rigid  $3\frac{1}{8}$ -inch transmission lines used to connect the antennas to the transmitter. Three interchangeable power-dividing tees provided power ratios of 0, 10, or 20 db between the two sets of superturnstile elements. Motor-driven coaxial switches permitted switching the transmitter to either the superturnstile antenna or the reference antenna.

The special directional antenna and reference antenna were assembled by RCA and a complete set of pattern measurements was made at the Gibbsboro, New Jersey, test site of RCA. Fig. 8 shows measured horizontal patterns for the three modes of operation as made at Gibbsboro with the reference antenna removed. Similar pattern measurements were made at the aural carrier frequency, and pattern measurements were also made with the reference antenna in place. Analysis of these measurements showed that the reference antenna had only a small effect on the pattern of the main antenna.

The antenna was then shipped to Oklahoma City and installed on a 263-foot supporting tower located some 800 feet from the 969-foot main antenna tower of station WKY-TV. The field measurements made after installation included measurement of pertinent details of the radiation patterns at the visual carrier frequency, aural carrier frequency, and at sideband frequencies 2.0 and 3.6 mc above the visual carrier frequency. All measurements were made during the early morning experimental hours following sign-off of the regular WKY-TV program. Three basic types of measurements were made. The first type employed the reference antenna method for which measurements were made of the signals received from the main antenna and the reference antenna, with the reference antenna oriented for maximum signal at the measuring location. Measurements by the reference antenna method were made along four radial routes from the transmitter and along one cross minimum route, as shown by Fig. 9. These measurements were made with a half-wave dipole receiving antenna mounted at a height of 10 feet.

The second type of measurements utilized the rotation method. The signal received from the main antenna was observed as the main antenna was rotated. Measurements were made by this method at locations along the 90° radial route from the transmitter employing a receiving antenna height of 10 feet.

The third type of measurements consisted of recordings made for extended periods of time over two paths of 65 and 206 miles (see Fig. 9). Measurements were made on the visual carrier frequency at Bristow, Oklahoma, with the main antenna set at specific orientations for alternate 10-minute periods. Measurements were also made of the visual signal received from the KRLD-TV transmitter located near Dallas, Texas, with the WKY-TV directional antenna used as a receiving antenna.

The portion of the pattern providing minimum radiation (maximum suppression) was considered to be the most important area for exploration, and the "90° minimum" portion of the pattern (see Fig. 8) was selected for detailed study. The "0° maximum" was used as the reference for establishing suppression ratios.

Fig. 10 shows the results of the measurements of the 20-db pattern made by the reference antenna method along four radial routes. At each location, measurements were made of the signals from both the main antenna and the reference antenna at three cluster points spaced

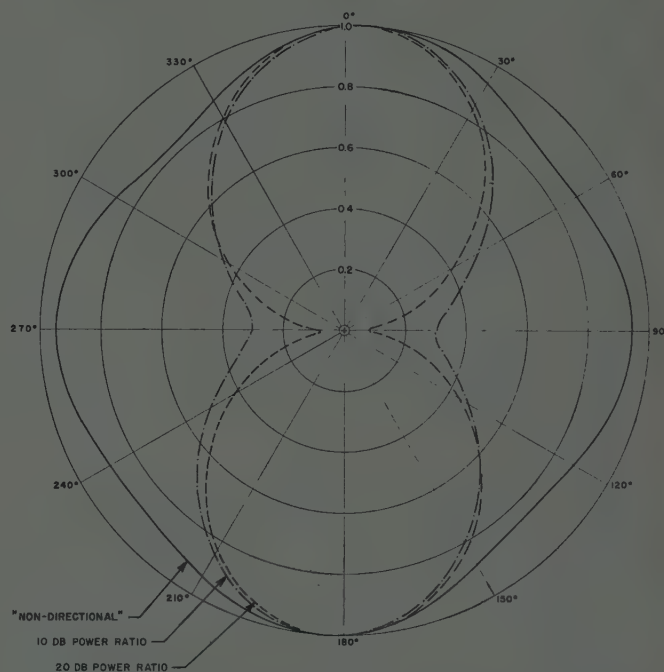


Fig. 8—Horizontal radiation patterns measured by RCA, 67.5 mc, reference antenna removed.

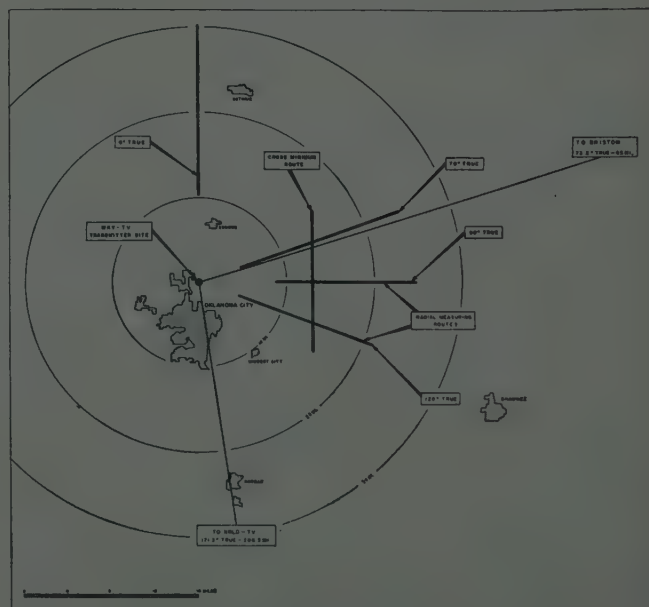


Fig. 9—Map showing WKY-TV transmitter site and measuring locations.

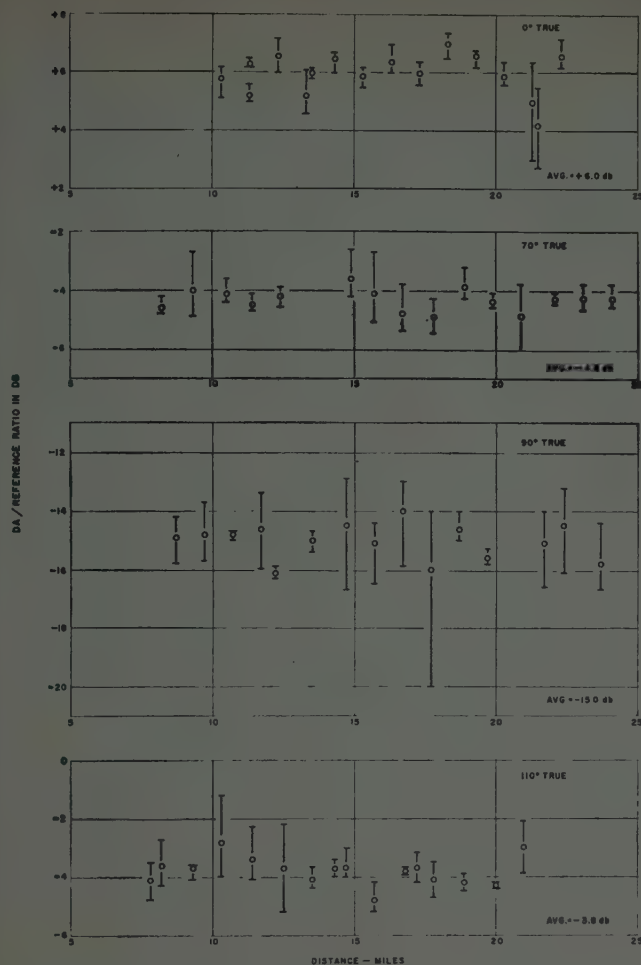


Fig. 10—Results of reference antenna ratio measurements made along radial routes, 20-db power ratio, visual carrier.

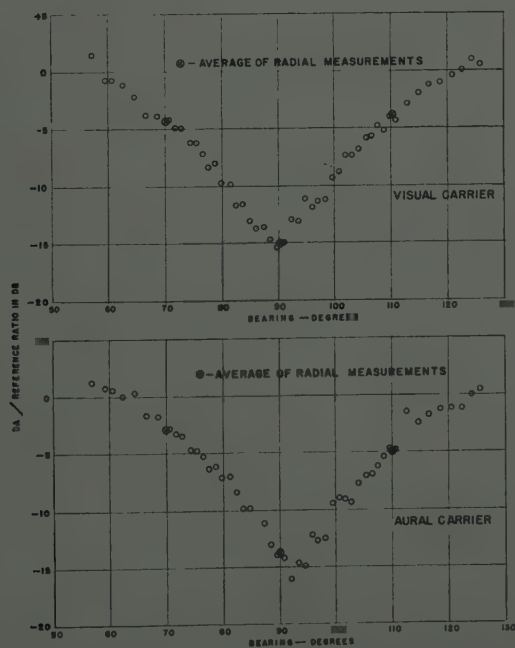


Fig. 11—Reference antenna ratio measurements along cross-minimum route, 20-db power ratio.

at 50-foot intervals along the road. The main antenna orientation remained fixed with the "north" elements aligned with true north, and the reference antenna was oriented for maximum received signal. The graphs show the minimum, average and maximum ratios for each measuring location.

Fig. 11 shows the results of the cross-minimum ratio measurements of the 20-db pattern made using the reference antenna method. Each point plotted on the graphs represents the ratio observed at a single measuring point along the cross-minimum route. The average results of the radial measurements are also shown.

Fig. 12 shows the results of measurements made at the aural and visual carrier frequencies and sideband frequencies using the point-by-point rotation method.

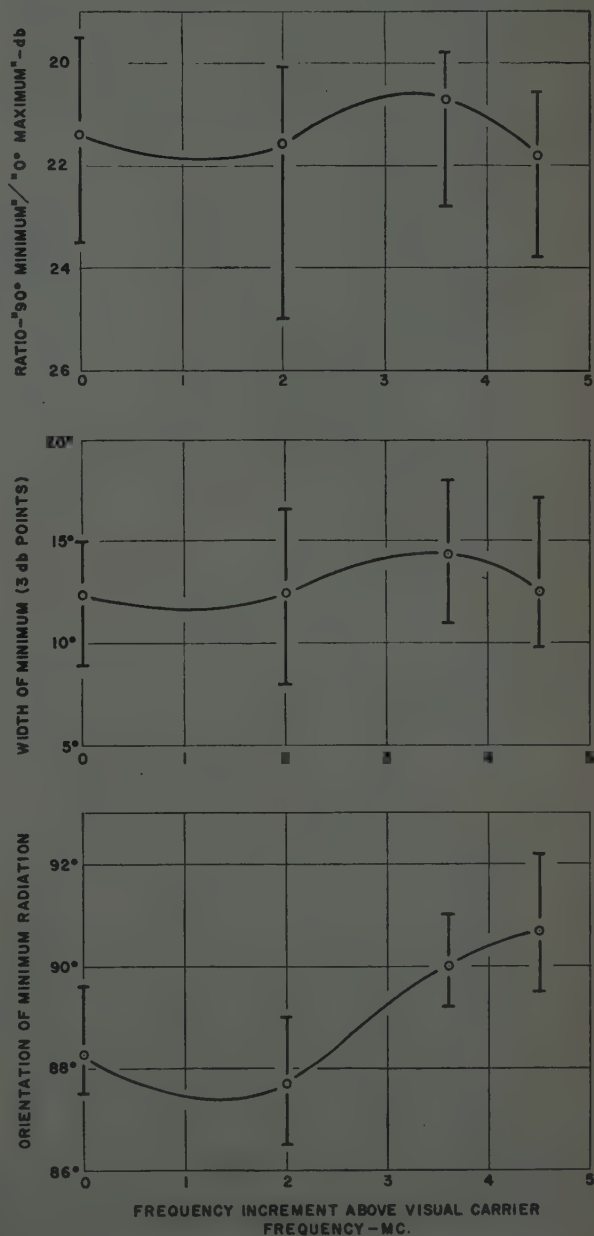


Fig. 12—Results of measurements made using point-by-point rotation method, 20-db power ratio.



Measurements were made at 17 locations along the 90° radial route, and the graphs of Fig. 12 show the minimum, average and maximum values observed. At each location, the received signal was measured as the antenna was rotated point-by-point over the sector required to provide details of the position and width of the 90° minimum of the radiation pattern. The signal obtained from the 0° maximum of the radiation pattern was also measured in order to obtain the ratio of minimum to maximum signal. Analysis of the data obtained by the rotation method indicates that the depth, orientation and width of the minimum of the radiation pattern vary as a function of both location and frequency. Substantial variations in the pattern parameters occurred at different locations in the same radial direction and even at locations spaced about 100 feet apart along the same road. These variations are believed to be caused by scattering of the signal caused by terrain irregularities. The test data indicate that the results of a large number of measurements made at different locations must be averaged to obtain an accurate operational radiation pattern.

Measurements of the 20-db pattern were made at Bristow during the early morning experimental hours for the period of October 7 through October 11, 1959. The measuring equipment was set up in a downtown hotel room and the signal was received by means of a fringe area type antenna mounted on the roof of the hotel. The visual signal was recorded for 30-minute periods, and the average results are given in Table II. During each period the signal was recorded both for the indicated orientation and with the 0° maximum towards Bristow, and the ratio of the median signals was established.

TABLE II  
RESULTS OF BRISTOW MEASUREMENTS  
(73.2° TRUE—65 MILES)

Orientation of Path Measured Clockwise from North Antenna Elements	Number of Recording Periods	Average Ratio of Signals Referred to 0° Maximum
80°	12	-16.6 db
90°	29	-20.6 db
100°	10	-14.4 db

Table III shows the results of measurements of the 20-db pattern made by employing the WKY-TV directional antenna as a receiving antenna to pick up visual signals transmitted by station KRLD-TV which operates in Dallas, on television Channel 4. The use of this reciprocal technique permitted obtaining data over a relatively long path (206 miles). The measurements were made between the hours of 1 A.M. and 5 A.M. from November 30 to December 12, 1959.

During the first ten minutes of each half-hour period the signal was recorded with the antenna oriented for maximum pickup from KRLD-TV (north superturbulent element towards KRLD-TV). During the next 10-

minute period, the signal was recorded with the indicated orientation. The remaining time of each half-hour period was used to calibrate the receiving equipment and to record the noise level and any other signals present with the KRLD-TV transmitter shut down. The analysis of these periods of noise recordings showed the absence of significant signals arriving from other sources.

The median signal values (db above 1  $\mu$ v at input to the receiver) for the ten-minute periods were determined and the average ratios for each day's recordings are given in Table III. The antenna orientations given are corrected for an error of 0.8° in the bearing indicator system which was discovered after the measurements were made.

TABLE III  
SUMMARY OF RESULTS, KRLD-TV MEASUREMENTS

Date	Number of Periods	Average Ratio of Signals Referred to 0° Maximum		
		80.8°	90.8°	100.8°
Nov. 30	8		-19.9 db	
Dec. 2	8			-12.5 db
Dec. 3	8	-15.8 db		
Dec. 4	8		-19.8	
Dec. 5	8		-19.3	
Dec. 7	7		-22.7	
Dec. 9	8			-15.3
Dec. 10	8	-19.3		
Dec. 11	8		-22.2	
Dec. 12	$\begin{Bmatrix} 4 \\ 4 \end{Bmatrix}$	-18.5		-15.1
Weighted Average		-17.7 db	-20.7 db	-14.1 db

Fig. 13 shows the results of the measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the 20-db radiation pattern by the several methods employed. Data are shown for operation at both the visual and aural carrier frequencies, and the dashed lines provide a comparison with the pattern measurements made before installation. The results show close agreement for the pattern measurements made after installation by different methods, and there is no great difference between the patterns measured before and after installation.

Fig. 14 shows the results of measurements of the 10-db directional antenna pattern before and after installation. Measurements of the 10-db pattern were not made at the two distant recording locations, but the measurements made by the reference antenna method and the rotation method are in close agreement.

Fig. 15 shows photographs of test patterns made at four locations between 4.9 and 6.7 miles from the transmitter with the 20-db antenna pattern employed. Fig. 15(a) shows the test pattern as received with the antenna oriented for maximum signal at the receiver. Figs. 15(b)–15(d) show the signals received with the antenna oriented for either minimum signal at the receiver or 10° from the position of minimum signal, as indicated. These photographs were selected as typical of test pattern observations made at locations in all eight

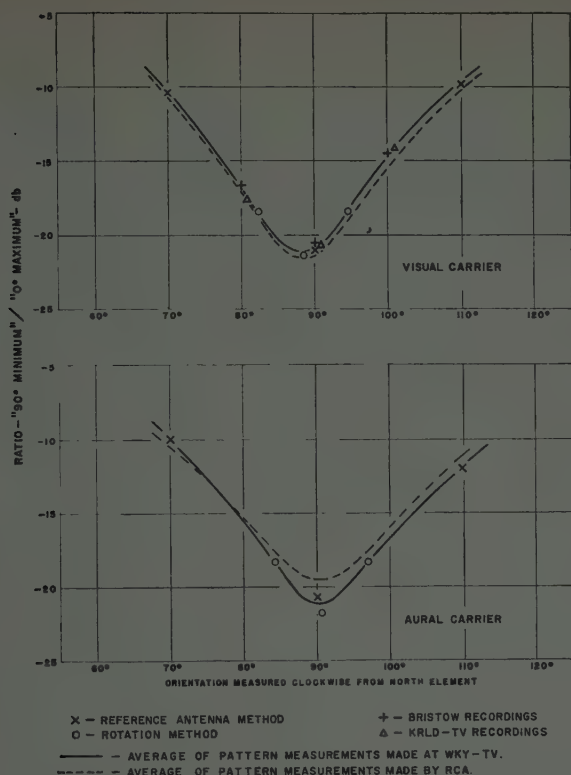


Fig. 13—Results of measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the pattern, 20-db power ratio.

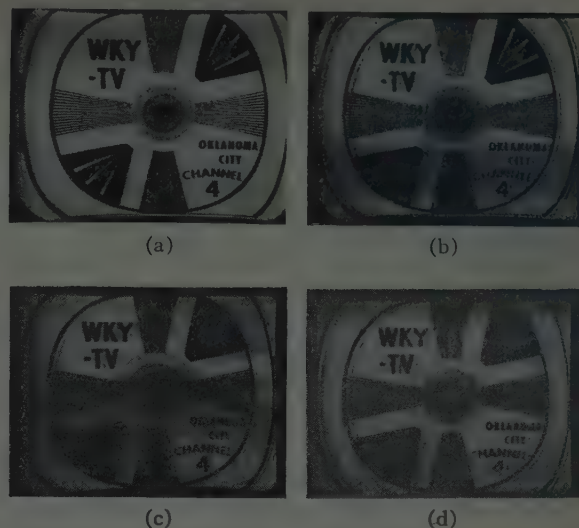


Fig. 15—Photographs of test patterns, 20-db power ratio. (a) 6.2 miles west, antenna oriented for maximum signal. (b) 6.2 miles west, antenna oriented for minimum signal. (c) 5.8 miles southwest, antenna oriented for minimum signal. (d) 5.8 miles southwest, antenna oriented 10° from minimum.

directions from the transmitter. In all cases, ghosts ranging from moderate to severe were evident when the antenna was oriented for minimum received signal. In some cases, ghosts were still quite noticeable with the antenna oriented 10° from the minimum position. A limited number of test pattern observations made with the 10-db pattern indicated negligible to slight ghost problems in the directions of minimum radiation.

#### RECOMMENDED METHOD OF MEASURING THE OPERATIONAL ANTENNA PATTERN OF A TELEVISION ANTENNA

On the basis of the results obtained and described in this paper, it is considered that the most practical way of measuring the operational antenna pattern is the reference antenna method. The directional antenna should incorporate a rotatable reference antenna designed to operate on the visual, color subcarrier and aural frequencies. The coupling between the reference antenna and the main antenna or other nearby objects must be low enough to minimize errors due to radiation effects. The test transmitter may be of lower power than the transmitter normally used, but should have sufficient power to provide signals of adequate strength at the required measuring locations. The power into the antennas must be accurately determined and maintained. Controls should be available at the transmitter for rotating the reference antenna.

Field strength measurements should be made along at least eight radial paths from the transmitting antenna. These paths should include the direction(s) of maximum radiation, the direction(s) toward stations requiring protection, and at least two additional directions toward the service area of each station requiring appre-

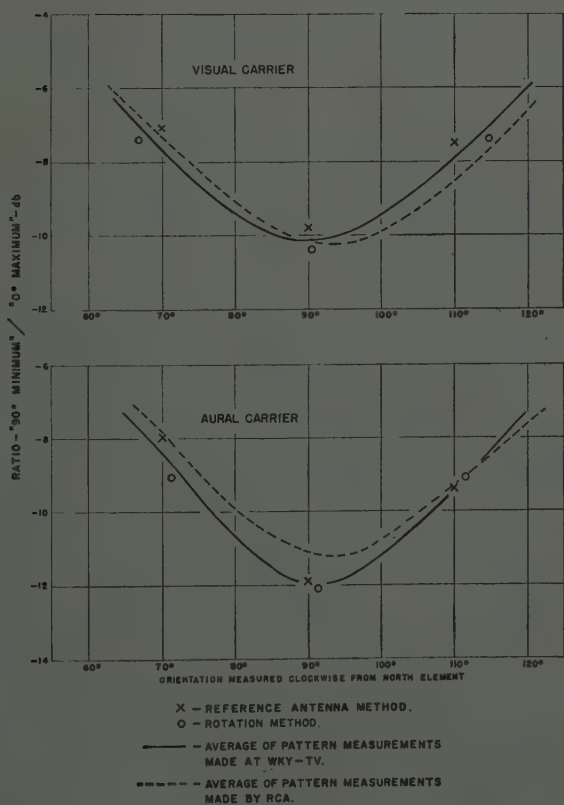


Fig. 14—Results of measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the pattern, 10-db power ratio.



ciable protection. For each direction, measurements of the signals received from the main and reference antennas should be obtained in at least eight measuring locations at distances between 10 and 30 miles. The measuring locations should be selected so as to provide a clear, unobstructed path to the transmitting antenna, and the reference antenna should be rotated for maximum received signal. The ratio of the signals from the reference and main antennas should be established either by means of short mobile runs made by the continuous recording technique, or on the basis of the average results of four cluster measurements at points located at least 50 feet apart.

Measurements should be made at the visual carrier frequency at each measuring location. At approximately half of the measuring locations, measurements should also be made at the color subcarrier frequency and at the aural carrier frequency. Field strength measurements may be made with a receiving antenna height of approximately 10 feet.

Measurements should also be obtained at the visual carrier frequency along cross minimum routes through those arcs which include the service area(s) of other station(s) where suppression is required. These should be made at distances between 10 and 30 miles, and point ratio measurements should be obtained at intervals ranging from three to four degrees in the case of suppressions on the order of 10 db to 1 or 2 degrees for suppression on the order of 17 db. At all measuring points, the reference antenna should be positioned for maximum received signal and measurements should be made of the signals from both the reference antenna and the main antenna.

The operational antenna pattern should be established by analysis of the ratio measurements using the average or median ratio obtained for each radial direction. The ratios for each radial direction should be plotted vs distance and the resulting graphs should show no significant correlation with distance, except as expected because of the difference in vertical patterns of the two antennas. The radiation determined for each direction should be referred to the radiation in the direction of maximum radiation.

The suppression obtained at visual carrier frequency should meet the requirements set forth under the Conclusions to this paper. It is suggested that suppression at the color subcarrier and aural frequencies be within  $\pm 2$  db of the suppression measured at the visual carrier frequency.

Monitoring points should be selected in each critical direction. These points should provide unobstructed paths to the transmitting antenna. If the cluster measuring method is employed, at least six points should be measured and the exact location of each of the cluster measuring points should be permanently established. Ratio measurements should be made at the monitoring points at monthly intervals to insure that the operational pattern is properly maintained.

## CONCLUSIONS

Factors beyond the control of TASO and the Directional Antenna Committee made it necessary to restrict the tests to measurements which were expected to provide an answer to the two problems set forth in the terms of reference of the Committee previously quoted. Tests were conducted at only two sites employing only one basic type of directional antenna, and any conclusions which are drawn must be made with full appreciation of the limitations thus imposed. Measurements made upon directional antennas of other types or having a more complicated structure and/or located in rough terrain or large metropolitan centers might show greater deviation from the expected results. However, the uniformity of the results obtained in these tests would tend to indicate that if sufficient care is employed in using directional antennas as an instrument of allocation, the antennas can be depended upon to perform in the manner intended. From the experience gained from future operation of directional antennas by operating television stations, it is to be expected that the limited conclusions reported here can be expanded and augmented in the same fashion as this information was obtained by the operation of directional antennas in the standard broadcast band.

Based upon the results of the tests just described and keeping in mind the limitations thereon, the following conclusions have been reached.

- 1) The operational antenna pattern, that is to say, the pattern measured with the antenna installed on its supporting structure at the transmitter site, can be accurately established after installation by field measurements, using either the reference antenna or rotational techniques.
- 2) Measurement of the operational antenna pattern after final installation is considered essential to insure that the suppression intended is actually obtained. Such measurements will not only show the influence of nearby objects on the operational pattern, but will also permit correction of any possible irregularities in the antenna pattern caused by damage during installation or improper connections and adjustments.
- 3) The reference antenna method is probably more practical and feasible than the rotational method in the case of actual operating antennas. For accurate results, the reference antenna must be designed to insure low coupling to the main antenna elements, tower structure and guy wires. Utilization of the rotational reference antenna eliminates the necessity for an accurate radiation pattern of this antenna.
- 4) The methods employed in these tests are not suitable for determining the vertical directivity of the operational antenna pattern, although a small but important sector thereof can be studied by an analysis of ratio measurements made over a limited range of distances by the reference antenna method.

od. Because of this limitation, the antenna manufacturer must be relied upon to provide information on the vertical pattern characteristics. In making measurements on antennas with unusual heights or large beam tilts, the effect of the vertical plane pattern on the measured ratios at various distances should be considered when selecting the range of distances over which the measurements are to be made.

The question of the amount of fill in the directions of maximum suppression is of course most important. This fill is a function not only of the depth of the suppression but also of the steepness of the sides of the pattern. As applied to the Television Allocations problem, suppression will generally be required over a relatively wide arc. Consequently, the use of directional antennas with high degrees of suppression and steep sides is not likely.

The observations at WKY-TV showed that with a suppression of 20 db in the operational pattern at considerable distances from the transmitter, measured suppression of 16 to 17 db could be counted upon, and the average over a long period of time approximated the calculated 20-db value. It would appear that for the present, at least, a suppression of 20 db is too great to be used with confidence that the intended suppression would be obtained in practice. On the other hand, suppressions on the order of 10 db appear to present no problem.

Until further experience is gained, we believe that directional antennas should not be used to provide protections greater than 15 db (ratio of major lobe to minimum). To provide for possible propagation "fill in" effects, the operational pattern should indicate somewhat greater suppression than that required to meet the protection requirements. Until further knowledge is available, it is suggested that a "fill in factor" of 2 db be used for suppressions in the order of 15 db and that the factor be reduced to zero for suppressions less than 10 db. For example, if calculations indicate that a suppression of 15 db is required, the directional antenna should be designed for 17 db and this figure should be obtained in the operational pattern.

Distinct from this problem is the appearance of ghosts when the radiation is suppressed to the order of 20 db as, for example, in the WKY-TV case. Reflections of the main beam from nearby objects may reach a magnitude equal to, or greater than, the direct signal. In selecting a site for a television station which would require a directional antenna having a high degree of directivity, it would be desirable to locate the transmitter so that the suppressed direction is toward the area of lowest population density.

The conclusions expressed herein are those of the authors of this paper, and they do not necessarily reflect the conclusions of the Directional Antenna Committee or of TASO.

## Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio\*

K. McILWAIN†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—During the Television Allocations Study Organization's deliberations the question of lowering the television sound-to-picture power ratio from 50 per cent to 10 per cent was raised to determine its effect on allocation policy. The transmitter engineers favored it as simplifying the transmitter and reducing its price. The receiver engineers opposed it as reducing the useful range of the receiver and complicating its design. While TASO made no recommendation on the question, it is the author's personal opinion that it is best to leave well enough alone.

WHILE the consideration of a reduction in the sound-to-picture power ratio of the United States Standard Broadcast television system had been discussed before, serious action on this subject in TASO was triggered off by a statement by E. W. Allen, Chief Engineer of the Federal Communications Com-

mission, that he believed that the choice of this ratio could have an influence on allocations. This is because the usual limitation on adjacent channel spacing is the interference from the undesired sound signal in the lower frequency channel adjacent to the desired channel. Lowering the sound power might well extend the range of the higher frequency channel.

This remark stirred up considerable activity in both Panel 1, Transmitters and Panel 2, Receivers. Some interest was also generated in Panel 3, Field Tests and in Panel 5, Analysis and Theory. This paper is the history of the subsequent controversy as it developed in TASO.

The original sound-to-picture power ratio allowed in the FCC monochrome regulations ranged from 50 to 150 per cent. In the color television regulations this range was reduced to 50 to 70 per cent. This made little

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 3, 1960; revised manuscript received March 1, 1960.

† Research Center, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.



practical difference since almost all stations were then operating near the 50 per cent limit. It was suggested that the ratio be lowered to 10 per cent—a decrease of 7 db.

There is no question that the 50 per cent figure gives an aural range considerably greater than the picture range and that this increased range is used. The author has seen receivers at Riverhead, Long Island, N. Y., reaching 70 miles to pick up New York City. The pictures were, at best, ghostly outlines, but the sound was fine and the people watched and listened. A. J. Ebel "can report from three years viewing experience with inferior signal that so long as the sound level was maintained much enjoyment and/or information could be obtained from TV programs even though the picture was of very poor quality or faded out completely. On the other hand, when the sound would fade, the content of the program was lost even though the picture held." Our experience with radio has trained us to fill in, while the television performers are not, in general, skilled pantomimists. Since the system is used under these conditions let us now examine the effects of making a change in the present standards.

As far as TASO is concerned, the three ratios discussed were the present 50 per cent, 20 per cent, and a lower limit of 10 per cent.

Several criteria of comparison have been put forward. Let us examine them one by one, starting with the less controversial (if there are any).

#### RECEIVER INTERFERENCE

The report of Committee 1.4 of TASO points out at least two forms of interference which would be decreased, namely sound into video and the 900-kc beat in color reception. Obviously for a given design, for less sound power there would be less sound interference.

The TASO Committee 2.6 report points out, however, effects in the receiver which they regard as much more serious. The effects of a reduction in transmitted aural power from present standards on typical modern television receivers will now be considered.

##### *Thermal Noise Performance*<sup>1</sup>

A reduction in transmitted aural power will result in poorer receiver signal-to-thermal-noise ratio which will, by reduction of receiver fringe area sound performance, reduce the sound coverage of any given transmitter. To obtain experimental verification of the reduction of sound channel thermal noise performance, measurements were made on nine different receivers in the engineering laboratories of some of the members of TASO Panel 2. Four different types of FM detector systems are represented in these receivers covering every type in use today. In all cases, measurements are for one of

the lower VHF channels. Fig. 1 presents the data of one of these receivers which is typical of the group. Sound channel signal-to-noise output ratio is plotted as a function of picture-to-sound input ratio for a number of picture carrier signal levels. It can be seen that for each signal level there is a threshold value of picture-to-sound ratio below which the signal-to-noise ratio degrades rapidly. Fig. 2 presents a summary of these data for all the measured receivers. The loss of sound channel signal-to-noise ratio per unit reduction in sound carrier is plotted as a function of picture carrier level. In these data the average of all the receivers is presented and the data for the measured extremes are also plotted. As an example, from this curve it can be seen that with 20 microvolts ( $-34$  db) of picture signal (open circuit antenna voltage delivered through a 300-ohm dummy antenna to the receiver), an average loss of about 1.5 db in signal-to-noise ratio will occur for each db of aural carrier power reduction. These data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design. If we add the losses expected due to misalignment, tube aging and antenna orientation and mismatch, as well as transmission line losses, it is reasonable to expect that this type of signal-to-noise ratio loss would occur in the 100- to 200-microvolts-per-meter range of signal strength in a substantial number of receivers currently in the hands of the public.

Sound quieting sensitivity which takes into account only thermal noise considerations is 30 microvolts for the typical receiver in the group used to obtain these data. In the report on receivers prepared by Committee 2.1 of Panel 2, the reported picture sensitivity for 78 receivers in the low VHF channels varied from 4 to 150 microvolts.<sup>2</sup> The distribution of sensitivity shows:

12.8 per cent less than 10 microvolts
34.6 per cent between 10 and 20 microvolts
19.2 per cent between 20 and 30 microvolts
11.5 per cent between 30 and 50 microvolts
9.1 per cent between 50 and 100 microvolts
12.8 per cent greater than 100 microvolts.

The importance of fringe area performance may be judged by the fact that more than 66 per cent of the receivers reported picture sensitivities better than 30 microvolts.

##### *Impulse Noise Rejection Performance*<sup>1</sup>

A common form of noise interference in the sound channel is that caused by automotive ignition noise, electric motor commutator noise (shavers, mixers, vacuum cleaners, etc.), arcing switches, and lightning. This form of noise is usually lumped under the general heading of impulse noise. In order to measure the effect of aural carrier power reduction on receiver performance in the presence of this form of noise, an interference source, such as a nonsynchronous 60-cps rotating arc device, was coupled through a variable attenuator into

<sup>1</sup> The text and figures in this section are taken from the report of TASO Committee 2.6.

<sup>2</sup> See Table III of W. O. Swinyard, "VHF and UHF television receiving equipment," this issue, p. 1069.

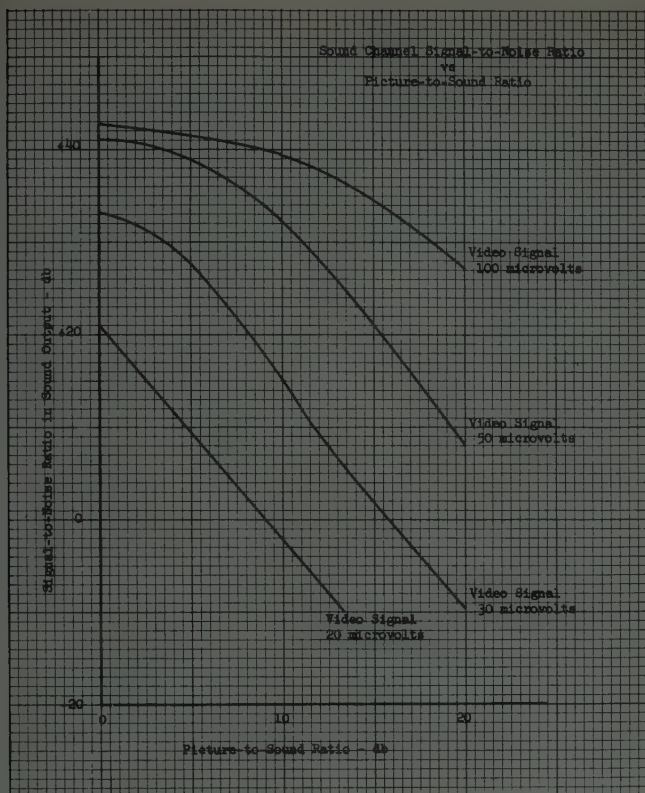


Fig. 1.

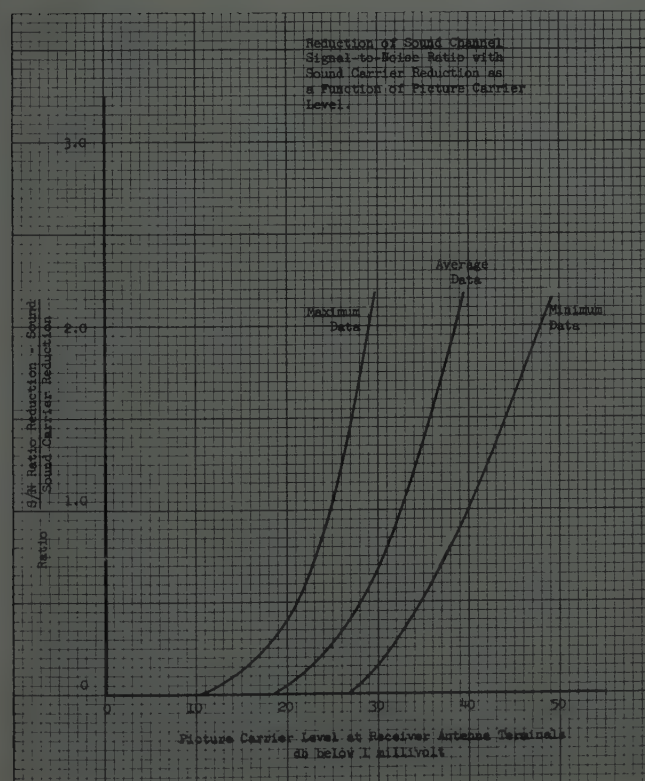


Fig. 2.

the antenna circuit of the test receiver in parallel with the desired standard visual and aural television signal. The interference noise signal input to the receiver was increased until its presence was noted in the sound output of the receiver either by aural or measured output detection. The aural signal was then reduced in steps and at each step the change in noise interference required to restore the original condition was recorded. Data were obtained on seven different commercial receivers, independently measured in the laboratories of Panel 2 members, and data for a typical receiver are plotted in Fig. 3 for visual signal input levels ranging from 50 to 10,000 microvolts. Fig. 4 presents a plot of data for the relative impulse noise level for constant audible interference as a function of sound-to-picture power ratio. This is the average of all data for all seven receivers measured. A loss of tolerance to impulse noise of about 1 db for every decibel of reduction in aural power is noted. This performance loss occurs at strong signals as well as weak; the performance loss with reduction of aural power is as great at 10,000 microvolts as it is at 50 microvolts. As in the previous case for thermal noise, these data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design.

### Costs

The transmitter engineers report that the cost savings of from 10 per cent to 40 per cent resulting from a change of picture-to-sound power ratio from 2:1 to 10:1 may be of importance to a television station. The approximate savings, based upon the Committee 1.1 report, for the 10:1 ratio are as follows:

VHF	
$\frac{1}{2}$ kw visual power rating	27 per cent
5 kw visual power rating	30 per cent
10 kw visual power rating	30 per cent
25 kw visual power rating	40 per cent
50 kw visual power rating	40 per cent
UHF	
$\frac{1}{10}$ kw visual power rating	10 per cent
1 kw visual power rating	10 per cent
12 kw visual power rating	30 per cent
25 kw visual power rating	10 per cent
45 kw visual power rating	20 per cent

### LOSS OF SERVICE AREA<sup>1</sup>

The savings in cost of operation must of course be measured against the decreased population the transmitter will serve even though partially. In order to show the loss of aural service area resulting from a reduction of sound power, the required field strength in decibels above 1  $\mu\text{V}/\text{meter}$  to produce 30-db quieting was determined by measurement of the quieting sensitivity for representative TV receivers under existing transmission standards and calculation of the equivalent field strength using the formula and data presented in TASO Committee 2.4's report. The average figures for antenna gain and transmission line losses were used for channels 4 and 10 which are about in the middle of the two fre-



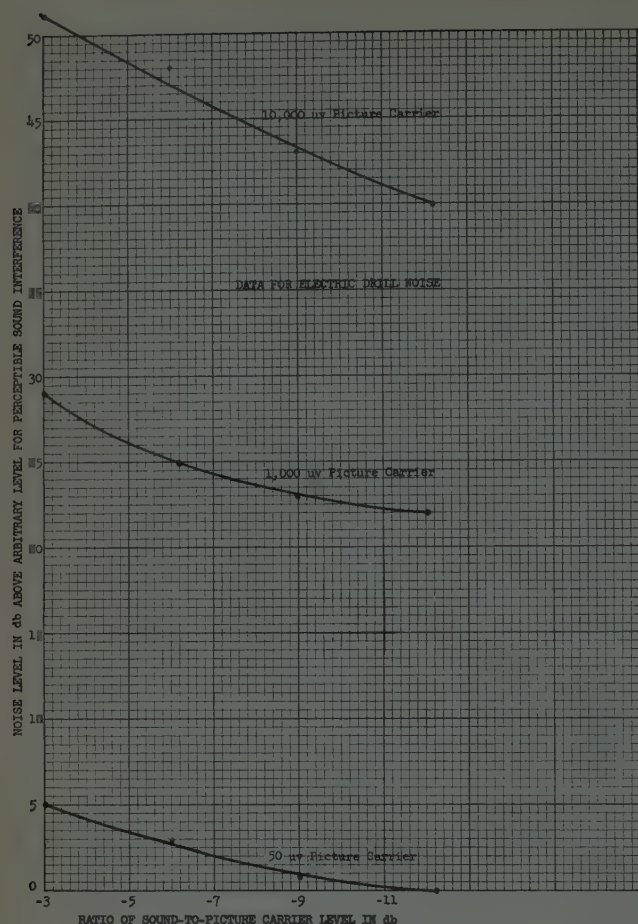


Fig. 3.

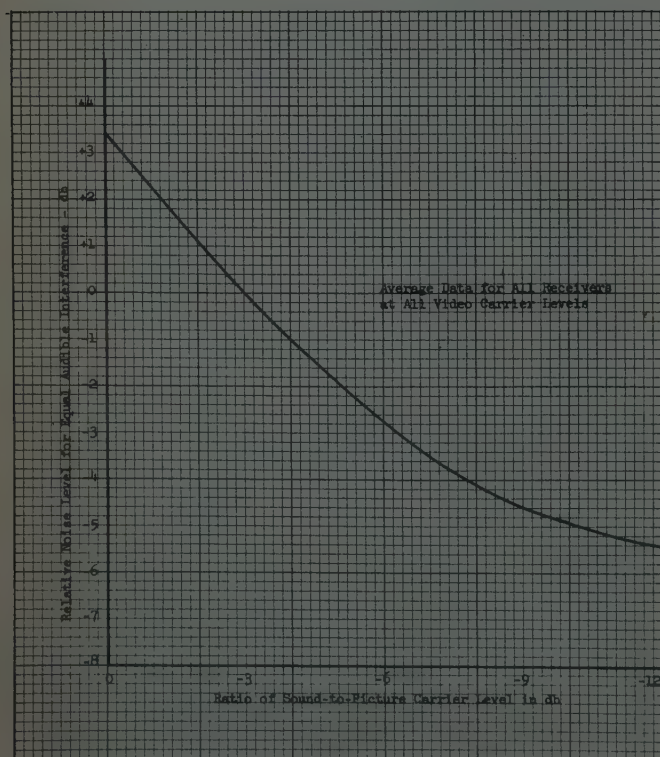


Fig. 4.

quency ranges. The required increase in video and sound signal levels to compensate for a reduction in sound power with respect to video power was determined to be 0.57 db for each decibel drop in sound power. This was obtained from the average degradation in signal-to-noise ratio at the 30-db level in data furnished by members of Committee 2.6.

Finally, the reception range and loss of service area were determined from the FCC curves of expected field strength, assuming maximum authorized power in the TV transmitter, and representative antenna heights.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the loss of service area for VHF channels 2-6 and 7-13 resulting from a reduction of sound power below the present minimum of 3 db below the peak video power. The service area is reduced about 20 per cent on the low VHF channels and about 10 per cent on the high VHF channels if a 7-db reduction in sound power is made. This assumes that service area is limited by the signal-to-thermal-noise ratio.

### FIRST NTSC

Both sides quote the first NTSC report. The reduced sound adherents quote that the first NTSC Panel 4 originally recommended visual-to-aural ratio of 4:1 to 8:1.

The unreduced sound adherents point out that the first NTSC recognized that the public will tolerate and be entertained by extremely marginal picture signals provided satisfactory sound signals are available. In the report of the first NTSC in 1941, it is stated, "a given amount of interference is more disturbing in the sound than in the picture. The service area of the television system will be determined by the acceptability of the service with respect to the noise interference."

Since the first NTSC reported almost twenty years ago and its members were not endowed with second sight, the quotation of these opinions looks like grasping for straws.

### ELIMINATION OF EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATION

All of the arguments listed above seem to this reviewer largely to cancel out; moreover, it had been agreed by TASO to reject economic arguments unless related to the problem of allocations. In fact, the interim report of Panel 5 states: "Though there would be some savings possible to broadcasters through equipment simplifications and some reduction in power cost, it has been agreed in TASO that this is not significant to allocations and is therefore not a consideration."

### ADJACENT CHANNEL INTERFERENCE<sup>1</sup>

One consideration which seems at first blush to have an influence on allocations is the interference in the picture from the nearby sound signal of the next lower channel (exists on channels 3, 4, 6, and 8 through 13). The interfering sound carrier is only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  megacycles from the desired picture carrier.

The unreduced sound power adherents counter with this argument. Granted that a reduction in transmitted

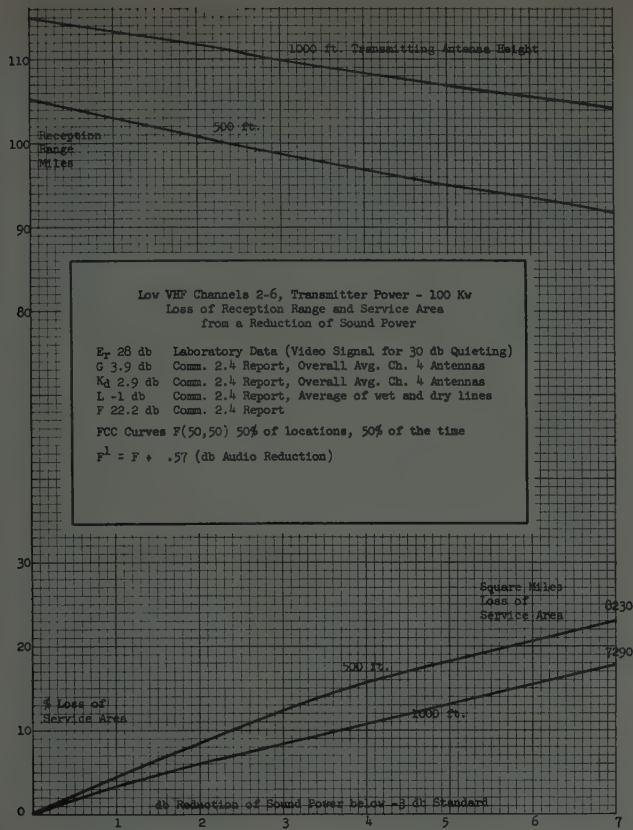


Fig. 5.

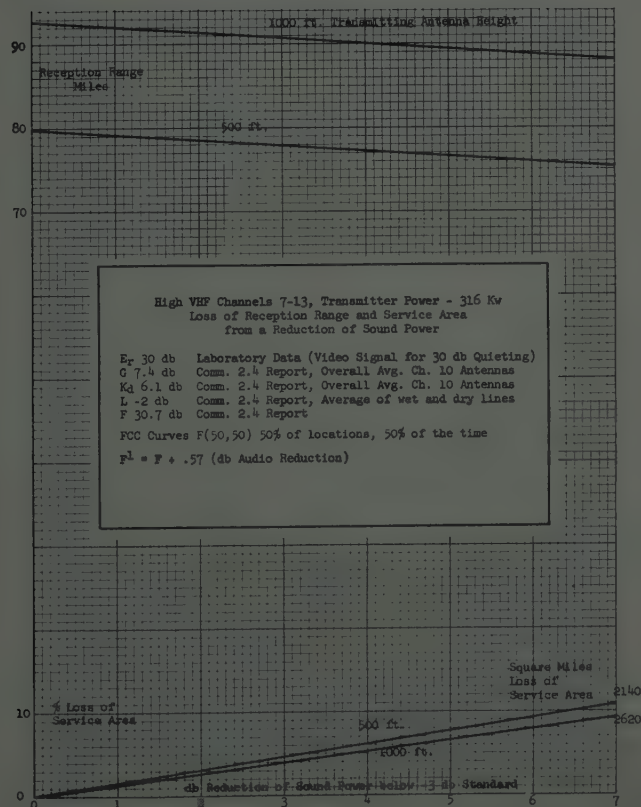


Fig. 6.

aural power would reduce the lower adjacent channel sound interference in those areas where it now exists by an amount equal to the sound power reduction. Examination of the receiver report of Committee 2.1 of Panel 2 shows that receiver attenuations for the lower adjacent channel sound signal vary widely, ranging from 14 db to 60 db, distributed as follows:<sup>2</sup>

11.8 per cent less than 30 db  
42.1 per cent between 30 and 40 db  
13.1 per cent between 40 and 50 db  
32.9 per cent greater than 50 db.

This wide variation is a reflection of the fact that this performance characteristic is determined by competitive pressure in particular areas rather than by a universal requirement.

The fact that competitive pressure determines receiver adjacent channel rejection capabilities in most cases means that for any small variation in adjacent channel interference, such as would be accomplished by a 7-db reduction in sound power, the net improvement could be relatively short lived, as new designs under economic pressure would tend to seek the same competitive level as is now considered satisfactory. Conversely, any increase in adjacent channel interference, such as might result from a permitted *increase* to *both* picture and sound power might result in no long term degradation in adjacent channel performance as competitive pressure would force receiver manufacturers to build more adjacent channel rejection in receivers.

## SURVEYS

Several surveys were conducted under various conditions ranging from asking servicemen to make two measurements a day while three stations voluntarily varied picture-to-sound power ratios at random all the way from 2:1 to 10:1, to one station which had to run at reduced power because of antenna difficulties but experienced no customer complaints. There was no clear indication from any of these. People are prone to turn up the volume control, to lay difficulties to a change in the weather, or just not to remember. A trained observer turning immediately from one simple sound to compare it with a similar sound can discriminate about 1 db. Whether an untrained observer, after a time interval, and comparing one complex sound with an entirely different one can remember a difference of 5 db is doubtful, except where it makes the difference of being able to understand or not. Suffice it to say, there is no proof that anyone noticed the degraded service and protested. It is not, however, certain that at the fringe area, the percentage of usable broadcasts was or was not decreased.

We know that a usable signal for any individual is determined by his judgment of whether it is worth the effort to try to read it. The strong sound folk have shown that a decrease in the strength of the sound inevitably makes the signal-to-noise ratio worse and therefore makes the signal harder to read.



Since present receivers have been designed to eliminate largely the various interferences and, therefore, are practically noise-limited, and since, with respect to this characteristic, at least the good receivers are working at the limitation of the state of the art it would appear to this reviewer that less harm would be done by leaving the sound level near what it is and devoting our time to improving noise figure and other qualities of the receiver.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] "Rules Governing Radio Broadcasting Services," issued by the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C.
- [2] D. G. Fink, "Television Standards and Practice," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1943.
- [3] V. K. Zworykin and G. A. Morton, "Television," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1940, 1954.

- [4] K. McIlwain and C. E. Dean, "Principles of Color Television," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1956.
- [5] D. G. Fink, "Color Television Standards," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1955.
- [6] Television Allocation Study Organization, minutes of Panel Coordinating Committee:
  - p. 3 (D278PCC24); December 4, 1957.
  - p. 2 (D314PCC26); January 8, 1958.
  - pp. 1, 2 (D378PCC30); March 5, 1958.
  - pp. 1, 2 (D413PCC32); April 2, 1958.
  - p. 3 (D447PCC34); May 7, 1958.
  - p. 2 (D478PCC36); June 3, 1958.
  - p. 2 (D505PCC40); July 2, 1958.

Attachment: "Memorandum re Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio," (D497-2PCC39); July 2, 1958.

- [7] Final Report of TASO Panel 1, Committee 1.4 (D722Pl.76); August 28, 1958.
- [8] Final Report of TASO Panel 2, Committee 2.6, "Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio" (D659P2.47).
- [9] Final Report of TASO Panel 3, Committee 3.3, Part II, "A Study of: Television Aural-to-Visual Power Ratio at VHF," p. 41 (D579-1P3.38); Date.
- [10] Interim Report of TASO Panel 5, Section I, pp. 362-363; January 8, 1959.

## Presentation of Coverage Information\*

DONALD C. LIVINGSTON†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—Two methods for calculating the locations of boundary contours defining the limits for various grades of television service are described and discussed. The first is the location probability method, which has been used by the Federal Communications Commission for the past ten years in its allocation and channel assignment operations. The second is the newly developed acceptance ratio method, which emerged from the work of the Television Allocations Study Organization.

#### INTRODUCTION

THROUGHOUT the life of a television broadcasting station, occasions arise when it is desirable that means exist for estimating how large an area can be reached by its programs and how this area is disposed geographically. It is also of interest to know how quality of reception varies over this area. These questions have been of particular interest to the Federal Communications Commission because of its responsibility for assigning television channels in such a way as to provide a maximum amount of service to a maximum number of people. It is also of interest to individual broadcasters since their ability to attract sponsors for their programs is a function of the number of people who can be reached by their commercial messages.

In 1949, a method for developing such information was deduced by a special committee of the Federal Com-

munications Commission.<sup>1</sup> Since then, the method has been used by the Commission to assist in the determination of whether the licensing of a proposed new station will be consistent with the over-all allocation plan. Within the past several years, the method has been examined by the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) in its studies on television coverage presentation methods and has been endorsed as the best method available. At the same time, TASO regarded the method as too complicated mathematically, particularly in view of the admitted deficiencies in certain experimental data with which use of the method was necessarily coupled. It seemed worth while to attempt to develop a new method which had a simpler mathematical form and which would avoid the use of experimental data of questionable accuracy. In the course of an effort to accomplish this purpose, a new method was conceived by Dr. Bowie<sup>2</sup> and studied in detail by TASO Panel 5.<sup>3</sup> Although it was concluded that the new method represented a restricted special case of the old one and would be inapplicable in many actual situa-

<sup>1</sup> "FCC, Report of Ad Hoc Committee for Evaluation of Radio Propagation Factors Concerning Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcasting Services in Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 Mc," FCC; Washington, D.C., vol. I, May 31, 1949; vol. II, July 7, 1950.

<sup>2</sup> R. M. Bowie, "The television system from the allocation engineering point of view," this issue, p. 1112.

<sup>3</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," Rept. of TASO to FCC, pp. 359-362 and 366-368; March 16, 1959.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 16, 1960.

† General Telephone and Electronics Labs., Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

tions, it was nevertheless considered to possess features of mathematical simplicity more consistent with the accuracy of the available experimental data with which it would be used than was the old method. In short, it was considered that both methods would be of value under appropriate circumstances.

Until the present time, neither method has been adequately described and explained in the readily accessible technical literature. The purpose of the present paper is to overcome this deficiency. The technical discussion will begin with a description of the older of the two methods, known as the location probability method. This will be followed by a similar treatment for the new method, which has come to be known as the acceptance ratio method.

### LOCATION PROBABILITY METHOD

Discussion of the location probability method conveniently begins with introduction of the concept of a *cell*. A cell will be defined as an area on the ground in the field of a transmitting antenna radiating a desired signal. The cell will be required to have dimensions which permit it to satisfy simultaneously the following two conditions:

- 1) The dimensions must be small enough so that the locations of all points within the cell relative to the transmitting antenna can be described to an acceptable first approximation by the same distance and direction angle. In essence, this means that the linear dimensions of the cell must be small compared with the distance between the transmitting antenna and any selected point within the cell. It follows that cells near the transmitter must be quite small while those further away can be larger in direct proportion to their distances.

- 2) A cell must have large enough dimensions to permit it to enclose a population of uncorrelated receiving sites from which statistically representative samples, small compared with the total population, can be taken by random selection. By "uncorrelated" is meant that detailed knowledge of the reception conditions at one site does not permit one to infer in detail the reception conditions at any other site in the population. By "statistically representative samples" are meant assemblages of sites yielding distributions of receiving conditions having essentially the same median values and standard deviations as those for the full population.

It is to be noted that these two requirements are necessarily mutually exclusive at locations within some critical distance of the transmitting antenna. That is, when the cell is small enough to satisfy the first condition mentioned above, it may be too small to satisfy the second condition. Thus, there is always a region of indefinite extent around the antenna which cannot be divided into cells. Within this region, the concepts to be developed in this paper cannot be applied without some modification in the basic philosophical approach, but it will eventually be seen that this consideration is of only academic interest.

Consider the field  $E(t)$  at an individual arbitrarily selected site within some given cell. This field is likely to vary with time in some such manner as shown in Fig. 1. Over any relatively short interval of time, the field strength may tend to fluctuate in a random manner about a fairly well-defined median value. This is the case for the interval depicted in Fig. 1. When longer intervals are considered, however, it is likely to be revealed that the short-term median value is itself a function of time, being lowest during the afternoon hours and increasing steadily after sunset. Thus, the short-term median field shows a diurnal variation. Similarly, it shows a seasonal variation, tending to be higher during the summer than during the winter.

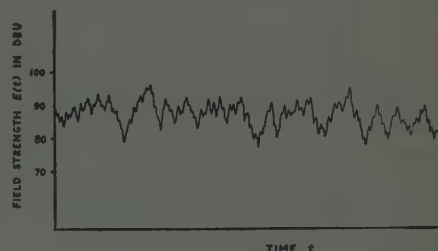


Fig. 1—Typical time variation of field strength  $E(t)$ .

When  $E(t)$  data for the field at the selected site are available for an interval of time long enough to permit the averaging out of components due to diurnal and seasonal variations, it becomes possible to construct from the  $E(t)$  data a new function  $F'(T)$  which is fully independent of time. This new function is to be defined so that the symbol  $F'(T)$  represents that value of field strength which is exceeded at the given site for exactly  $T$  per cent of the above-specified sufficiently long interval of time. It then follows, for example, that  $F'(50)$  represents the long-term median field strength. It also follows that the smaller the value of  $T$ , the higher is the value of  $F'(T)$ . Although this point is of only academic interest, it will also be noted that the values associated with the symbols  $F'(0)$  and  $F'(100)$  cannot be unique unless special qualifications are placed on their definitions. Suppose, for example, that the lowest field ever encountered at the given site is  $F'_{\min}$ . Then, according to the definition already given, the symbol  $F'(100)$  might be applicable to any field strength less than  $F'_{\min}$ . In the same way, any field strength greater than  $F'_{\max}$  might be denoted by the symbol  $F'(0)$ . This multiplicity is readily eliminated by the adoption of a pair of special definitions  $F'(0) \equiv F'_{\max}$  and  $F'(100) \equiv F'_{\min}$ .

When  $F'(T)$  is plotted as a function of  $T$ , the result is a curve such as that shown in Fig. 2. Although this curve may show considerable variation in form for data from different receiving sites, its slope is always negative along its entire length. It is instructive to note that the same curve could have been derived from the same data in another way. First, the abscissa and ordinate scales



in Fig. 1 would be subdivided into large numbers of narrow intervals with the number of intervals in the abscissa scale greatly exceeding that in the ordinate scale. The two sets of intervals would define a rectangular grid subdividing the curve into a large number of short segments. Each segment would be characterized by a pair of ordinate and abscissa values referring to the pair of scale intervals within which it occurred. A new curve would next be drawn, showing the number of segments falling within each ordinate interval as a function of the ordinate value belonging to that interval. This plot would be a frequency function indicating the relative frequency with which any given field strength occurred, and might appear as in Fig. 3. Finally, a graph would be drawn to display as a function of the abscissa values in Fig. 3 the area lying under the curve and to the right of each abscissa. The abscissa values in Fig. 3 would be plotted along the ordinate scale in the new diagram, and the areas would be plotted along the abscissa scale in terms of the parameter  $T$ , which represents the area in question divided by the total area under the entire curve in Fig. 3. The resulting curve will be recognized as representing a cumulative distribution function. This curve is also identical with that in Fig. 2.

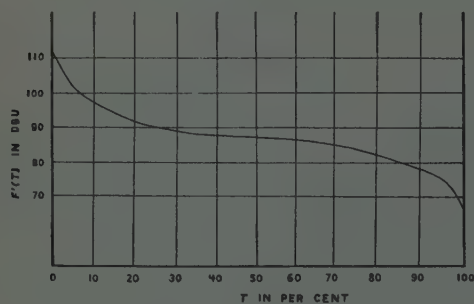


Fig. 2—Function  $F'(T)$  corresponding to  $E(t)$  in Fig. 1.

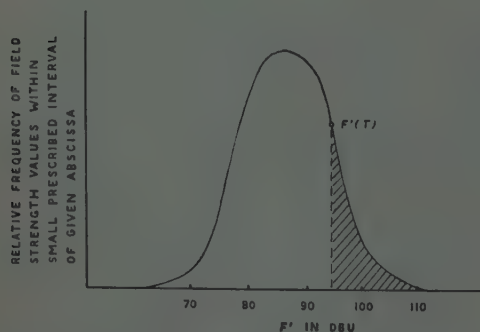


Fig. 3—Frequency distribution corresponding to Fig. 1. Shaded area is  $T$  per cent of total area under curve.

In what follows, a field strength value which is exceeded at a given site for exactly  $T$  per cent of a suitably long period of time as defined above will be called a  $T$  per cent field. Thus,  $F'(T)$  denotes a  $T$  per cent field, and it would become meaningful, for example, to speak of

60 dbu<sup>4</sup> as being the 70 per cent field at a given site. Now consider not just one site within a given cell but all of the sites in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell. Let  $E_i(t)$  and  $F_i(T)$  be the field strength and the  $T$  per cent fields, respectively, at the  $i$ th site in the cell. Corresponding to any arbitrarily selected value of  $T$ , there exists a definite value of  $F_i(T)$  at every site, and it is to be expected that the value at one site will generally differ somewhat from that at another site in the same cell unless the terrain around and within the cell is flat and the corresponding air space unobstructed. The distribution of values of  $F_i(T)$  corresponding to a given value of  $T$  would be expected to be a function of the terrain roughness, and it is intuitively reasonable to expect the median value of  $F_i(T)$  in the distribution to be primarily a function of distance to the cell from the transmitting antenna, contour of the intervening terrain, effective height of the transmitting antenna, etc., and to expect the standard deviation of values about this median to increase with the roughness of the terrain in and around the cell in question.

It will shortly become necessary that some sort of assumption be made about the manner in which the  $F_i(T)$  values for a given value of  $T$  are distributed about their median. In both the original Ad Hoc Committee Report<sup>1</sup> and a more recently published discussion<sup>5</sup> of the location probability method, the mathematical formulation was patterned in a way which tacitly assumed a normal distribution. This, however, does not mean that some other form of distribution could not be used just as readily in the formulation. Published data show that a normal distribution is indeed approached when the cell is expanded along a circular arc with the transmitting antenna at its center. But this type of cell, since it does not comply with the definition given earlier in this paper, will not be considered further. In the case of cells of the type defined in this paper, there appears to be a scarcity of published data on which to base a reliable determination of what type of distribution is more likely to be encountered, but the available data seem to suggest that a Rayleigh distribution is more likely to provide a satisfactory fit with the data than is a normal distribution. There is also theoretical reason for expecting that this might tend to be the case.

Next to be constructed is a graphical representation of the distribution. This construction begins with selection of a suitable interval  $\Delta F'$  in the range of  $F'$  values. A coordinate system is then laid out with the scale of  $F'$  values arranged along the abscissa axis. A smooth curve is then drawn in such a way that its ordinate at each point approximates the number of  $F_i'(T)$  values lying within the selected interval  $\Delta F'$  of the abscissa of

<sup>4</sup> DBU denotes decibels above a field strength of 1  $\mu$ v per meter.

<sup>5</sup> E. W. Allen, "Wave propagation, radiation, and absorption," in "Television Engineering Handbook," D. G. Fink, Ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 14, pp. 26-32; 1957.

the point. If  $\Delta F'$  has been chosen small enough, the curve will represent the frequency function for  $F'_i(T)$  corresponding to the specified value of  $T$ . It might appear as shown in Fig. 4, which depicts the distribution of  $F'_i(40)$  values among a set of sites in a given cell. As the value of  $T$  is varied, it is to be expected that the form and position of the curve might shift. It is clear from what has preceded that increasing the value of  $T$  will cause the position of the curve to shift to the left. The effect on the shape of the curve cannot be inferred at this point.

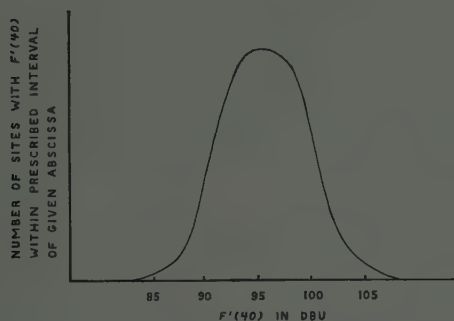


Fig. 4—Typical distribution of  $F'_i(40)$  values over sites in given sample.

At this point, the requirement that the data are to be taken at a statistically representative set of uncorrelated sites is to be invoked. From this requirement and from the definition of a cell, it follows that the forms of the distributions of the type shown in Fig. 4 should not be sensitive to the method used in choosing the set of statistically representative sites and should not even vary significantly from one cell to an adjacent one. In fact, the entire concept of a cell with finite area could be abandoned at this point. Instead of dealing with sets of sites in cells and calculating median fields and considering frequency functions relating to sets of data taken from discrete uncorrelated sites, one might now deal instead with probability functions for the field at a given site. The appropriate probability function would have the same form as did the corresponding frequency function for the statistical assemblage. The median field would be replaced by the most probable field if the frequency function is symmetrical, and the uncertainty in the prediction would be measured by the standard deviation in the frequency function. At a later point in this development, it will be desirable to adopt the probability approach for values at a single point. For the present, however, the purposes of clarity will best be served by retaining the statistical point of view involving cells and sets of uncorrelated sites.

The purpose of the next step in the development of the location probability method is to provide means for determining the answer to this question: Given a particular cell and given a particular statistically representative set of receiving sites in that cell, what per-

centage  $L$  of the sites in this set can be expected to exhibit fields which exceed some prescribed field strength level  $F'$  for at least some preassigned percentage  $T$  of the time? To answer this question, one can begin by determining the  $T$  per cent fields  $F'_i(T)$  at all of the sites,  $T$  being the preassigned percentage  $T$  of the time, and continue by constructing from these values a frequency curve of the type shown in Fig. 4. There can then be constructed at the abscissa corresponding to the prescribed field strength level  $F'$  a vertical line which divides the area under the frequency curve into two parts. Now the total area under the curve represents the total number of sites in the given sample, the area to the right of the vertical line represents the number of sites having  $F'_i(T)$  values larger than  $F'$ , and the area to the left represents the number having values smaller than  $F'$ . From the meaning of the quantity  $F'_i(T)$  as illustrated in Fig. 2, it should be intuitively clear that if the  $T$  per cent field at a given site is larger than  $F'$ , then there exists some  $T'$  larger than  $T$  such that the prescribed level  $F'$  coincides with the  $T'$  per cent field corresponding to  $T'$ . For example, let  $F'$  be 80 dbu, and let  $T=40$  per cent. For the case shown in Fig. 2, the  $F'_i(40)$  field has a value of about 88 dbu. However, there exists a value of  $T$  larger than 40 per cent such that the corresponding  $F'_i(T)$  level equals the prescribed 80 dbu. This larger  $T$  value is seen in Fig. 2 to be  $T=86$  per cent. It follows that all of the sites represented by the area to the right of the vertical line have fields which exceed the value  $F'$  for at least  $T$  per cent of the time. Exactly analogous reasoning reveals that all of the sites represented by the area to the left of the line have fields exceeding  $F'$  for less than  $T$  per cent of the time. Thus, the desired percentage  $L$  of the sites having fields exceeding level  $F'$  for at least  $T$  per cent of the time is the ratio of the area to the right of the vertical line to the entire area under the curve. Hereafter, the symbol  $F'$  will be replaced by the symbol  $F'(L, T)$  to denote that it is a function of both  $L$  and  $T$ .

$F'(L, T)$  can be plotted as a function of  $L$  for any fixed value of  $T$  by constructing the previously described vertical line at various abscissa positions on the  $F'_i(T)$  frequency curve and plotting these abscissas as a function of the corresponding area ratios. The resulting curve is a cumulative distribution function similar to that in Fig. 2, the shape of the plot arising in any given case depending, of course, on the particular form of the  $F'_i(T)$  function for that case. Through suitable application of nonlinearity to the abscissa scale of such a graph, one can easily test the data to determine to what type of distribution they belong. It has been most customary to assume a normal distribution for such data, for which the corresponding test involves the use of *probability coordinates*. Coordinates of this type are shown in Fig. 5 with the  $F'(L, 40)$  distribution derived from Fig. 4 plotted against them. The solid curve represents the actual data, while the dotted straight line represents the normal distribution which fits it most closely. In the



event that the  $F'(L, T)$  data do not yield a nearly linear plot on probability coordinates, a reasonable next guess at the form of the distribution involved would often be a Rayleigh distribution. This hypothesis could be tested by replotting the data against a corresponding set of nonlinear coordinates.

It has usually been customary in working with the location probability method to assume that the  $F'(L, T)$  values are normally distributed. This assumption can be expressed analytically by the formula

$$F'(L, T) = F'(50, T) + kN(L), \quad (1)$$

in which  $N(L)$  is a prescribed standard cumulative normal distribution such that  $N(50) = 0$  dbu and  $N(10) = 20.5$  dbu. Being a cumulative normal distribution,  $N(L)$  has a straight-line plot on probability coordinates and is therefore fully determined by the above two specified values. The quantity  $k$  is a constant with numerical values given by Allen<sup>6</sup> as 0.53 for VHF fields and 0.75 for UHF fields.  $N(L)$  is shown in Fig. 6. In the event that the distribution under consideration is not normal, the standard reference distribution  $N(L)$  for a cumulative normal distribution would be replaced by a corresponding function appropriate to the actual type of distribution. The ensuing Figs. 5 and 6 would then appear the same as in this paper except that the nonlinearity in the abscissa scales would assume a different form from that shown.

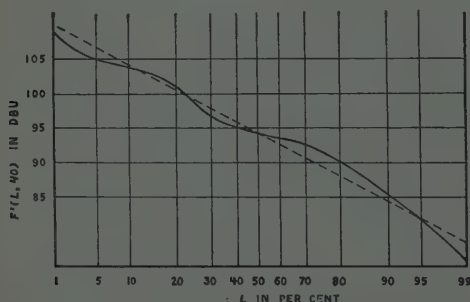


Fig. 5—Function  $F'(L, 40)$  corresponding to distribution in Fig. 4.

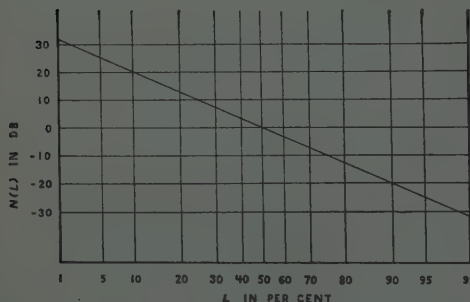


Fig. 6—Standard normal distribution function  $N(L)$ .

Just as the location probability method employs (1) to describe the distribution of  $F'(L, T)$  in  $L$  in terms of a well-defined standard distribution law, it also employs a corresponding relation to similarly describe the distribution of  $F'(L, T)$  in  $T$  in terms of a similar distribution law. Thus, (1) can be generalized, in the case of normal distributions in both  $L$  and  $T$ , to

$$F'(L, T) = F'(50, 50) + kN(L) + M(T), \quad (2)$$

in which  $M(T)$  is a cumulative normal distribution such that  $M(50) = 0$  dbu, thereby making it a constant multiple of the standard cumulative normal distribution  $N(T)$ .  $N(T)$ , of course, is simply the previously introduced standard function  $N(L)$  with the variable  $L$  replaced by the variable  $T$ . Before (2) can be used, means must be provided for determining values of  $M(T)$  other than  $M(50)$ . The procedure supplied in the location probability method is based on the relation

$$M(T) = M(T_0) \frac{N(T)}{N(T_0)}, \quad (3)$$

which follows directly from consideration of similar triangles in Fig. 7, representing  $T_0$  as having the value 10 per cent, although any other value would be equally usable. The curve  $N(T)$  in Fig. 7 is the same as that in Fig. 6 except for the change in variable, and the curve  $M(T)$  represents the straight-line approximation to the function  $F'(50, T)$  which coincides with it at  $T = T_0$  and at  $T = 50$  per cent.

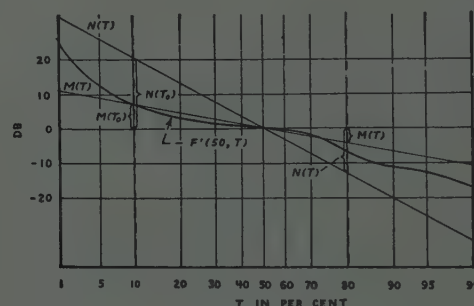


Fig. 7—Graphical interpretation of (3).

Eq. (3) by itself is not sufficient for the determination of  $M(T)$ , for this relation eliminates  $M(T)$  only by exchanging it for the new quantity  $M(T_0)$ . In order to evaluate  $M(T_0)$ , one can set  $L = 50$  per cent and  $T = T_0$  in (2) and solve for  $M(T_0)$ . The result is

$$M(T_0) = F'(50, T_0) - F'(50, 50). \quad (4)$$

Thus, evaluation of  $M(T_0)$  requires knowledge of  $F'(50, 50)$  along with  $F'(50, T_0)$ .

At this point, it is convenient to introduce the symbol  $F(L, T)$ , defined through the relation

$$F'(L, T) = P + F(L, T), \quad (5)$$

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 31.

in which  $P$  is the effective radiated power of the transmitter.  $F(L, T)$  is a normalized quantity which is conveniently presented through a family of curves. Curves for  $F(50, 50)$  and  $F(50, 10)$  are presented by Allen.<sup>5</sup> If  $T_0$  is placed equal to 10 per cent in (4) and if (5) is then substituted into (4), one obtains

$$M(10) = F(50, 10) - F(50, 50), \quad (6)$$

which is readily evaluated through use of the above-mentioned curves. It is thus seen that, in the course of several steps, it becomes possible to deduce numerical values for any field strength level  $F'(L, T)$  through (2), (3), and (6). Or, by altering the sequence of operations, one can solve for  $L$  after  $F'(L, T)$  and  $T$  have been specified. As will be seen shortly, this latter procedure is the one which must be used in establishing service area boundary contours in accordance with the present FCC specifications for service of various grades.

The formulation as thus far developed is sufficient for application of the location probability method in the absence of interfering signals generated outside the receiving plant itself. It will therefore be convenient to interrupt the orderly evolution of the formulation at this point to describe how it is used in determining the limits of service of various grades in the absence of interfering signals.

In addition to the mathematical formulation already described, specifications must be provided for defining the performance characteristics of at least one, and perhaps more than one, standard reference receiving plant. It has been customary to base allocations and assignments on analyses involving the use of a single standard reference receiving plant at all distances from the transmitting antenna. However, there is no inherent limitation in the location probability method which compels such a procedure, and one could, if he so desired, carry out the procedure with different standard reference receiving plants for each of the different grades of service. In any event, one specification which must be provided for a standard reference receiving plant is the minimum field strength which must prevail at the antenna to provide a picture with acceptable signal-to-noise ratio. This ratio is called the *signal-to-noise acceptance ratio* and must be determined by subjective testing of a representative group of observers. No unique value for this ratio will arise from such tests, for different observers will exhibit different tolerance levels for noise in the picture. What the tests will yield is a distribution of acceptance ratios. The ratio, thereafter to be regarded as *the* signal-to-noise acceptance ratio, would then be defined as that tolerated by some prescribed percentage of the observers. If  $F'(T)$  is now used to denote the field strength level at which the actual signal-to-noise ratio is just equal to the acceptance ratio at a given site, then  $T$  is called the *time availability of service* at that site. This name is based on the concept that *service* is said to be

available at the given site as long as the signal-to-noise level is not less than the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for the standard reference receiving plant.  $T$  in the present instance, of course, is the percentage of time for which the signal-to-noise ratio is not less than the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio and is therefore the percentage of time for which service is available.

Consider now the cell in which the given site is located. Because of the way in which the function  $F'(L, T)$  has been defined, not only does there exist a definite numerical value in dbu for this function corresponding to any given pair of values for the parameters  $L$  and  $T$ , but there also exists a definite value of  $L$  corresponding to any given pair of values for the parameter  $T$  and the function  $F'(L, T)$ . In other words, one can regard  $L$  as a function of  $T$  and  $F'(L, T)$  and can determine the value of  $L$  corresponding to specified values of  $T$  and  $F'(L, T)$  if the form of the functional relation is known. This is what is done in determining what grade of service is available in a given cell. When  $T$  is the time availability of service and  $F'(L, T)$  is the acceptance ratio for noise-limited service, then  $L$  is called the *location probability* for noise-limited service with time availability  $T$ . As currently defined, grade A service prevails in a given cell if the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio is exceeded for 90 per cent of the time at not less than 70 per cent of the sites. Grade B service prevails if this same ratio is exceeded at between 50 and 70 per cent of the sites for 90 per cent of the time.

The service area around a transmitter can thus be mapped by the above method into Grade A and Grade B areas if no interfering signals are present. The procedure would involve determining  $L$  for specified  $T$  and  $F'(L, T)$  at each cell, designating as the Grade A and B service areas the assemblages of cells for which  $L$  equals or exceeds 70 per cent and for which  $L$  is less than 70 per cent but not less than 50 per cent, respectively. Such a map might appear as in Fig. 8 if the terrain around the transmitting antenna is only moderately rough. If the terrain is rougher, the resulting map would show a more tortuous contour accompanied by a larger number of enclaves and exclaves, both large and small. In such a case, arbitrary conventions might be adopted to simplify the contours, but this subject lies outside the domain of the present discussion.

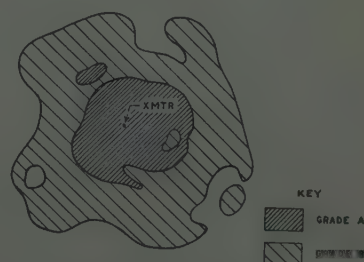


Fig. 8—Hypothetical contours for Grades A and B service.



Time availability and location probability have thus far been defined as attributes collectively held by all of the sites in a cell of finite dimensions. It is also possible to consider them as attributes of individual sites. This is accomplished by invoking the considerations cited earlier for arriving at the conclusion that one could abandon the concept of cells and deal on a probability basis with values at individual sites instead of on a statistical basis with values at an assemblage of uncorrelated sites within a given cell. When this is done, the distribution of field strengths actually observed among the assemblage of sites can be regarded as a *probability density distribution* for the field strength at any given site in the cell. Thus, the area lying under the frequency curve and bounded by a prescribed pair of abscissas represents the probability that the field at the given site lies in the range between the limits corresponding to the prescribed abscissas.

Next to be determined is the procedure for determining the availability of service when the degrading influence is contributed by interfering signals from another transmitter rather than by locally generated thermal noise. There are now two signal fields to deal with, a desired field and an undesired field, and each can be described in terms of its own  $F'(L, T)$  functions in the manner already described. These functions will be designated as  $F_d'(L_d, T_d)$  and  $F_u'(L_u, T_u)$ , respectively. Moreover, it will be supposed that the desired signal is always strong enough to override noise, so that service interruption occurs only when the desired signal fails to override the interfering signal by a sufficient amount. It now becomes necessary to define what amount is sufficient. This involves subjective evaluation of pictures which result when various ratios exist between the levels of desired and undesired signals at the receiver input terminals. The minimum such ratio which results in an acceptable picture is defined as the *acceptance ratio for the pertinent type of interfering signal*. Thus, there are co-channel, upper-adjacent channel, lower-adjacent channel, image frequency acceptance ratios and others, depending upon the natures of the interfering signals and the frequency ranges in which they lie.

When service is limited by interfering signals, the angle between the directions of arrival of the desired and undesired signals becomes of importance, and this brings the directivity characteristics of the receiving antenna into the discussion. Specifically, it becomes necessary to translate the acceptance ratio, measured as a ratio of voltages at the receiver input terminals, back through the antenna transmission line and through the antenna into a ratio of local radiation fields at the antenna. Let the strengths of the desired and undesired fields at the antenna at the  $i$ th site in a given cell be  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$ , respectively, and let the gains of the antenna in the directions from which these fields arrive be  $G_d$  and  $G_u$ , respectively. Then the corresponding signal voltages  $V_{di}(t)$  and  $V_{ui}(t)$ , respectively, at the re-

ceiver input terminals are

$$V_{di}(t) = E_{di}(t) + G_d + K_d \quad (7a)$$

$$V_{ui}(t) = E_{ui}(t) + G_u + K_u \quad (7b)$$

when all quantities are expressed in decibels.  $K_d$  is the dipole constant of the antenna, representing the conversion factor between strength of the field at the antenna and the output voltage at its terminals. The ratio  $R_i(t)$  of desired to undesired signal voltage is then

$$R_i(t) = E_{di}(t) - E_{ui}(t) + G_d - G_u. \quad (8)$$

Eq. (8) represents instantaneous conditions which vary with the passage of time. As was true in the earlier treatment, it is possible to deal with field strength levels exceeded for specified percentages of the time. Then the time-dependent quantities in (8) can be replaced by frequency functions. If  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$  are uncorrelated, that is, if knowledge of the time variation of  $E_{di}(t)$  does not permit one to correctly predict the time variation of  $E_{ui}(t)$ , then the median value  $A_i(50)$  of the voltage ratio  $R_i(t)$  will be given by

$$A_i(50) = F_{di}'(50) - F_{ui}'(50) + G_d - G_u. \quad (9)$$

The assumption that  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$  are uncorrelated seems likely to be valid when the desired and undesired fields do not both arrive from nearly the same direction, thereby subjecting both fields to the same terrain effects. However, in the event that the arrival directions are nearly alike, it seems unlikely that lack of correlation can safely be assumed. In general, the symbol  $A_i(T)$  designates that value of  $R_i(t)$  which is exceeded for  $T$  per cent of a long period of time at the  $i$ th site.

When all of the other sites in a statistically representative sample of the sites in the given cell are considered, distributions  $A(L, T)$ ,  $F_d'(L_d, T_d)$ , and  $F_u'(L_u, T_u)$ , are obtained, each having its own median and standard deviation. The medians, of course, are  $A(50, 50)$ , and  $F_d'(50, 50)$ , and  $F_u'(50, 50)$ , respectively. Since the sites are assumed to be uncorrelated, one can write the relation

$$A(50, 50) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u \quad (10)$$

by applying (9) to all of the sites in the sample and generating the cumulative distribution functions in the same manner described earlier for forming  $F'(L, T)$  from a set of  $F_i'(T)$  values.

By analogy with (2), one can also write

$$A(L, T) = A(50, 50) + n'(L) + M'(T), \quad (11)$$

in which  $n'(L)$  and  $M'(T)$  are proportional to the standard deviations of the distributions of  $A(L, T)$  in  $L$  and  $T$ , respectively. Now a well-established theorem in statistics states that the standard deviation of a distribution consisting of the differences between corresponding values in a pair of uncorrelated distributions is equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the component distribu-

tions. The component distributions in the present case can be described by the relations

$$F_d'(L_d, T_d) = F_d'(50, 50) + k_d N(L_d) + M_d(T_d) \quad (12a)$$

$$F_u'(L_u, T_u) = F_u'(50, 50) + k_u N(L_u) + M_u(T_u) \quad (12b)$$

through comparison with (2). Thus,  $n'(L)$  and  $M'(T)$  in (11) are given by

$$n'(L) = N(L) \sqrt{k_d^2 + k_u^2} \quad (13a)$$

$$M'(T) = \sqrt{M_d(T)^2 + M_u(T)^2}. \quad (13b)$$

For present purposes, however, it will be convenient to leave  $n'(L)$  unchanged. Substitution of (10) and (13b) into (11) yields

$$A(L, T) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u + n'(L) + \sqrt{M_d(T)^2 + M_u(T)^2} \quad (14)$$

This is the basic relation used in determining the limits for each grade of service under interference-limited conditions.  $A(L, T)$  is the voltage ratio of desired signal to undesired signal which is exceeded at the input terminals of  $L$  per cent of the standard receivers in a given cell for at least  $T$  per cent of the time. Setting  $T=90$  per cent, setting  $A(L, T)$  equal to the acceptance ratio for the prevailing type of interference, and solving (14) for  $L$  will yield the percentage of standard receiving plants in the given cell which will have service for at least 90 per cent of the time when one such plant is located at each site in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell. The parameters  $G_d$  and  $G_u$  may be regarded as constants throughout any given cell, values for  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_u'(50, 50)$  may be taken from standard curves such as those given by Allen,<sup>5</sup> and the constants  $M_d(90)$  and  $M_u(90)$  may be determined through the use of (3) in the manner described earlier.

In the special case in which the desired field can be regarded as independent of time, or when fading of the desired signal can be regarded as negligible in comparison with that of the undesired signal,  $M_d(90)$  can be placed equal to zero in (14). The result is that

$$A(L, 90) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u + n'(L) + M_u(90). \quad (15)$$

Then, upon noting that

$$M_u(90) = -M_u(10) \quad (16)$$

because of the antisymmetry of the  $M(T)$  functions about the  $T=50$  per cent line, as is evident in Fig. 7, one can use the relation

$$F_u'(50, 10) = F_u'(50, 50) + M_u(10) \quad (17)$$

which follows from (12b) to reduce (15) to

$$A(L, 90) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 10) + G_d - G_u + n'(L). \quad (18)$$

Eq. (18) is an approximation to (14) which can be used in place of it whenever the desired field can be regarded as having negligible time variation. Values for  $F_u'(50, 10)$  can be taken from standard curves such as those given by Allen.<sup>5</sup>

This concludes the description of the location probability method. It has consisted of three principal parts: 1) Introduction of the concept of a cell and presentation of the basic cell statistics, involving the time-dependent field strength  $E_s(t)$  and the time-invariant  $T$  per cent fields  $F_s'(T)$  for all values of  $T$  at each site in the cell, and finally, the cumulative distributions  $F'(L, T)$  for all of the sites in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell; 2) introduction of the concepts of a standard reference receiving plant, of a signal-to-noise acceptance ratio, of service, time availability of service, of location probability, and finally, description of the procedure for constructing a service map through the use of the  $F'(50, 50)$  data and the standard cumulative distribution function  $N(L)$ ; and 3) introduction of the concept of signal-to-interfering signal acceptance ratios, formation of the  $A(L, T)$  functions and description of the procedures for relating them to the standard  $F'(50, 50)$ ,  $F'(50, 10)$ , and  $N(L)$  data, and description of the procedure for using these functions in the construction of service maps. A corresponding treatment will now be given for the acceptance ratio method.

#### ACCEPTANCE RATIO METHOD

The acceptance ratio method, like the location probability method, involves subdividing the area around the desired transmitting antenna into cells, the same criteria for specifying the size of a cell being applicable to both methods. The acceptance ratio method was conceived as a replacement for the location probability method on the ground that the available knowledge about the field distributions in space and time over typical terrain did not seem sufficiently precise to justify the use of such an elaborate mathematical framework as has been built up around the location probability method. To be more specific, it was considered that the procedures which had been provided for evaluating the quantities  $F'(L, T)$  for desired and undesired fields rested on assumptions the validity of which could not readily be assessed on the basis of available data. As was pointed out earlier, the procedure requires that some specific form be assumed for the distribution of  $F'(L, T)$  in both  $L$  and  $T$ . It is evident that whatever form of distribution is assumed, there will remain uncertainty regarding the basic suitability of the chosen form for the physical situation being considered. Even if the form is appropriate, that is, even if a normal distribution is a better choice than, say, a Rayleigh distribution, there still remains the problem of assigning numerical values to the constants which define the par-



ticular normal distribution to be used. Thus, numerical values must be assigned to  $k$ ,  $M(T_0)$ , and  $F'(50, 50)$  before (2) can be applied in the noise-limited case, and corresponding assignments must be made before the interference-limited case can be treated.

It is the objective of the acceptance ratio method to arrive at a specification of what grade of service is available within a given cell purely on the basis of  $F'(50, 50)$  levels for the desired field and of  $F'(50, T_0)$  levels for the dominant interfering field without recourse to assumptions concerning the way in which the  $F'(L, T)$  functions vary with  $L$  and  $T$ . Thus, standard  $F(50, 50)$  and  $F(50, T_0)$  data would be required, but no use would be made of cumulative normal distribution functions. In order to realize this objective, the acceptance ratio method defines the limit for any given grade of service not in terms of the percentage of locations within a given cell at which a designated field strength level is exceeded for a specified percentage of the time, but simply in terms of whether the median field over the cell is large enough to override noise and interfering signals. The minimum acceptable desired field is determined by the noise characteristics of a specified standard reference receiving plant in the noise-limited case and by the strength of interfering signals arriving in the cell from various directions in the interference-limited case.

In addition to avoiding the use of assumptions concerning the form of the distribution of  $F'(L, T)$  in  $L$  and  $T$ , the acceptance ratio method also seeks to provide for the demarkation of service grade limits solely on the basis of the new data developed during the period of operation of TASO. These data are of two principal kinds. One is the system of median curves and deviation formulas developed from the TASO data by Dr. LaGrone.<sup>7</sup> The other is a set of median curves and time-fading curves developed by the Bureau of Standards from a separate body of data. It has been proposed as part of the procedure for the acceptance ratio method that the field strengths obtained through the application of the TASO median curves and deviation formulas be regarded as  $F'(50, 50)$  values for the desired field and that the Bureau of Standards curves be used to provide  $F'(50, T_0)$  values for fields due to interfering stations when the latter are too remote from the cell in question to permit application of the LaGrone method.

Up until this point, discussion of the acceptance ratio method has been in general terms in order to outline the essential features of the philosophy on which it is based. Next to be presented is a detailed description of the method itself. Whereas an analysis in terms of the location probability method was ordinarily built around a single standard reference receiving plant so that only a single set of acceptance ratios would be encountered, the acceptance ratio method proposes to use a different

reference receiving plant for each grade of service. TASO has recommended the use of three grades of service, to be designated Principal City, Urban, and Rural, and so the acceptance ratio method proposes the use of three reference receiving plants. The suggested characteristics of these plants would be derived from the TASO Panel 2 data on the characteristics of actual receiving plants observed in the field, and this would be done in a manner intended to establish for each grade of service a reference receiving plant whose characteristics would especially suit that plant for use in the prevailing environment and at the same time permit that plant to be assembled from a judiciously chosen but readily available selection of components. Thus, a receiver used as a standard reference receiver for rural service would be equipped to perform more satisfactorily with a weak signal from the desired station than would one designed as a standard receiver for principal-city service. This would mean that it would have higher sensitivity and lower noise factor. Similarly, it would be equipped with a high-gain antenna to which it would be connected by a transmission line which was laid out and maintained with more meticulous care than would be necessary or worthwhile in a principal-city installation. In the same way, this receiver would be provided with above-average capability for rejecting adjacent-channel and co-channel television signals because of the relatively high likelihood that such interfering signals might be present in sufficient strength to compete seriously with the desired signal.

It is thus to be considered that three standard receiving plants have been specified. Consider first the use of the principal-city standard receiving plant in arriving at the boundary contour determining the limit of the principal-city service area. It is assumed that the desired signal is sufficiently strong throughout the region receiving principal-city service so that any interfering signals which may be present can usually be safely ignored and the boundary fixed solely on the basis of the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for the standard receiver. Since the noise factor and input noise level of the standard receiver are to be specified initially, and since a signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for principal-city viewers is also to be determined from subjective tests, the minimum acceptable level of desired signal for the standard receiver can be deduced. The  $F'(50, 50)$  contour corresponding to this field strength level then becomes the boundary of the principal-city service area.

Next, consider location of the outer boundary of the urban service area. This, according to the acceptance ratio method, is to be the contour on one side of which the urban standard receiving plant gives satisfactory service and on the other side of which it does not. Service on the other side may fail to be satisfactory for either of two reasons. One is that the signal-to-noise ratio may be below the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio, and the other is that the signal-to-interference ratio may be below the signal-to-interference acceptance

<sup>7</sup> A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting television service fields," this issue, p. 1009.

ratio. The desired contour is to be located by considering each type of signal degradation separately and then taking appropriate account of which influence is predominant in each individual cell. This will give rise to two separate contours. One contour will be that along which the  $F'(50, 50)$  level of the desired signal is just high enough to permit the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio to be exceeded. This would then be the outer boundary of the urban service area if no interfering signals were present. The other contour will be that along which the  $F'(50, 50)$  level of the desired signal and the  $F'(50, T_0)$  level of the interfering signal are in such ratios that the ratios of the resulting signal voltages at the receiver input terminals just barely exceed the signal-to-interference acceptance ratio appropriate to the particular type of interfering signal under consideration. This ratio of field strength levels, of course, would need to be determined through consideration of the ability of the receiving antenna to discriminate against the interfering signal by virtue of the fact that the desired and the interfering signals generally arrive from different directions. The acceptance ratio method in the form most recently described<sup>3</sup> thus yields a contour for constant signal-to-interference voltage ratio at the receiver input terminals determined by a constantly varying ratio of desired-to-undesired signal field strengths at the receiver antenna. The variability of the latter ratio, of course, is attributable to the fact that the desired and interfering signals are arriving from directions with constantly varying angles of separation between them.

Returning to the two contours which would be found through the above procedures as the outer boundaries of areas receiving noise-limited and interference-limited service, respectively, it is next necessary to construct from these contours a single contour representing the unqualified outer boundary of urban service. This is to be done by constructing a new contour around the area which is simultaneously enclosed by *both* of the previous contours, so that both acceptance ratios will be exceeded in all cells enclosed by the new contour. In other words, the new contour will follow in every direction from the transmitting antenna whichever contour lies closer to the antenna. This procedure for establishing the location of the boundary for urban service will certainly be valid if the desired signal is constant in time. In the event that this constancy does not exist, the acceptance ratio method would propose to assume a tendency for positive and negative excursions in the fields to cancel each other, thereby permitting the median fields  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_u'(50, 50)$  to be used, where the subscripts *d* and *u* have the same meanings employed in describing the location probability method.

In the location of the boundary contour marking the outer limit of rural service, exactly the same procedure used in the case for urban service would be repeated, the standard rural receiving plant now being used as the basis for arriving at the appropriate acceptance ratios.

The following criticism has been leveled at the acceptance ratio method: As has been seen, the proposed method for fixing the boundary of an area receiving a given grade of service is such as to make the median field strength of desired signal on one side of the boundary just high enough to override noise and interference, while the median field on the other side is just short of being high enough. Some distance inside this boundary, that is, on the side toward the transmitter, the median field will evidently be appreciably greater than the value which yields a barely acceptable picture. Similarly, some distance outside this boundary the median field will be appreciably less than this minimum value. However, the acceptance ratio method provides no means for arriving at a number representing the percentage of time that an acceptable picture can be expected when the median field has any particular value. At the boundary itself, the picture will be acceptable only 50 per cent of the time. This, presumably, is too small a percentage of time to permit the service to be regarded as satisfactory. Some distance closer to the transmitter the percentage is higher, but the acceptance ratio method offers no means for determining how much higher. At some particular distance closer to the transmitter, the percentage will be just high enough to permit service to be regarded as barely satisfactory; but no means are provided for determining this distance, and hence, a contour cannot be constructed through such points. Such a contour, it would seem, should logically be used as a service boundary rather than that given by the acceptance ratio method. Defenders of the acceptance ratio method argue, on the other hand, that because of the uncertainty in the time dependence of the data which must be used with the location probability method, the location of iso-service contours for time availabilities other than 50 per cent is necessarily more subject to error than is that for those of 50 per cent.

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

To the casual reader, it will be plain at this point that use of the location probability method necessarily involves very extensive mathematical manipulation, and that relatively few mathematical operations are involved in using the acceptance ratio method. Presumably, he will wonder if the location probability method offers sufficient advantage over the acceptance ratio method to justify the use of the former in spite of the greater mathematical complexity of the operations involved. He might first recognize the obvious fact that no advantage will be gained at all if use of a more elaborate method does not lead to a result superior to that available from the acceptance ratio method. As has been seen, application of the location probability method involves the use of previously available experimental field strength data. If these data are not properly suited to the situation under considera-



tion, then it would seem difficult to justify the additional mathematical labor involved. The Ad Hoc Committee itself, at the very time when it was developing the location probability method, recognized and called attention to the inadequacy of the data with which it had to work. For the next ten years after the development of the location probability method, users of this technique nevertheless had little choice but to use these admittedly inadequate data if they were to use the method at all. One of the most valuable results of the work of TASO was the generation of a new set of experimental data which promised to be more generally valid than were the data with which the Ad Hoc Committee had to work. It is not at all certain, however, that even these data are capable of providing as much information on the time and location variability of the fields as would be desirable for use with the location probability method. The great sensitivity of the location probability method to these time and location variability data is connected with (2). It will be recalled that this equation, in order to yield values for  $F'(L, T)$ , must have substituted into it suitable values for  $N(L)$  and  $M(T)$ . It will be recalled that these two quantities were specified in (2) as representing cumulative normal distributions, but that they might under appropriate circumstances be replaced by cumulative distribution functions of other forms. One of the most important purposes which must be served by the standard data used with the location probability method is that of providing for the determination of the appropriate forms for these functions.

On the basis of these considerations, it might appear that the acceptance ratio method ought to be used in preference to the location probability method. This, however, is not necessarily a safe conclusion in view of the fact that, inadequate as the standard data are, they may still provide with the probability location method a high enough degree of precision to offset the best accuracy that the acceptance ratio method can offer.

Another very strong argument is available for the location probability method. It has been seen that this method provides measures of the percentage of locations in a given cell which are able to obtain satisfactory service. On the basis of such a number in combination with data on the population density in a cell, it becomes readily possible to calculate the number of people who have service in a given cell for any given value of  $L$ . In the case of the acceptance ratio method, on the other hand, it is possible to arrive at a numerical measure for the number of people per unit area capable of receiving satisfactory service only on the boundary contours between regions having different grades of service, since only along these contours can a value be found for  $L$ .

In conclusion, it seems that neither method is always clearly superior to the other. In the long run, it seems certain that the location probability method must prove superior, but this can happen only after suitable experimental data are available for use in conjunction with it. In the meantime, when determinations of the types given by these methods are to be made, it seems appropriate that both techniques be considered.

## The Television System from the Allocation Engineering Point of View\*

ROBERT M. BOWIE†

**Summary**—Television allocation is technically dependent upon the properties of the television system comprising, in sequence, the transmitter plant, the propagation path, the receiver plant and the observer. Performance is limited either by receiver noise or by noise and undesired signals entering by way of the receiver antenna. Analysis of this system and its components has led to criteria by means of which service may be defined. These criteria have been incorporated in a procedure for producing maps portraying selected isoservice contours applicable as defining boundaries of the several grades of service. Precision of portrayal is limited essentially by the uncertainty of measurement or prediction of propagation which has led to the use of quasistatistical methods of treatment. Some resulting limitations are pointed out.

THE United States has for some time been confronted with an unresolved television allocation problem arising, not from the lack of assignable spectrum, but rather from significant differences in signal propagation and equipment performance over the wide frequency spectrum assigned to television.

These differences are not astonishing when one recalls that the assigned spectrum extends over almost four octaves.

This great breadth of spectrum is increased considerably over that required to accommodate the 82 channels by the assignment of gaps between the low and high VHF and between the VHF and the UHF. These gaps are equivalent to 55 channels.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 12, 1960.

† General Telephone & Electronics Labs. Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

Experience during the decade since the UHF band was added to television has demonstrated that the differences in propagation over the broad television spectrum cannot be disregarded, and that ten years have not been sufficient time to reduce the disparity in equipment performance over this spectrum appreciably. It has been pointed out that even with a substantial improvement in performance of UHF transmitters and receivers relative to VHF equipment, such as by the use of parametric amplifiers in the receiver, there will remain at least a 15-db advantage to the VHF in fringe-area performance because of propagation differences alone, while phase anomalies in the UHF wavefront at the receiver antenna site appear likely to preclude the use of UHF antennas having an effective aperture or signal-gathering ability equal to that of VHF antennas. It has become evident, however, that television service must be economically competitive in any one locality. A number of technical approaches to the resolution of this problem are now in various stages of study, evaluation or use, although as yet the FCC has not completed its study and finalized its choice among them. They are listed:

- 1) "Deintermixing" of VHF and UHF assignments.
- 2) A two-class allocation plan involving limited broad-area, high-power VHF stations interspersed with less restricted local UHF stations.
- 3) Shifting all television to UHF.
- 4) Shifting all television to VHF and
  - a) using close-packed allocation principles [1] under which a station's service area would be limited by interference from its neighbor, and not by receiver noise;
  - b) obtaining a larger VHF spectrum by trading UHF spectrum to the military.
- 5) Multicasting, particularly in the UHF, wherein more than one transmitter at the same, or possibly at another frequency, is operated by one station using closed-link interconnection.
- 6) Rebroadcasting (regardless of ownership of rebroadcast equipment)
  - a) at some frequency (boosters);
  - b) at another frequency (translators).
- 7) Employing very-precise-carrier frequency control, particularly with the close-packed allocation plan.
- 8) The using of directional transmitter antennas, such as with multicasting.
- 9) Employing cross-polarization of transmissions such as with close-packed allocation, multicasting and boosters.
- 10) Increasing transmitter power—particularly at UHF.
- 11) Increasing transmitter antenna heights—particularly at UHF.
- 12) Reducing aural-to-visual transmitter power ratio,
  - a) by increasing visual power;
  - b) by decreasing aural power, particularly with close-packed allocations.

- 13) Improving receiving plant performance in the UHF such as with parametric amplifiers and lower-loss lead-in lines. (The performance of high-quality VHF receiver plants is probably a practical limit here which leaves at least some 15-db poorer fringe area propagation in the UHF relative to the VHF.)
- 14) Improving receiver plant discrimination against television interference, particularly when close-packed allocation is extensively used, both in UHF and VHF.
- 15) Satellite transmissions or reflections (not imminent).

It is interesting to note in the above listing that some nine items are concerned with propagation; four are essentially instrumental and two involve both. This points up clearly the critical importance of propagation in the preparation of any sound television allocation plan. The relationship of this factor to the others constituting a television service can best be seen by reference to the Systems Concept Chart of Fig. 1.

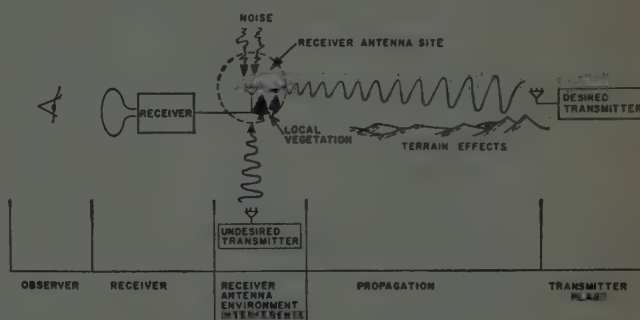


Fig. 1—System concept chart.

## I. SYSTEMS CONCEPT

The Systems Concept Chart [2] was originally developed by TASO Panel 5, but was tacitly employed earlier by the Ad Hoc Committee [3] in its reports of 1949 and 1950, and by the FCC [4] in its Third and Sixth Reports.

The equipment and propagation paths by means of which a television program is conveyed from a studio into a viewer's consciousness can be regarded, for the desired signal, as a sequential system. Furthermore, with the exception of receiver noise, the interference and undesired signals all enter this sequence at essentially one point, the receiver antenna. The sequentiality with interference entering essentially at one point considerably simplifies the analysis of the system. The process of analysis is not unlike that for a transmission line in which the transfer characteristics of the line elements are known. One can start at either end of the system, and using the characteristics of each element in sequence, can compute at each step the characteristics for the system as seen looking back along the path of computation.



If one starts with the observer, he needs to know the human reaction to varying degrees of picture degradation produced by each of the various types of interference to be expected. This information has been obtained in a consistent manner for all of the major types of interference by TASO Panel 6 (Levels of Picture Quality). As an example of its findings, a curve providing this kind of information for lower adjacent-channel interference is shown in Fig. 2. There are, of course, similar curves for the other forms of interference.

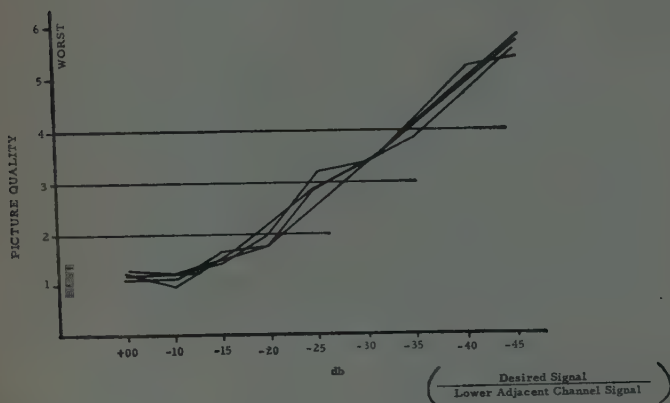


Fig. 2—Graph of picture quality vs ratio of desired signal to lower adjacent-channel interference (from report of Panel 6).

The ordinate, picture quality, is a statistically obtained measure of human satisfaction, while the desired-signal-to-lower-adjacent-channel-signal ratio is expressed in db. Similar curves have been prepared for upper adjacent channel, random noise and various forms of co-channel interferences. In all cases the ratios apply at the input terminals of the receivers used in the tests. Thus, to transform the curves to apply at the receiver antenna location, it is necessary only to have available the characteristics of the lead-in line and the antenna. The latter must include the directional properties of the antenna, because the desired and undesired stations will usually have different bearings from the receiver location.

Actually, it is not necessary for allocation purposes to transform each curve in its entirety, but merely to transform certain critical or limiting numbers to the antenna location. If the FCC were to specify the three grades of television service recommended by Committee 5.3 of TASO Panel 5—namely, Principal City, Urban, and Rural—then the Commission would first need to select the lower limit of picture quality applicable to each grade of service. For illustrative purposes here, these limits have been chosen to be as 2, 3 and 4, respectively, on the picture quality scale. If one now considers the case of lower adjacent channel interference, the undesired signal cannot exceed the desired one by more than 20, 26 and 34 db, respectively, for the three grades of service. These values have been read from the curve of Fig. 2. The reason for permitting the undesired lower

adjacent-channel signal to be much stronger than the desired signal for an acceptable picture is that television receivers have strong rejection against lower adjacent channel signals built into them. Using the method just described, one can develop three limiting ratios corresponding to the three grades of service for each of the various types of interference for which the Commission wishes to set limits. These limiting ratios, expressed in db, could be tabulated in the following manner where the blank spaces would be filled in with figures applicable at the receiver input for the qualities of picture specified by the FCC.

	Principal City	Urban	Rural
Upper adjacent channel			
Lower adjacent channel			
Co-channel			
Image			
External random noise			

To transform these limiting ratios as tabulated to apply at the receiver antenna site, it is necessary to know, for each grade of service, what quality of typical receiver plant the Commission wishes to specify. When the Commission specifies a typical receiver plant for a grade of service, it would, in essence, be specifying the transfer characteristics of the antenna, lead line [5] and receiver. In the TASO Report [6], such typical transfer characteristics have been selected for illustrative purposes and the computations have been carried out yielding, for the lower adjacent-channel case, interference ratios applicable at the receiver antenna site. The resulting ratios are 12, 32 and 59 db, respectively. These, then, are the factors expressed as db ratios by which the lower adjacent channel signal may exceed the desired signal for a just acceptable picture as defined earlier. These db ratios at the antenna location then become "the critical numbers" for television allocations.

To carry out the calculations, it was necessary to assume that the FCC had selected fixed values for the antenna's discrimination against undesired signals arising from the directional characteristics of the antenna. Otherwise, different sets of ratios would apply in different directions about the receiver antenna. Later in this report, that simplification is removed.

The "transfer" characteristics of the receiver plant include such receiver and antenna characteristics as the adjacent-channel rejection ratios, image rejection, receiver noise factor, lead-line loss and antenna aperture or  $\lambda$  factor and gain. In general, the antenna characteristics are functions of both azimuth angle and channel number. To assist the FCC in its selection of typical receiver plant characteristics, TASO Panel 2 compiled comprehensive tabulations based upon extensive surveys of sets and antennas in manufacture [6] in 1958.

## II. CRITICAL NUMBERS

By the process just described, it is possible for the FCC to arrive at a set of critical numbers for each grade of service and to specify, in terms of field strength ratios [7] at the receiver antenna location, what signal is deemed necessary to render a particular grade of service. The critical numbers now become the terms in which to express the three limiting isoservice contours that define the boundaries of the three grades of service. More will be said of these contours later.

## III. PREDICTION OF PROPAGATION

The most elusive and probably, therefore, the most critical task of TASO has been to provide means for predicting, with useful accuracy, where and how much television service will be rendered. The critical numbers just described provide means for defining service in terms of field requirements at a site. What is needed beyond this are means for predicting the propagation of the desired and the undesired signals from their respective transmitters to arbitrary receiver sites in the service area. Unfortunately, this cannot be done with meaningful accuracy for any one receiver site because propagation is subject to variation with frequency, terrain, gradient of the index of refraction of the atmosphere, the time of day and year, and the vegetation in the vicinity of the receiving antenna. Theoretical formulas exist for propagation over a smooth earth of arbitrary conductivity as a function of frequency, taking into account different gradients of the atmospheric index of refraction. However, basic theory and mathematics for coping adequately with irregular terrain and local clutter do not exist. It has been found necessary, therefore, to treat propagation on a statistical basis for both time and location. This means that one cannot predict precisely what desired and undesired fields will be laid down at a receiver antenna site, but rather can predict the probabilities of laying down these fields. Diurnal variations in field strength at a point near or beyond the radio horizon may, for example, be of the order of 15 to 20 db, while seasonal variations are of the same order. In like manner, the fields experienced at various locations in a given locality can vary by even greater amounts, particularly if the terrain is rough. It is customary to denote by  $F'(L, T)$  that field which can be expected to be exceeded in  $L$  per cent of locations in a locality for  $T$  per cent of the time by a specified transmitter plant. For example the  $F'(50, 50)$  field will be exceeded in half of the randomly selected receiver sites in the locality for half of the time. The term "locality" is somewhat vague for lack of any clear-cut criterion for its size. It must be large enough so that readings are not related to each other as they might be if taken on adjacent house tops, yet it must not be so large as to contain excessive variations with distance from the transmitter or with major changes in terrain. The principal dimensions of such a locality are of the order of a

few miles to a few tens of miles. More will be said of this later in discussing portrayal of coverage. Suffice it to say here that this vagueness does not destroy the usefulness of the concept and provides a very necessary smoothing factor in mapping the fields about a transmitter for allocation or assignment purposes. Allocation, or even assignment, is a "broad-brush" type of task from which local detail must be omitted in the interest of broad comprehension and decision.

Since  $F'(L, T)$  fields such as  $F'(50, 50)$  fields cannot be calculated by purely theoretical means, various methods of obtaining them empirically have been developed. Probably the best known of these are the 1952  $F(50, 50)$  curves [8] contained in the Rules and Regulations of the Commission (Section 3699 of these Rules). They were obtained by averaging available propagation data for all parts of the country at all times of the year; hence, they are too general for the study of specific station assignments. They have been recommended as Type I curves by Committee 5.4 of TASO Panel 5, as have also those of the FCC-TRR Report No. 2.4.16.

Committee 5.4 foresaw [9] need for three successively more exact and detailed methods for predicting television service field strengths; these were designated Type I, II and III.

Briefly, a Type-I curve is an average empirical propagation curve to be applied on a country-wide basis for broad or preliminary purposes. A Type-II curve would take into account average large-area effects such as terrain roughness and meteorology and is believed suitable for allocations and assignments purposes except in rugged terrain. A Type-III curve would permit the prediction of field strength in relatively small areas for specific conditions of terrain and meteorology. It would be useful for allocation and assignments in rugged terrain and for detail studies of assignments in rolling terrain.

A Type-II method or curve should be capable of yielding  $F'(50, 50)$  fields on a locality basis throughout the service area of the transmitter. One such method was developed by Howard T. Head [10] and submitted to Committee 5.4. It is of the type in which empirical corrections are made to theoretical propagation curves based on a standard smooth-earth formula. Standard atmosphere is also assumed. A suitable number of radii from the transmitter are laid out on a large-scale contour map and elevations are read at exactly two-mile intervals on each radius. These elevations are plotted on Cartesian coordinates, as shown in Fig. 3, and a best-fit "least squares" straight line is drawn. The intercept on the ordinate establishes the effective antenna height for that radius, while the rms deviation of the points from the line in feet yields the roughness factor  $R$ . By analysis of the field data gathered by Panel 4, it has been established empirically that the loss in db relative to the smooth-earth fields is approximately  $3.6\sqrt{R/\lambda}$ , where  $\lambda$  is the free-space wavelength. This empirical relation was found to hold for both VHF and UHF,



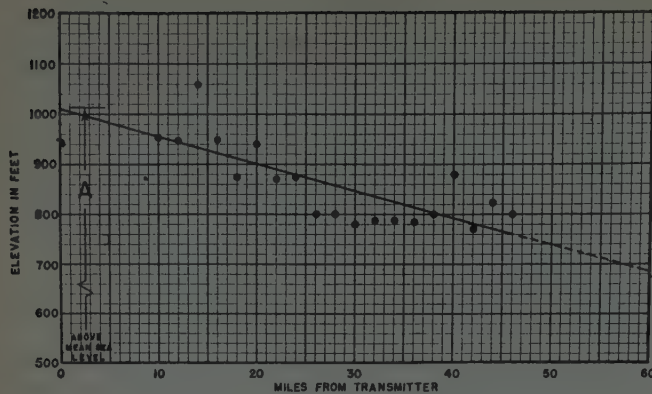


Fig. 3—Elevation sample points and least squares fit.

though better results at UHF can be obtained by also taking forestation [11] into account. The resulting empirical equation involving the percentage of forestation  $P_f$  is

$$\text{Loss (db)} = \frac{30P_f + 3.6(100 - P_f)\sqrt{R/\lambda}}{100}$$

The method has the advantage of relative simplicity, but provides no character along a radius other than a uniformly degraded smooth-earth curve. Committee 5.4 has recommended consideration of this method for allocation purposes, based on further test to gain experience.

Committee 5.4 has recommended for consideration as a Type-III method that developed by Prof. A. H. LaGrone [12] of the University of Texas under contract to TASO. His method provides for the making of empirical corrections to theoretical smooth-earth propagation curves, modified, however, to account for the effect of local clutter at the receiver site. The smooth-earth calculations are made by using local Weather Bureau average data for the gradient of the atmosphere's index of refraction; this gradient affects the effective radius of the earth.

During the development of the empirical formula, it was noted that as the terrain being studied approached the ideal smooth-earth, there remained an unaccounted degradation which appeared to bear some relation to the level of forestation or local clutter at the receiver site. By the preceding method, Dr. LaGrone estimated this form of degradation to be  $-1$  db for the lower VHF,  $-4$  db for the upper VHF and  $-22$  db for the UHF. This modification to the smooth-earth formula is applied before computing the further degradation in the field at a point due to the effect of the terrain intervening between the point and the transmitter. The determination of field strength is made for a point in the service area of the transmitter by drawing an accurate radial profile through the point and applying the following empirical formula to find the degradation from the modified

smooth-earth curve:

Loss (db)

$$= C[-|h_1 - h_2|^{\frac{1}{2}}(\exp - d_{1r}) - |h_2 - h_3|^{\frac{1}{2}}(\exp - d_{2r}) + |h_3 - h_r|^{\frac{1}{2}}(\exp - d_{3r})]$$

where

$h_1, h_2, h_3$  and  $h_r$  are elevations in feet above mean sea level,

$d_{1r}, d_{2r}$ , and  $d_{3r}$  are distances in miles as defined in Fig. 4,

$C \cong 1.6$  for VHF, and

$C \cong 2.2$  for UHF.

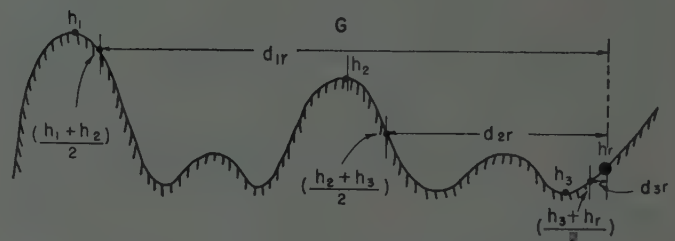


Fig. 4—Sample cases of terrain (measure height in feet and distance in miles).

The second part of Reference [12] contains additional typical hill configurations together with appropriate modifications of the empirical formula. The presentation here is not intended to be complete and the reader is commended to the reference for full information.

Unfortunately, this method has been derived using only about half of the Panel 4 data. However, cross-correlations as high as 0.8 have been obtained in making comparisons of computed fields with Panel 4 data for rough terrain. Further experience with this method is proposed before its full adoption for allocation and assignment purposes. It should be noted that this method yields more specific and detailed field information than the method described earlier, but at the cost of greater computational effort.

#### IV. SPECIFICATION OF SERVICE

From the standpoint of the receiver plant, service can be defined, for the purpose of this report, as the transform of the level of picture quality into the corresponding desired field strength and interference ratios at the receiver antenna site. The transformation is brought about through the use of the characteristic of the receiver plant and, hence, service is explicitly dependent upon a stipulated receiver plant. It is necessary at this point to give special attention to the receiver antenna pattern, since this is one of the essential characteristics of the receiver plant. If it is assumed that the antenna maximum is directed toward the desired signal, the relative bearing of an undesired signal must be con-

sidered in computing the corresponding interference ratio. Thus, each interference ratio is a vector quantity and could take the form of a polar plot.

If a particular level of picture quality is now set as the limit for a given grade of service such as Urban, then the corresponding limiting service required by the receiver antenna can be expressed in terms of a set of criteria. This set will include a value of desired signal strength and values for each of the interference ratios such as co-channel, lower adjacent channel, image and so on.

At this stage, the location of the receiver site relative to the desired and undesired transmitter is arbitrary; hence, as before, each criterion (except desired signal) is really a polar plot. However, for ease of manipulation, values for several selected directions could be tabulated as illustrated below.

	Principal City				Urban				Rural			
	0°	60°	120°	180°	0°	60°	120°	180°	0°	60°	120°	180°
Desired field strength												
Lower adjacent-channel interference ratio												
Upper adjacent-channel interference ratio												
Co-channel interference ratio												
Etc.												

Thus far, service has been considered only under steady-state conditions. Since these do not prevail in practice, the statistical nature of the service rendered at a receiver site must be introduced. It is obvious that each field at the receiver antenna site may vary quite independently in such a manner that the actual interference ratios experienced in the locality of the receiver site will vary both with time and from site to site in the locality. It is difficult to give quantitative figures for the effect of such variations upon service because they are dependent upon viewer reaction to both picture quality fluctuations and inhomogeneity of receiving conditions in a locality. To obtain meaningful figures here, one would need to conduct statistical viewer tests on the effects of various types of fading and upon the sociological effect of inferior and superior sites in the locality. Lacking these, one might make a beginning by stating that for mild excursions from the mean in both time and location, the effect of positive excursions would be substantially offset by negative ones. Under this condition, the desired field and the interfering field whose quotient

yields the corresponding interference ratio could be replaced directly by the median, or  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_u'(50, 50)$  fields where the subscripts  $d$  and  $u$  denote desired and undesired signal [13], respectively.

The extension of the principle that the effects of small excursions about a mean are self-compensating to the case of wide excursions is fraught with some uncertainty. However, because of the lack of data on which to base a better choice, there seems to be no obviously superior alternative. Proceeding then with the use of median fields, the limit of a grade of service such as Urban would consist of a set of criteria as before, but with the median field values replacing the former steady-state fields.

It has been the practice of the FCC to express the limits of service in terms of field probabilities other than 50 per cent. For example, Grade A service requires that

pictures of acceptable quality be obtained in the best 70 per cent of sites in a locality for at least 90 per cent of the time. It is clear, of course, that if the time and location distribution functions for the various desired and undesired fields involved are known, one can always find from the median field values other sets of field values that will yield the desired quality of picture for other percentages of locations and times. This is essentially what is done in the location probability method as employed by the Commission [14]. For a mathematical treatment of this subject, the reader is referred to the companion paper by D. C. Livingston [15].

Two disadvantages of using nonmedian field values are that they have a greater uncertainty than the 50-per cent values and the labor of computation is greater. Probably the major attraction lies in an intuitive feeling that the specification of service in terms of field probabilities higher than 50 per cent is more realistic.

It has been the practice with the location probability method to employ a single specified receiver plant for both currently specified grades of service and to dis-



tinguish between them by requiring a higher level of location probability for the better grade of service. Thus, for Grade A service, an acceptable picture must be available in the best 70 per cent of locations for at least 90 per cent of the time while for Grade B, an acceptable picture is to be expected in only the best 50 per cent of locations for 90 per cent of the time. However, the location probability method, in its broadest interpretation such as evolved during the life of TASO, need not be limited to a single specified receiver plant for all grades of service [16].

Also during the life of TASO, a simplifying modification of the location probability method of specifying the limit of service was evolved which became known as the acceptance ratio method. It employs median-service fields and also different standard receiver plant for each grade of service.

In both methods, for lack of better data, it has been found expedient to employ the field data as though having a 50-per cent time probability. The usual practice is to take data during daytime hours only and at such times of the year as meet measurement schedules; hence, such data are not truly time-median values. Further, it is recommended that field strength measurements be made along roads using a 30-foot antenna height. Hence, the field data contain a "road" bias as well as the "temporal" bias. These same biases exist in the Head and LaGrone methods of field prediction, as both are empirically dependent on the data of Panel 4 which were taken in this manner. It was felt by Committee 4.1 of TASO Panel 4 that steps should be taken to reduce these sources of uncertainty [18].

Regardless of whether the location probability or the acceptance ratio method were used, the set of "critical numbers" employed in specifying the limits of the grades of service would continue to look like the tabulation given earlier in Section IV, but with the spaces filled in with db ratios that take into account the statistical nature of television service.

#### V. ISOSERVICE CONTOUR AND PORTRAYAL OF COVERAGE

The last technical step in the preparation of data for use in allocation or assignment is the production of a map (or maps) of the area about a transmitter showing where service is available and how much. The map should be reasonably unique so that maps prepared by different engineers from the same basic data will not exhibit major differences. Such a map must be capable of showing two or more grades of service and must be fine grained enough to show the relative coverage in different directions from the transmitter and in different areas. Finally, it must be possible to draw the map in a straightforward manner with reasonable effort by means of suitable propagation curves and data, and to confirm the predicted areas from a reasonable number of field-strength measurements taken in an appropriate manner.

Though there was not evinced in TASO a full unanimity regarding a suitable method of portrayal, there was a consensus favoring a method of the type about to be described. It is believed that this method satisfies the criteria just set forth which have been derived from those in the Report of Committee 5.3 [19].

It appears desirable and proper that the limit of a grade of service be an isoservice contour. Since it is recommended that there be three grades of service, there would then be three corresponding outer limiting isoservice contours. Disregarding minor enclaves and exclaves, it is evident that the grades of service will lie one outside the other with the Principal City grade at the center. About the latter will be the Urban grade as an annular ring and beyond that another annular ring representing the Rural service area. The inner boundary of each such annular service area will be set by the outer limit of the next higher grade of service while the outer limiting isoservice contour will be established by the criteria for the grade of service directly involved.

Since service, as previously defined, depends on the specified receiver plant, then, if a different receiver plant were specified for each of the three grades of service recommended by TASO, there would be three sets of limiting isoservice contours. In such a set, there would be a separate isoservice contour for the desired signal and for each form of interference. A simplified set of such isoservice contour, using only three contours, is shown in Fig. 5.

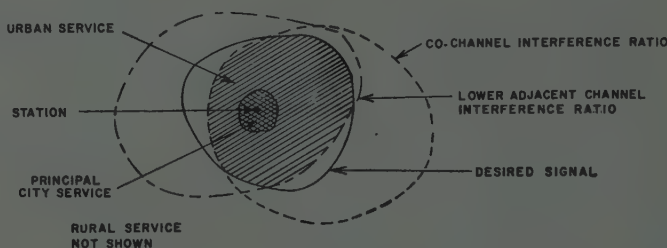


Fig. 5—Examples of the manner in which a service area is bounded by overlapping contours of constant desired signal strength and interference ratios.

In general, these various limiting isoservice contours would not be expected to agree. The service area as shown cross-hatched in Fig. 5 is that area which is within all of the contours, excluding, however, the areas of the higher grades of service. In Fig. 5 the Principal City service area is so excluded.

The drawing of any contour on a map first requires the plotting of points having the appropriate value for that contour. This is to be done for the limiting isoservice contour associated with each form of interference. Because of the great variability in individual field strength measurements and the necessity to hold down the labor required to obtain the necessary data, Committee 4.1 of TASO Panel 4 has proposed the following method for obtaining the points for plotting [20].

Draw on the map of the area about the transmitter a series of concentric circles ranging in radius from five to ten miles less than the expected Principal City contour to slightly beyond the expected Rural contour. There should not be less than three or more than five such circles, and their radii should be chosen in 10- to 15-mile steps. Divide the area about the transmitter into eight 45° sectors. This plan is shown for a typical VHF station in Fig. 6. The total number of data points should be equal to about 80 times the number of circles, but distributed approximately as the square roots of the radii of the various circles. Note on Fig. 6 that these radii and circles constitute the center lines of cells such as the one cross-hatched in the figure. A cell can now be defined as a locality with definite boundaries. The computations proceed on a cell basis.

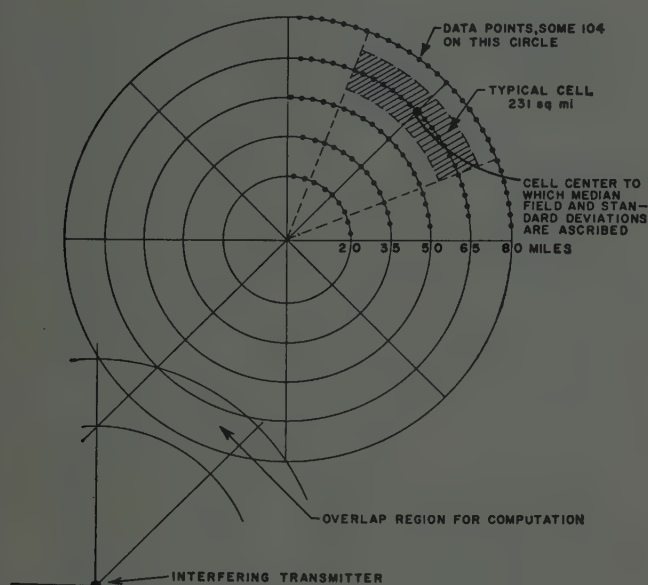


Fig. 6—The cell layout about a transmitter.

Up to this point, it has not been made clear whether the field strength data at the points on the circles are to be computed or measured. The plan was drawn for field measurements, but with some modifications to line up the data points along radials, computation could be used conveniently. The median field is then determined for each cell and the median value ascribed to the center point of the cell. The standard deviation is also determined for the cell and ascribed to its center. The procedure as described is intended to apply particularly for the service field. However, with a little care, similar but intersecting circles could be drawn about nearby interfering transmitters as shown in Fig. 6 and the interfering fields computed (or measured) for the overlapping, interfering cells. If, however, the interfering transmitter is remote enough to be in the tropospheric transmission range, resort may be had to the tropospheric propagation curves provided to Committee 4.2 of

TASO Panel 4 by The Central Propagation Laboratory of the Bureau of Standards at Boulder, Colorado [21].

From this procedure there would result a full set of desired and interfering field values ascribed to the center of each cell about the desired transmitter. Sets of interference ratios could then be computed at each cell center. However, these interference ratios would generally not be exactly the desired ones for the limiting isoservice contours. This is because of the coarseness of the cell structure. The desired points for the various interference ratios can then be located along each 45° radial by linear interpolation from the values at the adjacent cell centers. The particular limiting isoservice contours associated with various interference ratios can then be sketched.

## VI. SELECTION OF "CRITICAL NUMBERS" FOR LIMIT CONTOURS

It is believed that valuable information can be gained from the observations of TASO Panel 3 that would be useful in the selection of "critical numbers" for specifying the limiting isoservice contours. Panel 3 observed [17] that as one recedes from the transmitter through the service area, the quality of the receiver plant tends to improve in such a manner that the received picture quality is substantially constant out to the point at which it becomes economically prohibitive to make further improvements. One of the curves prepared from the Panel 3 data is reproduced here as Fig. 7. Examination of this curve and the others in Reference [17] shows a substantially constant level of picture quality, with only the expected statistical spread, out to the point at which the curve appears to break downward. This is the point at which further receiver plant improvement becomes uneconomical. It would seem logical, therefore, to select a single level of picture quality for the first two grades of service. The evidence from the findings of Panel 3 indicate that public reaction would place the limit at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3.

It is interesting, also, to examine the data that define the break downward in the level of picture quality vs distance curves. As Panel 3 has pointed out in its report (TASO Rept., p. 221), this break appears to come, for the lower VHF, at the point at which the field strength for the desired signal drops to 40–45 dbu. For the upper VHF the figure appears to be 50–55 dbu. These figures appear worthy of consideration in the setting of limits of service for cases in which the limit is expected to be set by receiver noise.

For the outer or Rural Grade of service, one is operating on the declining portion of the curve. From Fig. 8, taken from page 208 of the report of Panel 3, it is evident that the density of points falls off with decreasing level of picture quality at a value of about 4.5, though the drop in density is not sharp. Examination of the Panel 3 curves (TASO Report, pp. 208–215) shows that for the low VHF the corresponding field strength to



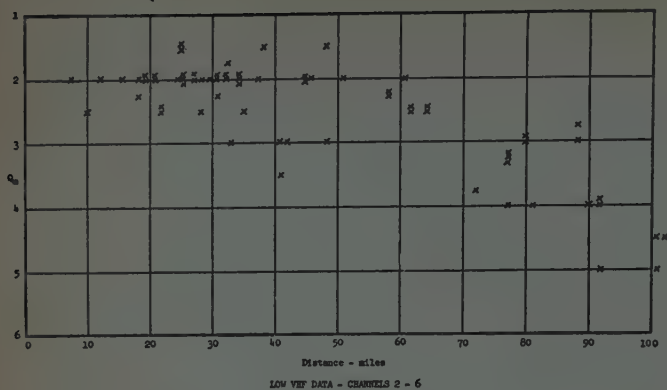


Fig. 7—The VHF data—Channel 2-6.

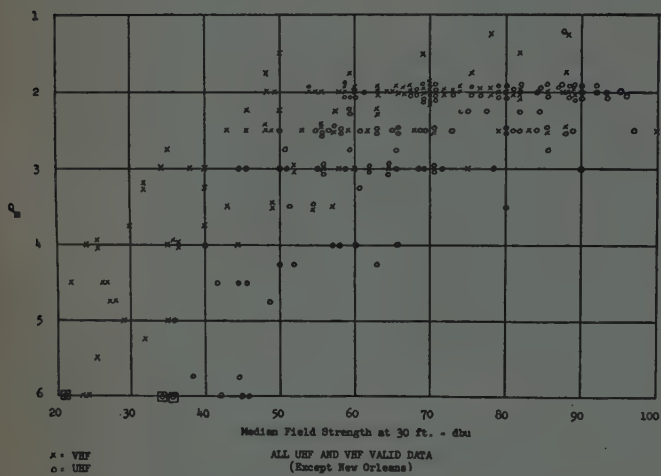


Fig. 8—All UHF-VHF valid data (except New Orleans).

be about 25 dbu. At the high VHF it is about 30 dbu and for the UHF about 50 dbu. These figures probably chiefly represent reception limited by receiver noise, as the observations were made in the daytime when television interference tends to be at a minimum; hence, they would be of interest in selecting the critical number to define the outer limiting contour for desired signal strength.

#### CONCLUDING REMARKS

Though TASO has contributed extensively to the available body of data on television service and to the orderly understanding of the mechanisms of allocation, there remain points on which continued elucidation and improvement are needed. Some of these are listed here to stimulate further attention.

- 1) It has been pointed out that temporal biases exist in the recommended method of taking data and in the two proposed formulas for field prediction. Some worthwhile correction could probably be made to new field strength data obtained by the

method of Committee 4.1 if note were taken of the time of day and year for each measurement and if generalized correction curves were worked out to show how much the field at various times of day and year can be expected to vary from the all-time mean. It is possible, also, that correction factors could be worked out for the field computation methods of LaGrone and Head, since they are based on Panel 4 data.

- 2) The use of interference field data from the curves of Committee 4.2 in computing interference ratios introduces another minor source of error because the data were taken too well. In general, the receiving sites were selected to be quite free of local clutter of the type encountered in most television reception locations. No doubt degradation factors can be worked out for frequency, possibly for topographical roughness and for forestation. It should be borne in mind, also, that these are all-day, all-year medians and their use with uncorrected daytime, seasonal field data introduces some error.
- 3) The "road-bias" problem remains unresolved. Either the median or  $F'(70, 90)$  field strength value computed for a cell really represents the probability of achieving the specified field or better in road measurements, and not necessarily in randomly located receiver plants of the specified quality. Some satisfaction might be gained by examining the data on the level of picture quality vs field strength compiled by Panel 3 (TASO Rept. [6], pp. 208-215). That Panel found, however, that detailed correlations between roadside measurements and adjacent home observations could not be made. Furthermore, the tendency for the receiver plant improvement to compensate for field strength degradation would mask any correlation, since grades of receiver plants were not reported. Additional study needs to be given to this matter.
- 4) It is recognized that, in general, limits of areas of service will be somewhat distorted circles about the transmitter. Since each limit is actually a selected isoservice contour, this means that the direction of maximum gradient or rate of change of service is perpendicular to this contour, and, hence, is chiefly radial in direction. Accordingly, to be able to set the limit contours most accurately, one needs to have the greater knowledge about the radial, rather than the circumferential, field variation. Presently, however, items of data are planned to be three times as dense circumferentially as radially. Further, for UHF stations, as presently proposed, there could be as few as three data circles about the transmitter to set three service limit contours. This comment points up

the need for some further study of means for improving radial detail, even at the expense of circumferential if necessary. Study is suggested in the following three areas: a) a Type-II method of field prediction having radial variations responsive to terrain; b) the laying out of the cell structure about the transmitter so as to improve radial detail; c) the development of a procedure for taking proof-of-performance field data yielding greater radial detail.

- 5) The evaluation of the effect of local clutter near the receiver antenna site has been recognized as needing serious attention. Some definite progress on the effect of forestation has been made, but the work needs extension, and it should be pointed out that little is yet understood about the effects of such obstructions as power lines and adjacent buildings.

It is believed that the work of TASO has provided a consistent over-all approach to the technical problems of allocation and station assignment. The salient features of this approach are outlined in the following:

- 1) The first consistent set of human reaction curves was evolved. These relate picture quality to signal degradation resulting from each of the important forms of interference such that meaningful correlations can now be drawn among the effects of the various forms of interference. Thus, it is now possible to state, for example, the level of lower adjacent channel interfering signal that is equivalent to a stated level of co-channel interfering signal. This is essential in drawing isoservice contours.
- 2) Sets of television service field data taken from extensive field measurement made in a consistent manner for the entire television spectrum and for the various forms of terrain throughout the United States were compiled. These data have served, and may continue to serve, as the basis of new empirical procedures for predicting service fields.
- 3) Two partially empirical procedures of service field predictions, applicable in all parts of the country, were developed and recommended for further study.
- 4) The pertinent characteristics of television receiver plants in production in 1958, from which typical receiver plant specifications may be drawn for allocation purposes, were analyzed and tabulated.
- 5) Transmitter plant characteristics and costs suitable for use in determining the economic feasibility of various allocation plans were compiled.
- 6) A philosophy of, and procedures for, the specification of service, the prediction of performance and the portrayal of coverage were set forth.

Through the deliberation of TASO, there have been evolved a broader interpretation of the location probability method of specifying service and a simplified form of this method. The latter reduces the labor of calculation with no significant reduction in the meaningfulness of the results.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] Reference [6], p. 362—referred to as "Interference Limited," Principles of Allocation.
- [2] R. M. Bowie, "Systems approach to the determination of television coverage," *Elec. Engrg.*, vol. 77, pp. 129-132; February, 1958.
- [3] Ad Hoc Committee for the Evaluation of the Radio Propagation Factors Concerning the Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcast Service in the Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 mc, vol. I, FCC Rept. No. 36830; May 31, 1949; vol. II, FCC Rept. No. 54382; July 7, 1950.
- [4] "Television Broadcast Service—Third Notice of Further Proposed Rule Making," FCC Rept. No. 47 CFR, pt. 3 (Docket Nos. 8736, 8975, 8976, 9175), March 21, 1951; "Sixth Report and Order," FCC Rept. No. 52-294, 74219 (Docket Nos. 8736, 3975, 9175, 8976), April 14, 1952.
- [5] Since the interference ratios of Panel 6 apply at the receiver input, one needs only the antenna and lead line characteristics to transform the limit ratios to the antenna site. However, to use a different receiver as might be specified for another grade of service, the receiver characteristics would be required.
- [6] "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," Rept. of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission; March 16, 1959.
- [7] Since receiver noise is actually generated in the receiver and not introduced at the antenna, its effect is slightly different. Here the FCC would have to specify the minimum field strength of desired signal at the receiver antenna site for each of the three grades of service.
- [8]  $F(50, 50)$  is a normalized field strength for 1-kw effective radiated power in the direction of the measurement point.  $F(L, T)$  is not normalized and is for a specified transmitter plant.
- [9] Reference [6], pp. 403-412.
- [10] "A Method of Predicting Average Field Strengths at Television Broadcast Frequencies," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4 contained in the Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5.
- [11] Howard T. Head, "The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra High Frequencies," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4 in Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5.
- [12] A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting Television Service Fields," Reference [6], pp. 413-447; and A. H. LaGrone, "Empirical Method for Determining the Effect of Uneven Terrain on the Television Signal at a Given Location," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4, in Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5.
- [13] In taking the quotient, there are other statistical requirements which, however, appear to be reasonably well satisfied in practice. The various  $F_u(50, 50)$  fields must not be correlated and the corresponding field distribution functions must be reasonably symmetrical about the mean.
- [14] See also D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; pp. 14-26-14-32; 1957.
- [15] D. C. Livingston, "Presentation of coverage information," this issue, p. 1102.
- [16] "Report of Committee 5.3 Television Coverage Operator," Reference [6], Figs. 392-396. Also see Final Rept. of Panel 5—Analysis and Theory, Television Allocation Study Organization, the Final Rept. of Committee 5.3 including "Minority Report of TASO Committee 5.3," by Robert S. Kesby, attached thereto and the "Portrayal of Coverage" under "The Overall Technical Task of TASO."
- [17] Reference [6], pp. 216-221, 356, 360 and 572-578.
- [18] Reference [6], p. 287. See "Concluding Comments on Validity, Accuracy and Extensions," under "The Overall Technical Task of TASO," Final Rept. of Panel 5—Analysis and Theory, Television Allocation Study Organization.
- [19] Reference [6], p. 393.
- [20] Reference [6], p. 281.
- [21] Reference [6], pp. 302-322.



## CORRECTION

Britton Chance, author of "Electron Transfer in Biological Systems," which appeared on pages 1821-1840 of the November, 1959, issue of PROCEEDINGS, has requested another and more satisfactory reproduction of Fig. 31 (p. 1838), which appears below.

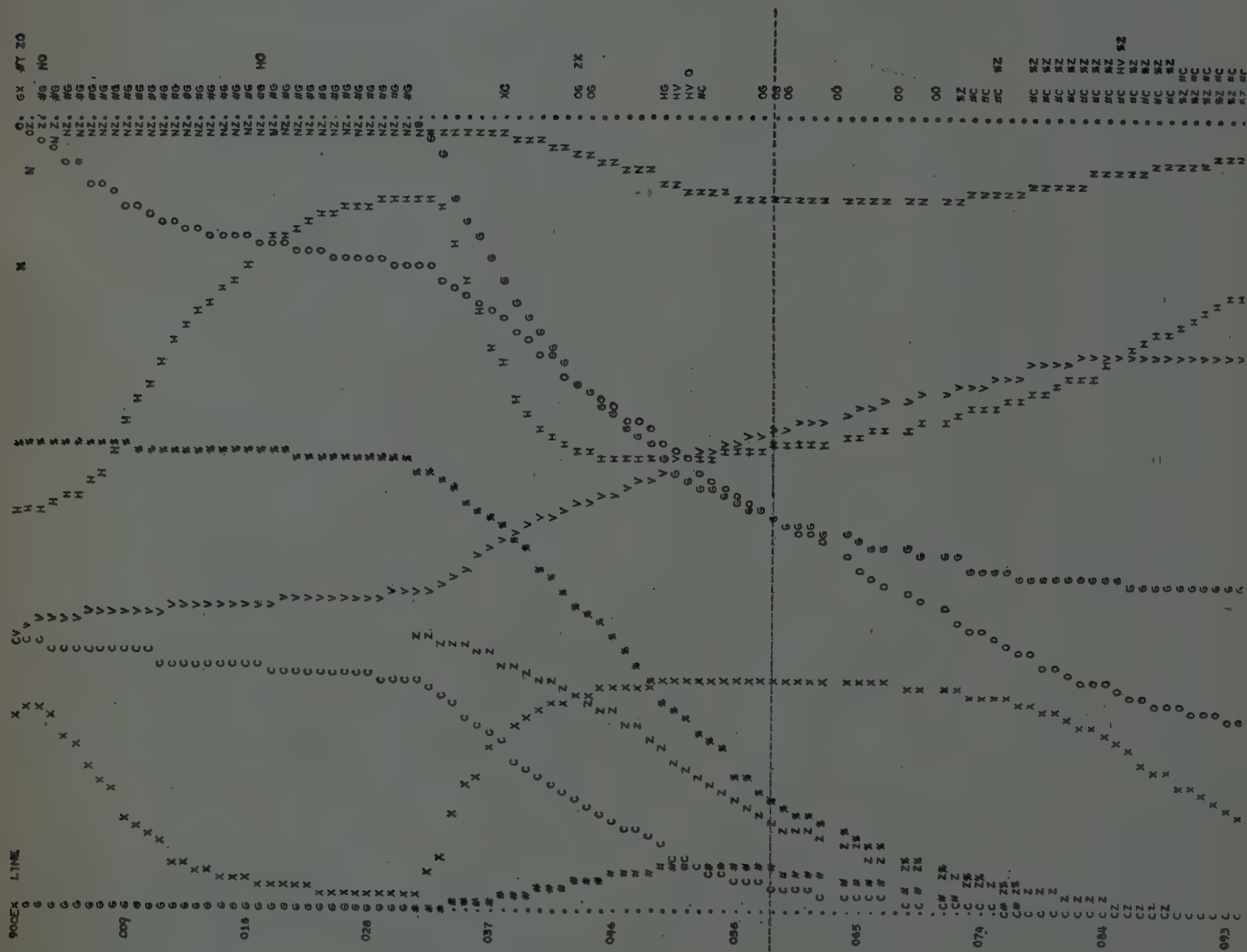
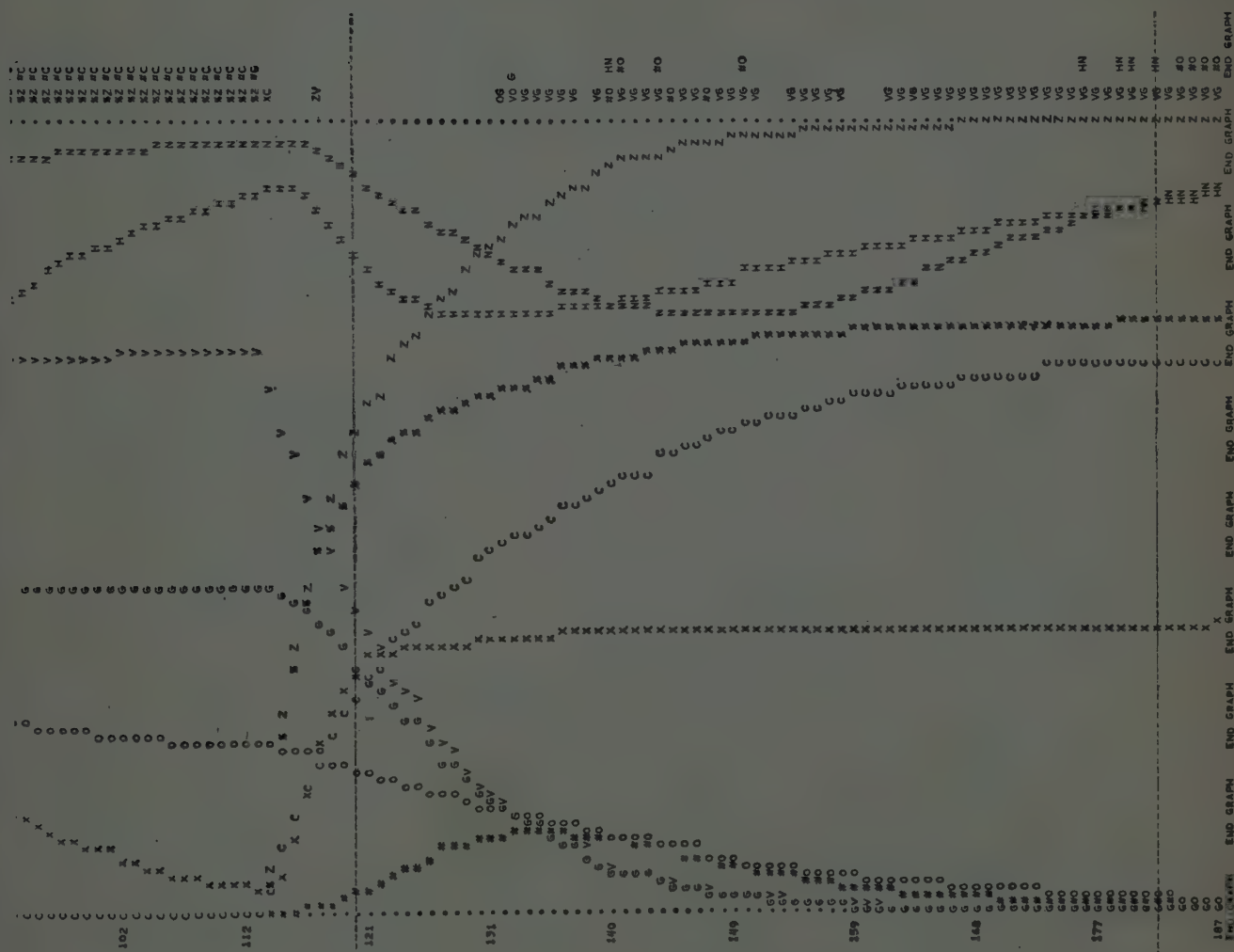


Fig. 31—High-speed printer record of the kinetics of ten intermediates in metabolic control systems of Figs. 29 and 30. The identification of the chemicals is given in Table II. The identification of the time scale at the bottom of the graph, the normalization of the concentrations for the variables and the key to the crossing over of the traces at the top of the graph, are explained in the text (DC-4). (Data obtained with Univac 1, with the aid of the University of Pennsylvania, Computer Center.)





# IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Monochrome Television Broadcast Receivers, 1960\*

60 IRE 17. S1

## COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

### Subcommittee on Television Receivers—1952–1956

W. O. SWINYARD, *Chairman*

W. R. Alexander	C. E. Dean	W. J. Gruen	I. J. Melman
J. Avins	E. C. Floyd	W. R. Koch	B. S. Parmet
J. Bell	E. C. Freeland	C. O. Marsh, Jr.	G. A. Rogers
	S. P. Ronzheimer		

### Editing Subcommittee—1952–1956

S. P. RONZHEIMER, *Chairman*

J. Bell	C. E. Dean	G. A. Rogers
---------	------------	--------------

### Ad Hoc Review Committee—1957–1960

J. AVINS, *Chairman*

E. C. Freeland	W. R. Koch	K. M. St. John	J. P. VanDuyne
----------------	------------	----------------	----------------

### Committee on Radio Receivers

G. S. LEY, <i>Chairman</i> 1958–1960	D. E. HARNETT, <i>Chairman</i> 1956–1958	J. AVINS, <i>Chairman</i> 1951–1955
W. P. BOOTHROYD, <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 1958–1960	W. O. SWINYARD, <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 1956–1958	
J. Avins 1956–1960	J. K. Johnson 1956–1960	L. M. Rodgers 1956–1960
K. A. Chittick 1956–1960	W. R. Koch 1956–1960	G. A. Schupp 1957–1960
L. E. Closson 1956–1959	G. S. Ley 1957–1958	S. W. Seeley 1956–1959
A. S. Goldsmith 1958–1960	I. J. Melman 1956–1959	C. L. Spencer 1959–1960
D. E. Harnett 1958–1960	G. Mountjoy 1956–1959	W. O. Swinyard 1958–1960
D. J. Healey, III 1956–1960	J. N. Phillips 1956–1959	F. B. Uphoff 1956–1960
J. J. Hopkins 1956–1959	L. Riebmman 1956–1959	R. S. Yoder 1956–1959
K. W. Jarvis 1956–1959	J. D. Reid 1956–1959	

### Committee on Standards—1959–1960

R. F. SHEA, <i>Chairman</i>			
L. G. CUMMING, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	J. G. KREER, JR., <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	C. H. PAGE, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	
J. Avins	R. D. Elbourn	R. A. Hackbusch	P. Mertz
W. F. Bailey	P. Elias	R. T. Haviland	H. I. Metz
M. W. Baldwin, Jr.	G. A. Espersen	A. G. Jensen	H. R. Mimno
J. T. Bangert	R. J. Farber	R. W. Johnston	E. Mittlemann
W. R. Bennett	D. G. Fink	I. Kerney	L. H. Montgomery, Jr.
J. G. Brainerd	G. L. Fredendall	A. E. Kerwien	G. A. Morton
P. S. Carter	E. A. Gerber	G. S. Ley	R. C. Moyer
A. G. Clavier	A. B. Glenn	W. Mason	J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
S. Doba, Jr.	V. M. Graham	D. E. Maxwell	A. A. Oliner
			M. L. Phillips
			R. L. Pritchard
			P. A. Redhead
			R. Serrell
			W. A. Shipman
			H. R. Terhune
			E. Weber
			R. B. Wilcox
			W. T. Wintringham

### Measurements Coordinator

J. G. KREER, JR.

\* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, November 19, 1959. Reprints of this Standard 60 IRE 17. S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at \$1.00 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

## Part 1—INTRODUCTION

### Chapter 1—General

#### 1.1 Object

THIS standard replaces IRE Standard 48 IRE 22. S1, "Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Television Receivers, 1948."

At a later date, a standard for color television receivers will be introduced. Reference will be made in that standard to many portions of the present standard which are applicable to color television receivers as well as to monochrome receivers.

#### 1.2 Scope

This standard describes procedures for measurement of the performance characteristics of the picture and sound sections of television receivers. Where specific test conditions are stated, these apply to home broadcast receivers designed to receive transmissions in accordance with the specifications of the United States Federal Communications Commission.<sup>1</sup> Where other conditions apply, appropriate modifications must be made.<sup>2</sup>

Emphasis is placed on over-all receiver performance. Internal characteristics such as the gains and bandwidths of individual stages are not generally considered.

#### 1.3 Standard Test Frequencies

The range of standard test frequencies includes all of the allocated television channels. The present television channel allocations, where  $A$  includes frequencies from  $470+6(C-14)$  to  $470+6(C-13)$ , and

$$P = 471.25 + 6(C-14)$$

$$S = 475.75 + 6(C-14),$$

are as follows:

Channel No.	Channel Allocation mc	Picture Carrier Frequency mc	Sound Carrier Frequency mc
2	54- 60	55.25	59.75
3	60- 66	61.25	65.75
4	66- 72	67.25	71.75
5	76- 82	77.25	81.75
6	82- 88	83.25	87.75
7	174-180	175.25	179.75
8	180-186	181.25	185.75
9	186-192	187.25	191.75
10	192-198	193.25	197.75
11	198-204	199.25	203.75
12	204-210	205.25	209.75
13	210-216	211.25	215.75
14	470-476	471.25	475.75
15	476-482	477.25	481.75
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
C	A	P	S
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
82	878-884	879.25	883.75
83	884-890	885.25	889.75

When measurements are not performed on all VHF channels, they should be made on Channels 4 and 10. The picture and sound carriers of these two channels are referred to as the *VHF standard test frequencies*.

Receivers which cover the entire UHF range should be measured on Channels 18, 48 and 79. The picture and sound carriers of these three channels are referred to as the *UHF standard test frequencies*.

#### 1.4 Standard Test Input Levels

Input signal levels may be expressed in either of two ways:

a) In terms of available power (Section 1.4.1), in which case the input is preferably expressed in decibels below one watt.

b) In terms of input voltage, in which case the input is frequently expressed in microvolts or in decibels below one volt and the intended source resistance is stated.

When a standard composite picture signal is used, input level refers to the value during the synchronizing pulse interval. Where a picture carrier with sine-wave modulation is used, the input level is the value of the carrier in the absence of modulation.

Normally, two signal generators will be used so as to supply both the sound and picture carriers. Unless otherwise specified, the outputs of these generators will be maintained equal.

**1.4.1 Available Power.** The available power is the power delivered by a generator to a matched load. It is equal to  $E^2/(4R)$ , where  $E$  is the rms open-circuit voltage of the generator and  $R$  is the internal resistance of the generator (including the dummy-antenna resistance). It is preferably expressed in decibels below 1 watt. The signal generator may be calibrated in terms of the available signal power and used on that basis, even though not matched exactly by the load impedance. If a signal generator is to be used with various values of dummy-antenna resistance, it should be calibrated in terms of the open-circuit voltage and the available power should be calculated from the above formula. When reference is made to values of power input, it is understood that the available power is meant.

**1.4.2 Input Voltage.** Input level in terms of voltage refers to the open-circuit voltage of a generator with an internal resistance, including the dummy-antenna resistance (Section 1.7), equal to the nominal input resistance of the receiver. By this definition, when the receiver input impedance is a resistance equal to the nominal input resistance, the input voltage (open-circuit voltage) is twice the voltage appearing across the antenna terminals of the receiver.

<sup>1</sup> Rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission, pt. 3, Sec. 3.682.

<sup>2</sup> A related IEC Standard, "Recommended Methods of Measurement on Receivers for Television Broadcast Transmissions," is published by the International Electrotechnical Commission, 39, rue de Malagnou, Geneva, Switzerland.



Since the input impedance of television receivers built in the United States has been standardized at a value of 300 ohms, it has become common practice to express the input in microvolts, or in decibels below one volt. However, voltage measurements made on receivers designed for a different input impedance will not be directly comparable to those made on receivers designed for the standard 300-ohm impedance unless correction is made for the difference in input impedance.

**1.4.3 Values of Standard Test Input Levels.** Standard input levels are specified in Table I. Corresponding to these values of available power, which are independent of the receiver input impedance, are shown the approximate equivalent values of open-circuit voltage for the standard impedance level of 300 ohms.

TABLE I

Available Power, db below 1 watt	Approximate Equivalent Input Voltage for $R=300$ Ohms	
	microvolts	db below 1 volt
131	10	100
121	32	90
111	100	80
101	320	70
91	1000	60
81	3200	50
71	10,000	40
61	32,000	30
51	100,000	20

**1.4.4 Standard Mean-Signal Input Power.** The standard mean-signal input power is 81 db below 1 watt, corresponding to 3200  $\mu$ v at 300 ohms.

### 1.5 Standard Picture Test Modulation

**1.5.1 Sine Wave.** The standard test modulation for sine-wave modulated signals shall be 30 per cent amplitude modulation at 400 cps.

**1.5.2 White-Pattern Modulation.** The standard test modulation envelope for white-pattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the waveform standardized by the Federal Communications Commission and shown in Fig. 1.5.2 with the picture portion of the signal constant at 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

**1.5.3 Gray-Pattern Modulation.** The standard test modulation envelope for gray-pattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the synchronizing waveform of Fig. 1.5.2 with the picture portion of the signal constant at 40 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

**1.5.4 Test-Pattern Modulation.** The standard for test-pattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the EIA (Electronic Industries Association) test pattern (Fig. 1.5.4) with the white peaks at 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

### 1.6 Standard Sound Test Modulation

Standard test modulation of the sound carrier is frequency modulation at 400 cps with a deviation of 7.5

kc; this is 30 per cent of the maximum system deviation of 25 kc.

The standard transmitter pre-emphasis provided by a time constant of 75  $\mu$ sec is normally not employed in fidelity testing of the sound channel. Instead, the corresponding standard de-emphasis characteristic, shown in Fig. 1.6, is applied as a compensating correction to the amplitude-vs-frequency response. This procedure is described in Section 10.2.2.

### 1.7 Standard Dummy Antenna

The standard dummy antenna presents a balanced, resistive, 300-ohm source impedance to the antenna terminals of the television receiver. Signal generators that do not have these properties must be provided with an external network which may consist of resistors or of a balun.

The resistors used should have negligible reactive components, and in the case of two or more generators, the resistance networks should be located at the signal generators with a 300-ohm balanced line to the receiver. Most of the networks used with two or more signal generators require a correction factor for determining the open-circuit voltage from the generator voltage.

If a balun is used in place of a resistance network, its voltage transformation and impedance characteristics must be known with respect to frequency. If either of these characteristics is not reasonably flat, an iterative resistance attenuator network may be used to minimize departures from uniform transmission or termination.

The effect of reversing the connections to the receiver antenna terminals and reversing the power-line connections of either the signal generator or the receiver or both should be noted. A change in the receiver output is an indication of unbalance in the dummy-antenna system; however, no change in receiver output does not necessarily indicate a balanced dummy-antenna system.

When more than one signal generator is used, a comparison should be made of the relative receiver output as each signal generator is tuned in turn to the same frequency, to obtain the appropriate correction.

The following paragraphs describe several examples of dummy-antenna configurations. In many instances, balun transformers can be used advantageously, particularly where it is desirable to effect impedance matching with a minimum power loss, or when the receiver has little unbalanced signal rejection.

**1.7.1 Single Balanced Signal Generator.** The network consists of two resistors of equal value, one connected in series with each terminal of the signal generator and of such value that the total output impedance, including the signal generator, is 300 ohms.

**1.7.2 Single Unbalanced Signal Generator.** The network consists of two resistors, a 150-ohm resistor connected in series with the "ground" terminal of the signal generator and a resistor (equal to 150 ohms minus





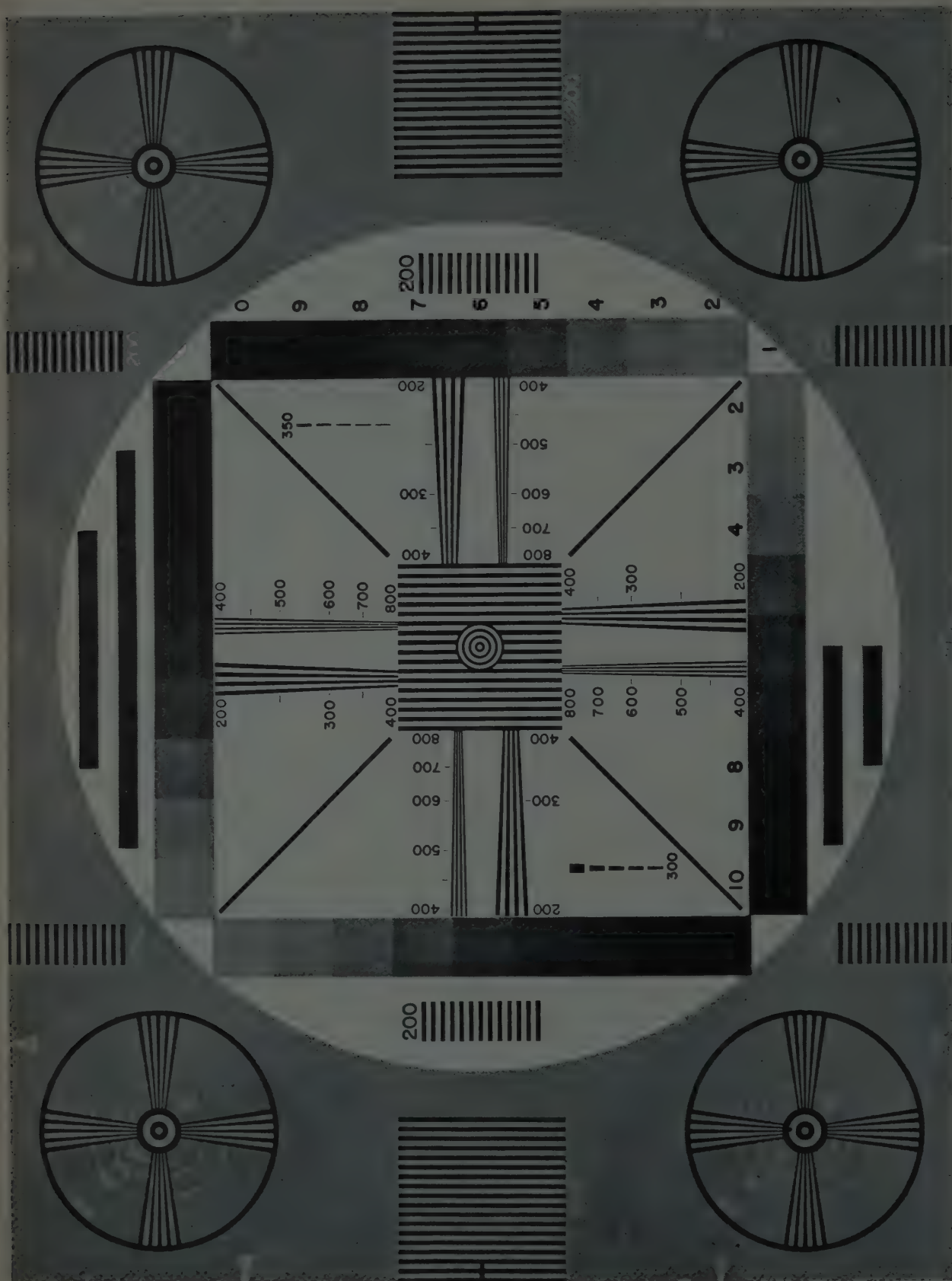


Fig. 1.5.4—EIA resolution chart.

the generator output impedance) in series with the output terminal of the signal generator.

**1.7.3 Two Signal Generators.** Separate picture and sound signal generators may be connected as shown in Fig. 1.7.3. The open-circuit voltages obtained from the connections of Fig. 1.7.3(a) and 1.7.3(c) are one-half the generator open-circuit voltages.

Fig. 1.7.3(c) illustrates a special case in which signal generators with 300-ohm output impedance are employed. The dummy-antenna network provides an impedance match to the signal generator outputs as well as the required source impedance to the receiver.

**1.7.4 Three Signal Generators.** For certain measurements, a third signal generator may be required. The

two connections shown in Fig. 1.7.4 provide an open-circuit voltage that is one-third the generator open-circuit voltage.

Fig. 1.7.4(b) illustrates a special case in which signal generators with 300-ohm output impedance are employed and the dummy-antenna network provides an impedance match to the generator output.

### 1.8 Standard Picture Test Output

The standard picture test output as delivered by the receiver to the controlled element of the picture tube shall have an amplitude of 20 volts between blanking level and white, as determined by a cathode-ray oscilloscope when using the standard white-pattern modu-

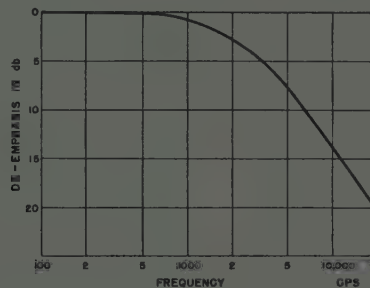


Fig. 1.6—Standard de-emphasis curve.

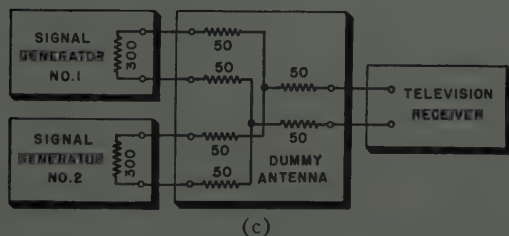
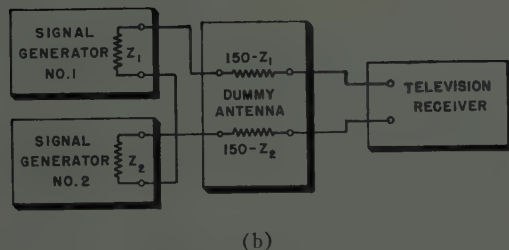
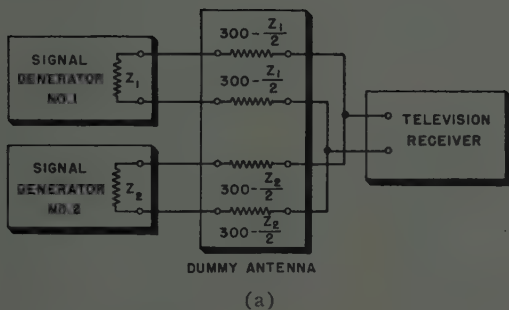


Fig. 1.7.3—Dummy-antenna connections for two signal generators. (a) Two signal generators in parallel. (b) Two signal generators in series. (c) Two 300-ohm signal generators in parallel.

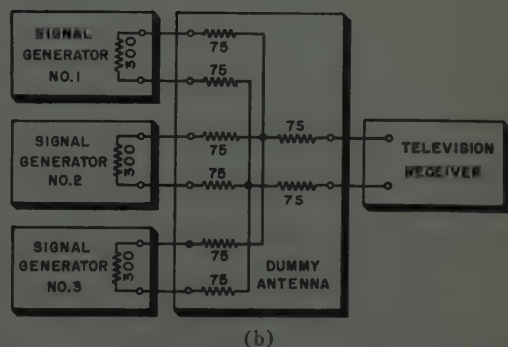
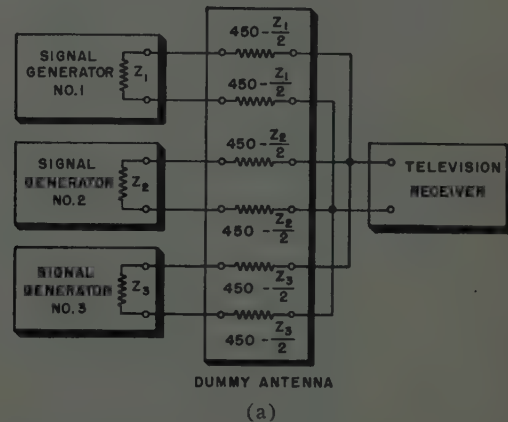


Fig. 1.7.4—Dummy-antenna connections for three signal generators. (a) Three signal generators in parallel. (b) Three 300-ohm signal generators in parallel.



lation (Section 1.5.2). When using symmetrical sine-wave modulation (Section 1.5.1), the standard output shall be 20 volts peak-to-peak. These outputs are equivalent for a receiver having a linear relationship between input and output over the amplitudes involved, as shown in Fig. 1.8. If the particular receiver being measured has been designed to operate with a picture device whose operating voltage requirements are so different from the conventional picture tube as to make the above value of 20 volts unsuitable, a value should be chosen to be approximately one-half of the normal maximum input voltage for the particular picture device being used. The value so chosen should be included in the data.

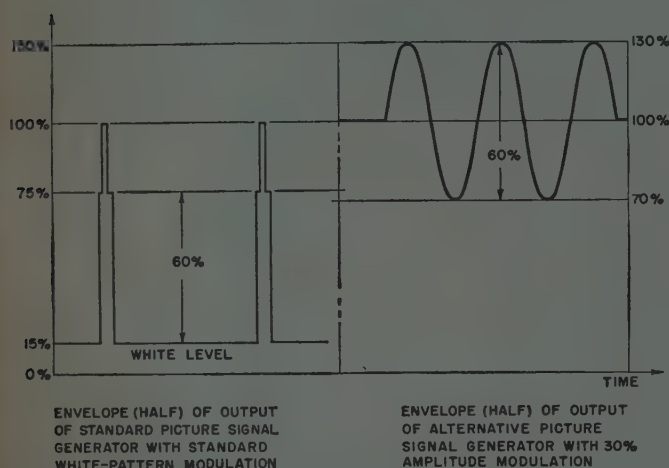


Fig. 1.8—Equivalence of output from standard white-pattern modulation and alternate 30 per cent amplitude modulation.

## 1.9 Standard Sound Test Output

**1.9.1 Standard Test Output.** For receivers capable of delivering at least 1 watt at 10 per cent distortion (Section 10.3), the standard test output is an audio-frequency power of 0.5 watt delivered to a standard dummy load. For receivers capable of delivering 0.1 watt but less than 1 watt at 10 per cent distortion, the standard test output is 0.05 watt of audio-frequency power delivered to a standard dummy load. When this latter value is used, it should be specified.

**1.9.2 Standard Dummy Load.** Output measurements of the sound section of a television receiver are made in terms of the power delivered to a standard dummy load substituted for the loudspeaker, except in special cases where other terminations are specified. The standard dummy load is a pure resistance whose value is equal to the absolute value of the 400-cps impedance of the loudspeaker. Where an output transformer is connected between the receiver and the loudspeaker, the output transformer is treated as part of the receiver.

## 1.10 Standard Test Conditions

**1.10.1 General.** It is assumed that the following standard test conditions are in effect during all tests unless noted otherwise.

**1.10.2 Power Supply.** Receiver measurements are made at the supply voltage for which the receiver is designed. Mean values of voltage and frequency are arbitrarily selected, such as 117 volts and 60 cps for ac operated receivers. Certain receiver characteristics may be desired at other than standard supply voltages and frequencies, or over a range of operating values. Tests should be made to check whether the receiver operates satisfactorily over the range of operating voltage and frequency likely to be encountered in service.

**1.10.3 Ambient Temperature and Humidity.** The ambient temperature should be between 20° and 35° C, and the relative humidity should be below 90 per cent.

**1.10.4 Electron Devices.** The electron tubes or other devices used should have standard rated values of those characteristics which significantly affect the performance of the receiver.

## 1.10.5 Television Receiver Adjustments.

**1.10.5.1 General.** All control settings not otherwise specified should be adjusted for normal reception. The synchronizing controls are adjusted for proper synchronization and best interlace. The contrast control is adjusted for maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9), unless otherwise stated, and the brightness control is set so that the line structure just disappears in the darkest portion of the gray scale. The scanning linearity, the scanning amplitude, and the focus adjustments are optimized.

**1.10.5.2 Tuning adjustments.** The receiver is normally tuned so that the local oscillator operates at the correct frequency, corresponding to the selected channel. This adjustment can be made by measuring either the local oscillator frequency or the picture carrier intermediate frequency (nominally 45.75 mc) with a frequency meter.

When measuring peak picture and peak sound sensitivity, the receiver is tuned as described for these tests (Sections 4.3 and 8.4).

## Chapter 2—Requirements and Characteristics of Test Apparatus

### 2.1 Standard Picture Signal Generator

The standard picture signal generator should provide a signal with the following characteristics:

a) The generator should be capable of modulation by the waveform of Fig. 1.5.2 to produce a modulated signal whose characteristics are in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission.<sup>1</sup>

b) The amplitude-vs-frequency characteristic should display less than 0.5-db response difference for any two modulating frequencies in the range from 30 cps to 4.5 mc. The time-delay errors should be negligible within this frequency band. Ideally a vestigial-sideband filter is required; however, most receiver tests can be made without this filter (Section 6.2.2).

c) The output voltage should be adjustable to any value over the range between 1 and at least 200,000  $\mu\text{v}$ . Higher outputs up to 2 volts are desirable. The output-level indicator should measure the output during synchronizing peaks.

d) Incidental phase modulation of the carrier should not exceed 10 degrees swing at full video modulation at any carrier frequency.

e) Extraneous frequency modulation (hum) of the carrier should be negligible with respect to the characteristic under observation, especially when the generator is to be used in connection with the sound signal generator (Section 2.3) for tests on the sound channel.

## 2.2 Alternative Picture Signal Generator

Although the complete performance testing of the picture section cannot be accomplished without the use of a standard picture signal generator and a pattern generator, as described in Sections 2.1 and 2.4, many tests can be made with a standard signal generator producing a sine-wave 30 per cent amplitude-modulated signal. Furthermore, certain of the standard tests can be facilitated by the use of this type of signal generator. This generator should have a frequency range extending from below the intermediate frequency up to the highest television channel plus twice the intermediate frequency of the receiver under test, should be capable of amplitude modulation at 400 cps, and should have a variable output voltage up to at least 200,000  $\mu\text{v}$  and preferably 2 volts.

Extraneous frequency modulation of the carrier should be negligible with respect to the characteristic under observation, especially when the generator is to be used in connection with the sound signal generator (Section 2.3) for tests on the sound channel. The carrier frequency stability should be consistent with the requirement of Section 2.3(d).

## 2.3 Sound Signal Generator

The sound signal generator should have the following characteristics:

a) The output should be calibrated from 1 to 200,000  $\mu\text{v}$  with a constant source impedance.

b) It should be capable of frequency modulation at rates of 30 to 15,000 cps to a deviation of at least 25 kc and preferably to 50 kc with negligible distortion, and negligible incidental amplitude modulation.

c) Amplitude and frequency modulation at power-line frequencies should be negligibly small.

d) The carrier frequency should be sufficiently stable to maintain an accuracy of  $\pm 5$  kc in the 4.5-mc difference frequency between the sound and picture carriers.

## 2.4 Pattern Generator

This equipment, which supplies a modulating signal to the picture signal generator, must contain means for generating a composite signal which will contain not

only those picture elements which comprise a test pattern, but also correctly timed blanking and synchronizing pulses. The characteristics of the standard synchronizing waveforms are given in Fig. 1.5.2.

The pattern generator must be provided with the necessary controls and monitoring means to assure the correct levels of the various components of the composite picture signal. It must be free of hum, noise, and other extraneous components.

In addition to the standard synchronizing-signal waveforms, the pattern generator should be capable of providing the following composite picture test patterns:

a) The white-pattern modulation of Section 1.5.2.

b) Gray-pattern modulation of Section 1.5.3.

c) Sine-wave modulation for frequencies of 100 kc to 4.5 mc.

d) Square-wave modulation of variable repetition rate capable of being synchronized with the sweep frequencies.

e) Staircase patterns arranged to appear as vertical stripes and to be movable over the entire picture.

f) The monoscope type of test pattern (Fig. 1.5.4).

g) A cross-hatch pattern in which the video component consists of two sets of synchronized narrow rectangular pulses at time intervals equal respectively to not more than  $\frac{1}{16}$  of the vertical and horizontal scanning intervals. These pulses produce a cross-hatch pattern of stationary vertical and horizontal lines.

## 2.5 Wide-Band Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope

A calibrated wide-band oscilloscope is required for testing the performance of the picture circuits of a television receiver. Its phase and amplitude response must be such as to avoid significant distortion of any waveform of interest; the major requirements are that the deflection sensitivity difference between any two frequencies from 30 cps to 4.5 mc should be less than 0.5 db and that the time-delay error be negligible.

The input impedance should be high enough so that the performance of the circuits to which the oscilloscope is connected is not affected by the resistance or capacitance of the oscilloscope input circuits.

## 2.6 Audio-Output and Distortion-Measuring Devices

Apparatus for the measurement of audio output and distortion is the same as that required for the testing of frequency-modulation receivers.<sup>3</sup> The output meter should measure true rms values.

## 2.7 Measurement of Luminance

The photometer used in all luminance measurements should be capable of operating over a small area of the image. An instrument having an acceptance angle of 1

<sup>3</sup> See Section 3 of IRE Standards, 47 IRE 17, S1, "Standards of Radio Receivers: Methods of Testing Frequency-Modulation Broadcast Receivers, 1947."



degree operated at a distance from the image equal to four times the picture height is suitable. The instrument should preferably be of the objective type and should simulate the color response of the average human eye. If the instrument is of the subjective matching type, a calibrated filter should be fitted to secure optimum color match.

Since ambient lighting is variable, the effect of this should be assessed separately. Ambient lighting includes reflections of the television picture from surrounding objects, and a check should be made with the receiver operating at maximum brightness to verify that the luminance of the light reflected from any object does not exceed 0.2 foot-lambert.

When subjective methods are used, sufficient time should elapse before measurements are taken in order to condition the eye to the low level of ambient illumination. Unless otherwise stated, all luminance measurements should be taken at the center of the relevant area in a direction parallel to the optical axis of the picture screen.

## 2.8 Shielded Enclosure

A shielded enclosure is required for some television receiver measurements in order to attenuate external signals that might otherwise affect the measurements.

# Part II—PICTURE SECTION OF RECEIVER

## Chapter 3—Picture Quality

### 3.1 General Considerations

Picture quality depends on characteristics which include size, resolution, contrast range, transfer characteristic, geometric distortion, interlace, luminance, and focus. These may be measured or evaluated by viewing the image of suitably designed test charts. One test chart recommended for this purpose is shown in Fig. 1.5.4 and is described in Standard RS-170 of the Electronic Industries Association. Other useful charts are described under the applicable sections of this standard.

The pattern generator (Section 2.4) makes use of a camera or scanner focused on the chart, or a microscope containing a copy of the chart. The modulation level of the picture signal generator is set with the whitest portion of the gray scale of the chart at reference white level (15 per cent) and the darkest portion of the gray scale at reference black level (Fig. 1.5.2).

The receiver is tuned in accordance with Section 1.10.5.2 with standard mean-signal input, and the controls are adjusted as in Section 1.10.5.1.

### 3.2 Picture Size

**3.2.1 Definition.** The picture size is described by four projected quantities: Picture diagonal, maximum picture height, maximum picture width and picture area. Linear dimensions are specified in inches and area in square inches.

**3.2.2 Method of Measurement.** The projected dimensions are determined by means of a sliding gauge or other suitable device. Another method consists of photographing the picture area from a point situated on the optical axis of the area at a distance equal to at least five times the maximum picture height. From this photograph, the projected dimensions, as well as the picture area, are determined.

### 3.3 Curvature of Picture Screen

**3.3.1 Definition.** The curvature of the picture screen is defined by the ratio between the picture depth and the maximum picture height. The picture depth is defined as the distance between two geometrical planes, both perpendicular to the optical axis, one going through the image point nearest to the observer and the other going through the most distant image points of the picture area.

**3.3.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture depth is measured with the aid of a traveling microscope or other suitable means.

### 3.4 Geometric Distortion

In the television transmitter, the coordinates of the picture elements are translated into time differences in the television signal. In the receiver the reverse process must take place in order to obtain undistorted reproduction. Any deviation from the desired linear relationship between timing and position due to the receiver is defined as geometric distortion.

Geometric distortion is measured by using an electrical time pattern generator [Section 2.4(g)] in which the video information consists of two sets of synchronized pulses, at equidistant time intervals, representing a cross-hatch pattern of horizontal and vertical lines. Detailed procedures for measuring geometric distortion are given in IRE Standards, 54 IRE 23. S1.<sup>4</sup>

### 3.5 Nonlinearity

**3.5.1 Definition.** Scanning nonlinearity is defined in terms of the pattern of horizontal and vertical lines produced by the cross-hatch pattern generator [Section 2.4(g)]. The horizontal nonlinearity is the departure of the spacing between any two adjacent vertical lines from the mean spacing between the lines expressed as a percentage of the mean spacing between the lines. Vertical nonlinearity is defined similarly. Both horizontal and vertical nonlinearities are measured along projected horizontal and vertical lines through the center of the picture area.

**3.5.2 Method of Measurement.** A cross-hatch pattern generator is used [Section 2.4(g)]. To determine the nonlinearity, a photograph of the reproduced pattern may be taken as in Section 3.2. Alternatively, a traveling

<sup>4</sup> "IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Measurement of Aspect Ratio and Geometric Distortion," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1098-1103; July, 1954.

microscope or other suitable means may be used to measure the distance between adjacent intersection points of the projected pattern.

**3.5.3 Presentation of Data.** The nonlinearity is plotted on a linear time scale as abscissa and a linear percentage scale as ordinate. The equal time intervals corresponding to the divisions of the picture area as transmitted are marked on the abscissa.

The difference between the mean distance and the distance between adjacent points is plotted as a percentage of the mean distance, at the center of each time interval. Graphs are plotted for both vertical and horizontal nonlinearity.

Short-time nonlinearity of scanning, such as results from yoke ringing, may not appear. To measure such deviations a more closely spaced pattern is necessary.

### 3.6 Raster Distortion

**3.6.1 Definition.** Raster distortion is the deviation from a true rectangle of the largest completely visible contour of approximately the correct aspect ratio formed by the test pattern.

**3.6.2 Method of Measurement.** An electrically generated cross-hatch test pattern [Section 2.4(g)] is used.

A photograph of the reproduced pattern may be taken under the same conditions as specified in Section 3.2.

On this photograph, or a similar projection of the reproduced pattern on a plane perpendicular to the optical axis, the distorted reproduction of the contour of the largest completely visible rectangle formed by the test pattern and having approximately the correct aspect ratio is traced (Fig. 3.6.2). This contour is normally an adequate description of raster distortion.

If one form of distortion predominates, it may be measured in accordance with the following methods. Fig. 3.6.2 represents a generalized contour. The corner points  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$  and  $D$  are marked, and the auxiliary lines  $AB$ ,  $BC$ ,  $CD$ ,  $DA$ ,  $KF$  and  $HE$  are then drawn so that  $AE = EB$ ,  $BF = FC$ ,  $CH = HD$ ,  $DK = KA$ .

The greatest distance between the line  $AB$  and the contour section between  $A$  and  $B$  lying outside the quadrangle  $ABCD$  is called  $a_2$ .

The distance between  $AB$  and the point of the contour section lying farthest away from  $AB$  inside the quadrangle  $ABCD$  is called  $a_1$ . The distances  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  are similarly defined.

The following distortion percentages are specified:

#### Horizontal Trapezoid Distortion

$$T_H = \frac{AD - BC}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}$$

and

#### Vertical Trapezoid Distortion

$$T_V = \frac{AB - DC}{AB + DC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

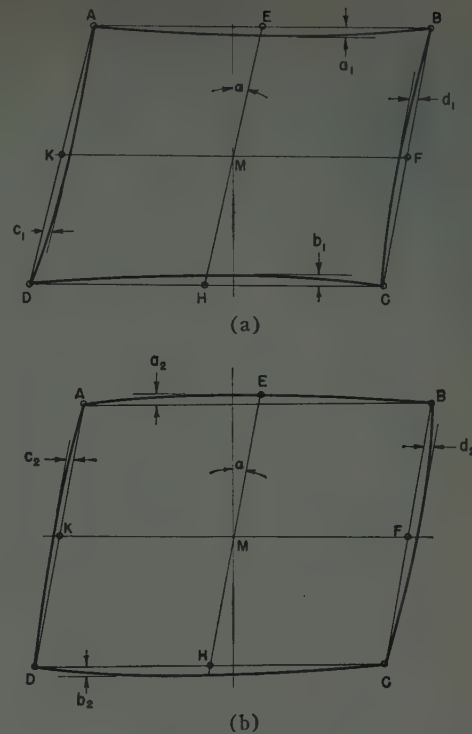


Fig. 3.6.2—Raster distortion measurements. (a) Pincushion distortion. (b) Barrel distortion.

If the contour sections  $AB$  as well as  $DC$  lie completely *outside* the quadrangle  $ABCD$ , the

#### Horizontal Barrel Distortion

$$B_H = 2 \frac{a_2 - b_2}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

If the contour sections  $AB$  as well as  $DC$  lie completely *within* the quadrangle  $ABCD$ , the

#### Horizontal Pincushion Distortion

$$C_H = 2 \frac{a_1 + b_1}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

Similarly, the

#### Vertical Barrel Distortion

$$B_V = 2 \frac{c_2 + d_2}{AB + CD} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}$$

and the

#### Vertical Pincushion Distortion

$$B_V = 2 \frac{c_1 + d_1}{AB + CD} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

**Parallelogram Distortion** is expressed by the angle in degrees.

**Ripple Distortion** of the contour is present when the raster contour sections  $AB$ ,  $CD$ ,  $BC$ ,  $DA$  show undulations. The peak-to-peak value of such undulations may be expressed as a percentage of raster height or width.



### 3.7 Influence of Hum on Geometric Distortion and Brightness

Geometric distortion and brightness irregularities may occur as a result of power-supply voltages and power-supply magnetic and electric fields. These effects can be distinguished by operating the receiver from a supply having a frequency differing slightly (e.g., 1 cps) from the field frequency. Alternatively, if the receiver uses a power supply to which the picture synchronizing-signal generator is locked, the necessary relative phase changes may be obtained by rotating a suitable manual phase shifter in the lock-in circuit of the synchronizing-signal generator through 360 degrees.

With respect to geometric distortion, the excursion of the points in the picture which have the greatest vertical and horizontal movements are noted. The picture center should be offset (and the background brightness increased) so that the raster edges can be observed. This enables a determination of the degree of raster motion and synchronizing timing variation.

Brightness variations normally appear as moving horizontal bands. The receiver contrast and brightness controls may be adjusted to produce a gray background to facilitate observation of the shading.

The faults observed in this section are described together with the conditions of measurement.

### 3.8 Luminance

For a specified set of conditions, the maximum luminance of a television picture may be limited by factors which include deterioration of focus, geometric or size distortion, inadequate video drive, and the relative area of the picture at the peak white level. Flicker, which is generally not a limiting factor, is not considered here. See Section 2.7 for method of measurement.

#### 3.9 Maximum Focused Luminance

**3.9.1 Definition.** This is the maximum luminance at which the focus is sufficient to resolve the line structure.

**3.9.2 Method of Measurement.** Apply to the receiver the standard test-chart modulated signal (Fig. 1.5.4) at mean-signal input level. Increase the luminance level to obtain the maximum luminance at which the focus is still sufficiently good to show line structure in maximum luminance areas near the center of the raster, with the focus control optimized.

**3.9.3 Presentation of Data.** The luminance is expressed in foot-lamberts, together with a description of the uniformity of focus over the raster.

#### 3.10 Maximum Usable Luminance

The maximum usable luminance is measured with the same setup used to measure maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9.2). The luminance level is increased until significant degradation of the picture occurs for reasons other than defocusing. This luminance value is recorded as the maximum usable luminance together with a statement of the limiting condition.

### 3.11 Contrast

**3.11.1 Introduction.** Contrast is the ratio of the luminance of a peak white area of the picture screen to the luminance of a black area of the picture screen. Contrast may be limited by halation effects in the display device, by ambient illumination, or by severe non-linearity in the luminance transfer characteristic. The first two are considered in this section and the third in Section 3.14.

**3.11.2 Halation-Limited Contrast.** The degree to which contrast is limited by halation effects is influenced by the following factors:

a) The relative size of black and white areas. In general, contrast decreases as a greater portion of the screen is excited by electrons. See Fig. 3.11.2(a).

b) The relative distance between points at which contrasting luminances are measured. In general, the contrast decreases as the distance between the measurement points decreases. See Fig. 3.11.2(b).

c) The presence of high luminance areas at the corners or edges of the picture. Scattering of electrons from the neck or sides of the picture tube may limit contrast. See Fig. 3.11.2(c).

**3.11.2.1 Method of measurement of halation-limited contrast.** Halation-limited and electron-scattering contrast are measured using the test charts shown in Fig. 3.11.2. The picture-tube beam current must be cut off in the black (shaded) areas of the picture. The white areas of the picture are at maximum focused luminance. The ambient illumination should be negligible.

a) Halation-limited large area contrast ( $\alpha_l$ ) is measured with the test chart shown in Fig. 3.11.2(a):

$$\alpha_l = \frac{2L_2}{L_1 + L_3}$$

b) Halation-limited detail contrast ( $\alpha_d$ ) is measured with the test chart of Fig. 3.11.2(b):

$$\alpha_d = \frac{L_2 + L_3 + L_4 + L_5}{4L_1}$$

c) Electron-scattering-limited large area contrast ( $\alpha_s$ ) is measured with the test chart of Fig. 3.11.2(c):

$$\alpha_s = \frac{L_2 + L_3 + L_4 + L_5}{4L_1}$$

**3.11.3 Contrast Limited by Ambient Illumination.** With ambient illumination the luminance values of the black and white areas of the picture are increased by an equal amount, thus reducing the contrast. If, without ambient illumination, the luminance of a black area is  $L_b$  and the luminance of a white area is  $L_w$ , the large area contrast is

$$\alpha_l = \frac{L_w}{L_b}$$

With ambient illumination, an amount  $L_r$  is added to

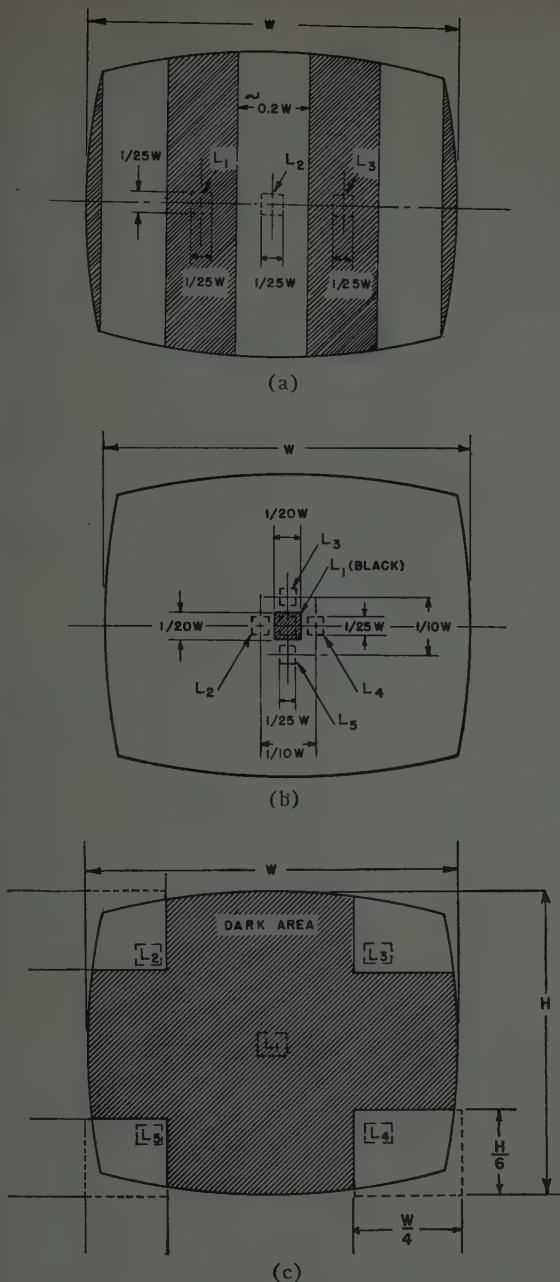


Fig. 3.11.2—(a) Test pattern for measurement of halation-limited large-area contrast. (b) Test pattern for measurement of halation-limited detail contrast. (c) Test chart for measurement of electron-scattering-limited large-area contrast.

$L_b$  and  $L_w$ .  $L_r$  is the luminance due to the ambient light reflected by the picture screen. If  $\rho$  is the reflection coefficient of the picture screen (Section 3.11.4) and  $L_0$  is the luminance caused by the ambient illumination with  $\rho=1$ , then

$$L_r = \rho L_0.$$

Thus the contrast with ambient illumination ( $\alpha_i$ ) becomes

$$\alpha_i = \frac{L_w + L_r}{L_b + L_r} = \frac{L_w + \rho L_0}{L_b + \rho L_0}.$$

### 3.11.4 Reflection Characteristic of the Picture Screen.

**3.11.4.1 Definitions.** The reflection characteristic of the picture screen is the luminance value in the direction of the optical axis as a function of the angle of incidence of the ambient illumination relative to the luminance value of an ideally diffuse surface with the same ambient illumination, the receiver being switched off.

**3.11.4.2 Method of measurement.** The front of the receiver is illuminated by a source of light equivalent to Standard Illuminant C. A magnesium carbonate block is placed on the optical axis in contact with and in front of the optical surface nearest to the viewer.

The luminance values of the magnesium carbonate block and the face of the receiver adjacent to the carbonate block are measured. The measurement is repeated as the angle of incidence of the light is varied.

**3.11.4.3 Presentation of data.** The results are expressed as the ratio between the luminance of the face of the receiver and that of the magnesium carbonate block corrected for its known reflectance. This ratio is plotted as a function of the angle of incidence.

### 3.12 Resolution and Focus

**3.12.1 Definition.** The vertical and the horizontal resolution is expressed as the maximum number of lines which can be resolved in the vertical and the horizontal directions as read from the resolution wedges on a reproduction of the standard test chart, Fig. 1.5.4.

**3.12.2 Method of Measurement.** The receiver is set up as in Section 3.1 with standard test-chart modulation. The focus should be adjusted in such a manner that the best over-all compromise is obtained. The nominal resolution is read at the point along the converging lines beyond which each individual line cannot be recognized with certainty. The resolution is recorded in the center and in the four corners of the picture. The highlight luminance should be specified.

### 3.13 Electrical Fidelity

The electrical fidelity is measured in Chapter 6, which describes measurement of the high-frequency step response (Section 6.4) and the line and field-rate step responses (Section 6.5). These data should be supplemented by a description of the test-chart reproduction, with the receiver adjusted as in Section 3.1. Ringing, overshoot, smear, and line or field shading should be described qualitatively.

### 3.14 Luminance Transfer Characteristic

**3.14.1 Definition.** The luminance transfer characteristic represents the relationship between the luminance and the corresponding picture modulation percentage.

**3.14.2 Method of Measurement.** A television signal at standard mean-signal level, modulated with the staircase pattern of Section 2.4(e) consisting of vertical bars equally distributed through the gray scale, is applied to the receiver terminals. The dimensions of the gray



scale pattern should be approximately one-fourth of the respective picture dimensions. The modulation is adjusted so that the lightest bar corresponds to 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks and the darkest bar to black level. Black level is defined as 70 per cent of peak-synchronizing amplitude for this test only. The contrast and brightness controls of the receiver are adjusted so that the scanning lines just disappear in the darkest bar and the lightest bar is at maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9). The luminance of each bar is measured with the gray scale pattern centered in the picture. The measurements should be repeated with the gray scale at the sides and corners of the picture and may also be repeated with higher or lower background brightness.

**3.14.3 Presentation of Data.** The luminance of each bar is plotted against the modulation level expressed as a percentage of the blanking level to peak white amplitude. 8.3 per cent on the abscissa corresponds to black level (70 per cent of the peak-synchronizing amplitude) and 100 per cent corresponds to reference white level (15 per cent of the peak-synchronizing amplitude). Logarithmic scales are used. See Fig. 3.14.3 for typical data.

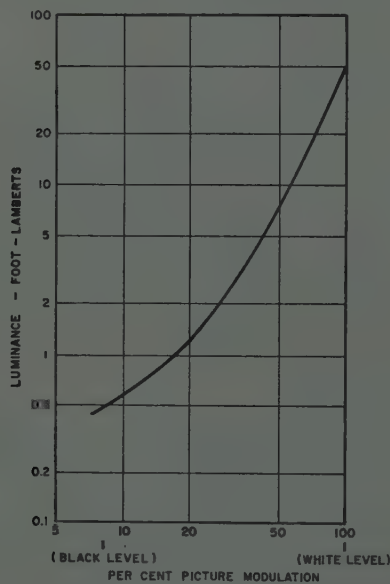


Fig. 3.14.3—Luminance transfer characteristic.

### 3.15 Interlace

The quality of the interlace is described by the ratio of the distances between one scanning line and the two lines adjacent to it which belong to the interlaced field, each expressed as a percentage of the distance between two consecutive lines in a single field (Fig. 3.15). A test should be made to determine whether the interlace is affected by the vertical hold control, the type of picture modulation, or other control settings, and the results noted in the data.

### 3.16 Effect of Vertical Synchronizing Pulse on Horizontal Synchronization

Rotation of the horizontal hold control may produce a relative displacement of the upper part of the picture. This effect is described by noting the deformation of a vertical line, as described by  $\delta_1$  and  $\delta_2$  in Fig. 3.16, as the horizontal hold control is rotated through the pull-in range. The resulting displacements are expressed as a percentage of the picture dimensions:

$$\frac{\delta_1}{w} \times 100 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\delta_2}{h} \times 100.$$

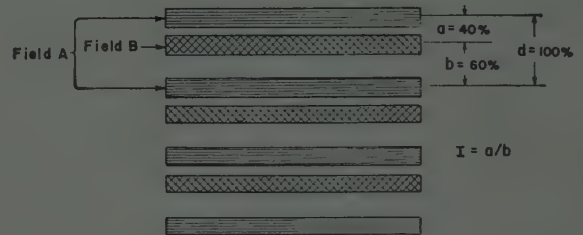


Fig. 3.15—Quality of interlace.

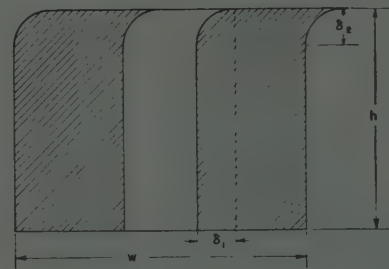


Fig. 3.16—Pulling on vertical synchronizing pulses.

### 3.17 Effects of Picture Information on Synchronization

Picture information in the form of large area black-to-white transitions frequently has adverse effects on synchronization. These effects may be measured by the use of a test chart as shown in Fig. 3.17(a). The receiver is adjusted as in Section 1.10.5. The resulting displacements [Fig. 3.17(b)] are expressed as a percentage of the picture width:

$$\text{Pulling on picture content} = \frac{d}{w} \times 100.$$

If no displacements result, the synchronizing-signal amplitude is reduced until measurable displacements occur. The data must include a statement of the reduction in synchronizing signal used.

Other test charts than the one shown in Fig. 3.17(a) may be used to advantage. For example, the polarity of Fig. 3.17(a) may be reversed, or the relative black and white areas varied. Due to the subjective nature of these data, the results are best reported as a side-by-side comparison, rather than as absolute data.

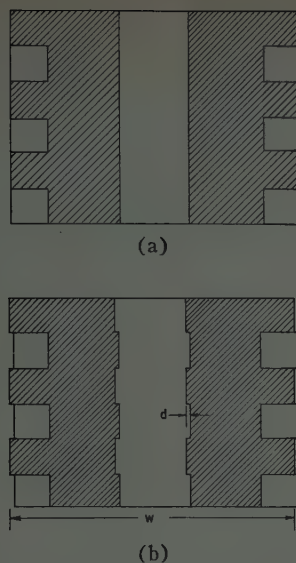


Fig. 3.17—Effects of picture on synchronization.  
(a) Test chart. (b) Typical results.

### 3.18 Subjective Examination of Picture Quality

Degradations of picture quality which are not described by the tests specified in this standard may be detected by subjectively examining the picture over a wide range of operating conditions. Particular emphasis should be given to the effect of variations in the settings of the receiver controls.

The following types of degradation should be looked for:

a) Luminance irregularities due to extraneous signals at the picture device control electrode, scanning velocity variation, or fold-over.

b) Interference generated internally such as extraneous oscillations in the deflection system (Barkhausen or other retarding field oscillations), shock excitation of incidental resonant circuits by sudden start or cessation of deflection currents, or crosstalk of sound into the picture.

c) Unstable synchronization, characterized as jumping, jittering, rolling, etc.

The above conditions can frequently be described best by a photograph of the phenomenon. When this is not possible, a subjective description of the extent, direction, size, shape, frequency and seriousness of the fault should be given.

## Chapter 4—Sensitivity, Picture

### 4.1 Picture Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the picture channel may be limited either by the available gain or by internal (thermal-agitation) noise originating principally in the tuner.

The “nominal sensitivity” and the “peak sensitivity” describe the extent to which the receiver performance is limited by the available gain. The “noise factor” is a measure of the internal receiver noise.

The nominal sensitivity (Section 4.2) is a measure

of the receiver gain when the receiver is tuned normally to produce the nominal picture carrier intermediate frequency.

The peak sensitivity (Section 4.3) is a measure of the receiver gain when the receiver is retuned so that it has maximum gain at the picture carrier frequency. The sound channel performance and the adjacent-channel selectivity under this retuned condition are dependent upon the required amount of retuning of the local oscillator and the amount of shift in the IF amplifier selectivity as a function of AGC voltage.

In actual use, the receiver may be tuned to achieve a compromise between picture sensitivity, sound sensitivity and adjacent-channel rejection, depending on local conditions. This yields an effective value of receiver sensitivity which depends upon how closely the nominal sensitivity approaches the peak sensitivity.

In addition to gain and internal receiver noise, the effective receiver sensitivity is influenced by other characteristics such as weak-signal IF selectivity, transient response, gamma, contrast, luminance, screen persistence, clipping levels, and synchronizing performance.

### 4.2 Nominal Picture Sensitivity

**4.2.1 Definition.** The nominal picture sensitivity is the lowest input signal which results in standard picture test output when the receiver is tuned to produce the nominal picture intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2).

**4.2.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture signal generator is connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used. The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2) and the receiver controls are adjusted for maximum sensitivity.

The input signal is increased until the standard picture test output (Section 1.8) is obtained. This value is the nominal picture sensitivity.

If the video output is obscured by noise, sufficient filtering should be added so that the blanking level and peak white are delineated.

Where a television signal generator is not available, a 30 per cent sine-wave modulated signal (Section 1.5.1) can be used. This alternative procedure requires that the normal AGC voltage which would be produced by standard white-pattern modulation be simulated. A low-pass filter is used to reject thermal noise, and the input level is adjusted to produce standard test output.

**4.2.3 Presentation of Data.** The sensitivity is measured on the channels of interest and the results expressed in microvolts or in decibels below 1 volt.

### 4.3 Peak Picture Sensitivity

**4.3.1 Definition.** The peak picture sensitivity is the lowest input signal which results in standard picture test output when the receiver is tuned for maximum picture output.



**4.3.2 Method of Measurement.** The procedure is the same as in Section 4.2.2 except that the receiver is detuned the minimum amount required to produce peak output in the vicinity of the normal tuning position; if the output continues to increase as the receiver is detuned from the normal setting (as defined in Section 1.10.5.2), the peak sensitivity is measured with the receiver tuned so that the intermediate frequency produced is 1.5 mc lower than the nominal value.

**4.3.3 Sound Sensitivity.** The peak sound sensitivity, as described in Chapter 8, is measured for the same receiver tuning used in measuring the peak picture sensitivity.

#### 4.4 Noise-Limited Sensitivity—Noise Factor

**4.4.1 Introduction.** Provided a receiver has sufficient gain, its usable sensitivity is primarily limited by its noise factor.<sup>5</sup> The noise factor is a significant and reproducible measure of the noise performance of the input portion of the receiver, as compared with that of an ideal noise-free receiver. Other factors influence the noise-limited sensitivity as described in Section 4.1.

**4.4.2 Definition of "Noise Factor (Noise Figure), Average.** Of a linear system, the ratio of (1) the total noise power delivered by the system into its output termination when the noise temperature of its input termination is standard (290°K) at all frequencies, to (2) the portion thereof engendered by the input termination. For heterodyne systems, portion (2) includes only that noise from the input termination which appears in the output via the principal frequency transformation of the system and does not include spurious contributions such as those from image-frequency transformations."<sup>6</sup>

**4.4.3 Method of Measurement.** A random noise generator, which usually consists of a temperature-limited thermionic diode, is employed as a calibrated source of random noise. This noise generator is matched to the nominal 300-ohm input impedance of the receiver.

In order to compare the receiver noise with that of an ideal receiver, the receiver detector is linearized by injecting an auxiliary unmodulated signal at either the signal or the intermediate frequency. The noise factor is then determined by noting the amount of noise which must be added by the noise generator to produce a 3-db increase in the noise measured at the detector output.

The detailed measurement procedure is given below:

- a) The test equipment is connected to the receiver.
- b) The receiver is tuned as described in Section 4.3 for measuring peak picture sensitivity.
- c) The AGC voltage applied to the first amplifier in the receiver is replaced by a fixed bias equal to that existing at the amplifier when the input is connected to a standard dummy antenna, with no applied signal. An

adjustable bias source is connected to replace the AGC voltages on the later IF amplifier stages. The AGC voltages normally developed in the receiver should be rendered completely ineffective.

d) The waveform at the output of the video detector is examined with an oscilloscope to establish that only noise is present (no hum or other signals). If it is necessary to disable the vertical or horizontal sweep circuits to eliminate interference, the power supply should be loaded so that operating conditions of the rest of the receiver are normal.

e) A high-impedance video voltmeter is connected across the video-detector output to measure the noise output. If an averaging type of meter is used, precaution should be taken that it does not overload on the upper part of the scale because of the high ratio of peak-to-rms value of the noise voltage. The technique outlined in the following steps must be carefully followed so that the noise peaks are not clipped in the receiver itself. To observe whether nonlinearity is present, the video-detector output should be monitored on the oscilloscope throughout the test.

Care should be taken that no regeneration is introduced as a result of connecting the video voltmeter and the oscilloscope to the output of the detector.

f) An unmodulated carrier at either signal or IF frequency is coupled loosely into the receiver. The signal is tuned to the picture carrier frequency (normally the center of the band for this measurement) and its amplitude is increased to the point that *just* produces maximum output reading on the video voltmeter. This amplitude is the amount required to linearize the detector. The reading on the video voltmeter is then observed.

g) The noise generator is then turned on and its output increased until the noise output meter reading increases 3 db above that of step f). The noise factor is then read from the calibrated noise generator scale. If the noise factor for a 3-db increase in receiver noise output is not indicated directly on the instrument, or if the noise factor of the receiver is beyond the range of the instrument, making it impossible to increase the noise output by 3 db, then the following formula for the noise factor is applied:

$$NF \text{ (in db)} = 10 \log_{10} \frac{20IR_a}{M - 1}$$

where

$I$  = dc current through the noise diode,

$R_a$  = noise generator source resistance,

$M$  = relative increase in receiver noise output power.

h) The effect of spurious responses, principally the image response, is usually negligible in television receivers, provided the image rejection is greater than 6 db.

i) The noise factor should be measured as a function of input signal level or alternative means should be

<sup>5</sup> This definition is from 57 IRE 7. S2 "Standards on Electron Tubes: Definitions of Terms, 1957," vol. 45, pp. 983-1010; July, 1957.

<sup>6</sup> 53 IRE 7. S1 "Standards on Electron Devices: Methods of Measuring Noise," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, p. 896; July, 1953.

used to establish that the noise factor for maximum sensitivity conditions is indicative of the signal-to-noise ratio at higher signal levels. For example, if shorting the AGC bias applied to the tuner improves the signal-to-noise ratio, this indicates that the noise factor is poorer at the higher signal levels.

**4.4.4 Presentation of Data.** The noise factor, for each channel measured, is given in decibels. A statement of whether the signal-to-noise ratio is degraded by the AGC voltage is included [see Section 4.4.3 (i)].

#### 4.5 AGC Characteristic and Figure of Merit

##### 4.5.1 Definition.

**4.5.1.1 AGC characteristic.** The AGC characteristic describes the dependence of the picture output and the sound output levels on the input signal.

**4.5.1.2 AGC figure of merit.** The picture AGC figure of merit is the number of decibels reduction of the input signal, below 100,000  $\mu\text{v}$ , required to reduce the picture output voltage by 10 db. The sound AGC figure of merit is defined in the same manner.

**4.5.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern picture modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used. The sound carrier is modulated 30 per cent at 400 cps. The picture-to-sound carrier ratio is unity.

The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2); and the contrast and volume controls adjusted for standard test output with an input signal of 100,000  $\mu\text{v}$ . The input signal is then varied from 10  $\mu\text{v}$  to 2 volts (if available), without altering the controls, and the picture and sound outputs measured as a function of the input level. The measurement is repeated with the controls adjusted for standard test output with input signals of 10,000 and 1000  $\mu\text{v}$ , as in Fig. 4.5.3.1.

If the video output is obscured by noise, sufficient filtering should be added so that the blanking level and peak white are delineated.

If the receiver has a "local-distance" sensitivity switch, its position should be noted. If the sensitivity or contrast controls significantly influence the operation of the AGC circuit, the measurement should be repeated for appropriate settings of the controls.

##### 4.5.3 Presentation of Data.

**4.5.3.1 AGC characteristics.** This is plotted as in Fig. 4.5.3.1 for picture and sound outputs.

**4.5.3.2 AGC figure of merit.** This is noted as in Fig. 4.5.3.1 for both the picture and sound outputs.

#### 4.6 Maximum Usable Input Signal

**4.6.1 Definition.** The maximum usable input signal is the highest level of input signal for which the receiver gives acceptable performance under specified conditions.

**4.6.2 Method of Measurement.** The same test conditions are used as in Section 4.5.2.

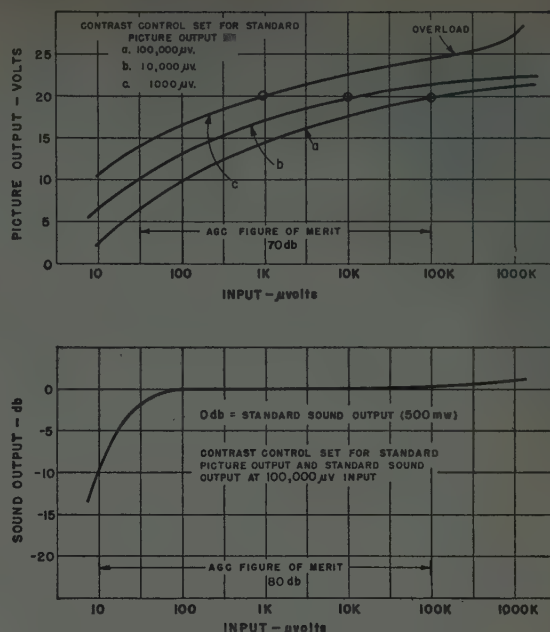


Fig. 4.5.3.1—AGC characteristics for the picture and sound channels.

1) The input level is gradually increased and the receiver controls and switches are adjusted to maintain optimum performance. The highest input signal level for which the performance remains acceptable is noted.

2) The measurement is repeated to find the highest input signal level which will just cause the receiver to operate abnormally (e.g., "lock-out" by AGC blocking) when the channel selector is switched, or when the receiver power is turned on with the input signal applied.

**4.6.3 Presentation of Data.** The lowest of the values determined in the preceding three tests is recorded with a description of the effect which causes impaired performance.

#### 4.7 AGC Speed

**4.7.1 Definition.** Amplitude modulation of the composite input signal (airplane flutter) produces amplitude modulation at the picture tube to a degree which depends upon the characteristics of the AGC circuit. The AGC speed is described by a plot of the residual amplitude modulation at the picture tube against the frequency of the amplitude modulation, the per cent modulation of the input signal being maintained at 30 per cent. The AGC speed figure of merit is the frequency at which the per cent modulation of the signal at the picture tube is reduced from 30 per cent to 10 per cent.

**4.7.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture signal generator is connected to the receiver through an auxiliary RF amplifier, the gain of which can be varied by the application of a sine wave. The percentage modulation is maintained at 30 per cent, while the frequency of modulation is varied from a few cps to several hundred cps. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is



used. The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5) and the receiver controls are adjusted for standard test output.

The detector output is observed on an oscilloscope. At each frequency of modulation, the percentage amplitude modulation at the detector output is recorded.

The test is performed at an input level of 3200  $\mu\text{v}$  and 100,000  $\mu\text{v}$ . If the reduction in amplitude modulation percentage is observed to depend significantly on the contrast or AGC controls, the tests are repeated with representative settings of these controls.

**4.7.3 Presentation of Data.** The amplitude modulation at the picture tube input is plotted against the frequency of the modulation. The AGC speed figure of merit is noted on the curve.

## Chapter 5—Interference, Picture

### 5.1 Introduction

Interfering signals which affect the picture may be generated externally or may be generated by the receiver itself. These undesired signals may enter the receiver through the antenna, the power line, and in some cases, may be picked up directly by the circuit components.

The receiver selectivity characteristics (Section 5.2) indicate the susceptibility of the receiver to undesired signals whose principal path includes the antenna.

Internally generated interference (Section 5.3) can best be measured by observation of the reproduced picture under conditions of controlled input signals.

Separate tests are included for compatibility with color signals (Section 5.4) and the effects of impulse-noise interference (Section 5.5).

### 5.2 Selectivity Characteristics

#### 5.2.1 Combined Radio-Frequency and Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity Characteristic.

**5.2.1.1. Definition.** The combined radio-frequency and intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic is a measure of the relative gain vs frequency from antenna to video detector.

**5.2.1.2 Method of measurement.** It is desirable to take data under various conditions of receiver gain in order to show possible effects of regeneration and circuit detuning. Since the automatic gain-control circuits are disabled for this measurement, the desired receiver gain conditions are selected initially and the corresponding RF and IF gain-control voltages are measured. The following conditions of receiver gain are suggested:

- Gain at nominal sensitivity level (Section 4.2.1).
- Gain with input signal 20 db above nominal sensitivity level.
- Gain at standard mean-signal level.

The procedure described in Section 4.2.2 is followed and the RF and IF gain-control voltages are measured and recorded for the picture carrier input levels referred to in a), b), and c) above.

The picture carrier modulation is then changed to

30 per cent 400-cps modulation. The gain-control circuits are disabled and RF and IF biases, as determined in the previous measurement at the nominal sensitivity level, are provided from an external source such as a battery. The contrast control remains at its maximum setting for the remainder of the measurements.

The signal generator, with just enough output to give a readable indication at the picture tube, is varied in frequency over the pass band and set at the trap frequency of highest attenuation. At this frequency, the signal generator output is adjusted to give a selected reference level at the picture tube. This reference level should be as high as possible without encountering overload.

The output indicating device may be an oscilloscope or a voltmeter. A 400-cps band-pass filter will prevent thermal noise or hum from affecting the readings.

The signal generator frequency is then varied over the pass band of the receiver and data are taken at enough points to define the selectivity characteristic. At each frequency of measurement, the input level is adjusted to give the previously selected reference output at the picture tube and this input level is recorded.

This procedure is repeated for the receiver gain conditions of b) and c) above with the gain-control biases adjusted to the appropriate values. The same reference output level is used for the three sets of measurements. When making the measurements at reduced receiver gain, it may not be possible to obtain data at the trap frequencies due to overload of the RF or IF circuits.

Because the selectivity is normally measured at an abnormally low detector level to prevent overload, it is desirable to make an additional test to determine whether the response in the pass band changes significantly with detector level.

The selectivity characteristic should be measured on at least one of the standard VHF and one of the standard UHF test channels (Section 1.3).

**5.2.1.3 Presentation of data.** The combined radio-frequency and intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic of the receiver is plotted as in Fig. 5.2.1.3.

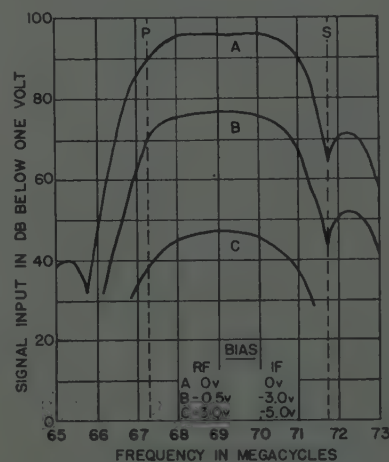


Fig. 5.2.1.3—Typical RF-IF selectivity characteristic.

### 5.2.2 Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity Characteristic.

**5.2.2.1 Definition.** The intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic is a measure of the selectivity of the receiver circuits from the converter input to the video detector.

**5.2.2.2 Method of measurement.** The procedure of Section 5.2.1.2 is repeated with the signal generator tuned to the intermediate-frequency range and connected to the converter input instead of to the antenna. Measurements are made for the same receiver gain conditions as in Section 5.2.1.2 and the same reference output level is used.

Precautions must be taken to prevent feedback as a result of the signal generator connection.

**5.2.2.3 Presentation of data.** The intermediate-frequency selectivity is plotted as in Fig. 5.2.1.3 with the appropriate change in the frequency scale.

### 5.2.3 Rejection of Predictable Off-Channel Signals.

**5.2.3.1 Introduction.** A television receiver, tuned properly to a desired channel, is subject to interference from a number of specific signals having predictable frequencies. Interference from these signals occurs often enough to warrant individual measurements of the ability of the receiver to reject these specific frequencies. The following measurements are usually made:

- 1) Lower-Adjacent-Channel Sound-Carrier Rejection Ratio
- 2) Upper-Adjacent-Channel Picture-Carrier Rejection Ratio
- 3) Accompanying-Sound-Carrier Rejection Ratio
- 4) Intermediate-Frequency Rejection Ratio
- 5) Image Rejection Ratio.

The rejection ratios are ratios of the over-all gain of the receiver at the desired picture carrier frequency to that at the interfering signal frequency of interest.

**5.2.3.2 Method of measurement.** The test conditions for these measurements are the same as those described in Section 5.2.1.2 except that here the relative gain of the receiver is measured at the picture carrier frequency and at the interfering signal frequency of interest only (as enumerated in Section 5.2.3.1).

In the case of intermediate-frequency and image rejection ratios, the measurements of gain are made at the frequencies within the intermediate- and image-frequency ranges which produce the greatest receiver output.

The intermediate-frequency rejection ratio is usually made for both balanced and unbalanced signal input conditions as follows:

**Balanced Input.** The signal generator is connected to the receiver through the standard dummy antenna (Section 1.7).

**Unbalanced Input.** The intermediate-frequency signal is applied unbalanced to the receiver antenna terminals as shown in Fig. 5.2.3.2. However, the desired picture carrier signal is applied balanced through the standard dummy antenna. The unbalanced input voltage is the voltage across the resistor at the output of the resistive

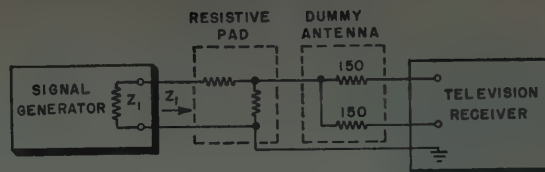


Fig. 5.2.3.2—Connections for unbalanced intermediate-frequency interference ratio measurement.

pad. When making the unbalanced connection, one should connect the generator ground terminal to a receiver ground terminal which is as near as possible to the antenna connections to the tuner.

These rejection ratio measurements are normally made at the receiver gain setting corresponding to nominal sensitivity level.

The measurements should be made on at least one of the standard VHF and one of the standard UHF test frequencies.

**5.2.3.3 Presentation of data.** The ratio of the input signal level at the interfering frequency of interest to that at the desired picture carrier frequency is expressed in decibels.

### 5.2.4 Spurious Responses.

**5.2.4.1 Introduction.** In addition to the interfering signals described in Section 5.2.3, there are other frequencies at which interfering responses may occur. Spurious responses can be caused if external signals or one of their harmonics in combination with the receiver local-oscillator frequency or one of its harmonics produce an interfering signal in the intermediate-frequency pass band. Spurious responses may also be caused by cross modulation.

Because of the extreme frequency range involved, it is generally impractical to test for all possible spurious responses. The test described in Section 5.2.4.2 specifies a limited frequency range which is adequate to cover most of the possibilities likely to be encountered.

In general, the interfering signals existing at the lower end of the frequency range specified in Section 5.2.4.2 will appear as unbalanced signals at the receiver input terminals, while those at the higher end appear as balanced signals. Because the balanced or unbalanced signal condition is a function of many unpredictable factors, the test specifies that measurements be made for both conditions.

**5.2.4.2 Method of measurement.** For this test a signal source capable of supplying a harmonic-free interfering signal output from 10  $\mu$ v to at least 2.0 volts is required. This source should cover the frequency range of 0.5 to 1000 mc. To fulfill these requirements, more than one generator may be necessary, and low-pass filters may be required to attenuate harmonics.

The interfering signal generator and the picture and sound signal generator are applied to the receiver in balanced connection through the dummy antenna described in Section 1.7.3. The resolution chart is applied



as modulation to the picture signal generator, standard sound modulation is applied to the sound generator, and the interfering signal generator is amplitude-modulated 30 per cent at 1000 cycles. The picture and sound signal generators are adjusted for an input approximately 10 db above the nominal sensitivity input (Section 4.2), the receiver is adjusted for normal operation, and the interfering signal generator is set at maximum output.

The frequency of the interfering signal is varied over the range from 0.5 to 1000 mc while the picture is under observation. Any interference to either picture or sound should be noted together with the frequency at which it occurs. If any interference is noted, the interfering signal level at that frequency is reduced until the interference is just perceptible and this signal level is noted.

The test should be repeated with the picture and sound signal input 10 db below the maximum usable input level (Section 4.6).

These tests should be repeated with the interfering signal applied in the unbalanced connection, as shown in Fig. 5.2.4.2.

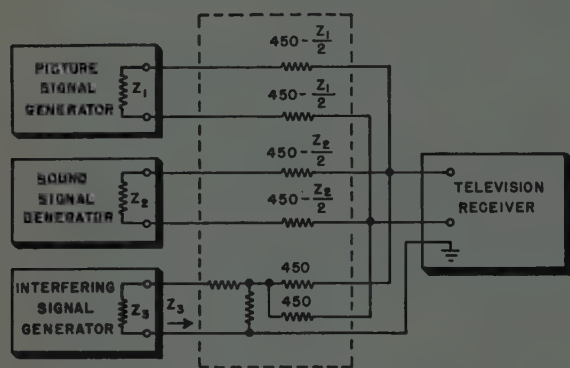


Fig. 5.2.4.2—Generator connections for unbalanced-input spurious-response measurement.

**5.2.4.3 Presentation of data.** The ratio between the interfering and desired signals in decibels is tabulated where the interference for the condition is just perceptible. The frequency of the interfering signal, the channel to which the receiver is tuned, the level of the desired signal, and the type of interference are noted.

### 5.3 Internally Generated Interference

#### 5.3.1 Radio-Frequency and Intermediate-Frequency Harmonic Interference.

**5.3.1.1 Definition.** 1) In a television receiver tuned to accept an RF signal which is a harmonic of the intermediate frequency, the harmonics generated by the IF amplifier may be of sufficient amplitude to be reamplified by the tuner and mixed with the desired RF signal. A beatnote having a frequency equal to the difference between the desired RF carrier and the IF harmonic is produced. If this beat frequency lies within the receiver video pass band, it can be observed on the picture tube screen. This is intermediate-frequency harmonic inter-

ference, sometimes referred to as "tweets," and is usually more troublesome with weak input signals.

2) Picture interference may also be caused by harmonics of the desired input signal mixing with harmonics of the local oscillator and producing signals that fall within the intermediate-frequency pass band of the receiver. This interference is more likely to appear with strong input signals.

**5.3.1.2 Method of measurement.** The picture and sound carrier generators are connected through the standard dummy antenna to the receiver. The picture modulation consists of standard white-pattern modulation and the sound generator is unmodulated. The receiver is adjusted for normal operation.

Observations are made on an oscilloscope connected to the picture tube input. The signal input levels are varied from  $10 \mu\text{v}$  to the maximum usable signal input level (Section 4.6), and the input level and receiver tuning for the most objectionable interference within the usable (neglecting the tweet) picture range are noted. At this level, the peak-to-peak beat output during the picture interval and the blanking level to peak white amplitude are measured.

**5.3.1.3 Presentation of data.** The peak-to-peak beat output is expressed as a percentage of the blanking level to peak white output and recorded with the input signal level for the channels of interest. Where a subjective evaluation is necessary, a description of the perceptibility of the beat and the effect of receiver tuning should be included with the pertinent test conditions.

#### 5.3.2 Sound into Picture

**5.3.2.1 Definition.** This type of interference is a result of either the coupling of the sound modulation or 4.5-mc intercarrier signal from the sound channel circuitry to the video circuitry, or intermodulation between sound and picture carriers in the RF or IF circuits. The result is an undesired pattern on the picture tube screen.

**5.3.2.2 Method of measurement.** The sound and picture signal generators, at standard mean-signal input, are connected to the input of the receiver (Section 1.7.3). The receiver is tuned and adjusted for normal operation (Section 1.10.5). White-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is applied to the picture carrier generator and 100-cps modulation is applied to the sound carrier generator at maximum system deviation. The receiver volume control is adjusted for standard test output (Section 1.9). The speaker should be electrically connected to the receiver and in its normal position with respect to the receiver chassis. The signal source must be free of cross modulation between picture and sound signals.

The sound-to-picture carrier ratio is then increased from unity, maintaining the picture carrier constant, until 100-cps bars are just perceptible on the picture tube screen and the corresponding value of sound-to-picture carrier ratio is recorded.

The test should be repeated with sound modulation removed, and the sound-to-picture carrier ratio in-

creased until the effect of the sound carrier becomes visible in the form of a fine-grain 4.5-mc beat pattern. The corresponding sound-to-picture carrier ratio is recorded.

The preceding tests should be repeated at maximum usable input signal to detect cross-modulation effects.

With unity sound-to-picture carrier ratio at standard mean-signal level, the volume control is advanced until interference is again observed. The power output at which this occurs is noted.

**5.3.2.3 Presentation of data.** The sound-to-picture carrier ratio in decibels which results in just perceptible interference, together with the picture carrier level, is tabulated for the tests described in Section 5.3.2.2. The sound power output corresponding to just perceptible interference is also noted.

**5.3.3 Interference from Horizontal Deflection Circuits.**

**5.3.3.1 Introduction.** This interference is usually caused by bursts of RF energy generated in the horizontal deflection system and coupled into the signal circuits at either the incoming signal frequency or intermediate frequency. The visual effects usually consist of a vertical bar in the picture or horizontal synchronization instability, or both. The interference may appear on one or more channels and is usually more severe at weak signal input levels.

**5.3.3.2 Method of measurement.** The receiver is tuned to a channel where the interference is noted. The appropriate picture carrier signal with white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is connected to the receiver through the dummy antenna, and the receiver is tuned normally. The transmission line to the tuner should be in its normal position for this measurement since the results are affected by the location (and the balance) of the input system.

The level of the picture carrier signal is then gradually increased until the interference is no longer perceptible. This signal level is recorded. The test should be repeated for all channels where the interference is noted.

## 5.4 Compatibility with Color Signal

**5.4.1 Introduction.** The purpose of this test is to determine subjectively whether the monochrome receiver under test is capable of receiving a color signal without producing undesirable beatnote patterns in the picture.

**5.4.2 Method of Measurement.** For this test a laboratory-generated color signal is required. The picture and sound carrier signals at standard mean-signal level are connected to the receiver. Standard sound test modulation is applied to the sound carrier and the picture carrier is modulated with video information corresponding to a color bar pattern. It is desirable to have full-purity (or "saturated") color bars corresponding to each of the primary colors as well as the complementary colors, and in addition one white bar. The white bar is transmitted as a peak white signal at full intensity, and the color bars are transmitted at 75 per cent of their maximum possible amplitude in order to avoid over-modulation effects on certain colors. These levels are chosen as repre-

sentative of the most severe conditions ordinarily found in natural scenes.

With the receiver controls adjusted for normal operation, the picture is observed in each of the bar areas for the presence of spurious patterns resulting from the 3.58-mc chrominance signal, or a 920-kc beatnote between the chrominance signal and the sound carrier. Effects of variations in the tuning should also be noted.

The test should be repeated with the sound carrier level maintained at twice the picture carrier level. A check should be made to determine whether the results vary significantly with signal level.

**5.4.3 Presentation of Data.** The presence of a 3.58-mc or a 920-kc beat should be recorded, together with the corresponding input signal conditions. The effect of variations in the receiver tuning control should also be noted.

## 5.5 Impulse Noise Interference Susceptibility

At present no instrument is available which closely simulates the interference generated by automobile ignition systems, vibrators, shavers, and similar sparking devices. Lacking such equipment, receiver performance under impulse-noise conditions is usually evaluated by making comparative performance tests using an actual noise source coupled to the receiver input.

The receiver under test and the comparison receiver are placed in a shielded room and connected through a dummy-antenna network so as to receive equal signals. The noise source is mounted outside the shielded room and coupled to the single cable which feeds both receivers.

The receivers are adjusted for normal operation using standard test-pattern picture modulation and standard sound modulation. Initial tests are made at a level 10 db above nominal sensitivity level.

The susceptibility of the receiver is tested by observing the performance as the interference input level is increased. Observations should be made for the following defects:

- a) Disturbance of the luminance during and immediately after the interfering pulses. Note should be made of whether the interference is predominantly black or white, the duration of the interference, the presence of blocking, and AGC disturbance.
- b) Disturbance of the horizontal synchronization.
- c) Disturbance of the vertical synchronization.
- d) Disturbance of the sound output.

The relative performance of the receiver under test with respect to the comparison receiver is described. The observations are repeated at various input signal levels and with various types of noise sources.

## Chapter 6—Electrical Fidelity, Picture

### 6.1 Introduction

The electrical fidelity is the over-all response of the receiver to the electrical variations which make up the signal present at the picture tube input. This involves two



broad characteristics:

One is the ability of the receiver circuits, as the scanning spot travels horizontally, to reproduce a transition representing an abrupt change from black to white (or vice versa) and to resolve fine horizontal detail. This ability is dependent on the amplitude and phase response of the receiver to frequencies above 100 kc. In a monochrome receiver the phase response need not be measured directly since adequate information may be obtained from measurement of the amplitude response (Section 6.3) and the step response (Section 6.4).

The other characteristic is the ability to reproduce the electrical variations which correspond to the shading in the picture. This involves the response to frequencies down to the field repetition rate. The information may be obtained by observing the low-frequency square-wave response (Section 6.5) at both the field rate and the line rate.

## 6.2 General Measuring Techniques

**6.2.1 Picture Signal Generator.** The signal source for measuring the electrical fidelity must have sufficiently low distortion so as not to interfere with the receiver measurements. In addition to the test modulation, the picture carrier should be provided with composite sync modulation. This is desirable so that the AGC, sync, and dc restorer circuits function normally. If composite sync modulation is not used, these circuits should be biased in such a way that the normal picture signal response is not distorted. For additional requirements of the picture signal generator, refer to Section 2.1.

**6.2.2 Vestigial-Sideband Filter.** To exactly simulate the television broadcast transmission characteristic requires the use of a vestigial-sideband filter. However, most receivers have sufficient selectivity so that this relatively complex filter can normally be omitted with negligible distortion of the amplitude response and the step response.

**6.2.3 Standard Envelope-Delay Predistortion Network.** To simulate television broadcast transmissions, a standard envelope-delay predistortion network (Fig. 6.2.3) is inserted ahead of the modulation input of the picture signal generator. (This network is designed to compensate for the high-frequency phase distortion introduced by the relatively sharp cutoff in the picture IF amplifier of color receivers.)

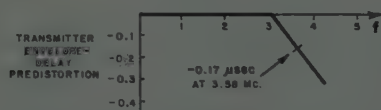


Fig. 6.2.3—Response of the standard transmitter envelope-delay predistortion network.

**6.2.4 Receiver Input Connections.** The output of the picture signal generator is supplied to the receiver as described in Section 1.7.

**6.2.5 Selection of RF Channel.** The measurements are normally made on a single channel having a relatively flat RF response.

**6.2.6 Receiver Tuning.** The receiver must be carefully tuned. If the tuning differs from that in Section 1.10.5.2, the tuning criterion should be described in the data.

**6.2.7 Signal Input Level.** The standard mean-signal input level is used.

**6.2.8 Picture Signal Generator Modulation.** The picture signal generator modulation is specifically described for each of the three measurements in Sections 6.3.2, 6.4.2, and 6.5.2.

**6.2.9 Test Output Level.** The nominal test output level is the standard picture test output (Section 1.8). However, other levels may be used where the modulation percentage or the contrast control has a significant effect on the response.

**6.2.10 Adjustment of Receiver Controls.** The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. In each of the measurements the effect of the contrast control on the response should be observed and, where significant, measurements should be repeated for representative settings of this control. The brightness control should be adjusted for normal operation for each of these contrast control settings so that picture tube overload will not distort the response. Where overload occurs in the video amplifier, it may be necessary to reduce the percentage of the picture signal modulation. Deviations from the specified measuring conditions should be included in the data.

**6.2.11 Oscilloscope Connection.** The response at the input of the picture tube is observed using a wide-band oscilloscope (Section 2.5). A probe having negligibly small input capacitance may be used; alternatively, the picture tube may be disconnected and its capacitance replaced by that of the oscilloscope in such a way as not to alter the original response.

## 6.3 Amplitude Response

**6.3.1 Definition.** The amplitude response is the sine-wave modulation-frequency response characteristic at the picture tube input as a function of the modulation frequency.

**6.3.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture signal generator is modulated with a composite sync signal and a sine-wave picture signal as shown in Fig. 6.3.2. The sine-wave modulation frequency is varied between 100 kc and 4.5 mc while maintaining the modulation constant at the level where the peaks of the sine waves correspond to 15 per cent and 70 per cent of the synchronizing signal peaks. A video sweep generator may be used for this modulation.

The receiver contrast control is adjusted for standard picture test output at the input of the picture tube for the lowest modulation frequency (100 kc). Where contrast control settings have a significant effect on the response, the response should be measured at several

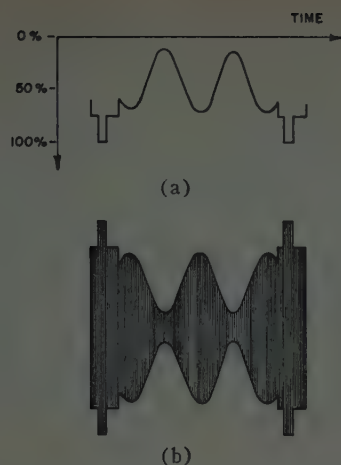


Fig. 6.3.2—Sine-wave picture signal used for measuring the amplitude response. (a) Picture-tube signal. (b) Modulated RF picture signal.

representative settings, observing the precautions of Section 6.2.10.

The amplitude response may be dependent on the percentage modulation of the sine-wave picture signal. If the response is observed to change significantly as the percentage modulation is reduced, the measurement should be repeated with the modulation of the sine-wave envelope reduced by 6 db.

**6.3.3 Presentation of Data.** The amplitude of the sine wave at the input to the picture tube is plotted as a function of the modulation frequency as shown in Fig. 6.3.3.

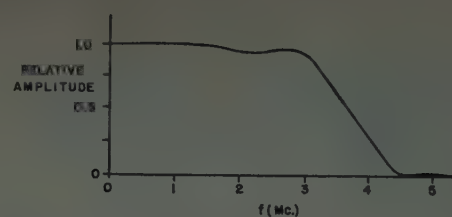


Fig. 6.3.3—Over-all receiver amplitude response.

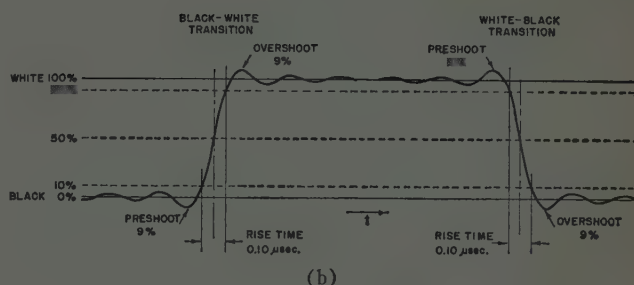
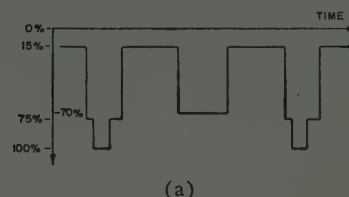


Fig. 6.4.2—(a) Rectangular pulse modulation for step-response measurement. (b) Nomenclature for specification of high-frequency square wave (response shown is that of ideal band-pass filter with rectangular cutoff).

## 6.4 Step Response

**6.4.1 Definition.** The step response is the waveform measured at the picture tube input when the picture modulation is a rectangular pulse having sufficient duration for steady-state to be reached.

**6.4.2 Method of Measurement.** The standard picture signal generator is modulated with a rectangular pulse and composite sync [Fig. 6.4.2(a)]. The rectangular pulse is synchronized to the line scanning frequency and phased so as to produce a black vertical bar. The step response is described by the waveform at the picture tube input corresponding to the black-to-white and white-to-black transitions. This contains the desired information on rise time, overshoot, ringing, smear, etc., as defined by Fig. 6.4.2(b). (This differs considerably from a typical receiver response.)

The step response may be dependent on the percentage modulation. If the response is observed to change significantly as the percentage modulation is reduced, the measurement should be repeated with the modulation reduced by 6 db.

When the contrast control is observed to have a significant effect on the step response, the measurement should be repeated for representative settings of the contrast control.

## 6.5 Low-Frequency Square-Wave Response

**6.5.1 Definition.** The low-frequency square-wave response is the waveform produced at the picture tube input, at the field rate and the line rate, when the input signal modulation corresponds to a pattern the lower half of which is black and the upper half white.

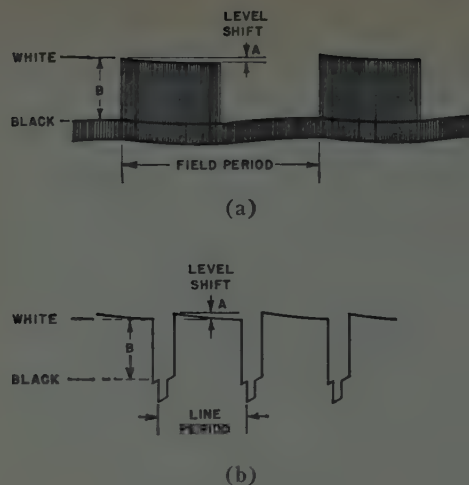
**6.5.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture signal generator is modulated with white at 15 per cent and black at 70 per cent of the peak of sync. The waveform at the picture tube input and the level shift are observed as in Fig. 6.5.2.

Frequently measurement of the low-frequency square-wave response is complicated by the presence of other low-frequency voltage components at both the grid and cathode of the picture tube, including blanking components. In such instances, the resultant output waveforms must be determined with due consideration for these components.

Hum voltages associated with the power supply may lead to errors in the measurements. These can be identified by operating the receiver from a supply which is asynchronous with the field frequency.

**6.5.3 Presentation of Data.** The low-frequency square-wave responses, including the white-level shift, are shown as in Fig. 6.5.2(a) for the vertical rate, and Fig. 6.5.2(b) for the horizontal rate. Significant power supply hum components should be noted.





$$\text{LEVEL SHIFT PERCENTAGE} = \frac{A}{B} \times 100$$

Fig. 6.5.2—(a) White-picture level shift during the field period, and (b) same but during the line period.

## 6.6 Electrical Transfer Characteristic

The electrical transfer characteristic may be plotted following a procedure similar to that described in Section 3.14 for measuring the luminance transfer characteristic.

## Chapter 7—Stability

### 7.1 Stability of Local Oscillator

**7.1.1 Introduction.** These tests are designed to show variations in the frequency of the local oscillator of a television receiver resulting from receiver warm-up and changes in line voltage and signal input level.

#### 7.1.2 Warm-up Drift.

**7.1.2.1 Introduction.** The local-oscillator frequency usually varies with time for a period following receiver turn-on because of slight changes in component values and tube characteristics with rising temperatures. Ideally, this test is made under controlled humidity conditions and a statement of the existing humidity is included with the test data.

**7.1.2.2 Method of measurement.** Local-oscillator frequency drift can be measured by measuring the variation of the intermediate frequency produced in the receiver when receiving a stable RF signal. If a suitable frequency counter is available, the intermediate frequency is measured directly at the output of the IF amplifier.

Lacking a frequency counter, the measurement may be made by injecting a signal into the IF amplifier from a stable signal generator covering the intermediate-frequency range. The beatnote produced is monitored at the picture tube and measurements are made by reading the signal generator frequency required to maintain zero-beat output.

The RF picture signal is applied at standard mean-signal input on one of the standard test frequencies.

The receiver is turned on and the fine tuning control

is quickly adjusted to place the produced IF signal at the nominal picture intermediate frequency of the receiver. In taking the succeeding measurements of local-oscillator drift with time, the fine tuning control is left untouched.

Frequency readings should be started at one minute after turning on the receiver and continued at suitable intervals until the frequency is stabilized.

The test should be repeated for all channels of interest, always allowing sufficient time for the receiver to cool off completely.

**7.1.2.3 Presentation of data.** Curves of local-oscillator frequency drift with time are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.2.3.

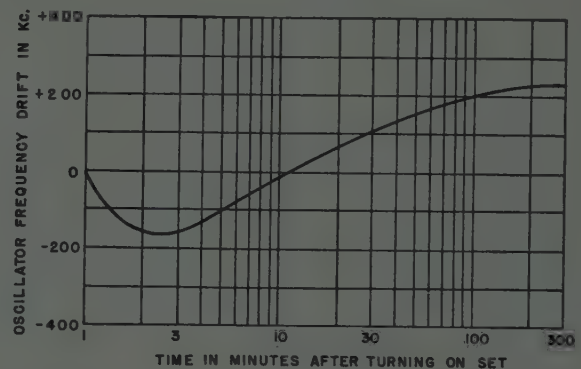


Fig. 7.1.2.3—Local-oscillator warm-up frequency drift characteristic.

#### 7.1.3 Drift with Line-Voltage Variation.

**7.1.3.1 Method of measurement.** The procedure used to measure drift with line-voltage variation is similar to that described in Section 7.1.2.2. Before this test is begun, however, the receiver should have been in operation long enough to reach temperature stability as determined in Section 7.1.2.2. The fine tuning control is adjusted to produce the nominal oscillator frequency at a line voltage of 117 volts.

The deviation from nominal oscillator frequency is read as the line voltage is varied in 5-volt steps from 105 to 130 volts. Allowance of approximately half a minute should be made after shifting the line voltage so that the cathode temperature stabilizes.

The test should be repeated for all channels of interest.

**7.1.3.2 Presentation of data.** Curves of frequency drift vs line voltage are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.3.2.

#### 7.1.4 Drift with Variation in Signal Input Level.

**7.1.4.1 Introduction.** Variations in signal input level may affect the oscillator frequency indirectly by way of the automatic-gain-control circuit. Because of the internal power-supply impedance, variations in AGC voltage may significantly change the dc voltage applied to the oscillator circuit.

**7.1.4.2 Method of measurement.** The measurement procedure used is similar to that described in Section 7.1.2.2 except that the receiver should have reached

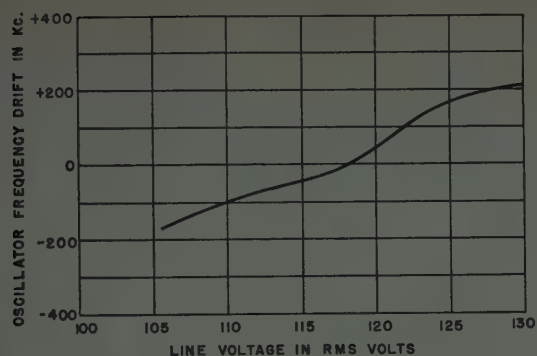


Fig. 7.1.3.2—Local-oscillator frequency drift with line-voltage variation.

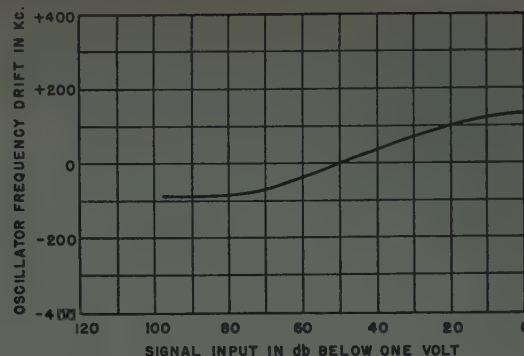


Fig. 7.1.4.3—Local-oscillator frequency drift with signal-input level variation.

temperature stability before readings are taken. The fine tuning control is adjusted to produce the nominal oscillator frequency at a line voltage of 117 volts.

Readings of deviations from nominal oscillator frequency are made as the signal input level is varied from 10  $\mu$ v to 1 volt.

**7.1.4.3 Presentation of data.** Curves of local oscillator frequency drift vs signal input level are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.4.3.

## 7.2 Stability of Deflection Synchronization

### 7.2.1 Range of Hold Controls.

**7.2.1.1 Introduction.** It is necessary in the case of automatic-frequency-controlled oscillators to differentiate between pull-in range and hold-in range. Hold-in range is the range of applied frequencies over which the oscillator will hold synchronism once it is synchronized. Pull-in range is the range of applied frequencies over which the oscillator will pull into synchronism as the signal is initially applied. The hold-in range is greater than the pull-in range. Operation of scanning systems beyond the pull-in range but within the hold-in range is normally not satisfactory, since any momentary interruption in the signal will cause the receiver to lose synchronism. Pull-in range is, therefore, the important factor.

With vertical synchronizing circuits, which are usually triggered, the hold-in and pull-in ranges are substantially equal.

**7.2.1.2 Method of measurement.** For pull-in range measurements, the picture carrier with white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is applied through the standard dummy antenna to the receiver. The receiver is tuned as described in Section 1.10.5.2. Measurements are made at nominal picture sensitivity level (Section 4.2), standard mean-signal input level, and maximum usable signal level (Section 4.6). The contrast control is set for standard picture test output.

**7.2.1.2.1 Horizontal pull-in range.** The horizontal hold control is used to throw the receiver out of horizontal synchronism and then is slowly returned to the

position where the picture just returns to synchronization. The frequency of the scanning oscillator, just before pull-in occurs, is measured. This measurement is made with the hold control moving in from both sides of center frequency, and the difference of these two frequencies is the horizontal pull-in range.

**7.2.1.2.2 Vertical pull-in range.** The vertical hold control is used to throw the receiver out of vertical synchronism, and then returned slowly to the position where the picture just returns to synchronization. The synchronizing voltage is then removed from the vertical oscillator, permitting it to free-run, and the frequency of the vertical oscillator is measured. The measurement should be repeated for the other setting of the hold control where synchronization just takes hold. When removing the synchronizing voltage care must be taken that the frequency-determining circuits of the oscillator are not affected.

**7.2.1.3 Presentation of data.** The frequency difference between the two extremities of the pull-in range is tabulated for the horizontal and vertical pull-in measurements together with the signal input level at which the measurement is made.

### 7.2.2 Scanning Oscillator Stability.

**7.2.2.1 Introduction.** These stability tests are designed to show variations in the frequencies of the horizontal and vertical scanning oscillators resulting from receiver warm-up and variations in line voltage.

#### 7.2.2.2 Warm-up drift.

**7.2.2.2.1 Method of measurement.** For these measurements the synchronizing channel of the receiver is suitably disabled so as to allow the scanning oscillators to run free. An RF input signal is not required for this test but care should be taken that any stray input signals do not change during the measurement.

Frequency measurements of the horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies are made by means of a frequency counter. Alternatively, oscilloscope Lissajous patterns using a calibrated audio-frequency generator and loosely coupled signals from the horizontal and vertical scanning circuits can be used. These measurements are made for the same time interval described in Section 7.1.2.2.



**7.2.2.2.2 Presentation of data.** The horizontal and vertical scanning oscillator warm-up drifts are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.2.3 with the appropriate changes of the frequency scale.

**7.2.2.3 Drift with line-voltage variation.**

**7.2.2.3.1 Method of measurement.** The procedure used to measure scanning oscillator drift with line-voltage variation is similar to that described in Section 7.2.2.2.1 except that the frequency readings are taken as a function of line voltage. The line voltage is varied in 5-volt steps from 105 to 130 volts.

Before this test is begun, the receiver should have reached temperature stability as determined in the measurement of Section 7.2.2.2.1.

**7.2.2.3.2 Presentation of data.** The horizontal and vertical scanning oscillator frequency drifts are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.3.2 with appropriate changes of the frequency scale.

**7.2.3 Static Phase Accuracy of AFC Loop.**

**7.2.3.1 Definition.** The static phase accuracy is a measure of the change in relative phase between input and output of the AFC loop which accompanies a change in either input frequency or local-oscillator frequency.

**7.2.3.2 Method of measurement.** To measure the static phase accuracy, a picture signal generator, modulated with the resolution chart and having an output amplitude equal to standard mean-signal input level, is applied through the dummy antenna (Section 1.7) to the receiver. The receiver is tuned according to Section 1.10.5. The contrast control is adjusted for standard test output.

The horizontal hold control is moved first clockwise and then counterclockwise to the extremes of the pull-in range as defined in Section 7.2.1. The location of a fixed point of the test pattern is observed on the picture-tube screen and the horizontal displacement of this point is measured as the horizontal hold control is moved through the pull-in range. The static phase accuracy in degrees per cycle per second is given by

$$\frac{\text{Observation Point Displacement (inches)} \times 360 \text{ (degrees)}}{1.15 \times \text{Trace Width (inches)}} \times \text{Pull-In Frequency Range (cps)}$$

The factor 1.15 in this equation allows for a retrace time of 13 per cent. Trace width refers to the length of horizontal travel of the forward trace of the electron beam. If the scanning width is so great that the picture tube is overscanned, the trace width should include that portion of the trace which lies beyond the edge of the picture tube.

**7.2.4 Phase Step Response of AFC Loop.**

**7.2.4.1 Definition.** This test is a measure of the response of the horizontal AFC loop system to a step of input phase. This response is indicative of the system's ability to integrate the incoming synchronizing information over a given period of time. Systems with the same

step response will, in general, show comparable performance under the influence of random noise.

**7.2.4.2 Method of measurement.** Method 1: The horizontal synchronizing signal is phase-modulated at the sync generator with a 30-cps square wave synchronized with the sync generator. The receiver is synchronized both horizontally and vertically and is adjusted for best linearity. The horizontal hold control is set at the center of its pull-in range. A stationary video pulse is transmitted during each horizontal line so that a vertical white line appears in the center of the picture tube screen when the phase modulation is removed from the synchronizing signal. With the phase modulation applied, the white line traces the positive and negative step response of the AFC loop on alternate fields as a stationary pattern on the picture tube screen. In this display the vertical axis is the time axis and the horizontal axis displays the output phase amplitude. A special signal generator has been developed for this test and is described by Gruen.<sup>7</sup> In this method, the synchronizing signal, but not the video pulse, is phase-modulated. To insure linear operation of the AFC loop, the phase-modulation amplitude should not exceed  $\pm 30$  degrees.

A typical step response is shown in Fig. 7.2.4.2. Rep-

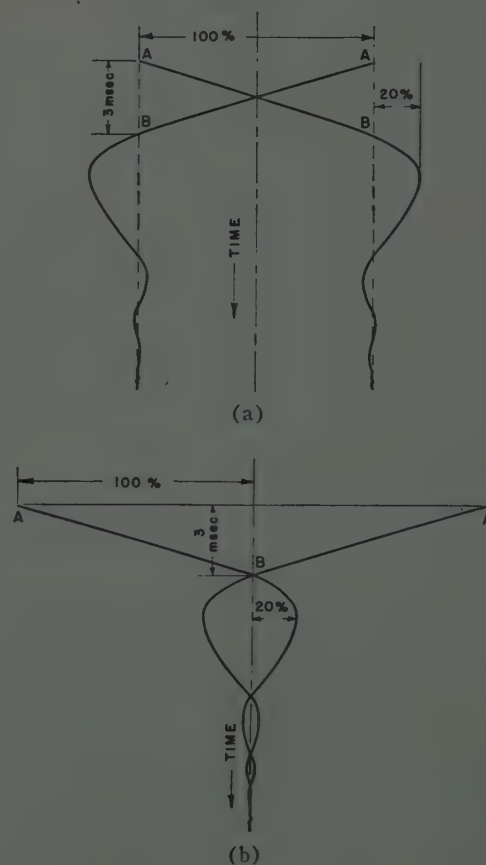


Fig. 7.2.4.2—Typical phase step response of horizontal AFC loop.

<sup>7</sup> W. J. Gruen, "Test generator for horizontal AFC scanning system," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS, vol. PGBTR-5, pp. 36-43; January, 1954.

representative ranges of values of overshoot are 15–25 per cent, and of rise time from the start of the transient to the first crossover (point *A* to point *B*) are 2–4 msec. The start of the transient should be smooth as shown in the figure; an abrupt change at this point is indicative of direct sync getting into the horizontal oscillator.

Method 2: If the composite sync generator of the picture-signal generating equipment is accessible, a 30-cps square wave may be introduced into the reactance tube of the sync generator to obtain the desired phase modulation. (The sync generator's 31.5-kc oscillator should operate as a locked oscillator controlled by a fixed frequency.) With this method, both the video and sync signals are phase-modulated.

**7.2.4.3 Presentation of data.** The results of this measurement consist of photographs of, or plots derived from, the picture-tube screen and will be of the form of Fig. 7.2.4.2.

**7.2.5 Interference Affecting Synchronization.** Receivers are tested for vulnerability to impulse-noise interference as described in Section 5.5.

It is possible for picture or sound information to affect the synchronization. This is checked by subjecting the receiver to a wide range of operating conditions, including operation at minimum and maximum contrast, high brightness, high sound output, etc.

Any impairment of synchronization is reported along with a description of the test conditions.

## Part III—SOUND SECTION OF THE RECEIVER

### Chapter 8—Sensitivity

#### 8.1 General

This section includes procedures for the measurement of the over-all performance of the sound channel. Receivers employing a separate sound IF channel have not been produced for some years and therefore are not considered.

In all tests, it is assumed that the input signal consists of both the picture and sound signals, and that the ratio of the sound-to-picture carrier is unity, unless otherwise specified. The difference frequency between the carriers must be maintained accurately at  $4.5 \text{ mc} \pm 5 \text{ kc}$ .

All measurements described are on the basis of an over-all test. However, particularly in making design rather than performance measurements, it is frequently advantageous to check the 4.5-mc intercarrier sound channel by breaking into the receiver at the video detector output with a 4.5-mc signal. Adequate isolation is required in this case to prevent loading and regenerative effects.

#### 8.2 Sound Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the sound channel is measured under the same conditions as the nominal picture sensitivity (Section 4.2) and the peak picture sensitivity (Section 4.3). The corresponding sensitivities for the

sound channels are termed the nominal sound sensitivity and the peak sound sensitivity, respectively.

#### 8.3 Nominal Sound Sensitivity

**8.3.1 Definition.** This is the lowest input signal required to produce standard sound test output when the receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency.

**8.3.2 Method of Measurement.** The receiver under test is connected to the sound and picture signal generators through the standard 300-ohm dummy antenna (Section 1.7.3) and tuned as described in Section 1.10.5.2 to produce the nominal intermediate frequency. Unity ratio is maintained between sound and picture carriers. The sound signal generator is frequency modulated 30 per cent (7.5-kc deviation) at a 400-cps rate. The picture-signal generator is modulated with standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2), and the receiver controls are adjusted as in measuring the picture sensitivity (Section 4.2). The volume control is at maximum and the tone control is set for maximum 400-cps response. The signal generator outputs are adjusted to obtain standard sound test output (Section 1.9) across the dummy load. The output meter should be connected across the load through a 400-cps bandpass filter to reject the random noise output (Fig. 8.3.2).

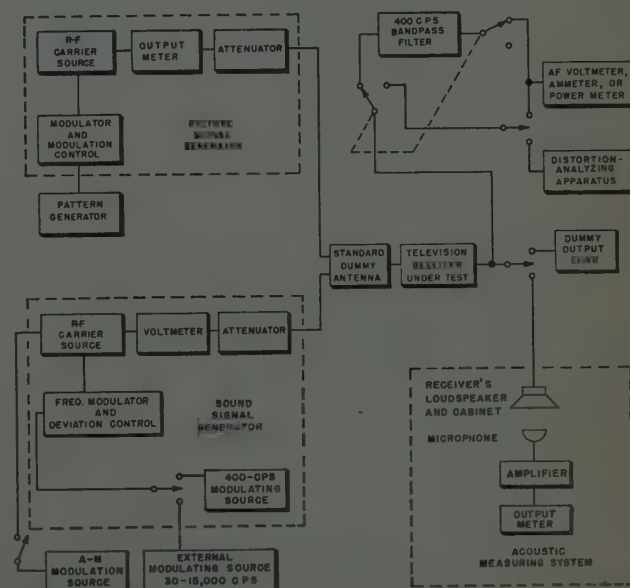


Fig. 8.3.2—Block diagram of equipment for testing the over-all performance of the sound section of a television receiver.

#### 8.4 Peak Sound Sensitivity

**8.4.1 Definition.** This is the lowest input signal required to produce standard sound test output when the receiver is tuned as in measuring peak picture sensitivity (Section 4.3).



**8.4.2 Method of Measurement.** The procedure is the same as Section 8.3.2 except for the receiver tuning.

### 8.5 Quieting Sensitivity

**8.5.1 Definition.** The quieting sensitivity is the lowest input signal required to reduce the noise output to a value which is 30 db below the output obtained when standard test modulation (Section 1.6) is applied to the sound carrier.

**8.5.2 Method of Measurement.** The procedure is similar to that for measuring nominal sound sensitivity (Section 8.3) except that the volume control is adjusted to maintain standard sound test output (Section 1.9) and the tone controls are adjusted to provide a flat over-all response (allowing for normal transmitter pre-emphasis). The standard sound test modulation is then switched on and off, while the input signal is reduced until a value is reached at which a 30-db difference in indicated output is noted between the modulated and unmodulated conditions. This value of input signal is the quieting sensitivity.

### 8.6 Signal-to-Noise Ratio

To supplement the quieting sensitivity (Section 8.5), it is desirable to measure the signal-to-noise ratio as a function of input signal. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. White-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used for the picture and 400-cps 30 per cent modulation for the sound. The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. At each input level the sound output is observed with the volume control set for standard output and the tone controls adjusted as in Section 8.5.2. A 400-cps band-pass filter should be used to reject noise (Fig. 8.3.2). The modulation is then switched off, the filter removed from the circuit, and the noise output measured. The signal-to-noise ratio is expressed in decibels and plotted as a function of the input signal (Fig. 8.6). Hum, deflection voltage pickup, and video interference should not be included in this noise measurement; these are separately evaluated (Section 10.4).

### 8.7 AGC Characteristic

Refer to Section 4.5.

### 8.8 Limiting Characteristic

**8.8.1 Introduction.** The limiting characteristic shows the variation in the sound output as the sound carrier amplitude is varied, the picture carrier amplitude being maintained constant. The degree of limiting affects the variation in sound output with receiver tuning. It also affects the suppression of amplitude modulation and interference (Section 9.2), although this suppression is accomplished by other than static limiting in many receivers.

**8.8.2 Method of Measurement.** The limiting charac-

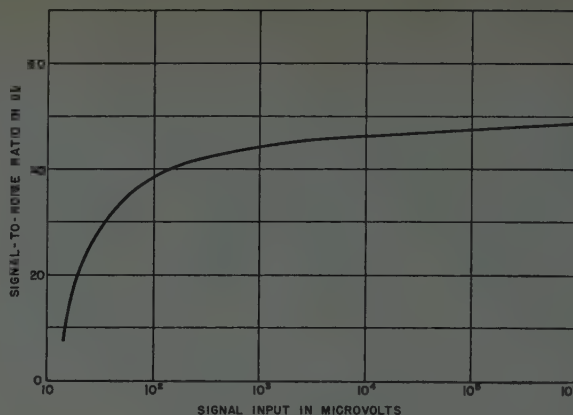


Fig. 8.6—Signal-to-noise ratio.

teristic is measured by connecting the picture and sound signal generators as in Section 1.7, using standard mean-signal input level. Standard gray-pattern modulation is used (Section 1.5.3). The sound carrier is 30 per cent modulated at 400 cps, and the volume control is set for standard output at the maximum point on the output characteristic. The sound carrier amplitude is varied below and above the nominal 1:1 sound-to-picture carrier ratio and the sound output is plotted against the sound-to-picture carrier ratio.

## Chapter 9—Interference, Sound Section

### 9.1 Selectivity and Spurious Responses

The over-all selectivity curve (Section 5.2.1) provides a measure of the susceptibility of the sound channel to interference from adjacent-channel signals and other undesired signals. For example, the susceptibility to adjacent-channel picture carrier interference is usually determined by the selectivity for a signal 1.5 mc above the desired sound carrier frequency.

The test procedure used to check spurious responses in the picture channel is applicable to the sound channel as described in Section 5.2.4.

The sound IF circuits which are tuned to the 4.5-mc intercarrier frequency are sufficiently selective with conventional design so that measurement of their selectivity is not normally required.

### 9.2 Amplitude-Modulation Suppression Ratio

**9.2.1 Introduction.** The AM suppression ratio is a measure of the ability of the sound channel to reject undesirable amplitude modulation of the sound carrier. This amplitude modulation can occur, for example, as a result of cross-modulation of the sound carrier with the modulated picture carrier.

Two methods are described for measuring the suppression of amplitude modulation: 1) the meter method (Section 9.2.2) and 2) the oscilloscope method (Section 9.2.3). The meter method has the advantage of being more sensitive and providing a more quantitative

measure of amplitude-modulation suppression for receivers which have a high degree of suppression. The oscilloscope method, although less sensitive, frequently provides useful design information not directly obtainable from the meter method.

**9.2.2 Meter Method.** The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used for the picture carrier. The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation with the generators set at standard mean-signal input level.

The sound carrier is simultaneously frequency- and amplitude-modulated. The sound carrier is 30 per cent frequency-modulated at between 50 and 70 cps and 30 per cent amplitude-modulated at 400 cps. A 400-cps high-pass filter is used to measure the output resulting from the amplitude modulation. This choice of AM and FM frequencies has the advantages that harmonic distortion of the FM output and incidental undesired frequency modulation of either the picture or sound carriers at power-supply frequency are rejected by the high-pass filter.

The sound signal generator must have negligible incidental frequency modulation when it is amplitude-modulated. The picture signal generator must also satisfy this requirement. Unless the equipment is known to have negligible incidental frequency modulation, an external amplitude modulator, adequately isolated, should be used.

The output resulting from the 30 per cent frequency modulation is measured with the amplitude modulation removed. The 30 per cent amplitude modulation is then simultaneously applied to the sound carrier and the 400-cps high-pass filter is used to measure the output resulting from the amplitude modulation. The ratio of the two outputs, corrected for the filter attenuation, and expressed in decibels, is the AM suppression ratio.

The measurement is normally made on one channel for various input signal levels. Repetition of the measurement for higher percentages of amplitude modulation and at other amplitude-modulation frequencies provides useful data.

To eliminate the effect of noise, it is frequently desirable to carry out the measurement at mean-signal level with unity sound picture carrier ratio, and to repeat the measurement with the sound carrier amplitude as the parameter. Alternatively, the measurement can be made at the 4.5-mc intercarrier beat frequency (Section 8.1).

**9.2.3 Oscilloscope Method.** In the oscilloscope method, the procedure is similar to that for the meter method. However, the sound output is connected to the vertical plates of an oscilloscope, while the AF generator which frequency-modulates the sound carrier is connected to the horizontal plates so as to produce the display shown in Fig. 9.2.3. Correction for phase shift may be required to close the pattern.

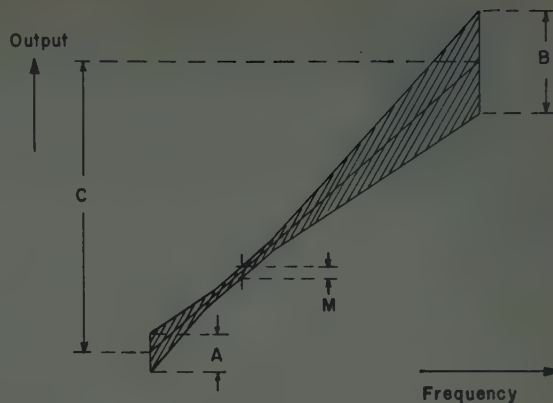


Fig. 9.2.3—Display of amplitude-modulation-suppression ratio on the oscilloscope.

The formulas shown below define an unbalanced suppression ratio, a balanced suppression ratio and a maximum suppression ratio:

$$\text{Unbalanced suppression ratio} = R_u = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A - B} \right|$$

$$\text{Balanced suppression ratio} = R_b = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A + B} \right|$$

$$\text{Maximum suppression ratio} = R_m = \left| \frac{C}{M} \right|.$$

The expressions for  $R_u$  and  $R_b$  are applicable only when the pattern is as shown in Fig. 9.2.3. When the cross-over point is outside the displayed pattern, the expressions for  $R_u$  and  $R_b$  become:

$$R_u = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A + B} \right|$$

$$R_b = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A - B} \right|$$

The procedure described in connection with the meter method is applicable to the oscilloscope method.

Although 30 per cent frequency modulation is used in measuring these suppression ratios, as in the meter method, it is desirable to increase the frequency modulation to at least 100 per cent in order to view the complete discriminator characteristic.

## Chapter 10—Fidelity, Sound Section

### 10.1 Electric and Acoustic Fidelity

This chapter describes methods for measuring the electric fidelity, including the amplitude-vs-frequency response, harmonic distortion, and power output of the audio signal delivered to the dummy load which replaces the speaker. The acoustic fidelity is measured by applying the same signal generator and receiver procedures, with the speaker in the completely assembled cabinet replacing the artificial load. Acoustic measuring procedures are described in other IRE standards.



## 10.2 Amplitude-vs-Frequency Response

**10.2.1 Definition.** The amplitude-vs-frequency response shows the manner in which the electrical output delivered to the dummy load reproduces the modulating audio signal. It takes into account all characteristics of the receiver except those of the loudspeaker.

**10.2.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver which is adjusted for normal operation as in Section 1.10.5. Mean-signal input level and 30 per cent sound modulation are used. The receiver volume control is adjusted so that the point of maximum response in the audio frequency range gives standard sound test output. The output is observed while the modulation frequency is varied continuously from 30 to 15,000 cps.

If the receiver has one or more tone controls, the response is plotted for the adjustment which gives the maximum bass and treble compensation. The tests should be repeated for minimum and mean settings of the tone controls.

If the response changes substantially with the volume control setting, this test should be repeated at selected power levels.

Since no pre-emphasis is employed in the sound signal generator, the measured power output values should be corrected by adding the values corresponding to the standard receiver de-emphasis curve, which has the absolute values shown in Fig. 1.6.

The presence of overload at any point should be noted.

**10.2.3 Presentation of Data.** The results are plotted with the frequency as the abscissa on a logarithmic scale and the power output in decibels as the ordinate on a linear scale. The 400-cps output is taken as the 0-db reference level and the corresponding absolute power is noted on the graph.

## 10.3 Harmonic Distortion

**10.3.1 General.** The over-all harmonic distortion in the electrical output is measured for a wide variety of signal and operating conditions. From these measurements it is possible to determine the part of the receiver which is responsible for the distortion.

Nonlinear distortion in the signal generating and measuring equipment must be negligible.

**10.3.2 Definition.** The harmonic distortion is determined by the percentage of the rms value of the harmonics in the output when a pure sinusoidal modulating signal is used, the formula being

$$K = \frac{\sqrt{E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \dots}}{\sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \dots}} \times 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

$E_1$  is the fundamental-frequency voltage and  $E_2$ ,  $E_3$ ,  $E_4$ , etc. are the voltage values of the individual harmonics present across the dummy load.

Hum, deflection, and video components are not included in harmonic distortion.

A distortion analyzer will read the rms value of the total distortion, while a wave analyzer is required if the individual harmonics are of interest.

**10.3.3 Method of Measurement.** The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard gray-pattern modulation is used. Unless otherwise specified, standard mean-signal input level is used and the controls are adjusted for normal operation. If interference from either the power supply, video, or deflection system is encountered, suitable precautions are taken so that the harmonic distortion measurement is not affected. A wave analyzer may be used to measure the individual harmonics.

The distortion is measured with the following characteristics as the principal parameters:

**10.3.3.1 Distortion vs power output.** The modulation is fixed at 30 per cent, the modulation frequency at 400 cps, and the harmonic distortion is plotted as the output is varied by means of the volume control.

The *power output for 10 per cent harmonic distortion* and the *maximum power output* without regard to distortion are individually noted.

The *residual power output* is the output corresponding to minimum setting of the volume control.

**10.3.3.2 Distortion vs percentage modulation.** The modulation frequency is fixed at 400 cps and the output is maintained at standard test output by adjustment of the volume control (where possible). The harmonic distortion is plotted as the modulation is varied from 10 per cent to 200 per cent.

The procedure is repeated with the output held at a level 10 db below standard test output so that output-stage distortion is minimized.

**10.3.3.3 Distortion vs modulation frequency.** The modulation is fixed at 30 per cent and the output is maintained at standard test output. The modulation frequency is varied and the harmonic distortion is measured.

The preceding measurements are supplemented where necessary by measurements which show the effect of power output, tone control setting, input signal level, and sound-to-picture carrier ratio. In particular, the presence of distortion due to stray coupling at low volume should be noted.

## 10.4 Power Supply (Hum), Deflection, and Video Interference

**10.4.1 Introduction.** The tests in this section are designed to detect interference in the sound output which may arise from causes such as inadequate power supply filtering (hum), coupling to the deflection circuits, and coupling to the video circuits (buzz).

The nuisance value of this interference depends upon its waveform as well as its rms value and the acoustic frequency response of the receiver.

**10.4.2 Method of Measurement.** The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as

described in Section 1.7. Except where otherwise specified, standard white-pattern picture modulation and 30 per cent 400-cps sound modulation are used, and the receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. The sound output delivered to the dummy load is observed with both a meter and an oscilloscope.

**10.4.2.1 Interference output—volume control at standard test output setting.** The volume control is set at the position which produces standard test output and the sound modulation is switched off. The amplitude and waveform of the interference output is noted for the worst setting of the tone controls.

The receiver contrast control and the depth of picture modulation are increased and the conditions resulting in interference are noted.

**10.4.2.2 Interference output—volume control at minimum setting.** The volume control is set at minimum. The sound modulation is switched off and the interference output is noted.

**10.4.2.3 Hum modulation.** With the sound modulation on and standard test output, the waveform or spectrum of the sound output is observed to detect the presence of intermodulation, including power supply, hum, deflection, or video components.

**10.4.3 Presentation of Data.** The amplitude, waveform, and source of the interference should be specified and the conditions of measurement.

These interference measurements in particular should be supplemented by listening tests to evaluate qualitatively the interference under normal operation.

## Chapter 11—Radiated and Conducted Emissions

### 11.1 General Considerations

Television receivers which cause interference to other receivers and services generally have been found to produce it in either of two ways: at higher frequencies by waves radiated from the chassis, transmission line and antenna; and at lower frequencies by waves conducted over the power line.

### 11.2 Radiated Interference

The method of measurement is given in IRE Standards 51 IRE 17. S1.<sup>8</sup> The results are stated in microvolts per meter at a distance of 100 feet, at each frequency.

### 11.3 Conducted Interference

The method of measurement is given in IRE Standards 54 IRE 17. S1,<sup>9</sup> in the supplement to these stand-

ards 58 IRE 27. S1,<sup>10</sup> and in IRE Standards 56 IRE 27. S1.<sup>11</sup> The results are stated in microvolts, at each measurement frequency, across the standard power-line impedance network.

## Chapter 12—Miscellaneous

### 12.1 Receiver Input Impedance

**12.1.1 Introduction.** Although the magnitude and phase angle of the complex impedance at the input terminals of the receiver can be measured, it is usually of more interest to know either the voltage standing wave ratio, VSWR, produced in the transmission line, or the absolute value of the reflection coefficient,  $\rho$ , which are related as follows:

$$\text{VSWR} = \frac{1 + |\rho|}{1 - |\rho|}$$

When the input impedance varies across the channel, the VSWR for frequencies in the region of the picture carrier is of primary interest. The input impedance is often a function of signal level.

**12.1.2 Definitions.** The voltage standing wave ratio is the ratio of the maximum to the minimum voltage that appears at points along the transmission line. The reflection coefficient is the complex ratio of the voltage of the reflected wave to the voltage of the incident wave.

**12.1.3 Method of Measurement.** A long transmission line of the specified characteristic impedance is connected to the input terminals of the receiver, which is switched on and tuned to the appropriate channel. The AGC voltage applied to the first amplifier in the receiver should be stabilized at the value corresponding to a weak applied signal. A signal generator is connected to the other end of the transmission line. The generator applies an unmodulated radio-frequency signal of constant voltage (open-circuit) and variable frequency to this end of the transmission line. The strength of the signal at this end is measured with a detector. The combination of the signal generator and the detector must terminate the transmission line accurately with its characteristic impedance [see Fig. 12.1(a)]. The signal strength is plotted as a function of the input signal frequency, first with the receiver end of the transmission line short-circuited and secondly with the receiver end of the transmission line connected to the antenna input terminals of the receiver. From these two curves, the VSWR is derived, using the relation

$$\text{VSWR} = \frac{V_2 + V_1}{V_2 - V_1}$$

<sup>8</sup> "IRE Standards on Radio Receivers: Open Field Method of Measurement of Spurious Radiation from Frequency Modulation and Television Broadcast Receivers, 1951," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 39, pp. 803-806; July, 1951.

<sup>9</sup> "IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 kc, 1954," vol. 42, pp. 1363-1367; September, 1954.

<sup>10</sup> "Supplement to 'IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 kc, 1954,'" vol. 46, pp. 1418-1420; July, 1958.

<sup>11</sup> "IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 Kc to 25 Mc, 1956," vol. 44, pp. 1040-1043; August, 1956.



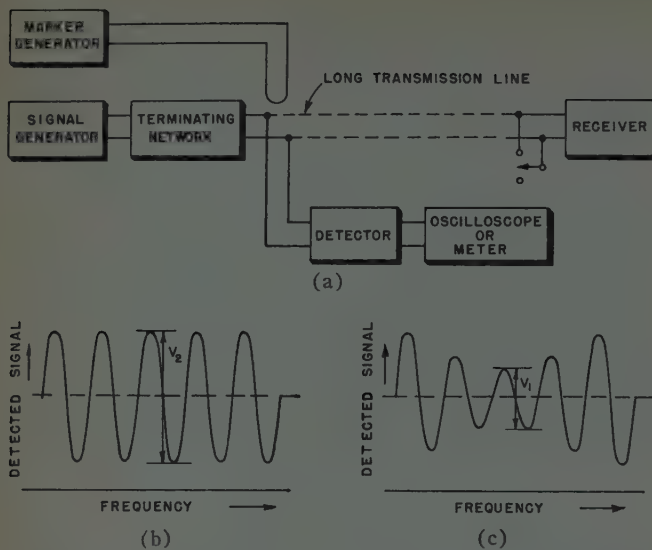


Fig. 12.1—(a) Circuit arrangement for measurement of voltage-standing-wave ratio. (b) Detected signal with receiver end of the transmission line short-circuited. (c) Detected signal with transmission line terminated with the receiver input terminals.

The transmission line must be long enough so that a sufficient number of undulations is recorded within a frequency range corresponding to the pass band of the receiver. The frequency separation between adjacent minima is

$$f = \frac{v}{2l},$$

where

$v$  = velocity of propagation of the transmission line, and

$l$  = length of the transmission line,

when the far end of the transmission line is short-circuited. The attenuation of the transmission line must be low enough so that the undulations are of sufficient amplitude when the far end of the transmission line is short-circuited.

By using a sweep signal generator the detected signal can be displayed on an oscilloscope. If the detector is not linear, a calibration of the indication is necessary. The applied signal should not be so large that the input portion of the receiver is overloaded. The tests should be repeated with the AGC voltage fixed at values corresponding to higher input levels.

**12.1.4 Presentation of Data.** The VSWR is stated for each channel and input level measured. When the VSWR varies across the channel, the stated value should be for frequencies in the region of the picture carrier.

## 12.2 Change in Band-Pass by Antenna Mismatch

**12.2.1 Definition.** The change in band-pass by antenna mismatch is defined as the change in selectivity produced by a 4-to-1 change in the dummy-antenna impedance from the matched value, when the transmission line between the dummy antenna and the receiver is varied in electrical length over a range of one-half wavelength, keeping the amplitude of the response at the picture carrier frequency constant. This measurement is designed to simulate results which are obtained with conventional antennas which cause mistuning and loading of the receiver input circuits.

**12.2.2 Method of Measurement.** The equipment is arranged to measure the selectivity as in Section 5.2.1, or a sweep oscillator and oscilloscope display may be used, with markers at the picture carrier frequency and at 3 mc higher. Provision is made to change the dummy-antenna impedance to either one-fourth or four times the standard value (300 ohms). The AGC voltage should be stabilized at the value corresponding to the signal level being used. Using the standard dummy antenna, the response at the picture carrier frequency is set to standard test output, and the response at other frequencies of interest measured. The standard dummy antenna is then replaced by the mismatched dummy antenna, and the signal input adjusted to give the same response at the picture carrier frequency. The response at the other frequencies is again measured. The transmission line between the dummy antenna and the receiver is replaced by one having an electrical length of one-eighth wavelength greater, and the process repeated. Several lengths of transmission line, up to one-half wavelength greater electrical length than the original, are substituted.

The tests should be repeated for applied signals of different levels.

**12.2.3 Presentation of Data.** The maximum change in response at each frequency of interest is given in decibels. The change in response at the frequency corresponding to 3-mc video modulation, and at the sound carrier frequency, should be included.

# Correspondence

## Operation of an Esaki Diode Microwave Amplifier\*

A microwave amplifier using a germanium Esaki diode has been operated at 4.5 kmc with the following results:

Maximum stable gain	= 23 db;
Voltage gain—bandwidth product (23-db gain at a bandwidth of 20 mc)	= $2.75 \times 10^8$ ;
Effective source noise temperature (noise figure = 7 db)	= 1200°K;
Saturation power output	= $1 \times 10^{-3}$ watt.

The diode peak current was 1.1 ma and the peak-to-valley ratio was 2.5.

The amplifier is shown schematically in Fig. 1. It consists of a single port cavity *A*, containing the Esaki diode *B*, which is coupled via an iris to a short section of a waveguide beyond cutoff *C*, separating it from the main propagating waveguide *D*. The incident input signal and the reflected (and amplified) output signal are separated by a low-loss circulator.

As with all regenerative amplifiers, sufficient loading must be provided to prevent oscillation from taking place. This was achieved by a dielectric plug, *E*, which, when completely inserted into the cutoff section, enables the latter to propagate. The depth of insertion is thus used to vary the external coupling of the cavity.<sup>1</sup>

It can be shown that, for high gain, the voltage gain-bandwidth product is given by

$$\sqrt{G} \Delta f \approx \frac{1 - \frac{Q_d}{Q_c}}{\pi R C} \quad (1)$$

where  $Q_d/Q_c$  is the ratio of the power dissipated inside the cavity to that generated by the negative resistance of the diode,  $R$  and  $C$  are, respectively, the negative resistance and the capacitance of the diode.  $G$  is the power gain while  $\Delta f$  is the separation in cycles/second between the half-power points. The constancy of  $\sqrt{G} \Delta f$  was checked at  $G=23$  db and  $G=17$  db. Since  $Q_d/Q_c$  in our experiment was  $\sim 0.5$ , the measured result,  $\sqrt{G} \Delta f = 2.75 \times 10^8$ , represents approximately one half of the asymptotic value attainable according to (1) in the limit of strong over-coupling,  $Q_c \gg Q_d$ .

The effective source noise temperature  $T_e$ <sup>2</sup> is given by the relation

$$T_e = \frac{(\sqrt{G} + 1)^2}{G} \left[ T_c \left( \frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_c} \right) + \frac{e I_0 R}{2k} \left( \frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_d} \right) \right] \quad (2)$$

where

$T_c$  is the cavity ambient temperature;

$$\frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_c} = \frac{\text{external "Q"}}{\text{unloaded "Q"}}$$

\* Received by the IRE, February 16, 1960.

<sup>1</sup> This scheme was first used by J. P. Gordon in a paramagnetic resonance experiment.

<sup>2</sup>  $T_e$  is related to the noise figure  $F$  by the relation

$$F = 1 + \frac{T_e}{290}$$

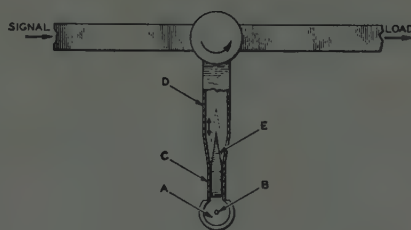


Fig. 1—A schematic view of the Esaki diode amplifier. (The symbols are explained in the text.)

is the ratio of the power lost in the cavity to that delivered to the external load;

$Q_{ex}/Q_d$  is the ratio of the power generated by the diode to that supplied to the load;

$I_0$  is the dc bias current;

$e$  is the electronic charge;

$k$  is Boltzmann constant; and

$-R$  is the negative resistance of the diode.

The measured noise temperature of 1200°K was approximately twice as high as that expected from (2) in the limit of strong coupling where  $Q_{ex} \ll Q_c$ . This difference is due to the operation of the cavity near the condition of critical coupling. An increase in coupling was prevented by the amount of parasitic losses inside the cavity, which placed a limit on the maximum loading at which high gain could be obtained. Substantially lower noise temperatures are to be expected from diodes with better peak-to-valley current ratios (where lower values of  $I_0 R$  can be attained), and from diodes with smaller series resistance. There is also the possibility of intrinsically lower  $I_0 R$  products with other semiconductors.

The authors wish to express their gratitude to E. Dickten who fabricated and mounted the diode used in the experiment.

A. YARIV

J. S. COOK

P. E. BUTZIEN

Bell Telephone Labs.

Murray Hill, N. J.

## Voltage Tuning in Tunnel Diode Oscillators\*

During some recent experimental work on microwave tunnel diode oscillators, voltage tuning ranges of up to 12 per cent have been obtained by varying the operating bias of the oscillator. Power output was approximately -30 dbm.

Fig. 1 shows a curve of frequency vs voltage obtained with an oscillator using an Esaki diode, manufactured by Sony Corporation, Japan. The diode was mounted at one end of a low impedance coaxial line, as shown in Fig. 2, and the other end of the line was terminated in a matched load, across which the operating voltage was applied.

\* Received by the IRE, February 29, 1960.

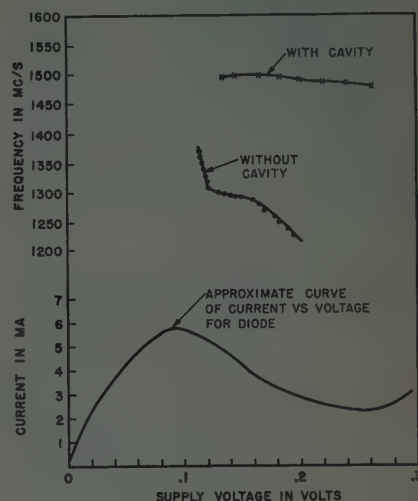


Fig. 1—Voltage tuning curves for tunnel diode oscillator.



Fig. 2—Tunnel diode oscillator (output was taken from a probe at the diode end).

The dependence of frequency on the operating potential in a voltage-controlled negative resistance oscillator is a well-known phenomenon. The mechanism is particularly clearly explained by Edson.<sup>1</sup> As the diode has a nominal maximum negative resistance of 25 ohms, and the impedance of the coaxial line is 20 ohms, there is quite a wide band near the resonant frequency of the diode package where the diode can oscillate.

By varying the operating voltage, the effective negative resistance of the diode at which the oscillation will reach a steady state may be varied, and thus the frequency will change. The relative amplitude and phase of the harmonics generated will also vary with supply voltage, and, as shown by Edson, this also affects the oscillation frequency. The nonlinearity of frequency vs voltage is thought to be due to resonances at the harmonic frequencies.

By adding a quarter wave re-entrant cavity in the center conductor of the coaxial line, the impedance at the oscillating frequency can be raised, resulting in more power output (approximately -15 dbm) but a voltage tuning range of only about 20 mc at 1500 mc or 1.3 per cent. Both oscillators could be tuned mechanically over a 30 per cent bandwidth with little change in output.

J. K. PULFER

Radio and Electrical  
Engineering Division  
National Research Council  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

<sup>1</sup> W. A. Edson, "Vacuum Tube Oscillators," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1953.



## A Technique for Cascading Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers\*

The tunnel diode can often be used as the active element in a conventional amplifier stage. It is at times desirable to cascade such amplifiers. Since the tunnel diode is a two-terminal device it does not supply the isolation of either the vacuum tube or the transistor. Thus, special techniques must be used when cascading tunnel-diode amplifiers. Such a technique is presented here. For convenience, voltage amplification will be discussed although a similar discussion could be applied to current amplification or power amplification.

Let us consider the simple tunnel-diode amplifier shown in Fig. 1. We shall assume that  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are such that they act as open circuits at all frequencies of interest, while  $C$  is such that it acts as a short circuit at all frequencies of interest. The elements  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$ , and  $C$  are used to supply direct bias. The equivalent circuit for the tunnel diode can be represented simply by a negative resistance over a wide range of frequencies. This will be done here. The equivalent circuit for this amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. The voltage gain of this circuit is given by

$$K = \frac{E_2}{E_1} = \frac{R}{R-r} \quad (1)$$

Note that  $K$  can be made as large as desired by choosing  $-r$  so that  $R-r$  is sufficiently small. However, stability requirements usually limit the maximum value of  $K$ . If the

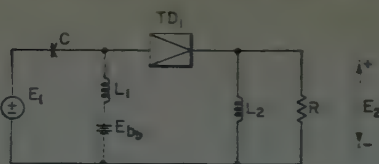


Fig. 1—A simple tunnel-diode amplifier.

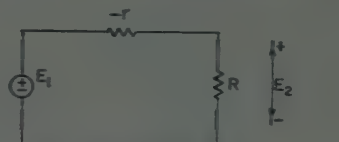


Fig. 2—The equivalent circuit for the simple tunnel-diode amplifier of Fig. 1.

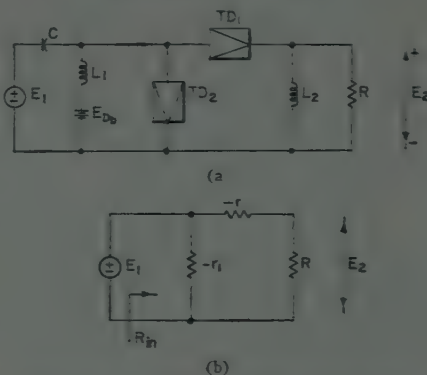
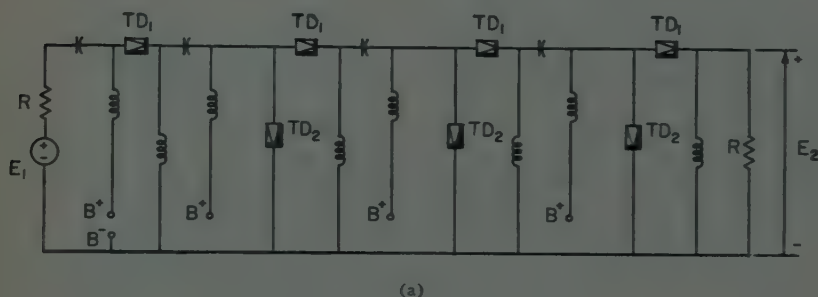
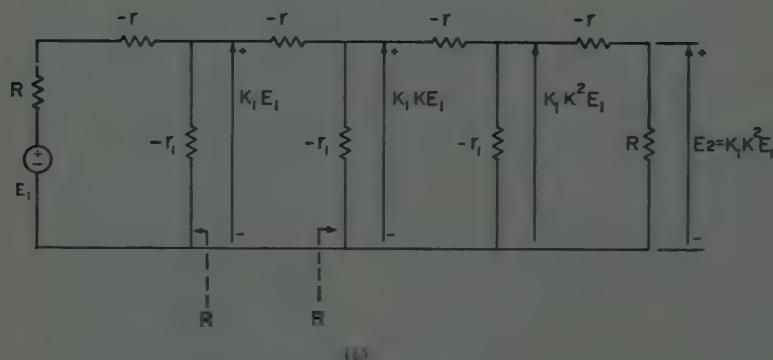


Fig. 3—(a) A tunnel-diode amplifier that can be cascaded; (b) its equivalent circuit.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 4—(a) A typical cascaded tunnel-diode amplifier; (b) its equivalent circuit.

maximum allowable gain per stage is less than the required over-all gain, then several amplifier stages must be cascaded. As it stands, this amplifier does not lend itself well to cascading. However, the addition of a second tunnel diode, which does not change the voltage gain, results in an amplifier that can be easily cascaded. Such an amplifier and its equivalent circuit are shown in Figs. 3a and 3b, respectively. Note that the negative resistance of  $TD_1$  may be different from that of  $TD_2$ . It is assumed that there are tunnel diodes with the required negative resistances. If this is not the case, then the required negative resistance can be obtained by combining a tunnel diode with a positive resistance. The voltage gain of this circuit is the same as that of Fig. 1 and is given by (1). However, the input resistance of the circuit of Fig. 1 is  $R-r$ , while the input resistance of the circuit of Fig. 2 is given by

$$R_{in} = \frac{-r_1(R-r)}{R-r-r_1} \quad (2)$$

Now let us choose  $-r_1$  so that  $R_{in} = R$ . Then solving (2) for  $-r_1$ , we obtain

$$-r_1 = \frac{K(R-r)}{-r} \quad (3)$$

The input resistance of this circuit is now equal to the load resistance, thus this circuit may be used as the "load resistance" of a similar circuit. When several of such stages are cascaded the voltage gain of each will be  $K = R/(R-r)$ . The over-all gain will, of course, be the product of the individual stage gains. For instance, a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 4(a). The over-all voltage gain of this circuit is  $K_1K_2K_3K_4$ , where  $K_1 = R/(2R-r)$  is the gain of the first stage. Note that it has been assumed that the internal resistance of the signal source is not zero but is equal to the load resistor  $R$ . The equivalent circuit for this amplifier is shown in Fig. 4(b). Pertinent voltages and resistances are indicated in this equivalent circuit. The resistances are "viewed" in the direction shown by the arrow.

The previous discussion considered the cascading of amplifier stages. Actually, the circuit of Fig. 4 may be viewed as a transmission line connecting the input generator to the output load. In this case, the transmission line is made up of negative resistance elements and, hence, produces a gain rather than a loss. Note that with some minor modification this "transmission line" can start and end with shunt rather than series elements.

If impedances are placed in series with the series tunnel diodes ( $TD_1$ ) and impedances are placed in shunt with the shunt tunnel diodes ( $TD_2$ ), then the gain of the amplifier can be made frequency dependent. This must be done with care to insure that the amplifier will be stable.

P. M. CHIRLIAN  
Dept. of Electrical Engineering  
New York University  
New York, N. Y.

\* Received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.

## Negative $L$ and $C$ in Solid-State Masers\*

When a material exhibiting quantum-mechanical resonance absorption is caused to be emissive by producing an inverted population distribution—which is necessary for maser operation—the impedance behavior of the material changes in two ways: not only does the resistive component become negative to provide gain, but the dependence of the reactive component on frequency reverses sign. This second property can be used to obtain gain and bandwidth performance that exceeds the limitations imposed by conventional network analysis. For amplifier design calculations, it is convenient to represent this fact by an equivalent circuit. For example, the permeability of a crystal in the neighborhood of a sharp electron paramagnetic resonance (for a Lorentz-shaped line) is of the form

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left( 1 - \frac{j\chi_{\max}''}{1 + jT_2\Delta\omega} \right) \quad (1)$$

where  $\chi_{\max}''$  is the peak value of the absorptive component of complex susceptibility, and  $T_2$  is the reciprocal linewidth. This relation may be represented by the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 1 with  $G=1/(\mu_0\chi_{\max}''\omega_0)$ , and  $jB=(jT_2\Delta\omega)/(\mu_0\chi_{\max}''\omega_0)$ . When the population is inverted, the permeability becomes

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left( 1 + \frac{j\chi_{\max}''}{1 + jT_2\Delta\omega} \right),$$

for which the corresponding circuit becomes that shown in Fig. 2, in which all symbols are taken as positive. For a Gaussian-shaped line, the expressions are an approximation that is only valid in the center of the line, but the general conclusions are true.

This result is obtained by solving the equation of motion for the system in question,<sup>1</sup> and it can be readily observed experimentally. When the crystal is incorporated in a cavity resonator, an appropriate circuit suggested is that shown in Fig. 3. When the negative terms in this circuit are large compared with the positive terms (a situation that represents a strong paramagnetic resonance and a large filling factor), the circuit shown in Fig. 4 is suggested. The normal  $C''$  and  $L''$  are used to compensate for the negative  $L$  and  $C$  of the electron-spin resonance, to achieve increased bandwidth. The circuit of Fig. 4 represents two cascaded cavities with an inverted paramagnetic crystal in the second. In order to achieve significant improvement,  $L'$  must be small. The criterion suggested by stored-energy implications is

$$LG \leq \frac{C}{G} \quad (2)$$

\* Received by the IRE, March 2, 1960. This work was supported in part by the U. S. Army (Signal Corps), the U. S. Air Force (Office of Scientific Research, Air Research and Development Command), and the U. S. Navy (Office of Naval Research).

<sup>1</sup> F. Bloch, "Nuclear induction," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 460-474 (see sec. III); October 1 and 15, 1946; R. Karplus and J. Schwinger, "Saturation in microwave spectroscopy," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 73, pp. 1020-1026 (see eq. 23); May 1, 1948.

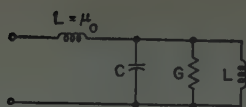


Fig. 1.

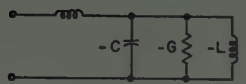


Fig. 2.

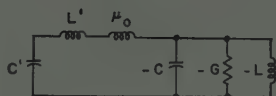


Fig. 3.

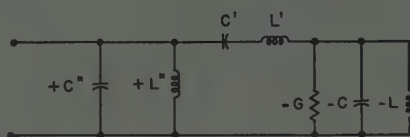


Fig. 4.

and this has been verified by direct calculation.

If a filling factor of 1 is obtained in the active cavity, (2) reduces to

$$\chi_{\max}'' \geq \frac{1}{\omega_0 T_2}, \quad \text{or} \quad \chi_{\max}'' \geq \frac{\Delta\omega_0}{\omega_0} \quad (3)$$

where  $\Delta\omega_0$  is the full width of the paramagnetic-resonance line. This condition is just about met for "pink" ruby at 9 kmc and at 4.2°K, for which, under typical experimental conditions,  $\chi'' \approx 0.01$ , and  $\Delta\omega_0/\omega_0 \approx 0.005$ . Cavity losses, which are usually small under these conditions, were ignored in our analysis. A maser in which these phenomena are utilized has been constructed by Goodwin and Moss.<sup>2</sup>

The gain-bandwidth theory of Fano<sup>3</sup> can be extended to the negative  $L$  and  $C$  situation. In the high-gain limit, with a single maser crystal, it gives

$$\frac{1}{\pi} \int \ln \mathcal{G}^{1/2} d\omega = \Delta\omega_0 \cdot \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{3\chi_{\max}''\omega_0}{\Delta\omega_0} \right)^{1/3} - 1 \right] \quad (4)$$

where the integral is over the amplifier bandwidth, and  $\mathcal{G}^{1/2}$  is the voltage gain of the cavity maser as a function of frequency.

Increasing the spin concentration augments the effect by increasing  $\chi''$ , as long as the linewidth  $\Delta\omega_0$  does not increase also. Raising the operating frequency augments the effect for a given sample by increasing both  $\chi''$  and  $\omega_0/\Delta\omega_0$ . Lowering the temperature, of course, also helps.

<sup>2</sup> F. E. Goodwin and G. E. Moss, Hughes Aircraft Co., Research Labs., Culver City, Calif., private communication; November 12, 1959.

<sup>3</sup> R. M. Fano, "Theoretical limitations on the broadband matching of arbitrary impedances," *J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 249, pp. 57-84; January, 1950; vol. 249, pp. 139-154; February, 1950.

The presence of the negative  $L$  and  $C$  terms does not materially change the performance of a typical traveling-wave maser because the circuit is too broad-band to introduce sufficient compensating reactance.

Incidentally, these negative  $L$  and  $C$  properties do not appear in parametric amplifiers. The broad-banding procedures discussed by Seidel<sup>4</sup> and Herrmann,<sup>4</sup> for example, are of a more conventional type.

R. L. KYHL  
Dept. of Electrical Engineering and  
Research Laboratory of Electronics  
Mass. Inst. Tech.  
Cambridge, Mass.

<sup>4</sup> H. Seidel and G. F. Herrmann, "Circuit aspects of parametric amplifiers," 1959 IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD, Part 2, pp. 83-91.

## Parametric Oscillatory and Rotary Motion\*

The semiconductor parametric amplifier belongs to a more general class of devices, in which one or more parameters in the underlying integro-differential equation are periodic time functions. In principle, the reactance variation may equally well be accomplished by ferromagnetic means, so that the inductance becomes a periodic function. The conditions for oscillations are

$$L \frac{di}{dt} + i \frac{dL}{dt} + Ri + \frac{1}{C} \int idt = 0, \quad (1)$$

$$C \frac{dv}{dt} + v \frac{dC}{dt} + Gv + \frac{1}{L} \int vdt = 0. \quad (2)$$

Here (2) is the better-known equation, pertaining to a variable-capacitance amplifier with  $\beta A = 1$ . The second term identifies the opportunity of amplification, offered with  $C$  varied at twice signal frequency. The capacitance variation frequency is the pump frequency, at which the capacitance is reduced on every half-cycle of the signal voltage wave, thus giving off energy to the rest of the system. This is the way the stimulance is injected, which in an amplifier almost, but not quite, takes care of the dissipation.

The writer has undertaken to investigate parametric devices with mechanical rather than electrical input signal.<sup>1</sup> Variable inductance devices at low frequency proved to offer the easiest approach, and several mechanical oscillators with equal pump and signal frequencies were successfully constructed. Thus, "the world's simplest servosystem" emerged, with the model adjusted for  $\beta A < 1$ . With the aid of the second term in (1),  $i dL/dt$ , a small mechanical displacement  $x$  was turned into a larger mechanical one, associated with much more power, and it is only logical to expect that a similar servosystem can be designed in accordance

\* Received by the IRE, March 1, 1960.

<sup>1</sup> H. P. Knauss and P. R. Ziesel, "Magnetically maintained pendulum," *Amer. J. Phys.*, vol. 19, pp. 318-320; May, 1951.



with (2). Thus a narrow-frequency-range oscillating reed, telephone, or loudspeaker design may be based on either equation, not to mention other devices of this general nature with or without supporting active elements, such as switching transistors.

With the aid of a Mathieu-Hill type of equation solution, it can be shown that the term  $i dL/dt$  yields a double-valued force function, the explanation for the easily demonstrated fact that sustained oscillations are obtained. To show that nonlinearity is not essential, an additional small-signal model was built without iron, and proved to oscillate. Since in the solution of the equation, the double-valued force function is independent of the sign of the displacement  $x$ , the association of the stimulant part of the force function with  $-x$  is by no means unique; it could just as well be  $+x$ . To prove this theoretical point, predicting rotational motion, the "electronics motor" in Fig. 1 was constructed, and true enough it rotated. The favored speed of the model is about 200 rpm. The effect can be enhanced if a switching transistor amplifier of time constant  $T$  and with  $Z_i \gg Z_o$  is attached, for example, as indicated by the dotted lines. The transistor amplifier is not essential to the operation, nor is the capacitor  $C_1$ . This capacitor was introduced because it made the circuit approach resonance conditions, and thus accept a heavier current. It yields the frequency  $1/2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}$ , or which is lower than the lines frequency. Thus the slope  $di/d\omega$  is negative, so that the stimulant part of the force function pertaining to  $i dL/dt$  is aided by the force function due to  $di/d\omega$ , in which  $\omega = 2\pi f$ , with the particular value  $f = 60$  designating lines frequency.

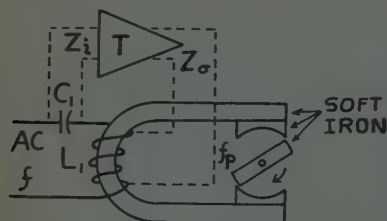


Fig. 1—Principle of the parametric motor. The rotor spins around in either direction, although there are no contacts, no rotor winding, no magnets, no rotational field, and no synchronous speed.

HARRY E. STOCKMAN  
Dept. of Elec. Engrg.  
Merrimack College  
North Andover, Mass.

## A Transverse-Field Traveling-Wave Tube\*

Recently there has been an urgent interest in traveling-wave parametric amplifiers which utilize an electron beam as the reactive element. One such amplifier which has achieved very low-noise performance has

been described by Adler *et al.*<sup>1</sup> The amplifier uses the fast electron cyclotron wave as the signal and idler modes and a traveling high-frequency electric quadrupole field as the pump mode. In the Adler Tube the pump frequency is set equal to twice the cyclotron frequency of the electrons and the phase velocity of the pump wave is infinite.

There is also a related class of beam-type parametric amplifiers in which the pump mode is at an arbitrarily low frequency including dc and the pump phase velocity is finite including zero. The idler mode is a slow cyclotron wave. These amplifiers are not characterized by extremely low-noise performance, but have other interesting properties as has been shown by Gordon *et al.*<sup>2</sup> It is the purpose of this paper to present preliminary experimental results on an amplifier using a static spatially-varying electric quadrupole field to achieve amplification of the fast cyclotron wave.

The interaction in the static quadrupole field can be understood by reference to Fig. 1 in which an electron in the phase appropri-

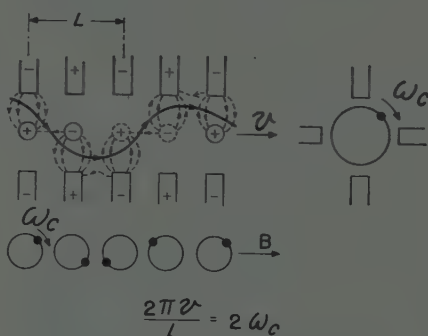


Fig. 1—The energy-gain mechanism.

ate to energy gain is shown. The drifting electron gains rotational energy as it loses drift energy; the quadrupole fields merely serving to deflect the electron. No energy is transferred from the quadrupole fields to the beam. It can be seen, also, that the synchronous condition requires that  $2\omega_c = 2\pi v/L$ ,  $\omega_c$  being the cyclotron frequency,  $v$  the drift velocity and  $L$  the periodic spacing of the quadrupole fields. Thus, the drifting electrons experience an apparent pump field of frequency  $2\omega_c$ .

As in the Adler device, an exponential growth of the orbit occurs which, coupled with a phase focusing induced by the quadrupole fields, leads to a net increase in the kinetic power of the fast cyclotron wave. Since no power is supplied by the pump fields and the drift velocity of the beam is decreased, it follows that the idler wave is a slow wave. Hence the zero pump frequency amplifier also may be compared to the conventional traveling-wave tube in which the corresponding "fast" wave is the electromagnetic wave carried by the slow-wave circuit while the "idler" wave is the slow space-charge wave.

<sup>1</sup> R. Adler, G. Hrbek, and G. Wade, "The quadrupole amplifier, a low-noise parametric device," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 1713-1723; October, 1959.

<sup>2</sup> E. I. Gordon, S. J. Buchsbaum, and J. Feinstein, "A Transverse Field Amplifier Employing Cyclotron Resonance Interaction," paper presented at the Seventeenth Conference on Electron Tube Research, Mexico City, Mex.; June, 1959.

The gain in the quadrupole fields is given by

$$G = 20 \log \cosh g V_q \text{ (db)} \quad (1)$$

in which  $V_q$  is the dc voltage applied to the quadrupole plates and  $g$  is a geometrical factor proportional to the number of quadrupole sections. Fig. 2 shows the observed

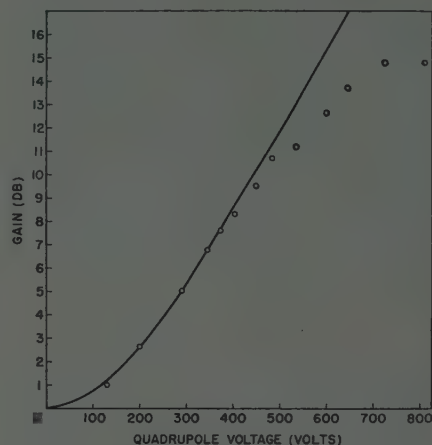


Fig. 2—Gain as a function of quadrupole.

gain minus the insertion loss as a function of the quadrupole voltage with the beam at the synchronous voltage. The solid line is the curve predicted by (1) in which the value of the constant  $g$  has been adjusted. The value of the constant is 30 per cent higher than the value calculated from knowledge of the quadrupole geometry. The experimental points depart considerably from the predicted curve for gains above 8 db. At this point, interception on the quadrupole begins. This results from a defect in the electron gun which introduces up to twenty volts of rotational energy onto the beam and is not inherent in the device. The deficit in gain is a result of the interception and the departure from the synchronous condition resulting from the decrease in beam voltage of those electrons with large rotational energy. The beam voltage and current are 800 volts and 2 ma, respectively. The quadrupole structure has a periodicity of 0.25 cm with an inner diameter of 0.20 cm and has 10 periods. The couplers are ridged waveguide cavities with a center-band frequency of 3.25 kmc and a bandwidth of 2 per cent.

A major advantage of the device is the fact that after the fast-wave energy is stripped from the beam in the output coupler, the remaining excitation on the beam is the slow idler wave. Thus, the spent electrons are monoenergetic and can be collected at close-to-cathode potential. As a result, the efficiency of the device can be very high.

No noise measurements have been made as yet, and although the device is not expected to have the extreme low-noise performance of the high-frequency-pumped amplifier, there is every reason to believe that it will compete with the more conventional traveling wave tubes in this respect.

E. I. GORDON

Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.  
Murray Hill, N. J.

## WWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time Transmissions\*

The frequencies of the National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWVH are kept in agreement with respect to each other and have been maintained as constant as possible with respect to an improved United States Frequency Standard (USFS) since December 1, 1957.

The nominal broadcast frequencies should, for the purpose of highly accurate scientific measurements, or of establishing high uniformity among frequencies, or for removing unavoidable variations in the broadcast frequencies, be corrected to the value of the USFS, as indicated in the table below.

WWV FREQUENCY WITH RESPECT TO U. S. FREQUENCY STANDARD	
DDMM March 1600 UT	Parts in $10^{10}†$
1	-146
2	-146
3	-146
4	-146
5	-146
6	-145
7	-145
8	-145
9	-145
10	-145
11	-144
12	-144
13	-144
14	-144
15	-144
16	-144
17	-144
18	-145
19	-144
20	-144
21	-144
22	-144
23	-144
24	-144
25	-144
26‡	-144
27	-147
28	-147
29	-147
30	-146
31	-146

† A minus sign indicates that the broadcast frequency was low.

‡ On March 26 the frequency was decreased  $3 \times 10^{-10}$ .

The characteristics of the USFS, and its relation to time scales such as ET and UT2, have been described in a previous issue,<sup>1</sup> to which the reader is referred for a complete discussion.

The WWV and WWVH time signals are also kept in agreement with each other. Also they are locked to the nominal frequency of the transmissions and consequently may depart continuously from UT2. Corrections are determined and published by the U. S. Naval Observatory. The broadcast signals are maintained in close agreement with UT2 by properly offsetting the broadcast frequency from the USFS at the beginning of each year when necessary. This new system was commenced on January 1, 1960. The last time adjustment was a retardation adjustment of 0.02 s on December 16, 1959.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
Boulder, Colo.

## Correction to "On the Regenerative Pulse Generator"

Viktor Met, author of the above Correspondence, which appeared on pages 363-364 of the March, 1960, issue of PROCEEDINGS, has advised the Editor that the drawings of Figs. 2 and 3 were preliminaries, and should have been replaced with ones submitted at a later date. The revised figures are reproduced herewith.

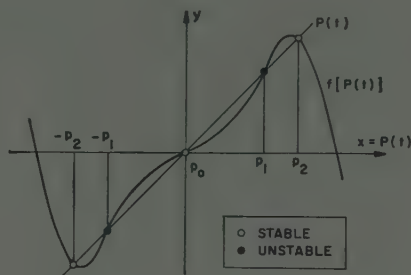


Fig. 2—Graphical solution of the nonlinear difference equation for a fifth-order nonlinearity.

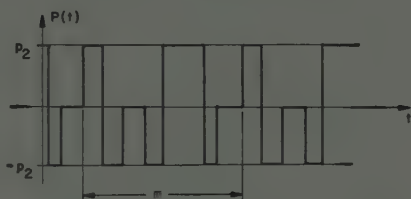


Fig. 3—Step-function, representing the general steady state solution.

\* Received by the IRE, March 17, 1960.

## Anomalous Reverse Current in Varactor Diodes\*

While working on parametric amplifiers and harmonic generators using Varactor diodes, an interesting phenomenon was noticed concerning the direction of average diode current flow when a high-frequency pump source was applied. An appreciable reverse current was measured for dc bias voltages very much closer to forward conduction than to reverse breakdown. Measurements show that the instantaneous diode voltage is not even required to reach the dc breakdown value, and that this abnormal breakdown occurs only when the voltage during the positive-going half cycle is sufficiently large to swing into the forward conduction region. A plausible explanation of this phenomenon is that the large number of

minority carriers injected during the forward half cycle are multiplied through collision ionization on the reverse half cycle, yielding a net negative current.<sup>1</sup> This occurs only at high frequencies because the voltage can swing negative before an appreciable number of injected carriers are lost through recombination or diffusion to the junction.

At X band, the effect is quite pronounced with a Bell Laboratories type Si 43 Varactor whose reverse characteristic is "hard" (less than  $1\text{-}\mu\text{A}$  reverse current flows until breakdown occurs at  $-10.5$  volts). An applied X band signal causes a reverse current of  $20\text{ }\mu\text{A}$  at only  $-0.5$  volt bias, although the diode characteristic is such that forward current of several microamperes occurs at  $+0.6$  volt. For a slightly more positive value of bias, the current passes through zero and becomes positive. The dc bias at which the transition from forward to reverse current occurs was plotted as a function of frequency (Fig. 1). Since the ac drive varied

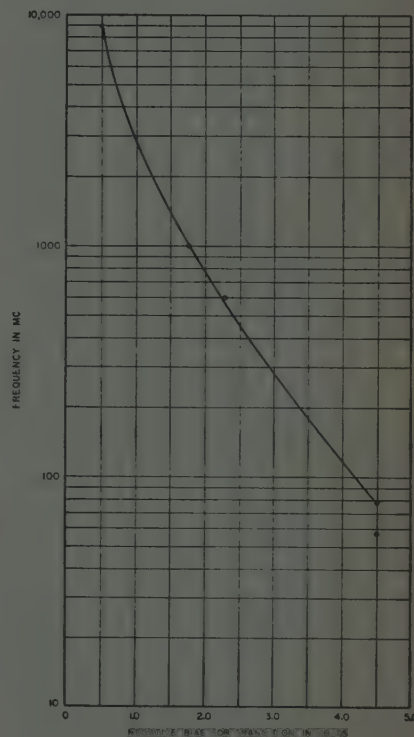


Fig. 1—Trend of effect vs frequency.

over the frequency range, this curve should be regarded only as illustrating a trend. The anomalous effect is seen to be most pronounced for the highest frequencies and disappears below about 60 mc for the above diode. This frequency region agrees with the minority carrier lifetime of  $0.05\text{ }\mu\text{sec}$ <sup>2</sup> for these diodes. Since the effect was small or negligible below several hundred megacycles, a direct observation of diode waveforms could not be made.

<sup>1</sup> Suggested by A. Uhlir, Jr. in a conversation held at Ansonoma Instruments Lab.

<sup>2</sup> "Crystal Rectifiers," Bell Telephone Labs., Ninth Interim Tech. Rep., Signal Corps Contract DA-36-039-ac-5589; October 15, 1956.

\* Received by the IRE, April 25, 1960.

<sup>1</sup> "United States National Standards of Time and Frequency," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 105-106; January, 1960.

\* Received by the IRE, October 26, 1959. This work was supported under Air Force Contract AF59-60-2-1354.



There are at least two explanations which may describe the above phenomena. One explanation requires that the ac signal be large enough to swing into both forward conduction and dc breakdown. Rectification about the forward characteristic should be poor because of minority carrier storage, and thus breakdown current should counterbalance the forward current at bias levels closer to forward conduction. This effect would be aided by the asymmetry of the waveform of voltage across the diode, which is peaked in the negative direction because of the shape of the C-V curve.

The second explanation is that the voltage does not reach the dc breakdown value, but at high frequencies some new mechanism occurs causing reverse current to flow at a voltage less than the normal dc breakdown voltage. To determine which explanation is correct, we have measured the voltage across the diode under conditions when the anomalous behavior was observed. This was done by two methods. The first method involved determining the amplitude of the various frequency components of the voltage across the diode by the use of a slotted line and reconstructing the waveform under the most pessimistic assumptions about phase. If the relative phases were such that all the peaks added in the negative direction, the maximum reverse voltage would only be 6.6 volts. This is considerably less than the value of 10.5 volts at which dc breakdown occurs.

At this point, we must mention the difference between the voltage we measure at the diode terminals and that which exists at the junction. The diode lead inductance is resonant with the junction capacitance from 3 to 4 kmc depending on the bias. The fundamental frequency was made low enough (470 mc) so that even at the third harmonic the parasitic elements introduce a negligible discrepancy.

For a second independent measurement to determine whether the diode voltage reaches dc breakdown, a high-frequency peak reading voltmeter (HP410B) was mounted in 50-ohm line directly in front of the diode and its coaxial mount. The meter response was flat to the fourth harmonic of the 185-mc signal used here. By reversing the diode and bias polarities with respect to the meter, both forward and reverse peaks were measured. They were +1.4 volts and -7.3 volts respectively. Again we see that the reverse peak does not reach the breakdown level.

Additional enlightenment as to the nature of the reverse conduction process results from a plot of average diode current vs bias for a fixed value of ac drive. (See Fig. 2.) The curve shown is for 510 mc. Similar results were found at other frequencies. The current is seen to be continuous through zero, indicating both forward and reverse current even at small bias levels. After switching from negative to positive it returns to zero for a range of bias values midway between the forward and reverse portions of the dc characteristic. This indicates that the voltage swing is too small to enter either conduction region when biased midway. Therefore, the negative current at small bias levels is not due to a large signal

entering dc breakdown, but seems to depend upon forward current being drawn during part of the cycle. A further increase in bias results in breakdown current at -5.8 volts, indicating an ac amplitude of 4.7 volts. When this is added to the bias (1.8v) for the first crossover through zero, negative current is seen to be generated when the instantaneous voltage reaches -7.5 volts.

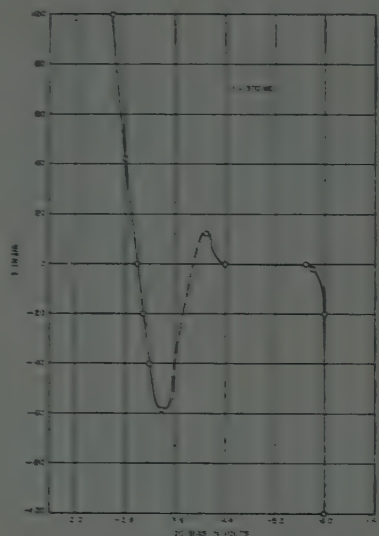


Fig. 2—Average diode current vs dc bias with ac drive (Si-43 No. 33).

The dashed portion of the curve denotes an unstable region, the operating point flipping from one extreme to the other. When biased in this region, a relaxation oscillation existed between these points at about 1 cps.

It should be noted that the circuits used have no structures tuned near the operating frequency, so that the variation of current with bias is not due to resonance effects involving the diode capacitance. The bias lead was suitably bypassed to ac.

Following the high-frequency experiments with the BTL Varactor diodes, the phenomenon was reproduced at low frequencies (15 mc) with a Hoffman 1N158 diode for which the lifetime was measured as about 1  $\mu$ sec. The ratio of lifetime to RF period is seen to be of the same order of magnitude as in the high-frequency experiment. In addition, the breakdown mechanism is known to be of the avalanche type since this diode also exhibits the random-pulse phenomenon described by McKay.<sup>3</sup> An oscilloscope verifies that the voltage is not required to reach dc breakdown, although the difference is not as great as in the high frequency case. A curve of average current vs diode bias similar to that of Fig. 2 was obtained, where the crossover through zero occurs at about -0.9 volts bias and the dc breakdown voltage is -27 volts.

It seems reasonable to conclude then

that at RF periods which are short compared with the minority carrier lifetime, the carriers injected during the forward half cycle are multiplied through collision ionization on the reverse half cycle, resulting in a net reverse current. From the three high-frequency experiments presented, the maximum reverse voltage for anomalous current is about 7 volts. McKay has plotted the multiplication factor  $M$  vs  $V/V_b$  for a linearly graded silicon junction diode, where  $V_b$  is the breakdown voltage. For  $V_b=10.5$ ,  $V/V_b=0.7$ , and the multiplication factor is about 2. Although this is not too much multiplication, the injected carriers represent a large increase in minority carrier density over the steady state level (of the order of  $10^9$ ). As a result, even a multiplication of two may yield considerable reverse current.

Conclusions have not yet been reached concerning the magnitude of the effects of this phenomenon on parametric amplifiers and harmonic generators, but it would seem to limit the voltage swing short of forward conduction under the penalty of an additional loss mechanism and some additional noise (even though the net dc current were zero, noise generated on the forward and reverse half cycles would degrade the noise figure of an amplifier). Operation in the nonconductive region between breakdown and forward conduction would avoid this effect, but considerable nonlinearity is probably lost by not driving into the forward region.

The author wishes to thank J. C. Greene, Dr. B. Salzberg and E. W. Sard for helpful discussions and suggestions.

K. SIEGEL  
Airborne Instruments Lab.  
Melville, N. Y.

## Relativity and the Scientific Method\*

The recent PROCEEDINGS article by J. R. Pierce<sup>1</sup> has triggered considerable adverse comment<sup>2</sup> on Einstein's Theory of Relativity. In the maze of detail which was discussed, one very important principle was all but forgotten, i.e., the operation of the scientific method.

The objective of physical science is to provide a theoretical basis for interpretation of the observed behavior of nature. Observations are thus the final and conclusive arbiter of the "correctness" of any physical theory. It follows that a theory may never be "proved," since it is impossible to perform all experiments. Conversely, if such proof were possible, there would be no more

\* Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> J. R. Pierce, "Relativity and space travel," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 1053-1061, June, 1959.

<sup>2</sup> H. L. Armstrong, "Comment on relativity and space travel," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 1778, October, 1959.

<sup>3</sup> K. G. McKay, "Avalanche breakdown in silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 877-884, May, 1954.

need for the theory itself since the purpose of any theory is to predict the outcome of new experiments. The success of a theory may thus be judged by the manner in which it fulfills this objective. In contrast, only one physical observation is required to disprove a theory. If it can be shown that a prediction of the theory is in clear contradiction to the behavior of nature as observed by a well-performed experiment, the theory must be discarded.

If we are to retain our present concepts of the scientific method, we should treat the Theory of Relativity as any other theory. No amount of belief or disbelief and no lengthy emotional expression of philosophy will substitute for a careful analysis of the observed physical facts in relation to the predictions of the theory. To date, a great number of results predicted by the Theory of Relativity have been experimentally verified. No case of clear contradiction has yet been found. Whether the theory in its present form will continue to enjoy such remarkable success indefinitely is not the subject under discussion here. Few scientists today would be willing to attest to the infallibility of any theory. However, until now the Theory of Relativity has stood the test of many critical experiments which any potential critic would do well to ponder, and until such an experiment demonstrates a clear contradiction, the critic should content himself with devising new experiments.

Irrespective of the eventual outcome of experimental work, the Theory of Relativity will remain the remarkable contribution of a remarkable man and a monument to the ability of the scientific method to bring understanding to an area where there was none.

C. A. MEAD  
Calif. Inst. of Tech.  
Pasadena, Calif.

## A Simple General Equation for Attenuation\*

The familiar equations for the attenuation of various kinds of transmission media all involve two basic kinds of dependencies. One is the intrinsic electrical properties of the conductors and dielectric; the other is the geometric configuration and scale of the cross section. It may not be generally appreciated that the attenuation of most of the media in which the waves are guided by conductors can be expressed by a single simple equation in which the two kinds of dependencies just mentioned are represented by separate and distinct coefficients. Once the equation is written, its coefficients may be readily evaluated by comparison with the usual equations for those cases for which the wave equations have been solved, or by correlation with experimental data. We be-

lieve this concept of a general equation is interesting, and that the equation itself is of considerable engineering usefulness.

One of the writers, Szekeley, has produced a mathematical proof, using perturbation techniques, that the equation presented is indeed general and applies to all transmission systems having conducting surfaces parallel to an axis of a general orthogonal curvilinear coordinate system, along which the waves are propagating and in which the wave equations are separable. The proof will not be given here. It is based, however, on the assumption of good conductors and good dielectric materials. The equation applies, for example, to the attenuation per unit length of wire pairs, of coaxial conductors, of all transmission modes of waveguides of any shape of cross section, of strip lines, etc. It even applies to such structures as conical horns if the attenuation is expressed in nepers or decibels per unit length, per unit solid angle.

The attenuation per unit length of any transmission medium in the class just defined is given by

$$\alpha = \frac{M \frac{\sqrt{f}}{a} \left[ A + B \left( \frac{f_c}{f} \right)^2 \right] + D}{\sqrt{1 - \left( \frac{f_c}{f} \right)^2}}, \quad (1)$$

where:

$D$  = constant depending only on the intrinsic properties of the dielectric,

$M$  = constant depending only on the intrinsic properties of the dielectric and of the conducting material,

$A, B$  = constants depending on the configuration (but not the scale) of the cross section, and on the transmission mode,

$a$  = a selected linear dimension of the cross section specifying its size or scale, all other dimensions having fixed ratios to  $a$ ,

$f$  = transmitted frequency, and

$f_c$  = cutoff frequency of the particular transmission mode on the given medium.

The constant  $D$  accounts for that part of the attenuation that is due to dissipation in the dielectric. In many cases where the dielectric is air or some other gas, this may be neglected. The remainder of this equation, representing the attenuation due to dissipation in the conductors, can be written in a normalized form:

$$\alpha_m \cdot a^{3/2} = \frac{M \sqrt{af} \left[ A + B \left( \frac{f_1}{af} \right)^2 \right]}{\sqrt{1 - \left( \frac{f_1}{af} \right)^2}}, \quad (2)$$

where  $f_1 = af_c$ .

A plot of  $(\alpha_m \cdot a^{3/2})$  vs  $(af)$  gives one curve that is applicable to any scale of cross section, for a given medium of given shape of

cross section and a given mode of transmission.

To apply (1) to a particular case, it is necessary to know the values of  $M, D, A, B$  and  $f_1$ . Since  $M$  and  $D$  depend only on the conducting and dielectric materials, they can be determined once for all transmission media employing particular materials, say copper and air. Their values are given by

$$D = \frac{\eta\sigma}{2} \quad (3)$$

$$M = \frac{1}{\eta} \sqrt{\frac{\pi\mu_m}{\sigma_m}} \quad (4)$$

In these,

$\eta = \sqrt{\mu/\epsilon}$  = intrinsic impedance of the dielectric, where  $\mu$  and  $\epsilon$  are the absolute permeability and dielectric constant of the dielectric,

$\mu_m$  = permeability of the conducting material,

$\sigma$  = conductivity of the dielectric, and

$\sigma_m$  = conductivity of the conducting material.

For a vacuum and substantially for gases,  $\eta = 120\pi = 377$  ohms. For dielectrics having a different dielectric constant than that of a vacuum,  $\eta = 377/\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$ , where  $\epsilon_r$  is the relative dielectric constant.

It shall be noted that at frequencies well above cutoff, the portion of the attenuation constant caused by a lossy dielectric is very nearly a frequency independent constant, ( $\alpha_D \cong D = \frac{1}{2}\mu\sigma$ ); this is true for any geometric configuration, scale of cross section, or mode of transmission, provided that the conductivity of the dielectric is constant and small. (In some dielectrics such as paper in paper-insulated telephone cables,  $\sigma$  appears to be a function of frequency.)

If rationalized MKS units are used, the attenuation given by (1) will be in terms of nepers per meter. Obviously, the attenuation may be converted to other units by multiplying  $M$  and  $D$  by suitable factors. Table I gives some values of  $M$  for copper conductors ( $\sigma_m = 58 \times 10^6$  mhos per meter) and air dielectric, corrected for several combinations of units.

TABLE I  
VALUES OF  $M$  FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS  
AND GAS DIELECTRIC

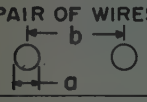

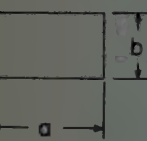

$\alpha$	$a$	$f$ in cps.	$f$ in KMC/sec.
Nepers/meter	cm	$69.1 \times 10^{-9}$	$2.19 \times 10^{-2}$
db/meter	cm	$600 \times 10^{-9}$	$19 \times 10^{-2}$
db/ft	inches	$72.1 \times 10^{-9}$	$2.28 \times 10^{-2}$
db/mile	inches	$0.38 \times 10^{-9}$	12

The constants  $A, B$ , and  $f_1$  are obtainable from the equations given in the literature for most cases of interest. For cases not yet explored mathematically, their determination requires the application of electromagnetic wave theory, a process often difficult and too lengthy to discuss here. However,

\* Received by the IRE, October 30, 1959.



TABLE II  
VALUES OF CONSTANTS DEPENDENT ON CONFIGURATION AND MODE

MEDIUM	MODE	CUTOFF		A	B
		$f_1 = af_c$	$\lambda_1 = \lambda_c/a$		
 PAIR OF WIRES	PRINCIPAL	(NOTE 1) 0	$\infty$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(a/b)^2} \cosh^{-1} b/a}$	0
 COAXIAL CABLE	PRINCIPAL	0	$\infty$	$\frac{1+a/b}{\text{LOG}_e a/b}$ MIN=3.59, WHEN $a/b=3.59$	0
	NEXT HIGHER	$v/1.95$	1.95 APPROX	—	—
 WAVEGUIDE-RECTANGULAR	$TE_{10}$	$\frac{v}{2}$	2	$\frac{a}{b}$	2
	$TE_{mn}$	$\frac{v}{2} \sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{a^2}{b^2}}$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{a^2}{b^2}}}$	$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{m^2 + \frac{a}{b} n^2}{m^2 + \frac{a^2}{b^2} n^2} \cdot \frac{2}{S_m S_n}$	$2(\frac{1}{S_m} + \frac{a}{b S_n}) - A$
	$TM_{mn}$ ( $m \leq 1, n \leq 1$ )	$\frac{v}{2} \sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{a^2}{b^2}}$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{a^2}{b^2}}}$	$\frac{m^2 + \frac{a^3}{b^3} n^2}{2 \frac{m^2 + \frac{a^2}{b^2} n^2}$ (NOTE: $m=0, S_m=2; m \neq 0, S_m=1$ SIMILARLY FOR $S_n$ )	0
 WAVEGUIDE-CIRCULAR	$TE_{mn}$	$\frac{v}{2\pi} r_{mn}^1$	$\frac{2\pi}{r_{mn}^1}$	$\frac{m^2}{(r_{mn}^1)^2 - m^2}$	1
	$TM_{mn}$	$\frac{v}{2\pi} r_{mn}$	$\frac{2\pi}{r_{mn}}$	1	0

NOTE:  $r_{mn} = n^{+h}$  ROOT OF  $J_m(r)$ ;  $r_{mn}^1 = n^{+h}$  ROOT OF  $J_m'(r)$

NOTE 1:  $v = \text{VELOCITY IN UNBOUNDED DIELECTRIC} = 1/\sqrt{\mu\epsilon} = c/\sqrt{\mu_r\epsilon_r}$

as stated earlier, we have proved the existence of these constants for all cases in the previously defined class. The values of these constants for several common cases are given in Table II.<sup>1</sup>

It will be observed that (1) and (2) are analogous to the well-known equation,

$$\alpha = \frac{R}{2R_0} + \frac{GR_0}{2} \quad (5)$$

where  $R$  is the effective series ac resistance per unit length,  $G$  is the effective shunt conductance per unit length, and  $R_0$  is the real part of the characteristic impedance. Obviously  $D$  is dimensionally similar to  $GR_0/2$ ; and since  $M\sqrt{f}$  is equal to the surface resistance of the conductor divided by  $\eta$ , the first part of the equation is dimensionally similar to  $R/2R_0$ .

The discussion above probably contains little that is new to those well versed in electromagnetic theory. However, we believe the engineering usefulness of the equation in the form given, plus the realization of its generality, justifies this communication.

D. K. GANNETT  
ZOLTAN SZEKELY  
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.  
Murray Hill, N. J.

<sup>1</sup> Some of these values were obtained from equations given in G. C. Southworth, "Principles and Applications of Waveguide Transmission," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., pp. 94-95; 1950.

### General Properties of the Propagation Constant of a Nonreciprocal Iterated Circuit\*

Complementing an effort to introduce nonreciprocal loss into a microwave iterated circuit, a theoretical determination has been made of the behavior of the propagation constant of a general iterated circuit containing nonreciprocal components. This circuit might find use in a traveling-wave tube or parametric amplifier.

The model examined was an infinitely long chain of identical two-port networks, each specified by the matrix

$$(Z) = \begin{pmatrix} z_{11} & z_{12} \\ z_{21} & z_{22} \end{pmatrix},$$

where  $z_{12} \neq z_{21}$  since each network contains nonreciprocal components. Voltages (and currents) to the right and left of each network are assumed to be related by the factor  $e^{j\Theta}$  and the problem is to examine the nature of  $\Theta$ .

The voltages and currents of the system are related by

$$\begin{pmatrix} V_n \\ V_{n+1} \end{pmatrix} = (Z) \begin{pmatrix} I_n \\ -I_{n+1} \end{pmatrix} \quad (1)$$

where  $n$  refers to the  $n$ th network and  $e^{j\Theta} = V_{n+1}/V_n = I_{n+1}/I_n$ . Eq. (1) may be expanded and put into the form

$$z_{12}e^{j\Theta} + z_{21}e^{-j\Theta} = z_{11} + z_{22}. \quad (2)$$

Use is made of the following definitions

$$\frac{z_{21}}{z_{12}} = e^{2(j\psi - \psi)},$$

$$\phi = b + (\text{angle of } z_{12}),$$

$$\Theta = \theta + j\chi,$$

$$x = 1/2 \frac{\text{Im}(z_{11} + z_{22})}{|z_{12}|},$$

$$r = 1/2 \frac{\text{Re}(z_{11} + z_{22})}{|z_{12}|},$$

$$P_c(x) = e^{\psi}(r \cos \phi + x \sin \phi),$$

$$P_s(x) = e^{\psi}(r \sin \phi - x \cos \phi). \quad (3)$$

After a little algebra, (2) may be written

$$\cos(\theta - b) \cosh(\chi - \psi) = P_c(x)$$

$$\sin(\theta - b) \sinh(\chi - \psi) = P_s(x). \quad (4)$$

Finally, conservation of energy requires that

$$r \geq 1/2 |1 + e^{2(j\psi - \psi)}| \geq 0. \quad (5)$$

Although all quantities are basically a function of frequency, it will be convenient to consider  $x$  as an independent variable and  $r$  as a parameter. Although specific values of  $x$  and  $r$  do not determine the other quantities uniquely, they do determine upper and lower bounds on the other quantities. The cases of  $r=0$  and  $r>0$  will now be treated.

1)  $r=0$  (lossless case). From (5),  $\psi=0$ ,  $P_c(x)=x$ , and  $P_s(x)=0$ , so that (4) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \cos(\theta - b) \cosh \chi &= x \\ \sin(\theta - b) \sinh \chi &= 0. \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

Eq. (6) has the simultaneous solution

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \cos(\theta - b) &= x \\ x &= 0 \end{aligned} \right\} -1 \leq x \leq 1,$$

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \theta - b &= m\pi \\ \cosh \chi &= (-1)^m x \end{aligned} \right\} |x| \geq 1.$$

$\chi$  and  $\theta - b$  are plotted vs  $x$  as the solid curves in Figs. 1 and 2 where it is understood that

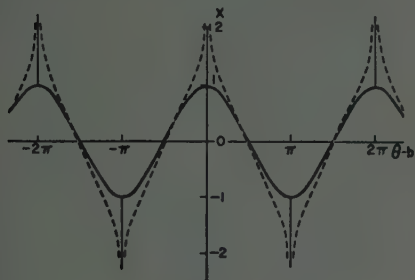


Fig. 1.

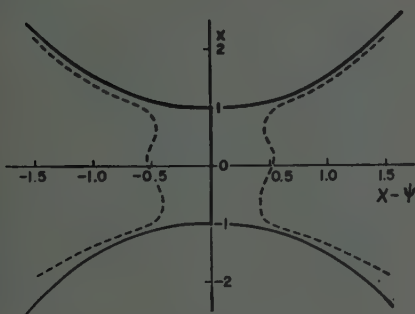


Fig. 2.

$\psi = 0$ . The structure has a pass band from  $-1 \leq x \leq 1$ . Within this range, the loss parameter  $\chi$  is zero and the phase parameter  $\theta$  varies from  $m\pi + b$  to  $(m \pm 1)\pi + b$ . For  $x$  above 1 and below -1, the loss parameter is high and the phase parameter is  $m\pi + b$ . The significant difference between the nonreciprocal and reciprocal cases is that in the latter  $x$  is an even function of  $\theta$ , i.e.,  $b = 0$ . In the former case, this is no longer true. At  $\theta = 2\pi m$ ,  $x$  is not 1 but  $\cos b$ . Thus, for a nonreciprocal circuit, the propagation constants of the space harmonics will depend on the direction of propagation. A plot of  $x$  vs  $\theta$  would look like Fig. 1 except that the curve shown in Fig. 1 would be shifted to the left or right of the ordinate by an amount  $b$ . If  $b$  is not a constant but a function of  $x$ , the situation is further complicated.

2)  $r > 0$  (lossy case). For  $r > 0$ , (5) indicates that it is only possible to determine  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  to within a band of values whose upper and lower limits may be calculated. Thus, for specific values of  $r$  and  $x$ ,  $P_o$  and  $P_s$  may be determined to within a band whose upper and lower limits may be calculated. Nevertheless, from this information, it is possible to predict the general behavior of the loss and phase parameters. Typical plots of these parameters vs  $x$  are shown as the dotted curves in Figs. 1 and 2.

As an aid in determining these plots, we write (4) in the form

$$\sin^2(\theta - b) = P_o^2(x) \tan^2(\theta - b) - P_s^2(x),$$

$$\sinh^2(\chi - \psi) = P_o^2(x) \tanh^2(\chi - \psi) + P_s^2(x) \quad (7)$$

and note the intersection of the left and right hand sides of each equation as  $P_o$  and

$P_s$  are given their extreme values holding  $r$  fixed and varying  $x$ .

The behavior of  $\chi$  and  $\theta$  for  $r > 0$  is more or less an expected extension of the  $r = 0$  case except that now the loss parameter depends on the direction of propagation since  $\psi \neq 0$ . A plot of  $\chi$  vs  $x$  would be the plot of Fig. 2 shifted to the left or right of the ordinate by an amount  $\psi$ . If  $\psi$  is a function of  $x$ , the situation is further complicated.

Two points of practical importance should be noted about an iterated nonreciprocal circuit used as a traveling-wave tube circuit. First, in a traveling-wave tube,  $\theta = \beta L$  where  $L$  is the periodic length. In order to get interaction with the electron beam over a maximum of the pass band (from  $x = -1$  to  $+1$ ), at midband (frequency corresponding to  $x = 0$ )  $\beta$  must be approximately equal to the plasma slow-wave propagation constant and  $\theta = \theta_{x=0}$ . For the reciprocal case,  $\theta_{x=0}$  is very close to an odd multiple of  $\pi/2$  so that  $L$  is determined. In the nonreciprocal case,  $\theta_{x=0} = (\text{odd multiple of } \pi/2) + b$  and theoretically may be any angle. Thus,  $L$  is not restricted and may be chosen so as to optimize some parameter such as interaction impedance.

Secondly, it can be true that the addition of loss broadens the band of circuit-wave interaction with the electron beam (see Fig. 1, dotted curves). However, the attendant forward-wave loss negates the desirability of doing this. However, in a nonreciprocal circuit, it is theoretically possible to introduce  $\psi$  in such a way that the forward loss is small. At the same time, the backward loss increases, which is usually a desirable circuit property.

The author wishes to acknowledge the valuable aid of S. Sensiper of Hughes Aircraft Co. who suggested the problem and who provided subsequent stimulating discussions.

R. N. CARLILE  
Dept of Elec. Engrg.  
University of California  
Berkeley, Calif.  
Formerly at Hughes Aircraft Co.  
Culver City, Calif.

### Parametric Amplifier Antenna\*

A number of circuit configurations have been reported<sup>1</sup> for employing voltage variable capacitors as the active element in a parametric amplifier. One form, described by Harris<sup>2</sup> and others, utilizes a coaxial distributed structure to provide, at the same time, appropriate resonant conditions for both the signal and the so-called idler frequency components. In this mode of operation the input signal and the output are at the same frequency  $f_s$ . The pumping energy source may be at  $2f_s$ ,  $4f_s$ , etc., while the idler will have a corresponding value of  $f_s$ ,

\* Received by the IRE, October 29, 1959. The work described has been carried out under the sponsorship of the Electronics Research Directorate, Air Force Cambridge Res. Center.

<sup>1</sup> A. Uhli, Jr., "The potential of semiconductor diodes in high frequency communications," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 1099-1115; June, 1958.

<sup>2</sup> B. Salzberg and W. E. Sard, "A low-noise wide-band reactance amplifier," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, p. 1303; June, 1958.

<sup>3</sup> F. S. Harris, "The parametric amplifier," *CQ*, vol. 14, November, 1958.

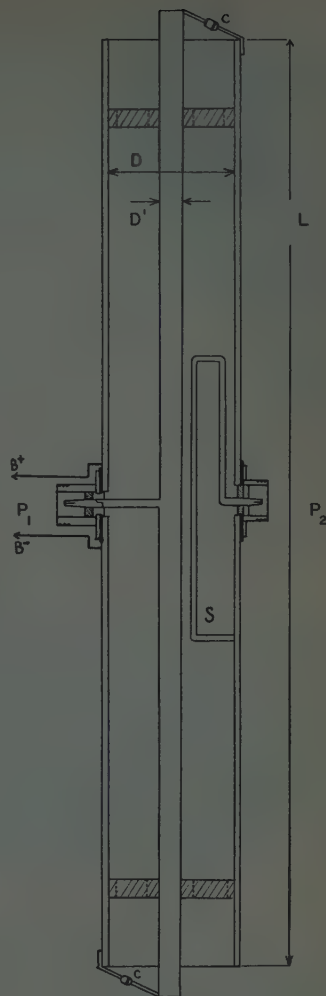


Fig. 1—Cross-sectional view of parametric amplifier antenna or "parant."

$3f_s \dots$ . A number of advantages can be derived by realizing this circuit in a balanced form and incorporating the resulting structure inside of a half wave dipole as shown in Fig. 1. The amplifier consists of the outer cylinder of length  $L$  which serves as an antenna, and an inner coaxial conductor, diameter  $D'$ , supported at the center by an RF connector and low loss dielectric spacers as shown. Each end of the center conductor is connected to the corresponding end of the antenna through parametric diodes (HPA 2800) at  $C$  and  $C'$ . The antenna is split at the mid-point to provide dc isolation for the diode bias paths. A thin dielectric layer between the dipole sections and the central supporting sleeve serves as an RF bypass path for antenna currents. The pumping signal is applied to both diodes in phase through the inner conductor at  $P_1$ . With the center conductor at dc ground, either through the generator or a suitable transmission line stub, diode bias voltages are applied at  $B+$  and  $B-$ . In operation the interior coaxial region serves as a resonant storage volume for both the signal and idler components. The output is taken at  $P_2$  from loop  $S$  through a suitable network which passes  $f_s$  while rejecting  $f_i$ .

Fig. 2 shows the inner construction of a unit designed for use at 220 mc. Fig. 3 is the assembled antenna-amplifier dipole. It is necessary that the physical length of the



antenna cylinder be adjusted for the desired center operating frequency while at the same time the coaxial system is resonant at  $f_s$  and an odd multiple of  $f_s$ . Since the free resonant length of an antenna is significantly less than  $\lambda/2$  the interior system would appear to have less than its requisite electrical length. It has been found, however, that with the antenna units investigated to date an adjustment of fringing and diode capacitance has been sufficient to achieve the simultaneous resonance conditions without the use of an internal dielectric septum. Antenna-amplifier gain, relative to a passive dipole of the same length and diameter and measured as a function of frequency, is shown in Fig. 4.

In addition to the advantage of a potentially low noise figure such as is common to reactive parametric amplifiers, this arrangement provides a low impedance output at a coaxial connection in the neutral plane of the antenna. Complications in construction arising from the use of a split outer conductor can be avoided by separating the inner conductor into two sections at the

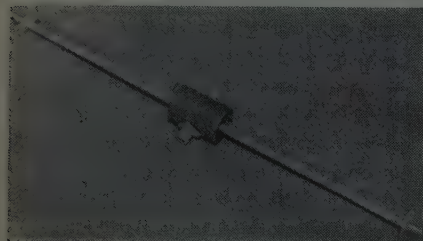


Fig. 2—Antenna center conductor showing output loop and coaxial connectors.

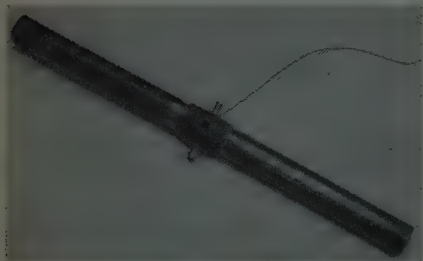


Fig. 3—Assembled antenna amplifier dipole.

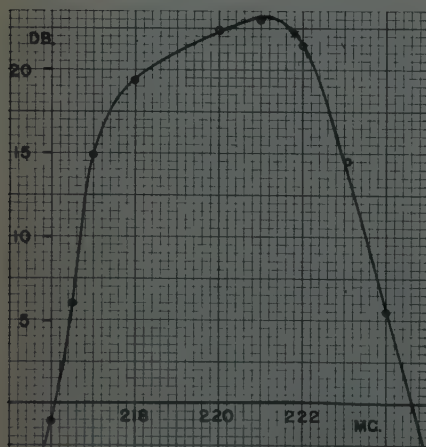


Fig. 4—Antenna amplifier gain relative to passive dipole having the same length and diameter. Pumping source frequency and dc bias adjusted at each point for maximum gain.

center and applying the pumping and bias voltages through a twin coaxial connector instead of the type  $N$  as used in this version.

ALBERT D. FROST  
Antenna Systems Lab.  
Dept. of Elec. Engrg.  
University of New Hampshire  
Durham, N. H.

### Superdirectivity\*

Kock<sup>1</sup> in his interesting paper on "Related Experiments with Sound Waves and Electromagnetic Waves" credits Schelkunoff<sup>2</sup> with the first discussion of superdirectivity in aerial arrays. Though Dr. Schelkunoff's paper is of basic importance in this field, investigation of the phenomenon commenced much earlier. The first demonstration of the possibility of superdirectivity that we know of was published in 1922 by C. W. Oseen.<sup>3</sup> Reference to four other papers prior to that of Schelkunoff was given by us in a previous paper.<sup>4</sup> In the bibliography appended to that paper, we listed all the work on superdirectivity then known to us; the quite impressive total of twenty-eight items resulted. In view of the continued interest in this subject it may be of value to bring this listing up to date, as attempted in the bibliography below. For the Goward reference [1] we are indebted to Mr. J. D. Lawson of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell.

A. BLOCH,  
R. G. MEDHURST,  
S. D. POOL  
Research Laboratories,  
The General Electric Co., Ltd.  
Wembley, England.

### Author's Comment.<sup>5</sup>

I feel that Oseen<sup>3</sup> discussed the possibility of superdirectivity, whereas Schelkunoff<sup>2</sup> and Franz [28] demonstrated a feasible method of approach to its realization. Schelkunoff U. S. Pat. No. 2,286,839 on this subject was applied for on December 20, 1939; it was issued on June 16, 1942. I am indebted to Dr. Franz for the receipt of reprints of two papers of his [28, 30] which appeared during the war and which I failed to reference. The second [30] refers to still another author on superdirectivity: A. Fradin, *J. O. A. Ph.*, Leningrad, Russia, vol. 9, p. 1161; 1939.

WINSTON E. KOCK  
Research Laboratories Div.  
Bendix Aviation Corp.  
Detroit, Mich.

\* Received by the IRE, November 4, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> W. E. Kock, "Related experiments with sound waves and electromagnetic waves," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 1192-1201; July, 1959.

<sup>2</sup> S. A. Schelkunoff, "A mathematical theory of linear arrays," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 22, pp. 80-107; January, 1943.

<sup>3</sup> C. W. Oseen, "Die Einsteinsche, Nadelstichstrahlung und die Maxwellschen Gleichungen," *Ann. der Phys.*, vol. 69, pp. 202-204; 1922.

<sup>4</sup> A. Bloch, R. G. Medhurst, S. D. Pool, "A new approach to the design of super-directive aerial arrays," *Proc. IEE (London)*, pt. III, vol. 100, pp. 303-314; September, 1953.

<sup>5</sup> Received by the IRE, November 25, 1959.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] F. K. Goward, "An improvement in end-fire arrays," *Proc. IEE (London)*, vol. 94, pp. 415-418; November, 1947.
- [2] R. L. Pritchard and M. D. Rosenberg, "Optimum directivity patterns for linear arrays," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 20, pp. 594-595; July, 1948.
- [3] H. L. Knudsen, "Superforsterkning hos antenner," *Elektronik Tidsskr.*, vol. 64, pp. 213-221; June 5, 1951. (In Danish)
- [4] G. Sinclair and F. V. Cairns, "Optimum patterns for arrays of non-isotropic sources," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-1, pp. 50-59; February, 1952.
- [5] A. S. Dunbar, "On the theory of antenna beam shaping," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 847-853; August, 1952.
- [6] L. L. Bailin and M. J. Ehrlich, "Factors affecting the performance of linear arrays," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 41, pp. 235-241; February, 1953.
- [7] R. H. DuHamel, "Optimum patterns for endfire arrays," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 41, pp. 652-659; May, 1953.
- [8] A. A. Pistolokors, "Use of Mathieu functions for computing field distribution in an antenna to obtain a given directional diagram," *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 89, no. 5, pp. 849-852; April 11, 1953; *Natl. Sci. Foundation transl. NSF-tr-113*.
- [9] L. D. Bakhrakh, "A solution of the integral equation for a linear antenna," *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 92, no. 4, pp. 755-758, October 1, 1953; *Natl. Sci. Foundation transl. NSF-tr-211*, February, 1954.
- [10] R. L. Pritchard, "Optimum directivity patterns for linear point arrays," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, pp. 879-891; September, 1953.
- [11] —, "Maximum directivity index of a linear point array," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 26, pp. 1034-1039; November, 1954.
- [12] T. T. Taylor, "Design of line-sources for narrow beamwidth and low side-lobes," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-3, pp. 16-28; January, 1955.
- [13] R. L. Pritchard, "Discussion on optimum patterns for endfire arrays," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-3, pp. 40-43; January, 1955.
- [14] E. N. Gilbert and S. P. Morgan, "Optimum design of directive antenna arrays subject to random variations," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 637-663; May, 1955.
- [15] R. Kovács and L. Solymár, "Theory of aperture aerials based on the properties of entire functions of the exponential type," *Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 161-184; 1956.
- [16] M. Uzsokly and L. Solymár, "Theory of super-directive linear arrays," *Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 185-205; 1956.
- [17] G. T. di Francia, "Directivity, super-gain and information," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-4, pp. 473-479; July, 1956.
- [18] A. Bloch, "N-terminal networks: some theorems with applications to the directive properties of aerial arrays," *Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 295-300; December, 1956.
- [19] V. L. Pokrovskii, "On the theory of optimal linear antennas," *Radio Engrg. and Electronics*, vol. 2, no. 12, p. 123; 1957.
- [20] D. G. Tucker, "Signal/noise performance of super-directive arrays," *Acustica*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 112-116; 1958.
- [21] L. Solymár, "A reactance theorem for antennas," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, p. 779; April, 1958.
- [22] —, "Maximum gain of a line source antenna if the distribution function is a finite Fourier series," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-6, pp. 215-219; July, 1958.
- [23] R. F. Harrington, "On the gain and beamwidth of directional antennas," *IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION*, vol. AP-6, pp. 219-225; July, 1958.
- [24] G. Broussard, "Contribution à l'étude théorique rayonnement," in "Comme. Prés. au Congrès International Circuits et Antennes Hyperfréquences," 1957, vol. 1, pp. 58-62, suppl. to *L'Onde Élec.*; August, 1958.
- [25] N. F. Barber, "Design of 'optimum' arrays for direction-finding," *Elec. and Radio Engr.*, vol. 36, pp. 222-232; June, 1959.
- [26] J. D. Lawson, "Electromagnetic wave problems," *Elec. and Radio Engr.*, vol. 36, pp. 332-338; September, 1959.
- [27] R. F. Kyle, "Super-gain aerial beam," *Elec. and Radio Engr.*, vol. 36, pp. 338-340; September, 1959.
- [28] K. Franz, "Die Verbesserung des Uebertragungswirkungsgrades durch Richtantennen," *Telefunken Mitteilungen*, vol. 21, pp. 3-8; 1940.
- [29] J. C. Simon, G. Broussard, and E. Spitz, "Sur la superdirectivité d'une antenne à rayonnement transversal," *Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci.*, vol. 248, pp. 2309-2311; April, 1959.
- [30] —, "Bemerkungen über die Absorptionsfläche von Richtantennen," *Hochfr. u. Elek. traktistik*, vol. 61, pp. 51-53; 1943.
- [31] L. D. Bakhrakh, "The maximal directivity coefficient of linear and plane aerials," *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 95, pp. 45-48; March 1, 1954.

## Parallel Field Excitation\*

AT-cut circular quartz plates or lenses are used for the control of precision oscillators in the range of 500 to 2500 kc.

The major requirements are: high  $Q$ , freedom of unwanted responses, and a good frequency-temperature behaviour.

As the inductance of these crystals is low, it is necessary to reduce by all means the resistance of the crystals in order to obtain high  $Q$  values. Good crystals, however, have a very low resistance of about one to five ohms. This complicates the design of the oscillator from the point of view of impedance matching.

As a result of recent work performed at the Paris Observatory, as well as at Oscillo-quartz Dept. of Ebauches S.A. at Neuchâtel, Switzerland, the electric parameters of the crystals were altered by application of an electric field parallel to the major surfaces of the crystal; this is instead of having it normal to the surfaces, as it is usually done for the excitation of thickness-shear vibrations.

There are two main points to consider when the parallel field method is applied:<sup>1</sup>

- 1) Inductance and resistance are rising, but the former rises quicker than the latter; thus the  $Q$  value increases.
- 2) The resistance of unwanted responses is highly increased, especially that of unwanted face shear modes.

For one-mc fundamental-mode plated lenses of about 27-mm diameter,  $Q$  values between 6 and  $8 \cdot 10^6$  have been obtained. For 0.5-mc fundamental-mode plated lenses of about 38-mm diameter, the  $Q$  is approximately 8 to  $10 \cdot 10^6$ . For both types, the resistance has values between 45 and 80 ohms, and the inductance is approximately 50 times higher than the inductance of crystals excited by a field normal to the surfaces.

Much higher  $Q$ 's are obtained with *non-plated* crystals excited by the parallel field. Depending upon the choice of the geometry of the electrodes and of the air gap, the  $Q$ 's of 0.5- and 1-mc lenses are approximately  $20 \cdot 10^6$ .

All the measurements mentioned above have been made at room temperature.

V. IANOUCHEVSKY  
Observatoire de Paris  
Paris, France

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- R. Bechman, "Filterquarze im Bereich 7 bis to 30 MHz," Arch. Elek. Übertragung, vol. 13, pp. 90-93; 1959.  
R. Bechmann, "Improved High-Precision Quartz Oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 367-368; March, 1960.

\* Received by the IRE, November 6, 1959.

## Theoretical Hysteresis Loops of Thin Magnetic Films\*

The theoretical static behavior of single domain thin magnetic films can be determined on the basis of a few hypotheses:

- 1) The magnetization vector has a constant amplitude  $M_s$ .
- 2) It lies in the plane of the film.
- 3) The total energy per unit volume of the film is

$$E = K \sin^2 \theta - HM_s \cos(\phi - \theta) \quad (1)$$

The first term in (1) is the uniaxial anisotropy energy, where  $K$  is the anisotropy constant and  $\theta$  the angle between the magnetization vector and the preferred direction of magnetization (easy direction). The second term is the energy of magnetization in the applied field of amplitude  $H$  and of direction  $\phi$ .

Magnetization curves obtained from (1) are analyzed as a function of  $\phi$  by Stoner and Wohlfarth<sup>1</sup> and for crossed fields by Smith.<sup>2</sup> Chu and Singer<sup>3</sup> give a graphical method, based on these energy considerations, for the determination of theoretical hysteresis loops. This communication gives a simple analytical method as well as a graphical construction more accurate and easier than the first method, which is sometimes difficult because of the flatness of the energy minimum. As is known, the magnetization assumes the direction in which the total energy  $E$  is a minimum.

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial \theta} = 0; \quad \frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial \theta^2} > 0. \quad (2)$$

Two stable orientations exist for certain values of the field. By a continuous variation of the field vector, a jump occurs when

<sup>1</sup> E. C. Stoner and E. P. Wohlfarth, "A mechanism of magnetic hysteresis in heterogeneous alloys," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc., A*, vol. 240, pp. 599-642; 1948.

<sup>2</sup> D. O. Smith, "Static and dynamic behaviour of thin permalloy films," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 264-273; March, 1958.

<sup>3</sup> K. Chu and J. R. Singer, "Thin film magnetization analysis," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 1237-1244; July, 1959.

the present minimum disappears; this case is realized when

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial \theta^2} = 0. \quad (3)$$

An analytical expression for the theoretical hysteresis loop, given by (1) and (2), is easy to obtain. The easy and hard directions are called  $x$  and  $y$ . The projections  $H_x$  and  $H_y$  of the field and the projections  $M_x$  and  $M_y$  of the magnetization are considered.  $M_x$  and  $M_y$  are related to the angle  $\theta$  by

$$M_x = M_s \cos \theta; \quad M_y = M_s \sin \theta. \quad (4)$$

Reduced variables can be introduced in order to get dimensionless equations:

$$h_x = \frac{H_x M_s}{2K}; \quad h_y = \frac{H_y M_s}{2K};$$

$$m_x = \frac{M_x}{M_s}; \quad m_y = \frac{M_y}{M_s}. \quad (5)$$

Combination of (1), (2), (4) and (5) gives the system:

$$m_x^2 + m_y^2 = 1$$

$$\frac{h_x}{m_x} - \frac{h_y}{m_y} = -1. \quad (6)$$

The simplest way to compute hysteresis loops in the easy and hard directions, by means of these equations, is to consider  $m_x$  or  $m_y$  as the independent variable and  $h_y$  or  $h_x$  as a parameter, and then to compute  $h_x$  or  $h_y$ . The four main cases are shown in Fig. 1(a) below, and Fig. 1(b), next page. The jumps in the first two curves occur when  $\partial h_x / \partial m_x = 0$  which, combined with (6), gives

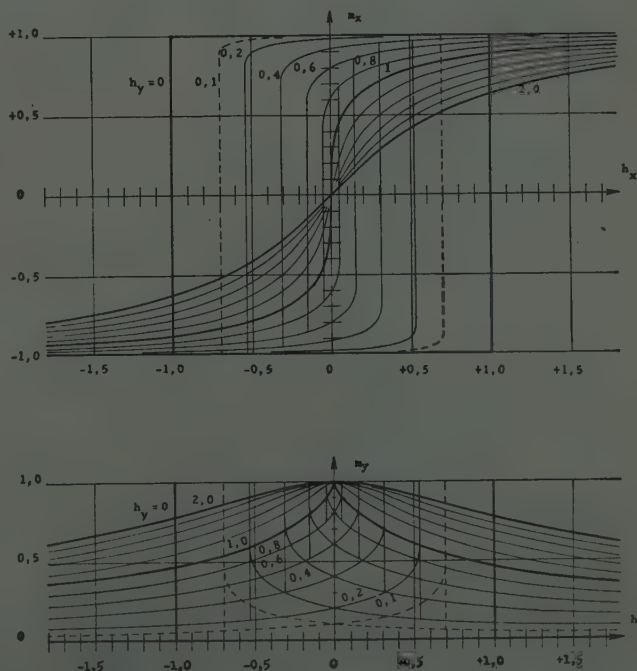


Fig. 1(a)

\* Received by the IRE, November 2, 1959.



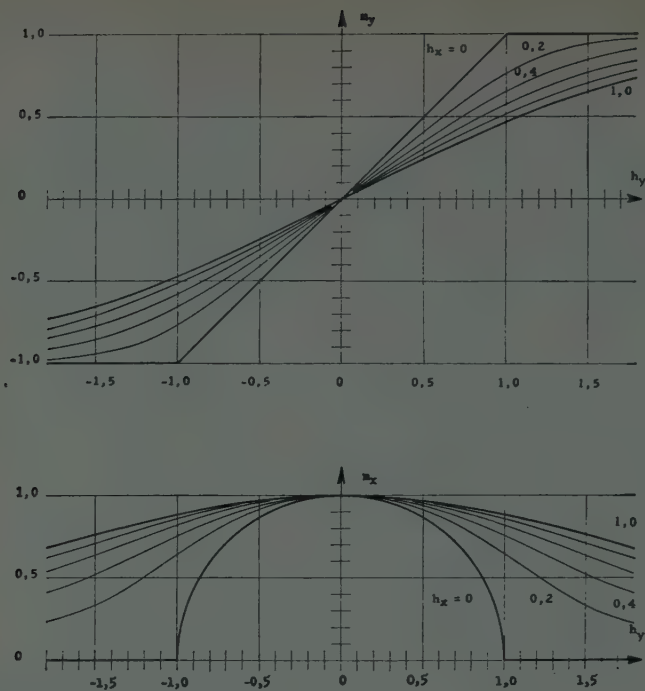


Fig. 1(b)

Fig. 1—Magnetization projection  $m_x$  and  $m_y$ . (a) As a function of the field  $h_x$  in the easy direction and with the field  $h_y$  in the hard direction as parameter; (b) as a function of the field  $h_y$  in the hard direction and with the field  $h_x$  in the easy direction as parameter.

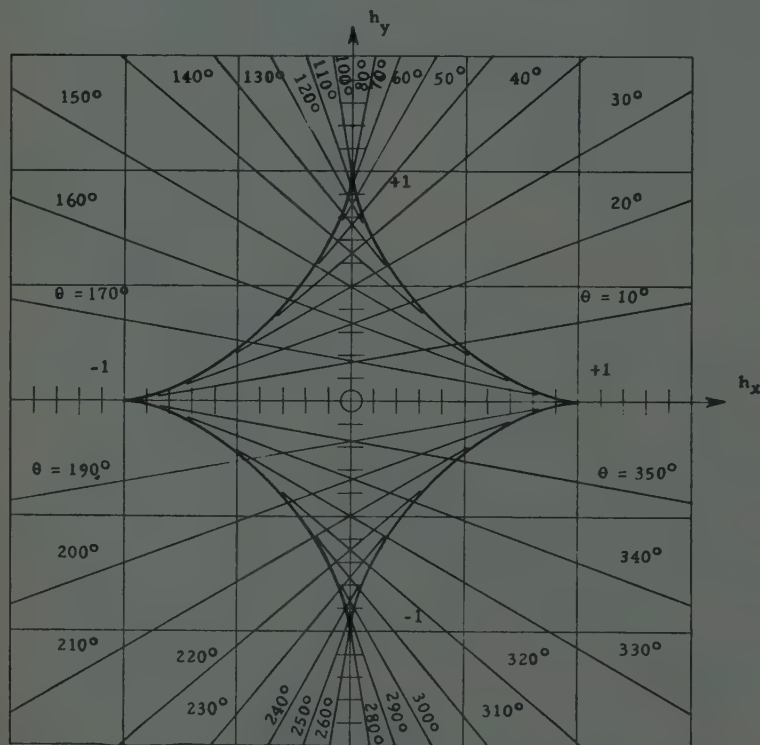


Fig. 2—Critical curve and geometrical construction of the magnetization direction  $\theta$ .

the relation

$$h_x^{2/3} + h_y^{2/3} = 1. \quad (7)$$

This equation represents the critical curve. The magnetization just before a jump is

$$m_x = h_x^{1/3}, \quad m_y = h_y^{1/3}. \quad (8)$$

In the easy direction, the curves are reversible when  $h_y \geq 1$ . The initial susceptibility in the reduced curves is then

$$\left. \frac{\partial m_x}{\partial h_x} \right|_{h_y=0} = \frac{1}{h_y - 1}.$$

In the hard direction, the curves are always reversible, and the initial susceptibility is

$$\left. \frac{\partial m_y}{\partial h_y} \right|_{h_x=0} = \frac{1}{h_x + 1}.$$

An essential property of (6) is the linear dependence of  $h_x$  and  $h_y$  for a given value of  $m_x$ ,  $m_y$  or of the direction  $\theta$  of the magnetization vector. Furthermore, it can be shown<sup>4</sup> that all the straight lines in the  $(h_x, h_y)$  plane are tangential to the critical curve (7). This property can be used for the graphical determination of hysteresis loops under various conditions (Fig. 2), as first proposed by Slonczewski.<sup>5</sup> The straight line going through the point  $(h_x, h_y)$  and tangential to the critical curve forms, with the  $x$  axis, an angle  $\theta$  equal to the angle formed by the magnetization vector with the easy direction.

Experimental curves agree very well with the theoretical curves obtained under the simplified initial hypotheses, provided single domain structure and rotational processes only take place. This is the case for the reversible curves shown in Fig. 3.

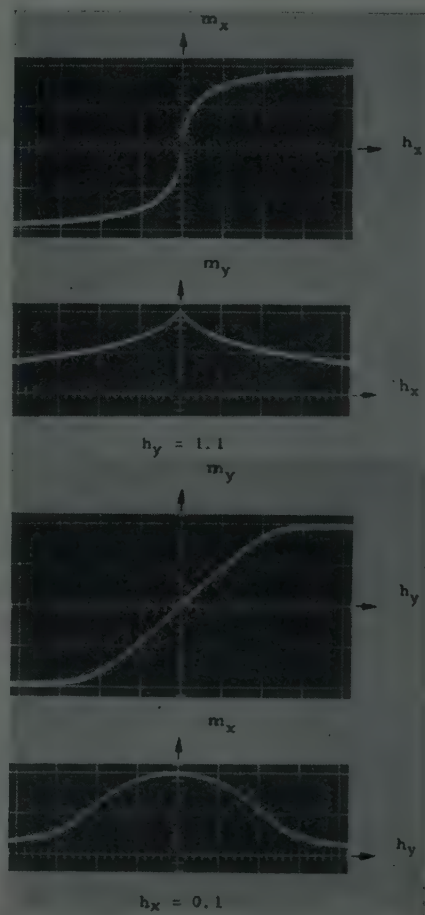


Fig. 3—Experimental M-H loops of a Ni-Fe film of about 80-20 composition show rotational and reversible behavior at low frequency (500 cps).

H. J. OGUEY  
Res. Lab., IBM Corp.  
Zurich, Switzerland

<sup>4</sup> P. Franklin, "Advanced Calculus," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 343; 1944.

<sup>5</sup> J. C. Slonczewski, "Theory of magnetic hysteresis in films and its application to computers," IBM Rept. No. RM 003.111.224, October 1, 1956 (unpublished).

## Narrow-Band Filtering of Random Signals\*

The misconception that the output of a narrow-band filter is more nearly Gaussian than some corresponding non-Gaussian random input appears to be widespread. The incorrectness of this concept is demonstrated by the following examples.

First, consider the random process consisting of the pure cisoids,

$$x(t) = e^{2\pi f(t+\phi)}, \quad -\infty < t < \infty,$$

where the frequency  $f$  is a random variable with arbitrarily given probability distribution,

$$\Pr\{f \leq \lambda\} = F(\lambda), \quad -\infty < \lambda < \infty,$$

and the random phase  $\phi$  is uniformly distributed on the unit interval. The process thus defined<sup>1</sup> is stationary in the wide sense, with autocovariance easily seen to be

$$\langle x(t_1)x(t_2) \rangle = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{2\pi j\lambda(t_1-t_2)} dF(\lambda). \quad (1)$$

[Note that any (unit power) power spectrum may be thus realized.] If this process is applied as input to a filter with transfer function

$$Y(2\pi jf) = 1 \quad f' < f \leq f'', \\ = 0 \quad \text{otherwise}, \quad (2)$$

then the output, renormalized to unit power, has at any fixed time the form,

$$\Delta^{-1/2} e^{2\pi j\theta} \quad \text{with probability } \Delta, \\ 0 \quad \text{with probability } 1 - \Delta,$$

where  $\Delta = F(f'') - F(f')$ , and where  $\theta$  is a random variable uniformly distributed on the unit interval. This distribution of the output does not approximate the (complex) unit normal distribution in any reasonable sense as  $f'' - f' \rightarrow 0$ . The analogous real process and filter also give rise to a non-Gaussian output distribution.

A more striking example is provided by

$$x(t) = n^{-1/2} \sum_{\nu=1}^n e^{2\pi j(f_{\nu}t + \phi_{\nu})}, \quad -\infty < t < \infty, \quad (3)$$

where  $f_{\nu}$ ,  $\phi_{\nu}$ ,  $\nu=1, \dots, n$  are mutually independent random frequencies and phases, respectively, each distributed as in the example above. The autocovariance of process (3) is given by (1), as before. If  $n$  is large, then the distribution of  $x(t)$  of (3) at any fixed time will be nearly Gaussian, by the central limit theorem. If now  $f'$  and  $f''$  are chosen so that  $n\Delta$  is moderately small (say  $n\Delta < 0.25$ ) then the output of filter (2) will have at any fixed time the form (again, renormalized to unit power)

$$0 \quad \text{with probability } 1 - n\Delta + O((n\Delta)^2) \\ (n\Delta)^{-1/2} e^{2\pi j\theta} \quad \text{with probability } n\Delta + O((n\Delta)^2) \\ (\text{other}) \quad \text{with probability } O((n\Delta)^2),$$

with  $\Delta$  and  $\theta$  as before. Thus a random signal whose distribution at any fixed time is nearly Gaussian is converted by narrow-band filtering to one whose variables are much less Gaussian.

It may be argued that the processes described above are not ergodic and the author is willing to admit the possibility that narrow-band filtering of a non-Gaussian stationary (wide sense) process which is ergodic in the wide sense<sup>2</sup> might give a process whose variables are individually more nearly Gaussian. However, the above examples indicate that a proof will have to be more delicate than the heuristic arguments usually given. (In these arguments, small correlation is confused with small stochastic dependence.)

S. P. LLOYD  
Bell Telephone Labs.  
Murray Hill, N. J.

\* By this we mean a process whose sample function autocorrelations (time average) are equal to the process autocovariance (statistical average) with probability 1; the definition of Doob is different. See J. L. Doob, *op. cit.*, pp. 461-464, 493-497.

## Rapid Periodic Fading of Medium Wave Signals\*

The occurrence of a peculiar type of rapid fading, called "flutter phenomenon," in broadcast signals have been reported by Subba Rao and Somayajulu.<sup>1</sup> They observed this type of fading regularly on the 41-m and 61-m bands and occasionally on the 19-m band, but never on the medium wave band. Recently, Yeh and Villard<sup>2</sup> reported the occurrence of a more rapid fading of signals in the 41-m band propagating over long paths crossing the magnetic equator.

Using a superheterodyne broadcast receiver, the AVC system of which was disconnected, and a recording millivoltmeter, it has been possible to record the same type of rapid fading of signals on the medium wave as well as short wave bands. A few typical records are reproduced here. The particulars of these records are as follows: Fig. 1(a) shows fading of transmission in the 19-m band from Karachi, received at 1935 hours Indian Standard Time (IST) on March 3, 1959. Fig. 1(b) shows the same in the 61-m band from Madras, received at 1845 hours IST the same day. Fig. 2(a) is a record of such fading of signals at 280.4-m received from Delhi at 2027 hours IST, also the same day. Fig. 2(b) represents another such record of the 280.4-mc signals obtained at 1912 hours IST on March 16, 1959 and

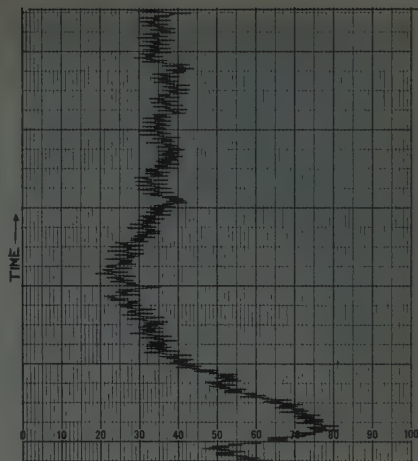


Fig. 1(a)

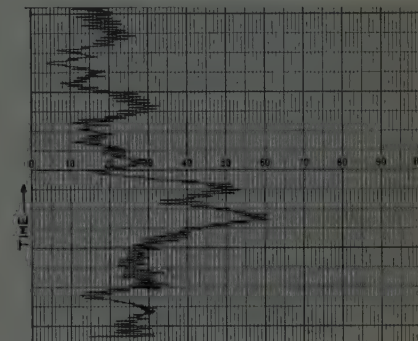


Fig. 1(b)

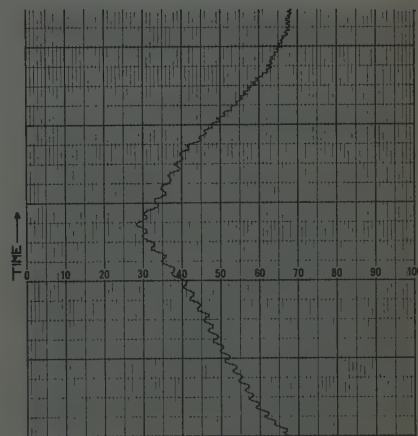


Fig. 2(a)

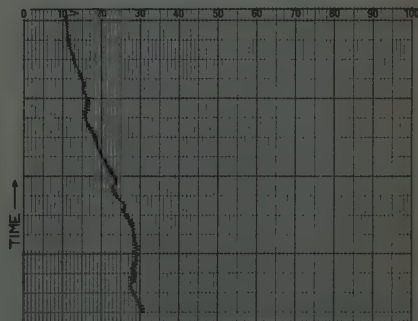


Fig. 2(b)

\* Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> J. L. Doob, "Stochastic Processes," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 525; 1953. It is to be emphasized that each sample function of the process is a pure cisoid, of fixed frequency and phase, extending indefinitely in time. The random element is the choice of frequency and phase.

<sup>2</sup> N. S. Subba Rao and V. V. Somayajulu, "A peculiar type of rapid fading in radio reception," *Nature*, vol. 163, p. 442; March, 1949.

<sup>3</sup> K. C. Yeh and O. G. Villard, Jr., "A new type of fading observable on high-frequency radio transmissions propagated over paths crossing the magnetic equator," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 1968-1970; December, 1958.



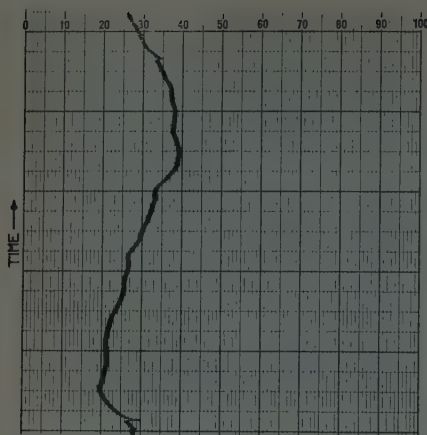


Fig. 2(c)

Fig. 2(c) shows a more rapid fading of the same signals at 1850 hours IST on March 12, 1959. On the time axis, four large divisions represent one minute.

It may be noted that the rate of fading of the medium wave signals is of the same order as that of the short wave signals, namely, about 1.5 to 3 cps. No known mode of propagation can account for such a rate of fading at this wavelength. Further records are being made.

The gift of a Varian type G-10 graphic recorder from the U. S. Government under the India Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Scheme is gratefully acknowledged.

HARIHAR MISRA  
Physics Department  
Ravenshaw College  
Cuttack 3, India

## Report on the AGU Study of the Metric System in the United States

The American Geophysical Union's Special Committee for the Study of the Metric System in the United States has noted the recent publication of our "Letter to the Editor" and its accompanying Questionnaire in the PROCEEDINGS.<sup>1</sup>

We wish to express our sincere appreciation for the courtesy of the IRE in presenting this matter to its readers. We wish also to thank your members who aided the Committee by a generous response of completed questionnaires. Many of the replies included letters containing helpful suggestions and offering financial assistance if requested.

Those readers who have access to the September, 1959, *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* will find there a full report of the Committee, together with an analysis of the replies to the Questionnaire received up to July. At this date, three

months later, 1080 have been analyzed. The scientific and engineering field was rather well covered by publication last spring of the Letter or Questionnaire, or both, in eight of the leading journals and magazines of the United States. Briefly, to the most significant question as to whether it would be desirable to replace the English System with the Metric as the "only official system" of weights and measures in the United States, ninety per cent have replied in the affirmative. The average suggested period of transition was about 22 years; this indicates agreement with the Committee on the necessity for a long transition period to avoid economic dislocation through education in the schools, through a normal retirement of presently active older personnel, and through the normal obsolescence of existing equipment.

The Congress of the United States, for the first time in nearly thirty years, is faced with a decision on metric legislation, recently introduced in both Houses. House Bill, HR7401, May, 1959, by Mr. Brooks of Louisiana, and Senate Bill, S2420, July, 1959, by Mr. Neuberger, both call for a feasibility study of the problem by an appropriate Government agency, with fund authorization. A third action of interest is the introduction in July, 1959, by Representative Fulton, of House Concurrent Resolution 364 which would place the Congress on record in favor of the Metric System.

It is apparent that the United States must soon decide whether to change over gradually, during the next generation, to a far simpler and more logical system of weights and measures, or to continue to live in comparative isolation with the remaining ten per cent of the world's population not yet under the Metric System.

FLOYD W. HOUGH  
Chairman, Committee for the  
Study of the Metric System  
in the United States,  
American Geophysical Union  
1515 Massachusetts Ave., N. W.  
Washington 5, D. C.

## Noise Spectrum of Phase-Locked Oscillators\*

The fundamental parameter that best describes a phase-locked klystron is the noise spectrum of the oscillator in the phase-locked condition.<sup>1</sup> Some time ago a program for studying the sources of noise in phase-locked oscillators was established in the Microwave Spectroscopy Laboratory of the Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The fol-

lowing remarks are a summary of the results of this project at its termination.

Since the first demonstration<sup>2</sup> of the simple utility of phase-locking klystron techniques in the microwave region, there has been considerable concern about the purity and validity of the resulting spectrum. Sources of noise, either amplitude-modulation noise or phase-modulation noise, can arise at many points in the servo-control loop. The importance of the various sources of noise is most convincingly demonstrated by experimental measurement. For this reason, a test facility consisting of two Felch oscillators,<sup>3</sup> at 1 mc and 5 mc, was built; active tube multipliers, multiplying to 300 mc and 700 mc, were constructed; and electronic phase-locking equipment for K-band and X-band klystrons was assembled or constructed. The final system is shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1. It consists essentially of a silicon-diode harmonic generator, balanced mixer, 455-kc IF amplifier, phase demodulator, dc amplifier, and phase-correcting network to the klystron repeller. Previous phase-stabilization circuits measured in this laboratory have indicated a carrier noise level of approximately 60 db/cps.<sup>4</sup> It was our intention to use the measurements for comparing the noise amplitude as a function of the multiplication ratio and as a function of the low-frequency crystal-reference oscillator frequency.

Two klystrons were stabilized in this fashion and were beaten against each other in a superheterodyne receiver; the resulting beat note (arising from a small difference in the fundamental crystal-oscillator frequencies) could be displayed on an oscilloscope and the carrier-to-noise ratio could be analyzed with a General Radio harmonic distortion analyzer.

Unfortunately, when the system reached satisfactory operating condition, it was found that even with a frequency multiplication of 10,000 from a low-level Felch crystal oscillator the noise power per frequency interval was much too low to be measured on the distortion analyzer. The clarity of the beat note under these conditions can be seen from Fig. 2. The video bandwidth of the presentation system was 4 mc, so that the photograph shows the total noise signal. Although no definite measurements are available, the noise level must be less than 100 db below carrier per cps.

We conclude that with reasonably decent feedback electronics, the noise arising from the fundamental crystal oscillator or the multiplier chain is negligibly small, even with a frequency multiplication ratio of 10,000. Stated another way, this means that there should be no difficulty in operating a phase stabilizer from a 10-mc crystal in the 100-kmc frequency region, and so on.

There is no doubt that the system as we have operated it is far from optimum. The IF frequency is low. This was governed by a desire to have it less than the fundamental

\* M. Peter and M. W. P. Strandberg, "Phase stabilization of microwave oscillators," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 869-873; July, 1955.

<sup>2</sup> F. P. Felch and J. O. Israel, "A simple circuit for frequency standards employing overtone crystals," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 596-603; May, 1955.

<sup>3</sup> M. W. P. Strandberg, "Phase stabilization of microwave oscillators," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, p. 696; May, 1956.

\* Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959. This work was supported in part by the U. S. Army (Signal Corps), the U. S. Air Force (Office of Scientific Research, Air Research and Development Command), and the U. S. Navy (Office of Naval Research).

<sup>1</sup> M. W. P. Strandberg, Letter to the Editor, *Radiotek. i Elektr.*, vol. 3, p. 1220; September, 1958.

\* Received by the IRE, November 1, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> F. W. Hough, "AGU Committee for the Study of the Metric System in the United States," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 584; April, 1959.





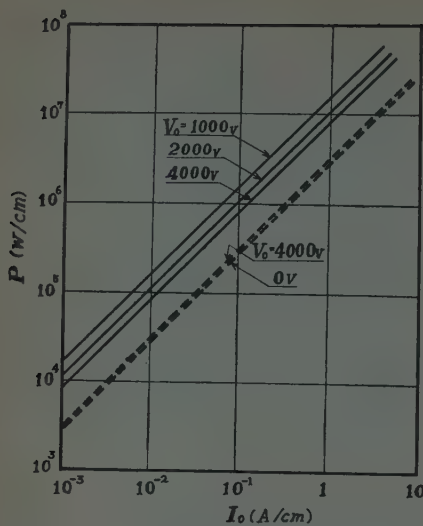


Fig. 2—Power required to focus the beam. Solid lines: power for standing waves. Dotted lines: power for backward traveling waves.

$$\begin{aligned} E_y &= \beta \sin k_y y \cos(\omega t \pm \beta z), \\ E_z &= \mp k_y \cos k_y y \sin(\omega t \pm \beta z). \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

Putting  $t=0$ , (4) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} E_y &= \beta \sin k_y y \cos \beta z, \\ E_z &= -k_y \cos k_y y \sin \beta z. \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

The field distributions of both forward and backward traveling waves are identical and similar to periodic electrostatic fields. To clarify the action of those traveling wave fields, it is helpful to see those fields from a moving coordinate that is traveling with a velocity equal to the mean velocity  $u_0$  of electrons. Then  $(\omega t \pm \beta z)$  is transformed into  $(\omega/u_0 \pm \beta)z - (\omega/u_0)t$ . The field distribution on the moving coordinates is obtained by substituting  $\omega/u_0 \pm \beta$  into  $\beta$  of (5) and shifting the origin of coordinates. There are two cases: 1)  $\omega/u_0 \pm \beta$  and  $\beta$  have the same sign or 2) they have the opposite sign. In the former case, the distribution is similar to periodic electrostatic fields. In the latter case, the phase relation between  $E_y$  and  $E_z$  is opposite to (5); electrons are axially decelerated when they experience outward force and accelerated when they experience inward force, which is contrary to the case of electrostatic lenses. In our  $E_{01}$  mode, the backward wave corresponds to the former case and the forward wave to the latter. This means the forward wave has defocusing action.

The phase relation between electric field components in slow wave circuit is the same as (5). In general, one may conclude that backward traveling waves and forward traveling waves which are slower than electrons can focus the beam, but forward traveling waves which are faster than electrons cannot.

E. SUGATA  
M. TERADA  
K. URA  
Y. IKEBUCHI

Dept. of Electronic Engrg.  
Osaka University  
Higashinoda, Miyakojima  
Osaka, Japan

## Determination of Sign of Power Flow in Electron Beam Waves\*

The question very often arises of whether a particular electron beam wave carries positive power or negative power.<sup>1</sup> This can be particularly perplexing in dealing with transverse waves, because, associated with every transverse wave in an axially flowing electron beam, there are axial wave motions. The total power carried by the wave is, therefore, a combination of axial and transverse components, one of which may be positive and the other one negative. We propose here a method of determining the power flow for any wave, axial or transverse.

The best way to set up a "pure" electron wave of phase velocity  $v_1$ , is to couple the beam loosely to a circuit capable of carrying a pure wave at the same phase velocity; under this condition the circuit wave will slowly excite the beam wave. For typical electron beams, we need consider only quasi-static fields, where the phase velocity is so low that the electric fields of the wave differ negligibly from the fields of some electrostatic configuration moving at velocity  $v_1$  with respect to a stationary observer. If we imagine ourselves moving at velocity  $v_1$ , we see purely static periodic fields. In such fields the radial velocity perturbations imparted (eventually) to the electrons must represent energy which is equal and opposite to the axial energy change experienced by the electrons. That is, as the electrons move through the static periodic fields and develop increasing radial velocities, they have the same increase in radial energy as decrease in axial energy. If, therefore, a radial velocity  $\bar{v}_r$  is imparted to the electrons, an axial velocity change  $\bar{v}_z$  is likewise imparted, in such a way that the total change in the ac energy or power in the beam is zero. The beam in the coordinate system of the wave is moving to the left at velocity  $(v_b - v_1)$ , where  $v_b$  is the beam velocity in the laboratory coordinates. The energy relationship is

$$\bar{v}_r^2 + (v_b - v_1 + \bar{v}_z)^2 = (v_b - v_1)^2 \quad (1)$$

which reduces to

$$\bar{v}_r^2 + 2\bar{v}_z(v_b - v_1) + \bar{v}_z^2 = 0;$$

for small signals,

$$\bar{v}_r^2 = 2\bar{v}_z(v_1 - v_b). \quad (2)$$

Now  $\bar{v}_z$  the axial velocity perturbation and  $\bar{v}_r$  the transverse velocity, are invariant with respect to the transformation from the moving coordinates to the laboratory system. Consequently, in laboratory coordinates, the total ac energy of the electrons is proportional to

$$W_{ac} = \bar{v}_r^2 + (v_b + \bar{v}_z)^2 - v_b^2 = \bar{v}_r^2 + 2v_b\bar{v}_z \quad (3)$$

(for small signals). Substituting from (2) we obtain

$$W_{ac} = \bar{v}_r^2 + \bar{v}_z^2 \frac{v_b}{v_1 - v_b} = \bar{v}_r^2 \left( \frac{v_1}{v_1 - v_b} \right). \quad (4)$$

The "sign" of the ac power carried by the beam will be the same as the sign of  $W_{ac}$ . The relative proportion of axial and transverse

power can also be obtained from (4). The factor  $\bar{v}_r^2$  is always positive so that the energy imparted to the electrons depends on the factor  $(v_1/v_1 - v_b)$ . From this factor, one can readily show that the condition for the wave to carry negative power is

$$v_b/v_1 > 1. \quad (5)$$

The phase velocities of space charge waves and cyclotron waves are given by

$$\begin{aligned} v_1(\text{space charge}) &= \frac{\omega_p}{\Gamma \pm \frac{\omega_p}{\omega}}, \\ v_1(\text{cyclotron}) &= \frac{v_b}{1 \pm \frac{\omega_c}{\omega}}, \end{aligned}$$

where in general,  $\omega_p$  and  $\omega_c$  have values depending on the beam geometry, as is well known. From (5), the slow space charge wave and the "slow" cyclotron wave both have negative power flow.

W. R. BEAM  
Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.  
Troy, N. Y.

## Response of a Square Aperture to a Thermal Point Source of Radiation\*

Antenna patterns are defined for point-source continuous wave targets. In these days of radio astronomy and thermal ground mapping, however, it is of interest to show the effective antenna pattern against a black body point source. It is evident from the start that an increase in bandwidth will receive more power, but produce some progressive pattern change from the familiar cw pattern.

Power radiated from a black body in the radio spectrum is given by the Rayleigh Jeans' approximation to Planck's radiation formula.<sup>1</sup>

$$\frac{dP}{A_T d\lambda} = \frac{2\pi c k T}{\lambda^4} \frac{\text{power}}{\text{unit area} \cdot \text{unit wavelength}} \quad (1)$$

where

$A_T$  = projected area of source visible to antenna

$\lambda$  = wavelength of radiation

$k$  = Boltzmann's constant energy per degree of temperature

$T$  = absolute temperature

$c$  = velocity of light

An antenna is sensitive to only one polarization and thus can collect only half of this amount of power.

$$\frac{dP}{A_T d\lambda} = \pi c k \frac{T}{\lambda^4} = 1.3 \times 10^{-14} \frac{T}{\lambda^4} \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{meter}^2} \quad (2)$$

with  $\lambda$  expressed in meters, and  $T$  expressed in degrees Kelvin.

An antenna removed from the source a distance  $\rho$  and having an effective aperture

\* Received by the IRE, November 12, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> The "negative power" concept was first introduced by L. J. Chu. It is of great importance in gain and noise considerations.

\* Received by the IRE, November 9, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> R. A. Smith, F. E. Jones, R. P. Chasmar, "The Detection and Measurement of Infrared Radiation," Oxford University Press, London, England, p. 27; 1957.

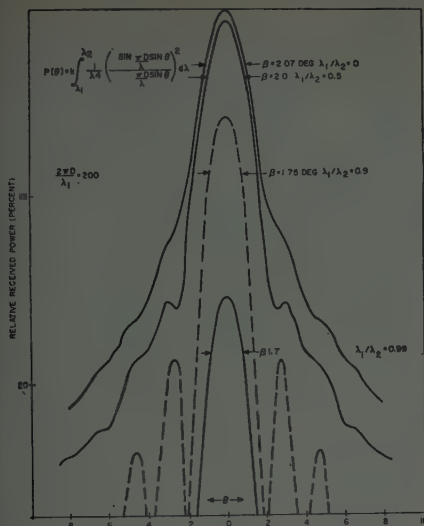


Fig. 1

of  $A_r$  receives power,

$$P = \frac{A_r \pi c k T}{4 \pi \rho^2} \int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} \frac{A_r}{\lambda^4} d\lambda. \quad (3)$$

The effective area,  $A_r$ , is, in general, frequency-sensitive and depends upon the antenna design and target angle relative to the antenna. A square aperture uniformly illuminated would produce<sup>2</sup>

$$A_r(\theta) = A \left[ \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi a}{\lambda} \sin \theta\right)}{\left(\frac{\pi a}{\lambda} \sin \theta\right)} \right]^2 \quad (4)$$

where the physical area  $A = a^2$ .

The reason for the selection of a square aperture is that this allows integration of (3) and just as ably demonstrates the effect as does a circular aperture which must be machine evaluated. Carrying this out, one finds

$$P = \frac{A_r c k T A}{4 \rho^2 \frac{1}{2} [2 \pi a \sin \theta]^3} \left[ \sin\left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_2} \sin \theta\right) - \frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_2} \sin \theta - \sin\left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_1} \sin \theta\right) + \frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_1} \sin \theta \right] \quad (5)$$

Notice that in the limit at  $\theta \rightarrow 0$  (target on the antenna axis)

$$P = \frac{A_r c k T A}{4 \rho^2} \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_1^3} - \frac{1}{\lambda_2^3} \right). \quad (6)$$

Using this as a normalization with  $\lambda_2 = 0C$ , the relative power pattern may be written

$$p = \frac{\sin\left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_2} \sin \theta\right) - \frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_2} \sin \theta}{\frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{\lambda_2}{\lambda_1}\right)^3 \left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_2} \sin \theta\right)^3} \cdot \frac{\sin\left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_1} \sin \theta\right) - \frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_1} \sin \theta}{\frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{2 \pi a}{\lambda_1} \sin \theta\right)^3} \quad (7)$$

<sup>2</sup> S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," Radiation Laboratory Series, vol. 12, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

Eq. (7) is shown in Fig. 1 (on the left) for  $\lambda_1/\lambda_2 = 0, 0.5, 0.9, 0.99$  or, to say this another way, for an infinite, octave, ten per cent, one per cent bandwidth. With increasing bandwidth the slightly increasing beamwidth and lowering of the sidelobe levels should be noticed. Eventually, the lobes as such disappear. It is also of interest that for a given upper-frequency limit, once an octave bandwidth has been achieved only about 12 per cent more power is available by extending this to zero low frequency limit.

M. S. WHEELER

Air Arm

Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Friendship Internatl. Airport

Box 746, Baltimore 3, Md.

### A Dispersionless Dielectric Quarter Wave Plate in Circular Waveguide\*

Certain applications of circularly polarized waves at microwave frequencies require that the axial ratio of the wave approach unity (0 db) as closely as possible and maintain this value over a broad band of frequencies. Previous applications had permitted the use of quarter wave plates which generated circularly polarized waves having an axial ratio of as much as 3 db. This note describes an improved dielectric quarter wave plate for circular waveguide which generates a circularly polarized wave with an axial ratio under 0.2 db over the 12 per cent frequency band from 8.5 to 9.6 kmc.

It is well known that a circularly polarized wave can be generated by loading a waveguide of circular or square cross section with a slab of dielectric material in such a manner that equal-amplitude orthogonal waves experience a 90° differential phase

in circular waveguide have been arrived at largely on an empirical basis because of the difficulty in obtaining exact solutions for the circular waveguide case.<sup>1,4</sup>

It is possible, however, to apply analytical techniques to the problem of dispersionless dielectric quarter wave plates if the parameters of desired differential phase shift, frequency limits and waveguide size are fixed and dominant mode propagation is assumed throughout. For these conditions, the solution obtained is specific rather than general and a design must be calculated for each set of parameters of interest. The method evolves from a consideration of the expression of the differential phase shift  $\Delta\phi$  in a dielectric slab loaded waveguide

$$\Delta\phi = 2\pi l \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_p} - \frac{1}{\lambda_t} \right), \quad (1)$$

where  $\lambda_p$  is the guide wavelength existing in the waveguide when the slab is parallel to the plane of the  $E$  vector, and  $\lambda_t$  is the guide wavelength produced when the slab is transverse to the  $E$  vector. Using the definition for guide wavelength

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{\epsilon - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2}}, \quad (2)$$

(1) may be rewritten

$$\Delta\phi = \frac{2\pi l}{\lambda} \left[ \sqrt{\epsilon_p - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2} \right], \quad (3)$$

where  $\epsilon_p$  and  $\epsilon_t$  are effective dielectric constants required to satisfy (2) for measured values of  $\lambda_p$  and  $\lambda_t$ . The effective dielectric constant will be smaller than the dielectric constant of the material employed since a waveguide partially filled with a dielectric material will have the same phase delay as a waveguide completely filled with a material of lower dielectric constant.

The dispersion  $D$  in a differential phase shift device may be defined as

$$D = \Delta\phi_1 - \Delta\phi_2, \quad (4)$$

where  $\Delta\phi_1$  and  $\Delta\phi_2$  are the differential phase shifts occurring, respectively, at  $f_1$  and  $f_2$ , the frequency limits of interest. Assuming a given waveguide size and frequency band, and setting  $\Delta\phi_1 = 90^\circ$ , the expression for dispersion about 90° differential phase shift becomes

$$D_{90^\circ} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ 1 - \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_p - (\lambda_2/\lambda_c)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t - (\lambda_2/\lambda_c)^2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_p - (\lambda_1/\lambda_c)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t - (\lambda_1/\lambda_c)^2}} \right) \right]. \quad (5)$$

Eqs. (3) and (5) were evaluated for the frequency band from 8500 to 9600 mc, assuming a 15/16-inch ID circular waveguide. In order to systematize the computation,  $\epsilon_p$  and  $\epsilon_t$  were chosen according to a regular progression of both the mean effective dielectric constant  $\epsilon_m$  and the ratio of effective dielectric constants  $\rho$  where

<sup>4</sup> R. A. Brown and A. J. Simmons, "Dielectric Quarter Wave and Half Wave Plates in Circular Waveguide," Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rept. No. 4218; November 10, 1953.

\* Received by the IRE, October 19, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> W. P. Ayres, "Broadband Quarter Wave Plates," Electronic Defense Lab., Mountain View, Calif., Tech. Memo, No. EDL-M46; September 30, 1955.

<sup>2</sup> "Antenna Phenomena Research," Antenna Lab., Dept. of Electrical Engrg., Res. Foundation, Ohio State University, Columbus, Final Engrg. Rept. No. 594-7; November 1, 1955.

<sup>3</sup> H. S. Kirschbaum and S. Chen, "A Method of Producing Broadband Circular Polarization Employing an Anisotropic Dielectric," Antenna Lab., Dept. of Electrical Engrg., Res. Foundation, Ohio State University, Columbus, Engrg. Rept. No. 662-2; July 16, 1956.



$$\epsilon_m = \sqrt{\epsilon_p \epsilon_t} \quad \text{and} \quad \rho = \frac{\epsilon_p}{\epsilon_t} \quad (6)$$

The results of the computations are shown in Figs. 1(a) and 1(b). For the conditions chosen, the differential phase shift turns out to be solely a function of  $\rho$  and the dispersion is dependent only upon the value of  $\epsilon_m$ . These curves, applied to the experimental measurements of  $\epsilon_p$  and  $\epsilon_t$  for various thicknesses of both polystyrene and teflon, resulted in plots of differential phase shift [Fig. 2(a)] and dispersion [Fig. 2(b)] as a function of dielectric slab thickness. Note that for the assumed case, minimum dispersion occurs in the region of high differential phase shift.

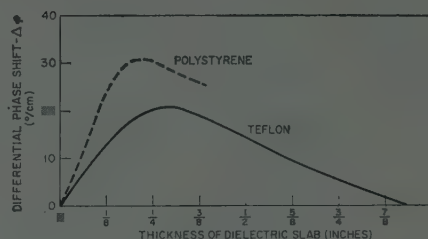
In designing a dispersionless quarter wave plate on the basis of these curves, consideration must, of course, be given to proper impedance matching. Only a stepped matching structure was considered in order to calculate the dispersion and differential phase shift occurring in the matching section. Using polystyrene of sufficient thickness to give a positive dispersion (3/16 inch in this case), steps were calculated to yield a binomial impedance change in the plane of the slab. Because of the thinness of the slab, it was hoped and borne out by subsequent measurements that no special matching measures would be required in the plane perpendicular to the slab. After calculating the differential phase shift introduced by the matching section, the length of the body of the quarter wave plate was computed to produce an over-all differential phase shift of 90°. Dispersion in the design was calculated to be about 1°.

Model quarter wave plates were constructed according to the calculated di-

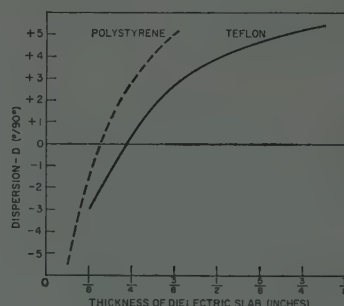
mensions using both polystyrene and Rexolite, a material whose dielectric constant is the same as that of polystyrene. Axial ratios of between 0.2 and 0.3 db over

the 12 per cent frequency band were obtained. Subsequent measurements indicated that the differential phase shift was slightly in excess of the desired 90°. By shortening the body of the dielectric element 0.015 inch, the error in the differential phase shift was reduced and a quarter wave plate which generates a circularly polarized wave of less than 0.2-db axial ratio was obtained. This is within 2 per cent of perfect circular polarization. The dimensions of the final model, designed to fit in 15/16-inch ID circular waveguide, are shown in Fig. 3, and the electrical performance characteristics of the unit are shown in Figs. 4(a) and 4(b).

R. D. TOMPKINS  
Radar Division  
Naval Research Lab.  
Washington 25, D. C.

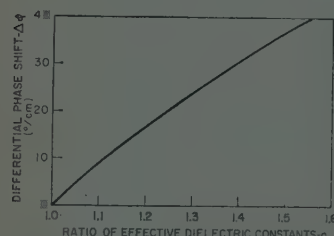


(a)

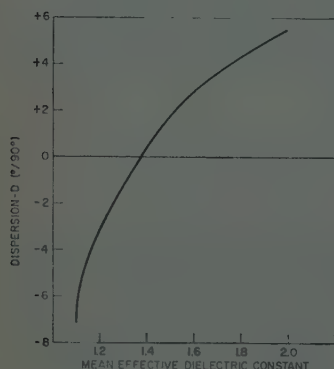


(b)

Fig. 2—(a) Differential phase shift vs thickness of dielectric slab at 8.5 kmc. (b) Dispersion about 90° vs thickness of dielectric slab.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 1—(a) Differential phase shift vs ratio of effective dielectric constants for 15/16-inch ID circular waveguide at 8.5 kmc. (b) Dispersion about 90° vs mean effective dielectric constant for 15/16-inch ID circular waveguide in the frequency range 8.5 to 9.6 kmc.

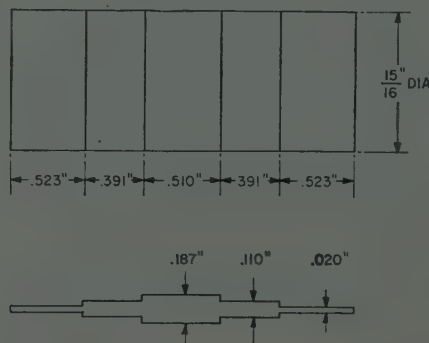
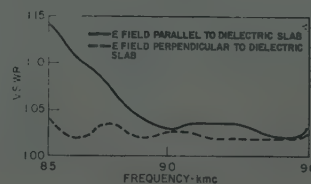
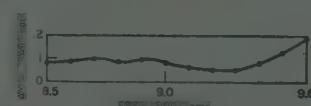


Fig. 3—A dispersionless quarter wave plate showing dimensions in inches. Material is polystyrene.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 4—(a) VSWR vs frequency for E field parallel and perpendicular to dielectric slab. (b) Output axial ratio of quarter wave plate.

## Measuring the Mean Square Amplitude of Fading Signals Using a Selected Quantile Output Device (SQUOD)\*

In many experiments it is necessary to measure the mean-square amplitude of a varying signal. The use of a square law detector is obvious. However, if the mean amplitude varies over a wide range, a system of attenuators has to be used, which is a disadvantage in automatic equipment designed to measure the signal over long periods.

The ideal receiver for measuring the amplitude of a signal which may vary over a wide range is one with a logarithmic characteristic such as that described by Chambers and Page.<sup>1</sup> The mean output from such a receiver does not, however, correspond to the root mean square signal. When the fading is completely random, for instance, the mean output is about 9 db in power below that corresponding to the rms signal.

The purpose of this note is to draw attention to the fact that, if the signal input to a nonlinear receiver consists of steady and random components as described by Rice,<sup>2</sup> then the quantile of the output voltages, chosen so that the receiver output is less than the quantile for 60 per cent of the time, is almost equal to the output corresponding to the rms signal input. This is shown in Fig. 1 where the error in decibels, by which the input signals corresponding to the various quantiles exceed the rms-signal input, is plotted against the ratio of the square of the amplitude of the random component to the mean-square value of the signal, a measure of the depth of fading. It is seen that the quantile chosen leads to an error of less than 0.26 decibel, no matter what the depth of fading.

A device called a "Selected Quantile Output Device," or SQUOD, has been con-

\* Received by the IRE, December 1, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> T. H. Chambers and L. H. Page, "The high-accuracy logarithmic receiver," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 32, pp. 1307-1314, August, 1954.

<sup>2</sup> S. O. Rice, "Mathematical analysis of random noise," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 23, pp. 282-332, July, 1944; and vol. 24, pp. 46-156, January, 1945.

HAROLD STARAS  
RCA Labs.  
Princeton, N. J.



### Author's Comment<sup>3</sup>

Mr. Staras in his communication "Observations on Angle Diversity" has assumed that the purpose of this type of diversity is to illuminate the entire scatter volume with a uniform power density flux. I would like to point out that this is not the case. The purpose of angle diversity is to increase the reliability of tropospheric scatter communications. To this end, let me illustrate the advantages of angle diversity with numerical values rather than by pointing out flaws in Mr. Staras' letter.

Using Mr. Staras' illustration, let us compare the following two cases:

**Case I.** A 30-foot antenna with 4 units arranged for space diversity in the same geographic area as Case II; two antennas over two. Power per reflector is the same as power per feed in Case II. The frequency is 10 kmc.

**Case II.** A 60-foot antenna with 4 feeds in a row at 0° elevation. Power per feed is the same as power per reflector in Case I. The frequency is 10 kmc.

The distance between transmitter and receiver is 300 miles; Realized Gain<sup>4</sup> per antenna pair (1 receive and 1 transmit) for Case I is 86 db; and Realized Gain per beam pair (1 receive and 1 transmit) for Case II is 89.2, 89.9, 89.9, and 89.2, respectively. Using 50 per cent reliability for one path of Case I, identical transmitter power and receiver sensitivity, the reliabilities for the individual beams of Case II are 75 per cent, 80 per cent, 80 per cent and 75 per cent respectively.<sup>5</sup>

With quadruple space diversity, Case I gives an over-all reliability of 88 per cent or 120 errors per 1000, while 4 feed angle diversity gives in Case II an over-all reliability of 99.7 per cent or 3 errors per thousand.

JOSEPH H. VOGELMAN  
Dynamic Electronics Div.  
Capehart Corp.  
Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.

<sup>3</sup> Received by the IRE, December 4, 1959.

<sup>4</sup> L. P. Yeh, "Tropospheric Scatter System Design," Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md., Tech. Rept. No. 5; October, 1957. See Fig. 4.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, Fig. 6.

### General $N$ -Port Synthesis with Negative Resistors\*

This note gives an  $n$ -port synthesis for any  $n \times n$  admittance  $[Y(p)]$ , impedance  $[Z(p)]$ , or scattering  $[S(p)]$ , matrix, in which the matrix elements are general rational functions with real coefficients containing zeros and poles of arbitrary multiplicity anywhere in the complex frequency ( $p$ ) plane. It will be shown that the synthesis can always be performed with passive

elements ( $R$ ,  $L$ ,  $C$ , gyrators, ideal transformers) and negative resistors. This total group will here be defined as "physical elements."

First consider the synthesis of  $Y(p)$ . Express each element  $y_{ij}(p) = \sum a_k p^k + y_{ij}^{(0)}(p)$  where  $y_{ij}^{(0)}(p)$  is a proper fraction and hence has no poles at  $\infty$ . Then  $Y(p) = \sum p^k A_k + Y_0(p)$ , where the  $A_k$  are real constant matrices. Let us consider the synthesis of one of the matrices  $p^k A_k$ .  $A_k$  may be separated into its symmetric ( $A_k''$ ) and skew symmetric ( $A_k'$ ) parts, and each of these diagonalized by a real congruent transformation. The symmetric part  $p^k A_k''$  goes into diag ( $p^k, p^k, \dots, 0_{r+1}, \dots, 0_n$ ) where the rank of  $A_k''$  is  $r$ . The skew symmetric part,  $p^k A_k'$ , goes into

$$\text{diag} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}, 0_{m+1}, \dots, 0_n$$

where the rank of  $A_k'$  is  $m$ , an even number. Each  $0_i$  is a scalar zero. We have then merely to show the synthesis of the diagonal elements

$$\pm p^k, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix},$$

and by appropriate transformers and parallel interconnections<sup>1</sup>  $\sum p^k A_k$  may be synthesized as an  $n$ -port.

Fig. 1 shows how the admittance element  $\pm p^2$  is synthesized; and in conjunction with the negative impedance converter circuit of Fig. 2, it is clear that  $\pm p^2$  only requires passive elements and negative resistors. Fig. 3 shows how the admittance  $\pm p^{n+1}$  can be synthesized in terms of elements of lower degree. Hence, by induction any  $p^k$  may be constructed of physical elements. Fig. 4 shows the realization of the admittance matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

in terms of physical elements, where the admittance element  $\pm p^k$ , synthesized above, is used as a building block.

The next step is to synthesize  $Y_0(p)$ , whose singularities are all in the finite  $p$  plane. Let  $\sigma_0$  be the positive real part of that pole of  $Y_0(p)$  located farthest to the right of  $j\omega$  in the complex  $p$  plane. Then make the frequency transformation  $s = p - \tau$ ,  $\tau > \sigma_0$ . The function  $Y_0(s)$  is now analytic on  $j\omega$  and in the right half  $p$  plane, though it need not be passive (i.e., it need not possess a positive quadratic form for internally dissipated power). The synthesis of such a  $Y(s)$  has been given previously as a passive network some of whose ports are augmented by series-connected negative resistors.<sup>1</sup> Each coil  $L$  in the network for  $Y_0(s)$  is now replaced by the series combination of  $L$  and a negative resistor  $-L\tau$ , and each condenser  $C$  by  $C$  in parallel with negative conductance  $-C\tau$ . This gives  $Y_0(p)$  as a network with physical elements, and the parallel combination of  $Y_0(p)$  with  $\sum p^k A_k$  completes the synthesis.

<sup>1</sup> H. J. Carlin, "The synthesis of non-reciprocal networks," *Proc. Symp. on Modern Network Synthesis II*, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., vol. 5, pp. 11-44; April, 1955.

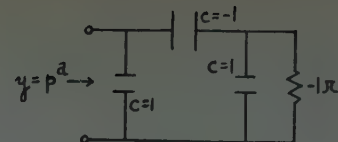


Fig. 1.

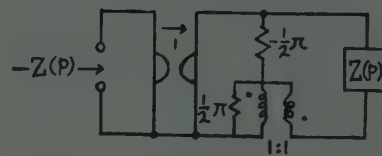


Fig. 2.

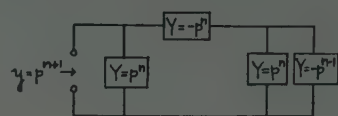


Fig. 3.

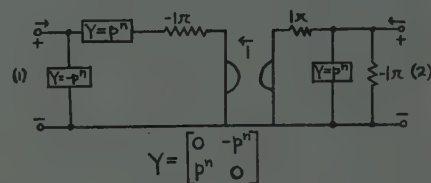


Fig. 4.

It is clear that  $Z(p)$  may be synthesized by a dual process.

Suppose now that  $S(p)$  is specified, and neither the  $Z(p)$  nor  $Y(p)$  representations corresponding to this  $S$  exists. Since  $S$  exists, the admittance matrix  $Y_A$  of an augmented network exists,<sup>2</sup> corresponding to the network for  $S(p)$  with a unit positive resistor added in series to each port.  $Y_A(p)$  is synthesized as described above to give the augmented network  $N_A$ . To find  $N$  corresponding to  $S$ , we "de-augment"  $N_A$  by adding  $-1$  ohm resistors to each port of  $N_A$ . No attempt has been made to minimize the number of elements, but the synthesis given proves the general theorem:

Any  $n \times n$  scattering matrix of rational real functions of  $p$  can be represented by a linear, time invariant, lumped  $n$ -port network containing only passive elements and negative resistors.

The number of resistors can be reduced by the following technique. Consider  $Y(p)$  and suppose all boundary poles have been removed, so that  $Y(j\omega)$  is bounded. Simple poles on  $p = j\omega$  with positive residue matrices are removable as passive lossless networks, and higher-order boundary poles as well as simple boundary poles with non-positive residue matrices are synthesized by a simple modification of the technique given above in connection with Figs. 1-4. Write  $Y(p) = Y_1(p) + Y_2(p)$ , where, by combining appropriate terms of a partial fractions expan-

\* Received by the IRE, November 20, 1959. This work was done under Contract AF-18(600)-1505 sponsored by the Army, Navy and Air Force.

<sup>2</sup> H. J. Carlin, "The scattering matrix in network theory," *IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY*, vol. CT-3, pp. 88-97; June, 1956.

sion,  $Y_1(p)$  has only left-half  $p$ -plane poles and  $Y_2(p)$  has only right-half  $p$ -plane poles. Now  $Y(p) = \hat{Y}_1(p) + \hat{Y}_2(p)$ , where  $\hat{Y}_1(p) = G + Y_1(p)$ ,  $\hat{Y}_2(p) = -G + Y_2(p)$ .  $G = \text{diag}(g_1, g_2, \dots, g_n)$  where the  $g_k$  are all real, non-negative, and may be chosen equal to each other, with  $g_k$  the maximum value required to make  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  and  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p)$  positive real matrices. This can always be done with a real finite  $g_k$  since  $Y(j\omega)$  is bounded, and  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  and  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p) = G - Y_2(-p)$  are both analytic in the right half of the  $p$  plane.<sup>1</sup> The positive real matrix  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  may always be synthesized as a passive network containing at most  $n$  resistors all positive. By a theorem of Youla,<sup>2</sup> if  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p)$  is  $PR$ , then  $\hat{Y}_2(p)$  may be synthesized as a network containing lossless elements plus at most  $n$  resistors, all negative. Combining  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  and  $\hat{Y}_2(p)$  in parallel gives  $Y(p)$ . Utilizing duality, we may state the following general theorem.

Any  $n \times n$  immittance matrix of rational functions, which has no boundary ( $p = j\omega$ ) poles other than those of simple order with non-negative residue matrices at these boundary poles, may be synthesized as an  $n$ -port network containing only lossless elements and at most  $n$  positive and  $n$  negative resistors.

A driving point impedance of the above type, for example, requires at most one positive resistor and one negative resistor.

H. J. CARLIN  
Microwave Res. Inst.  
Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn  
Brooklyn, N. Y.

<sup>2</sup> Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., MRE Quarterly Rept. No. 16, R-452.16-59, pp. 55-56; April 15, 1959. Contract No. AF-18(600)-1505.

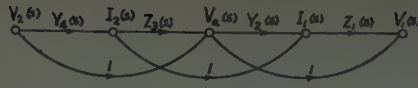


Fig. 1—A signal flow graph method for determining ladder network functions.

There are no feedback paths, so the determinant has a value of unity. The following relations may then be written by inspection<sup>2</sup> (if it is remembered that any node may be treated as a sink).

$$\frac{V_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = \frac{Y_4(s)Z_3(s)Y_2(s)Z_1(s) + Y_4(s)Z_4(s) + Y_4(s)Z_1(s) + Y_2(s)Z_1(s) + 1}{1} \quad (6)$$

$$\frac{I_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = \frac{Y_4(s)Z_3(s)Y_2(s) + Y_4(s) + Y_2(s)}{1} \quad (7)$$

$$\frac{I_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = Y_4(s) \quad (8)$$

From these,

$$Z_{in}(s) = V_1(s)/I_1(s) = (6) \text{ divided by } (7);$$

$$I_2(s)/I_1(s) = (8) \text{ divided by } (7);$$

$$V_2(s)/V_1(s) = \text{the reciprocal of } (6);$$

$$Z_{21}(s) = V_2(s)/I_1(s) = \text{the reciprocal of } (7).$$

Thus, all the network functions may be obtained by inspection of one graph.

The form of the result is slightly different from that given by Kuo and Lechner, and the relative convenience or shortness of the methods may depend on the particular problem, and on the types of immittance involved.

G. H. BURCHILL  
Nova Scotia Tech. College  
Halifax, Nova Scotia

<sup>2</sup> S. J. Mason, "Feedback theory—further properties of signal flow graphs," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 920-926, July, 1956.

## A Signal Flow Graph Method for Determining Ladder Network Functions\*

An iterative method for determining ladder network functions was described by Kuo and Lechner,<sup>1</sup> with the suggestion that the signal flow method was not very convenient. For comparison, a signal flow solution is presented here.

Using the same circuit as Kuo and Lechner, a ladder with series impedances  $Z_1(s)$  and  $Z_3(s)$  and shunt admittances  $Y_2(s)$  and  $Y_4(s)$ , and the same equations written in their simplest forms,

$$V_2(s) = V_1(s), \quad (1)$$

$$I_2(s) = Y_4(s)V_2(s), \quad (2)$$

$$V_3(s) = I_2(s)Z_3(s) + V_2(s), \quad (3)$$

$$I_1(s) = Y_2(s)V_3(s) + I_2(s), \quad (4)$$

$$V_1(s) = I_1(s)Z_1(s) + V_3(s), \quad (5)$$

a signal flow graph may be drawn (Fig. 1).

## A Different Approach to the Approximation Problem\*

The response curves that are usually desired in network theory cannot be exactly

$$Z = \frac{R\sqrt{\epsilon}}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)^2} \exp\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right) \arctan \frac{\omega_0}{s} + \frac{\omega_0}{s} \arctan \frac{s}{\omega_0}\right]} \quad (4)$$

synthesized. A reasonable approximation to the desired response is therefore made and the corresponding network is synthesized. Where an infinite number of "reasonable approximations" exist, there are an infinite number of solutions to the problem.

It is possible to follow a less arbitrary approach, based upon the fact that a physically realizable response curve can be expressed as an exact function of  $s$ , where  $s = j\omega$ . Consider the amplitude and phase

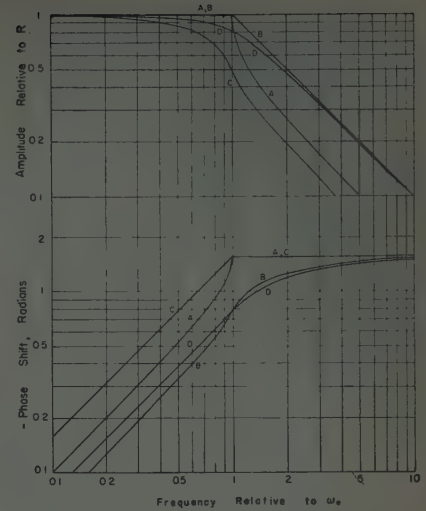


Fig. 1—Various "ideal" response curves.

responses of curves A to D in Fig. 1, where  $\omega_0$  is a nominal cutoff frequency.

For curve A, the amplitude response is flat up to  $\omega_0$  while the phase response is flat beyond  $\omega_0$ . It is described by<sup>1</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\frac{s}{\omega_0} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)^2}} \quad (1)$$

For curve B, the amplitude response is flat up to  $\omega_0$  and decreases at a 6 db/octave rate beyond  $\omega_0$ . It is given by<sup>1</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\exp\left(\frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{s/\omega_0} \arctan x \, dx\right)} \quad (2)$$

For curve C, the phase response is linear up to  $\omega_0$  and remains at  $-\pi/2$  radians beyond  $\omega_0$ . Here we have<sup>2</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)^2} \exp\left(\frac{s}{\omega_0} \arctan \frac{\omega_0}{s}\right)} \quad (3)$$

For curve D, the phase response is linear up to  $\omega_0$ , reaching  $-\pi/4$  radians, and increases to  $-\pi/2$  radians beyond  $\omega_0$ . Here<sup>2</sup>

As an application of curves A and B, consider a numerical problem involving a Bode step transition.<sup>1</sup> The system is shown in Fig. 2. Unity transconductance amplifiers are assumed. Three of the interstage networks,  $Z_{2C}$ , consist of a 1-farad capacitor in parallel with a 1-ohm resistor. The fourth network,  $Z_3$ , is to be synthesized so as to

<sup>1</sup> S. Deutsch, "Synthesis of Infinite Zero-Pole Network Structures," *Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, N. Y.*, R-739-59; May, 1959.

<sup>2</sup> S. Deutsch, "A General Class of Maximally-Flat Time Delay Response Ladders," *Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, N. Y.*, R-773-59; September, 1959.

\* Received by the IRE, November 2, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> F. F. Kuo and G. H. Lechner, "An iterative method for determining ladder network functions," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 1783-1784; October, 1959.

\* Received by the IRE, October 27, 1959. This work was supported in part by the Office of Naval Research under Contract Nonr-839(05).



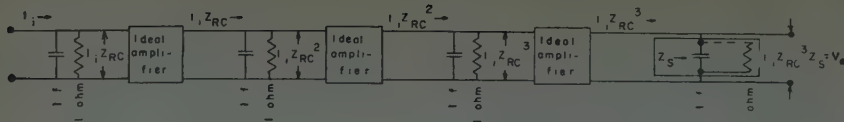


Fig. 2—The system assumed for the step transition of Fig. 3.

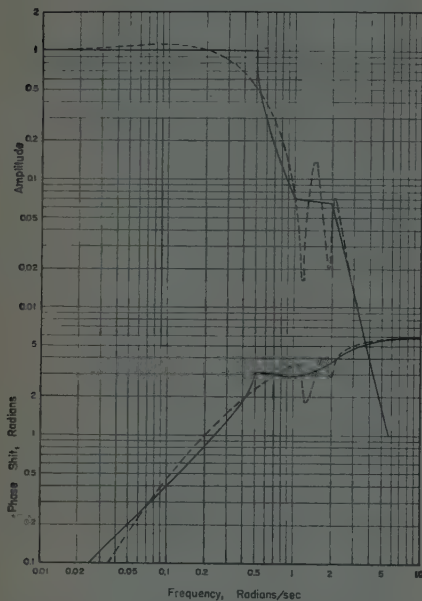


Fig. 3—Amplitude and phase responses of the step transition transfer impedance.

achieve a given system transfer impedance,  $Z_{TR}$ . The various impedances are related by  $Z_{TR} = Z_{RC}^2 Z_S$ . Two restrictions are imposed on  $Z_S$ : the first shunt element must be a 1-farad capacitor, and  $Z_S$  must approach 1 ohm as  $s$  approaches zero.

The given amplitude and phase responses of  $Z_{TR}$  are shown as the solid curves in Fig. 3. From (1) and (2), we can express  $Z_{TR}$  analytically as

$$Z_{TR} = \left[ \frac{s}{0.5} + \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{s}{0.5} \right)^2} \right]^{-2} \cdot \left[ \exp \left( \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^s \frac{\arctan x}{x} dx \right) \right]^2 \cdot \left[ \exp \left( \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^s \frac{s^{1/2} \arctan x}{x} dx \right) \right]^4. \quad (5)$$

Since  $Z_{RC} = 1/(s+1)$ , the  $Z_S$  driving-point impedance is given by

$$Z_S = Z_{TR}(s+1)^2. \quad (6)$$

When (5) and (6) are combined, the following series expansion is obtained:

$$\frac{1}{Z_S} = s + 0.8197 + \frac{1.961}{s} - \frac{1.698}{s^2} + \frac{0.06414}{s^3} - \frac{1.674}{s^4} + \frac{5.706}{s^5} - \frac{3.960}{s^6} - \frac{2.820}{s^7} - \frac{3.388}{s^8} + \frac{22.93}{s^9} - \frac{10.27}{s^{10}} - \frac{40.41}{s^{11}} + \dots \quad (7)$$

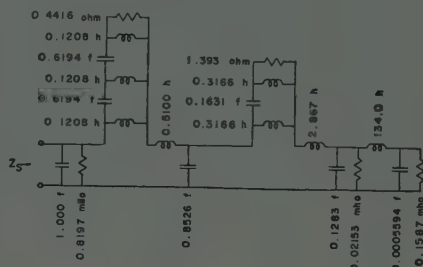


Fig. 4—The shaping network approximation for Fig. 3.

Since (7) is an infinite series, it can be realized only with an infinite number of elements. Fig. 4 shows the corresponding network approximation with 20 elements. The dotted curves in Fig. 3 show the  $Z_{TR}$  responses when the network of Fig. 4 is employed. One can approach the desired response to any degree of accuracy by carrying (7) out to additional terms and synthesizing additional elements in the network of Fig. 4.

SID DEUTSCH

Dept of Elec. Engrg.

Microwave Res. Inst.

Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn

Brooklyn, N. Y.

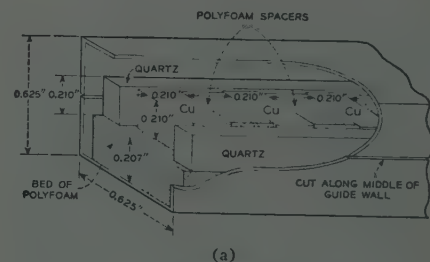
### The Block Loaded Guide as a Slow Wave Structure\*

Fig. 1 shows a square cross-section wave guide cut into two U-shaped parts along the center line of two opposite walls, and loaded with small copper blocks and dielectric. The blocks rest on a bed of polyfoam and lie in a line along the center of the guide. They occupy a region which, in the  $TE_{10}$  modes of the empty guide, would contain the maximum electric field. Thus, they constitute a capacitive load, which is still further increased by the strips of dielectric filling the space between them and the guide wall. Individually, the blocks are resonators with fundamental frequencies below the cutoff frequency of the guide; together they form a coupled chain, and act as a slow wave circuit.

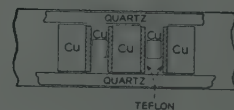
The field configuration of the slow wave resembles that of the corresponding  $TE_{10}$  wave and is sketched in Fig. 2(b). The group velocity is controlled by the size of the gaps between blocks and side walls, by the nature of the dielectric, and by the spacing be-

tween blocks. The first two factors together constitute a loading capacity, and slow the wave in much the same manner as dielectric loading alone. The block spacing determines coupling between resonators, and can be made to give any arbitrary degree of slowing at the cost of a narrower bandwidth. A third mode of propagation, sketched in Fig. 2(d), may be compared with the  $TM_{11}$  mode of the empty guide, or with the mode of propagation along a coaxial line. In contrast with the latter, it has a low frequency cutoff, determined principally by the distance between blocks. The cutoff may be lowered by using a dielectric material to separate the blocks, or by placing smaller copper blocks between the large ones, as shown in Fig. 1(b). Both of these are methods of increasing the block to block capacity. In the notation used here, I and II are the slow wave modes analogous to the  $TE_{10}$  mode, and III is the mode analogous to the  $TM_{11}$  mode. Only one of the slow modes (I) was studied in the model. The other (II) was not provided with any dielectric loading, and was heavily damped by the cut along the guide wall. The magnetic fields of I and II have a component parallel to the length of the guide, and the field of III is mainly transverse.

The dimensions of the test structure are shown in Fig. 1 and correspond to cutoff frequencies in the empty guide of 9.5 kmc for the  $TE_{10}$  mode and 13.4 kmc for the  $TM_{11}$  mode. Three sizes of block were used—in the first two cases with a quartz dielectric, and in the last case with a stack of mica strips



(a)



(b)

Fig. 1.

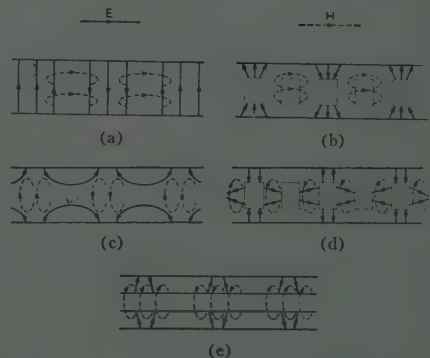


Fig. 2.

\* Received by the IRE, November 25, 1959.

TABLE I

Block size	Capacity gap	Interblock spacing	Slowing factor	Mid-range frequency
0.210 inch X 0.210 inch X 0.360 inch	42 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch 0.630 inch	4.6 7.0 14	5.5 kmc
0.210 inch X 0.210 inch X 0.470 inch	25 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch 0.630 inch	6.3 9.5 20	4.5 kmc
0.210 inch X 0.210 inch X 0.560 inch	10 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch	10 17	3.0 kmc

between the line of blocks and the side walls. Signals were coupled in and out by loops which could be rotated to make tests of the magnetic field direction. Loaded with  $n$  blocks, and lightly coupled to a power source and detector, the structure formed a multiply resonant system with  $n$  mode I resonances below the cutoff frequencies of the empty guide. In the ideal case, these give points on the dispersion curve of an infinite line;<sup>1</sup> in the model, there were unavoidable end effects, but tests performed, by adding a block at a time and repeating measurements, showed that five or six blocks gave a reasonable approximation. Slowing factors (free space velocity ÷ group velocity) were estimated by taking the gradient of the dispersion curve at its mid point, *i.e.*, where the blocks form  $\frac{1}{2} \lambda$  sections, and where the slowing factor has a stationary minimum value. In most tests, polyfoam spacers were used between neighboring blocks, but some tests were also made with quartz spacers and with the block and teflon arrangement of Fig. 1(b). The principal effect of this change was to increase the block-to-block capacity and to bring mode III down into the mode-I range (where the two types of resonance could be distinguished by rotating the coupling loops). Mode I was hardly affected by altering the block-to-block capacity, although a small reduction in the slowing factor was noted with the Fig. 1(b) arrangement, probably because of additional electrostatic coupling between the resonating sections.

Some slowing factors for different block sizes and spacings are shown in Table I. The mid-range frequencies vary slightly with interblock spacing, and the values given are only approximate. "Capacity gap" denotes twice the distance between a block face and the side wall, expressed as a percentage of the total wall-to-wall distance. Blocks were spaced from the side walls with quartz or mica, and from one another with polyfoam.

At many of the resonances,  $Q$ -values in excess of 1000, corresponding to a loss of under  $\frac{1}{2}$  db per meter at a slowing factor of 20, were obtained. This low loss is probably explained by the absence of metal-to-metal joints in the structure. It should be possible to obtain larger slowing factors by substituting strips of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  ceramic ( $k \sim 10$ ) or  $\text{TiO}_2$  ceramic ( $k \sim 80$ ) for the quartz.

In general, the block and dielectric loaded guide is distinguished by low loss, versatility of design, and ease of construc-

tion; and it should be particularly appropriate where strong coupling with the magnetic, rather than with the electric, field is required. It may be noted that, in the test model, the region of strong electric field was filled with material, but the region of strong magnetic field (altogether  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the volume) was free. As a traveling-wave maser structure it would have some special advantages. With mode I as the signal and mode III as the pump, the two H fields would be mutually perpendicular, and would overlap in the empty spaces above and below the block and dielectric strip. An external dc field applied at right angles to the length of the guide would be perpendicular to the signal field, and could have various orientations with respect to the pump. The characteristics of modes I and III can be determined with a certain amount of mutual independence, and mode III can be set beyond the mode I range, so that no fraction of the signal is coupled into the incorrect mode. Capacitive loading slows the wave, without a corresponding narrowing of the pass band. It reduces the cross section as well as the length of the structure, thus simplifying the problem of mounting in a strong magnetic field at low temperatures, and also making it possible to obtain a good filling factor, with economy in the amount of paramagnetic material and in the pumping power needed to keep it continually activated.

W. B. MIMS  
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.  
Murray Hill, N. J.

### Reduction of Sidelobe Level and Beamwidth for Receiving Antennas\*

In the conventional application of the Dolph-Tchebycheff technique<sup>1</sup> an array of  $N+1$ , isotropic, in-phase radiators, spaced  $\lambda/2$  apart; yields an optimized relationship between the beamwidth and sidelobe level of the antenna pattern, provided the method of combining the signals from the individual elements is the usual simple one. The weighting coefficient for each element is determined by the correspondence required between the antenna pattern  $T_N(u)$  (where  $u = \sin \theta$  and  $\theta$  is measured from broadside), and the Tchebycheff polynomial,  $T_N(x)$ , of degree  $N$ .

It will be shown that if a slightly more complicated system behind the antenna is used, then an antenna pattern corresponding to  $T_{2N}$  may be obtained on receive. Fundamentally, the method consists of utilizing the identity:<sup>2</sup>

$$\frac{1}{2} T_{2N}(x) = \left( T_N(x) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left( T_N(x) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right). \quad (1)$$

Certain features of this new technique are similar to those used in a scheme<sup>3</sup> for improving two-way patterns.

Fig. 1 shows a schematic drawing for the case of a nineteen-element array. The term  $e_1(u, t)$  denotes the RF signal which results when signals are combined from the individual elements in the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff manner. In addition, the center element is tapped so as to yield two equal RF signals,  $e_2$  and  $e_8$ . The three channels are then combined as shown in Fig. 1. The complete expression for the voltage in each branch of the device is given in Table I.

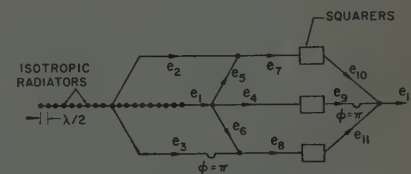


Fig. 1—Diagram illustrating new technique for reduction of sidelobe level and beamwidth for receiving antennas.

TABLE I  
VOLTAGE IN EACH BRANCH OF ANTENNA  
SHOWN IN FIG. 1

$e_1(u, t) = \sqrt{6} T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_2(u, t) = (1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_3(u, t) = (1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_4(u, t) = 2 T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_5(u, t) = T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_6(u, t) = T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_7(u, t) \equiv e_5 + e_6 = (T_{18}(u) + 1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_8(u, t) \equiv e_5 - e_6 = (T_{18}(u) - 1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_9(u, t) = 4 T_{18}^2(u) \cos^2 \omega t = 2 T_{18}^2(u) (\cos 2\omega t + 1)$
$e_{10}(u, t) = (T_{18}(u) + 1/\sqrt{2})^2 \cos^2 \omega t = (1/2) (T_{18}^2(u) + \sqrt{2} T_{18}(u) + 1/2) (\cos 2\omega t + 1)$
$e_{11}(u, t) = (T_{18}(u) - 1/\sqrt{2})^2 \cos^2 \omega t = (1/2) (T_{18}^2(u) - \sqrt{2} T_{18}(u) + 1/2) (\cos 2\omega t + 1)$
$e_{12}(u, t) = e_{10} + e_{11} - e_9 = (T_{18}^2 - 1/2) (\cos 2\omega t + 1) = (1/2) T_{36} \cos 2\omega t + (1/2) T_{36}$

The output  $e_{12}(u, t)$  thus corresponds to a Tchebycheff polynomial of degree 36. In principle either the time-varying or the direct current component of  $e_{12}$  may be detected.

\* Received by the IRE, November 20, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> C. L. Dolph, "A current distribution for broadside arrays which optimizes the relationship between beam width and side lobe level," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 34, pp. 345-348; June, 1946.

<sup>2</sup> "Tables of Chebyshev Polynomials  $S_n(x)$  and  $C_n(x)$ ," NBS Appl. Math. Ser. 9, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C.; December, 1952.

<sup>3</sup> R. L. Mattingly, Bell Telephone Labs., Private Communication, July, 1959.

<sup>1</sup> D. A. Watkins, "Topics in Electromagnetic Theory," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 9-10; 1958.



Characteristics of this antenna are compared to those of several conventional arrays in Table II. Because of the lack of a unique basis for comparison of this new technique and the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff technique, the cases below were computed. The results of the application of this new technique are listed in row one.

TABLE II  
PATTERN CHARACTERISTICS

Case No.	Signal Combination Method	No. of Elements	Full Beamwidth	Sidelobe Level
1	New technique	19	10.7°	-19 db
2	Conventional	19	12.0°	-16 db
3	Conventional	19	13.3°	-19 db
4	Conventional	19	10.7°	-12.5 db

If it is required that the new and conventional techniques yield the same beamwidth, then comparison of cases 1 and 4 shows that the new technique yields sidelobes which,

theoretically, are better by 6½ db. If the sidelobe level is the primary consideration, then

$$\frac{1}{2} T_{AN} = 4 \left[ \left( T_N + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left( T_N - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{8}} \right] \cdot \left[ \left( T_N + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left( T_N - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{8}} \right]. \quad (2)$$

cases 1 and 3 show that the new technique yields a full beamwidth which is better by 2.6°. The set of weighting coefficients for cases 1 and 2 are equal except for the center element. In this last comparison the new technique yields an improvement in full beamwidth of 1.3° and the sidelobe level is improved by 3 db.

These improvements of the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff pattern are effected at the cost of decreasing the effective one-way range by about 25 per cent. In applications where power is abundant and high discrimination is desired, this new technique could be cascaded with still further improvements in the pattern. For example, the next

step in the cascade would make use of the identity:

A new technique which improves the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff antenna pattern has been presented. It has been shown that the beamwidth and the sidelobe level may be reduced at the cost of increasing the complexity of the components behind the antenna and by allowing a decrease in the effective range.

The new technique is applicable only for receiving antennas. The nonreciprocity is due to the use of nonlinear detectors as an integral part of the scheme.

OLIVER R. PRICE  
Microwave Lab.  
Hughes Aircraft Co.  
Culver City, Calif.

## Contributors

Edward W. Allen (M'44-F'53) was born in Portsmouth, Va., on February 14, 1903. He received the E.E. degree from the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, in 1925, and the L.L.B. degree from George Washington University, Washington, D. C., in 1933.



E. W. ALLEN

Joining the Federal Communications Commission in 1935, he became chief of its Technical Research Division in 1946. Since 1951, he has been Chief Engineer of the FCC; and, throughout his association with the Agency, he has been active in the development of technical standards and radio allocations. A member of the Electrical Standards Board of the American Standards Association, he has participated in electrical coordination work for many years.

Mr. Allen is also a member of the national committees of URSI and of the International Electrotechnical Union.



W. L. Behrend (M'48-SM'53) was born on January 11, 1923, in Wisconsin Rapids, Wis. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees

in 1946 and 1947, respectively, both from the University of Wisconsin, Madison.



W. L. BEHREND

From 1944 to 1946, he served as an electronic technician in the U. S. Navy. In 1947, he joined the RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N. J., where he is now with the Systems Research Laboratory. He has been associated with the development of antennas, experimental UHF television transmitter, and color television.

Mr. Behrend is a member of Sigma Xi.



Robert M. Bowie (A'34-M'37-SM'43-F'48) was born in Table Rock, Neb., on August 24, 1906. He received the B.S. degree in chemistry, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in physics in 1929, 1931, and 1933, respectively from Iowa State University, Ames.

In 1933, he joined the engineering staff of Hygrade Sylvania Corporation, Emporium, Pa., to do physical research on radio tubes. In 1934, he began the establishment of a physical research laboratory, and in 1935, the laboratory was expanded with principal emphasis on television tube re-

search. In 1939, this laboratory was split into two parts and he continued as head of the Research Department; the other part subsequently became the Picture Tube Division.



R. M. BOWIE

In 1940, the Research Department undertook fundamental research in electronics and spectroscopy. This work was continued until 1941, when fundamental research was put aside in order that the activities of the staff might be devoted to war research. He was responsible for the establishment of the Physics Laboratory, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Bayside, N. Y., and in 1944, became Manager of that laboratory. He has held several titles since that date, including that of Director of Engineering from 1951 to 1955, Director of Research from 1955-1958, and Vice-President of the Sylvania Research Laboratories from 1958 to 1959. In 1960, these laboratories became the General Telephone & Electronics Laboratories Incorporated, a subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics Corporation. Dr. Bowie is Vice-President and General Manager of the Laboratories at Bayside.

He has made significant contributions to vacuum tube and television research, was

chairman of Panel 19 of the National Television Systems Committee and is chairman of Panel 5 on Analysis and Theory of TASO. He has recently been appointed by the Governor of the State of New York to serve on the Advisory Council for the Advancement of Scientific Research and Development in New York State. He is also on the Advisory Committee of the Long Island Graduate Studies and Research Center of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dr. Bowie is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of Pi Mu Epsilon, Phi Lambda Upsilon, Phi Kappa Phi, Sigma Xi and Alpha Chi Sigma.



Cyril M. Braum (A'30-VA'39-SM'55) was born in Sacred Heart, Minn., on March 21, 1907. He received the B.E.E. degree from the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, in 1929.



C. M. BRAUM

From 1929 to 1937, he worked in broadcast and police radio station engineering, and in theater and broadcast station sound equipment installation. He worked with the Federal Communications Commission from 1937 to 1953, in various capacities: as field engineer in Chicago, Ill.; as broadcast engineer in Washington, D. C.; as chief of the FM Broadcast Division in Washington; and as chief of the Television Broadcast Division in Washington. At present, he is engineering consultant for the Joint Council on Educational Television, Washington.

Mr. Braum is a member of the AIEE and the SMPTE.



Charles E. Dean (A'29-M'36-SM'43-F'60) was born in Central, S. C., on May 23, 1898. He received the A.B. degree from Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., in 1921, and the M.A. degree in physics in 1924 from Columbia University, New York, N. Y. During this period he also worked with the Engineering Department of the Western Electric Company, the predecessor of Bell Telephone Laboratories. He studied physics at The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., from 1924 to 1927, and received the Ph.D. degree.



C. E. DEAN

He then worked for two years at the headquarters of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, New York, N. Y. From 1929 to the present, he has been work-

ing with the staff of the Hazeltine Research Corporation, Little Neck, N. Y. His work has included various patent studies and writing or editorial activity. During World War II he was responsible for the large volume of instruction books on equipment made by Hazeltine and numerous subcontractors. This work was recognized after the war by the award of a Certificate of Commendation from the U. S. Navy. From 1952 through 1956 he played a large part in the writing and editing of the comprehensive engineering text, "Principles of Color Television," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. In 1958 and 1959 he took an active part in the Television Allocations Study Organization, acting as chairman of Panel 6 on "Levels of Picture Quality."

Dr. Dean is a Fellow of the AIEE and the Radio Club of America and a member of SMPTE.



G. L. Fredendall (A'41-SM'46-F'55) was born at Kettle Falls, Wash., on December 20, 1909. He received the Ph.D. degree from the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1936. From 1931 to 1936, he taught electrical engineering and mathematics, and engaged in research work in mercury-arc phenomena at the University of Wisconsin.



G. L. FREDENDALL

Since 1936, he has been with the Radio Corporation of America, working on systems research. At present he is located at the RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

Dr. Fredendall is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi.



Howard T. Head (A'52-SM'53) was born on December 15, 1919, in Oklahoma City, Okla. He received the B.S. degree from the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, in 1941.



H. T. HEAD

Prior to World War II, he was a junior engineer with RCA Laboratories, Camden, N. J. During the war, he held various assignments as a commissioned officer with the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories. His last assignment was that of Chief of the Technical Staff of the Director of the Signal Corps Radar Laboratory, and he was retired from active service in 1945 with the rank of Major.

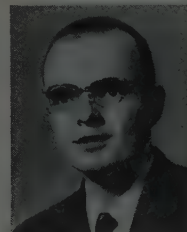
Since the war, he has been with the consulting engineering firm of A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C., in which he is now a partner. He was Chairman of TASO

Committee 4.1 (Measurement of Television Service Fields) and Committee 5.4 (Theoretical Studies).

Mr. Head is President of the Association of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers and a member of the AIEE, the SMPTE, the AAAS, Sigma Pi Sigma, Pi Mu Epsilon, Phi Eta Sigma, Omicron Delta Kappa, and Phi Beta Kappa.



W. L. Hughes (S'48-A'50-M'55) was born in Rapid City, S. D., on December 2, 1926. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, in 1949, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering from Iowa State University, Ames, in 1950 and 1952, respectively.



W. L. HUGHES

He worked as a transmitter engineer for the Black Hills Broadcast Company of Rapid City, and was active in the engineering development of the Iowa State University television station WOI-TV. He was an Aviation Radio Technician in the Navy during World War II. From 1952 until 1960, he taught in the Iowa State University Electrical Engineering Department and directed research in color television systems and nonlinear circuits in Iowa State's Engineering Experiment Station. In April 1960, he became Professor and Head of the School of Electrical Engineering at Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

He was active in TASO, being a member of Panels 3 and 6 and Chairman of Committee 3.3, which did most of the field work for Panel 3. He has been a member of the Administrative Committee of the Professional Group on Broadcasting of the IRE for five years and has been Editor of the Group's TRANSACTIONS for two years. His consulting work has included the subjects of community television systems, subscription television systems, and aircraft collision problems.

Dr. Hughes is a member of the AIEE, SMPTE, and ASEE.



Frank G. Kear (A'24-M'31-SM'43-F'53) was born in Minersville, Pa., on October 18, 1903. He received the E.E. degree from Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., in 1926, and the M.S. and D.Sc. degrees in electrical engineering in 1928 and 1933, respectively, both from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.



F. G. KEAR

He was associated with Dr. V. Bush in 1926-1928 in the development of the



product integrator and the differential analyzer. From 1928 to 1933, he was engaged as a physicist in the Aeronautical Radio Group at the National Bureau of Standards. For the next eight years he was Chief Engineer of the Washington Institute of Technology, in charge of development of radio aids to air navigation. Since 1941, he has been a senior partner in the consulting engineering firm of Kear and Kennedy, Washington, D. C. During World War II, he was head of the Radio Section, Electronics Division, Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy.

Dr. Kear is a member of the SMPTE, the Association of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers, Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, Phi Beta Kappa, and Sigma Xi.

Stephen W. Kershner (A'43-M'55) was born in Texas on February 8, 1918. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Texas, Austin, in 1939.



S. W. KERSHNER

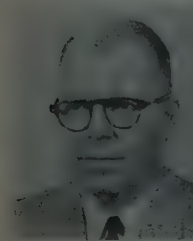
He was employed for two years by the Texas Pipe Line Company at Houston, and was commissioned in the Signal Corps, U. S. Army, in 1941. During World War II, he was engaged in engineering work on radar equipment in

England and later at the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

In 1945, he was released by the Army with the rank of Major, and since that time has been associated with the consulting firm of A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C. He has been a partner in the firm since January, 1953.

Mr. Kershner is a member of the American Geophysical Union, the AIEE, Eta Kappa Nu, and is a registered professional engineer of the District of Columbia.

Alfred H. LaGrone (M'48-SM'51) was born in Panola County, Tex., on September 25, 1912. He received the B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees, all from The University of Texas, Austin, and is a registered professional engineer.



A. H. LAGRONE

From 1938 to 1942, he was a distribution engineer with the San Antonio Public Service Co., San Antonio, Tex. From 1942 to 1946, he was on active duty with the U. S. Navy. In

1946, he accepted the position of radio engineer with the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory at The University of Texas. In 1954, Dr. LaGrone joined the fac-

ulty of The University of Texas and is now professor of electrical engineering.

Dr. LaGrone is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu.

Donald C. Livingston (S'51-A'52-M'52-SM'53) was born in Chicago, Ill., on August 13, 1921. He received the Ph.B. degree in



D. C. LIVINGSTON

physics at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1943. From 1944 to 1946, he worked on the atomic bomb project at the Metallurgical Laboratory, Chicago, Ill., and at the Los Alamos Laboratory, New Mexico. He participated in the Bikini atomic bomb tests in 1946 as a

member of the Los Alamos field group.

He pursued graduate studies in physics at the Ohio State University, Columbus, from 1946 to 1952. In January, 1952, he joined the staff of the Sylvania Research Laboratories at Bayside, N. Y. For the next two years, he worked on various problems relating to the analysis of color television systems and published several papers on that subject. In 1954, he initiated a project concerned with the development of electroluminescent information display devices. He is currently concerned with computer system research.

Mr. Livingston is a member of the American Physical Society and TASO.

Knox McIlwain (A'31-M'40-SM'43-F'48) was born in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1897. He received the B.S. degree from Princeton



K. MCILWAIN

University, Princeton, N. J. in 1918 and the B.S.E.E. and E.E. degrees from the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, in 1921 and 1928, respectively.

From 1924 to 1941 he was a professor at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania.

He was associated with the Hazeltine Electronic Corporation, from 1941 to 1957, as Chief Consulting Engineer. He was also previously associated with the Pennsylvania Bell Telephone Company.

Since early 1956, he has been with the Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa. As Manager of the Special Products Division, he was responsible for, organized, and directed all engineering development and design projects in the fields of digital communications, weapons systems, air defense instrumentation, airborne control systems, telemetering, and automation. He was formerly assistant to the Vice President of Research and Engineering, where he was responsible at the

staff level for all facets of the Corporation's contribution to the Air Force Intercontinental Ballistic Missile Program. He is presently manager of the Great Valley Laboratory, a major division of Burroughs Research Center, conducting the great bulk of the Corporation's military development effort.

Mr. McIlwain is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Psi, and Tau Beta Pi.

Ogden Prestholdt (S'37-A'41-M'45) was born in Minneapolis, Minn., on April 5, 1917. He received the B.E.E. degree from the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, in 1938.



O. PRESTHOLDT

For the next year and a half he taught mathematics at the University of Minnesota while continuing his studies in the fields of physics and engineering. From 1944 until the present, he has been employed in the Engi-

neering Department of CBS, New York, N. Y. He is currently Manager, Radio-Frequency Measurements and Analyses, with responsibility for field strength surveys, radio wave propagation studies, and antenna design and performance. He has had more than twenty years of experience in the field strength survey field, including pioneer work on the UHF in 1946. He was an active member of TASO Panels 4 and 5, and made substantial contributions to TASO through work on Committees 3.3, 4.1, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4.

Mr. Prestholdt is a member of Eta Kappa Nu.

Philip L. Rice (M'52) was born in Washington, D. C. on December 25, 1922. He attended Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis., in 1941 and received the B.S. degree from the Principia College, Elmhurst, Ill., in 1948.



P. L. RICE

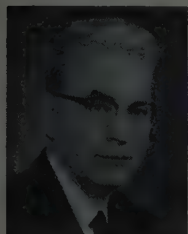
During World War II, he was commissioned at the Yale University Air Force Communications School, and spent 18 months in Brazil setting up and operating blind-landing systems for air-

craft.

In 1948 and 1949, he was employed by the firm of Raymond M. Wilmette, Inc., in Washington, D. C. Since that time, he has been a staff member of the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards. He is Chief of the Tropospheric Analysis Section of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division at Boulder, Colo.

Mr. Rice is a member of the Institute of Mathematical Statistics and the Scientific Research Society of America.

William O. Swinyard (A'37-M'39-SM'43-F'45) was born in Logan, Utah, on July 17, 1904. He received the Bachelor's degree in mathematics and physics from Utah State University, Logan, in 1927, and has done graduate work at Columbia University, New York, N. Y., and Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.



In 1930, he joined the Hazeltine Corporation in Bayside, N. Y.; in 1937 he was transferred to Chicago, where he has been chief engineer of Hazeltine Research, Inc., since 1942 and vice-president and director since 1958. He has published several articles in the field of electrical engineering.

Mr. Swinyard is one of the founders of the National Electronics Conference, and served the NEC as president and chairman of the board. He is a Fellow of the Radio Club of America and the AAAS; a Professional Member of Eta Kappa Nu; and past president of the Chicago Radio Engineers Club. He is a registered professional engineer, and a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers and of the Illinois Society of Professional Engineers. He is Chairman of Panel 2 (Receiving Equipment) of TASO.



Holmes W. Taylor (M'52-SM'59) was born on October 25, 1925, in New York, N. Y. After serving in the U. S. Navy in World War II, he completed his courses at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, receiving the B.S.E.E. degree in 1948.



H. W. TAYLOR

From 1948 to 1950, he was employed in the Electronics Division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. In 1950, he joined Burroughs Corporation, where he has been involved in the project management of data process-

ing systems. He is currently on a staff assignment with the Great Valley Laboratory of the Burroughs Research Center, Paoli, Pa.

Mr. Taylor is a member of RESA and the Association for Computing Machinery.



Harold G. Towlson (A'39-SM'47) was born in Gouverneur, N. Y. in 1908. He received the B.Sc. degree from Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, N. Y. in 1929 and the M.E.E. degree from Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y. in 1954.



H. G. TOWLSON

He joined the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y. in 1929 in the Student Engineering Program, and has since worked for General Electric in various engineering and managerial capacities. These include assignments as Engineer in Charge of the South Schenectady Stations of General Electric, Project Engineer on High-Power AM Transmitters, and Manager of Engineering of the Broadcast Transmitter Section. Since 1957, he has been Manager-Engineering of the Technical Products Operation of Communications Products Department of the General Electric Company.

Mr. Towlson is a member of TASO and the EIA and is a Registered Professional Engineer in New York State.



George R. Town (A'37-SM'44-F'50) was born in Poultney, Vt., on May 26, 1905. He attended Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y. where he received the E.E. degree in 1926, and the D. Eng. degree in 1929.



G. R. TOWN

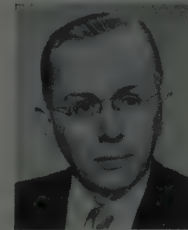
He was an engineer in the research laboratory at Leeds and Northrup Company, Philadelphia, Pa., from 1929 until 1933. He then taught for three years at Rensselaer Polytech-

nic Institute. From 1936 until 1949, he was with the Stromberg-Carlson Company, Rochester, N. Y., where he was successively an engineer in the Research Laboratory, engineer in charge of the Television Laboratory, assistant director of Research, and manager of Engineering and Research. During this time he served actively on the first National Television System Committee and the Radio Technical Planning Board. In 1949, he joined the staff of Iowa State University, Ames, as associate director of the Engineering Experiment Station and professor of electrical engineering. For 20 months in 1956 and 1957, he was on leave of absence and served in Washington as executive director of the Television Allocation Study Organization. Since March 1, 1959, he has been dean of the College of Engineering at Iowa State University.

Dr. Town is a Fellow of the AIEE and a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers, the American Society for Engineering Education, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Phi Kappa Phi.



John E. Young (A'37-SM'48) was born in West Chester, Pa., in 1906. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from the Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, Pa., in 1928.



J. E. YOUNG

On graduating, he joined the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y., in their training course for radio engineers and contributed to the design of the first "Super-power Broadcast Transmitter," rated at 50 kw. He transferred to the Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J., in 1932 and participated in the design of the first transmitter job undertaken by the company. Since then, he has been concerned mainly with the design of broadcast transmitters and antennas, successively as a Design Engineer, Group Manager, and Section Manager.

Mr. Young is a member of TASO and the EIA.



# Report of the Secretary—1959

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS, INC.

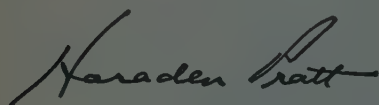
Gentlemen:

The Secretary's Report for the year 1959 is transmitted herewith and indicates, again, continued expansion of the IRE in all of its activities.

Net membership increased 11% to a total of 79,166. (See Fig. 1, and Tables I and II.) Professional Group membership increased 20% to a total of 87,027. Publications pages increased 18% and of these, TRANSACTIONS pages went up 44%. Four special issues of the PROCEEDINGS appeared during the year, making possible the publication of additional valuable papers on timely subjects. Sight must not be lost of the important accomplishments of the twenty-five Technical Committees which, assisted by 119 subcommittees and task groups, held 233 meetings and issued four new Standards, in addition to which representation of IRE on 34 committees of the American Standards Association was provided for. IRE also sponsored three committees of this body.

It should be noted that your Headquarters' facilities have been foresightedly expanded suitably to care for this growth and additional steps have been taken for meeting the expected additional activities yet to come.

Respectfully submitted,



Haraden Pratt  
Secretary

January 31, 1960



Fig. 1.

## Fiscal

A condensed summary of income and expenses for 1959 is shown in Table III, and a balance sheet in Table IV (opposite).

## Editorial Department

The year 1959 saw the IRE publication program continue its rapid growth. During the year the IRE published 131 issues totaling 17,968 pages, an 18% increase over 1958. The increased publication output reflected the stepped-up program of PROCEEDINGS special issues and the fact that the Professional Group TRANSACTIONS enjoyed the largest annual growth since their inception eight years ago.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

The year was highlighted by the appearance of four special issues: "The Nature of the Ionosphere—An IGY Objective" in February, "Government Research" in May, "Infrared Physics and Technology" in September, and "Bio-Medical Electronics" in

TABLE I

COMPARISON OF TOTAL MEMBERSHIP BY GRADES, 1957-1959

Grade	As of Dec. 31, 1959		As of Dec. 31, 1958		As of Dec. 31, 1957	
	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total
Fellow	823	1	770	1.1	700	1.1
Senior Member	9,463	12	8,536	12.0	7,685	11.9
Member	38,977	49	32,373	45.4	26,115	40.3
Associate	13,165	17	14,721	20.6	16,827	25.9
Student	167,938	21	14,961	20.9	13,446	20.8
TOTALS	79,166		71,361		64,773	

TABLE II

FIVE-YEAR ANALYSIS OF MEMBERSHIP IN U. S. AND OTHER COUNTRIES

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
TOTAL	79,166	71,361	64,773	55,494	47,388
U. S. and Possessions	73,044	65,786	59,961	51,551	43,977
Other Countries	6,122	5,575	4,812	3,943	3,411
Per Cent Other Countries	7.7	7.8	7.4	7.1	7.2

TABLE III  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE, 1959

<b>Income</b>		
Advertising	\$1,597,469	
Member Dues and Convention	1,527,984	
Subscriptions	196,644	
Sales Items, Binders, Emblems, etc.	167,176	
Investment Income	40,676	
Miscellaneous Income	1,559	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		<b>\$3,531,508</b>
<b>Expense</b>		
PROCEEDINGS Editorial Pages	\$ 540,922	
Advertising Pages	838,505	
Directory	277,172	
Section Rebates	80,147	
Student Program	137,658	
Professional Group Expense	225,737	
Sales Items	71,221	
General Operations	565,805	
Convention Cost	434,266	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE</b>		<b>\$3,171,433</b>
Reserve for Future Operations—Gross Depreciation	\$ 360,075	
	24,285	
<b>Reserve for Future Operations—Net</b>		<b>\$ 335,790</b>

TABLE IV  
BALANCE SHEET—DECEMBER 31, 1959

<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and Accounts Receivable	\$ 718,317	
Inventory	26,656	
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 744,973</b>
Investments at Cost	1,830,927	
Buildings and Land at Cost	974,140	
Furniture and Fixtures at Cost	251,519	
Other Assets	75,041	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,131,627</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$3,876,600</b>
<b>Liabilities and Surplus</b>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 96,371	
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$ 96,371</b>
Deferred Income	1,022,280	
Professional Group Funds on Deposit	198,955	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$1,317,606</b>
Reserve for Depreciation	100,939	
Reserve for Publications	30,000	
<b>TOTAL RESERVES</b>		<b>130,939</b>
Surplus Donated	595,287	
Surplus	1,832,768	
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS</b>		<b>2,428,055</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>		<b>\$3,876,600</b>

November. The resulting increase in the number of PROCEEDINGS papers from 183 in 1958 to 208 in 1959 was accompanied by an expansion of the Correspondence section from 180 letters to 209 letters. Consequently, the number of editorial pages reached an all-time high of 2370 pages, as shown in Table V and Fig. 2 (next page).

The increase in special issues was largely responsible for the 25% increase in the number of papers reviewed for the PROCEEDINGS, 363 papers totaling 2965 pages. Of these, 38% were accepted, 34% were referred to the TRANSACTIONS for publication consideration and 28% were rejected. Three IRE Standards and one Technical Committee Report also appeared during the year.

#### TRANSACTIONS

The health and vigor of the Professional Groups was unmistakably evidenced by a 44% increase in TRANSACTIONS output dur-

ing 1959. As shown in Fig. 2 and Table VI, total pages increased from 5388 in 1958 to 7778. The total number of papers and letters published, 1068, for the first time accounted for more than half the total IRE output (1875).

#### IRE CONVENTION RECORDS

The 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD, published in 10 parts, contained 223 papers and 20 abstracts totaling 2116 pages, while the 8-part IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD contained 107 papers and 12 abstracts totaling 1008 pages. In an important innovation, the IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD was published in time for distribution at WESCON.

#### IRE STUDENT QUARTERLY

Four issues, totaling 224 pages, were sent free to IRE Student members during the

year. In addition, approximately 24,000 free copies of the September issue were distributed to all non-IRE junior and senior electrical engineering students.

#### IRE DIRECTORY

A new photographic method for reproducing listings from typed cards was adopted for the membership listings in the 1960 IRE DIRECTORY, resulting in a substantial savings in cost. The DIRECTORY, which was published in November, contained 1312 pages including covers, of which 570 were membership listings and information and 742 were advertisements and listings of manufacturers and products.

#### CONFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

The *Proceedings of the 1959 Western Joint Computer Conference*, sponsored jointly by the IRE, AIEE and Association for Computing Machinery, was published by the IRE Editorial Department. The issue contained 364 pages including covers.

#### NEW PUBLICATIONS

Work on two new publications was gotten under way in 1959 for issuance during 1960. The first was a five-year cumulative index to all IRE publications which came out during 1954-1958. The second was an *IRE Dictionary of Electronic Terms*, containing all definitions of terms, graphical symbols and abbreviations which have appeared in IRE Standards over the past 15 years.

#### Technical Activities—1959

##### Technical Committees

During 1959, 25 Technical Committees and their 119 subcommittees held 233 meetings, of which 222 were held at IRE Headquarters and 11 throughout the nation.

Three IRE Standards and one Technical Committee Report, having been approved by the Standards Committee and the Executive Committee, were published in the PROCEEDINGS in 1959, and reprints are now available to the public.

IRE is directly represented on 34 Committees of the American Standards Association and sponsors three: The ASA Sectional Committee on Radio and Electronic Equipment, C16; the ASA Sectional Committee on Sound Recording, Z57; and the ASA Sectional Committee on Nuclear Instrumentation, N3. Two IRE Standards received approval of the American Standards Association as American Standards in 1959, and are now available overseas through the International Standards Organization.

IRE Technical Committees participated in international standardization in 1959 by reviewing and preparing comments on documents for the United States National Committee of the International Electrotechnical Commission.

##### Appointed IRE Delegates on Other Bodies

The IRE appointed delegates to a number of other bodies for the one-year period—May 1, 1959, to April 30, 1960 (as listed on page 44A of the October, 1959 PROCEEDINGS).



TABLE V  
VOLUME OF PROCEEDINGS PAGES

	1959	1958	1957	1956
Editorial	2370	2199	1868	1996
Advertising	2760	2169	2700	2800
TOTAL	5130	4368	4568	4796

Theory, Instrumentation, and Microwave Theory and Techniques cosponsored these meetings. The XIIIth General Assembly of URSI will be held on September 5 through 15, 1960, at the University College of the University of London, London, England.

During 1959, the Executive Committee of the U. S. Preparatory Committee of the International Radio Consultative Commit-

tee for the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) conference which was held in Geneva beginning August 17, 1959, and ending December 18, 1959.

A report entitled "Radio Transmission by Ionospheric and Tropospheric Scatter," by the Joint Technical Advisory Committee, was circulated to all delegates at the Geneva conference in connection with the proposals being considered to amend the radio, telegraph and telephone regulations and to determine frequency allocations during the periods between international conferences.

#### The Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC)

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee held a total of ten meetings for the period July 1, 1958, through June 30, 1959. The Eleventh Anniversary dinner was held in May, 1959.

Volume XVI, the cumulative Annual Report of the JTAC Proceedings was published in 1959. This included in Section I—Official Correspondence between the Federal Communications Commission and The Joint Technical Advisory Committee (IRE-EIA). Also included were items of correspondence pertinent to the activities of the JTAC. Section II of the Report contained the approved Minutes of Meetings of The Joint Technical Advisory Committee for the period July 1, 1958, through June 30, 1959.

The JTAC Subcommittee 55.1 on the Study of Forward Scatter Propagation, and its two working groups on Ionospheric Scatter Transmission, and Tropospheric Scatter rendered a report on "Radio Transmission by Ionospheric and Tropospheric Scatter." This was forwarded in preprint form to all delegates attending the CCIR Plenary conferences. This report will be published in the January, 1960, issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

#### The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

The International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 on Measurements met in Ulm, Germany, from October 3 to 9, 1959. IRE secured the services of a delegate to represent the United States, and the IRE Technical Committees prepared this delegate on all items to be discussed at this meeting.

The annual meeting of the International Electrotechnical Commission was held in Madrid, Spain, June 30 to July 10, 1959. IRE did not actively participate in these meetings, since there were no meetings of IEC Technical Committee 12 on Radio Communication, or Technical Subcommittee 12-1 on Measurements scheduled at this time.

A list of all documents and material received in the Office of the IRE Technical Secretary from the IEC was distributed to the Chairmen of all Professional Groups, Technical Committees and Subcommittees.

#### Professional Group System

**General:** There are currently 28 Professional Groups operating actively within the IRE.

Approximately 65% of all IRE members have taken advantage of the Professional

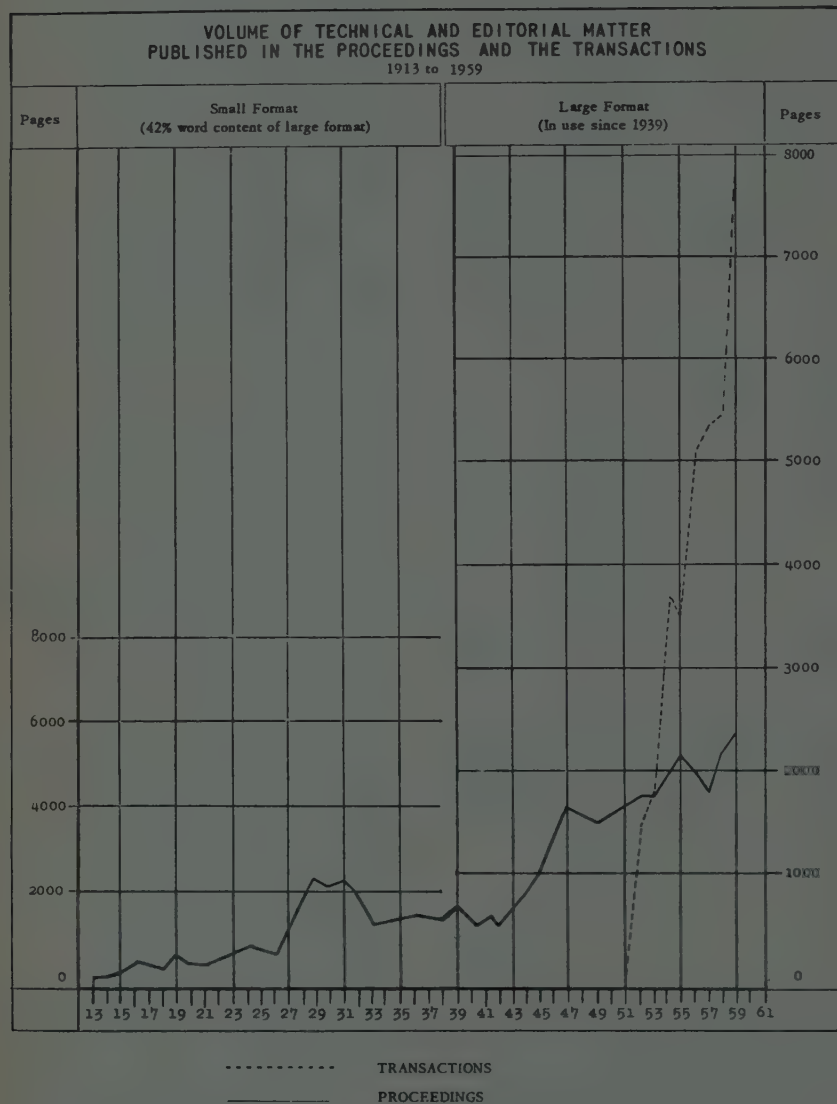


Fig. 2.

TABLE VI  
VOLUME OF TRANSACTIONS PAGES

	1959	1958	1957	1956
Groups Publishing	27	26	24	23
No. of Issues	95	81	75	69
No. of Pages	7778	5388	5372	5044

The Annual Spring Meeting of the International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) was held May 5, 6, and 7, 1959, in Washington, D. C. The Fall meeting was held October 19, 20 and 21, 1959, in San Diego, Calif. The IRE Professional Groups on Antennas and Propagation, Circuit Theory, Information

theory (CCIR) held five meetings. At these meetings, the representatives of the fourteen Study Groups summarized and reported on their activities. Numerous responses to the questions under review by the Study Groups have been received in IRE during 1959. Lists of all material received from these organizations were distributed quarterly to the Chairmen of IRE Technical Committees and Professional Groups, as well as to The Joint Technical Advisory Committee.

The CCIR IXth Plenary Assembly was held at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, April 2 to 30, 1959. At this Assembly the United States' proposals were formulated

Group System which now has a total membership of 87,027. Included are 5667 Student members of the IRE who have joined the Groups at the special Student member rate of \$1.00 annually. Under the newly instituted Affiliate Plan, 421 scientists and medical doctors, whose major interests lie in fields other than electronics, have affiliated with a number of the Professional Groups.

All of the Groups have levied publications fees and their members are receiving the pertinent Group TRANSACTIONS regularly. In addition, a large number of company, university and public libraries have subscribed to the TRANSACTIONS of all the Groups. There is also a demand for individual Group subscriptions and individual copies of the TRANSACTIONS from outside sources.

Financial and editorial assistance were among the many services rendered by Headquarters to the Groups during 1959. The Office of the Technical Secretary provided administrative services for Group operations, the planning of meetings, advance publicity and the recording and mailing for all activities, including 838 mailings to Group members during the year.

*Symposia:* The procurement of papers and actual management of national symposia are entirely in the hands of the Professional Groups. Each of the Groups sponsored one or more technical meetings during this year, in addition to Technical Sessions at the IRE International Convention, the WESCON, The National Electronics Conference and other jointly sponsored meetings, for a total of 50 meetings of national import in 1959.

*Publications:* During the year, 27 Groups published 95 TRANSACTIONS containing 7778 pages. Since publication began in 1951, 487 issues (33,870 pages) have appeared. Full details on Group TRANSACTIONS are included in the Report of the Editorial Department. *Professional Group Chapters:* 263 Professional Group Chapters have been organized by Group members in 58 IRE Sections. Chapter growth is continuing at a healthy rate. The Chapters are meeting regularly and sponsoring meetings in the fields of interest of their associated Groups in the various Sections.

### Section Activities

We were glad to welcome five new Sections into the IRE during the past year. They are as follows: Benelux, Gainesville (formerly Subsection), India, Italy, and Orlando (formerly part of Central Florida Section).

The total number of Sections is now 105. The Subsections of Sections now total 27, the following being formed in 1959: Reading (Philadelphia).

The following Subsections were dissolved in 1959: Palo Alto (San Francisco) and USAFIT (Dayton).

A growing major activity of many Sections and the larger Subsections in recent years is the publication of a local monthly Bulletin to fulfill the need for announcing to the Section members the increasing activities of the Section, including 1) Section meetings, 2) Professional Group Chapter meetings, and 3) Information on the local and national level of interest to the Section member.

Forty-eight of the Sections and Subsections are now issuing monthly publications.

### Student Branches, 1959

The number of Student Branches formed during 1959 was 15. The total number of Student Branches is now 183, 118 of which operate as joint IRE-AIEE Branches and 15 as Student Associate Branches.

Following is a list of the Student Branches formed during the year: Air Force Institute of Technology, University of Alaska, University of Bridgeport, Devry Technical Institute, Duke University, University of Idaho, LaSalle College, University of Manitoba, Milwaukee School of Engineering, Mohawk Valley Technical Institute, New Bedford Institute of Technology, Northrop Institute of Technology, University of Puerto Rico, Royal Military College of Canada, San Jose State College (re-established), University of Tennessee (re-established), and West Virginia Institute of Technology.

### IRE International Convention

The IRE Board of Directors, when discussing the IRE international activities in 1959, approved a change in name of the annual IRE Convention to "IRE International Convention and Radio Engineering Show." The 1959 Convention, held on March 23-26 at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, offered a program of 263 papers and 1200 exhibit units. A record total of 60,050 attended. This Convention continues to increase in importance each year and is internationally recognized as one of the largest conventions of its kind in the world.

It is with deep regret that this office records the death of the following members of the IRE during the year 1959.

#### Fellows

Goldup, Thomas E. (SM'52, F'52)  
Morlock, William J. (A'43, SM'46, F'57)  
Parker, Henry W. (SM'48, F'52)  
Quarles, Donald A. (M'41, SM'43, F'54)  
Ridenour, Louis N., Jr. (SM'52, F'55)  
Van Der Pol, Balthasar (M'20, F'29, L'55)  
Varian, Russell H. (A'40, SM'51, F'52)  
Wheeler, Lynde P. (F'28)  
Zenneck, Jonathan (F'48, L'56)

#### Senior Members

Allen, Donald H. (M'53, SM'54)  
Beasley, William A. (A'44, SM'49)  
Binns, John R. (A'26, SM'54)  
Brady, John B. (A'20, M'29, SM'43)  
Brown, James F. (SM'50)  
Cater, John R. (S'41, A'44, M'52, SM'57)  
Crossley, Alfred (A'19, M'26, SM'43, L'57)  
Doane, John E. (A'41, M'44, SM'54)  
Ebers, J. James (S'46, A'48, SM'53)  
Friend, Halton H. (A'28, M'38, SM'43)  
Green, Frederick J. (SM'49)  
Guthrie, Frederick P. (A'16, M'28, SM'43, L'56)  
Heiser, Edwin S. (A'28, SM'44)  
Hoyler, C. N. (A'35, SM'45)  
Jensen, Matz (SM'55)

Kaulback, Harold D. (A'58, SM'59)  
Kent, Roscoe (A'48, M'50, SM'50)  
Kesgen, Edward W. (A'49, M'51, SM'58)  
Lee, Emery H. I. (J'15, A'18, M'23, SM'43)  
Lovejoy, Edwin W. (A'14, M'26, SM'43)  
Maggio, John B. (M'42, SM'43)  
Morse, Elwood K. (SM'58)  
Nathan, Reuben (SM'54)  
Peay, Lawrence W., Jr. (A'41, M'47, SM'55)  
Ruth, Edward A., III (SM'52)  
Sands, William F. (A'41, SM'46)  
Stuckert, E. Morris (A'30, SM'47)  
Tarboux, Joseph G. (SM'54)  
Waldorf, S. K. (A'41, SM'45)  
Waller, Bennie F. (SM'56)  
Watson, Edward F. (M'45, SM'45)  
Webb, James S. (A'17, SM'46, L'59)  
Weedfall, W. W. (A'42, SM'58)  
Wesser, C. H. (A'41, M'42, SM'43)

#### Members

Anders, Russell D. (A'43, M'55)  
Atwood, William M. (S'58, M'59)  
Barr, Ely E. (S'57, M'58)  
Baruch, Sydney N. (A'44, M'55)  
Baumbach, Earl J. (M'57)  
Berman, Arnold D. (M'58)  
Buck, Dudley A. (M'56)  
Burns, John A. N. (M'58)  
Canfield, Herbert H. (S'52, A'54, M'58)  
Carlson, Harry A. (A'56, M'57)  
Clanton, James D., Jr. (S'52, A'53, M'58)  
Cox, Lemuel H. (M'47)  
Croson, H. Lee (M'58)  
Durham, Leland G. (S'45, A'50, M'55)  
Ellsworth, John L. (S'52, M'56)  
Frear, George C. (A'45, M'55)  
Goldstein, William (A'52, M'58)  
Gontermann, Adolf (M'56)  
Green, Darrell B. (A'29, M'55)  
Grimmett, Leonard J. (S'50, A'51, M'56)  
Gyllstrom, Nylan D. (S'56, M'59)  
Hamilton, Edwin E. (S'47, A'51, M'56)  
Henderson, J. Alvin (A'50, M'58)  
Hilson, Edward A. (M'57)  
Hylkema, Chester G. (S'41, A'41, M'55)  
Johnson, Marian S. (A'46, M'55)  
Johnston, Edward L. (A'36, M'55)  
Kleinberger, Robert (A'52, M'56)  
Maring, Keith T. (M'54)  
Marriner, Alfred W. (A'29, M'55)  
Marsal, Paul A. (A'46, M'46)  
Mathery, Lowell E. (S'49, A'51, M'58)  
Meeker, Robert H. (M'57)  
Morganstern, Richard I. (S'53, M'56)  
Myers, Joseph R. (M'57)  
Olson, Arthur J. (M'55)  
Ossmann, Edward A. (A'45, M'55)  
Poarch, M. F. (A'43, S'46, A'49, M'55)  
Powers, Stephen J. (M'51)  
Rappaport, Maurice B. (A'32, M'55)  
Reber, John H. (S'47, A'49, M'55)  
Robinson, Gordon D. (A'19, M'55, L'57)  
Rothe, Mervyn E., Jr. (S'52, A'54, M'59)  
Ruggi, Anthony G. (A'50, M'55)  
Shortley, W. M. (A'42, M'55)  
Sinclair, George W. (M'57)  
Stein, Sidney (S'56, M'57)  
Sutherland, Robert F. (A'51, M'56)  
Tweet, Ben O., Jr. (S'54, M'56)  
Van Every, Bliss (A'46, M'58)  
Walsh, Dorothy (S'51, A'52, M'57)  
Welker, John J. (A'44, M'55)  
Whiston, Raleigh W. (M'50)  
Whittier, R. J. E. (M'54)  
Wright, Robert A. (S'54, M'56)



*Voting Associates*

Coates, Archie L. (A'35, VA'39)  
 Packman, M. E. (A'13, VA'39, L'51)  
 Ross, Kenneth B. (A'28, VA'39)

*Associates*

Allen, Harold A. (A'58)  
 Bolman, John G. (A'57)  
 Brown, Stanley F. (S'56, A'57)  
 Field, Charles (A'57)  
 Fitzgerald, Maurice W. (A'50)  
 Fogarty, Leonard L. (S'52, A'54)

Frankel, Samuel K. (A'56)  
 Hinrichs, Clair A. (A'54)  
 Kimes, Richard E. (S'49, A'51)  
 Nelson, Donald A. (A'44)  
 Phelps, Boyd (A'21)  
 Pierson, George E. (A'55)  
 Powers, Meredith L. (A'57)  
 Sheets, George (A'55)  
 Silvia, Everett R. (S'53, A'55)  
 Sonnenfeld, Sigmund (A'57)  
 Spaeth, Charles A. (A'56)  
 Stewart, Edward A. (A'53)  
 Sussman, Albert B. (A'56)

Stinson, Lawrence W. (A'29)  
 Wetling, Thomas C., Jr., (A'58)

*Students*

Curti, Dino L. (S'56)  
 Frederickson, Albert L. (S'58)  
 Gardner, Jerry D. (S'58)  
 Morgan, Edgar W., Jr. (S'58)  
 Rosenbaum, Stanley H. (S'58)  
 Simmonds, Paul R. (S'57)  
 Tew, Loma O. (S'57)  
 Wakefield, Robert P. (S'58)

## Books

### Transistor Circuits, by K. W. Cattermole

Published (1959) by the Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. 399 pages+8 index pages+9 bibliography pages+26 appendix pages+xi pages. Illus. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2. \$14.00.

The preface states that "this book gives an introductory account of the principal functions and circuit arrangements in which transistors can be used . . . its ideal reader is primarily interested in some field of usage; he is familiar with thermionic valves and electric circuits in general, but need have no more physics and mathematics than is normally consequent on that knowledge."

The first portion of the book (Chapters 1-4) discusses, in an elementary fashion, the properties of semiconductors, the manufacture of semiconductor devices, and their electric circuit properties. Chapters 5-7 treat low-frequency amplifiers, including multi-stage and power amplifiers, with considerable emphasis on feedback. Chapter 8 is devoted to high-frequency parameters and amplifiers with a comparatively detailed treatment of pertinent stability aspects. Tuned and wideband amplifiers are also discussed here, as well as feedback circuits at higher frequencies. Chapter 9 treats bias supplies and stabilization.

Chapters 10-14 deal with nonlinear circuits. Chapter 10 discusses the properties of negative resistances with emphasis on point-contact transistors. Chapters 11-13 cover large-signal transistor properties, bistable circuits, sinusoidal oscillators, pulse and other waveform generation, counting and timing circuits. Chapter 14 deals with transistor nonlinearities and their use in modulators, detectors, converters, automatic gain control circuits, and also discusses the accomplishment of some of these circuit functions by switching processes.

Chapter 15 discusses the measurement of transistor properties. Chapter 16 is entitled "Fields of Application" and surveys the use of transistors and their limitations in sound reproduction, television, radio receivers, telephone and telegraph systems, computers, power supplies and measuring instruments. The various appendixes provide the reader with background in specialized topics, such as linear network analysis, transient re-

sponse of transistors, saturable magnetic materials, etc.

This British book has several interesting features and certainly adds a new flavor to existing treatments on transistor circuits. The qualitative discussions are often incisive and the circuit analyses generally thorough. Several topics, *e.g.*, feedback, are treated with more emphasis than has been done in other books.

In spite of its merits, this reviewer has reservations about the book. Its principal shortcoming is the lack of tie-in between physical properties on the one hand and circuit design on the other. For example, no attempt is made quantitatively to relate the frequency and bias dependence of transistor circuit properties to physical device parameters. It is therefore not surprising that the discussions on high-frequency equivalent circuits and power amplifier properties should appear at times disjoint. Further shortcomings are: excessive emphasis on point-contact transistors, somewhat ponderous mathematics which could be avoided by appropriate use of matrix algebra, inadequate number of tables which would enable the reader to use the book as a convenient reference, occasional misleading comments, some highly questionable conclusions based on the limitations of transistors available to the author at the time when the book was written, and absence of discussion on dc amplifiers.

In conclusion, this reviewer believes that this book could well be used by the practicing transistor circuit engineer as an *additional* reference volume. Its use as an introduction to transistor circuits, by the student or by the engineer unfamiliar with the subject, appears less attractive.

ARTHUR P. STERN  
 General Electric Co.  
 Syracuse, N. Y.

### Ferrites, by J. Smit and H. P. J. Wijn

Published (1959) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 W. Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 347 pages+5 index pages+17 bibliography pages+xiv pages. Illus. 6 x 9 1/2. \$10.00.

This is an excellent book dealing with the properties of magnetic oxides, such as fer-

rites and garnets. Those aspects of the theory of magnetism which are necessary for interpretation of the material properties are clearly described through the use of physical models and examples. Descriptions of numerous measurement techniques are interspersed throughout the text and tend to illustrate the significance of the properties being discussed. The organization and content of this book will make it very useful either as a text or a reference work.

JOHN H. ROWEN  
 Bell Telephone Labs.  
 Whippany, N. J.

### The Birth of a New Physics, by I. Bernard Cohen

Published (1960) by Doubleday and Company, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 190 pages+5 index pages+5 pages guide to further reading. 34 figures. 4 1/2 x 7 1/2. Paperback. \$.95.

This book is one of the Science Study Series, a series of paperbacks the primary purpose of which is to provide a survey of physics within the grasp of the young student or the layman.

This particular volume, written by one of America's outstanding science historians, takes the reader through one of the most important chapters in the history of science, the development of Newton's law of universal gravitation and the laws of motion. Through the lives of Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler, and Newton, can be seen the dynamic advance of science, from speculative ideas through careful observations and empirical laws, to the crowning achievement of the synthesis by Newton.

The book is interestingly written, with emphasis on the progression of ideas. It cannot help but give a greater depth of understanding of science to those young students who may not go on in science. To those of us who have become scientists, it should help to fill in a gap which most of us have in our education, namely, a too frequent lack of knowledge of the basic history of science.

C. W. CARNAHAN  
 Varian Associates  
 Palo Alto, Calif.

### Crystals and Crystal Growing, by Alan Holden and Phyllis Singer

Published (1960) by Doubleday and Company, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 275 pages +14 index pages +31 appendix pages. 137 figures. 4½×7½. \$1.45 (paperback).

This book in the Science Study Series—generally aimed at the high school level—has more than routine interest by the originality of its writing, the wealth of illustrations, and the person of its senior author, whose intuition has contributed several piezoelectric and ferroelectric crystals to the electronic art. The book starts out on an elementary level, but develops the important concepts of both classical and X-ray crystallography soundly, including a simple explanation of piezoelectricity. The book will be read with profit by the engineer who has never been exposed to crystallography but uses single crystal materials today. It is most welcome to those who are approached by young people for help in science projects.

HANS JAFFE  
Clevite Corp.  
Cleveland, Ohio

### Linear Circuit Analysis, by B. J. Ley, S. G. Lutz and C. F. Rehberg

Published (1959) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 560 pages +7 index pages +xvi pages. Illus. 6½×9½. \$12.50.

This book is designed for "upper-class or first-year graduate students" as a text for "a course in linear, lumped-constant circuit theory." Most of the book is concerned with the solution of the integro-differential equations which arise in linear circuit analysis. Fourier series and integrals are introduced, and in addition some basic concepts in linear graph theory are used to establish the proof of the number of independent Kirchhoff's equations.

The book contains nine chapters, and opens with definitions of linear circuit elements, Kirchhoff's laws and network terminology. In Chapter 2, the topological proofs of a number of independent KCL and KVL equations and the matrix formulation of node and mesh equations are presented. Apparently the authors have made an effort to present linear graph theory in as easy a way as possible and the authors' aim seems to have been largely accomplished. However, it may be desirable to change some of the definitions. For instance, according to the definition of a node (page 10) a terminal which is common to two or more multi-terminal elements, such as tubes and transistors, may not be a node without implying that their equivalent circuits consist only of two-terminal elements.

Chapters 3 and 4 discuss the solutions of linear integro-differential equations with constant coefficients for steady-state and transient analysis of circuits respectively. The chapters include the superposition theorem, phasor diagrams, driving-point admittance functions in terms of the node determinant and its cofactors, the concept of poles and zeros, various numerical methods of finding zeros of polynomials, etc. Chapter 5 contains the analogy between electrical and mechanical circuits. Chapters 6 and 7 present the theory of Fourier series and integrals and their application to circuit analysis. In Chapter 8, the theory and ap-

plication of the Laplace transformation are discussed. Finally, in the last chapter, the concept of equivalent circuits and the use of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems and the reciprocity theorem are illustrated.

The reviewer feels that

1. Too many subsections with headings, and a number of "theorems" may not deserve the name;
2. The illustrations are wordy and tedious, particularly in the discussion of the number of independent Kirchhoff's equations.

The author's effort to "achieve logical completeness" in the contents of the book should be praised. However, some of the excess verbiage of the book may be eliminated if some more mathematical expressions are adopted. The book may prove useful to a student for the purpose of "first having an introductory treatment of the subject matter, to be followed later by a more advanced treatment which is not just a rehash of the earlier coverage but an extension of the subject matter that probes more deeply into it."

W. H. KIM  
Columbia University  
New York, N. Y.

### Semiconductors, by R. A. Smith

Published (1959) by Cambridge University Press, 32 E. 57 St., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 481 pages +12 index pages +1 appendix page +xvii pages. Illus. 6½×9½. \$12.50.

This book is one of a rather large number of semiconductor treatises which have appeared within the last few years, one of which, the reader should be aware, was written by the present reviewer. The book by Smith is one of the best of these, and one of the most advanced. It deals primarily with the basic theory of solids, the conduction and other theory of semiconductors, and gives a long and critical survey of the research done all over the world on the properties of the important semiconductors. Semiconductor devices are sketchily treated, entirely in one chapter.

The author, who is in charge of the solid state work at the Great Malvern laboratory of the Royal Radar Establishment in Great Britain, has covered very much the same ground as that covered by the reviewer's book, and by similar books by Spence, Ehrenburg, and Hannay, with emphasis on the theoretical aspects. Of the 481 pages of text, 318 are taken up by the theoretical discussions before the entrance of 115 pages of discussions of the properties of semiconductors. Devices are covered in 48 pages at the conclusion of the book.

Considering first the coverage of the book in the field of basic semiconductor physics, this reviewer considers the work the best such survey that he has seen. This judgment is from the point of view of the advanced student of the field, and of the research worker. The book is very valuable in bringing up to date (1959) the latest work on band structure, transport theory, properties of silicon and germanium, and the properties of the compound semiconductors in which the author himself has made a first-class reputation. There is a short chapter on measurement techniques.

Considered as a text, this book will serve

admirably for a graduate course in semiconductors, although the extent of the mathematical treatments and the extent of the explicit use of quantum mechanical equations and relations will make it appear somewhat too sophisticated for undergraduates. Its primary value, it must be supposed, however, will be as a reference and text for research workers already familiar with the field.

Insofar as this reviewer has had the opportunity to examine the quality of the work in detail, the book is very well done. The style is clear and the text quite understandable. The discussions are heavily documented with references to the original work. This practice, while it detracts somewhat from the clarity of the work as a text, greatly aids the researcher in keeping up with the literature.

Relatively few errors have been uncovered for a work of this size. Surprisingly enough a casual reading has, however, indicated the misspelling of fifteen or more authors' names both in the text and in the index.

In any work of this size covering a wide variety of topics exceptions can be taken to the emphasis given various topics, and to the evaluation of the work of others. On the whole, however, this book is an excellent one, which should take its place as one of the best of the advanced surveys of semiconductors.

W. C. DUNLAP, JR.  
Raytheon Company  
Waltham 54, Mass.

### RECENT BOOKS

Gaynor, Frank, *Concise Dictionary of Science*. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$10.00

Harris, Lawson P., *Hydromagnetic Channel Flows*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$2.75. Presents analyses for 3 flows of viscous incompressible electrically conducting fluids in high-aspect-ratio rectangular channels subjected to transverse magnetic fields.

Helvey, T. C., *Moon Base—Technical and Psychological Aspects*. John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 W. 14 St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. \$1.95. Story of the technical and psychological factors surrounding the first U. S. team of human beings—two men and a woman—to be sent to the moon.

Lurch, E. Norman, *Fundamentals of Electronics*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$8.25. An introduction to the field written for non-engineers and technicians.

Mandl, Matthew, *Fundamentals of Electronics*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. \$10.60. A comprehensive detailed coverage of elementary principles. Provides a clear, understandable approach to modern developments.

Marton, L., *Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics*, Vol. IX. Academic Press, Inc., 111 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y. \$9.00.

Neeteson, P. A., *Vacuum Valves in Pulse Techniques*, 2nd edition. The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. \$5.50. Several methods are developed analyzing networks containing vacuum tubes subjected to large, suddenly applied signals,



the tube being treated as a nonlinear network element.

*The Radio Amateur's Handbook.* The American Radio Relay League, Inc., West Hartford, Conn. \$3.50. Written with the needs of the practical amateur in mind, the treatment of radio communication problems is in terms of how-to-do-it rather than abstract discussion.

Read, Oliver and Walter L. Welch, *From Tin Foil to Stereo.* Howard W. Sams and

Co., Inc., the Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Inc. \$9.95. An illustrated history of the phonograph.

Parker, William Vann and James Clifton Eaves, *Matrices.* The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y. \$7.50. Written for introductory college courses on the theory of matrices.

Williams, E. J., *Regression Analysis.* John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$7.50. Regression analysis

is approached from both theoretical and applied viewpoints, emphasizing the practical problems of interpretation.

Wrigley, Walter and John Hovorka, *Fire Control Principles.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y., N. Y. \$10.00. Attempts to resolve the existing multiplicity of viewpoints in the literature by separating the fire control problem from its solution, and the principles from the actual systems.

## Scanning the Transactions

**International.** The importance of communication between engineers in different parts of the world is becoming increasingly evident. A growing number of international organizations are being formed in various technical fields to provide workers in different countries a greater opportunity for direct contact with one another. The IRE, with its recently renamed "International" Convention, its new constitutional provision for a Vice President residing elsewhere than in North America, and its Sections now operating on 5 continents, is itself an organization of rapidly growing international influence. In addition to society-type organizations like the IRE, however, there are a number of important federation-type organizations which have the very specific purpose of promoting scientific and technical progress on an international basis. One of the most recent of these is the International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC). Founded in 1957, the IFAC is a federation of member organizations from 22 countries, each representing the technical societies interested in automatic control for the country it represents. The United States is represented in the IFAC by the American Automatic Control Council (AACC), and the IRE is represented in the AACC by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. The first major accomplishment of the IFAC is the holding of an international congress on automatic control in Moscow this year. IRE members are certain to hear more and more about the IFAC and the AACC and the important work they are doing during the coming years. (H. Chestnut, "The International Federation of Automatic Control," IRE TRANS. ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, January, 1960.)

**Parametric devices and masers** have pretty much hogged the pages of technical journals and books during the past few years, resulting in a great many printed words on these two subjects. The volume of articles has reached a size where a bibliography would be a very useful, if not an indispensable, guide to the literature. One such bibliography has now been published which, because it is annotated, should be doubly valuable. Although restricted to books and periodical articles, it includes no less than 379 references. The bibliography reveals some interesting indications as to the role played by IRE publications in recording, and thus contributing to, the progress of these two important fields. Approximately one-fourth of the existing literature on parametric devices is contained in the pages of the PROCEEDINGS. When the TRANSACTIONS and CONVENTION RECORDS are taken into account, it turns out that the IRE has published 40 per cent of the articles on parametric devices and 20 per cent of the literature on masers. (E. Mount and B. Begg, "Parametric devices and masers: an annotated bibliography," IRE TRANS. ON MICRO-WAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, March, 1960.)

**Liquid helium** is closely identified with the birth of the field of cryogenics. At normal atmospheric pressure, helium liquefies only when reduced to 4.2° K. The successful liquefaction of helium has made it possible to cool other materials to temperatures within a few degrees of absolute zero, revealing new phenomena such as superconductivity and resulting in important device developments such as cryotrons and solid-state masers. Although liquid helium is thus best known as a cooling agent for studying the low-temperature properties of other materials, it has some rather startling properties of its own that are worth noting. For example, it is a superfluid. It can flow through narrow channels that are impervious to any other liquid and most gases. Its viscosity is an order of magnitude smaller than that of any gas, so small that it can't be accurately measured. Liquid helium has the remarkable property of being able to creep up the side of its container in apparent defiance of gravity. This can be demonstrated by lowering an empty beaker part way into a bath of liquid helium. A thin film of helium will force its way up the outside of the beaker, over the top and down, siphoning more helium from the bath into the beaker until the level in the beaker is the same as that of the bath. Liquid helium is also the best conductor of heat known to man, conducting a pulse of heat in much the same way that the atmosphere transmits sound. In fact, the transport of heat through liquid helium is often called "second sound." (A. Juster and P. K. Shizume, "Cryogenics—a survey," IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, March, 1960.)

**More about polar blackouts.** In recent years interest in the effects of auroral disturbances on communications has steadily increased until the Argus tests released a transient that is not likely to die out until a body of theoretical and experimental knowledge has accumulated to the point where the pertinent engineering questions have been answered. Adding to the existing data, trials of the Canadian Janet meteor-burst communication system were conducted in an auroral zone circuit during July, 1958 and from early December, 1958 until the middle of April, 1959. Tests performed in the vicinity of 40 megacycles indicated the vulnerability of the system to polar blackout and to excessive error rates with rapidly fluctuating auroral signals. Experimental data on the major blackout in July, 1959 are included. These data were obtained by the interesting technique of measuring the intensity of 30-megacycle cosmic noise emissions from the galaxy during a period when prominent solar flares were observed. The reduction in cosmic noise level which was measured after each solar flare provided data that are very useful in evaluating the increased absorption of VHF radio waves by the ionosphere during polar blackouts. (J. H. Crysdale, "Analysis of the Edmonton-Yel-

lowknife Janet circuit," IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, March, 1960.)

**Vector Algebra.** Modern weapons and space control systems operate with inputs, outputs, and disturbances which may be characterized as vector quantities. These systems include devices such as coordinate converters, fire control, and guidance computers, gyroscopic instruments, and inertial navigation systems. One of the difficulties associated with three-dimensional problems is the physical visualization of the operation. This is especially true in dynamic problems where time as well as space is involved. Intuition and simple calculations often lead to the omission of important design factors related to inobvious dynamic coupling between system

variables. To reduce these errors, a systematic vector notation may be used which breaks the continuum of motion into a series of static two-dimensional problems, in much the same way that the motion picture camera reduces continuum motion to a series of still pictures. This vector notation is developed and illustrated with several practical design problems in a three-part series of tutorial articles published by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. The first part of the article was published in May, 1959, and the second section discussing vector velocities has now appeared. (A. S. Lange. "Automatic control of three-dimensional vector quantities—Part 2," IRE TRANS. ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, January, 1960.)

## Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of TRANSACTIONS have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Antennas and Propagation	AP-8, No. 1	\$2.40	\$3.60	\$7.20
Audio	AU-8, No. 1	.70	1.05	2.10
Automatic Computers	AC-5, No. 1	1.50	2.25	4.50
Communications Systems	CS-8, No. 1	1.85	2.80	5.55
Component Parts	CP-7, No. 1	1.20	1.80	3.60
Electronic Computers	EC-8, No. 4	1.40	2.10	4.20
Information Theory	IT-6, No. 1	1.40	2.10	4.20
Microwave Theory and Techniques	MIT-8, No. 2	2.50	3.75	7.50
Space Electronics and Telemetry	SET-6, No. 1	1.70	2.55	5.10

\* Libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

### Antennas and Propagation

#### VOL. AP-8, No. 1, JANUARY, 1960

**Back Scattering Cross Sections of Cylindrical Wires on Finite Conductivity**—E. S. Cassedy and J. Fainberg (p. 1)

The back scattering cross sections of fine wires, taking the effect of finite conductivity into account, have been found. The variational procedure is used to find theoretical expressions for the cross section and it is concluded that the zeroth and the first-order solutions of Tai converge to one another with the addition of loss, in the region of first resonance. For fine copper, platinum and bismuth wires, experimentally determined cross sections agree with the theoretical results calculated from the zero-order solution to within 4 per cent in peak resonant values and 1.5 per cent in bandwidth.

**A Multipurpose Radar Target**—J. W. Carr (p. 7)

Consideration of methods of simulating a moving target by making a mechanically stationary target appear [to an MTI (Moving Target Indicator)-equipped radar] to be mov-

ing resulted in the use of crystals as switching elements in a low-voltage low-energy battery-powered device. Extending the use of these switching elements results in a target that is visible to any polarization. By applying these concepts to composite waveguide structures, a dual-band simulated target head was developed and field tested.

**On Uniform and Linearly Tapered Long Yagi Antennas**—Dipak L. Sengupta (p. 11)

Traveling-wave analysis of long Yagi antennas is reviewed briefly. The method of designing a Yagi antenna from this viewpoint is discussed and some experimental results are given in order to verify the analysis. A long Yagi antenna, when designed according to the Hansen and Woodyard condition, has a sidelobe ratio of 9.32 db in its radiation pattern, irrespective of the length of the antenna. It is shown that by varying the propagation constant linearly along the length of the antenna, the sidelobe ratio can be improved considerably without sacrificing much of the antenna gain. This linear variation of the propagation constant may be obtained by slowly tapering the element lengths and/or element spacings along

the length of the antenna. An approximate theory is developed for the linearly tapered long Yagi antenna and it is verified by actual measurements. A comparison between the radiation patterns of the uniform and the tapered long Yagi antennas clearly shows the advantage of tapering.

**Design of Circular Apertures for Narrow Bandwidth and Low Sidelobes**—T. T. Taylor (p. 17)

This article extends a method of antenna design described in an earlier article by the same author. A family of continuous circular aperture distributions is developed in such a way as to involve only two independent parameters,  $A$ , a quantity uniquely related to the design sidelobe level, and  $\bar{n}$ , a number controlling the degree of uniformity of the sidelobes. An asymptotic approach to the condition of uniform sidelobes thus becomes possible. A companion article by Robert Hansen contains aperture distribution tables and examples.

**Tables of Taylor Distributions for Circular Aperture Antennas**—R. C. Hansen (p. 23)

Tables of the circular aperture distributions described in the preceding paper by Taylor are given. Steps in the design process are illustrated by examples.

**High-Frequency Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves by a Circular Aperture in an Infinite Plane Conducting Screen**—S. R. Seshadri and T. T. Wu (p. 27)

The scattering of plane electromagnetic waves of wave number  $k$  by a circular aperture of radius  $a$  in an infinitely conducting plane screen of zero thickness and infinite extent is considered. In the limit of large  $ka$  and at normal incidence, the ratio of the transmission cross section to the geometrical optical value  $\pi a^2$ , is found up to the order  $(ka)^{-4/2}$ .

**High-Frequency Diffraction of Plane Waves by an Infinite Slit for Grazing Incidence**—S. R. Seshadri and T. T. Wu (p. 37)

The scattering of plane electromagnetic waves of wave number  $k$  by an infinite slit of width  $2a$  formed by two perfectly conducting coplanar screens of zero thickness is considered. In the limit of large  $ka$  and at grazing incidence, the asymptotic series for the transmission cross section per unit length of the slit is evaluated up to the order  $(ka)^{-11/2}$ .

**The Calculation of Reflector Antenna Polarized Radiation**—Louis E. Raburn (p. 43)

A partly analytical process is described for calculating the far-zone patterns of reflector antennas which may have nonlinear polarization. Wave polarization equations are given for



a focused but not necessarily symmetrical paraboloid. The process applies for any point-source feed whose radiation characteristics, including wave polarization, are known either by theory or measurements.

Calculated and measured patterns are given for a fan-beam antenna whose reflector is  $120\lambda$  high and  $30\lambda$  wide. They agree well near the axis and agree qualitatively for off-axis angles of several beamwidths. The sources of errors are discussed.

**Maximum Angular Accuracy of Tracking a Radio Star by Lobe Comparison**—Roger Manasse (p. 50)

A general expression is derived for the maximum angular accuracy of tracking a radio star by lobe comparison (or monopulse). This angular accuracy depends on the input signal-to-noise ratio, the wavelength, the time-bandwidth product of signal integration, and the effective length of the antenna aperture. The maximum angular accuracy can be obtained, approximately, by performing a simple correlation of odd and even components of the antenna output. Angular accuracy formulas for simple antenna dishes or for interferometers appear as special cases of the general result.

The Appendix discusses the interferometer technique in more detail, and the angular accuracy for the data processing technique used by M. Ryle is compared with that obtained from the optimum processing.

**Experimental Studies of Meteor Echoes at 200 mc**—J. L. Heritage, *et al.* (p. 57)

The paper describes experimental results of bistatic studies of meteor echoes at 200 mc using a high power source and highly directive antennas. The transmission paths studied ranged from 940 to 1800 km in length and included many off-great-circle paths. Diurnal burst rate curves are given for each path. Median duration of the VHF bursts is compared with theory. For certain paths, duty cycle and Doppler shift data are given. At some sites signals were received from ionization aligned with the Earth's magnetic field.

**Scattering by an Infinite Array of Thin Dielectric Sheets**—Robert E. Collin (p. 62)

By replacing each dielectric sheet in an infinite array of thin dielectric sheets by an infinitely thin polarization current sheet, a solution for the scattering of plane waves by such an array is obtained. The simplified periodic boundary value problem is rigorously solved by using bilateral Laplace transforms. Numerical results obtained compare favorably with those obtained by the Rayleigh-Ritz method.

**Reciprocity Theorems for Electromagnetic Fields Whose Time Dependence is Arbitrary**—W. J. Welch (p. 68)

Two reciprocity theorems are derived which are valid for fields whose sources may have arbitrary time dependence. The first theorem involves the electromagnetic potentials, and the second is in terms of the electric and magnetic fields directly. In both cases, it is necessary to make use of the advanced as well as the retarded solutions to Maxwell's equations. Some properties of the theorems are discussed, and, as an application, the second theorem is used to derive a variational expression for scattering of electromagnetic waves from a perfect conductor.

**Frequency Scintillations of Satellite Signals Before and After the Argus Experiment**—P. R. Arendt (p. 73)

Satellite signals are affected by frequency scintillations in the same manner as radio star emissions. Therefore, the Doppler shift of such signals suffers fluctuations. These alterations are a function of the variations of the electron density distribution along the radio-ray path under observation. The number and the magnitude of these scintillations are used to measure the roughness of the ionosphere (formation of a scintillation index). The paper deals with

the alteration of the established scintillation index during a time interval in August and September, 1958, *i.e.*, before, during, and after the well-known Argus experiments. The observations indicate that no long-living ionospheric inhomogeneities were produced within the zones of the ionosphere which could be checked from our ground station.

**Antenna Image Quality Evaluation—J. J. Myers Part I—By an Optical Simulation Method (p. 78)**

An optical simulation method was used to study the effect of aperture illumination on image quality for a high resolution antenna. It was determined that an illumination close to uniform yields the best image, as measured by the similarity of the image to the object when similarity was judged by a group of human observers. The techniques used are described, and the results of the evaluation of a typical class of illuminations are given.

**Part II—By a Medical Observer (p. 83)**

A digital computer was used as a mechanical observer to evaluate antenna image quality as a function of the aperture illumination for a high resolution antenna. An illumination close to uniform was found to yield an image that was best as measured by the ease with which the mechanical observer was able to analyze the images. A description of the logical design of the observer and the results of applying it to the analysis of a typical class of illuminations are given.

**Transmission-Line Missile Antennas**—Ronald King, *et al.* (p. 88)

A class of protruding rocket antennas of low silhouette is analyzed in terms of an approximately equivalent circuit that consists of a shunt-driven transmission line terminated in a reactor at each end. Expressions for the currents in the several parts of the circuit are used to determine the Poynting vector and from this the radiation resistance referred to the current in the generator. The reactance is obtained from transmission-line formulas.

**Radiation Pattern Synthesis with Sources Located on a Conical Surface**—A. Ishimaru and G. Held (p. 91)

This paper presents various methods of synthesizing sources placed on a conical surface to produce a prescribed radiation pattern. The sources considered are a series of electric dipoles placed in free space on the surface of the cone around a set of circumferences. These circumferences are equidistant from each other, and the dipoles are oriented in the circumferential direction with no circumferential variation in intensity and phase.

A successive approximation method is employed to obtain the source function for those sources which are placed in a region where the circumferences measure approximately less than two wavelengths. For sources placed in the region where the circumference is less than approximately  $(4/3)\pi$  wavelengths, an expansion formula of the product of the Bessel and exponential functions is employed. When the sources are located far from the cone tip, a method utilizing the maximum points of the Bessel function is used to compute the source function. In considering the beamwidth and the sidelobe level, the Tchebycheff pattern with the tapering effect is employed. Numerical examples are given to illustrate the effectiveness of the methods.

**A Slot with Variable Coupling and Its Application to a Linear Array**—Raymond Tang (p. 97)

The importance of a waveguide linear array capable of producing many different radiation patterns has led to the development of a slot radiator with variable coupling. An array of such radiators can be used as a laboratory apparatus for the evaluation of aperture distributions, or as a ground-pointing reconnaissance antenna operable at many different altitudes.

The slot radiator consists of a longitudinal slot centered in the broad face of a rectangular waveguide. An adjustable iris excites the slot by introducing controlled asymmetry in the waveguide fields. The theory of operation and the characteristics of this variable coupling slot are presented. These characteristics are shown in curves usable for design purposes. A detailed discussion is given of the technique used in determining the range of conductances of this slot. The control of coupling available is demonstrated by measured radiation patterns on a 12-element array in which the conductance values are varied to obtain sidelobe ratios from 10 to 34 db. The method used in obtaining the aperture distributions for these radiation patterns is also presented.

**Communication (p. 102)**

**Contributors (p. 123)**

**Announcement of IRE-URSI Joint Spring Meeting (p. 126)**

**Annual Index, 1959 (follows p. 126)**

## Audio

VOL. AU-8, No. 1,

JANUARY/FEBRUARY, 1960

**The Editor's Corner**—Marvin Camrax (p. 1)

**PGA News**—J. R. Macdonald (p. 2)

**Calibration and Rating of Microphones**—William B. Snow (p. 5)

Calibration of a microphone consists of measuring its response to some known characteristic of a sound field under specified conditions. Usually the open circuit voltage for a one-microbar sound pressure is determined. Calibrations in an anechoic chamber give plane wave response, while those in a reverberant room give the response to sound arriving from all directions—at random incidence. Techniques have been developed for measuring response with considerable efficiency. Calibrations can be made with pure tones or with wide-band signals such as noise or warbled tones. Complete calibration includes measurements of directivity and impedance as well as linearity of response. From the calibrations it is possible to calculate ratings which give quick and relatively fair comparisons between microphones. The RETMA Rating is particularly effective for the commercial types with impedance below 200,000 ohms. For small crystal and condenser microphones a statement of the noise threshold is more indicative of true performance capability. Although complete specification of microphone performance requires considerable information, the ratings dispel the main ambiguities in response figures arising from differences in impedance, circuits and test sound pressures.

**Stereophonic Projection Console**—B. B. Bauer and G. W. Sioles (p. 13)

A system is described for home stereophonic reproduction from a single cabinet by reflection of sound from the room boundaries. The effect is emphasized by using loudspeakers which maintain a uniform cardioid directional pattern over the useful frequency range. The directional properties are obtained with acoustic phase-shift networks.

**A Transistorized Stereo Preamplifier and Tone Control Magnetic Cartridges**—Alexander B. Bereskin (p. 17)

RIAA equalization with  $\pm 4$  db bass control and  $\pm 8$  db treble control have been achieved, along with negligible hum, noise and distortion, in a transistorized stereo preamplifier developed for use with magnetic cartridges. Simple circuit modifications adapt this preamplifier for use with most magnetic cartridges.

**Bandwidth Compression by Means of Vocoders**—Frank H. Slaymaker (p. 20)

Speech information may be transmitted over a bandwidth one tenth of that required for the original speech if attention is directed toward reproducing the envelope of the power density spectrum rather than the waveform itself. Pitch information can be transmitted independently of the spectrum information and the two sets of signals combined at the receiving end to resynthesize the original speech sounds. In the vocoder the power spectrum is analyzed and synthesized by means of band-pass filters. The energy for the voiced sounds is obtained from an oscillator called a buzz source, and for the fricative consonants the energy is obtained from a white noise source.

#### Design and Use of RC Parallel- $T$ Networks—Gifford White (p. 26)

The RC parallel- $T$  network with a transmission null at  $f_0$  is described and the symmetrical lattice approach to its analysis is outlined, following a notation of Guillemin. The selection of design parameters for various principal applications, with relevant references to published work, is given.

The common applications requiring a response curve symmetrical about  $f_0$ , such as the single-frequency notch filter, the ac derivative network and the frequency discriminator are treated. In this class falls the feedback amplifier with a very narrow notch.

The use of the parallel- $T$  as a low pass or a high pass is covered briefly, and it is shown how a net of more complexity can be derived to give an improvement in response. Using the symmetrical lattice equations, typical examples are worked out. The resulting networks are usually three  $T$  nets in parallel, or a triple- $T$ . A simple feedback amplifier for obtaining a response equal to an  $m$ -derived LC filter is described as a further solution to the problem.

Typical feedback amplifier circuits giving either one-pole or two-pole response are presented. The detailed analysis of a two-pole RC feedback net is given, followed by practical design equations and experimental response data.

The engineering problem of component selection for network stability is discussed, since this is a major consideration in designing satisfactory circuits. Frequently, stability is the only problem not readily solved by the potential user. Temperature compensation techniques are given, together with typical experimental data on temperature errors.

Correspondence (p. 34)

Contributors (p. 35)

## Automatic Control

### VOL. AC-5, No. 1, JANUARY, 1960

Foundations of Control—the Editor (p. 1)

The Issue in Brief (p. 2)

The International Federation of Automatic Control—Harold Chestnut (p. 3)

The initials IFAC, standing for the International Federation of Automatic Control, are appearing more and more in the control systems literature these days. It is appropriate that readers of these TRANSACTIONS be more fully aware of this organization in which they participate through the IRE's membership in the American Automatic Control Council. What are IFAC's purposes, who are its members, how does it operate, what has it accomplished? Now, after two years of existence for IFAC, these data are better known and have more significance.

Dynamic Programming and Adaptive Processes: Mathematical Foundation—R. Bellman and R. Kalaba (p. 5)

In many engineering, economic, biological and statistical control processes, a decision-making device is called upon to perform under

various conditions of uncertainty regarding underlying physical processes. These conditions range from complete knowledge to total ignorance. As the process unfolds, additional information may become available to the controlling element, which then has the possibility of "learning" to improve its performance based upon experience; i.e., the controlling element may adapt itself to its environment.

On a grand scale, situations of this type occur in the development of physical theories through the mutual interplay of experimentation and theory; on a smaller scale they occur in connection with the design of learning servomechanisms and adaptive filters.

The central purpose of this paper is to lay a foundation for the mathematical treatment of broad classes of such adaptive processes. This is accomplished through use of the concepts of dynamic programming.

Subsequent papers will be devoted to specific applications in different fields and various theoretical extensions.

The Properties and Methods for Computation of Exponentially-Mapped-Past Statistical Variables—Joseph Otterman (p. 11)

The exponentially-mapped-past (emp) statistical variables represent an approach to the statistical analysis of a process when the interest is focused on the recent behavior of the process. An exponential weighting function decreasing into the past, in the case of continuously observed processes, and a geometric ratio, in the case of discrete data, are utilized. This approach is the simplest from the point of view of ease of computation, and at the same time it possesses the advantage of some simple theoretical relationships, which are discussed. Analog computer circuits and digital computer flow diagrams which serve to compute the exponentially-mapped-past statistical variables are presented.

Generalized Weighting Function and Restricted Stability of a Linear Pulse-Modulated Error Feedback System—William A. Janos (p. 18)

A generalized weighting function is obtained for a linear feedback system with a pulse-modulated error signal. This is expressed in the form of a matrix operator acting on an input vector, the components of which are the first  $R-1$  derivatives of the input, where  $R$  is the order of the unmodulated closed-loop system. In addition, since the system operator takes the form of a finite dimensional matrix, it has been possible to make and realize more stringent conditions on the transient stability; namely, a preassigned bounded output after a preassigned time.

Although the solution has been obtained generally for nonuniform pulsing, the latter stability investigation has been made only for the uniform case.

Optimization Based on a Square-Error Criterion with an Arbitrary Weighting Function—G. J. Murphy and N. T. Bold (p. 24)

Several important criteria for the performance of communication systems and control systems are reviewed, and a new criterion (the mean-weighted-square-error criterion) is then introduced. This is shown to be a special form of a very general criterion proposed earlier, but to have special significance in that it is a generalization of the familiar mean-square-error criterion.

The minimization of the mean-weighted-square error is treated in detail, and a solution for the optimum physically realizable frequency function of the system is given.

Multiple-Rate Sampled-Data Systems—Lester A. Gimpelson (p. 30)

The characterization of multiple-rate sampled-data systems by the ordinary  $z$ -transform of single-rate systems is shown. Single-rate sampling, or impulse modulation, of continu-

ous signals is performed by an impulse modulator,  $M$ ; the sampled, or "starred," function is described by the  $z$ -transform. In an analogous manner, a submultiple-rate modulator is introduced; its presence in a branch allows the passage of every  $n$ th pulse, or a train of pulses at a submultiple rate; the nomenclature of single-rate systems is continued through the performance of submultiple-rate "starring" of discrete signals and discrete filters. Table I permits starred expressions to be rewritten as functions of the  $z$ -transform in closed form. Techniques are shown for the reduction of discrete, and mixed continuous and discrete systems via flow graphs, so that, after the modulators are removed from the feedback loops, the analysis may proceed by standard methods. Representation of single- and submultiple-rate modulation in the  $s$ - and  $z$ -planes is used to demonstrate that submultiple-rate modulation of discrete signals is analogous to the impulse modulation of continuous signals.

Automatic Control of Three-Dimensional Vector Quantities—Part 2—A. S. Lange (p. 38)

In Part 1 of this paper a vector algebra was developed using a three-element column matrix to represent the vector, and a three-by-three matrix to represent a vector transformation operator. Problems in spherical trigonometry were analyzed with the use of a position vector, and the design of automatic computers to solve such problems was considered. In Part 2, the angular velocity vector is introduced for the purpose of analyzing and designing geometric stabilization systems.

Root Locus Properties and Sensitivity Relation in Control Systems—Hanoeh Ur (p. 57)

The differential properties of root loci including pole sensitivity, angle of slope, and curvature at ordinary and irregular points are investigated in a unified manner. A relation between the sensitivity function and pole sensitivity is established. The sensitivity is shown to determine variations in the transfer function due to large (not only infinitesimal) variations in  $K$ . Additional properties of loci which are developed include loci of a variable pole position and the existence of asymptotes for open-loop transfer functions with no poles or zeros at infinity.

The locus is treated as a transformation of a line (the real axis) in the  $K$  plane to the  $s$  plane, and properties of analytic functions are used to simplify calculations and results. It is shown that the properties obtained can be extended to the general root locus of a nonreal  $K$ .

Time Lag Systems—A Bibliography—N. H. Choksy (p. 66)

In a recent issue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, Weiss has given an excellent annotated bibliography on the subject of transportation lag. He was kind enough to refer to a previous bibliography which appeared in this author's thesis (his reference number [Ch 5]). Since the latter is not generally available, the bibliography therein is given here. The items which have already appeared in Weiss' listing have been omitted; items which have appeared since the thesis was written have been included.

While most of the items here were found by library searches, acknowledgment must be made to Bellman's bibliographies as a source.

If there are items which have not been mentioned either here or in Weiss' paper, the author of the present paper would appreciate being informed about it by either a complete reference or a copy of the paper (or paper) in question.

A short introduction on the mathematical characterization of time lag systems is given before the bibliography.

Correspondence (p. 71)

Contributors (p. 73)

PGAC News (p. 75)



## Communications Systems

VOL. CS-8, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

Frontispiece and Guest Editorial—J. E. Schlaiker (p. 1)

Inverse Ionosphere—George D. Hulst (p. 3)

The distortion introduced into a long-range communication system by unpredictable multipath conditions of the ionosphere is described in this paper. A device to eliminate this particular form of distortion is then described, using a sensing technique, a logical matrix, and a signal restoration network. Since both the multipath model of the ionosphere and the restoration network are linear, the principles of superposition apply to the cascaded combination so that the described technique is generally applicable to all waveforms. Specific restoration networks are described for several typical ionosphere multipath conditions. The effects of white noise upon the correction network and the signal are noted. The inverse instrumentation can be placed in the system either as a restoration network at the receiver or as a pre-distorting network at the transmitter.

Pain-Loss Measuring Techniques and Equipment—J. Polyzou and M. Sassler (p. 9)

The planning of tropospheric scatter communication systems requires precise and reliable knowledge of the path loss. This paper describes the techniques and equipment used to evaluate proposed installations. The equipment operates in the frequency range of 875 to 940 or 1650 to 1950 mc with output powers of 10 or 100 watts. A logarithmic recording system is used which makes possible a dynamic signal recording range of 50 to 100 db. Automatic frequency control is employed to achieve a 300-cps 3-db bandwidth with moderate oscillator stabilities.

Optimum Antenna Height for Ionospheric Scatter Communication—R. G. Merrill (p. 14)

Radiation patterns of elevated antennas over spherical earth for scatter propagation in the lower ionosphere incorporating refraction, parallax, spherical divergence, tropospheric defocusing, and near-horizon diffraction have been used to compute the height gain function resulting from raising and lowering symmetric transmitting and receiving antennas for a fixed path length. This height gain function shows that a broad range of lower antenna heights has a gain over that antenna height computed with the same model which places the maximum of the first lobe at the path midpoint. The maximum of this function is defined as the optimum antenna height.

Results from a Three-Hop Tropospheric Scatter Link in Norway with Parallel Operations on 900 mc and 2200 mc—H. N. Knudtzon and P. E. Gundmanson (p. 20)

A three-hop troposcatter system in Norway with simultaneous operation at 900 mc and 2200 mc is described briefly. From measurements on a 360-km hop in the period October 1957 to June 1958, it is concluded that 1) the monthly amplitude distributions are approximately Gaussian, and the 1-minute amplitude distributions are approximately of the Rayleigh type, 2) the signals are generally considerably stronger (differences up to the order of 10 db) in summer than in winter, 3) the monthly median strength of the 900-mc signals is generally 0-2 db stronger than that of the 2200-mc signals, 4) the foreground conditions may be critical, 5) the 1-minute fade duration distributions are approximately log-normal, 6) there are indications that the normalized 1-minute fade duration distributions are about equal for 900 mc and 2200 mc, 7) considerable reductions in telegraph error rate are effected by increasing orders of diversity reception, 8) the telegraph error rates are equal for 900-mc and 2200-mc signals of equal median strengths, 9) frequency-modulated telegraph multiplex equipment is

slightly superior to two-tone telegraph multiplex equipment, when adjusted to equal loadings, 10) antenna radiation diagrams depend critically on local surroundings, such as woods.

Performance of a 640-Mile, 24-Channel UHF-SSB Experimental Communication System—Burt E. Nichols (p. 26)

A mock-up Communication system has been installed between Westford, Massachusetts, and Winston-Salem, North Carolina, providing a 640-mile path as a test circuit to measure performance of a 24-channel UHF-SSB system. The equipment is described, the theoretical performance of the system is given, and the performance of the system as to voice quality and signal-to-noise ratio in a telephone channel and simulated teletype error count is shown.

Analysis of the Performance of the Edmonton-Yellowknife Janet Circuit—J. H. Crysdale (p. 33)

Trials of the Canadian Janet B system were carried out on an auroral zone circuit during July, 1958, and from early in December, 1958, until the middle of April, 1959. The July, 1958 trials, which were performed at frequencies in the vicinity of 40 mc, revealed the vulnerability of the system to polar blackout at these frequencies and to excessive error rates with rapidly fluctuating auroral signals. The objective of the trials carried out between December, 1958, and April, 1959, was the accumulation of long-term statistical data. The test message and operational procedures were designed to permit detailed analysis with an IBM 650 computer. Some preliminary results are included in this paper. Because of the basic importance of the polar blackout problem, pertinent experimental data concerning the major blackout of July, 1959, are presented and discussed.

Data Transmission Tests on Tropospheric Beyond-the-Horizon Radio System—F. E. Willson and W. A. Runge (p. 40)

This paper presents the results of data transmission tests made on both single-link and multi-link tropospheric beyond-the-horizon radio systems. Tests were made at 750 or 1300 bits per second employing both double sideband AM and FM methods of data modulation. In the single-link tests the data performance was determined for various transmission parameters such as median channel noise, peak channel noise, radio received carrier level, and order of diversity.

Data were satisfactorily transmitted on a 2400-mile circuit consisting of nine different beyond-the-horizon paths and six line-of-sight paths. The FM-type data modulation was notably superior to the AM type.

A Frequency Stepping Scheme for Overcoming the Disastrous Effects of Multipath Distortion on High Frequency FSK Communication Circuits—Arthur R. Schmidt (p. 44)

By changing frequency a small amount after transmission of each signaling element in FSK transmission, it is possible to avoid the mutual interference of the main and multipath propagated signal in a high-frequency communications system. Thus, it is practical to employ four-channel time division multiplex systems under multipath conditions that would otherwise render them useless.

This paper describes an experimental system that was produced by modifying conventional FS keyers and employing standard communications receivers in conjunction with appropriate frequency stepping means and selective filters. Operational performance data on experimental circuits will be discussed.

Transmitter Power Control in Two-Way Communications System—G. S. Axelby and E. F. Osborne (p. 48)

A typical scatter communications loop consists of two sites, each having transmitters and receivers operating simultaneously over a two-

way microwave loop. In tropospheric scatter systems, disturbances in the microwave paths produce dynamic fading of RF signal levels at the receivers. To achieve high system reliability the current practice is to continuously transmit high power, adequate to maintain RF reception during the presence of severe fading. This wastes power and creates serious radio interference during favorable propagation periods.

Feedback control is applied to high reliability systems to vary the transmitted power as a function of the fading and consequently 1) to reduce operating cost by conserving transmitted power, and 2) to reduce interference to other radio networks in the area.

Other secondary advantages, including reduction of the dynamic range of received signal strength (which will ease receiver AGC and RF amplifier design), will be apparent to the reader. In order to maintain high system reliability, the automatic control at each site is simultaneous, continuous, and effective for non-reciprocal as well as for reciprocal fading. The system has been referred to as Controlled Carrier Communications.

The Sum of Log-Normal Probability Distributions in Scatter Transmission Systems—Lawrence F. Fenton (p. 57)

The long-term fluctuation of transmission loss in scatter propagation systems has been found to have a logarithmic-normal distribution. In other words, the scatter loss in decibels has Gaussian statistical distribution. Therefore, in many important communication systems (e.g., FM), the noise power of a radio jump, or hop, has log-normal statistical distribution. In a multihop system, the noise power of each hop contributes to the total noise. The resulting noise of the system is therefore the statistical sum of the individual noise distributions.

In multihop scatter systems and others, such as multichannel speech-transmission systems, the sum of several log-normal distributions is needed. No exact solution to this problem is known. The discussion presents an approximate solution which is satisfactory in most practical cases. For tactical multihop scatter systems, a further approximation is proposed, which reduces significantly the necessary computation. An example of the computation is given.

Intermodulation Distortion and Efficiency Analysis of Multicarrier Repeaters—F. Asadourian (p. 68)

Under suitable conditions a common RF repeater may be used to amplify a number of modulated carriers. The basic limitations are efficiency and intermodulation distortion introduced within the frequency band of any modulated carrier wave by the other modulated carrier waves. Any repeater contains a high-power tube for which the output-input characteristic has nonlinearities that introduce a certain amount of intermodulation distortion. Over the useful range of input levels one usually finds that high efficiency and large distortion occur at high levels and low efficiency and low distortion at low levels. The range of acceptable distortion is determined by the intended application and in turn determines an efficiency range. This paper will obtain relationships between distortion or efficiency and input power for a third-degree nonlinearity. Although similar problems have frequently been treated previously in the literature, it is felt that the present approach offers a fresh point of view.

The following assumptions will be made in the present analysis. It is assumed that the repeater has a bandwidth which accommodates the combined bandwidths of the modulated carriers but is small compared to any frequency within it. For this case the only intermodulation components in the output are of odd order. It is also assumed that the unmodulated car-

riers are equally spaced within the repeater pass band and have equal levels. Such a spacing should yield pessimistic distortion predictions since it is well known that they can be improved by resorting to suitable unequal spacing. For equal carrier spacing and a large number of channels it turns out that intermodulation distortion is essentially independent of carrier spacing and the exact size of the narrow repeater bandwidth. Another assumption is that the frequency transfer characteristic of the repeater is flat in amplitude and linear in phase over its pass band.

The following basic procedure in the distortion and efficiency analysis of a repeater is set up for any kind of power tube in the repeater. The repeater output-input characteristic is assumed to be known in terms of power levels at any frequency within the repeater pass band. This power characteristic is then converted into an equivalent voltage characteristic in terms of output and input peak voltages and finally into an equivalent "instantaneous" voltage characteristic which is used for multicarrier inputs. The input modulated carriers, which may be PCM-FM, for example, are replaced by two extreme cases. In one case they are replaced by unmodulated single-sideband tones of the same total power as the modulated carriers. In the second case they are replaced by flat Gaussian noise of the same total power. Distortion results for the actual case of modulated carriers should be between the corresponding results for the two extreme cases. It is apparent that the present approach does not depend on a particular type of carrier modulation.

The above type of analysis is made with either "envelope" or "instantaneous" voltage characteristics which can be approximated by odd-order cubic expressions and can be extended to cover higher odd-order approximations. Intermodulation distortion and efficiency predictions are then made in terms of the coefficients of the approximating cubic. The analysis is later applied to a klystron power amplifier. The results are plotted in the form of signal to intermodulation power and efficiency curves vs a "bunching parameter"  $X$  and against each other. These results show that, for the case of a multicarrier input, an output signal-to-distortion ratio of around 25 db corresponds to a practical efficiency of around 6 per cent.

**Constant-Ratio Code and Automatic-RQ on Transoceanic HF Radio Services**—John B. Moore (p. 72)

Historical development of present-day commercial teleprinter services is briefly tabulated according to dates of significant advances. The 7-unit form of basic constant-ratio code is given, and its advantages explained; indicative values of improvement are tabulated. A general description of the Automatic-RQ method and system, rather than specific designs, is given. Commercial application and growth in the international services is illustrated by that of TEX (Overseas Teleprinter Exchange) service. Improvement in error probability and reliability by use of 7-unit ARQ on such services is given in terms of character-transposition probability, net channel speed in words per minute, and practical operating experience.

**Contributors** (p. 76)

## Component Parts

VOL. CP-7, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

**Information for Authors** (p. 1)

**Who's Who in PGCP** (p. 2)

**Thin Ferromagnetic Films**—A. C. Moore (p. 3)

This article gives an account of the work at the Royal Radar Establishment (RRE), Malvern, England, on the preparation and properties of thin ferromagnetic films. The work provides the prospect of a computer store in which a million bits would occupy less than an 18-inch cube, and which would possess a switching time faster than 20  $\mu$ sec. The store would be cheap and easily constructed.

**New Impregnation for Paper Capacitors**—Lorant Borsody (p. 15)

The possibility was examined of improving paper capacitors by the applications of new types of impregnants. The tests proved that the paper capacitors impregnated with the various new impregnants can be improved to such an extent that they are as good as plastic film condensers in stability, heat resistance, and temperature coefficients. In addition, paper capacitors are far smaller than plastic film dielectric capacitors.

The research work undertaken showed that one way to develop the capacitors lies in research into impregnants, especially heat-resisting casting resins.

**Cryogenics—A Survey**—A. Juster and P. K. Shizume (p. 26)

This paper outlines the history of man's investigations in the field of low-temperature physics. The properties and uses of liquid helium are given, and some of the phenomena which occur at temperatures near absolute zero are noted. Techniques of low-temperature experimentation are described and some of the applications of superconducting materials discussed.

**Contributors** (p. 34)

## Electronic Computers

VOL. EC-8, No. 4, DECEMBER, 1959

**The Chairman's Column**—Richard O. Endres (p. 431)

**Transistor Pulse Circuits for 160-MC Clock Rates**—W. J. Giguere, *et al.* (p. 432)

This paper consists of two parts. Part I, by Giguere and Jamison, discusses transistor circuits capable of regenerating 6.25- $\mu$ sec pulses at a 160-mc bit rate. Part II, by Noll, discusses techniques for multiplexing 16 digital signals with a 10-mc clock rate into a single signal with a 160-mc clock rate.

Two methods of performing the regeneration function are presented. One method consists of dc level restoration for recognition of the signal and constant current coincident circuitry for the reconstruction of the pulses. The second method consists of operating on changes in the signal for pulse recognition and the use of a bistable circuit for pulse reconstruction. Timing in the second case is obtained by a constant current coincidence gate.

Parallel-to-serial multiplexing techniques have been developed to combine sixteen parallel 10-mc clock-rate signals into a 160-mc clock-rate pulse train. The sixteen synchronous signals are applied to sixteen AND gates along with a 10-mc narrow gate pulse. The space separations of the resulting regenerated and timed AND gate output pulses is converted to time separation with only a small amount of signal loss. This is done by injecting the pulses at sixteen equally separated points on a broadband delay line. Methods have been developed to reduce spurious responses resulting from multiple reflections on the delay line.

The current mode transistor AND gates are suitable for AND/OR functions for individual 4- $\mu$ sec logic. The multiplexer may also be used as a piece of test equipment to generate repetitive 16-bit binary words with a 10-mc frame rate.

**A Note on the Number of Internal Variable**

**Assignments for Sequential Switching Circuits**—E. J. McCluskey, Jr. and S. H. Unger (p. 439)

An important step in the synthesis of sequential switching circuits is the assignment of binary variable states to represent internal states of the circuit. A formula is derived here which indicates the number of different assignments which can be made for flow tables having a given number of rows. There are only three essentially different assignments possible for a four-row table, and there are 140 for a five-row table.

**Synthesis of Minimal-State Machines**—Seymour Ginsburg (p. 441)

A technique is presented which yields a minimal-state machine satisfying a given set of behavioral specifications. The machine is constructed in the same manner as has commonly been done in the past in synthesizing a "primitive flow table." This contribution consists, not in describing a new method of synthesizing machines, but in showing that a particular instance of an established method yields a minimal-state machine. It is shown that the basic synthesis technique may be slightly modified so as to be applicable to obtaining a minimal-state machine which has the stability conditions desired when working with unlocked circuits.

**Arithmetic Operations for Digital Computers Using a Modified Reflected Binary Code**—Harold M. Lucal (p. 449)

The reflected binary or Gray code has been used chiefly in analog-to-digital conversion devices because its code sequences, representing any two consecutive integral numbers, differ in only one digit. This paper presents a method for performing the arithmetic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division using a modified reflected binary code.

The modification for integral numbers is essentially the addition of an even parity check bit to the Gray code representation. This facilitates both the arithmetic operations and the detection of errors—in the arithmetic process as well as in transmission.

An adder using this code requires circuitry which is more complex than that of a conventional binary adder by a factor of about two or three. However, the adder can be used also for subtraction with little additional circuitry and without complementation. In applications where reliability requirements justify the extra circuitry needed for arithmetic error detection, the modified reflected binary code may compare favorably with the conventional binary.

**Magnetic Fields of Square-Loop Thin Films of Oblate Spheroidal Geometry**—H. Chang and A. G. Milnes (p. 458)

Thin films of Ni-Fe alloy may be prepared to be anisotropic and exhibit square-loop  $M-H$  characteristics. In films that are single-domained with flux changes involving only rotation of intrinsic magnetization controlled by cross-magnetization fields, very fast switching action can be obtained for storage and logic functions.

Problems of coupling to the flux changes and interaction in an array of such films require study of the magnetic-field distribution. In the treatment given, a circular, single-domain, thin film is represented by a very flat oblate spheroid. The field distribution outside the spheroid is found by assuming that the magnetic properties are characterized by an intrinsic magnetization  $M$ , constant in magnitude, but varies in direction depending on field and energy considerations.

Calculation of the field distribution is given for a typical film with diameter to thickness ratio of 10<sup>3</sup>. From the regions over which field changes are most significant, conclusions are drawn as to the proper size of sensing loops and spacing to avoid interaction during switching in film arrays.



### Electrodeposited Twistor and Bit Wire Components—S. J. Schwartz and J. S. Sallo (p. 465)

Electrodeposition of ferromagnetic materials on wire is a suitable way of producing magnetic storage elements. One form of this element, when placed under suitable torsional strain (*i.e.*, as a twistor), has magnetic properties suitable for memory application. Through research into the electrodeposition process, a new device has been developed which requires no external stressing. This device has been designated as the "bit wire." The materials possess the desirable temperature stability usually associated with ferromagnetic metals and exhibit a high signal-to-noise ratio.

Both linear selection and coincident current memory arrays have been constructed with bit wire and plated twistors. The switching characteristics and drive requirements are similar for both materials. The significant difference lies in the fabricating technique, since the bit wire requires no stressing. Both devices are packaged, since undesired strains can change their properties. This problem has been minimized by plating the bit wire material on semirigid wire or tubing. The tubular structure offers other advantages, since additional sense, drive, or inhibit wiring may be threaded through the tube.

### Nondestructive Readout of Metallic-Tape Computer Cores—L. M. Lambert (p. 470)

The subject of this investigation is nondestructive readout of metallic-tape memory cores by the application of a magnetomotive force spatially in quadrature to the direction of remanent flux. A simple method of fabrication is proposed and empirical data for the design of the nondestructive read systems is obtained.

The use of nondestructive readout is not limited to digital computer circuits and no attempt has been made to use this method in any particular application; an experimental shift register was built, however, to test the method in a practical application. The nature of the system permits high-speed low-current-level operation in either digital or analog applications.

### Diode-Steered Magnetic-Core Memory—A. Melmed and R. Shevlin (p. 474)

This paper describes techniques which take advantage of word arrangement to make possible large, high-speed magnetic-core memories at moderate cost. Economy is obtained by means of a two-coordinate selection system using diffused junction rectifiers as steering diodes. By taking advantage of the relatively slow recovery time of these rectifiers, automatic rewrite selection is obtained in a similar sense to that provided by a biased switch core. The familiar "inhibit" line is eliminated, reducing the memory array to a two-wire configuration. And finally, the customary core array geometry is rearranged to facilitate winding the digit wire as a balanced twisted-pair transmission line so as to eliminate the effect of post-write disturb.

### The Design of a Large Electrostatic Memory—M. Graham, *et al.* (p. 479)

A large, high-speed random-access memory for the Brookhaven "Merlin" digital computer is described. This system employs barrier grid electrostatic storage tubes in a novel configuration yielding improved reliability. Basic design considerations are presented together with a description of circuitry and performance.

### Systematic Scaling for Digital Differential Analyzers—Arthur Gill (p. 486)

The usefulness of large-capacity digital differential analyzers (DDA's) is severely hampered by the complexity of the scaling process. The scales needed for programming a DDA have to be compatible with the so-called "equilibrium," "topological," and "boundary" constraints, imposed by the construction of the

analyzer and the nature of the problem at hand. Simultaneous trial-and-error satisfaction of all these constraints, to achieve optimal range and accuracy of computation, is practically impossible for any problem involving more than a few integrators. The paper shows how the scaling constraints can be organized in a matrix form, and how optimal scales can be produced in a systematic manner. The proposed scheme, which can be programmed for automatic execution, is adaptable for DDA's operating in conjunction with general-purpose digital computers.

### Russian Visit to U. S. Computers—E. M. Zaitzeff and M. M. Astrahan (p. 489)

In April and May, 1959 an exchange of visits by computer experts took place between the U. S. and the U.S.S.R. This article will describe the series of negotiations which led up to this exchange and will also describe the visit of the Russian delegation to America. The visit of the U. S. delegation to Russia will be reported separately in a joint article edited by Willis Ware that will appear in the March, 1960 issue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS.

#### Correspondence (p. 498)

#### Contributors (p. 500)

#### Abstracts of Current Computer Literature (p. 507)

#### 1959 Index to Abstracts of Current Computer Literature (p. 521)

#### PGEC News and Notices (p. 533)

#### SENEWS (p. 533)

#### Annual Index 1959 (Following p. 534)

## Information Theory

### VOL. IT-6, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

#### Frontispiece—L. A. Zadeh (p. 2)

#### Editorial—L. A. Zadeh (p. 3)

#### Optimum System Theory Using a General Bayes Criterion—V. S. Pugachev (p. 4)

An extension of the general method of obtaining an optimum system developed by the author is given to include the case of nonlinear dependence of the observed function on signal parameters. The method affords effective determining of optimum systems designed for the detection and reproduction of signals in the presence of noise using various practically adequate criteria.

#### Quantizing for Minimum Distortion—Joel Max (p. 7)

This paper discusses the problem of the minimization of the distortion of a signal by a quantizer when the number of output levels of the quantizer is fixed. The distortion is defined as the expected value of some function of the error between the input and the output of the quantizer. Equations are derived for the parameters of a quantizer with minimum distortion. The equations are not soluble without recourse to numerical methods, so an algorithm is developed to simplify their numerical solution. The case of an input signal with normally distributed amplitude and an expected squared error distortion measure is explicitly computed and values of the optimum quantizer parameters are tabulated. The optimization of a quantizer subject to the restriction that both input and output levels be equally spaced is also treated, and appropriate parameters are tabulated for the same case as above.

#### A Note on $P$ -nary Adjacent-Error-Correcting Codes—Bernard Elspas (p. 13)

Binary group codes described by Abramson permit the correction of all single errors and all double errors in adjacent digits, with the use of significantly fewer check digits than codes capable of correcting all double-bit errors.

This note considers the generalization of Abramson's codes to the  $p$ -nary case, where a symbol alphabet consisting of the digits 0,

1, ...,  $p-1$  is used for transmission,  $p$  being a prime number. Examples of such  $p$ -nary codes are given, as well as necessary conditions for their existence. These codes bear the same relation to the  $p$ -nary Golay codes as Abramson's codes do to the familiar Hamming codes.

Some as yet unanswered questions are raised, and suggestions for further possible generalizations are given.

#### Codes for the Correction of "Clustered" Errors—Siegfried H. Reiger (p. 16)

A method is described which permits the systematic construction of codes capable of error-free transmission, provided errors occur in "clusters" of limited duration. The method is valid for error clusters of any prescribed duration. The codes are relatively easy to implement and decoding operations are straightforward. Specific examples are given and applications to teletype transmission are discussed.

#### A Class of Codes for Signaling on a Noisy Continuous Channel—John L. Kelly, Jr. (p. 22)

A class of codes for continuous channels is described. These are block codes in which the code words can be computed from a much smaller set of generators. It is shown that codes of this type exist which will yield arbitrarily small error rates at any signaling rate below channel capacity. In fact, if the generators are chosen at random, it is shown that the expected error rate obeys a bound established by Shannon for general random codes.

#### A Bibliography of Information Theory (Communication Theory—Cybernetics) Third Supplement—F. Louis H. M. Stumpers (p. 25)

#### Correspondence (p. 51)

#### Contributors (p. 56)

## Microwave Theory and Techniques

### VOL. MTT-8, No. 2, MARCH, 1960

#### Editorial—Harold M. Barlow (p. 131)

#### Broad-band Coaxial Choked Coupling Design—Howard M. King (p. 132)

Equations and curves are presented to predict the frequency bandwidth of coaxial choke couplings in terms of the choke parameters. Choke couplings discussed are those applicable to rotary joints and dc isolation units.

#### A Study of Multielement Transmission Lines—Hiroshi Kogo (p. 136)

Although many papers have been published on the subject of multielement transmission lines, the application to practical problems seems rather inconvenient. The author proposes a solution to the general equations which relate the voltage difference between the lines and the mesh current. Under particular conditions, it is shown that only a single type of propagating mode exists. In this case, the solution has been obtained by the so called "decomposition method," *i.e.*, assuming several virtual two element transmission lines in lieu of the existing multielement transmission line. The problem has been solved by means of the resolved superposed virtual lines taking into account the existing boundary condition.

#### Measurement of Relative Phase Shift at Microwave Frequencies—G. A. Fennell, *et al.* (p. 143)

A method is described for measuring the relative phase shift of microwave devices, such as traveling-wave tubes, which utilizes the serrodyne technique to transfer the measurements into the audio-frequency range. The method is used to measure the phase shift incidental to the variation of the dc potentials applied to the several electrodes of a 2- to 4-kmc traveling-wave tube. This method is particularly useful in coaxial systems, where ac-

curately calibrated phase shifters (and attenuators without phase shift) are not available.

**Resonant Modes in Waveguide Windows**—M. P. Forrer and E. T. Jaynes (p. 147)

Analysis and experimental verification of a class of resonant fields, called ghost-modes, occurring in waveguide dielectric windows, are presented. Numerical solutions for a simple geometry are given through universal curves. Knowledge about ghost-modes has importance to designers of high-power windows. It also leads to a measuring technique for dielectric constants through a frequency measurement.

**Temperature Compensation of Coaxial Cavities**—J. R. Cogdell, *et al.* (p. 151)

This paper describes a technique for temperature compensation of coaxial cavities by controlling the capacitance between the end of the center conductor and an end plate across the outer conductor. A formula is derived for this capacitance which is verified experimentally. Supplemental design data are also obtained experimentally.

**A Graphical Method for Measuring Dielectric Constants at Microwave Frequencies**—Charles B. Sharpe (p. 155)

This paper describes a graphical method for measuring the real and imaginary parts of the dielectric constant  $\epsilon/\epsilon_0 = \epsilon' - j\epsilon''$  of materials at microwave frequencies. The method is based on the network approach to dielectric measurements proposed by Oliner and Altschuler in which the dielectric sample fills a section of transmission line or waveguide. In contrast to their method, the network representing the dielectric sample is analyzed in terms of the bilinear transformation

$$\Gamma' = \frac{a\Gamma + b}{c\Gamma + s}; \quad ad - bc = 4.$$

The analysis proceeds from the geometric properties of the image circle in the  $\Gamma$  plane obtained by terminating the output line in a calibrated sliding short.

The technique described retains the desirable features of the network approach but avoids the necessity of measuring both scattering coefficients. As a result the procedure is more direct and, in the case of the TEM configuration, leads to an entirely graphical solution in which the complex dielectric constant can be read from a Smith chart overlay.

**Wide-Band Strip-Line Magic-T**—E. M. T. Jones (p. 160)

This paper presents theoretical performance calculations of a novel form of wide-band strip-line Magic-T that uses two dual strip-line band-pass filters. When all four ports are terminated in the same impedance, the VSWR at each port is less than 1.47 over a 2:1 frequency band, while the isolation between opposite ports is greater than 20 db over this frequency band.

**A General Theorem on an Optimum Stepped Impedance Transformer**—Henry T. Riblet (p. 169)

With the assistance of a mathematical theorem demonstrated by Eaton in a companion paper, it is shown rigorously, in the limit of small impedance transformation, that the familiar binomial impedance transformer, consisting of equal quarter-wave steps, is the shortest, monotonic, maximally-flat, stepped, transmission-line transformer having steps commensurate in length with the midband guide-wavelength, and coincident zeros at the mid-band frequency.

It is shown how this theorem places very severe limitations on any effort to improve on the performance of a quarter-wave transformer by increasing the number of its impedance steps without a corresponding increase in its length.

**Minimal Positive Polynomials**—James E. Eaton (p. 171)

A proof is given of a purely mathematical

theorem on the polynomial of lowest degree with positive coefficients having a prescribed root of unity as a multiple root.

H. J. Riblet has conjectured the theorem below. In the preceding paper, he applies his theorem to optimum impedance transformer design.

**Complementarity in the Study of Transmission Lines**—G. Owyang and R. King (p. 172)

The principle of complementarity is applied to the slot transmission line. The properties of a dual circuit are investigated. The pairs of several possible duals for a given configuration are correlated and new quantities are defined for use with different types of circuits. A complete parallelism between the two-wire line and the two-slot line is established for the ideal cases and is extended by approximation to include the practical cases.

Measurements were made with a two-slot transmission line and its associated probing system. The method of testing the line for balance is discussed. The transverse distribution of the longitudinal current and the attenuation constant were measured.

The analogy between the steady-state field in a conducting medium and the electrostatic field in a dielectric is investigated. The expressions for the constants of a two-slot line are given in a form that permits a ready evaluation from experimental data obtained with the electrolytic tank. The measured results are compared with theoretical values.

**High Resolution Millimeter Wave Fabry-Perot Interferometer**—William Culshaw (p. 182)

The design and operation of a microwave Fabry-Perot interferometer at wavelengths around 6 mm is described. This uses reflectors which are simple, easy to make, and which are capable of scaling for operation at short wavelengths in the ultramicrowave region. With power reflection coefficients around 0.999, very sharp fringes and  $Q$  values around 100,000 were obtained on the interferometer. Effects of diffraction in the interferometer are considered, and wavelength measurements with this particular interferometer indicate that accuracies of 0.04 per cent are obtained without any diffraction correction. Advantages of such an interferometer for ultramicrowaves are that the component parts are large compared with the wavelength, the effects of diffraction decrease with the wavelength, and the problem of maintaining a high  $Q$  with a single mode of propagation and a structure of adequate size is made much easier. Such an interferometer forms the cavity resonator for ultramicrowaves. It can thus be used for such conventional purposes as wavelength measurements, wavelength spectral analysis, dielectric constant, and loss measurements, or as the cavity resonator for frequency stabilization, or as the cavity resonator for a millimeter- or submillimeter-wave-length maser.

**Boundary Conditions and Ohmic Losses in Conducting Wedges**—Robin M. Chisholm (p. 189)

The present work is concerned with the boundary conditions required to calculate the ohmic losses occurring in metallic wedges under the influence of electromagnetic waves which are sinusoidal in time. The validity of the surface impedance condition used in calculating waveguide wall losses is examined carefully, and a "modified" surface impedance condition, which can be applied to wedge problems in which the perfectly conducting solution is known, is developed. A simple waveguide having a circular cross section, a sector of which is occupied by a metal wedge, is used as an example. The tangential magnetic field variations along the surface of the wedge are shown graphically, demonstrating, near the tip of the wedge, a large deviation from the tangential

magnetic field of the perfectly conducting solution.

**On the Theory of the Ferrite Resonance Isolator**—E. Schlömann (p. 199)

The attenuation constants for both directions of propagation in a rectangular waveguide loaded with a small slab of ferrite are calculated by means of perturbation theory. The maximum attainable ratio of reverse to forward attenuation is found to be inversely proportional to the square of the bandwidth, with a constant of proportionality that is dependent on the shape of the ferrite slab and the proximity of cutoff. The figure of merit is largest for the case of a thin ferrite slab magnetized perpendicular to the plane of the slab. It is shown that a significant increase in the figure of merit can be obtained by proper use of the anisotropy of grain-oriented materials or single crystals.

**Analysis of Microwave Measurement Techniques by Means of Signal Flow Graphs**—J. K. Hunton (p. 206)

Microwave measurement techniques can be analyzed more simply by using signal flow graphs instead of the customary scattering matrices to describe the microwave networks used in the measuring system. This is because the flow graphs of individual networks are simply joined together when the networks are cascaded and the solution for the system can be written down by inspection of the over-all flow graph by application of the nontouching loop rule. This paper reviews the method of setting up flow graphs of microwave networks and the rule for their solution. A single directional-coupler reflectometer system for measuring the reflection coefficient of a load is then analyzed by this method. The analysis shows how auxiliary tuners can be used to cancel residual error terms in the measurement of the magnitude of the reflection coefficient at a particular frequency. The analysis also shows how an additional tuner can be used to measure the phase angle of the reflection coefficient. These reflectometer techniques are particularly useful in the measurement of very small reflections.

**Stepped Transformers for Partially Filled Transmission Lines**—D. J. Sullivan and D. A. Parkes (p. 212)

In recent years, partially-filled transmission lines have been used to improve the characteristics of various ferrite and garnet devices. This paper presents a generalized outline for determining the approximate effective guide wavelength and characteristic impedance of two types of (dielectric-loaded) partially-filled transmission line. The results are used to determine the geometries required for the design of optimum stepped transmission line transformers. The stepped transitions are designed to yield a Tchebycheff-type response for any given bandwidth. The measured results for stepped transitions in partially filled coaxial line and partially filled double-ridge waveguide are presented. The data are found to approximate the theory closely.

**Parametric Diodes in a Maser Phase-Locked Frequency Divider**—M. L. Stitch, *et al.* (p. 218)

The use of an ammonia-beam maser in a portable frequency standard requires a frequency divider which can be transistorized. A divider which uses no microwave tubes and hence one that can be transistorized is described. An ammonia-maser-controlled signal generator used to tune up the divider is also described. It is found that the use of a parametric diode frequency multiplier substantially improves the lock-in performance of the divider. Some data are given for comparing the performance of the maser frequency divider with and without the parametric diode frequency multiplier.

**Parametric Devices and Masers: An Anno-**



tated Bibliography—E. Mount and B. Begg (p. 222)

Correction to "Tables for Cascaded Homogeneous Quarter-Wave Transformers"—Leo Young (p. 243)

Correspondence (p. 245)

Contributors (p. 255)

PGMTT National Symposium Program (p. 260)

PGMTT Roster (p. 261)

## Space Electronics and Telemetry

VOL. SET-6, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

**Astronomy for the Nonastronomer**—Robert R. Newton (p. 1)

Kinematical observations of the solar system have attained an accuracy reached in few other areas of measurement. The adequate description of these observations requires an elaborate and accurate terminology. This paper defines and discusses most of the important terms, coordinate systems, and methods of time reckoning which are used by astronomers in describing the motion of the solar system. No previous background in astronomy on the part of the reader is required. Warning is also given concerning terms whose meanings look obvious, but which in fact do not mean what they seem to.

**Energy Spectra of FM System with Low Beta, High Deviation Ratio, and MF Which Approaches Carrier Frequency**—Sheldon L. Simmons (p. 17)

A technique was developed at the Naval Air Missile Test Center to determine energy spectra of an FM system which has a low Beta, a high deviation ratio, and a modulation frequency which approaches the carrier frequency. This technique may be used for analysis of any FM wave and yields theoretical results which conform closely to actual operating results.

**How Environment Affects Magnetic Recording Tape**—Clarence B. Stanley (p. 19)

The increasing emphasis on higher and higher operating and/or storage temperatures for data acquisition apparatus requires a critical appraisal of the behavior of available magnetic recording tapes as their rated operating limits are approached or exceeded.

Among the criteria that bear examination are the dimensional stability, strength and toughness of the substrate, and the chemical

stability of the binder and the magnetic material.

Unexpected physical effects can be experienced within the generally accepted "safe" environmental limits. Critical temperatures and observed effects are described.

**Threshold Improvement in an FM Subcarrier System**—Benn D. Martin (p. 25)

The paper is concerned with the causes and characteristics of threshold behavior in pulse-averaging and phase-coherent ("phase-locked loop") FM subcarrier discriminators. An analytical discussion of the basic elements of each form of discriminator is first presented, leading to a comparison of the devices for input modulation indexes of one and five, in the presence of noise. For the first time in the literature, the effect of additional output filtering following the ideal phase-coherent loop is discussed. Finally, the requisite modulation characteristics for an improved threshold in a phase-locked loop discriminator are presented, followed by a brief description of the approaches which may be taken in the design of such a system.

**The Astronautic Chart**—Roy C. Spencer (p. 34)

The Astronautic chart is a nomograph or alignment chart so arranged that a single straight line marks off values of the velocity, mass, mean distance, period, and acceleration of any two-body orbiting system. It is illustrated with numerous examples of orbits of planets about the sun, moons about their planets, and artificial earth satellites.

All scales give correct values at the extremities of the minor diameter of the elliptical orbit. In the case of binary stars where the masses are comparable, the scales also give correct values of the *total mass*, *total separation*, *relative velocity*, and *relative acceleration*.

**A Versatile PAM/PDM Decommuntation Station**—J. A. Adams and W. T. Johnson (p. 38)

The growing complexity of data-handling systems and the need for less complicated and smaller decommuntation devices led to the development of the PAM/PDM decommuntation station shown in Fig. 1. The PAM/PDM data-handling capability of this station is 100 channels and, for the system shown, the utilized panel space is 26½ inches.

**The Navy's Portable Satellite Tracking Stations**—F. M. Ashbrok and D. D. Stevenson (p. 41)

The stations described recover Doppler frequencies to an accuracy of one part in 10<sup>6</sup> and subcarrier oscillator frequencies to 15 kc band-

widths. Coherent phase detection and a tracking local oscillator to minimize required reception bandwidth maximizes signal sensitivity. Station portability accommodates rapid changes of location as dictated by satellite projects and the flexibility of the receiving and recording equipment due to unitized construction permits inexpensive modifications to accommodate present and future satellite programs.

**Ground Antenna for Space Communication System**—K. W. Linnes, *et al.* (p. 45)

The accurate tracking and telemetering of space probes requires the use of very sensitive receiving equipment and large antennas. The TRAC(E) system developed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory utilizes an 85-foot-diameter, equatorially mounted, parabolic reflector. The antenna, similar to those used for radio astronomy, is located near Goldstone Lake near Barstow, Calif. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of the antenna and its subsystems are discussed, and its performance and the way it was used in tracking the lunar probe Pioneer IV are described. Limitations imposed on the space communication system by the ground antenna are discussed, and possible methods of improvement are listed.

**Problems in Space Exploration**—Robert Jastrow (p. 55)

**IRIG, Inter-Range Instrumentation Group—History, Functions and Status, 1959—**Beuhring W. Pike (p. 59)

The Inter-Range Instrumentation Group (IRIG) was established in 1952 by the commanders of the United States guided missile test ranges, principally for the purpose of facilitating the interchange of information on range instrumentation. Today, the IRIG consists of a Steering Committee and ten Technical Working Groups. Among other activities, the IRIG prepares and disseminates recommended standards and other documents (such as glossaries of terms and catalogs of range instruments) to advance the range instrumentation art.

**Telemetry Working Group of the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group**—Beuhring W. Pike (p. 61)

One of the ten Technical Working Groups of the IRIG (Inter-Range Instrumentation Group, established by the commanders of the United States guided missile test range), is the Telemetry Working Group (TWG). Among other activities, the TWG has prepared several System Standards that have been published as IRIG Recommendations.

**Contributors** (p. 65)

# Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and *Electronic Technology* (incorporating *Wireless Engineer* and *Electronic and Radio Engineer*), London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies.....	1197
Automatic Computers.....	1198
Circuits and Circuit Elements.....	1199
General Physics.....	1200
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena.....	1201
Location and Aids to Navigation.....	1203
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques..	1204
Mathematics.....	1207
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics.....	1207
Propagation of Waves.....	1208
Reception.....	1208
Stations and Communication Systems..	1209
Subsidiary Apparatus.....	1209
Television and Phototelegraphy.....	1209
Tubes and Thermionics.....	1210
Miscellaneous.....	1211
Erratum.....	1211

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

## UDC NUMBERS

Certain changes and extensions in UDC numbers, as published in PE Notes up to and including PE 666, will be introduced in this and subsequent issues. The main changes are:

Artificial satellites:	551.507.362.2	(PE 657)
Semiconductor devices:	621.382	(PE 657)
Velocity-control tubes, klystrons, etc.:	621.385.6	(PE 634)
Quality of received signal, propagation conditions, etc.:	621.391.8	(PE 651)
Color television:	621.397.132	(PE 650)

The "Extensions and Corrections to the UDC," Ser. 3, No. 6, August, 1959, contains details of PE Notes 598-658. This and other UDC publications, including individual PE Notes, are obtainable from The International Federation for Documentation, Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague, Netherlands, or from The British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1., England.

## ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

**534.23:621.396.677.3 1463**  
Comparison between the Performances of a Time-Averaged Product Array and an Intraclass Correlator—D. C. Fakley. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1307-1314; October, 1959.) A 'class I' array of the type discussed by Berman and Clay (336 of 1958) operating with four receiving elements, is shown to offer no advantage over an intraclass correlator in respect of detection performance and resolving power.

A list of organizations which have available English translations of Russian journals in the electronics and allied fields appears at the end of the Abstracts and References section.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1959 through January, 1960 is published by the PROC. IRE, June, 1960, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic Technology* (incorporating *Wireless Engineer* and *Electronic and Radio Engineer*) and included in the April, 1960 issue of that Journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

**534.232 1464**  
Mutual Radiation Impedance of Sources on a Sphere—C. H. Sherman. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 947-952; July, 1959.) Expressions for the mutual radiation impedance coefficient are derived in the cases of uniformly vibrating circular and rectangular acoustic sources on a rigid spherical baffle.

**534.26 1465**  
Diffraction of a Plane Sound Wave by a Semi-infinite Thin Elastic Plate—G. L. Lamb, Jr. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 929-935; July, 1959.) The problem is formulated in terms of a) an integral equation, relating the discontinuity in pressure across the diffracting plate to its flexural displacement, and b) the usual fourth-order thin-plate differential equation governing the flexural motion of the plate when driven by the pressure discontinuity.

**534.522.1 1466**  
The Effect of a Progressive Ultrasonic Wave on a Light Beam of Finite Width—K. L. Zankel. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, pp. 105-106; February, 1959. In English.) Expressions are given for the application of refraction methods, such as that used by Breazeale *et al.* (3538 of 1959), to the measurement of the pressure of a sinusoidal ultrasonic wave and that of a distorted finite-amplitude wave.

**534.522.1 1467**  
Effects of a Progressive Ultrasonic Wave on a Light Beam of Arbitrary Width—L. E. Hargrove, K. L. Zankel, and E. A. Hiedemann. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1366-1371; October, 1959.) Theoretical expressions (1466 above) are developed and compared with experimental results.

**534.6:534.231 1468**  
Random Sound Field in Reverberation Chambers—C. G. Balachandran. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1319-1321; October, 1959.) Results are given of an experiment to compare the efficiency of different diffusing devices in the production of a completely random sound field. A rotating vane was found to be superior to other devices. A comparison of two test signals showed the superiority of random noise over a warble tone.

**534.6:534.84 1469**  
Pulse Technique applied to Acoustical Testing—A. C. F. Cho and R. B. Watson. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1322-1326; October, 1959.) Brief description of a system in which pulses of variable length and repetition rate are transmitted on spot frequencies between 1 and 12 kc. The received signal may be

gated and delayed to allow separation of direct and reflected sound pulses. Results of extensive tests made with the equipment in a large lecture hall are given.

**534.614-14 1470**  
Transistorized Velocimeter for Measuring the Speed of Sound in the Sea—C. E. Tschiegg and E. E. Hays. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1038-1039; July, 1959.) See 1296 of 1958 (Greenspan and Tschiegg).

**534.75 1471**  
Auditory Adaptation in Noise—H. N. Wright. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1004-1012; July, 1959.) The initial rate, extent and recovery from auditory adaptation were measured in both the presence and absence of noise in ten normal ears by the fixed-intensity method at 250, 1000 and 4000 cps.

**534.76 1472**  
Some Measurements on the Effects of Interchannel Intensity and Time Differences in Two-Channel Sound Systems—D. M. Leakey. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 977-986; July, 1959.) A theory is developed based on the assumption that the brain is sensitive to interaural time difference and its variation with head movement. This is in reasonable agreement with practical results.

**534.78 1473**  
Effect of Sample Duration on the Articulation of Sounds in Normal and Clipped Speech—R. Ahmend and R. Fatehchand. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1022-1029; July, 1959.) Whether or not vowels are clipped, their segment lengths can be considerably reduced with little effect on articulation. This does not hold for consonants, with the exception of unclipped semivowels. The high articulation of interrupted speech is discussed and some results are given.

**534.79 1474**  
On the Validity of the Loudness Scale—S. S. Stevens. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 995-1003; July, 1959.) Objections to the sone scale are considered and it is shown how the form of the scale may be verified by cross-modality matchings.

**534.84:061.3 1475**  
International Convention on Architectural and Room Acoustics—(*Hochfrequenz. und Elektroak.*, vol. 67, pp. 97-168; January, 1959.) The text is given of 15 out of 40 papers presented at a convention held in Dresden, September 5-8, 1957.



- 534.844 1476  
Sabine Reverberation Equation and Sound Power Calculations—R. W. Young. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 912-921; July, 1959.) A review of sound power and decay formulas and an assessment of their practical use. The Sabine reverberation equation, given a certain interpretation, is found to be the most suitable for general engineering purposes.
- 534.846 1477  
Acoustoelectronic Auditorium—H. F. Olson. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 872-879; July, 1959.) Description of the design of an auditorium and sound reinforcement apparatus as an integrated system.
- 534.88 1478  
Use of Pressure-Gradient Receivers in a Correlator Receiving System—M. J. Jacobson and R. J. Talham. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1352-1362; October, 1959.) Theoretical analysis of a steerable correlator receiving system containing two directional receivers. The computer signal-to-noise ratio at the output is compared with that of a system containing two omnidirectional receivers.
- 534.88 1479  
Hydrophone Minor Lobes produced by Volume Scattering—T. G. Bell. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1304-1307; October, 1959.) A method is given for calculating approximately the minor-lobe response of a directional hydrophone due to volume scattering.
- 534.88:534.232.089.6 1480  
Pressure Phone for Hydrophone Calibrations—C. C. Sims and R. J. Bobber. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1315-1318; October, 1959.) A small closed system for the absolute calibration of a standard hydrophone at frequencies up to 5 kc is described.
- 621.395.623.7.001.4:534.76 1481  
Evaluation of a Stereophonic Loudspeaker by Multiple Microphone Arrays—R. W. Carlisle and A. Schwartz. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 31, pp. 1348-1351; October, 1959.) A system is described for measuring the effective frequency response of a stereophonic loudspeaker arrangement in a live room. The method is shown to be superior to the anechoic-chamber method at low frequencies.
- 621.395.623.742 1482  
A Method of Mechanical Damping of Dynamic Loudspeakers by Porous Materials—L. Keibs. (*Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin*, vol. 3, pp. 7-12; October, 1959.) Design theory regarding the damping of loudspeaker cones to eliminate self-resonances is given, and a method of measurement of damping effects is outlined.
- 621.395.625.3 1483  
Improving the Dynamic Range of Tape Recording—L. H. Bedford. (*Wireless World*, vol. 66, pp. 104-106; March, 1960.) Compensation for manual compression of the input signal using a pilot tone outside the AF range.
- 621.395.625.3:538.221 1484  
Particle Interaction in Magnetic Recording Tapes—Woodward and Dellatorre. (See 1723.)
- 621.395.625.3:681.846.7 1485  
The Transport Mechanism of the Magnetic-Tape Recorder for Reporters—O. W. Meier. (*Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin*, vol. 3, pp. 12-21; October, 1959.) Details are given of a battery-operated portable tape recorder used by the East German broadcasting authorities. A comparative table is included of the mechanical specifications for nine types of portable recorder of European manufacture.
- 621.395.625.3:681.846.7 1486  
The Transistor Amplifier of the Magnetic-Tape Recorder Type R20 for Reporting—A. Tolk. (*Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin*, vol. 3, pp. 21-25; October, 1959.) Circuit and performance details of a battery-operated recorder are given. See 1485 above.
- 621.315.212 1487  
Reflection Coefficient Curves of Compensated Discontinuities on Coaxial Lines and the Determination of the Optimum Dimensions—A. Kraus. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 137-152; February, 1960.)
- 621.315.687.029.6+621.372.855 1488  
Microwave Terminations—G. Bostick. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 50-51; January 8, 1960.) Characteristics and relative costs of the four major classes of coaxial-cable and waveguide terminations.
- 621.372.2:621.372.51 1489  
100:1 Bandwidth Balun Transformer—J. W. Duncan and V. P. Minerva. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 156-164; February, 1960.) The design theory is given for a balun made by cutting away the outside wall of a coaxial cable. The input reflection coefficient gives a Tchebycheff response in the pass band. The measured voltage SWR did not exceed 1.25:1 over a 50:1 bandwidth and the dissipation loss was less than 0.1 db over most of the range.
- 621.372.2.012.11 1490  
The Smith Chart: Part 3—Matching Transmission Lines to Aerials and Uses of Stubs—R. A. Hickson. (*Wireless World*, vol. 66, pp. 141-146; March, 1960.) Considers various matching elements with detailed examples. Parts 1 and 2: 749 of March.
- 621.372.8 1491  
TM Waves in Submillimetric Region—C. A. Martin and A. E. Karbowiak. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 250-251; February, 1960.) Discussion of 13 of 1959 (Karbowiak) with author's comment. The attenuation characteristics for certain modes of circular waveguide are shown to increase indefinitely with frequency and not to follow an  $f^{-1/2}$  law as suggested earlier.
- 621.372.8:621.385.63 1492  
A Class of Waveguide-Coupled Slow-Wave Structures—J. Feinstein and R. J. Collier. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 9-17; January, 1959. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)
- 621.372.823:621.372.852.5 1493  
Round Waveguide with Double Lining—H. G. Unger. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 161-167; January, 1960.) A mathematical analysis of the effects of thin base layers of low-loss material at bends indicates a reduction of the TE<sub>01</sub> loss, and mode filtering.
- 621.372.825 1494  
Surface Resistance of Corrugated Conductors—T. Hosono. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, p. 247; February, 1960.) The average surface resistance is shown to be more than that of a plain surface, indicating that losses may be less in plain circular waveguide than in those made from spaced disks. This reverses an earlier conclusion [see *Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 106, supplement pp. 37-46 (Gent); 1959].
- 621.372.85 1495  
Evanescent Modes in a Partially Filled Gyromagnetic Rectangular Waveguide—C. T. Tai. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 220-221; January, 1960.) A demonstration of the existence of these modes, based on the asymptotic form of the characteristic equation.
- 621.396.67:621.315.1:621.391.812.63.029.45 1496  
A Very-Low-Frequency Antenna for Investigating the Ionosphere with Horizontally Polarized Radio Waves—R. S. Macmillan, W. V. T. Rusch, and R. M. Golden. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 27-35; January/February, 1960.) The radiation characteristics of resonant horizontal  $\lambda/2$  dipoles have been verified experimentally and the effects of ground conductivity investigated. The loading of an existing power transmission line to convert a section of it into a dipole is described. See also 1672 of 1959 (Golden *et al.*).
- 621.396.674.095(204) 1497  
Basic Experimental Studies of the Magnetic Field from Electromagnetic Sources Immersed in a Semi-infinite Conducting Medium—M. B. Kirschman. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 21-25; January/February, 1960.) Measurements have been made of the magnetic field in air due to different dipoles and loops energized at 296 kc and immersed in a tank containing a sodium chloride solution.
- 621.396.677 1498  
Effect of Antenna Size on Gain, Bandwidth, and Efficiency—R. F. Harrington. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 1-12; January/February, 1960.) A theoretical analysis in which both near-zone and far-zone directive gains are considered. The maximum gain for a wide-band antenna is approximately that of the uniformly illuminated aperture. Higher gain can only be obtained if the antenna is a narrow-band device. For large antennas the input impedance is highly frequency-sensitive and no significant gain over a uniformly illuminated aperture is possible.
- 621.396.677:523.164 1499  
Resolving Power of Three Antenna Patterns Derived from the Same Aperture—A. E. Covington and G. A. Harvey. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1216-1229; November, 1959.) An analysis is made of the problem of deducing the spatial distribution of RF energy in an astronomical source which is smaller than the beamwidth of the antenna. The antenna pattern is represented by a series of Fourier components, and the problem is then similar to those met in the design of filters. Particular cases studied are a) a pair of equally intense point sources, and b) a uniformly bright line.
- 621.396.677.3:534.23 1500  
Comparison between the Performances of a Time-Averaged Product Array and an Intraclass Correlator—Fakley. (See 1463.)
- 621.396.677.7:621.372.826 1501  
Surface-Wave Resonance Effect in a Reactive Cylindrical Structure Excited by an Axial Line Source—A. L. Cullen. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 13-19; January/February, 1960.) The existence of strong resonance phenomena has been established theoretically. In a particular example, only 1.1 per cent of the power delivered to the line source is radiated in unwanted modes. The distance of the source from the cylinder does not affect the result in a first-order approximation.
- 621.396.677.73:621.391.812.62.029.64 1502  
Over-Sea Propagation of Microwaves and Anti-reflected-Wave Antenna—Kawazu, Kato and Morita. (See 1754.)
- ### AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS
- 681.142:061.3 1503  
Computers head for 1000-MC/s Operation—T. Maguire. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 55-59; January 29, 1960.) Report of recent develop-

ments in phase-locked oscillators, tunnel diodes and cross-film cryotrons, based on papers presented at the Computer Conference, Boston, Mass. December 1-3, 1959.

**681.142:537.312.62 1504**  
**Low-Temperature Storage Elements—**  
 E. H. Rhoderick. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 37-40; January, 1960.) Very high speeds and compactness are features of the Crowe cell in which a persistent current is set up around an aperture in a thin superconducting film.

**621.142:621.374.3 1505**  
**Pulse-Height-to-Digital Signal Converter—**  
 W. W. Grannemann, C. D. Longerot, R. D. Jones, D. Endsley, T. Summers, T. Lomasson, A. Pope, and D. Smith. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 58-60; January 8, 1960.) A transistorized analog/digital converter provides 7-digit binary outputs for an input of 0-2 volts at a maximum sampling rate of 13,000 pulses/sec.

**681.142:621.374.5:534-8 1506**  
**Supersonic Delay-Line Memory Device for Parametron Signal—**  
 S. Yamada and K. Kuri. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 167-169; May, 1959.) Results obtained with experimental 0.5-mm-diameter brass-wire delay line are given. Suitable coupling circuits are shown.

**681.142:621.395.625.3 1507**  
**Factors Influencing the Applications of Magnetic Tape Recording to Digital Computers—**  
 D. P. Franklin. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 9-21; January, 1960.)

**681.142:621.395.625.3 1508**  
**A Magnetic-Disk, Random-Access Memory—**  
 A. C. Glover. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 22-24; January, 1960.)  $5 \times 10^5$  alphanumeric characters can be stored with average access time 0.5 second.

**681.142:621.395.625.3 1509**  
**Magnetic-Film File for Computer Storage—**  
 A. St. Johnston. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 25-30; January, 1960.) A 35-mm oxide-coated film store is described in which the pickup head is not in contact with the oxide. The high-quality backing medium gives complete freedom from drop-outs.

**681.142:621.395.625.3 1510**  
**High-Speed Digital Storage using Cylindrical Magnetic Films—**  
 G. R. Hoffman, J. A. Turner, and T. Kilburn. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 31-36; January, 1960.) Digital stores consisting of closed magnetic circuits deposited on long glass tubes are described.

**681.142:621.395.625.3 1511**  
**A High-Density File Drum as a Computer Store—**  
 L. Knight and M. P. Circuit. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 41-45; January, 1960.) A packing density of 1000 bits/inch has been obtained using specially designed heads floating on an oil film which automatically maintains a head/track spacing of 0.002 inch.

## CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

**621.318.4 1512**  
**Analysis of Quality Factor of Annular-Core Inductors—**  
 V. E. Legg. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 105-126; January, 1960.) A summary of formulas used to determine  $Q$  factor is supplemented with a discussion of optimum design procedures. In particular, eddy currents and dielectric losses, and the effects of distributed capacitance are considered.

**621.318.57 1513**  
**The Ferreed—A New Switching Device—**  
 A. Feiner, C. A. Lovell, T. N. Lowry, and P. G.

Kidinger. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 1-30; January, 1960.) Properties of a magnetic-reed switch responsive to the resonant field of a ferrite are considered. Switching times are in the microsecond range and dual winding facilitates coincident-pulse control. The application to switching arrays is discussed.

**621.318.57:621.372.44 1514**  
**Binocular-Type Parametron—**  
 K. Fukui, M. Shindo, T. Kurata, and K. Habara. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 152-166; May, 1959.) The method of manufacture and characteristics of a parametron with a new type of ferrite core comprising a segmented disk with two apertures are described. Power consumption is about one quarter that of the toroidal-core type [410 of February (Hanawa and Kusumoki)].

**621.318.57:621.382.23 1515**  
**Microwave Switching with Computer Diodes—**  
 M. Bloom. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 85-87; January 15, 1960.) Characteristics are given of single- and double-throw Ge junction-diode switches. Satisfactory tests have been made on a coaxial switch at 1 watt and an X-band waveguide switch at 4 watts RF power.

**621.319.4:621.317.7 1516**  
**An Oscillating Capacitor of High Stability—**  
 M. von Ardenne and E. Klar. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 26-28; January, 1959.) The precision unit described is designed for use with high-resistance dc or direct-voltage measuring equipment where high stability is required. Currents of  $10^{-15}$ - $10^{-16}$  ampere were detected with an input resistance of  $10^{14}\Omega$ .

**621.372:621.3.092 1517**  
**Certain Asymptotic Relations between Frequency and Time Functions—**  
 H. Dohesch. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 13-18; January, 1959.) The relations are considered with reference to networks to which a transient is applied, and including the effect of group delay.

**621.372.5 1518**  
**Linear Network Synthesis—**  
 O. C. Bown. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 122-126; March, 1960.) "The rational fraction approximation is obtained directly in terms of the pole-zero locations in the  $p$ -plane by a process of successive approximation. The method differs from other known successive approximation techniques in being purely graphical apart from a final numerical relaxation process. A simple step-by-step account is given of the practical procedure."

**621.372.54:621.398 1519**  
**Low-Pass Filter for Subaudio Frequencies—**  
 R. C. Onstad. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 88-90; January 15, 1960.) Details are given of a low-pass RC filter suitable for use in a missile-borne telemetry system. The filter incorporates a transistor feedback amplifier and has a flat response from dc to 0.7 cps and an attenuation slope of 15 db per octave.

**621.372.6 1520**  
**Immittance Properties of Nonreciprocal Networks—**  
 A. W. Keen. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 248-250; February, 1960.) Certain known networks are described in terms of the unit, a nonreciprocal circuit element. These include the Batt-Duffin immittance synthesizing cycle, impedance inversion and conversion circuits and the symmetrical lattice network. See 2871 of 1959.

**621.372.632:621.375.132 1521**  
**Negative Feedback in Frequency-Changers—**  
 D. G. Tucker. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 96-98; March, 1960.) Two different forms of negative feedback are discussed; one has only passive elements in the feedback path [2018 of

1952 (Boggs)] and the other has an active element with characteristics identical to those of the forward path (297 of 1950). Their application to frequency changers is considered with reference to gain stability.

**621.373 1522**  
**The Quality of Oscillators with Differently Located Losses—**  
 W. Henzog. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 21-28; January, 1959.) A  $\Pi$ -network oscillator with parallel and series losses is investigated to determine whether the  $Q$ -factor can be improved by a reduction of load impedance in conjunction with an appropriate increase in oscillator gain. The reduction of load impedance is effected by considering the loss impedance to be added in parallel with the load.

**621.373.4:621.376.32 1523**  
**A Voltage-Tuned Resistance-Capacitance Oscillator—**  
 W. D. Ryan and F. E. Hetherington. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 108-110; February, 1960.) A circuit is given for an AF oscillator whose frequency of oscillation is dependent on an applied dc potential by virtue of the variable capacitance of selenium dry-disk rectifiers with reverse bias. The characteristics of suitable rectifiers are discussed.

**621.373.44:621.373.2 1524**  
**The Generation of Short High-Power Pulses by means of Spark-Gap Switches—**  
 G. Sahner. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 36-43 and 558-566; January and December, 1959.) The characteristics of the discharge current in spark-gap circuits are calculated. Tests were made on a triggered pulse-generator circuit comprising two series-connected spark gaps; equipment used and results obtained are described.

**621.373.51:621.372.44 1525**  
**Parametric Oscillations with Point-Contact Diodes at Frequencies Higher than Pumping Frequency—**  
 L. U. Kibler. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 239-240; February, 1960.) The signal and idler frequencies are symmetrically placed with respect to a multiple of the pumping frequency. The results are consistent with the Manley-Rowe relations (see e.g. 773 of March).

**621.373.52:029.62 1526**  
**Designing High-Power Transistor Oscillators—**  
 W. E. Roach. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 52-55; January 8, 1960.) A step-by-step procedure is given for the design of oscillators for operation at frequencies up to 300 mc.

**621.374.32:621.385.63:621.373.43 1527**  
**A High-Speed Binary Counter based on Frequency Shift Techniques—**  
 V. Met. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 243-244; February, 1960.) An extension of previous experimental investigations into bistable oscillators (3428 of 1957).

**621.374.32:621.385.832 1528**  
**Fast Counting Circuits using E1T Tubes—**  
 V. Radeka. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 92-95; February, 1960.) A theoretical investigation into the use of Type E1T counter tubes [3614 of 1952 (Jonker et al.)] at pulse repetition frequencies up to 1 mc, together with a practical design of circuit.

**621.374.4 1529**  
**Efficient Harmonic Generation—**  
 G. F. Montgomery. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 251-252; February, 1960.) Practical harmonic generators are reviewed briefly and the most efficient is shown to be the rectifier-amplifier type. A transistor amplifier provides best efficiency at low powers.

**621.374.42 1530**  
**A Stabilized Locked-Oscillator Frequency Divider—**  
 P. R. Scott, Jr. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48,



pp. 192-200; February, 1960.) The results of an analysis of the divider are presented in a graphical form suitable for design purposes.

621.375.133:621.391.822 1531  
**Negative-Capacitance Amplifier Noise**—M. Robinson and J. Weinmann. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 127-129; March, 1960.) "The inherent limitations of negative-capacitance feedback, due to the finite time constant and internal noise of an actual amplifier, are discussed. It is shown that the limitation, caused by noise, applies to any circuit that is designed to reduce the input RC time constant."

621.375.9:538.569.4 1532  
**Ferromagnetic Amplifiers**—A. F. H. Thomson. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 259; February, 1960.) Note on an absorption of microwave power observed with a magnetized Y-Fe garnet sphere in a microwave field at a frequency approximately twice that corresponding to the magnetization.

621.375.9:538.569.4 1533  
**Maser Behaviour: Temperature and Concentration Effects**—T. H. Maiman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 222-223; January, 1960.) Maser action has been achieved with ruby at temperatures up to 195°K; results are given for operation at 77°K.

621.375.9:538.569.4 1534  
**A Tunable X-Band Ruby Maser**—P. D. Gianino and F. J. Dominick. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, p. 260; February, 1960.) Performance figures and details of simplified tuning arrangements are given.

621.375.9:621.372.44 1535  
**The Parametric Amplifier**—C. R. Russell. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 7, pp. 94-98 and 190-194; February and March, 1960.) The mode of operation of parametric devices is explained and general features of semiconductor-diode, ferrite and beam-type amplifiers are discussed.

621.375.9:621.372.44 1536  
**Noise Consideration of the Variable-Capacitance Parametric Amplifier**—M. Uenohara. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 169-179; February, 1960.) A simplified theory, assuming the noise source is a resistance in series with the variable capacitance, gives calculated gain and noise figures agreeing with measured values for Si, Ge, and GaAs diodes.

621.375.9:621.372.44:621.385.6 1537  
**Some Possible Causes of Noise in Adler Tubes**—Lea-Wilson: Adler, Hrbek, and Wade. (See 1834.)

621.376.32:621.382 1538  
**Wide-Band F.M. with Capacitance Diodes**—C. Arsem. (*Electronics*, vol. 32, pp. 112-113; December 4, 1959.) Two circuits are described using voltage-variable capacitors to modulate a tube oscillator.

#### GENERAL PHYSICS

530.145:061.3 1539  
**Mathematical Problems of the Quantum Theory of Particles and Fields**—(*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 14, supplement pp. 1-211; 1959.) The text is given in English of 12 papers presented at an international course held at Varenna, July 21-August 9, 1958.

537.214 1540  
**Approximation Formulae for the Electrostatic Energy of a Space Charge**—O. Emersleben. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, pp. 64-65; January, 1959.) An asymptotic approximation for the es potential is derived which does not contain

terms denoting the number and magnitude of the individual charges making up a space-charge cloud.

537.214:537.226 1541  
**The Electromagnetic Energy Stored in a Dispersive Medium**—T. Hosono and T. Ohira. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 247-248; February, 1960.) An expression for energy is derived by treating the dielectric as a two-terminal network having a frequency-dependent admittance.

537.311.1 1542  
**Damping Method in the Theory of Electrical Conductivity**—R. Zigenlaub. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1053-1061; July, 1959.) A method is suggested for calculating the conductivity tensor similar to the "time-fluctuation" method used in quantum field theory.

537.311.33 1543  
**A More Precise Theory of Plasma Recombination**—V. L. Bonch-Bruевич. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1076-1083; July, 1959.) Recombination coefficients are derived for two models: deep traps and third- and fifth-group impurity traps in Ge and Si.

537.311.33 1544  
**Theory of the Method of Thermal Conductivity Measurement Proposed by A. V. Ioffe and A. F. Ioffe**—M. A. Kaganov. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2364-2367; November, 1958.) See 1661 below.

537.525 1545  
**Build-Up of a Discharge in Argon**—M. Menes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 481-486; November 1, 1959.) Measurements of the rate of build-up at pressures of 5-60 cm Hg, and theoretical interpretation of results.

537.533:621.385.6 1546  
**Time-Dependent Electron Flow**—M. C. Pease. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 70-76; January, 1960.) General relations are given, from which a single-vector differential equation can be deduced which determines all possible solutions in the case of a constant uniform magnetic field. The application of certain time-variant solutions of this equation to anomalous behavior in various magnetron-type devices is considered.

537.533.74 1547  
**Double Scattering of Electrons with a Dipole Moment**—M. H. Zaidi. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 241-243; October 15, 1959.) Quantum-mechanical analysis of the case where magnetic and electric fields are present between the two targets gives the same results as are obtained by treating the electrons as classical spinning tops with magnetic moments and classical electric dipoles.

537.533.79:538.221 1548  
**Interaction between Electron Beam and Magnet**—S. Yamaguchi. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 14, pp. 248-249; October 1, 1959. In English.) The diffraction effect noted when an electron beam grazes a sharp edge of a magnet (about 2000 Å thick) is described and interpreted. See 3636 of 1959.

537.533.8 1549  
**The Time Constant of Secondary Emission**—H. W. Streitwolf and W. Brauer. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 700-701; August, 1958.) See also 1178 of April (Streitwolf).

537.56 1550  
**Transport Phenomena in Slightly Ionized Gases: Low Electric Fields**—M. S. Sodha. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 486-488; November 1,

1959.) Calculation of transport properties, in the presence of a magnetic field. For low electric fields  $E$  the results can be expressed as linear functions of  $E^2$ .

537.56 1551  
**Asymmetrical Triple-Probe Method for Determining Energy Distribution of Electron in Plasma**—T. Okuda and K. Yamamoto. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 158-162; January, 1960.) The method is an improvement on one previously given [2687 of 1956 (Yamamoto and Okuda)]. A much greater range of electron energies can be examined and it can be used in electrodeless discharges.

537.56:537.29 1552  
**Action of a D. C. Electric Field on a Plasma: Establishment of the Equation giving the Distribution Function**—A. Brin, J. L. Delcroix, and Y. Ozias. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 1093-1095; September 28, 1959.

537.56:538.56 1553  
**Excitation of Oscillations in a Plasma Layer**—M. Sumi. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 14, pp. 1093-1097; August, 1959.) Application of theory developed earlier (1513 and 2534 of 1959) to the excitation of standing waves in a uniform plasma.

537.56:538.56 1554  
**Oscillations of a Cylindrical Cavity in a Completely Ionized Plasma**—L. M. Kovrizhnykh. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 36, pp. 839-841; March, 1959.) Investigation of the oscillations of a cylindrical cavity in a perfectly conducting plasma with applied magnetic field. The system is shown to be stable and under certain conditions waves cannot propagate along the cavity.

537.56:551.510.5 1555  
**Sealed-Room Experiments on the Equilibrium of Ionization in Air**—O. C. Jones, R. S. Maddever, and J. H. Sanders. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 134-144; December, 1959.) An attempt to determine the correct form of the equation by making measurements of as many of the quantities appearing in the equation as possible.

538.221:537.312.62 1556  
**Possible Explanation of the "Coexistence" of Ferromagnetism and Superconductivity**—B. T. Matthias and H. Suhl. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 51-52; January 15, 1960.) A discussion based on the suggestion that superconducting regions extend only through the thicknesses of the ferromagnetic domain walls.

538.3 1557  
**Electromagnetic Energy/Momentum Tensor in the Presence of Charged Matter**—S. Mavridés. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 637-639; August 3, 1959.)

538.3:512.99 1558  
**The Method of Combinative Numbers (Nombres Combinatifs) in the Study of Electromagnetic Fields**—M. P. Zlatev. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 39, pp. 908-912; December, 1959.) Maxwell's field equations and Poynting's theorem are given in group-number form. The method is proposed for problems where the use of complex numbers would give an ambiguous result.

538.561:537.56 1559  
**Radiation from a Current-Carrying Ring which Moves Uniformly in a Plasma Located in a Magnetic Field**—L. S. Bogdankevich. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 36, pp. 835-838; March, 1959.) Estimation of losses due to Vavilov-Cherenkov radiation for a current-carrying ring which moves uniformly in a plasma perpendicular to its plane and parallel to an external magnetic field.

- 538.561:539.12:523.165 1560  
Radiation from High-Speed Particles—P. A. Cherenkov. (*Science*, vol. 131, pp. 136-142; January 15, 1950.) Translation of Nobel Prize lecture. See also 824 of March.
- 538.561:539.12:537.56 1561  
General Characteristics of Vavilov-Cherenkov Radiation—I. E. Tamm. (*Science*, vol. 131, pp. 206-210; January 22, 1960.) The application of the theory of Cherenkov radiation to problems of plasma physics is considered.
- 538.566+534.2 1562  
The Exactness of the Solution of a Radiation or Diffraction Problem—P. Poincelot. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 950-951; September 7, 1959.) Criteria of uniqueness may be applied to various problems of propagation in media satisfying linear equations. See also 3628 of 1959.
- 538.566:535.42 1563  
Diffraction of a Plane Electromagnetic Wave by a Perfectly Conducting Paraboloid of Rotation—V. A. Fok and A. A. Fedorov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2548-2566; November, 1958.) Exact solution for arbitrary angle of incidence and polarization. Asymptotic formulas for the surface current distribution are derived for wavelengths small compared with the focal length of the paraboloid.
- 538.566:535.42 1564  
Approximate Calculations of the Diffraction of Plane Electromagnetic Waves by some Metallic Bodies: Part 2—P. Ya. Ufimtsev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2604-2616; November, 1958.) Application of the approximate method described in Part 1 (2711 of 1958) to diffraction of a plane EM wave by a perfectly conducting disk or cylinder. Results are shown graphically and compared with experimental data.
- 538.566:535.43 1565  
Scattering by Nonspherical Particles—J. M. Greenberg. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 82-84; January, 1960.) "The small-angle scattering approximation of Schiff (see 1408 of 1957) is applied to several nonspherical body shapes. Effects of orientation and elongation are discussed."
- 538.569.4:621.391.883.2 1566  
Signal-to-Noise Ratio in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance—R. Chidambaram. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 163-164; January, 1960.) The amplifier noise is expressed in terms of an equivalent input grid resistance rather than in terms of a noise figure.
- 538.569.4:029.6:536.46 1567  
Absorption and Dispersion of Microwaves in Flames—J. Schneider and F. W. Hofmann. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 244-249; October 15, 1959.) The dependence of the high-frequency electric conductivity and the optical constants of a weakly ionized gas on the microwave frequency, the electron-molecule collision frequency, the electron concentration and an external magnetic field are discussed.
- 539.2:537.311.33 1568  
The Influence of Lattice Vibrations on Energy and Lifetime of the Exciton—H. Haken. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 223-246; May 22, 1959.) The exciton is treated as a system of two particles with Coulomb-potential interaction which are coupled to the quantized field of lattice vibrations.
- 539.2:548.0 1569  
New Method for Calculating Wave Functions in Crystals and Molecules—J. C. Phillips and L. Kleinman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 287-294; October 15, 1959.) Advantage is
- taken of crystal symmetry to construct wave functions which are best described as the smooth part of symmetrized Bloch functions.
- GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA**
- 523.164:621.396.677 1570  
Interferometer using Two Aerials with Variable Spacing at the Nançay Radio-Astronomy Station—J. Lequeux, É. Le Roux, and M. Vinokur. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 634-636; August 3, 1959.) Radiation at 21 cm  $\lambda$  is received by two parabolic reflectors which can be moved along a track 1500 meters long running E-W; a second track 400 meters long runs N-S. A 53.7-mc signal from a common local oscillator is transmitted by coaxial cables to the antenna sites, multiplied and mixed with the received signals. Resulting 30-mc signals are conveyed via the same cables to a correlator/detector. Results obtained with the apparatus are shown.
- 523.164:621.396.677 1571  
Resolving Power of Three Antenna Patterns Derived from the Same Aperture—Covington and Harvey. (See 1499.)
- 523.164.32 1572  
Absorption, Refraction and Scintillation Measurements at 4700 Mc/s with a Travelling-Wave-Tube Radiometer—J. P. Castelli, J. Aarons, C. Ferioli, and J. Casey. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 50-56; January, 1959.) A report of measurements of solar RF radiation at sunrise during July 1957, with a note on the equipment used. This consisted of a Dicke-type radiometer, a tuned-RF receiver and a 6-foot parabola antenna on an altazimuth mount.
- 523.164.32:523.75 1573  
The Correlation of Bursts of Solar Radio Emission in the Centimetre Range with Flares and Sudden Ionospheric Disturbances—O. Hachenberg and A. Krüger. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 20-33; December, 1959.) Statistical investigations of observations during the first six months of the I.G.V. reveal a close correlation between bursts in the cm- $\lambda$  range and S.I.D.'s. It is concluded that both the cm- $\lambda$  radiation and the ionizing radiation responsible for S.I.D.'s are generated by superthermal electrons.
- 523.165 1574  
Sudden Increase of Cosmic-Ray Intensity—H. R. Anderson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 461-462; October 15, 1959.) Report on simultaneous observations in U.S.A. and New Zealand which are not in accord with simple solar impact-zone theory.
- 523.165 1575  
Primary Heavy Cosmic Rays near the Geomagnetic Equator—O. B. Young and F. W. Zurheide. (*Nuovo. Cim.*, vol. 14, pp. 90-98; October 1, 1959. In English.) Results are given of measurements by balloon at 100,000 feet altitude above Guam, 4°N geomagnetic latitude.
- 523.165:523.74 1576  
The Sun as a Source of Cosmic Rays of Intermediate Energies—J. Katzman. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1207-1215; November, 1959.) Cosmic-ray intensity, as measured with a narrow-angle telescope and thick absorber, shows a sunspot-cycle variation. Correlations with F<sub>2</sub>-layer ionization and solar RF flux are shown.
- 523.165:523.745 1577  
Primary Cosmic-Ray Intensity near Solar Maximum—F. B. McDonald. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 462-463; October 15, 1959.) Results of
- measurements of proton and  $\alpha$ -particle fluxes and energy spectra are given. Comparison is made with an electric-field model.
- 523.165:551.593.9 1578  
Cherenkov Radiation in the Atmosphere—J. V. Jelley. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 105-111; April, 1959.) A review of theoretical and experimental work.
- 523.5 1579  
Ambipolar Diffusion of a Meteor Trail and its Relation with Height—E. L. Murray. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 125-129; April, 1959.) Regression lines have been derived for the relation between log  $D$  and height, where  $D$  is the ambipolar diffusion coefficient. See 100 of 1956 (Weiss).
- 523.745:551.510.535 1580  
A Daily Index of Solar Activity based on E-Layer Ionization (July 1937-December 1958)—C. M. Minnis and G. H. Bazzard. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 57-64; December, 1959.) "The electron density in a Chapman layer can be related to the intensity of the incident solar ionizing radiation. This relation has been adopted as the basis for computing a daily index of the radiation intensity using the critical frequency of the E layer at Slough. Precautions have been taken to minimize errors due to irregularities in the behavior of the layer and to the difficulty in identifying the E-layer cusp. The standard deviation of the residual errors in the index is estimated to be 2 per cent. The index has been tabulated for the period 1 July 1937 to 31 December 1958."
- 550.385 1581  
Rapid Fluctuations during Magnetic Disturbance—J. Lawrie. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 145-149; December, 1959.) A numerically simple ratio is defined and used to examine space relationships of rapid geomagnetic fluctuations during disturbance.
- 550.385:539.16 1582  
Geomagnetic Effects of High-Altitude Nuclear Explosions—A. G. McNish. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2253-2265; December, 1959.) The observations discussed were made after the two Johnston Island explosions in August 1958, at four stations within 2000-km radius, and at Apia near the conjugate point [see also 3709 of 1959 (Matsushita)]. Effects at the first four observatories are attributed to overhead currents caused by increased ionization by  $\gamma$  rays, while effects at Apia are explained as being caused by artificial auroras.
- 550.385:539.16 1583  
Simultaneous Recordings in France, at the Equator and in the Antarctic, of Magnetic Effects caused by the "Argus Experiment"—É. Selzer. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 1133-1135; September 28, 1959.) Geomagnetic disturbances were observed at French I.G.V. stations for all three explosions.
- 550.385.37:061.3 1584  
Symposium on Pulsations and Rapid Variations in Geomagnetism and Earth Currents—(*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 10, pp. 135-225; 1959.) The text is given of the following papers read at a symposium in Tokyo, Jap., April 3-4, 1959.  
a) Ionizations in the Outer Atmosphere Inferred from Whistling Atmospherics—J. Otsu and A. Iwai (pp. 135-142).  
b) Hydromagnetics in the Earth's Outer Atmosphere—T. Tamao (pp. 143-150).  
c) The Acceleration of Particles in the Outer Atmosphere—T. Ohayashi (pp. 151-152).  
d) Morphology of S.S.C. and S.S.C.\*—S. Abe (pp. 153-163).



e) Some Remarks on the Morphology of Geomagnetic Bays—N. Fukushima (pp. 164-171).

f) Some Characters of Geomagnetic Pulsation  $pt$  and Accompanied Oscillation  $spt$ —K. Yanagihara (pp. 172-176).

g) Morphology of the Geomagnetic Pulsation—T. Watanabe (pp. 177-184).

h) Particles of Aurorae and Geomagnetic Pulsations—Y. Kato and T. Watanabe (pp. 185-194).

i) Hydromagnetic Oscillation of the Outer Ionosphere and Geomagnetic Pulsation—T. Watanabe (pp. 195-202).

j) Geomagnetic Pulsation accompanying the Intense Solar Flare—Y. Kato, T. Tamao and T. Saito (pp. 203-207).

k) On the Frequency of Geomagnetic Pulsation  $pc$ —T. Yoshimatsu (pp. 208-213).

l) Studies of the Local Character of the Geomagnetic Pulsation  $pc$ —S. Utashiro (pp. 214-220).

m) Preliminary Studies on the Daily Behaviour of Rapid Pulsation—Y. Kato and T. Saito (pp. 221-225).

550.385.37:551.594.5 1585  
Micropulsations in the Earth's Magnetic Field Simultaneous with Pulsating Aurora—W. H. Campbell. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 185, p. 677; March 5, 1960.) Preliminary results are given.

550.385.4 1586  
Hydromagnetic Theory of Geomagnetic Storms—A. J. Dressler and E. N. Parker. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2239-2252; December, 1959.) The sudden commencement of a magnetic storm is attributed to the collision of solar plasma with the geomagnetic field, the disturbance being propagated to earth by a hydromagnetic wave. The initial positive phase is attributed to sustained pressure by the plasma, the main negative phase by break-up and diffusion of the plasma, which is trapped in orbits in the Van Allen belt, and the recovery by conversion of trapped protons into neutral hydrogen.

551.507.362:061.3 1587  
I.G.Y. Rockets and Satellites: A Report on the Moscow Meetings, August 1958—W. W. Kellogg. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 71-84; January, 1959.) A report of the Technical Symposia on Rockets and Satellites which formed part of the proceedings of the Fifth Meeting of C.S.A.G.I. in Moscow, July 31-August 9, 1958.

551.507.362.2+629.19 1588  
Artificial Earth Satellites and Space Travel: Part 2—Satellite and Moon-Probe Design—C. W. M. Tilenius. (*VDI Z.*, vol. 102, pp. 85-92 and 121-127; January 21, and February 1, 1960.) A comparison is made of the design of satellites and moon probes launched up to about mid-1959 and details of their instrumentation are given. Part 1: 1215 of April.

551.507.362.2 1589  
Application of Hansen's Theory to the Motion of an Artificial Satellite in the Gravitational Field of the Earth—P. Musen. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2271-2279; December, 1959.) A numerical theory, suitable for solution by computer, which has been applied in the Vanguard program.

551.507.362.2 1590  
Re-entry of the Sputnik I Rocket—I. Harris and R. Jastrow. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 37-39; January, 1959.) An analysis of radar observations of satellite 1957 $\alpha$ . The probable point of impact was latitude 45° N, longitude 106°E, in Outer Mongolia.

551.507.362.2 1591  
Decay of Spin in Sputnik I—J. W. Warwick. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 43-49; January, 1959.) A secular change in spin-fading rate which occurred during the period October 4-24, 1957 is used to determine the atmospheric density near perigee.

551.507.362.2 1592  
Magnetic Damping of Rotation of Satellite 1958  $\beta$ —R. H. Wilson, Jr. (*Science*, vol. 130, pp. 791-793; September 25, 1959.) From radio observation of Vanguard I eddy-current induction theory gives a value of  $0.115 \pm 0.001$  G for the mean magnetic field normal to the spin axis of the satellite.

551.507.362.2 1593  
Geomagnetic Rotational Retardation of Satellite 1959  $\alpha$ 1 (Vanguard II)—R. H. Wilson, Jr. (*Science*, vol. 131, pp. 223-225; January 22, 1960.) Radio observations indicated a rapid exponential retardation of satellite rotation. Analysis of EM couples acting on the conducting and magnetic parts of the satellite gives a value of 0.158 G for the mean ambient geomagnetic field and confirms the eddy-current theory applied to Vanguard I (1952 above).

551.507.362.2:523.165 1594  
Study of the Cosmic-Ray Soft Component by the 3rd Soviet Earth Satellite—S. N. Vernov, A. E. Chudakov, E. V. Gorchakov, J. L. Logachev, and P. V. Vakulov. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 86-93; April, 1959.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1595  
Measurement of Solar and Diurnal Effects in the High Atmosphere by Artificial Satellites—H. A. Martin and W. Priester. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 185, pp. 600-601; February 27, 1960.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1596  
Observations of the Russian Satellites and the Structure of the Outer Terrestrial Atmosphere—H. K. Paetzold. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 115-124; April, 1959.) Radio and optical observations are analyzed.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1597  
The Determination of the Electron Distribution in the Upper Ionosphere from Satellite Doppler Observations—F. H. Hibberd and J. A. Thomas. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 71-81; December, 1959.) By simultaneous reception at two frequencies, one of which is an approximate multiple of the other, a monotonic electron distribution can be determined exactly. The method is illustrated for Sputnik I.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1598  
Derivation and Analysis of Atmospheric Density from Observations of Satellite 1958 Epsilon—G. F. Schilling and C. A. Whitney. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 136-145; April, 1959.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1599  
The Density Distribution in the Upper Atmosphere—K. H. Schmidt. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 138; February, 1959.) The results of measurements of atmospheric density made by earth satellites are plotted as a function of altitude in comparison with curves for two model atmospheres.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1600  
Absorption and Electron Distribution in the F<sub>2</sub> Layer determined from Measurements of Transmitted Radio Signals from Earth Satellites—A. N. Kazantsev. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 130-135; April, 1959.) A comparison is made between measured and theoretically derived values of field strength of received signals on 20 mc when the satellite is in the

region of maximum electron concentration and in regions above and below this level. Field-strength curves for distances up to 16,000 km are given.

551.507.362.2:621.317.361 1601  
Measurement of the Doppler-Fizeau Effect with Artificial Satellites—G. Boudouris, J. Bournazel, and E. Vassy. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 39, pp. 934-938; December, 1959.) A simple method is described for measuring the Doppler frequency within  $\pm 1$  cps by comparison with the signal from a calibrated LF oscillator.

551.507.362.2:621.391.812.33 1602  
The Scintillation of Radio Signals from Satellites—K. C. Yeh and G. W. Swenson, Jr. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2281-2286; December, 1959.) Signals from satellites 1957  $\alpha$ 2, and 1958  $\delta$ 2, recorded during a 20-month period, are analyzed for evidence of scintillation. Night-time scintillation correlates with ionospheric "spread F" and apparently originates at heights of about 220 km at latitudes greater than 40°N. Daytime scintillation appears to originate in smaller inhomogeneous regions below 220 km more widely distributed in latitude.

551.507.362.2:621.391.812.6 1603  
Observations of Ionization Induced by Artificial Earth Satellites—J. D. Kraus, R. C. Higgy, D. J. Scheer, and W. R. Crone. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 185, pp. 520-521; February 20, 1960.) Major enhancements of WWV 20-mc signals occur 15 minutes before and 8 minutes after the time of nearest approach of 1958  $\delta$ . Radar echoes which appear to originate at range of 1958  $\delta$  are discussed.

551.510.53 1604  
Energy Sources of the Upper Atmosphere—V. I. Krasovskiy. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 14-19; January, 1959.) Variable heating of the upper atmosphere is considered to be caused by electric currents which are induced by magnetic fields "frozen" into the corpuscular streams.

551.510.53:551.507.362 1605  
An Interim Atmosphere derived from Rocket and Satellite Data—I. Harris and R. Jastrow. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 20-26; January, 1959.) A model atmosphere is proposed for temperate latitudes at altitudes up to 400 km.

551.510.535 1606  
Large-Scale Movements of Ionization in the Ionosphere—D. F. Martyn. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2178-2179; December, 1959.) An instability mechanism for deviations in ionization density is suggested for which the predicted temporal and spatial morphologies appear to be consistent with those of the occurrence of sporadic E, spread F and radio-star scintillations.

551.510.535 1607  
Fall-Day Auroral-Zone Atmospheric Structure Measurements from 100 to 188 km.—R. Horowitz, H. E. LaGow and J. F. Giuliani. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2287-2295; December, 1959.) Atmospheric density and pressure profiles are obtained using measurements made with rocket-borne ionization gauges.

551.510.535 1608  
A Relationship between the Lower Ionosphere and the [OI] 5577 Nightglow Emission—J. W. McCauley and W. S. Hough. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2307-2313; December, 1959.) Correlation is found between the 5577 Å emission and radio echoes obtained with a 0.1-2 mc ionosonde.

- 551.510.535 1609  
The Electron Density Distribution in the F Region of the Ionosphere—A. J. Hirsh. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 117, pp. 86–95; December, 1959.) A theory of electron loss in the ionosphere [414 of 1957 (Bates & Massey)], is examined in numerical detail. Under certain conditions which are well defined, the theory leads to the type of  $h'(f)$  curve observed in practice for the lower F region. See also 2579 of 1959 (Yonezawa *et al.*).
- 551.510.535 1610  
Ionization below the Night-Time F Layer—J. E. Titheridge. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 126–133; December, 1959.) Using the method described in 1616 below, the low-lying ionization for Slough and Watheroo has been studied throughout summer and winter nights during periods of maximum and minimum solar activity. The decay of ionization was consistent with an effective recombination coefficient of  $2 \times 10^{-8}$  cm<sup>3</sup>/sec.
- 551.510.535 1611  
Travelling Disturbances Originating in the Outer Ionosphere—K. Bibl and K. Rawer. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2232–2238; December, 1959.) The vertical velocity component of traveling disturbances coming from outside and propagating through the ionosphere is determined as  $115 \pm 35$  msec. Oscillation-like phenomena have a large range of quasi-periods between  $\frac{1}{4}$  and 12 hours.
- 551.510.535:532.5:061.3 1612  
International Symposium on Fluid Mechanics in the Ionosphere—(*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 2037–2238; December, 1959.) Review and verbatim report of the transactions of a symposium held in New York, July 9–15, 1959. Some of the papers presented are listed below, others have been abstracted separately.  
a) Constitution of the Atmosphere at Ionospheric Levels—M. Nicolet (pp. 2092–2101).  
b) Ionizations and Drifts in the Ionosphere—J. A. Ratcliffe (pp. 2102–2111).  
c) Measurements of Turbulence in the 80- to 100-km Region from the Radio Echo Observations of Meteors—J. S. Greenhow and E. L. Neufeld (pp. 2129–2133).  
d) Scattering of Waves and Microstructure of Turbulence in the Atmosphere—A. M. Oboukhov (pp. 2180–2187).  
e) Effect of a Magnetic Field on Turbulence in an Ionized Gas—J. W. Dungey (pp. 2188–2191).  
f) Note on some Observational Characteristics of Meteor Radio Echoes—P. M. Millman (pp. 2192–2194).  
g) On the Spectrum of Electron Density Produced by Turbulence in the Ionosphere in the Presence of a Magnetic Field—I. D. Howells (pp. 2198–2199).  
h) Evidence of Elongated Irregularities in the Ionosphere—B. Nichols (pp. 2200–2202).  
i) Geomorphology of Spread F and Characteristics of Equatorial Spread F—R. W. H. Wright (pp. 2203–2207).  
j) An Interpretation of certain Ionospheric Motions in Terms of Atmospheric Waves—C. O. Hines (pp. 2210–2211).  
k) On the Influence of the Magnetic Field on the Character of Turbulence in the Ionosphere—G. S. Golitsyn (pp. 2212–2214).  
l) Magnetohydrodynamics of the Small-Scale Structure of the F Region—J. P. Dougherty (pp. 2215–2216).  
m) Electrodynamical Stability of a Vertically Drifting Ionospheric Layer—J. A. Fejer (pp. 2217–2218).  
n) Turbulent Spectra in a Stably Stratified Atmosphere—R. Bolgiano, Jr. (pp. 2226–2229).  
o) Relation of Turbulence Theory to Ionospheric Scatter Propagation Experiments—A. D. Wheelon (pp. 2230–2231). Summary only.
- 551.510.535:550.385 1613  
Geomagnetic Distortion of the F<sub>2</sub> Region on the Magnetic Equator: Part 2—H. Maeda. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 11, pp. 1–5; 1959.) An extension of work described earlier [see 3257 of 1955 or 424 of 1956 (Hirono and Maeda)] to study the relation between diurnal variations of  $f_0F_2$  for years of different sunspot number and the phase of geomagnetic  $S_q$  variations.  $F_2$ -region distortion is explained by vertical ionization drift due to the  $E_s$  field extended from the E region.
- 551.510.535:551.594.6 1614  
Constant Ionosphere Height for Audio-Frequency Propagation—F. Hepburn. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 185, p. 599; February 27, 1960.) From an analysis of smooth-type waveforms (3312 of 1959) a constant height of  $83 \text{ km} \pm 2 \text{ km}$  has been estimated for winter storms. There was no systematic variation with the onset of night-time conditions.
- 551.510.535:621.391.812.63 1615  
The Calculation of Real and Virtual Heights of Reflection in the Ionosphere—J. E. Titheridge. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 96–109; December, 1959.) A method is described by which an  $N(h)$  profile can be calculated using only about 20 readings of either the ordinary or extraordinary  $h'(f)$  trace. The calculation, which takes about 15 minutes, can be used in reverse to derive an  $h'(f)$  curve from an  $N(h)$  profile.
- 551.510.535:621.391.812.63 1616  
The Use of the Extraordinary Ray in the Analysis of Ionospheric Records—J. E. Titheridge. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 110–125; December, 1959.) It is shown that, by using the ordinary and extraordinary traces, estimates may be made of the electron content and also the electron density distribution in a) the region represented by reflections at frequencies less than  $f_{\min}$ ; b) in the valley between the E and F layers.
- 551.510.535(98):523.164 1617  
An Example of Heavy Absorption in the V.H.F. Band in the Arctic Ionosphere—L. Harang and J. Tröim. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 102–104; April, 1959.) Observations of meteor echoes and of RF noise from the Cassiopeia source, in the 40–45-mc band show very heavy absorption in the early morning of July 7, 1958.
- 551.594 1618  
Observations of Unusual Radiofrequency Noise Emission and Absorption at 80 Mc/s—H. J. A. Chivers and H. W. Wells. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 13–19; December, 1959.) The noise enhancements observed during periods of solar activity are classified as smooth or abrupt. While smooth changes occur in both day and night hours, the abrupt increases are observed only near local midnight. The smooth enhancements occur almost simultaneously with the absorption of radiation in a sector of the northern sky.
- 551.594.5 1619  
Hydrogen Emission and Two Types of Auroral Spectra—G. I. Galperin. (*Planet. Space Sci.*, vol. 1, pp. 57–62; January, 1959.) Various characteristics of auroral activity including radio reflections have been correlated with the hydrogen emission.
- 551.594.5:523.164 1620  
Auroral Ionization and the Absorption and Scintillation of Radio Stars—H. J. A. Chivers and J. S. Greenhow. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 1–12; December, 1959.) The absorption of radiation from Cygnus, when observed at low latitudes, and radar back-scatter echoes are related to a layer associated with auroral activity.
- 551.594.5:539.16 1621  
Artificial Auroras Resulting from the 1958 Johnston Island Nuclear Explosions—J. M. Malville. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2267–2270; December, 1959.)
- 551.594.5:621.391.8 1622  
A Daytime Maximum of Oblique Auroral Reflexions Observed in the Auroral Zone—A. Egeland, B. Hultqvist, and J. Ortner. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 185, p. 519; February 20, 1960.) Observations made at 92.8 mc over the period March–June 1959 show a daytime maximum between 1200–1600 MET.
- 551.594.5:621.391.812.6:029.63 1623  
Observed Characteristics of an Ultra-High-Frequency Signal Traversing an Auroral Disturbance—James, Bird, Ingalls, Stone, Day, Lockwood, and Presnell. (See 1749.)
- 551.594.6 1624  
A Comparison of Sferics as Observed in the Very-Low-Frequency and Extremely-Low-Frequency Bands—L. R. Tepley. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2315–2329; December, 1959.) The VLF component is almost always followed by a component of extremely low frequency (10–1000 cps), but about one-third of these ELF components are not preceded by VLF components. Positive-polarity ELF waveforms predominant during daytime and their median amplitudes always exceed those of the negative-polarity waveforms which predominate at night.
- 551.594.6 1625  
Sweepers—N. C. Gerson and W. H. Gossard. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 82–85; December, 1959.) Sweepers are atmospherics which are present in the HF band predominating between 20 and 30 mc. Many of them occur in trains where the period between successive sweepers is nearly constant. Frequency coverage for any sweeper can vary from 75 to 1500 kc and may have a duration varying between 0.1 and 18 seconds.
- 551.594.6:621.391.812.63 1626  
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionized Gases (with Special Reference to "Whistlers"): Parts 1 & 2.—Northover. (See 1759.)
- LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION
- 621.396.96 1627  
In Fog and Rain—Sight, IR or Radar?—M. E. Seymour. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 64–66; January 29, 1960.) Tables and curves are given for the comparison of infrared and radar systems of detection under various weather conditions.
- 621.396.96 1628  
Experimental Determination of the Radar Scatter Cross-Section of Cylindrical Metal Objects—E. Meyer, H. Kuntz, and H. Severin. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 1–6; January, 1959.) Measurements of the scatter cross-section of metal cylinders with length/diameter ratio 10:1 were made using EM and acoustic waves. The cross section was measured as a function of angle of incidence and of ratio  $l/\lambda$  in the range 1.8–25, and was found to increase monotonically with this ratio.
- 621.396.96:621.317.3 1629  
Noise Temperature in a Radar System—H. H. Grimm. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, p. 246; February, 1960.) Note of measurements made on an L-band radar system using parametric amplifying circuits.



621.396.963.325 1630  
Statistical Properties, Frequency Spectrum and Suppression of Low Frequencies in Radar P.P.I. Displays—H. Groll and E. Vollrath. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 33-40; January, 1959.) The statistical distribution of targets as a function of display radius is determined and the relation of radar-signal frequency spectrum to display content is discussed. The effect of low-frequency suppression by means of signal-controlled carrier modulation is described.

#### MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

531.788:621.385.032.94 1631  
Outgassing caused by Electron Bombardment of Glass—B. J. Todd, J. L. Lineweaver, and J. T. Kerr. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 51-55; January, 1960.) The method of measuring outgassing by bombardment with 20-kev electrons is described. Oxygen was found to be the main constituent of the gas produced by the electron bombardment.

531.788.7 1632  
The Magnetron Gauge: a Cold-Cathode Vacuum Gauge—P. A. Redhead. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1260-1271; November, 1959.) An ionization gauge with axial magnetic field is described. The ion-current/pressure relation is linear over the range  $10^{-4}$ – $5 \times 10^{-10}$  mm Hg and the sensitivity about 45 times greater than that of a standard Bayard-Alpert gauge.

535.5:061.3 1633  
International Symposium on Residual Gases in Electron Tubes and Similar High-Vacuum Systems—(*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 12, supplement pp. 297-329; 1959). Summaries, some in English, are given of papers presented at a symposium held at Como, September 23-25, 1959.

535.215:539.23 1634  
Formation of Caesium Antimonide: Part 1—Electrical Resistivity of the Film of Caesium-Antimony System—K. Miyake. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 76-81; January, 1960.) The preparation of Cs-Sb films in which the atomic ratio of Cs to Sb varied from 0.91 to 4.86 is described. Measurements of their resistivity in the range  $-70^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$  are given, and thermal activation energies deduced.

535.215:546.48'221 1635  
Contactless Electrical Excitation of Electrons in CdS Single Crystals—K. W. Böer and U. Kümmel. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 13a, pp. 698-699; August, 1958.) Conductivity glow curves were obtained using an experimental arrangement in which direct contact between metal electrodes and crystal surface is avoided by means of mica inserts. Results agree with those obtained by direct-contact methods.

535.215:546.48'221 1636  
Application of Electro-optical Effects in the Analysis of the Electrical Conduction Process in CdS Single Crystals—K. W. Böer, H. J. Hänsch, and U. Kümmel. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 170-183; May 22, 1959.) Description of electro-optical methods for rendering visible current and electric-field inhomogeneities (see also 3757 of 1959). Photographs of some of the effects obtained are reproduced and discussed.

535.215:546.48'21 1637  
Inhomogeneous Field Distribution in CdS Single Crystals in the Range of High Field Strengths—K. W. Böer. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 184-194; May 22, 1959.) Optical effects obtained by the method discussed in 1636 above are ascribed to internal field-strength inhomogeneities. A mechanism is proposed which may lead to a revised conception of the process of electrical breakdown.

535.215:546.48'221:548.0 1638  
Dislocations in Two Types of CdS Crystals.—D. C. Reynolds and S. J. Czyzak. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 94-98; January, 1960.)

535.215:546.883 1639  
Field Dependence of Photoelectric Emission from Tantalum—J. L. Gurnick and D. W. Juenker. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 102-108; January, 1960.) An accelerating electric field was used.

535.37:546.47'221 1640  
Some Properties of Zinc Sulphide Crystals Grown from the Melt—A. Addamiano and M. Aven. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 36-39; January, 1960.) Density and stability of structure were studied for annealing temperatures in the range  $700^{\circ}$ – $1150^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

535.37:546.48'221 1641  
Exciton Spectrum of Cadmium Sulphide—D. G. Thomas and J. J. Hopfield. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 573-582; November 1, 1959.) Measurements of reflectance and fluorescent spectra at  $77^{\circ}$  and  $4.2^{\circ}\text{K}$  are described. The reflectivity results lead to the identification of three exciton series which are discussed with reference to the band structures at  $k=0$ .

535.37:546.48'221 1642  
A.C. Impedance Measurements on Insulated CdS Crystals—H. Kallmann, B. Kramer, and G. M. Spruch. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 628-632; November 1, 1959.)

537.227 1643  
Variation in Ferroelectric Characteristics of Lead Zirconate Titanate Ceramics due to Minor Chemical Modifications—R. Gerson. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 188-194; January, 1960.) The changes in the properties of lead zirconate titanate due to niobium or lanthanum additions are attributed to a high domain-wall mobility in response to applied electric fields.

537.227 1644  
Structure of Ferroelectric Domains in Triglycine Sulphate—H. Toyoda, S. Waku, and H. Hirabayashi. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 14, pp. 1003-1011; August, 1959.) Domain structures are studied by etching in various alcohols.

537.227 1645  
Etch Pits corresponding to Dislocations in Ferroelectric Guanidinium Aluminum Sulphate Hexahydrate—T. Nakamura. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 14, pp. 1022-1029; August, 1959.)

537.227:621.318.57 1646  
Model for Switching and Polarization Reversal in Colemanite—H. H. Wieder. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 180-187; January, 1960.) A model based on random nucleation followed by extensive sideways displacement of the 180 degrees nucleated domains is proposed for the switching mechanism. It gives good agreement with experimental characteristics.

537.228.1 1647  
Piezoelectric Properties of Polycrystalline Lead Titanate Zirconate Compositions—D. A. Berlincourt, C. Cmolik, and H. Jaffe. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 220-229; February, 1960.) Data are given for the low-signal elastoelectric properties of compositions ranging from  $\text{PbZr}_{0.48}\text{Ti}_{0.52}\text{O}_3$  to  $\text{PbZr}_{0.6}\text{Ti}_{0.4}\text{O}_3$ .

536.228.1 1648  
Reduction of Frequency-Temperature Shift of Piezoelectric Crystals by Application of Temperature-Dependent Pressure—E. A. Gerber. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 244-245; February, 1960.) A control system is described for use where crystal ovens are not practicable.

Pressure is applied to the crystal by a bimetal strip.

537.228.1:549.514.51 1649  
Effect of Initial Stress in Vibrating Quartz Plates—A. D. Ballato and R. Bechmann. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 261-262; February, 1960.) Experimental curves show the effect on the frequency of vibration of compressional stress applied to the edge.

537.311.32:546.22:539.12.04 1650  
Bombardment Conductivity and Photoconductivity in Rhombic Sulphur—P. J. Dean, B. S. H. Royce, and F. C. Champion. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 119-135; January 1, 1960.)

537.311.33+537.226 1651  
The Influence of Field Emission on the Distribution of Strong Fields in Solids—E. I. Adirivitsch (Adirovich). (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 195-205; May 22, 1959.) The kinetics of changes in inhomogeneous field distribution in solid dielectrics and semiconductors are investigated with reference to Böer's interpretation of the phenomena (1637 above).

537.311.33 1652  
Shapes of Etch Hillocks and Pits and their Correlation with Measured Etch Rates—B. A. Irving. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 109-111; January, 1960.) Gives a condition for hillock stability additional to those of Batterman (1186 of 1958).

537.311.33 1653  
Theory of Inversion Layers on Semiconductor Surfaces—E. Groschwitz and R. Ebbardt. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 9-19; January, 1959.) The physical properties and construction of inversion layers are investigated, without and with the application of an external field.

537.311.33 1654  
On the Frequency Dependence of the Field Effect in Semiconductors: Part 2—A. E. Yunovich. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1092-1101; July, 1959.) Results of an analysis for the case when current carriers of both signs are present in the bulk of the semiconductor and on its surface, show that the frequency dependence of the field effect is governed by certain time constants. Expressions are obtained for the effective mobility and conditions are given under which minority carriers can be neglected. For earlier work see 2788 of 1958 and *Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 698-693; April, 1958.

537.311.33 1655  
The Effect of an Electric Field on the Decay of Excess Carriers in Semiconductors—B. K. Ridley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 157-161; January 1, 1960.) "Sweep-out" effects increase the decay rate and can affect the form of the decay. Expressions are given for the decay rate when the decay curve is approximately exponential; results agree with experimental data for one sample.

537.311.33 1656  
Minority-Carrier Current in a Linearly Graded Drift Field—D. P. Kennedy. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 218-219; January, 1960.) Equations are given, with the results of some numerical calculations.

537.311.33 1657  
On a Relation between Various Theories for the Scattering of Current Carriers in Semiconductors—G. E. Pikus. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2390-2401, November, 1958.) Mathematical analysis based on the Bardeen-Shockley deformation-potential theory. When the energy minimum is not located in the center of the Brillouin zone, the Bardeen-Sommerfeld scattering theory leads to the same results as the deformation-potential method.

- 537.311.33:1658  
Application of the Equivalent Orbital Method to the Study of Band Structure in  $A^{III}B^V$  Compounds—A. I. Gubanov and A. A. Nran'yan. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1044–1052; July 1959.)
- 537.311.33:535.215:538.63 1659  
New Parallel Photoelectromagnetic Effect—A. Amith. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 330–333; October 15, 1959.) The effect described is the net flow of carrier pairs in a direction transverse to the applied magnetic field, due to a difference in surface recombination velocities of opposite parallel surfaces. Theory is given and experiments on an  $n$ -type Ge crystal  $0.2 \times 1.2 \times 0.7$  cm are described.
- 537.311.33:535.215–15 1660  
The Theory of Optical Properties of Electronic Semiconductors in the Infrared Region of the Spectrum—V. I. Cherepanov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1035–1043; July, 1959.)
- 537.311.33:536.21.083 1661  
Measurement of Thermal Conductivity of Semiconductors near Room Temperature—A. V. Ioffe and A. F. Ioffe. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2357–2363; November, 1958.) Brief description of an improved apparatus and discussion of its performance.
- 537.311.33:537.32 1662  
Method of Eliminating Heat from Semiconductor Cooling Devices—E. A. Kolenko, A. G. Shcherbina and V. G. Yur'ev. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2543–2545; November, 1958.) Brief description of the method, and list of useful substances which have a high latent heat of fusion.
- 537.311.33:537.324 1663  
Investigation of the Intermetallic Compound  $Bi_2Te_3$  and the Solid Solutions  $Bi_{2-x}Sb_xTe_3$  and  $Bi_2Te_{3-x}Se_x$  with regard to their Suitability as Material for Semiconductor Thermoelements—U. Birkholz. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 780–792; September, 1958.) Thermoelectric characteristics were determined for a number of materials. A thermoelement of  $p$ -type  $Bi_{0.8}Sb_{0.2}Te_3$  with  $n$ -type  $Bi_2Te_3$  had an experimentally determined efficiency of  $2.14 \times 10^{-3}$  per  $^\circ C$ , equivalent to a maximum of Peltier-effect cooling of  $80^\circ C$ .
- 537.311.33:546.24 1664  
On the Structure of the Hole Band in Tellurium—L. I. Korovin and Yu. A. Firsov. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2417–2427; November, 1958.) The observed close dependence of the absorption coefficient on the polarization of incident infrared radiation is used to define more accurately the hole band structure in Te. It is shown that this band has one degenerate extreme for  $k=0$  or two degenerate extrema along the  $k_x$  axis.
- 537.311.33:546.24 1665  
Hot Holes in Tellurium—Y. Kania. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 14, p. 1118; August, 1959.) Measurements made at  $77^\circ K$  indicate that the energy loss of holes in Te is due mainly to acoustic-phonon scattering.
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289] 1666  
Germanium and Silicon Liquidus Curves—C. D. Thurmond and M. Kowalschik. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 169–204; January, 1960.) Supplementing existing results with new measurements, it is reported that all but 2 of 26 binary-system liquidus curves can be described by a two-constant equation. Evidence is cited indicating that the constants of the equation can be used to estimate the excess free energy of the solutions. 55 references.
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289] 1667  
Ion-Bombardment Etching of Silicon and Germanium—J. A. Dillon, Jr., and R. M. Oman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 26–28; January, 1960.) Etch patterns greatly differing from those produced by chemical etching are obtained.
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289] 1668  
Mass-Spectrometer Determination of the Amount and Composition of Gases Absorbed on the Surface of Germanium and Silicon Single Crystals—V. M. Kozlovshaya. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1027–1034; July, 1959.)
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289] 1669  
Solid Solubilities of Impurity Elements in Germanium and Silicon—F. A. Trumbore. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 205–233; January, 1960.) New results for Pb-Ge, Zn-Ge, In-Ge, Sb-Si, Ga-Si, and Al-Si systems are compared with existing data. The correlation of solid solubilities  $k^0$  and  $k^{0'}$  with heats of solution and atom size of impurity elements is considered. 90 references.
- 537.311.33:546.28 1670  
Thermal Expansion of Silicon—L. Maissel. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, p. 211; January, 1960.) New measurements of the expansion coefficient in the temperature range  $50$ – $850^\circ C$ , for (111) and (110) crystal orientations.
- 537.311.33:546.28 1671  
The Temperature Dependence of the Low-Level Lifetime and Conductivity Mobility of Carriers in Silicon—D. M. Evans. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 112–122; August, 1959.) "The temperature dependence of the low-level lifetime in silicon has been found to be consistent with that expected from the theory based on a low level of injection, a low density of recombination centres and a single energy level for the recombination centres. The temperature dependence of the conductivity mobility has also been determined."
- 537.311.33:546.28 1672  
Impurity Effects upon Mobility in Silicon—R. A. Logan and A. J. Peters. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 122–124; January, 1960.) Measurements on sufficiently pure silicon show a mobility/temperature variation of the form  $T^{-1.5}$  for  $n$ -type and  $T^{-2}$  for  $p$ -type material, at temperatures below  $100^\circ K$ . At higher temperatures the mobility is further reduced, presumably by optical-mode scattering.
- 537.311.33:546.28 1673  
High-Field Effect in Boron-Doped Silicon—R. D. Larrabee. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 300–301; October 15, 1959.) A linear current/voltage relation was observed at  $77^\circ K$  up to fields of  $10^4$  v/cm.
- 537.311.33:546.28:538.569.4 1674  
Millimetre Cyclotron Resonance in Silicon—C. J. Rauch, J. J. Stickler, H. J. Zeiger, and G. S. Heller. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 64–66; January 15, 1960.) Measurements are reported at  $2.1$  mm  $\lambda$  on high-purity  $n$ -type Si between  $1.2^\circ$  and  $50^\circ K$ .
- 537.311.33:546.28:539.12.04 1675  
Measurement of the Lifetime of Carriers Generated in Silicon by Electron Bombardment—A. Vapaille. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, pp. 648–650; vol. 249.) Measurements of lifetime down to  $1$   $\mu sec$  have been made by a pulse deflection method. The resistance of a  $p$ -type crystal increased under the effect of bombardment at energies below  $15$  kev; above  $20$  kev the resistance decreased. An unusual variation of life-time with temperature was observed in a high-resistivity  $p$ -type crystal.
- 537.311.33:546.28:539.12.04 1676  
Energy Levels in Neutron-Irradiated  $n$ -type Silicon—G. Kupprecht and C. A. Klein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 342–343; October 15, 1959.)
- 537.311.33:546.289 1677  
Procedure against Thermal Conversion in Germanium—O. Mikami. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 204–206; June, 1959.) The Ge wafer is etched in a CP-4 solution, washed in distilled deionized water and annealed for four hours at  $490$ – $500^\circ C$  in a quartz tube which has been washed with aqua regia and fluoric acid.
- 537.311.33:546.289 1678  
On the Influence of Ga and Fe on the Thermal Conductivity of Germanium—G. B. Abdullaev, G. M. Aliev, and N. I. Chetverikov. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2368–2371; November, 1958.)
- 537.311.33:546.289 1679  
Interaction between Arsenic and Aluminum in Germanium—J. O. McCaldin. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 89–94; January, 1960.) It is found that As diffusing in Ge at  $800^\circ C$  is attracted to regions of heavy Al doping, and these regions show an enhanced solubility for As.
- 537.311.33:546.289 1680  
Electronic Surface States and the Cleaned Germanium Surface—P. Handler and W. M. Portnoy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 516–526; November, 1959.) The surface conductivity and the field-induced surface conductivity are shown to be almost independent of temperature over the range  $77^\circ$ – $300^\circ K$ . A qualitative two-dimensional band model is presented which correlates most of the experimental results.
- 537.311.33:546.289 1681  
Remarks on the Oxidation, after Heat Treatment, of Germanium Surfaces Oriented along a (111) Plane—L. Gouskor. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 671–673; August 3, 1959.)
- 537.311.33:546.289 1682  
The Nature of Relaxation Processes in the Field Effect—V. I. Lyashenko and N. S. Chernaya. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1005–1014; July, 1959.) Report of an investigation of long-term changes in the field effect in  $n$ - and  $p$ -type Ge in different atmospheres.
- 537.311.33:546.289:537.32:538.63 1683  
The Magnetic Variation of Thermoelectric Power of Germanium at Low Temperatures—J. Erdmann. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 650–662; August, 1958.) Measurements were made on Ge single crystals with various donor or acceptor concentrations in a transverse magnetic field in the temperature range  $20^\circ$ – $90^\circ K$ . Results are in qualitative agreement with Appel's theory (555 of February). See also 2794 of 1958 (Erdmann et al.).
- 537.311.33:546.289:539.23 1684  
Remarks on some Electrical Properties of Very Thin Films of Germanium—C. Uny. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 645–647; August 3, 1959.) Aging effects and deviations from Ohm's law are described. Ge films show closer analogies with films of Cu than with those of Ag or Au (3350 of 1959).
- 537.311.33:546.431'42–31 1685  
The Influence of Oxygen, Hydrogen and Water Vapour on the Electrical Conductivity of Barium Oxide and Barium-Strontium Oxide—J. Rudolph. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 757–767; September, 1958.)
- 537.311.33:546.47–31 1686  
On the Problem of Exo-electron Emission of Semi-conductors—R. Merold. (*Naturwiss.*,



vol. 46, pp. 138-139; February, 1959.) An interpretation of exo-electron emission effects in ZnO is given leading to some conclusions as to the mechanism of this process.

537.311.33:546.681'241+546.682'241 1687  
The Infrared Absorption of Gallium Telluride ( $\text{Ga}_2\text{Te}_3$ ) and Indium Telluride ( $\text{In}_2\text{Te}_3$ )—G. Harbeck and G. Lautz. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 775-779; September, 1958.) Evaluation and interpretation of results obtained in measurements described in 3121 of 1958, and comparison with similar investigations of other authors.

537.311.33:546.681'241 1688  
The Structure Sensitivity of Gallium Telluride ( $\text{Ga}_2\text{Te}_3$ ) to Very Small Additions of Cu—G. Harbeck and G. Lautz. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 771-775; September, 1958.) See 3031 of 1959.

537.311.33:546.681'86 1689  
Some Data on Diffusion and the Effect of Impurities on the Electrical Properties of Gallium Antimonide—B. I. Boltaks and Yu. A. Gutorov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1015-1021; July, 1959.)

537.311.33:546.682'19 1690  
The Form of the Conductivity Band of Indium Arsenide—D. Geist. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 699-700; August, 1958.) Results of susceptibility measurements are compared with those derived from theoretical calculations of band structure.

537.311.33:546.682'19 1691  
Infrared Absorption of *n*-Type Indium Arsenide—F. Matossi. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 13a, pp. 767-770; September, 1958.) Measurements were made on InAs with donor concentration about  $10^{16}\text{cm}^{-3}$  at temperatures in the range  $120^\circ\text{--}475^\circ\text{K}$ . For investigations of absorption in *p*-type InAs see 3892 of 1958 (Matossi and Stern).

537.311.33:546.682'86 1692  
The Formation Enthalpy of III/V Compounds—A. Schneider and K. Klotz. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 141; February, 1959.) The enthalpy of InSb was determined by a direct calorimetric method.

537.311.33:546.682'86 1693  
Growth of InSb Crystals in the (111) Polar Direction—H. C. Gatos, P. L. Moody, and M. C. Lavine. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 212-213; January, 1960.) Discussion of an atomic model put forward to explain the differences observed in growth of InSb crystals depending on the polarity of the seed crystal.

537.311.33:546.682'86 1694  
Behaviour of InSb Surfaces during Heat Treatment—D. Haneman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 217-218; January, 1960.) Deals with the formation and movement of hillocks on the InSb surface.

537.311.33:546.682'86 1695  
Thermomagnetic Effects in InSb.—V. P. Zhuzhe and I. M. Tsidil'kovskii. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2372-2381; November, 1958.) An investigation of the transverse and longitudinal Nernst-Ettingshausen effects, the thermoelectric effect, the conductivity and Hall effect of seven InSb samples with differing impurity content. It is shown that for temperatures between  $120^\circ$  and  $765^\circ\text{K}$  the scattering of current carriers occurs chiefly in the acoustic mode.

537.311.33:546.682.86:538.569.4 1696  
Spin Resonance of Conduction Electrons in InSb—G. Benski. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 62-64; January 15, 1960.) A summary of

spin-resonance phenomena in the concentration range  $2 \times 10^{14}\text{--}3 \times 10^{15}$  electrons/cm<sup>3</sup>.

537.311.33:546.821-31+546.281-31 1697  
Electrical Conductivity of Certain Titanium and Vanadium Oxides—S. M. Ariya and N. I. Bogdanova. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1022-1026; July, 1959.)

537.311.33:621.317.3 1698  
Further Consideration of Bulk Lifetime Measurement with a Microwave Electrodeless Technique—Jacobs, Ramsa, and Brand. (*See* 1729.)

537.533.8 1699  
Variation of Secondary Electron Emission of Single Crystals with Angle of Incidence—A. J. Dekker. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 55-57; January 15, 1960.)

537.533.8 1700  
On the Correlation of the Coefficients of Secondary Electron Emission from Nonmetals Caused [respectively] by Ion and Electron Bombardment—V. M. Lovtsov. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2469-2472; November, 1958.) Brief investigation of the physico-chemical properties of Mg-MgO and KCl film-type emitters. Results are shown graphically.

537.533.8 1701  
Electron Reflection Reflection and Secondary Electron Emission from Metallic Surfaces for Low-Energy Primary Electrons: Part 2—I. M. Bronshteln and V. V. Roshchin. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2476-2486; November, 1958.) Investigation on the secondary emission from Pt, Cu, Ag, Au and Al. Part 1: 234 of January.

537.533.8:539.23 1702  
Temperature Dependence of the Secondary Electron Emission Coefficient of NaCl Films—M. V. Gomoyunova. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2473-2475; November, 1958.) It is shown that in the temperature range  $-196^\circ$  to  $320^\circ\text{C}$  the emission coefficient can be expressed by Dekker's formula (3194 of 1954).

537.583 1703  
Variation of the Work Function of an Electron from a Metal under the Influence of an Adsorbed Layer of Molecules of Barium Oxide—N. D. Morgulis. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1125-1132; July, 1959.) Experimental investigation of the temperature dependence of the work function and the effect of BaO molecules deposited on the base layer of a metal.

538.221 1704  
Spontaneous Magnetizations of some Gadolinium Alloys—S. Arais and D. S. Miller. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 213-215; January, 1960.) Special attention is paid to the variation of magnetization with temperature.

538.221 1705  
Internal Ferromagnetic Resonance in Small Cobalt Particles—J. C. Anderson. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 33-39; January 1, 1960.)

538.221 1706  
Internal Ferromagnetic Resonance in Magnetite—J. C. Anderson and B. Donovan. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 149-151; January 1, 1960.) Results are quoted for a colloidal suspension of magnetite over the temperature range  $30^\circ\text{--}90^\circ\text{C}$ .

538.221 1707  
Investigation of Weak Ferromagnetism in the  $\text{MnCO}_3$  Single Crystal—A. S. Borovik-Romanov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 36, pp. 766-781; March, 1959.) Description of experiments carried out in the temperature range 1.3-

$300^\circ\text{K}$ . A ferromagnetic moment is observed only in the base plane; along the trigonal axis the crystal is paramagnetic. In the temperature range  $1.5\text{--}23^\circ\text{K}$ , the ferromagnetic moment is proportional to the square of the temperature. Theoretical formulas are obtained which are qualitatively in agreement with experimental results.

538.221:537.122 1708  
On the Interaction between Conduction Electrons in Ferromagnetics—A. I. Akhiezer and I. Ya. Pomeranchuk. (*Zh. Eksp. teor. Fiz.*, vol. 36, pp. 859-862; March, 1959.) Analysis showing that in a ferromagnetic material there is an additional attraction between conduction electrons which is due to spin-wave exchange.

538.221:621.318.124 1709  
Cobalt-Free Ferrites with Perminvar Loop—E. Röss. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 65; January, 1959.) Note on polycrystalline Mn-Zn ferrites with relatively stable perminvar effect.

538.221:621.318.124:548.73 1710  
X-Ray Study of Ferromagnetic Domains in Cobalt Zinc Ferrite—K. M. Merz. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 147-154; January, 1960.) Diffraction curves of the (400) reflection broadened when a magnetic field was applied to the crystal.

538.221:621.318.134 1711  
Determination of Molecular Field Coefficients in Ferrimagnets—G. T. Rado and V. J. Folen. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 62-68; January, 1960.) An improved analytical method is presented for determining the three molecular field coefficients which yield the best agreement between the Néel theory and the experimental curve of saturation moment/temperature for a given ferrimagnetic material. The analysis of experimental data on samples of Li and Mg-Fe ferrites is given.

538.221:621.318.134 1712  
Rectangular Hysteresis Loop Ferrites with Large Barkhausen Steps—A. P. Greifer and W. J. Croft. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 85-88; January, 1960.) Observations have been made at low temperatures of large discontinuities (steps) in the 60-cps hysteresis loops of polycrystalline ferrites containing copper. At the temperature for step formation, which is a function of copper content, the coercivity decreases and the loop squareness approaches unity.

538.221:621.318.134 1713  
Temperature Dependence of Magnetic Crystal Anisotropy of Nickel Ferrite—G. Elbinger. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 140; February, 1959.) The anisotropy constant was determined in the temperature range  $-185^\circ$  to  $+450^\circ\text{C}$  from measurements of magnetic torque.

538.221:621.318.134 1714  
The Thermomagnetic Behaviour of Pure Nickel Ferrite—L. F. Bates and H. Clow. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 17-23; January 1, 1960.) The small heat exchanges produced during the magnetization process were measured for a rod specimen at  $-10^\circ\text{C}$  and  $+18^\circ\text{C}$ . Some support is found for the Lilley disperse-field theory.

538.221:621.318.134 1715  
Magnetization and Coercive Force of Nickel-Zinc Ferrites particularly with Added Impurities—W. Holzmueller and T. Kampf. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 44-46; January, 1959.) Measurements were made on ferrites containing impurities up to 15 per cent in volume of  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{ThO}_2$ ,  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{WO}_3$ , and results show that irreversible magnetization effects are due to Bloch-wall displacements.

- 538.221:631.318.134 1716  
Concerning the Arbitrary Reversal of the Magnetic Polarity of Mn-Mg and Ni-Zn Ferrites—V. V. Kobelev and I. I. Nadashkevich. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1140-1146; July, 1959.) The investigation shows that the periodic application of current pulses of alternating polarity to toroidal ferrite cores produces an individual hysteresis cycle which is shifted in the direction of the initial magnetic state.
- 538.221:621.318.134 1717  
The Variation of Magnetization of a Single Crystal of  $\text{PbO} \cdot 6\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  as a Function of the Field—R. Pauthenet and G. Rimet. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 656-658; August 3, 1959.) Results of experiments on uniaxial crystals are explained in terms of domain phases. See also 3806 of 1959 (Giron and Pauthenet).
- 538.221:621.318.134 1718  
Magnetic Properties of the Mixed Garnets  $(3-x)\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot x\text{Gd}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ —E. E. Anderson, J. R. Cunningham, Jr., and G. E. McDuffie. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 624-625; November 1, 1959.)
- 538.221:621.318.134 1719  
Neutron Study of the Crystal and Magnetic Structures of  $\text{MnFe}_{2-x}\text{Cr}_x\text{O}_4$ —S. J. Pickart and R. Nathans. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 317-322; October 15, 1959.) Powder neutron-diffraction measurements at temperatures down to 4.2°K are used for an accurate determination of the nuclear-structure parameters.
- 538.221:621.318.134 1720  
Magnetic Properties of the Manganese Chromite-Aluminates—P. L. Edwards. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 294-300; October 15, 1959.) The mixed-crystal spinel series  $\text{MnCr}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x\text{O}_4$  has been studied experimentally; results are compared with theory.
- 538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 1721  
Some Peculiarities of Multiplet Ferromagnetic Resonance in Ferrites—V. N. Lazukin. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 36, pp. 682-689; March, 1959.) Investigation at 9200 and 14,640 mc of multiple resonances in inhomogeneously magnetized single and polycrystalline samples at room temperature and at liquid-nitrogen temperature. Results are shown for various spherical and ring-shaped samples of Mn-Zn and Mn-Mg ferrites.
- 538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 1722  
Theory of Ferromagnetic Resonance in Rare-Earth Garnets: Part 2—Line Widths—P. G. de Gennes, C. Kittel, and A. M. Portis. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 323-330; October 15, 1959.) Theoretical results describe the order of magnitude and the temperature dependence of observed line widths assuming that the relaxation time of the relevant rare-earth ions is  $\approx 10^{-12}$  second at 400°K. Part 1: 1322 of April (Kittel).
- 538.221:621.395.625.3 1723  
Particle Interaction in Magnetic Recording Tapes—J. G. Woodward and E. Della Torre. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 56-62; January, 1960.) In two different recording tapes particle interaction was found to be appreciable and a significant factor in determining the bulk magnetic properties and the recording performance of tapes.
- 538.222 1724  
Simultaneous Determination of Particle Size and Magnetization in the Ångström Region by the Measurement of the Collective Paramagnetism—A. Knappwost. (*Nucl. Phys.*, vol. 46, pp. 65-66; January, 1959.) The investigation of spontaneously magnetized domains of size from 10 to about 100 Å is facilitated by the method described.
- 538.222:539.2 1725  
Threshold Energy for Lattice Displacement in  $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ —G. W. Arnold and W. D. Compton. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 66-68; January 15, 1960.)
- 538.652 1726  
The Saturation Magnetostriction of Polycrystals—R. R. Birss. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 8-16; January 1, 1960.) Relations between the single-crystal and polycrystalline saturation magnetostriction constants are derived for cubic materials.
- MATHEMATICS
- 512.99:538.3 1727  
The Method of Combinative Numbers (Nombres Combinatifs) in the Study of Electromagnetic Fields—Zlatev. (See 1558.)
- MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR
- 621.3.018.41(083.74) 1728  
Frequency Measurement of Standard-Frequency Transmissions against Caesium-Beam Resonator Standard—S. N. Kalra. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1328-1329; November, 1959.) A table shows the frequency deviations of the 60-kc MSF, 16-kc GBR and 60-kc KK2XE1 transmissions as measured daily in Ottawa during August 1959, and the mid-monthly mean frequency of WWV. Figures are to be published monthly, *ibid.*
- 621.317.3:537.311.33 1729  
Further Consideration of Bulk Lifetime Measurement with a Microwave Electrodeless Technique—H. Jacobs, A. P. Ramsa, and F. A. Brand. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 229-233; February, 1960.) Describes a method of measurement of the lifetime of excess carriers in semiconductors using a steady light source, which does not involve electrode attachments and also reduces the effects of surface recombination.
- 621.317.31:537.312.62 1730  
Measuring Critical Current in Cryogenic Circuits—J. I. Pankove and R. Drake. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 52-53; January 22, 1960.) Details are given of test equipment which automatically traces the characteristic curve of a cryogenic device, supplying a current of up to 2A to the contact for periods  $<100 \mu\text{sec}$ .
- 621.317.335:621.315.212 1731  
Continuous Measurement of Capacitance of Coaxial Cables during Manufacture—D. Wolff. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 29-32; January, 1959.)
- 621.317.6:621.391.883.2 1732  
A Simple Technique for Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio at the Output of a Pulsed Sinusoid Matched Filter—H. E. White. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 241-242; February, 1960.)
- 621.317.7:621.319.4 1733  
An Oscillating Capacitor of High Stability—von Ardenne and Klar. (See 1516.)
- 621.317.723:621.375.4 1734  
A Multirange Electrometer Amplifier Using Variable Feedback—J. H. Leck and W. E. Austin. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 106-107; February, 1960.) A description of a stable electrometer amplifier using transistors and a miniature electrometer tube, which has proved satisfactory for measuring currents down to  $10^{-15}\text{A}$ .
- 621.317.726 1735  
A Peak Voltmeter intended for the Measurement of Isolated High-Voltage Pulses—G. Giralt and E. Krouk. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 1042-1044; September 21, 1959.) Details are given of the blocking method described earlier [920 of 1959 (Giralt)]. The duration of the pulse may be from 0.1  $\mu\text{s}$  to 10 ms. The use of a special air capacitor enables measurements to be made of voltages up to 400 kv.
- 621.317.733 1736  
Measurement of Impedance in the Audio-Frequency Range—D. Karo. (*Engineer (London)*, vol. 208, pp. 687-690; November 27, 1959.) A bridge circuit is described in which the number of resistance standards is reduced to the minimum and the effect of the remaining residuals eliminated by two consecutive balancing procedures. Results obtained with the new circuit are compared with those given by conventional bridges.
- 621.317.75:621.374 1737  
Transistorized Slicer Analyses Signal Amplitude—T. A. Bickart. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 70, 72; January 29, 1960.) A circuit for the measurement of amplitude probability density functions is described, comprising inverter, diode AND gate, Schmitt trigger and integrator. See 1976 of 1959.
- 621.317.79.029.6:551.510.62 1738  
Limit of Spatial Resolution of Refractometer Cavities—W. J. Hartman. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 65-72; January/February, 1960.) Filter factors are derived which determine an upper limit for the wave numbers for which refractometer measurements can be used to calculate the spectrum of refractivity.
- OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS
- 537.376:681.61 1739  
Electroluminescent Alphanumeric Display—T. Hamburger. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 49-51; January 22, 1960.) Information from a conventional typewriter keyboard is displayed sequentially on five alphanumeric indicators. The five characters can be selectively or totally erased. The indicators are in effect lossy capacitors and require a 230-volt 400-cps excitation to give the rated brightness.
- 621.36+621.56:537.322 1740  
Figure of Merit for Thermionic Energy Conversion—N. S. Rasor. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 163-167; January, 1960.) The optimum performance for emission-limited thermionic energy conversion is derived. Methods of reducing fundamental performance limitations are briefly discussed and a figure of merit is given which applies to both thermionic and thermoelectric conversion.
- 621.36+621.56:537.322 1741  
Calculation of Efficiency of Thermoelectric Devices—B. Sherman, R. R. Heikes, and R. W. Ure, Jr. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 1-16; January, 1960.) A procedure has been developed for the exact calculation of the efficiency of thermoelectric generators and cooling devices in which the parameters of the materials have arbitrary temperature dependence. Approximate and exact methods are employed and compared in the numerical evaluation of the results.
- 621.384.612.11 1742  
Zero-Gradient Synchrotron at the Argonne National Laboratory—[*Engineer (London)*, vol. 208, pp. 492-495; October 23, 1959.] Description of the 12.5-Bev proton synchrotron under construction at Lemont, Illinois.
- 621.384.7 1743  
The Splitting of a Beam of Particles into Two Beams by means of an Electrostatic Bi-



prism—A. Septier. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 662–664; August 3, 1959.) Calculations show that the two emergent beams are not deformed.

**621.385.833 1744**  
Factors affecting Contrast and Resolution in the Scanning Electron Microscope—T. E. Everhart, O. C. Wells, and C. W. Oatley. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 97–111; August, 1959.)

**621.387.462:621.382.2 1745**  
Tiny Semiconductor is Fast, Linear Detector—S. S. Friedland, J. W. Mayer, and J. S. Wiggins. (*Nucleonics*, vol. 18, pp. 54–56, 59; February, 1960.) A shallow diffused Si  $p$ - $n$  junction operated with reverse bias forms a space-charge region which acts as an ionization chamber capable of giving a high-resolution response proportional to incident particle energy.

**621.398:551.507.362.2 1746**  
Data Conversion Circuits for Earth-Satellite Telemetry—D. N. Carson and S. K. Dhawan. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 82–84; January 15, 1960.) Details are given of two pulse-height analyzer circuits suitable for use in artificial satellites.

**621.398:629.19 1747**  
Solid-State Guidance for Able-Series Rockets—R. E. King and H. Low. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 60–63; January 29, 1960.) Circuits used in the second-stage rocket for pitch, yaw and roll control are described.

#### PROPAGATION OF WAVES

**621.391.81+621.396]:(98):061.3 1748**  
Conference on Arctic Communication—Kirby and Little. (See 1776.)

**621.391.812.6.029.63:551.594.5 1749**  
Observed Characteristics of an Ultra-High-Frequency Signal Traversing an Auroral Disturbance—J. C. James, L. E. Bird, R. P. Ingalls, M. L. Stone, J. W. B. Day, G. E. K. Lockwood, and R. I. Presnell. [*Nature (London)*, vol. 185, pp. 510–512; February 20, 1960.] Signals transmitted on a frequency of 440 mc from a station in the auroral zone were observed at two mid-latitude stations after reflection from the moon. Results show a rapid fluctuation of the polarization of the signal received and an increase in the rate of fading, but no measurable absorption.

**621.391.812.62 1750**  
An Extract Earth-Flattening Procedure in Propagation around a Sphere—L. Y. C. Koo and M. Katzin. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 61–64; January/February, 1960.) Exact differential equations for the spherical geometry are obtained in terms of equations of the plane-earth type, and solutions of these hold for arbitrarily large heights and distances.

**621.391.812.62.029.55 1751**  
Measurements of Coastal Deviation of High-Frequency Radio Waves—C. W. McLeish. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 57–59; January/February, 1960.) "The angular deviation of the phase front of a wave propagated across a fresh water shoreline has been measured over the frequency range from 3 to 20 Mcs. The deviation is found to be roughly half that which theoretically would be obtained if the same sites were adjacent to infinitely conducting surfaces."

**621.391.812.62.029.63 1752**  
A Note regarding the Mechanism of U.H.F. Propagation Beyond the Horizon—A. D. Watt, E. F. Florman, and R. W. Plush. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, p. 252; February, 1960.) Results are given which provide some evidence for the existence of a "scatter volume."

**621.391.812.62.029.63 1753**  
Investigations of Propagation over Radio-Link Paths Within and Beyond Optical Range at 1.1 to 1.3 Gc/s—U. Kühn. (*Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin*, vol. 3, pp. 32–41; October, 1959.) Statistical analysis of results of long-term measurements made on five different paths in East Germany. For path lengths beyond optical range night-time field-strength increases >40db over daytime values were frequently observed. For earlier results see 3095 of 1959.

**621.391.812.62.029.64+621.396.677.73 1754**  
Over-Sea Propagation of Microwaves and Anti-reflected-Wave Antenna—S. Kawazu, S. Kato, and K. Morita. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 171–191; June, 1959.) An experimental three-element stacked array for suppressing the reflected wave is described. Measured field strengths are compared with those obtained using a single horn and with calculated values.

**621.391.812.624 1755**  
Tropospheric Scatter Propagation and Atmospheric Circulations—W. F. Moler, and D. B. Holden. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 81–93; January/February, 1960.) Scattering angle and intensity of dielectric fluctuations at high wave numbers are found to be dependent on the refractive layering and thermal stability of the air mass which are known to be functions of the vertical velocity in the atmosphere. It is shown that the direction and magnitude of the vertical velocity can be inferred from the upper tropospheric wind velocity divergence, and received scattered signals are well correlated with this quantity.

**621.391.812.624 1756**  
Frontal Perturbation of a Tropospheric Scatter Path—D. R. Hay and G. E. Poaps. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1272–1282; November, 1959.) The fading rate of 500-mc transmissions over an 85-mile path is found to rise when the path is disturbed by a weather front situated so that any part of the frontal zone lies between the surface and 3000 feet at the path mid-point.

**621.391.812.63 1757**  
On the Mode of Propagation in the E Layer—W. R. Piggett and J. Bhattacharyya. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 150–157; December, 1959.) Examination of  $f_oE$  data shows that the mode of propagation near the maximum of the E layer is quasi-transverse for all values of dip from 0 degrees to approximately 89 degrees. It is confirmed that the traces extending about  $f_H/2$  above  $f_oE$  are due to sporadic-E and not to magneto-ionic effects.

**621.391.812.63 1758**  
Radio Scattering in the Lower Ionosphere—H. G. Booker. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2164–2177; December, 1959.) Radio scattering phenomena observed in the frequency range 30–100 mc indicate the presence of irregularities of electron density with corrugation wavelengths from 120 to 360 meters. The irregularities are approximately isotropic.

**621.391.812.63:551.594.6 1759**  
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionized Gases (with Special Reference to "Whistlers"): Parts 1 and 2—F. H. Northover. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 158–178; December, 1959.) An investigation of the propagation of waves along more or less complete columns of ionization which follow approximately the lines of force of the earth's magnetic field. In Part 1 a general theory of wave propagation in conducting gases is developed. In Part 2 the propagation of the plane-wave mode along stationary columns is examined.

**621.391.812.63:621.391.826.2 1760**  
Around-the-World Echoes Observed on a Transpolar Transmission Path—J. Ortner. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 2464–2467; December, 1959.) Investigation of the College, Alaska—Kiruna path during winter 1958/1959, using an 18-mc back-scatter sounder and a Yagi pointing northward, showed a long delay signal attributable to an around-the-world path. The signal strength sometimes equalled that of the short-path pulses, indicating tilted reflection paths above the D region.

**621.391.812.63.029.45 1761**  
Transmission Loss Curves for Propagation at Very Low Radio Frequencies—J. R. Wait. (*IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*, vol. CS-6, pp. 58–61; December, 1958. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 494; March, 1959.)

**621.391.812.63.029.45:621.396.67:621.315.1 1762**  
A Very-Low-Frequency Antenna for Investigating the Ionosphere with Horizontally Polarized Radio Waves—Macmillan, Rusch, and Golden. (See 1496.)

**621.391.812.8:551.510.535 1763**  
The Calculation of the M.U.F. Factor for a Nonparabolic Ionospheric Layer—M. D. Vickers. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 34–45; December, 1959.) "A method is described for calculating the ray path of a radio wave through the ionosphere as represented by an  $N(h)$  profile based on experimental data. A few such paths are calculated and from these m.u.f. factors are obtained. These factors are compared with those which would have been obtained had the existing methods of calculation been used. In most cases the differences are less than 4 per cent."

**621.391.814.2 1764**  
Layered-Earth Propagation in the Vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska—G. M. Stanley. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 95–97; January/February, 1960.) "The relative field strength of a vertically polarized low-frequency radio signal was measured as a function of distance over several radial paths in the vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska. The attenuation of the recorded signal was very much less than predicted by the theory of propagation of a ground wave signal over a plane, homogeneous, infinitely conducting earth. The analysis of these data in terms of a plane, layered, finitely conducting earth appears to resolve the anomaly."

#### RECEPTION

**621.376.23 1765**  
Detecting Signals by Polarity Coincidence—B. M. Rosenheck. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 67–69; January 29, 1960.) Details are given of a type of dual-input phasemeter for the detection of weak signals in the frequency range 1–500 cps in a high noise background.

**621.391.821 1766**  
Determination of the Amplitude Probability Distribution of Atmospheric Radio Noise from Statistical Moments—W. G. Crichlow, C. J. Roubique, A. D. Spaulding, and W. M. Beery. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 49–56; January/February, 1960.) An empirically derived graphical method is presented and possible errors are discussed.

**621.391.821 1767**  
Measured Frequency Spectra of Very-Low-Frequency Atmospherics—T. Obayashi. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 41–48; January/February, 1960.) New continuously recording spectroscopes have been developed for the frequency ranges 1–10 kc and 5–70 kc. Observations with the equipment provide further experimental proof of the mode theory of VLF propagation.

621.391.821:539.16 1768  
Effects of High-Altitude Nuclear Explosions on Radio Noise—C. A. Samson. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 37-40; January/February, 1960.) Atmospheric noise recorded at Kekaha, Hawaii, on frequencies between 13 kc and 20 mc fell by up to 32 db during the hour following the first explosion.

621.396.62:621.397.62 1769  
The Combined Television/Radio Receiver and its Problems—R. S. Hildersley. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 155-166; February, 1960.) Circuit details of a combined receiver are described. The sound IF circuits incorporate a double superheterodyne system and the frequency of the RF oscillator is stabilized in band II using a point-contact Ge diode as a variable-reactance device.

621.396.621 1770  
Transformerless Circuits for Broadcast Receivers—R. C. V. Macario and N. E. Broadberry. (*Wireless World*, vol. 66, pp. 110-113; March, 1960.) Various circuits are simplified by taking advantage of the greater versatility of resistors, capacitors and transistors, to permit the omission of transformers and other wire-wound components.

621.396.662:621.372.632 1771  
One-Tube Oscillator Mixers for TV and F.M. Tuners—E. H. Hugenoltz. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 76-79; January 15, 1960.) The circuits described use either a single triode tube as oscillator mixer or a semi-conductor diode as mixer with a triode or pentode oscillator tube. Spurious coupling is limited by balanced bridge networks and the isolating action of the diode. Results are better than those obtained with conventional circuits.

621.396.665:621-526 1772  
The Application of Linear Servo Theory to the Design of A.G.C. Loops—W. K. Victor and M. H. Brockman. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 234-238; February, 1960.) Expressions are derived specifying the performance of an agc system with respect to step and ramp changes in signal level, frequency response, receiver gain error as a function of receiver noise, etc. Close agreement with measured values is achieved.

621.396.666 1773  
Evaluation of I.F. and Base-Band Diversity Combining Receivers—R. T. Adams and B. M. Mines. (*IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*, vol. CS-6, pp. 8-13; June, 1958. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 1665-1666; September, 1958.)

#### STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.376.53 1774  
A S/N Improvement Factor on P.A.M.-F.M. whose Received Pulse is Cosine-Squared—A. Watanabe. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 257-258; February, 1960.) Formulas are derived for the signal/noise improvement factor when low-pass filters and integrated demodulation circuits are used. Figures are given for typical cases.

621.396:681.84.087.7 1775  
New Stereophonic Broadcasting System—G. D. Browne. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 7, pp. 204-205; March, 1960.) General features of a fully compatible time-multiplex system are described.

621.396+621.391.81(98):061.3 1776  
Conference on Arctic Communication—R. C. Kirby and C. G. Little (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 64D, pp. 73-80; January/February, 1960.) Brief report of the conference held at Boulder, Colo., March 3-6, 1959, with abstracts of the twenty-two papers presented.

621.396.2:621.391.812.624 1777  
Dependence of the Maximum Range of Tropospheric Scatter Communications on Antenna and Receiver Noise Temperatures—A. H. Hausman. (*IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*, vol. CS-6, pp. 35-38; December, 1958. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 494; March, 1959.)

621.396.65:621.395.665.1 1778  
Compandor Loading and Noise Improvement in Frequency Division Multiplex Radio-Relay Systems—E. M. Rizzoni. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 208-220; February, 1960.) Graphical and numerical means are developed to compute the additional effective loading caused by the use of syllable compandors on the input of a multichannel radio-relay system, and to evaluate the noise improvement yielded by the compandor in a telephone channel.

621.396.932 1779  
Mobile Maritime Service. Routes: Spain-South America, Spain-Persian Gulf—R. Gea Sacasa. (*Rev. Telecomunicación, Madrid*, vol. 14, pp. 7-20; September, 1959.) Signal-strength assessments of ships' transmissions received at Cadiz are related to forecasts by the Gea method. See also 3859 of 1959.

#### SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.3.087.4:621.395.625.3 1780  
More Bandwidth for Magnetic Recorders—D. R. Steele. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 44-47; January 8, 1960.) Details are given of the design of recorder circuits having a bandwidth 250 cps-250 kc to take advantage of recent increase in recording-head response.

621.314.63:621.382.2 1781  
Some Performance Parameters of Silicon Junction Power Rectifiers—D. R. Coleman. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 98-102; February, 1960.) The temperature dependence of the characteristics of Si rectifiers, and temperature control in terms of thermal resistance are discussed. A method is given for the calculation of power dissipation and ratings.

621.316.721/:722:621.382.3 1782  
Compensation of the Effect of Temperature on the Reference Voltage of Transistor Stabilized Power Supplies—É. Cassagnol, P. Chauson, G. Giral, and J. C. Polisset. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 59-66; August 3, 1959.) The voltage/temperature characteristic of the reference source (Zener diode or primary cell) is compensated by that of the base-emitter region of the transistor error amplifier. See 3642 of 1958 (Cassagnol and Giral).

621.316.722:621.318.435.3 1783  
A Transductor Regulator for Stabilized Power Supplies—A. N. Heightman. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 105-123; February, 1960.) A description is given of a single-core full-wave transductor circuit and its mode of operation. A tube-type regulator to deal with rapid disturbances is also described. Both regulators are incorporated in a stabilized 250-volt, 1-ampere power supply.

621.316.722.078.3 1784  
Economy in the Series Stabilizer—D. J. Collins, and J. R. Pearce. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 95-97; February, 1960.) Consideration of the efficiency of series stabilizer circuits under almost constant load conditions. A resistive shunt to the series element can improve efficiency.

#### TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397:621.317(083.74) 1785  
I.R.E. Standards on Television: Measurement of Differential Gain and Differential Phase, 1960—(*Proc. IRE*, vol. 48; pp. 204-

208; February, 1960.) Standard 60 I.R.E. 23. S1.

621.397:621.391 1786  
Video Information Theory—P. Neidhardt. (*Nachrichtentech.*, vol. 9, pp. 18-23; January, 1959.) The application of the concepts and results of communication theory to the transmission of television signals is considered with the intention of formulating a specific video information theory.

621.397:621.391.837 1787  
Investigations on the Replacement of the Subjective Assessment of Picture Quality by a Physical Criterion—W. Kroebe and G. Moll. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 27-35; January, 1959.) See also 4222 of 1959 (Kroebe).

621.397:621.391.837 1788  
The Visibility of Picture Details of Moving Objects in Television—I. Bornemann. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 8-12; January, 1959.) The causes of the losses in detail entropy in the reproduction of moving objects are analyzed.

621.397.13:535-1/3 1789  
A High-Grade Industrial Television Channel with reference to Infrared Operation—J. H. Taylor. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 77-85; January, 1960.) Details are given of the system design including vidicon camera head, amplifier, control unit and monitor with reference to normal requirements. Infrared operation is discussed.

621.397.132 1790  
A Review of Colour Television in the U. K.—R. D. A. Maurice. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 68-73; February, 1960.)

621.397.132 1791  
Monochrome Reproduction of Colour TV Signal—R. D. A. Maurice. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 116-119; March, 1960.) In a color-television system using the standard NTSC method of gamma correction the deterioration in orthochromatism of the monochrome compatible picture can be reduced by the presence of the dot pattern due to the chrominance subcarrier. A "notch" or subcarrier-elimination filter is thus undesirable in monochrome receivers.

621.397.132 1792  
The Change in Skin-Colour Tints caused by Phase Errors in Colour Television—P. Neidhardt. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, pp. 4-7; January, 1959.) From a consideration of the color changes which can be tolerated and their relation to phase errors originating in the receiver it is concluded that phase errors of  $\pm 10$  degrees are not objectionable.

621.397.332.12 1793  
Reduction of Television Bandwidth by Frequency-Interlace—E. A. Howson and D. A. Bell. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 127-136; February, 1960.) A method analogous to the NTSC color television system is used to obtain a bandwidth reduction of a monochrome signal by a factor of 2:1. Various interference effects are discussed.

621.397.335 1794  
Timebase Synchronization and Associated Problems—P. L. Matherdale. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 57-72; January, 1960.) The requirements of timebase oscillator and synchronization circuits are discussed with reference to both positive and negative modulation systems. Examples of these and noise-limiting circuits together with the effects of noise on synchronization are given.

621.397.612:621.318.57 1795  
A Television Master Switcher—B. Mars-



den. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 47-53; January, 1960. Discussion.) Switching methods are reviewed. The use of crystal diodes enables a low-consumption, reliable and compact switching system to be built with a response substantially flat to 6 mc. Reference is made to development work in which transistor pulse generators are used to achieve vision switching between successive frames of the television waveform.

621.397.62:621.396.62 1796  
The Combined Television/Radio Receiver and its Problems—Hildersley. (See 1769.)

621.397.743 1797  
The Technical Limits to Full Television Coverage of Germany by Wireless Transmission—W. Scholz. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, vol. 80, pp. 548-550; August 11, 1959.) 30 per cent of the area of the German Federal Republic cannot be covered by wireless transmission in the dm range because of multipath propagation due to the nature of the terrain. Distribution of received programs by cable offers a solution to the problem.

621.397.743 1798  
Television Relay Links in the Č.S.R.—A. Dítl. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 23-25; January, 1959.) Description of radio-link equipment in use in Czechoslovakia.

621.397.743.029.64 1799  
Microwave Television Mobile Relay for Outside Broadcasting—J. Polonsky. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 91-102; February, 1960.) Principal causes of distortion and problems of cross-talk in microwave systems are discussed and a brief description is given of equipment operating in the range 6400-6900 mcs.

#### TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.382.22 1800  
Dipole Mode of Minority Carrier Diffusion with Reference to Point-Contact Rectification—B. R. Gossick. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 29-35; January, 1960.) An analysis of diffusion from a point source is used to investigate the importance of the dominant higher (dipole) mode relative to the fundamental (unipole) mode. The dipole mode is found to offer superior HF performance, which is partially offset by an inferior dc characteristic.

621.382.22 1801  
The Germanium Microwave Crystal Rectifier—A. C. MacPherson. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 83-90; January, 1959. Abstract, *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

621.382.23 1802  
Conductance and Voltage Transfer Coefficient of a Semiconductor Diode in the Transient State—E. I. Adirovich. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1115-1124; July, 1959.) Frequency, phase and transient characteristics of a circuit with a  $p-n$  junction and a series ohmic resistance are calculated. Characteristic time constants and critical frequencies are derived and a method of determining diode parameters, in particular for measurement of low values of lifetime, is described.

621.382.23 1803  
Gallium Arsenide Tunnel Diodes—K. G. Hamblen, J. J. Löw, and R. J. Sherwell. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 185, pp. 676-677; March 5, 1960.) Characteristics of experimental Zn-doped GaAs diodes are noted.

621.382.23 1804  
Pressure Dependence of the Current-Voltage Characteristics of Esaki Diodes—S. L. Miller, M. I. Nathan, and A. C. Smith. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 60-62; January 15, 1960.)

Measurements on narrow-junction diodes at room temperature and at pressures up to 30,000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> are reported and results are compared with theory. See 1784 of 1958 (Esaki).

621.382.23:546.289:535.34-15 1805  
Investigation of Induced Absorption of Infrared Radiation in a Germanium Diode—Yu. I. Ukhonov. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2410-2416; November, 1958.) Quantitative investigation of the variation of infrared absorption in a Ge junction diode due to injected holes. The cross-section and effective mass of absorption centers are calculated.

621.382.23:621.316.722 1806  
The Characteristics and Applications of Zener (Voltage-Reference) Diodes—J. A. Chandler. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 78-86; February, 1960.)

621.382.23:621.318.57 1807  
Electrical Properties of Gold-Doped Diffused Silicon Computer Diodes—A. E. Bakanowski and J. H. Forster. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 87-104; January, 1960.) Theoretical investigations show that, to a first approximation, reverse recovery time is inversely proportional to gold atom concentration. This is supported by experimental evidence for gold concentrations in the range  $8 \times 10^{16}$  cm<sup>-3</sup> to  $1.2 \times 10^{15}$  cm<sup>-3</sup> (recovery times 0.7-35  $\mu$ sec). Accompanying changes in reverse and forward currents are also considered.

621.382.23:621.372.44 1808  
P-N-P Variables-Capacitance Diodes—J. F. Gibbons and G. L. Pearson. (*PROC. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 253-255; February, 1960.) A simplified circuit model is used to derive the properties of the device and the design and fabrication are described.

621.382.3:621.317.7 1809  
Automatic Measurement of Transistor Beta—E. P. Hojak. (*Electronics*, vol. 32, pp. 114-115; December 4, 1959.) The base current is automatically varied until a predetermined collector current is obtained. The final base current is a direct measure of beta.

621.382.3.01 1810  
On the Use of Physical rather than Four-Pole Parameters in a Standard Transistor Specification—D. F. Page. (*PROC. IRE*, vol. 48, p. 261; February, 1960.) Comment on 1008 of 1959 (Armstrong).

621.382.333 1811  
On Calculating the Current Gain of Junction Transistors with Arbitrary Doping Distributions—H. L. Armstrong. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 1-5; January, 1959. Abstract, *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

621.382.333 1812  
Transient Analysis of Junction Transistors—W. F. Gariano. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 90-100; January, 1959. Abstract, *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

621.382.333 1813  
Effect of Transient Voltages on Transistors—H. C. Lin and W. F. Jordan, Jr. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 79-83; January, 1959. Abstract *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

621.382.333 1814  
Influence of the Surface and Volume Recombination on  $\alpha$  and the Collector Reverse Current in Alloy Junction Transistors—B. Ya. Molzhes. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*, vol. 25, pp. 2402-2409; November, 1958.) Formulas are derived for the

current gain  $\alpha$  and collector reverse current in symmetrical and nonsymmetrical transistors, in presence of surface and volume recombination.

621.382.333 1815  
A Modification of the Theory of the Variation of Junction-Transistor Current Gain with Operating Point and Frequency—A. W. Matz. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 133-152; August, 1959.) A modified solution of the continuity equation for minority-carrier flow is presented, with an extension to ac conditions. The observed maximum in the variation of common-base cutoff frequency with emitter current is explained. Experimental results are presented which show that transistor base widths may be smaller than is normally supposed.

621.382.333 1816  
The Voltage Dependence of Reverse Currents in Alloy Transistors—A. Götzberger. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 6-9; January, 1959.) Investigations of transistor characteristics in relation to the punch-through effect.

621.382.333:621.318.57 1817  
Transistor Bias Method Raises Breakdown Point—H. Somlyódy. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 48-49; January 8, 1960.) The application of reverse-biasing technique to permit switching at voltages higher than the rated values.

621.382.333:621.318.57 1818  
Germanium  $p-n-p-n$  Switches—I. A. Lesk. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 28-35; January, 1959. Abstract, *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

621.382.333.3 1819  
On the Frequency Dependence of the Magnitude of Common-Emitter Current Gain of Graded-Base Transistors—M. B. Das and A. R. Boothroyd. (*PROC. IRE*, vol. 48, pp. 240-241; February, 1960.) The current gain is investigated theoretically and it is shown that it should fall by 6 db per octave increase in frequency, provided the effect of the emitter junction capacitance is small.

621.382.333.32 1820  
A Double-Base Diode with Hook Mechanism—T. Tominaga, S. Kanai, and A. Sato. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 133-137; May, 1959.) The device described has a thin layer of  $p$ -type Ge in the conductivity-modulated region of the original double-base diode. With this form of construction, the base-current power dissipation may be reduced to about 1/100th of its original value.

621.382.333.33 1821  
Influence of Technology and of Diffusion on the Characteristics of a Drift-Type Transistor—J. Mercier. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 39, pp. 869-875 and pp. 897-907; November and December, 1959.) Characteristics of drift-type transistors are studied theoretically and an equivalent circuit is proposed. Parameters for the determination of performance are derived and used in the synthesis of a transistor element.

621.383.5:546.289:621.391.822 1822  
Noise Phenomena in Photovoltaic Germanium Cells—M. Teboul. (*Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris*, vol. 249, pp. 651-653; August 3, 1959.) The total noise at Ge photovoltaic junctions has been measured as a function of polarization and illumination and compared with calculated shot noise.

621.385.3.029.6 1823  
Large-Signal Theory of U.H.F. Power Triodes—A. D. Subbanaid. (*IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES*, vol. ED-6, pp. 35-47; January, 1959. Abstract, *PROC. IRE*, vol. 47, pp. 611-612; April, 1959.)

- 621.385.6 1824  
Independent Space Variables for Small-Signal Electron-Beam Analyses—D. L. Bobroff. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 68-78; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.6 1825  
Electron-Beam Flow in Superimposed Periodic and Uniform Magnetic Fields—J. R. Anderson. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 101-105; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.6 1826  
Theory of the Focusing of Sheet Beams in Periodic Fields—P. A. Sturrock. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 153-161; August, 1959.) Equations are given taking account of space charge, and stability and pervance are discussed. Any such focusing system is convergent if space charge is neglected. See 1827 below.
- 621.385.6 1827  
Magnetic Deflection Focusing—P. A. Sturrock. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 162-168; August, 1959.) A scheme for focusing sheet beams by means of a periodic configuration of magnetic fields directed transverse to the beam is presented. Coupling between the beam and fast EM waves is possible.
- 621.385.6:537.533.1.08 1828  
A Microwave Electron-Velocity Spectrograph—P. B. Wilson and E. L. Ginzton. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 64-68; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.623.5:621.396.62 1829  
Reflex Klystrons as Receiver Amplifiers—K. Ishii. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 56-57; January 8, 1960.) An investigation of the performance of a Type-2K25 reflex klystron as an X-band amplifier is described.
- 621.385.624.2 1830  
The Effect of Space Charge on Bunching in a Two-Cavity Klystron—T. G. Mihran. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 54-64; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.63 1831  
Travelling-Wave-Tube Efficiency Degradation due to Power Absorbed in an Attenuator—C. K. Birdsall and C. C. Johnson. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 6-9; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.63:621.317.74 1832  
Measurement of Internal Reflections in Travelling-Wave Tubes using a Millimicrosecond Pulse Radar—D. O. Melroy and H. T. Closson. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 165-168; February, 1960.) A stroboscopic gating system produces a slowed-down facsimile of the recurrent pulses for display on a low-frequency CRO. Reflections with return losses of 40 db are easily observed.
- 621.385.63:621.375.9:621.372.44 1833  
Waves on a Filamentary Electron Beam in a Transverse-Field Slow-Wave Circuit—A. E. Siegman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 17-26; January, 1960.) The waves on a filamentary electron beam in a longitudinal dc magnetic field, and their interaction with a transverse-field slow-wave circuit, are studied in detail. The beam is found to carry four waves. This type of interaction may prove to be of practical importance, for instance in an electron-beam parametric amplifier.
- 621.385.63:621.375.9:621.372.44 1834  
Some Possible Causes of Noise in Adler Tubes—C. P. Lea-Wilson, R. Adler, G. Hrbek, and G. Wade. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 255-257; February, 1960.) Discussion of 321 of 1959 (Adler, Hrbek, and Wade) with reference to partition noise and noise caused by non-uniform electric field, by spread of axial velocities and by collisions between electrons and ions.
- 621.385.63.032.269 1835  
A Gun and Focusing System for Crossed-Field Travelling-Wave Tubes—O. L. Hoch and D. A. Watkins. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 18-27; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.632 1836  
The Design and Characteristics of a Megawatt Space Harmonic Travelling-Wave Tube—M. Chodorow, E. J. Nalos, S. P. Otsuka, and R. H. Pantell. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 48-53; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.632.12 1837  
Strapped Bifilar Helices for High-Peak-Power Travelling-Wave Tubes—D. A. Watkins and D. G. Dow. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 106-114; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)
- 621.385.64.032.213.13 1838  
Dispenser-Cathode Magnetrons—G. A. Espersen. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 115-118; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 621.38.004.6 1839  
Reliability Analysis Techniques—C. A. Krohn. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 179-192; February, 1960.) Recently evolved analytical techniques are effective in reducing failures and increasing reliability in electronic equipment.

## ERRATUM

Abstract 1453 in the previous issue should read as follows—

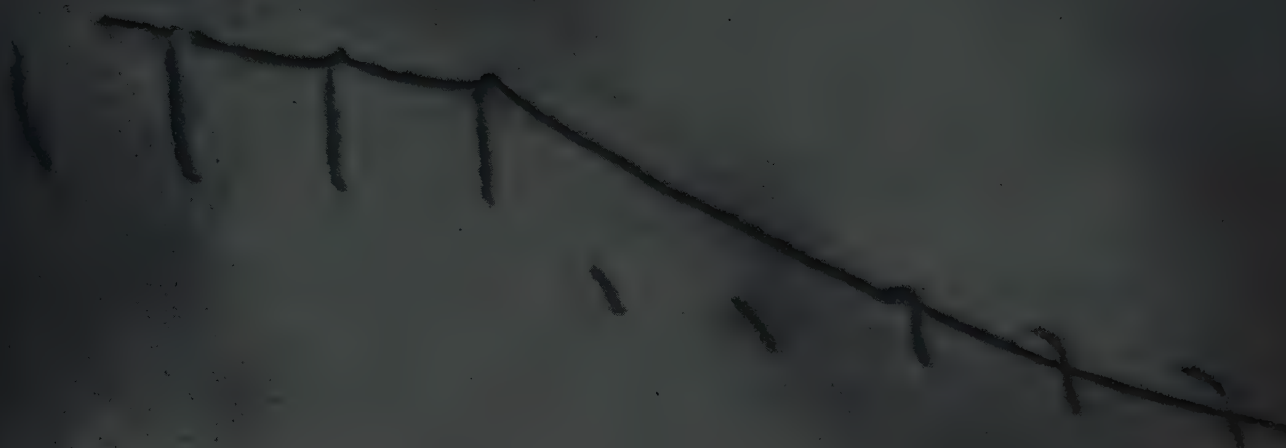
Tuning and the Equivalent Circuit of Multi-resonator Magnetrons—T. S. Chen. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 33-51; July, 1959.) An equivalent circuit is synthesized from the input-admittance function determined from the properties of the waveguide used to tune the magnetron. This circuit is used to calculate wide-band tuning characteristics, which agree with measurements for waveguide tuning systems with and without iris coupling.



# Translations of Russian Technical Literature

Listed below is information on Russian technical literature in electronics and allied fields which is available in the U. S. in the English language. Further inquiries should be directed to the sources listed. In addition, general information on translation programs in the U. S. may be obtained from the Office of Science Information Service, National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C., and from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

PUBLICATION	FREQUENCY	DESCRIPTION	SPONSOR	ORDER FROM:
Acoustics Journal (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)	Quarterly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Instrument Society of America 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Abstracts, Electrical Engineering (Reserativnyy Zhurnal: Elektronika)	Monthly	Abstracts of Russian and non-Russian literature		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics (Zhurnal Eksperimentalnoi i Teoreticheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Journal of Technical Physics (Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Proceedings of the USSR Academy of Sciences: Applied Physics Section (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR: Otdel Prikladnoi Fiziki)	Bimonthly	Complete journal		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Radio Engineering (Radiotekhnika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Radio Engineering and Electronics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Solid State Physics (Fizika Tverdogo Tela)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Telecommunications (Elektrosvyaz')	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Automation Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Electronics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Physics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Express Contents of Soviet Journals Currently being Translated into English	Monthly	Advance tables of contents of translated journals		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Technical Translations	Twice a month	Central directory in the U. S. of translations available from all major sources in the U. S.	OTS and Special Libraries Assoc.	Superintendent of Documents U. S. Gov't Printing Office Washington 25, D. C.



Structural imperfections, represented by this dislocation network in thin tantalum foil, determine the properties of a superconductor (electron transmission; 64,000x).

## Superconductivity in Metals and Alloys

Superconductivity—the absence of electrical resistance at very low temperatures—is one of the most challenging of physical phenomena. Its appeal is almost universal; its application seems almost unlimited.

It has been suggested for use in frictionless bearings, motors, amplifiers, electromagnets, gyroscopes and electron-beam apparatus. IBM is concerned with still another possibility: the application of superconductivity to computer devices.

Scientists at IBM Research have demonstrated, with a thin-film superconducting device capable of switching in a few millimicroseconds, that computers of the future may be limited in their operating speeds only by the speed of light. Whether or not

a metal is a superconductor depends on many things: its structure, its valence, and the presence and position of alien atoms, missing atoms or electrons. The operation of superconducting devices depends upon the fact that a magnetic field will drive a superconductor into the normal (resistive) state.

A superconductor placed in a magnetic field develops a surface current which shields out any external magnetic field to a characteristic penetration depth. Since this penetration depth is comparable to the film thickness used in making superconducting devices, the penetration depth is an important property.

Superconducting alloys, with their in-

herent normal-state resistivity, offer promise for superior devices. Alloying can change the penetration depth, the electron density, and the ease by which a superconductor can be switched from one state to another.

Work is under way to outline the part played by impurities and structural defects in determining superconductivity. This work has already shown that microscopic homogeneity is a prerequisite of well-defined superconductive behavior. From such work may come devices that will make it possible to operate miniature computers at extremely high speeds.

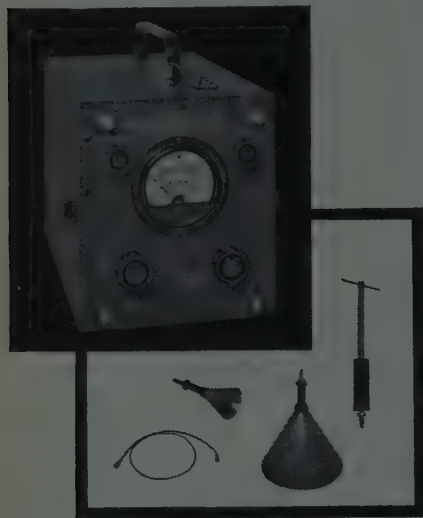
# IBM RESEARCH

*Investigate the many career opportunities available in exciting new fields at IBM.  
International Business Machines Corporation, Dept. 645R, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York.*



# BROADBAND POWER DENSITY METER Model NF-157

For fast, accurate determination of RF power density and location of areas presenting RF hazards to personnel



**Description:** A broadband device providing direct reading of RF power densities from 1 mw/cm<sup>2</sup> to 1000 mw/cm<sup>2</sup> (mid-scale readings), over the continuous frequency range from 200 to 10,000 MC.

## Features:

- Direct reading of power density insures immediate awareness of hazardous areas.
- Broad frequency range and high accuracy permit universal application to mapping of high level RF fields from VHF to X-Band.
- Accurate built-in step attenuator provides capability of handling power densities over a dynamic range of 10,000 to 1.
- Three constant-gain calibrated probes permit direct reading in mw/cm<sup>2</sup> over the continuous frequency range from 200 to 10,000 MC.
- Physical separation of probes from main unit vastly increases flexibility of applications.
- Battery-powered, light-weight design permits complete portability.
- Convenient carrying case simplifies transportation of instrument.
- Efficient shielding prevents stray RF pick-up.
- Conservative design insures resistance to over-load.
- Main unit may be used independently as an accurate, rugged RF power meter over a wide power range.



Send for our Catalog No. 604

**EMPIRE DEVICES  
PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

AMSTERDAM, N. Y. Victor 2-8400

MANUFACTURERS OF FIELD INTENSITY METERS  
DISTORTION ANALYZERS • IMPULSE GENERATORS  
COAXIAL ATTENUATORS • CRYSTAL MIXERS



## Membership

(Continued from page 108A)

Scharpe, E., New York, N. Y.  
Sipila, O. A., Clarkson, Ont., Canada  
Smythe, R. D., Dumont, N. J.  
Snyder, M. L., Arlington, Va.  
Sobczak, T. V., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.  
Sobocienski, G. S., Lyndhurst, N. J.  
Sobral, J. M., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Soeder, E. F., South Euclid, Ohio  
Spiegel, H., Elkins, Park, Pa.  
Stack, E. J., Boston, Mass.  
Strange, W., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.  
Stephenson, E. B., Ponca City, Okla.  
Stern, D., Hollywood, Calif.  
Stevens, R. L., Wayland, Miss.  
Stevenson, T., Toronto, Canada  
Stinchcomb, R. T., Tulsa, Okla.  
Sugie, M., Tokyo, Japan  
Symans, J. H., Reseda, Calif.  
Szava, M. Z., New York, N. Y.  
Taylor, G. J., San Francisco, Calif.  
Thyrion, K., Cocoa Beach, Fla.  
Tickler, E. M., Baltimore, Md.  
Torrusio, J., New York, N. Y.  
Treisman, J. E., Manchester, N. H.  
Trepanier, G., Gaspe, P. Q., Canada  
Van Cura, E. J., Broadview, Ill.  
Vasek, J., Buffalo, N. Y.  
Walker, D. R., Wright City, Mo.  
Watts, C. D., Jr., Teterboro, N. J.  
Way, F. L., Whitestone, L. I., N. Y.  
Weigert, F. M., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Werner, D. T., New York, N. Y.  
Williams, A., St. Louis, Mo.  
Williams, J. P., Washington, D. C.  
Williams, R. R., Malibu, Calif.  
Wolthoff, C. E., Englewood, N. J.



Wood, C. S., Nashua, N. H.  
Woog, D. H., New Rochelle, N. Y.  
Yoder, L. R., Shoemakersville, Pa.  
Zall, P. M., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Zienkosky, J. E., Costa Mesa, Calif.

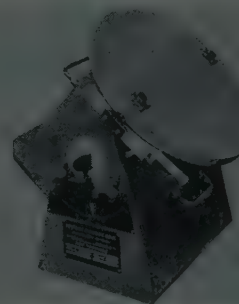


## NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 52A)

## Rate Turntable



The T844 Rate Turntable developed by Sterling Precision Corp., 17 Matinecock Ave., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y., is a simple, compact, portable test unit for mounting rate gyros, antennas, guidance assemblies and other components requiring imposition of constant rates-of-turn for

(Continued on page 114A)

# BOESCH

BOESCH

★ improved  
★ faster  
★ completely  
automatic



## BW2 BOBBIN winder

rugged, versatile, high speed winder for bobbins, solenoids, resistors, relays and other random-wound coils.

Boesch Manufacturing Co., Inc. Danbury, Conn.



## Model 802B Twin Transistorized Supply

EACH OUTPUT:

0-36 VOLTS

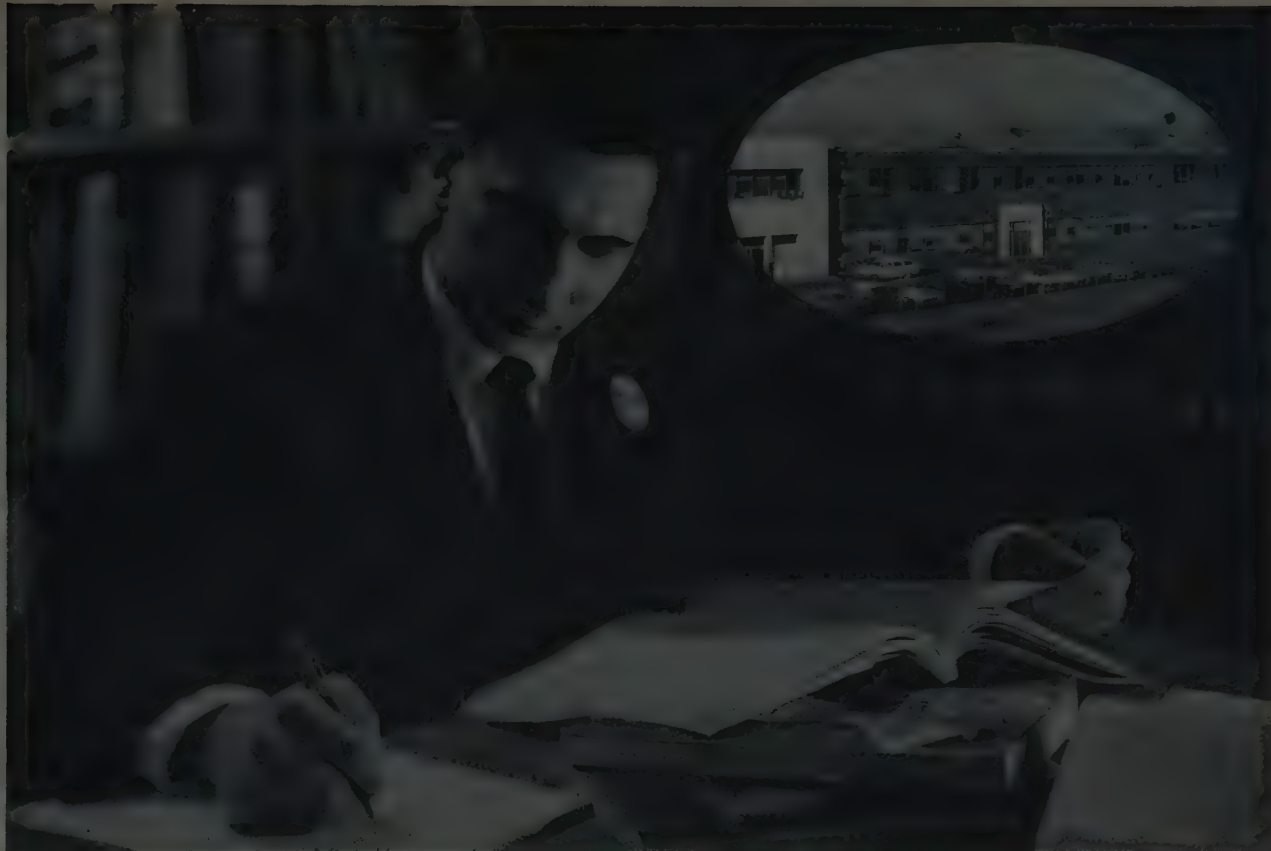
0-1.5 AMPERES

PRICE: \$580.00

LINE REGULATION: Less than 5.0 millivolts  
LOAD REGULATION: Less than 5.0 millivolts  
RIPPLE AND NOISE: Less than 200 mv rms  
SERIES CONNECTED: 0-72 volts, 0.15 amperes

OUTPUT CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE  
REMOTE ERROR SENSING  
AUTOMATIC OVERLOAD PROTECTION  
CONVECTION COOLING. No moving parts

**HARRISON LABORATORIES, INC.**  
45 INDUSTRIAL ROAD • BERKELEY HEIGHTS, NEW JERSEY • CR 3-9123



MR. JOHN KASSABIAN, Ordnance Radar Dept., Raytheon Co., Wayland Labs., Wayland, Mass.

## PROCEEDINGS *really takes a beating . . .* FROM ITS READERS!

If you've been in many company libraries, we're sure you've seen "dog-eared" copies of *Proceedings*. It's not a case of poor paper and printing—we use the best quality—it's just an example of pass-along readership taken to extremes!

Of course, 57,334 (ABC) professionally qualified men receive individual copies of *Proceedings* at home each month, as well as 13,976 students in engineering colleges. What's the reason for this important following?

*Proceedings of the IRE* enlisted the aid of the John Fosdick Organization to take a survey of its many readers to find out what they thought. Here are some of their reactions. "We use *Proceedings* as a reference. It's really a text. Has the largest amount in proportion of text, the highest quality text, and the largest amount of informational advertising of any book in the industry." And, of special interest to advertisers, one chief engineer said, "I've saved half-a-million dollars by buying from ads in *Proceedings*, and I've bought

a quarter of a million dollars worth of equipment from the ads."

Fact is, 100% of those interviewed said they have some purchasing responsibility! And, as a further indication of the effectiveness of using *Proceedings* to reach buying factors of electronic equipment, components and supplies, these readers expressed a 2 to 1 preference for *Proceedings* when compared with mentions of all the electronic books. (Survey available upon request—ask for it!)

Are you now reaching this important, select audience for your product? You can, you know, reach them 12 times a year in *Proceedings* for just \$8,640. (1960 rates). A similar schedule in a semi-monthly would cost \$29,087.50 . . . and in a weekly, \$46,280! Call or write today for all the facts. Find out what selling power *Proceedings* really has! Reach 61,957 (net paid circulation) top-level radio-electronics men each and every month throughout the year!

For a share  
in the present, and  
a stake in the future,  
make your product

**NEWS** in

### Proceedings of the IRE The Institute of Radio Engineers

Adv. Dept. 72 West 45th St., New York 36, N. Y. • MUrray Hill 2-6606  
BOSTON • CHICAGO • MINNEAPOLIS • SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES





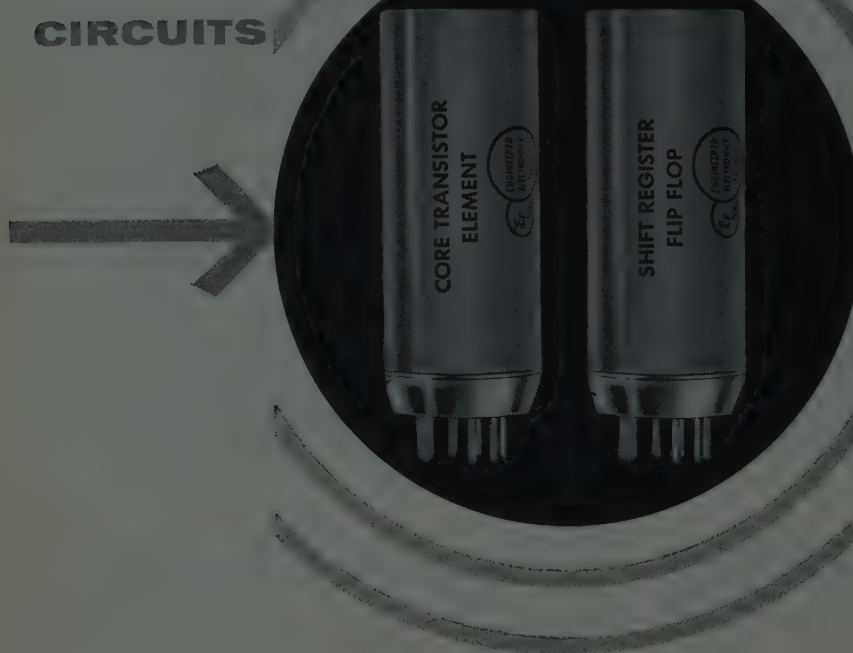
**NEW**

**EECO**

**MAGNETIC**

**CORE**

**CIRCUITS**



## now you can choose

In designing digital systems and equipment employing EECO T-Series Transistor Circuits, you now have an extra choice—EECO Magnetic Core Circuits that are both physically and electrically compatible with the EECO T-Series. This new family of compatible magnetic core circuits for the frequency range 0 to 250 kcs includes a large selection of shift registers (in single or dual units), pulse gates, and core drivers.

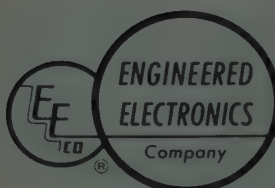
### ADVANTAGES

The ability of magnetic cores to maintain one of two discrete states makes them ideal for shift registers, or counters. A pulse sent through one set of windings will set the core to the "High-Level" state. A pulse sent through another set of windings will reset the core to the "Low-Level" state. Thus you get flip-flop action with a single core. In transistor circuits, on the other hand, it is normally necessary to use two transistors for each flip-flop.

Core circuits are used to good advantage in our line of shift registers. They offer versatility and space saving at a price lower than that of an equivalent transistor circuit.

### COMPATIBILITY WITH T-SERIES

EECO Magnetic Core Circuits are electrically and physically compatible with EECO T-Series Transistor Circuits. They are packaged in T-Series containers, measuring  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter x  $2\frac{3}{4}$ " seated height, and they plug into the same miniature tube sockets as the T-Series.



Write, wire, or 'phone today for detailed information on EECO Magnetic Core Circuits.

**ENGINEERED ELECTRONICS COMPANY**

1441 EAST CHESTNUT AVENUE • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA  
Kimberly 7-5651



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 112A)

spot checks of performance. Although the basic unit provides for a single rate about a vertical axis, modified units can be furnished to provide multiple rates, tilting to polar or horizontal axes, or with servo drive.

For further information write for Catalog No. 152.

The Sterling T844 Rate turntable was displayed at the 1960 IRE Show.

## Pulse And CW Signal Generator

New Pulse and CW Generator is now available from Telonic Industries, Inc., Beech Grove, Ind. Designated as the Model PSX-1, the new unit produces video pulses, CW, pulsed CW, and audio modulated CW signals. The instrument is of value for the design and testing of precision IF amplifiers such as is used in radar systems, but also can serve in general laboratory applications.



The PSX-1 contains a complete video pulse generator section and an RF Section. Phantastors and comparators produce video pulses with a repetition rate that is adjustable from 50 to 5000 cps. The width of each pulse is variable from 0.05 to 10 microseconds, with a rise-and-fall time of less than 0.02 microseconds. A front panel control allows the pulses to be advanced or retarded by 5 microseconds relative to the output synchronization signal, which consists of a 50-volt, one-microsecond pulse with positive or negative polarity.

A CW oscillator and buffer circuits produce a signal that can be adjusted in frequency from 25 mc to 75 mc with an accuracy of 0.25 per cent. For CW operation, the output of the generator is 1 volt RMS into 50 volts, and is metered by a panel-front meter. This level is reduced by a toggle-switch attenuator, which provides 0-131 db attenuation in 1 db steps. A 0-10 db vernier attenuator is also provided for fine adjustments.

The CW signal can be modulated by video pulses, either by using the internal video-pulse circuit or by using an external source supplying pulses at a rate of from single pulses up to several megacycles. The output, under these conditions, is 10 to 12 volts, peak-to-peak. The "off" level between pulses is at least 65 db down from the pulse peak. Duty cycle is zero to 10%; pulse drop is less than 5%.

The CW signal may be audio modu-

For additional information contact the firm.

**Barnstead Still and Sterilizer Co., 2**  
Lanesville Terrace, Boston 31, Mass.,  
announces the development of an ultra  
high purity rinse-water repurification unit.  
The unit is used in conjunction with ul-  
trasonic cleaners; rinse tanks for transist-  
ors, diodes, and other small electronic  
parts; and any type of processing tank  
which must be kept supplied with pure  
water. The complete unit is mounted on a  
steel frame with wheels and is designed to  
roll under the counter containing the rinse  
chambers.

The components are available at various capacities so that specific customer requirements can be accommodated. All metal surfaces of this unit which contact

A cartoon illustration of two faces, one sleeping and one smiling, crossed out with a large X. The sleeping face on the left has its eyes closed and a small droplet on its nose. The smiling face on the right has its eyes open and a wide grin. A large 'X' made of dashed lines is drawn over both faces. The word 'the' is written below the X.

(especially if you're a transistor driving a relay)

Some of our application engineers are notoriously bistable, and depending on which state they are in when they hear from you, will undoubtedly send you either (+) circuit design ideas (based on the use of a Sigma relay) or (-) some zzzzz-inducing printed material on bistable applications. Satisfaction guaranteed.

# SIGMA

AN AFFILIATE OF THE FISHER-PIERCE CO. (Since 1939)



# THE **NEW** MARCONI UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

*Gives NEW Simplicity  
in LCR Measurements*



**L** — 1  $\mu$ H to 100 henrys  
**C** — 1  $\mu$ F to 100  $\mu$ F  
**R** — 0.1 ohm to 100 M $\Omega$

\*Direct read-out with no multiplying factors, eliminates operator errors. \*Model 868 B also has precision Q and tan  $\delta$  (D) dials. Inductance and capacitance are measured at 1 or 10 kc/s in an R-C ratio-arm bridge; resistance at d.c. in a Wheatstone bridge. The bridge detector gives positive indication of the direction of balance point even when far off-balance; as a result, components whose values are completely unknown can be evaluated in a few seconds with the minimum of searching. Detector a.g.c. eliminates the need for sensitivity controls.

Also available—Low Capacitance Bridge Model 1342: 0.002 $\mu$ F to 1,111 $\mu$ F; 3-terminal transformer ratio-arm bridge designed for precision measurement of extremely low capacitance.

For full details, write for leaflet D171.

## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

111 CEDAR LANE • ENGLEWOOD • NEW JERSEY

TELEPHONE: LOwell 7-0607

Canada: Canadian Marconi Co • Marconi Building • 2442 Trenton Ave • Montreal 16  
Marconi Instruments Ltd • St. Albans • Herts • England

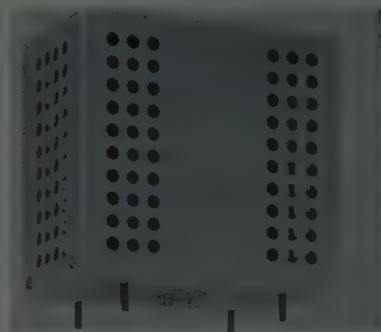


These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 115A)

the repurified water are of pure block tin. The manufacturer states that a PM-18 Purity Meter, which gives readings from 100,000 to 18,000,000 ohms and is compensated up to 212°F, is available as an optional item. For further information write maker.

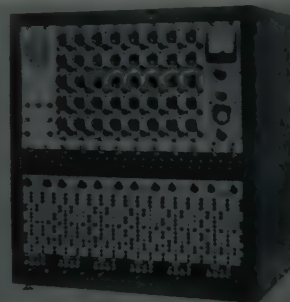
### Power Supply



Harrison Laboratories, Inc., 45 Industrial Road, Berkeley Heights, N. J., announces the availability of its new Model 850 highly regulated transistor power supply. The unit is adjustable from 0 to 15 volts at any output current from 0 to 1 ampere. An octal plug is used for all input and output connections to the supply, including remote programming (333 ohms/volt) and remote sensing. Regulation is better than 3 millivolts; ripple, less than 500 microvolts for any combination of line or load. No voltage overshoot can occur at turn-off, and supply is fully protected for all overload conditions including a direct short across the output (no fuses employed). The unit measures 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " L  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{16}$ " W  $\times$  6" H. It is priced at \$197.00. Rack Mounting Panels 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high are also available.

### Table Top Analog Computer

A new "table-top" analog computer which solves mechanical, electrical, industrial and other problems which can be translated into mathematical data, is announced by Applied Dynamics, Inc., a subsidiary of Bowmar Instrument Corp., P. O. Box 2068, Ann Arbor, Mich.



(Continued on page 118A)

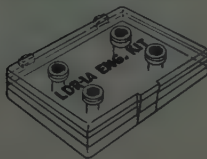


## 4 WAYS TO USE LDRs WITH A LIGHT SOURCE

### LOOKING FOR THE ANSWER TO A CONTROL PROBLEM?

Spotlighted, above, is FXC's new Light Dependent Resistor, a "mighty mite" employed in the control of TV sets . . . organs . . . call systems . . . computers . . . automatic telephone exchanges . . . toys — and other applications calling for a change of circuit resistance as light intensity varies, even at relatively low levels. Smaller than a dime in diameter, the LDR has a resistance ratio in excess of 25,000 to 1 for a light intensity change from total darkness to 1,400 foot candles. Highly versatile, the LDR can be used with a light source to replace single, multi-pole or latching type relays or for gain limiting in amplifier circuits. It has an interminable service life and is exceptionally low in cost.

### ORDER A LDR-1A ENGINEERING KIT FOR R&D



Includes complete technical data and 4 LDRs for only \$10.00.



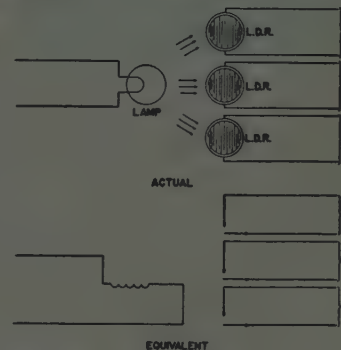
# FERROXCUBE

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

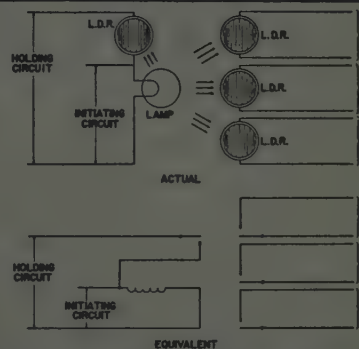
50 East Bridge Street, Saugerties, New York



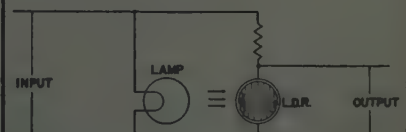
(1) As a single pole relay.



(2) As a multi-pole relay.



(3) As a latching type relay.



(4) As a gain limiting control.



# IMPULSE

## A DIGEST OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS AND AUTOMATION

PUBLISHED BY ROME CABLE DIV. OF ALCOA, ROME, N. Y.  
PIONEERS IN INSTRUMENTATION CABLE ENGINEERING

**PATENT-LY ABSURD** appears to be the way the House Space Committee feels about patent procedures currently in effect with NASA contractors. Provisions of the 1958 law establishing NASA spelled out restrictions on patent advantages when such came about through government-financed research. Complications arose when an individual firm also had contracts with the Pentagon, since these permit keeping patent rights. A new amendment reverses the original policy, even allows NASA to change provisions in existing contracts.

**WHY NYET?** Two items of interest to electronic men in reference to Russian developments: First, a Russian engineer reports at length in a Soviet periodical that lack of electronic standardization, particularly in coupling devices, is a serious problem. Second, *we* have put a technique called *predictive analysis* to work with a computer in order to simplify English translations of Russian scientific articles. Up to now the computer could produce only rough word-for-word translations. With predictive analysis, the machine approaches a sentence as a human does. As a result, the output contains not only the English translation, but also the grammatical relation of each word.

**FM ON THE MOVE.** One industry spokesman predicts that FM sales will hit 4 million units in 1963, including a million sets for use in automobiles. Still to be resolved is the big question of stereophonic broadcasting.

**INTEREST** in electric cars seems definitely on the increase. Considerable attention to fuel cells (a comprehensive book is almost ready for release), introduction of a silicon solar-cell panel, and advances in printed motor armatures all point to big things in the future.

**CABLEMAN'S CORNER.** To help you in replacing or reordering cable, it has become standard practice for most cable manufacturers to identify their cable in one of several ways. These include the stamping of solid conductors, the inclusion of marker threads or tapes within the cable structure, and surface printing or molding the insulations or jackets. Of these methods, the use of marker threads or tapes is the most popular. Manufacturers of Underwriters-labeled products are assigned specific colors for their marker threads, and most manufacturers extend the use of these same threads in other cable products whenever it is practical. Other information appearing on marker tapes often includes unit length markings and the date that the cable was manufactured. Phone Rome 3000, or write: Rome Cable Division of Alcoa, Department 400-A, Rome, New York.

These news items represent a digest of information found in many of the publications and periodicals of the electronics industry or related industries. They appear in brief here for easy and concentrated reading. Further information on each can be found in the original source material. Sources will be forwarded on request.



**NEWS**  
**New Products**



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 116A)

Basically it may contain from 4 to 32 amplifiers, depending upon applications. Modules may be used to expand the AD-1 to a full complement of 64 amplifiers. Four amplifiers are contained in each plug-in module. ADI states that the approximate \$3000 price is for a complete 12-amplifier unit.

All integrating capacitors, matched feedback resistors and summing resistors are built into the computer, a factor said to simplify operation, improve accuracy, eliminate the need for external components, and reduce the number of patch cords required.

The instrument utilizes a basic reference of 100 volts, made possible through vacuum tube design. Circuits are less delicate and less sensitive to spurious coupling and provide more reliable and more easily read answers.

The entire computer is modular in design and expandable in all its assemblies to provide economical, non-obsolete usage at the office, laboratory, department or small plant levels.

Additional details are available from the firm.

### Tunnel Diode Curve Tracer



The **TRAK**® Tunnel Diode Curve Tracer available from **Trak Electronics Co., Div. of CGS, 48 Danbury Rd., Wilton, Conn.**, is an instrument for use with a laboratory oscilloscope which presents the current-voltage characteristic of tunnel diodes throughout the negative resistance region. The instrument is provided with a clip for receiving both of the diode packages currently being manufactured.

A four-position range switch adjusts the scale factor of the transformation from current to voltage for the vertical deflection signal and simultaneously changes the shunt impedance on the diode. The available range exceeds that necessary for testing currently available models in anticipation of improved diodes with different characteristics. The accuracy of conversion from current to voltage is  $\pm 1\%$ ; otherwise the accuracy in use depends upon the accuracy with which the deflection of the oscilloscope is calibrated.

A second knob controls the horizontal sweep voltage from zero to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  volts.

Stray inductances are so small that diodes capable of oscillating at 2 kmc are adequately damped. The source impedance is approximately one ohm and the curve presented on the oscilloscope is continuous throughout the negative resistance region.

The unit is housed in an epoxy container measuring  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 4 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches and is operated from a 115 volt, 60 cps source. Price is \$57.50 f.o.b. Wilton.

### Rotary Power Switch



To permit rapid wiring with snap-on connectors, the 10-ampere ESCO Type P Rotary Snap Switch is now available from Electro Switch Corp., King Ave., Weymouth, Boston 88, Mass., with male quick-connect terminals. These terminals, which are integral with the stationary contacts, can be furnished on any of the side-connected switches having either make-before-break or break-before-make contacts.

Detailed information is available from E. J. Dennehy, at the firm.

### Solid State Counter-Timer

The Model 1039 10 mc counter-timer fully transistorized and designed for both commercial and military application is available from Systron Corp., 950 Galindo St., Concord, Calif. It provides measurements of frequencies from 0 to 10 mc, time intervals and periods from  $0.3 \mu\text{sec}$  to  $10^8$  sec, frequency ratios to  $10^8$  and phase measurements direct to  $0.1^\circ$ .



The price is \$2900. This is thought to be the lowest priced solid state 10 mc counter on the market and yet provides exclusive features of Nixie In-Line Read-out, 3 dc amplifiers all with 1 megohm input impedance—0.1 volt rms sensitivity, and a panel height of  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches. With the complete elimination of vacuum tubes the power consumption is 50 watts and plug-in printed circuit boards are used to make this unit ideal for production testing where reliability and ease of maintenance are prime requisites. Delivery is 30 to 60 days. Complete specifications available.

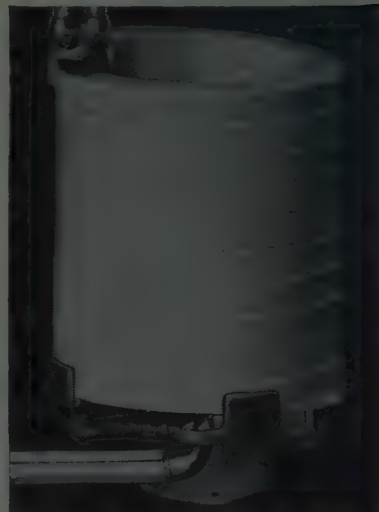
(Continued on page 120A)

## LAPP INSULATION

### FOR

### WATER-COOLED

### SYSTEMS



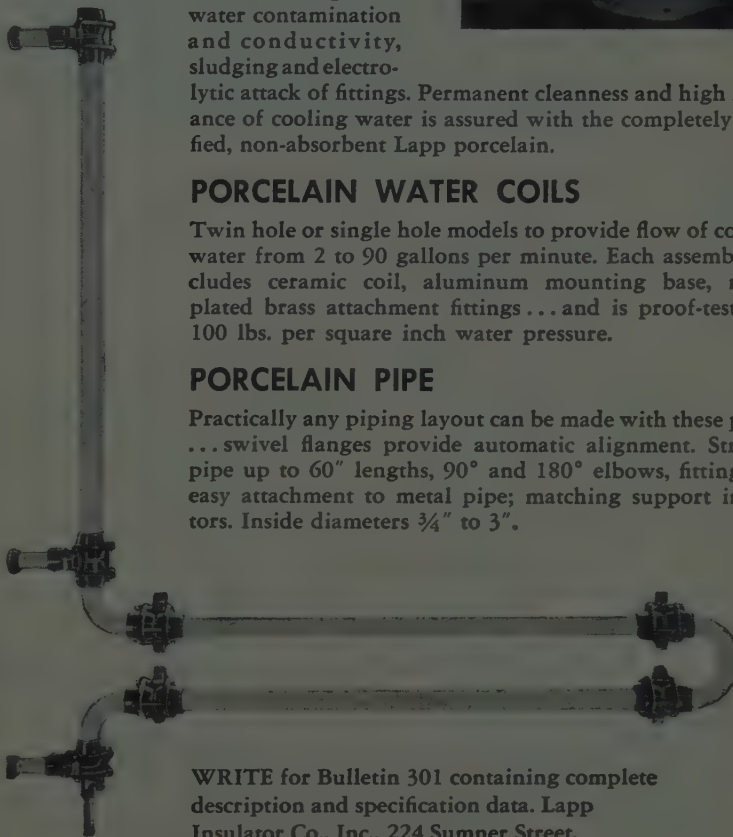
For carrying cooling water which must undergo a change in potential, use of Lapp porcelain eliminates trouble arising from water contamination and conductivity, sludging and electrolytic attack of fittings. Permanent cleanness and high resistance of cooling water is assured with the completely vitrified, non-absorbent Lapp porcelain.

### PORCELAIN WATER COILS

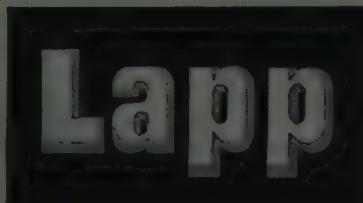
Twin hole or single hole models to provide flow of cooling water from 2 to 90 gallons per minute. Each assembly includes ceramic coil, aluminum mounting base, nickel plated brass attachment fittings... and is proof-tested to 100 lbs. per square inch water pressure.

### PORCELAIN PIPE

Practically any piping layout can be made with these pieces... swivel flanges provide automatic alignment. Straight pipe up to 60" lengths,  $90^\circ$  and  $180^\circ$  elbows, fittings for easy attachment to metal pipe; matching support insulators. Inside diameters  $\frac{3}{4}"$  to 3".



WRITE for Bulletin 301 containing complete description and specification data. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., 224 Sumner Street, Le Roy, New York.





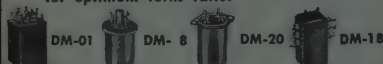
ive your Products

**MORE RELIABILITY and  
BETTER PERFORMANCE with**

# **FREED QUALITY**

## **HERMETICALLY SEALED, MIL-T-27A PULSE TRANSFORMERS**

- Maximum power efficiency and optimum pulse performance.
- For use in blocking oscillator, interstage coupling and low level output circuits.
- Ruggedized construction — Grade 4.
- Series or parallel connection of windings for optimum turns ratio.



Cat. No.	MIL Type	Pulse Voltage Kilovolts	Char. Imp. Ohms
MPT-1	TF4RX35YY	0.25/0.25/0.25	250
MPT-2	TF4RX35YY	0.25/0.25	250
MPT-3	TF4RX35YY	0.5/0.5/0.5	250
MPT-4	TF4RX35YY	0.5/0.5	250
MPT-5	TF4RX35YY	0.5/0.5/0.5	500
MPT-6	TF4RX35YY	0.5/0.5	500
MPT-7	TF4RX35YY	0.7/0.7/0.7	200
MPT-8	TF4RX35YY	0.7/0.7	200
MPT-9	TF4RX35YY	1.0/1.0/1.0	200
MPT-10	TF4RX35YY	1.0/1.0	200
MPT-11	TF4RX35YY	1.0/1.0/1.0	500
MPT-12	TF4RX35YY	0.15/0.15/0.3/0.3	700

## **Ruggedized, MIL STANDARD POWER & FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS**

Primary 105/115/125 V 50-60~

Cat. No.	Appl.	MIL Std.	MIL Type
MGP 1	Plate & Fil.	90026	TF4RX03HA001
MGP 2	Plate & Fil.	90027	TF4RX03JB002
MGP 3	Plate & Fil.	90028	TF4RX03KB006
MGP 4	Plate & Fil.	90029	TF4RX03LB003
MGP 5	Plate & Fil.	90030	TF4RX03MB004
MGP 6	Plate	90031	TF4RX02KB001
MGP 7	Plate	90032	TF4RX02LB002
MGP 8	Plate	90033	TF4RX02NB003
MGF 1	Filament	90016	TF4RX01EB002
MGF 2	Filament	90017	TF4RX01GB003
MGF 3	Filament	90018	TF4RX01FB004
MGF 4	Filament	90019	TF4RX01HB005
MGF 5	Filament	90020	TF4RX01FB006
MGF 6	Filament	90021	TF4RX01GB007
MGF 7	Filament	90022	TF4RX01JB008
MGF 8	Filament	90023	TF4RX01KB009
MGF 9	Filament	90024	TF4RX01JB012
MGF 10	Filament	90025	TF4RX01KB013

## **Ruggedized, MIL STANDARD AUDIO TRANSFORMERS**

Cat. No.	Imped. level-ohms	Appl.	MIL Std.	MIL Type
MGA 1	Pri. 10,000 C.T. Sec. 90,000 Split & C.T.	Interstage	90000	TF4RX15AJ001
MGA 2	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 4, 8, 16	Matching	90001	TF4RX16AJ002
MGA 3	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 135,000 C.T.	Input	90002	TF4RX16AJ001
MGA 4	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 600 Split	Matching	90003	TF4RX16AJ001
MGA 5	Pri. 7,600 Tap @ 4,800 Sec. 600 Split	Output	90004	TF4RX13AJ001
MGA 6	Pri. 7,600 Tap @ 4,800 Sec. 4, 8, 16	Output	90005	TF4RX13AJ002
MGA 7	Pri. 15,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90006	TF4RX13AJ003
MGA 8	Pri. 24,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90007	TF4RX13AJ004
MGA 9	Pri. 60,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90008	TF4RX13AJ005

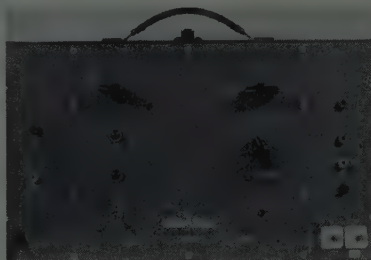
## **NEWS New Products**

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 119A)

### **Frequency Calibrator**

The Haddam Manufacturing Co., Inc., office at 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y., plant at Route 9, Haddam, Conn., announces a highly stable Secondary Frequency Standard in a portable transport case. Known as the Bailey ZEROBEAT, this instrument is particularly useful in the "netting in" of mobile FM communication systems. Simplified design makes it possible to check and correct the frequency of both receiver and transmitter of a given station in a matter of seconds.



A highly stabilized 100 kc crystal oscillator controls harmonic generators and multivibrators to produce signals in the HF, VHF, and UHF ranges. Output

signals of sufficient amplitude are available to saturate the limiter of receivers at all assigned frequencies in the 30-50 mc, 150-170 mc, and 460 mc bands of the new split channel, narrow band mobile communications channels. Accuracy in field service is 2 parts per million ( $\pm 0.0002\%$ ) from 10°F to +125°F. In addition to FM applications, the Zerobeat will function in the normal manner of any secondary frequency standard and may be used as such. Audio output connection allows visual or audible zero beating of signal being measured.

The instrument, packaged in a portable carrying case, measures 18 $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ " high, and 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep, including removable cover; and weighs approximately 18 pounds. Standard 19" wide panel mounting is available for use in rack or cabinet. Price is \$495.00.

### **Clear Sintered Glass**

The full range of sintered glasses used for glass-to-metal sealing can now be produced with a clarity that permits visual inspection of the seal.

Called Clearform, the materials are made by a new technique developed by Corning Glass Works, Ceramics Dept., Electrical Prods., Div., Corning, N. Y.

Clearform was shown for the first time at the Radio Engineering Show in New York City.

Seals made with these materials can be readily checked for quality, according to the manufacturer, by observing the seal through the glass.

**To keep informed . . . Keep  
a file . . . with**

## **SOLID STATE ABSTRACTS ON CARDS**

3 x 5 index cards with abstracts of the important articles from more than 250 technical journals published throughout the world. Also U.S. patents, conference papers, new product releases.

Thousands of abstract cards, hundreds of guide cards.

Available in the following categories:

- Solid State Metallurgy
- Solid State Physics
- Solid State Devices
- Solid State Device Circuits
- Solid State Device Applications

Also available in Journal form as SOLID STATE ABSTRACTS (Journal)

For Computer Engineers . . .

## **COMPUTER ABSTRACTS ON CARDS**

For further information write for our descriptive literature

## **CAMBRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION**

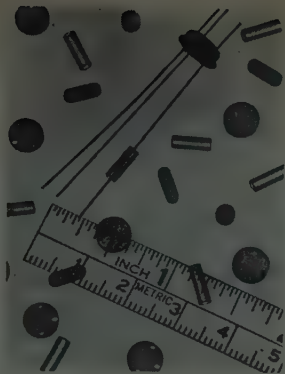
238 MAIN ST., CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.  
KIRKLAND 7-1997



Antenna Systems, Inc., is devoted exclusively to the design, fabrication and installation of antenna systems in the fields of scatter communications, missile tracking, space tracking, radar and surveillance, radio astronomy, and special antenna products.

We invite your inquiry, whatever your antenna problem may be. Write for our folder.

**ANTENNA SYSTEMS INC.**  
HINGHAM, MASS.



Use of the materials provides a precise volume of glass in intricate shapes for critical sealing applications. The clear materials permit measurement of the stress patterns in the seal.

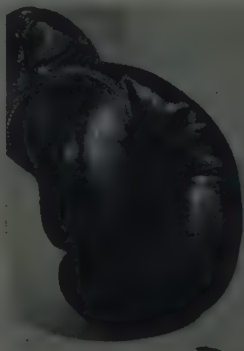
The sintered glasses are made by pressing small glass particles to shape and then firing the piece at high temperature. The particles are consolidated by fusion into a non-porous, vacuum-tight structure.

Clearform can be produced in a variety of shapes and sizes with extremely close tolerances. These materials retain the thermal endurance, corrosion resistance and dielectric strength of the parent glass.

Corning said the clear materials can be made from the glass compositions now used for sealing Dumet, Kovar, molybdenum, platinum and other metals.

### Switching Transistor

A high-speed switching transistor, capable of surviving shocks in excess of 20,000 times the acceleration of gravity, has been developed by Sylvania Electric Products Inc., a subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics Corp., Woburn, Mass.



Designed for use in telemetered torpedoes, projectile fuzes, electronically guided high-impact missiles, and other applications where extreme acceleration shocks are encountered, the new Sylvania transistor is capable of operation "during and after guaranteed minimum acceleration of 20,000Gs."

Designated 2N1473, the new Sylvania Transistor, a germanium alloy junction type, has "survived shock tests up to 140,000Gs," Dr. Pietempol stated. It will also perform critical switching functions in computers at currents up to 400 ma, he added.

Absolute maximum ratings for the 2N1473 are 40 volts  $V_{cbo}$ , 20 volts  $V_{ceo}$ ,

(Continued on page 122A)

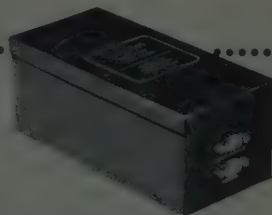


## Digby on Poverty

Admiral of the Fleet Sir Roger Twigger-Digby (1837-1899), noted as the first man ever launched from a cruiser in a Montgolfier balloon, said it concisely: "*Money talks? Poverty talks, too, but nobody wants to hear what it has to say.*" Sir Roger, naval aviation's first (and last) hot-airman, should have lived to see HOOVER ELECTRONICS COMPANY'S approach to the problems of the poor.

We at HOOVER keep a specially sympathetic ear for those with budget problems . . . constantly striving to provide the *ultimate* in electronics systems, design, and shelf items at a *reasonable* price. The definition of "reasonable" is, of course, as flexible as a tomcat's morals, but the definition of HOOVER ELECTRONICS is still as rigid as a Guardman's back. Budget trouble? We take it in stride . . . and it's always a stride forward.

Here's an example: VERNITEL, the heart of the HOOVER system that improves FM/FM telemetering systems by a whole order of magnitude, yet saves money by prolonging their lives, in as humanitarian a gesture as you're likely to find in a day's ride. Write for complete specification sheets.



## HOOVER

### ELECTRONICS COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF THE HOOVER COMPANY

110 WEST TIMONIUM ROAD • TIMONIUM, MARYLAND

Los Angeles, California  
Field Liaison Engineers



(Continued from page 121A)

15 volts Vebo, 400 ma Ic, -50°C to +75°C storage temperature, +75°C junction temperature.

Sylvania's Semiconductor Division has its headquarters plant at Woburn, a manufacturing plant at Hillsboro, N. H., and a development laboratory at Northlake, Ill.

## Transistorized Input Scanner

A new series of input scanners, transistorized for highly reliable operation in automatic data logging systems, has been announced by **Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**, Del Mar, Calif.

Interconnecting an NLS input scanner, NLS digital measuring instrument and data recorder produced an automatic system for sequentially scanning, measuring and recording up to 200 separate inputs. NLS Voltage Comparators can be connected to a similar system for go/no-go testing.

The three new, standard input scanners are the Model 260 which sequentially connects up to 100 single-pole channels to the digital voltmeter for measurement, the Model 261 for 200 single-pole channels, and the Model 262 for 100 double-pole channels. All three provide channel identification for the data recorder.

The new scanners are transistorized companions to transistorized digital voltmeters, ratimeters and ohmmeters. All logic functions in the new units are performed by semi-conductors instead of relays. Heavy-duty stepping switches with gold-plated contacts and extremely high insulation resistance are used.

The scanners can be controlled remotely, or manually by use of front panel controls. Channel identification is automatically recorded on the data printer and displayed in the readout by one-inch high, illuminated numerals. The readout is the NLS snap-out type for the fast bulb servicing without the use of tools or soldering. Transistor circuits are mounted on epoxy-fiberglass plug-in circuit boards for easy fast servicing.

For complete information, contact the firm.

## Escon, New Subsidiary Of Glass-Tite

**Glass-Tite Industries, Inc.** 88 Spectacle St., Providence, R. I. has set up a new subsidiary, **ESCON, Inc.**, according to Ralph Papitto, Glass-Tite founder and president. Frank Brakenwagen, formerly with Metals & Controls Corp., will have charge of the ESCON operation.

**Glass-Tite Industries** is a manufacturer of hermetic seals and terminals for semi-conductors, relays, crystal bases and custom applications in the electronics industry. **ESCON, Inc.** will specialize in such projects as manufacture of connectors for missiles, aircraft, computer and other electronic systems, with emphasis on custom applications.

(Continued on page 139A)

# TWTs PULSED FOR POWER

**Huggins Pulsed Amplifiers** are designed to provide more power on their broad frequency band. Normally operating with a 10% duty cycle, they produce a peak power 10 times their CW output. Small signal and saturation gain are increased by as much as 10 DB.

*Huggins Laboratories produces solenoid and PPM\* focused pulsed amplifiers:*



Freq.	Solenoid	PPM	CW	Pulsed
2-4 kmc	PA-4	PA-6	100 mw	1 watt
2-4 kmc	PA-3	PA-10	1 watt	10 watt
4-8	PA-7	PA-8	100 mw	1 watt
8-11	PA-1	PA-9	100 mw	1 watt
8.2-12.4	PA-5		50 mw	.5 watt

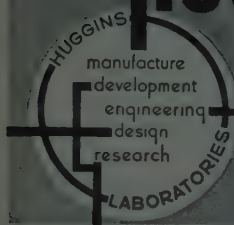
\*Periodic Permanent Magnet

## HUGGINS LABORATORIES, INC.



999 East Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, California

REgent 6-9330



an essential source  
of information for  
designers, technicians  
and research workers  
in electronics

ILLUSTRATED ARE SUBJECT HEADINGS  
FROM THE APRIL 1960 ISSUE

AMMONIA MASER OSCILLATORS

JUNCTION TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

SEMICONDUCTORS

RING-TYPE TRANSMISSION-LINE NETWORKS

RECTIFIER MODULATORS

ELLIPTIC WAVEGUIDE WINDOWS

STANDARD-FREQUENCY TRANSMISSIONS

ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY—in step with the accelerated expansion and diversification of electronics—embraces the subject with new thoroughness.

Here you will find full coverage of the entire field; detailed up-to-the-minute descriptions of all classes of apparatus embodying thermionic and semi-conducting devices; regular articles by leading authorities on telecommunications, radio, radar, television,

computers, control apparatus, measuring equipment.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY, which is the new title of Electronic & Radio Engineer, is the magazine for all concerned with design, development and industrial application.

With extended and improved content it offers the ultimate in technical journalism—to keep you abreast of progress in this virile industry.

**Britain's Leading Magazine for advanced thinkers and workers**

**Electronic  
technology**

MAIL  
THIS COUPON  
TODAY

BRITISH PUBLICATIONS INC., 30 EAST 60TH STREET, NEW YORK 22, N.Y.

Please enter my/our subscription to ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY for:

- ☐ 12 MONTHS (12 ISSUES) \$9.50
- ☐ 36 MONTHS (36 ISSUES) \$19.00 (A SAVING OF \$9.50)
- ☐ CHECK/M.O. FOR \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ENCLOSED
- ☐ BILL ME LATER

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED



## Problems<sup>±</sup>

In the final analysis, terminates the atmosphere surrounding an Electronic Engineer. If the company is dull and cal items... then it

will be mundane and uninteresting. ☐ On the other hand, it's quite possible to be involved in work that's so far out it is insecure. Take missiles versus aircraft, for example. It appears now that missiles will inherit the mantle...but which ones? Yours might be a winner and it might not. ☐ Ours is one of the select few companies which offers stability plus the excitement of almost infinite variety. You see, we are completely occupied with unique electronic engineering problems relating to the development and production of thousands of different extremely precise devices. We're about as far as you can get from an assembly line, operating as we do on a special project basis for the nuclear weapons program. This makes BENDIX a fascinating place to work. Our long-term prime contract with the Atomic Energy Commission makes it a secure place to work. ☐ Our wonderful community adds the pleasures of comfortable suburban living to the rewards of a basically important line of endeavor. Our climate and terrain are much like those in Virginia. We have four mild but readily-identifiable seasons in a rolling, wooded landscape which is famous for its beauty. Housing is comfortable, inexpensive and close to work. We have excellent schools and universities, art galleries, a symphony orchestra and major league baseball. ☐ You'll like BENDIX and you'll like Kansas City. We guarantee it. Write Tim Tillman, Technical Placement Supervisor, Box 303-PH, Kansas City 41, Missouri. He will supply you with all details.



**KANSAS CITY DIVISION**

## For The Inquiring Mind !

it's the product a company manufactures which de- sphere surrounding an Electronic Engineer. If the prosaic...endlessly stamping out millions of identi- almost certainly follows that so-called engineering



## Positions Open



The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE  
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

E.E. degree and 8-10 years experience including experience in electronics. Interesting work in conjunction with a nuclear physics research program. Benefits include a reduced tuition rate for the employee and free tuition for children of employees with 5 or more years of service. If interested, send complete resume, including salary expectations to J. R. Whitley, Employment Supervisor, University of Rochester, 260 Crittenden Blvd., Rochester 20, N.Y.

### MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Biophysical Electronics, Inc. devotes its efforts to the design and manufacture of instruments assisting the physician, psychologist, and research scientist to meet the challenge of preserving and extending life. Positions are open for: Senior Transistor Circuit Designer, Sales and Office Manager and experienced Electronic Technician. Submit resume, availability and salary requirements in first letter to Biophysical Electronics, Inc., New Hope, Pa.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST

High qualifications and varied experience, particularly in control, rf or nuclear electronics. Appointment as Assistant Professor at \$7,000-\$8,900 or as Associate Professor at \$9,000-\$11,700, or to non-academic position at equivalent salaries. To supervise construction of a spiral-ridge cyclotron to produce 50 Mev protons. Apply to Dr. B. G. Whitmore, Physics Dept., University of Manitoba, Winnipeg 9, Manitoba, Canada.

### ENGINEER

To assist in construction of new cyclotron installation. Permanent position. Experience in building and maintaining scientific apparatus essential. Specific experience with cyclotrons desirable. Salary dependent on qualifications and experience. Apply to Dr. B. G. Whitmore, Physics Dept., University of Manitoba, Winnipeg 9, Manitoba, Canada.

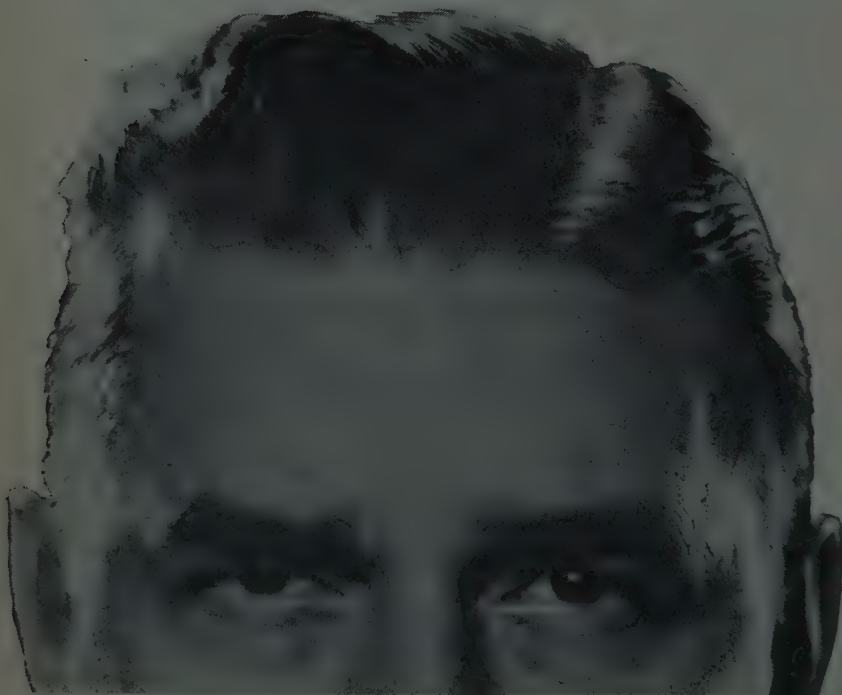
### TEACHING-RESEARCH, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Expanding university program provides unusual opportunities for positions combining teaching and research. Rank and salary open. Teaching in all E.E. fields. Research primarily in microwave electronics. Apply: Dean E. C. Easton, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Positions open to Electronic Engineers teaching lecture and laboratory courses in a rapidly growing 4 year college. A background of servo-mechanisms, circuit analysis, microwaves, and/or transistors is desired. Applications desired from both academic and industrial personnel. Write, Harold P. Skamser, Dean of Engineering, Calif. State Polytechnic College, Kellog-Voorhis Campus, Pomona, Calif.

(Continued on page 128A)



*Demanding Assignments for  
Senior Staff Members at*

SYLVANIA

RSL

## Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory on the **SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA**

### SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

System management responsibility for new programs at Sylvania's Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory offers the broad spectrum of challenging problems involved in large reconnaissance systems. A minimum of 10 years experience is required in progressive assignments leading to and including systems analysis, determination of functional systems requirements and synthesis and integration of subsystems with over-all program requiring knowledge of the capabilities and limitations of techniques and components. Should have background in analysis and synthesis of HF and VHF communication systems employing a variety of modulation techniques and/or digital data handling and automatic control systems.

### SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

The design groups in RSL have openings for experienced engineers with six or more years of design and development background in one or more of these areas: communications receivers, digital tuning, RF distribution, DF equipment, magnetic tape recorders, teletype equipment, dynamic displays, demodulators, data transmission, data converters and computers. Opportunities for both technical specialists and supervisors.

### THE REWARDS

Work in a compact and growing laboratory which offers the creative engineer the opportunity to grow with an expanding organization. Take advantage of the individual recognition and advancement opportunities of a small organization (approximately 200 employees) with the security, benefits and diversified opportunities of a large corporation. Enjoy the ideal northern California climate in relaxed suburban communities with good schools and recreational facilities for your family. Live within 40 minutes of cosmopolitan San Francisco. Know the advantages of being close to leading universities (Stanford is five miles north of the laboratory).

Complete information may be obtained by writing, in confidence,  
to Mr. R. R. Keffe at:

**Sylvania Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory**  
P. O. Box 188, Mountain View, California

**SYLVANIA ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**  
Government Systems Management  
for **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**





An aerial photograph of an offshore oil platform. A large crane is positioned on the platform, and a drilling rig is visible in the water. The platform is surrounded by a network of cables and pipes. The text "EXPANDING THE" is visible in the upper right corner.

EXPANDING THE



*Herodotus, the historian, records (490 B.C.) the use of burnished shields for military signaling. This was the forerunner of the heliograph, invented by Sir Henry C. Mance, which came into wide use centuries later.*

FRONTIERS

OF SPACE TECHNOLOGY IN

## COMMUNICATIONS

Lockheed's interest in developing the science of communications extends from the depths of the oceans to deep space. Its Missiles and Space Division research programs deal with the development and application of statistical communication and decision theory in such areas as countermeasures; telemetry multiplexing and modulation; scatter communications; multiple vehicle tracking; millimeter wave generation and utilization; sonic signal detection and processing; avoidance of multipath degradation; and interference avoidance.

Associated research and development efforts are directed toward propagation studies and advanced antenna design; low noise amplifiers; vehicle borne signal transmission and reception, data storage and processing; solid state materials and devices.

The scope of such activities extends from advanced studies of naval communication problems on and under the oceans; the many applications to satellite vehicles; on to the specialized communication problems of deep space explorations. Latter needs are exemplified by high frequencies, low weight and power, high stability, low effective bandwidth, extreme reliability and basic simplicity requirements.

**Engineers and Scientists:** Investigating the entire spectrum of communications is typical of Lockheed Missiles and Space Division's broad diversification. The Division possesses complete capability in more than 40 areas of science and technology — from concept to operation. Its programs provide a fascinating challenge to creative engineers and scientists. They include: celestial mechanics; communications; computer research and development; electromagnetic wave propagation and radiation; electronics; the flight sciences; human engineering; magnetohydrodynamics; man in space; materials and processes; applied mathematics; oceanography; operations research and analysis; ionic, nuclear and plasma propulsion and exotic fuels; sonics; space medicine; space navigation; and space physics.

If you are experienced in work related to any of the above areas, you are invited to inquire into the interesting programs being conducted and planned at Lockheed. Write: Research and Development Staff, Dept. F-33, 962 W. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, Calif. U.S. citizenship or existing Department of Defense industrial security clearance required.

**Lockheed** / MISSILES AND SPACE DIVISION

*Systems Manager for the Navy POLARIS FBM;  
the Air Force AGENA Satellite in the DISCOVERER,  
MIDAS and SAMOS Programs; Air Force X-7; and Army KINGFISHER*

SUNNYVALE, PALO ALTO, VAN NUYS, SANTA CRUZ, SANTA MARIA, CALIFORNIA  
CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA • ALAMOGORDO, NEW MEXICO • HAWAII



electrical or mechanical engineers

# INTERESTING DIVERSIFIED HIGH-LEVEL POSITIONS

Honeywell introduced the first successful autopilot of World War II—the C-1. Since then we have produced more flight control systems than any other company. Today we are engaged in producing the automatic flight control system and the rate stabilization control system for Project Mercury, the flight reference system for the Titan, the solid state autopilot for the F-104, and the adaptive autopilot which controls flight through aerodynamic surfaces and reaction nozzles for the X-15.

One result of our X-15 Adaptive Autopilot effort has been the creation of a permanent reaction control system and development section which has been assigned to our Components Design Department.

Because of our expansion in this area we now have openings for engineers with the following background and experience.

## REACTION CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Requires background in missile propulsion systems analysis as it relates to reaction controls. Must be able to establish reaction control requirements by analysis of vehicle dynamics and have an understanding of propellant fuels and oxidizers for specific systems; handle heat transfer problems to optimize and compare several concepts for a given duty cycle; determine optimum over-all performance characteristics, thrust response with given inputs, and chamber pressure and oxidizer-fuel ratios for various nozzle heat sink designs; assist on all proposal efforts requiring propulsion system analysis.

## REACTION CONTROL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Requires background in rocket engine design, specifically bipropellant type. Must be capable in valving design techniques for injection mixing, oxidizer to fuel ratio adjustment, positive shut-off and valve actuation methods, determining thrust at sea level and vacuum with various fuels and combustion chamber designs. Must have working knowledge of high temperature materials and materials compatible with exotic fuels and oxidizers; ability to determine the optimum configuration (nozzle, valves, torque motor, injectors, etc.) for given applications; ability to work with design and layout draftsmen, model makers, and evaluation engineers in following through with a design development.

*If you are a qualified engineer, we would like to hear from you. Just drop a line including pertinent information on your background, interests, and accomplishments to Mr. James A. Burg, Dept. 662F, Honeywell Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd. N.E., Minneapolis 13, Minn.*

# Honeywell



*Military Products Group*

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Eckstrom, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.



**Positions  
Open**



(Continued from page 124A)

### TEACHER IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Teacher in E.E. beginning Sept. 1960. One qualified and interested in teaching fundamental undergraduate courses plus one graduate course. Ph.D. or MS. required with salary and rank dependent on qualifications. City location with many industrial contacts. Apply Dept. of E.E., Saint Louis University, St. Louis 8, Missouri.

### STAFF ENGINEER

Research engineering position for creative person to form nucleus of a new section in the Electro-physical Labs. Will propose and evaluate new electronic component, circuit and systems concepts. Minimum experience and educational background would be 5 years with at least an MS. in E.E. or Physics. A Ph.D. degree would be preferred with strong interests in electronics, theoretical physics or mathematics. Forward resumes to Mr. R. D. Williams, Employment Mgr., P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc. 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.

### TEACHING POSITIONS

The E.E. Dept. of The City College of New York has several positions available on the teaching staff beginning September 1960. Rank and salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. Opportunity for graduate study. Applicants must be present resident of the U.S. Address inquiry to Prof. H. Taub, Dept. of E.E., The City College, Convent Ave., & 139th St., New York 31, N.Y.

### ENGINEERS

The University of Denver's Research Institute is seeking graduate electronic engineers in the areas of circuit design and development, system design, and field engineering. Openings exist at all levels from engineers with advanced degrees and several years experience to recent graduates. Opportunities are available for advanced study or part-time teaching in the College of Engineering. Address inquiries to C. A. Hedberg, Head, Electronics Div., Denver Research Institute, University of Denver, Denver 10, Colo.

### ELECTRONICS PATENT ATTORNEY OR AGENT

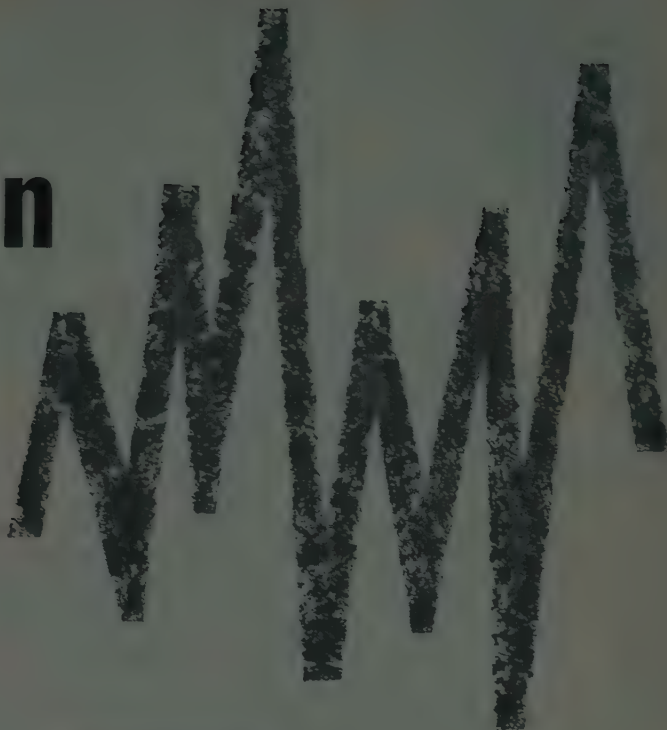
Eastern U.S. company engaged in a broad line of developments in the electronics field has an opening for a patent attorney or agent. Applicant should have excellent comprehension of electronics, together with some experience in patent prosecution. Salary and position will be dependent on background and indicated ability. In reply please supply information as to education, experience and salary expected. Box 2017.

### PHYSICIST OR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Research on interaction between EM waves and structures or particles. An opportunity to do independent undirected research in the field of plasma or electron physics with excellent technical support and recognized colleagues. An experienced research with original ideas is desired. Salary \$10,000 plus, depending on training and experience level. Write Box 2018.

(Continued on page 130A)

# active programs in 19 critical electronic areas



*Offer You Opportunities  
To Participate In Significant  
Advances at  
STROMBERG-CARLSON  
Division of General Dynamics*

Top-calibre research and development teams at Stromberg-Carlson are tackling the prime problem areas in electronics affecting commercial communities and national defense. Programs and R & D staffs are expanding, backed by the vast resources of General Dynamics and the Stromberg-Carlson engineer-oriented management.

Every senior engineer and scientist who feels he can contribute to the expansion of man's capabilities in any of the following areas is invited to contact us.

---

*We are particularly interested in people with advanced degrees in Physics, Electrical Engineering or Mathematics and experience in one or more of the areas listed. Please send resume in confidence to Technical Personnel Department.*

## **ENGINEERING AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT**

Advanced ICBM Communications  
Electronic Switching  
Nuclear Instrumentation  
High-Speed Digital Data Communications  
Electronic Reconnaissance Systems  
Single Sideband Communications  
Synchronous Data Transmission  
Advanced ASW Techniques  
Machine Tool Automation  
Radio Data Links • Tacan Equipment  
High Intensity Sound Generators  
Advanced Air Acoustics  
Shaped Beam Display Systems  
High-Speed Automatic Missile  
Check-Out Equipment  
Super-Speed Read-Out and Printing Equipment

## **RESEARCH**

Paramagnetic Resonance • Ferroelectricity  
Thin Photoconductor Films  
Propagation and Coding • Speech Analysis  
Bandwidth Compression • Hydro-Acoustic Transducers  
Defect Solid State Physics  
Parametric Devices • Molecular Electronics  
Tunnel Diode Logic • Scatter Propagation Analysis

**STROMBERG-CARLSON**  
A DIVISION OF **GENERAL DYNAMICS**

1476 N. Goodman St., Rochester 3, New York



# AERONUTRONIC

a Division of Ford Motor Company  
Newport Beach, Southern California  
has immediate openings for all levels of

## SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS ENGINEERS

for challenging positions in

### RANGE DEVELOPMENT

Junior, senior, staff  
and management positions.

Range Systems Operations at Aeronutronic, through the immediate expansion of new and existing Range Development programs, has created a number of outstanding opportunities in the following areas:

Missile systems analysis	Test equipment development
Missile electronics	Field test operations
Downrange	Conceptual design of
instrumentation	improved systems

Positions are at Aeronutronic's new \$22 million Engineering and Research Center in Newport Beach, Southern California—the West's most ideal location for living, working and year round recreation. Ford Motor Company employee benefits, considered the finest in the industry, are included.

Interested persons are invited to send resume or inquiries to Mr. L. L. Huling, Range Systems Operations, Aeronutronic, Dept. NR, Ford Road, Newport Beach, California.

RANGE SYSTEMS  
OPERATIONS

## AERONUTRONIC

a Division of FORD MOTOR COMPANY

NEWPORT BEACH, SANTA ANA AND MAYWOOD, CALIFORNIA  
NATICK, MASSACHUSETTS

#### SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

##### DATA ACQUISITION

Tracking, Telemetry,  
Recovery

##### DATA PROCESSING

Interface Equipment,  
Data Analysis,  
Displays

##### DATA TRANSMISSION

Wire and Radio,  
Telephone



## Positions Open



(Continued from page 128A)

#### ANALOG COMPUTER ENGINEER

The Standard Oil Co. (Ohio) has an immediate opening for an Analog Computer Engineer. A minimum of a B.S. in E.E. or Physics and 2-5 years analog experience is required. Applications are in the field of simulation and study of chemical and refining processes and process control systems. Salary commensurate with experience. Apply Mr. C. A. Bruggers, The Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), 1737 Midland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

#### MEDICAL ENGINEERING

Electronics Engineer or Physicist. Permanent position in Dept. of Surgical Research of a large eastern university, involves design of new instruments, supervision of maintenance of equipment, and consulting with physicians. Salary range open. Send complete resume to Box 2019.

#### ENGINEER

Engineer to conduct a research and development program on instrumentation for data accumulation, reduction, and processing in geology, water resources investigations, photogrammetry, and allied fields including the development of new equipment and techniques for sensing, digitizing, logging, transmitting, storing, and processing of mass data. Contact Personnel Officer, U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, Washington 25, D.C.

#### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer to teach lecture and laboratory courses. Up-to-date knowledge of the field required. Working and living conditions excellent; salary and opportunity very attractive. Write to Dean of Engineering, California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, Calif.

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Excellent opportunities for qualified Ph.D.'s in logical design, network synthesis and other areas. Rank and salary commensurate with research and teaching qualifications. Teaching loads at all ranks are low. They are reduced further for those handling sponsored research projects. Each faculty member is expected to develop and maintain a strong research program. Send complete resume including research publications to Chairman, Dept. of E.E., Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

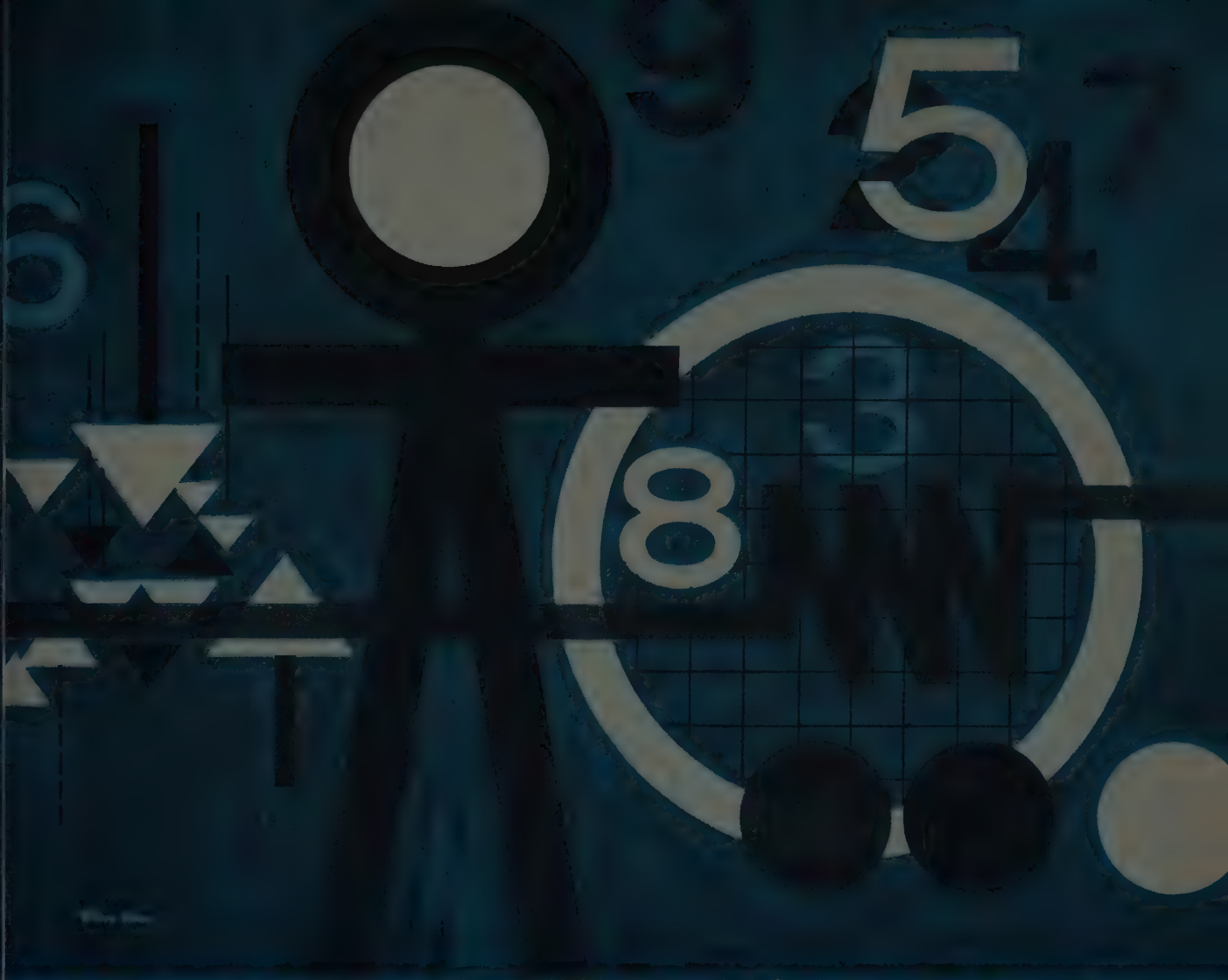
#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Electrical Engineering staff openings. Both graduate and undergraduate courses. M.S. required, Ph.D. desirable. Modern facilities. Active research program. Write: Joseph C. Michalowicz, Head, E.E. Dept., Catholic University, Washington 17, D.C.

#### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS— TECHNICIANS

The Federal Aviation Agency needs qualified Electronic Engineers and Technicians in Alaska for installation and maintenance of electronic equipment and systems for air navigation, air traffic control, telecommunications, etc. Career Federal Civil Service qualification requirements and benefits. Moving costs paid. Annual compensation \$6700 and up depending upon qualifications. Contact FAA, P.O. Box 440, Anchorage, Alaska.

(Continued on page 134A)



**RELIABILITY** — If a complex electronic equipment or system is not available for complete and immediate satisfactory operation, it is worthless to its user. The imperative need for greatly increased product reliability has spawned a new engineering art . . . Reliability Engineering.

Federal Electric pioneered much of the present day techniques in Reliability, and is engaged in one of the most extensive equipment and systems evaluation programs in industry. With an organization spread over most of the globe, serving under every conceivable operational condition, Federal Electric maintains a world-wide field data feedback system which provides comprehensive component, circuit and system failure data.

Already several years ahead of the industry, our Reliability Engineers today are actively aiding development and production engineers in their efforts to provide electronic products of greater sophistica-

tion and greater reliability. Hand in hand with these efforts are maintainability programs from which will result comprehensive design criteria for application, early in the design phase, of sound engineering principles to the problem of equipment maintenance.

The Equipment and Systems Evaluation Department of FEC's Central Engineering Division, at our Paramus home offices, is staffed with engineers whose collective skills and experience represent the state-of-the-art in Reliability. They are aided in their evaluation engineering by modern computer and communications equipment including the high-speed, accurate field failure reporting network.

Engineers with a degree in E.E. and experience in design and development or circuit analysis or field engineering are invited to inquire about outstanding positions in this group. Write Mr. H. R. Gudenberg, Dept. XX.

## **FEDERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

Service Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation  
Paramus Industrial Park, Paramus, New Jersey





# How to take a longer look



*The development of advanced electron tubes is just one of the many projects now under way at the Hughes Research Laboratories in Malibu, California.*

## at air space

**The problem presented to Hughes engineers: Build an airborne navigation, target acquisition, armament control system of far greater dimension than ever before.**

Hughes engineers solved this challenging problem with several important state-of-the-art advances. One of the most significant was the development of a unique and highly advanced Traveling Wave Tube. This tube's two outstanding advantages: 1) higher power to provide greater range; 2) broader frequency band width for greater operational flexibility.

In addition, Hughes engineers designed a radar system that will discriminate against ground return and will detect targets at extreme ranges. Designed to operate in a "hard" counter-measures environment, the radar system was augmented with infrared detection and tracking.

This, and many other Hughes activities in virtually every area of advanced electronics provide the far-seeing engineer with a wide choice of interesting assignments.

A few representative project areas include: advanced data processing systems, molecular electronics,

hydrofoil systems, anti-submarine warfare systems, advanced 3-D surface radar systems, space vehicles, nuclear electronics, miniaturized communication systems, ballistic missiles, infrared devices—and a great many others.

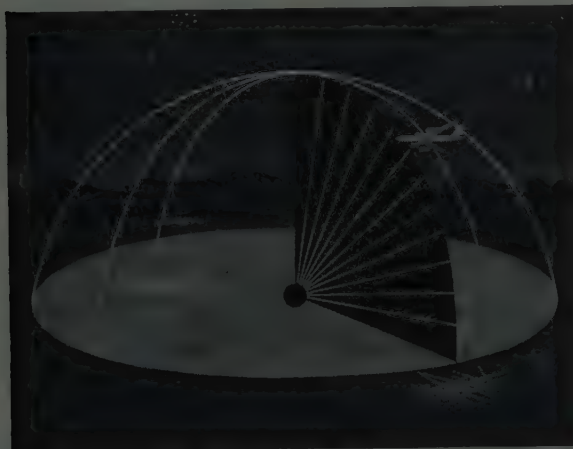
The commercial activities of Hughes have many interesting assignments open for imaginative engineers to perform research, development, manufacturing of semiconductors, storage tubes, microwave components, radiation devices, and microwave tubes.

Whatever your field of interest, you'll find Hughes' diversity of advanced projects gives you widest possible latitude for professional and personal growth.

*Newly instituted programs at Hughes have created immediate openings for engineers experienced in the following areas:*

Electroluminescence	RF Network Engineering
Infrared	Microwave & Storage Tubes
Solid State Physics	Communications Systems
Digital Computers	Inertial Guidance
Reliability & Quality Assurance	Field Engineering
Systems Design & Analysis	Circuit Design & Evaluation

*Write in confidence to Mr. R. A. Martin  
Hughes General Offices, Bldg. 6-E6, Culver City, Calif.*



*FRESKANAR is a Hughes development that gives umbrella-like radar protection. It positions radar beams by electronic rather than mechanical means.*

*Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS*

# HUGHES

**HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY**  
Culver City, El Segundo, Fullerton, Newport  
Beach, Malibu, Oceanside, Santa Barbara and  
Los Angeles, California; Tucson, Arizona





## LINCOLN LABORATORY

invites inquiries from persons  
with superior qualifications.

**SOLID STATE** Physics, Chemistry, and Metallurgy

**RADIO PHYSICS** and **ASTRONOMY**

**NEW RADAR TECHNIQUES**

**COMMUNICATIONS:**

Techniques

Psychology

Theory

**INFORMATION PROCESSING**

**SYSTEMS:**

Space Surveillance

ICBM Detection and Tracking

Strategic Communications

Integrated Data Networks

**SYSTEM ANALYSIS**

Research and Development

## LINCOLN LABORATORY

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

BOX 16 • LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS



## Positions Open



(Continued from page 130A)

### ENGINEERS—PHYSICISTS

Company engaged in research, production and development of camera tubes, infrared devices and image amplifiers seeks graduate engineers and physicists to work in new laboratories at beautiful Fort Washington, Pa. Reply to Box 2020.

### PROFESSOR

Rapidly expanding engineering school located in snow-free, smog-free area with ideal climate needs electronic engineer to teach undergraduate courses and to help develop graduate program. MS. minimum requirement. Salary dependent upon industrial experience and graduate degree. Modern facilities and equipment with new building under construction. Apply to Prof. M. P. Capp, Engineering Div., San Diego State College, San Diego 15, Calif.

### TEACHING—RESEARCH

Positions at all ranks for well qualified persons with MS. or Ph.D. in developing department in an engineering school with a new program which emphasizes engineering sciences and interdepartmental teaching. Research presently in areas of signal detection and propagation with others being developed. 9 month or full year appointments available. Salary to \$13,500 on full year basis. Write to A. T. Murphy, School of Engineering, University of Wichita, Wichita, Kansas.

### TECHNICAL MANAGER

Advanced Data Processing Systems. Direct planning requirements for organization of comprehensive business information processing systems. Requires a Ph.D. in E. E., physics or math., plus several years experience in digital data processing systems. Managerial experience desirable. Attractive salary. Forward resume to Box 2021.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering. Ph.D. required with interest in circuit theory, physical electronics or solid state. Active research and graduate program. Contact W. P. Smith, Chairman, E. E. Dept., University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

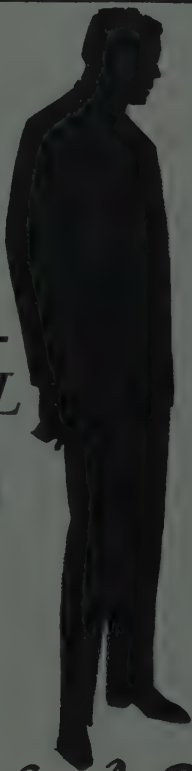
### ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Electronic technicians available—June graduates of Sewanhaka High School, Floral Park, Long Island want full, part time jobs. Have had 3 years training in electronic and electrical shop and theory. Please contact Mr. Henry Aungst, Placement Director, Sewanhaka High School, 500 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, Long Island. Tel. Floral Park 4-1500.

### ELECTRICAL OR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Large medical institution is interested in employing an engineer to direct the maintenance and trouble-shooting of a large variety of complex electrical instrumentation, and to make modifications in existing equipment. Position requires a person with a degree in E.E. and a minimum of 4 years experience in one or more of the following fields: electrical instrumentation; field engineering or electrical instruments; computers, f.m. tape equipment; telemetering equipment; radiation equipment and counters. Write Personnel Section, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

## THE EXCEPTIONAL MAN



when the position you wish to fill is  
vital to your organization ...

when the man you seek requires all the  
attributes of leadership ... plus the  
ability to make significant technical  
contributions to the work for  
which he will be responsible ...

when you need a man who can command  
the respect of his associates and  
subordinates because of his intimate  
knowledge of and first-hand experience  
in their fields ...

when you need a man who is well  
educated and trained in the specialized  
fields of knowledge you require ...

you need The Exceptional Man.

Let us locate him for you.

*Charles A. Binswanger* ASSOCIATES  
INCORPORATED

EXECUTIVE SEARCH SPECIALISTS

407 AMERICAN BUILDING • BALTIMORE 2, MD. • PLAZA 2-5013

# CALIFORNIA

## AGAIN THE LAND OF PROMISE

Science has brought us to a unique vantage point from which we can foresee vast technological change. As the curve of scientific progress approaches the vertical, today's pioneers who wish to contribute significantly in their chosen fields will do well to consider the unequalled challenge offered by association with one of the nation's foremost scientific laboratories. Positions are currently available in physics, electronics, mathematics, and in mechanical and aeronautical engineering, as well as in other technical disciplines.\*

The diverse locations of the Naval Laboratories . . . the varieties of climate and recreation . . . assure your discovery of life as you want it. Address your inquiry to:

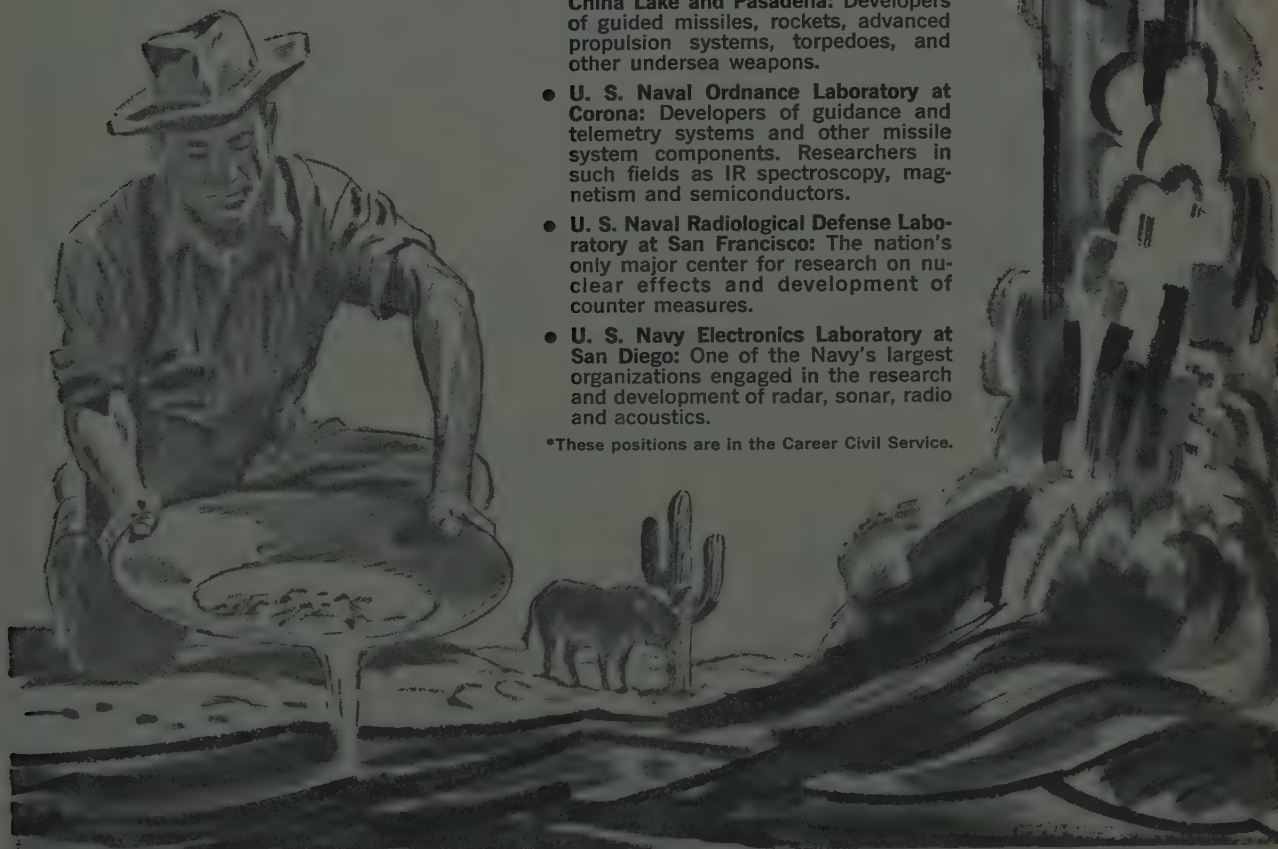
### U. S. NAVAL LABORATORIES

*in California*

*Personnel Coordinator, Dept. A  
1030 East Green Street  
Pasadena, California*

- **The Pacific Missile Range and U. S. Naval Missile Center, Point Mugu:** National launching and instrumentation complex, guided missile test and evaluation, astronautics, satellite and space vehicle research and development.
- **U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station at China Lake and Pasadena:** Developers of guided missiles, rockets, advanced propulsion systems, torpedoes, and other undersea weapons.
- **U. S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory at Corona:** Developers of guidance and telemetry systems and other missile system components. Researchers in such fields as IR spectroscopy, magnetism and semiconductors.
- **U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory at San Francisco:** The nation's only major center for research on nuclear effects and development of counter measures.
- **U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory at San Diego:** One of the Navy's largest organizations engaged in the research and development of radar, sonar, radio and acoustics.

\*These positions are in the Career Civil Service.





# analytical, systems, components engineers

## CHECK THESE OPENINGS IN FLIGHT CONTROLS WITH HONEYWELL AERONAUTICAL

Honeywell introduced the first successful electronic autopilot in 1941—the C-1 of World War II. Since, we have produced more flight control systems than any other company and have developed concepts in flight controls that are now standard in this field. Today, most top aircraft and missiles are equipped with Honeywell flight controls. Honeywell's Flight Control Systems Group has expanded steadily and now has openings for the following:

**ANALYTICAL ENGINEERS**—must be capable of simulating (mathematically on paper or computers) characteristics and problems in missiles and aircraft control, stability, and control systems. Should have good math backgrounds with analog computer experience.

**SYSTEMS ENGINEERS**—should be capable of interpreting analytical results into navigation, guidance, or flight control systems. Should be electrical engineers experienced in systems—ideally, with experience in flight control in the aviation industry.

**COMPONENTS ENGINEERS**—should be electronics men with emphasis on transistor circuitry. Will be responsible for designing components which go into the system. Must have circuitry design experience.

To discuss these or other openings, write Mr. James A. Burg, Dept. 662B, Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

## Honeywell



To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Eckstrom, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.



## Positions Wanted



### By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### MARKETING DIRECTOR- SALES MANAGER

Desires to relocate. Connecticut preferred. Excellent background in building and managing electronic sales organizations. Experienced in directing all phases of marketing activities. Age 37, married. Resume furnished on request. Box 2061 W.

### UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATOR

11 years college administration and teaching experience, plus industrial research, electronic design and development. Currently conducting year's research in industry. Have directed grant programs, technical adult education, research, taught undergraduate and graduate. BS. and MS. in E.E. Married. Age 36. Excellent references. Interested in challenging college position. Prefer Rocky Mountain area. Box 2062 W.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BSEE. 1957. 1/Lt. Sig. C. 1½ years as Project Officer at WSMR, New Mexico. Experience in the field of guidance and countermeasures of missiles. Interested in obtaining a LL.B. Desires position which requires an engineering and legal combination with management opportunities. Box 2072 W.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

European assignment desired in western or southern Europe in management, technical or liaison area. 15 years experience R and D, both civilian and military, in communications, electronic countermeasures, television and missile electronics. Considerable supervisory experience. BEE. and MEE. degrees. Box 2073 W.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

BS. in Physics. MSEE. 5 years experience in transistorized digital computer circuit design and radar-computer systems. Single, age 28. Desires position in western Europe. Box 2074 W.

### ENGINEERING MANAGER

Communications systems engineering of telephone, radio relay, microwave, HF and SSB Systems. 20 years military experience all phases applied engineering, siting, installation, operation and maintenance. Performed Staff Engineering assignments at Pentagon and major command levels. Currently Deputy Chief, Maintenance Engineering & Test Branch, multi-billion dollar air defense project office. Supervisory experience with over 500 personnel. 21 months military electronics schooling plus BBA. and MBA. and 14 months training with industry. Senior Member IRE. Desires managerial position with growth potential. Available August 1960. Box 2075 W.

### ENGINEER

BS. graduate with electronics major desires position in component or systems design engineering. Have pilot license. Prefer Minnesota or midwest area. Box 2076 W.

### SENIOR CONSULTING ENGINEER

Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering desires summer employment leading to a consulting position; BSEE. 1949, MSEE. 1951; 7 years industrial and 3 years teaching experience in electronic and nucleonic instrumentation, microwaves and radioisotope techniques; active security clearance, AEC licenses, located in southwest. Box 2077 W.

### ENGINEERING MANAGER

MSEE. degree. Background includes all levels in R and D to 3 years as manager of development groups. 12 years experience in analog and digital instrumentation, data processing, and automation with an even division between missile and industrial fields. Will relocate to either coast. Box 2078 W.

(Continued on page 138A)

## CHIEF ENGINEER

This key position in our organization requires a man with excellent administrative and design capabilities to direct product development and engineering of a rapidly-growing line of high quality electronic instruments. Location in the pleasant

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

### E-H RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.

163 ADELIN STREET

OAKLAND 20, CALIFORNIA

# A NEW CONCEPT IN PROFESSIONAL JOB SELECTION

*New technical tests enable you to calculate your probability for success at LMED—in 1 hour at your own home!*

BY GENERAL ELECTRIC'S LIGHT MILITARY ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT

If you've been thinking of changing your job some day—or in the near future—but have hesitated because of the many uncertainties involved, Light Military's new concept in professional job selection will be of paramount interest to you.

## What is it?

The new concept is based on a series of technical tests developed and pre-tested by Light Military engineers. They are designed to be taken, scored and evaluated by the individual engineer, all in the privacy of his own home. And, because the sole purpose is to provide you with a novel, objective means for self-appraisal, your score need not be divulged to us at any time.

## Here's how it works:

First, fill out the coupon below and check off the tests which apply to your training and professional experience. Forward the completed coupon to us and in a few days you will receive the tests, a sealed answer sheet and explanatory material.

During a convenient hour at home, take the test and score it with the answer sheet provided. Then, compare your performance with the criterion group composed of Light Military engineers at all levels who took the same test. In most cases you will be able to relate your score to years of experience, from 2 to more than 10.

## What it measures:

If your adjusted score is equal to, or more than the years of experience you

possess, the probability is excellent that a significant community of technical interest exists between you and The Light Military Department. In addition, a valid assumption can be made that a high probability for success awaits you here. And remember, your score need not be divulged to us at any time; it is for your own guidance exclusively!

## CURRENT AREAS OF ACTIVITY AT THE LIGHT MILITARY DEPT.

SPACE COMMUNICATIONS & TELEMETRY • MISSILE & SATELLITE COMPUTERS • SPACE VEHICLE GUIDANCE • UNDERSEA WARFARE SYSTEMS • THERMOPLASTIC DATA STORAGE • SPACE DETECTION & SURVEILLANCE • COMMAND GUIDANCE & INSTRUMENTATION • INFRARED MISSILE APPLICATIONS

## MAIL THIS COUPON FOR YOUR TESTS

Mr. R. Bach  
Light Military Electronics Dept.  
General Electric Company, French Road, Utica, New York

*Please send me tests (limited to 2 subjects per individual) answer and self-evaluation sheets covering the areas checked:*

☐ RADAR    ☐ MICROWAVE    ☐ ELECTRONIC PACKAGING (ME)  
☐ COMMUNICATIONS    ☐ ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEERING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

HOME ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ HOME PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

DEGREE(S) \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR(S) RECEIVED \_\_\_\_\_



LIGHT MILITARY ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

## Facts

## about the tests

- 1 Each technical test is composed of 40 multiple choice questions.
- 2 To find answers for some questions, mathematics is involved—but only to the degree normally associated with the work.
- 3 The "mix" of questions includes some easy ones, some bordering on the state of the art.
- 4 None of our engineers achieved a perfect score.
- 5 The test for Engineering Administration is psychological, designed to reveal aptitudes and abilities most often found in good engineering managers or administrators.



# An Invitation To Join ORO...Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Bethesda suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:  
Professional Appointments

## OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE

**ORO** The Johns Hopkins University

6935 ARLINGTON ROAD  
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND



## By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 136A)

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Mature, very active, electronics engineer anticipating retirement from technical military duties at 50 interested in challenging Engineering Management position; 7 years complex electric power service problems; 19 years broad Navy engineering management duties in diverse U.S. and overseas communications and antisubmarine electronics systems projects and construction, scheduling work. Trained to relocate periodically on short notice and quickly assume specific responsibility for important technical projects requiring smooth coordination with other staff specialists. Outstanding references and accomplishments. Recent technical refresher training. Particularly interested in Phila. Pa. or Calif. areas, but will consider any long range opportunity. Box 2079 W.

### ENGINEER

Supervisory engineer of systems or sales on systems management or evaluation of electro-mechanical weapons system equipment in radar, computers, etc. and microwave components. Have excellent market and sales background with industrial and government agencies on prime hardware or components. Home base New York City or Long Island. Will travel extensively if necessary. MSEE, Married. Formerly Lt. Colonel in the USAF. Box 2080 W.

### TEACHING

British, age 35; Member IRE, IEE. Telecommunications engineering diploma. 10 years lecturing, 4 years as head of department. Seeks U.S. teaching appointment in E.E. Dept. where facilities exist for working towards MS. degree. Experienced administrator. Visited U.S. 1959. Familiar with E.E. curricula. Specialties: circuitry and measurements. Frustrated by bureaucracy. Box 2081 W.

### ENGINEER

Communications equipment, design circuitry and hardware. BSEE, MSEE. Seeks assignment Continental Europe. Top Drawer company only. Age 34; 9 years experience. Box 2082 W.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

5 yr. E.E. plus good Liberal Arts background. Polyglot; age 31; family; lifelong U.S. citizen. Diverse experience ranging from power during military, 3½ years design and manufacture electric electronic instrumentation and control, 2 years solid state R and D, 1 year specifications and estimating for contracts and projects, 4½ years supervisory, presently project level problem solver and trouble shooter for large company on communication, navigation, ultrasonic and control. Box 2084 W.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

AB, BSEE, Columbia; Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu. Some graduate E.E. and physics. LTJG, U.S. Navy; Destroyer electronics and E.C.M. Officer, 9 months; Electronics Instructor, D.A.S.A., 2½ years. Married, family. Desires R and D position in east with management opportunities. Available September 1960. Box 2085 W.

## ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER

Desires position of responsibility as Technical and Administrative Assistant to Director of Engineering or General Manager in U.S. or overseas. 10 years varied experience in Military and Comm. Elec. Systems. Shared responsibility for 5 million European Plant. Resume sent to management. Box 2091 W.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Four years active duty as Naval Officer. MSEE. University of Illinois 1958. Last 2 years spent in development of high power klystron transmission systems and system controls. Desires position in system management or administration in medium sized concern. Box 2092 W.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

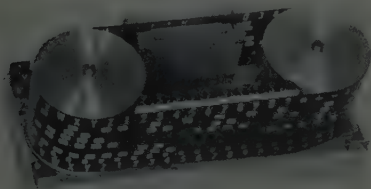
Position desired in commercial product or industrial automation fields. 15 years experience in data processing and display fields. MS. in E.E. Preferred location—Southwest. Box 2093 W.



(Continued from page 122A)

## Read-Out Device

A versatile new read-out device, RANDID (Rapid Alpha Numeric Digital Indicating Device), has been developed by Hazeltine Corp., Little Neck 62, N. Y.



The characters or symbols to be displayed are photographically reproduced on the belt and appear as transparent characters on an opaque background. Code tracks, which are similarly reproduced on the belt, provide a binary coded identification of each character. By suitably scanning the code tracks with incandescent lamps and phototransistors, a code signal is generated which serves to identify the location of each character on the belt.

Change of characters or character style can be accomplished merely by changing the belt, an operation which takes but a few minutes. Because of its unique design, RANDID can be utilized where a multi-window, multi-line display is required. Some of its applications include: Aircraft Panel Display, Digital Data Transmission Monitor, Card or Tape/reader/verifier, Visual Decoder, Information Retrieval Display, Computer Readout, Small Tote Board, Test Equipment Readout, etc.

The display of a particular character in a particular display window occurs when the generated binary code signal corresponding to the selected character and display position, agrees with the binary code of the input signal. When the two codes agree, a high intensity neon lamp is fired which stroboscopically illuminates

(Continued on page 140A)

# ENGINEERS

**NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT  
AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR  
NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE  
SALARIES \$7,500 TO \$18,000**

**We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations. Some positions for non-citizens.**

**The following are just a few of a large number of desirable opportunities.**

### SR. ENGR.—DIGITAL COMPUTERS—

Exp. required in systems, logical design, packaging, system integration or pulse circuitry. To \$15,000

**FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION—**Sr. Opp in Ground & Flight Test on data links, precision transducers, telemetering equipment, power supplies, circuit monitors and impedance matching units. To \$15,000

**RF ANTENNA—**Proj. Engr. \$15,000

**INFRA RED—**Proj. Engr. \$15,000

**CIRCUIT DESIGNERS—**2-5 years Transistor experience. \$11,000

### ADVANCED SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

—Supervisory position in digital computer, fire control or missile guidance development. To \$17,000

**PHYSICIST Phd.—**Nuclear experience pertaining to radiation from propulsion units—unusual opportunity. To \$18,000

**PROJECT LEADER—**Antenna Pedestals. \$13,000

**SR. ENGINEER—**DEVELOP Airborne & spaceborne communications systems. \$15,000

**Just tell us what you would like to do and where you would like to locate, and we will handle everything for you without cost or obligation.**

### LOCATION DESIRED

- ☐ New England
- ☐ Northern East Coast
- ☐ Southern East Coast
- ☐ Midwest
- ☐ Southwest
- ☐ West Coast

- ☐ Systems
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Transistors
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ TV Receivers
- ☐ Microwave
- ☐ Anal. Computers
- ☐ Dig. Computers
- ☐ Antenna

### POSITION DESIRED

- ☐ Servo-Mechanisms
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Counter Measures
- ☐ Telemetering
- ☐ Nucleonics
- ☐ Ind'l. Instruments
- ☐ Components
- ☐ Circuit Design

### WHAT SATISFIED ENGINEERS SAY:

Dear Mr. Brisk:  
This is to advise you I have accepted employment with \_\_\_\_\_ Company as a project leader at \$15,000.  
Your service has been a real help to me, for I am sure I could not have found this unusual opening by myself.  
Thank you.  
H.M.P.

Dear Mr. Brisk:  
I have today advised \_\_\_\_\_ Company that I would be pleased to accept their offer. I start August 1st as a senior engineer at \$15,000.  
The opportunity is one of the most outstanding I have seen.  
J.S.E.

**A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.  
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to HARRY L. BRISK, (Member IRE)**



## Accredited Personnel Service

Employment Counselors Since 1937  
Department A

**12 South 12th St., Philadelphia 7, Penna. WALnut 2-4460**



## New High-Level Opportunities

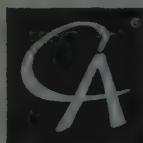
### MILITARY • COMMERCIAL

Cowin Associates, specialists in the search for high-level engineers, scientists and managers for the electronics industry, offers a uniquely attractive range of growth openings for experienced professionals.

Our client companies, a select group chosen for their reputations as enlightened prestige organizations, are located in every part of the country and represent every area of electronics activity—including challenging commercial projects. Salaries in general run from \$8,000 to \$20,000.

You'll find that Cowin Associates' background in both professional electronic R & D and recruitment will expedite your move to a more responsible and more rewarding position. Relocation assistance, when necessary, is provided by our client companies—who also pay our search fees.

We invite you to forward your resume to Mr. D. M. Cowin.



**COWIN  
ASSOCIATES**

600 OLD COUNTRY ROAD • GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

### Scientific Fulfillment Starts Right Here!

Let Abbott's be your Personal Agent in presenting your qualifications to the nation's foremost employers of engineers and scientists. You'll find this specialized service extremely effective in placing you where your ability, background and effort will yield the greatest rewards.

If you are placed through us, our clients will pay all expenses and our service charges.

**SALARY RANGES—\$10,000-\$30,000**

**MANAGER MILITARY SALES**—Communications

**MANAGER**—Reliability systems

**DEPARTMENT HEADS**—Sonar, radar, microwave

**RESEARCH ENGINEERS**—Infra-red devices, semiconductors

**PROJECT ENGINEERS**—Gyros, synchros, amplifiers, radar, systems

**CHIEF PROCESS ENGINEER**—Germanium diodes

**CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEER**—Cathode ray

Recognized for over 37 years, among leading companies, for confidential placement of engineering, scientific and administrative people.

MR. LOUIS F. KAY



**EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS**

150 Tremont Street Boston 11, Massachusetts  
H A 6-6600

### Announcing an OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY for Research in Engineering ELECTRONICS AND PHYSICS

Southern Research Institute has openings for senior electronic engineers or engineering physicists in the field of instrument development. Current activities on an expanding series of projects can be summarized by the title Photoelectronics. Successful progress on the work calls for advancing frontiers in electronic circuits, physical and geometrical optics, and kinematic design of instrument components.

An applicant should preferably have an M.S. or Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering or engineering physics, or equivalent experience, and should have a keen desire to become a leader in this field.

If you are looking for an opportunity to work in this interesting and challenging field, please write, giving a summary of your education and experience to

**SOUTHERN RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Birmingham 5, Alabama



**NEWS  
New Products**



(Continued from page 139A)

the selected character. The belt speed, and thus the stroboscopic repetition rate of each character, is such as to present a flickerless display. Typical repetition rates vary from 30 to 60 strobes per second with motor speeds of from 1800 to 3600 RPM. Rotational speed changes cause only a change in the repetition rate and do not otherwise affect the display of information.

Transistorized circuits affording electronic storage facilities, code comparison and strobe drivers are contained in a unit which can be located remotely from the display unit. The electronic storage facilities enable RANDID to accept input information in either dc or pulse binary-coded decimal form and permit non-destructive readout of the displayed information.

The flexibility of RANDID affords variation of input codes (i.e. 4-6 bit etc.), character size and/or style, number of characters per line, number of lines per display. A distinctive feature of RANDID, desired in many applications, is selective address and erasure. Since RANDID may be produced in various sizes and forms, prices and delivery dates on this new development are dependent upon customer specifications and applications.

### Electrostatically Focused TWT

Typical of the line of electrostatically focused, L-Band Amplifier Traveling Wave Tubes being manufactured by Huggins Laboratories, 99 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif., is the HA 27. This tube operates on a frequency range of 1.0 to 2.0



Kmc with a small signal gain of 30 db minimum and a saturation power output of 7 dbm minimum. Savings in weight and size have been effected in the HA 27 which measures 1" in diameter and 16" in length. Net weight is 1.0 lb. The HA 27 meets the requirements of military specifications in operating temperatures, vibration and shock performance.

No magnetic structure either solenoid or permanent magnet is needed by the HA 27. Complete characteristics and prices may be secured by writing to Huggins.

### Microminiature Rivets

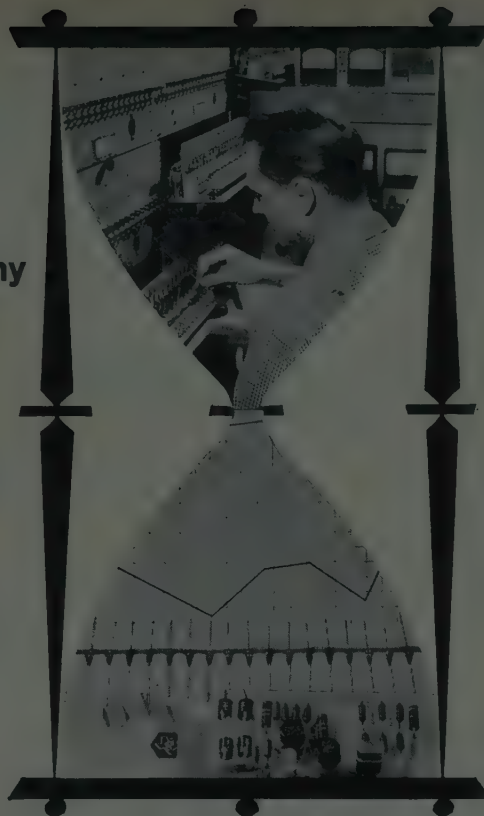
A new fastener for subminiature electronic and instrument needs has been announced by the Ciron Component Corp., Santa Barbara Municipal Airport, Goleta, Calif.

(Continued on page 142A)

**T/I**

**needs an S-C product engineer  
whose design philosophy  
is reliability**

to develop and improve diodes,  
regulators, rectifiers,  
capacitors, resistors



At TI's Semiconductor-Components division, product engineers of integrity have the opportunity of putting their talents to work in an atmosphere where reliability is the only acceptable design philosophy. Here the daily challenge is to make the world's best semiconductor products at the lowest possible cost without sacrificing dependability. ■ As a TI S-C product engineer it would be your responsibility to strive constantly to adopt new techniques and technologies toward improvement, simplification and increased reliability of existing processes and products. ■ We now require product engineers to undertake challenging key assignments in reliable design, development and evaluation of ultra-fast computer diodes, tunnel diodes, rectifiers, controlled rectifiers, voltage regulators, resistors, and tantalum and other advanced types of capacitors. ■ You qualify as a product engineer for semiconductor component projects if you have a degree in Electrical Engineering, Physics or Physical Chemistry and at least three years experience in diode, capacitor or resistor design and circuitry.

**OTHER PROFESSIONAL POSTS AVAILABLE:**

Component Packaging Engineers  
Circuit Development Engineers  
Test Equipment Engineers  
Electronic Sub-Systems Engineers  
(Standard and Modular)

**INTERVIEWS** in your area will be held in the near future. If you qualify for positions described, please send resume immediately to C. A. BESIO, DEPT. 115.

**TEXAS**  **INSTRUMENTS**  
**INCORPORATED**  
SEMICONDUCTOR - COMPONENTS DIVISION  
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS

*for complete information about TI's Semiconductor-Components division, send coupon for "TIPS" today.*



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED  
Semiconductor-Components Division  
P. O. Box 312, Dept. 115, Dallas, Texas

Please send me TIPS containing complete information about currently available TI S-C professional careers in my field, and related information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
My professional field is \_\_\_\_\_  
My specialty is \_\_\_\_\_





These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 140A)



The rivet type fastener embodies an entire line in sizes smaller than the smallest rivets heretofore commercially available. It will make immediately available from stock specialized rivets which previously have had to be fabricated by the user. Many sizes in the line are smaller than can be produced on conventional rivet making machinery.

The head form is a modified brazier with low contour and minimum functional diameter for the stresses imposed.

Mechanical design of the new rivet has been directed specifically toward instrumentation and electronic use. It combines advantages of both solid and tubular rivet styles in a concentrically deep drilled shank. This provides the ease of setting so essential in small or delicate assemblies. The solid upper portion of the rivet contributes rigidity and prevents buckling or bending in the upsetting or clinching operation. The drilled section controls material flow and accomplishes an effective clinch with a minimum of pressure on the parts or material being assembled.

Material is specification non-magnetic brass with the alloy controlled to insure setting ease and uniformity of the swaged or upset clinch.

The instrument finish which is 24 carat gold electroplated and shot burnished will be standard on the new microminature rivet line. This finish is impervious to rigorous environments, provides a good electrical contact and retains its soldering characteristics indefinitely.

### Quality Assurance For Printed Circuits System

A complete quality assurance system for the manufacture of printed circuits is described in an illustrated technical bulletin just published by Photocircuits Corp., one of the leading manufacturers of printed circuits and precision devices employing printed circuits.

The two color bulletin covers in detail quality control procedures in accordance with military specifications MIL-Q-9858 and MIL-STD-105.

Functions of the quality assurance system outlined in the bulletin include interpretation of customer specifications; transformation of specifications into quality

# NEW OPPORTUNITIES IN

LOW-NOISE AMPLIFIERS SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES  
MICROWAVE CIRCUITS PHOTOEMITTER SURFACES  
ELECTRON-BEAM DYNAMICS DISPLAY DEVICES  
TV AND RADIO RECEIVER DESIGN



**Chicago, Ill., and Menlo Park, Calif.**

The continuing expansion program at Zenith has created new opportunities for engineers with experience in the above fields.

The fast-wave electron-beam parametric amplifier, conceived at Zenith, has opened up challenging new fields for research and development activity from UHF to SHF bands. Broad company interests in the microwave-tube area provide fertile atmosphere for original ideas and individual initiative.

An expanding research program in new fields centered around compound semiconductors provides opportunities for individuals with backgrounds in the solid-state art. Development of special devices for highly specific purposes, in collaboration with applications engineers, represents another area of active interest in the semiconductor field.

Positions are now available in the Research Department at Chicago; some openings are available in the San Francisco Bay Area. Congenial small-group atmosphere prevails, with all the advantages of a large, progressive company.

*Interested applicants please contact:*

**DR. ALEXANDER ELLETT**  
Zenith Radio Corporation  
6001 Dickens Avenue  
Chicago 39, Illinois

Berkshire 7-7500

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT OF CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY, PONCA CITY, OKLAHOMA

has immediate opening—EE or Physics. Advanced Degree or equivalent with experience in design and fabrication of electronic instruments. Salary commensurate with experience. Send detailed résumé to

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**  
CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY  
PONCA CITY, OKLAHOMA

assurance criteria and procedures; use of statistical techniques, control charts and methods to maintain consistent quality; maintaining records, process averages and issuing reports; performance of studies on capabilities of all processes, machines and tools; conducting special studies and experiments; and selection of suppliers and determining vendor quality conformance.

Copies of the New technical bulletin Number P-10, "Quality Assurance for Printed Wiring," are now available on request from Department 1700, Photocircuits Corp., 31 Sea Cliff Ave., Glen Cove, New York.

### Thermoelectric Generator

General Instrument Corp., Thermoelectric Div., Newark, N. J. (March 22, 1960) placed on the market a small (one-foot high), lightweight (10 pounds) automatic "power plant," with no moving parts, that can produce electricity for a year on \$10 worth of ordinary propane gas and will keep running as long as the fuel supply lasts.



Believed by the Company to be "the first practical thermoelectric generator actually to be made commercially available in the United States," the unit is designed as "ultra-reliable and unmanned source of power" for radio communications, sea and air navigational aids, and industrial and scientific instrumentation in remote areas where other sources of electricity are not available or—as in the case of batteries—have a short life span and must be replaced or recharged.

The generator is expected to be priced at \$500 or less in large-scale production quantities, it was stated, and will be available to both government agencies and industry at large. Single "evaluation samples" are available at a price of approximately \$5,000.

The new generator (which employs "thermopiles" of semiconductor elements to convert the heat of the burning propane into electricity) produces five watts of power, steadily and continuously, for as long as the fuel supply lasts, it was stated. It has been designed to run for approximately a year on a 200 pound tank (50 gallons) of propane gas, which sells commercially for about five cents a pound. By

*(Continued on page 146A)*

### FORECAST

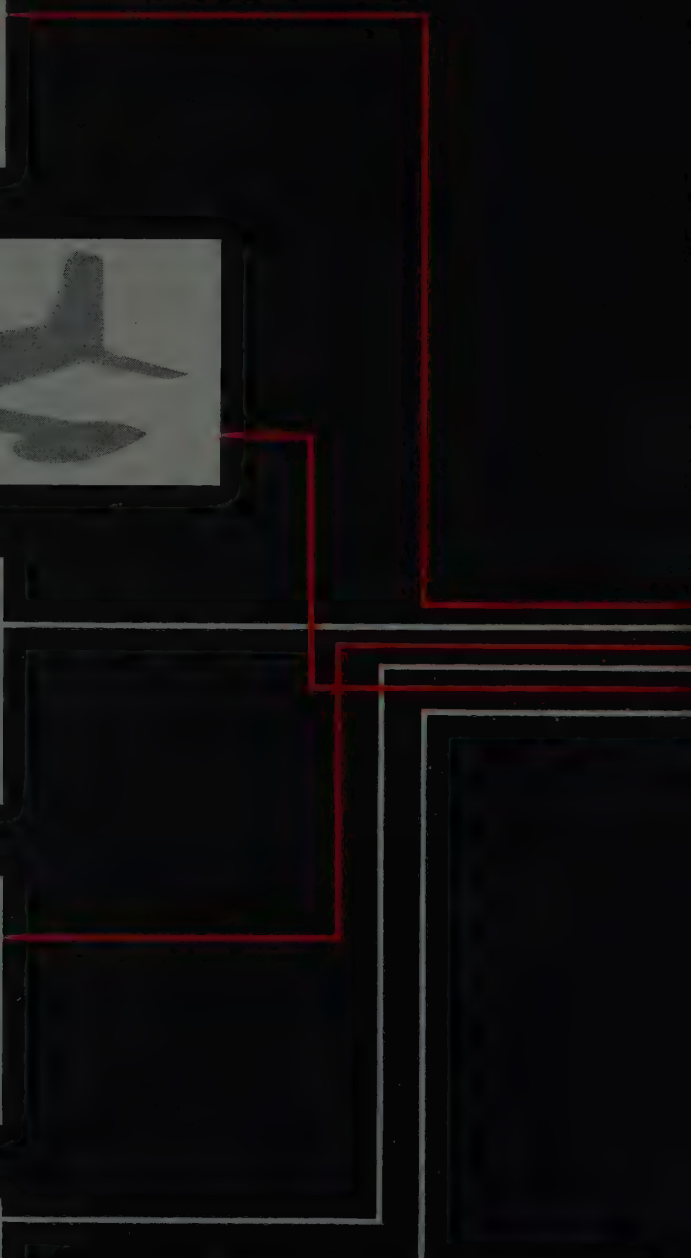
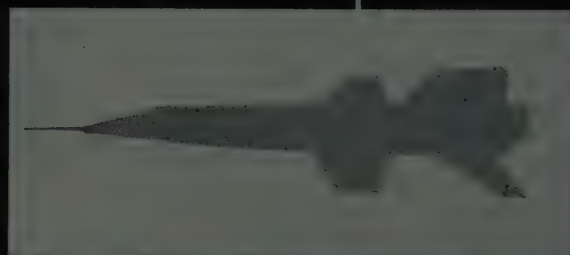
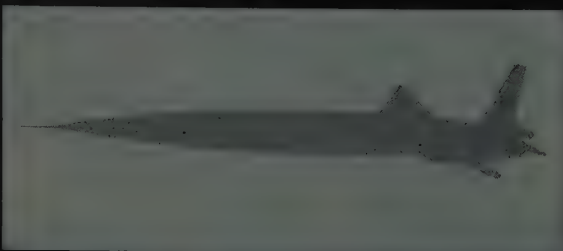
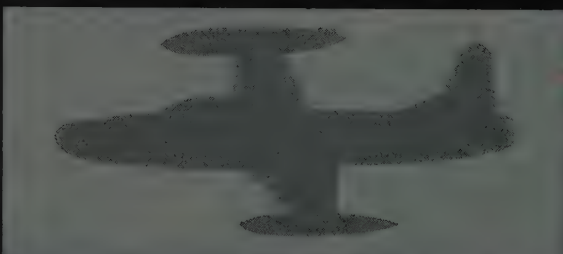
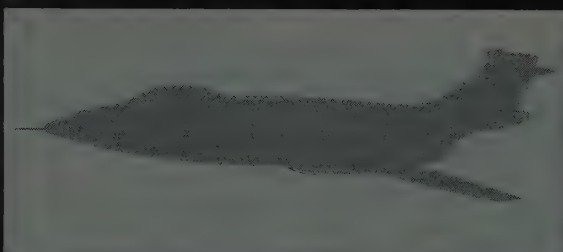
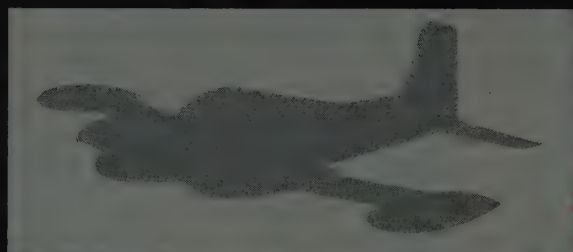
Laboratories for space science at Martin are now studying and forecasting the physical, psychological, and biological factors that will affect man in space...another tremendously fascinating program which attracts persons with exceptional professional abilities. If you have these abilities, you are invited to communicate with N. M. Pagan, (Dept. DD-11) The Martin Company, P. O. Box 179, Denver 1, Colorado.

# MARTIN

DENVER







## *working... with systems that know how to adapt*

Like man—Honeywell's Adaptive Autopilot can accommodate, in fact, can adapt. Anthropomorphic? Perhaps—nonetheless, this system has the capacity to change its own parameters through an internal process of measurement, evaluation, and adjustment. It operates independently of air data information and complex gain scheduling—and is unaffected by changes in aerodynamic characteristics. Simply, it adjusts itself in response to its own performance.

Without major modifications, the Adaptive Autopilot can be adapted to air vehicles of all types—from business aircraft, helicopters, drones, supersonic fighters and bombers, and missiles—to the latest hypersonic research vehicles.

Adaptive flight control systems are another example of Honeywell Aeronautical's accomplishments in advanced control. Other developments include electrically suspended gyros, guidance control and environmental control systems, and "decision-making" pre-launch checkers. The division's competence has been demonstrated by contributions to Sergeant, Thor, Atlas, Titan, Polaris, Centaur, Wagtail, F-104, B-58, WS 117L, X-15, F-101, B-66 and WF2. Current expansion has created openings for engineers and scientists in these and similar programs throughout the country and abroad.

## *living... with people that know how to live*

Honeywell engineers and their families find facilities are readily accessible for the things they enjoy.

For the sports minded, the Twin Cities offer Big Ten Football, professional hockey, and in 1961, National League Football. And with its Metropolitan Stadium, one of the country's finest baseball parks, major league baseball seems inevitably near.

Outdoor enthusiasts enjoy this area for its easy access to hunting, fishing, golfing, tennis, swimming, boating—or in winter, skating, skiing, sledding, ice fishing, and ice boating. And the popularity of sailing and yachting is evidenced by the existence of many fine clubs of this type.

Those who appreciate the arts enjoy the Twin Cities as a cultural center . . . listening to the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra—browsing through the Minneapolis Institute of Art or Walker Art Center—enjoying opera and ballet at Northrup Memorial Auditorium, or legitimate theatre at one of the area's fine playhouses.

These are some of the activities that make this an area for "living." And they're an important part of the life enjoyed by Honeywell engineers and their families.

Inquiries on opportunities with Honeywell Aeronautical will get prompt and confidential attention. Write Mr. James H. Burg, Technical Director, Dept. 662A, Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd. N.E., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.

# Honeywell



*Military Products Group*



*To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Ekstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minn.*



# 3-Question Quiz for Senior Level Electronic Engineers and Physicists

- (1) Do you enjoy the full measure of creative freedom to which experienced men are entitled?
- (2) Do you have a high degree of respect for your top management's technical competence?
- (3) What about the projects you're working on—are they stimulating enough to fully challenge your talents?

At General Mills R and D Laboratories in Minneapolis, engineers and physicists answer an enthusiastic "yes" to all these questions.

For nearly two decades we have been developing and manufacturing weapons, sub-systems, and electro-mechanical and electronic instrumentation systems for both military and commercial use. Our growth has been impressive, and it promises to be even more impressive. Right now we have several technical supervisory and purely technical opportunities open to senior level engineers and physicists in the fields of:

- Digital System Configuration
- Electronic Circuit Design
- Micro-wave Development
- Digital Computer Logic
- Electronic Packaging
- Advanced Pulse and Video Circuit Development
- Advanced Inertial Navigational System Development
- Optical and Infra-Red Equipment Engineering

Perhaps you are one of the men we seek. Ideally, you have a graduate degree and 5 to 8 years experience in electronic instrumentation

systems development. In any event, if you now hold a technical supervisory position or are capable of doing so, if you have initiative and drive, if you enjoy exploring the unknown in order to find better ways of doing things—we are genuinely interested in you. And you should be interested in us, because we promise you a creative environment in which you can quickly achieve the full measure of professional and personal recognition that your finest talents demand.

You'd like living in Minneapolis—some of the nation's most beautiful fishing, hunting and camping sites are just an hour's drive away. We enjoy a friendly, neighborly way of life and, at the same time, have all the advantages a major cosmopolitan center can offer. Our people spend long evenings with their families because travel to and from work is easy, uncongested. Children grow strong and healthy in this wholesome vacationland. And they're educated in fine, trouble-free schools.

Send today for more information.

Mr. G. P. Lambert  
Manager Professional Personnel  
**MECHANICAL DIVISION**  
2003 East Hennepin Avenue,  
Dept. 6  
Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

**General  
Mills**



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 143A)

storing 1,000 pounds of propane gas with the generator, it could run unattended for five years, according to General Instrument engineers.

The thermoelectric power plant, which looks like a small cylinder 12 inches high and 12 inches in diameter, has at its center a specially-designed, burner that burns the propane gas at a constant temperature and uses more than 85% of the heat content of the fuel. Surrounding the burner is a metal combustion chamber which captures the heat. Attached to each of the four sides of the combustion chamber are the "thermopiles." The heat not used by the thermopiles is conducted directly to "heat rejection fins" made of aluminum, which form the outer shell of the whole unit and give it a star-like appearance.

The five watts of power produced, it was pointed out, is the same amount of electricity as is used to run the radio on the Pioneer V satellite, sending messages from hundreds of thousands of miles in outer space. It also is the same power as was produced by the experimental SNAP III atomic thermoelectric generator unveiled at the White House in January, 1959. Melvin Barnat, who was Project Manager for the Martin Company on SNAP III, established and heads up the General Instrument Thermoelectric Division and was largely responsible for design and development of the new device.

## Dual Range Power Supply

Invar Electronics Corp., 323 W. Washington Blvd., Pasadena, Calif., announces development of a transistorized power supply featuring dual range operation. It is known as the Model TP-36/18 Dual Range Supply.



The Model TP-36/18 provides a front panel switch for selecting either of two ranges of operation. The supply will deliver up to 2 amperes at 0 to 18 volts in the first range; and up to 1 ampere at 0 to 36 volts if operated in the second range.

In either range line regulation is 10 mv, load regulation is 5 mv and ripple is 0.2 mv rms.

Model TP-36/18 also features complete electronic short circuit protection, remote programming and remote sensing.

(Continued on page 148A)

## Looking Around?



Check  
These  
Fine  
Employment  
Opportunities  
For YOU

TECH. WRITERS .....\$7-12,000  
ASW SYSTEMS MGR. ..\$17-23,000  
EXEC. V.P., Electronics ..\$100,000  
COMMUNICATIONS  
MGR. ....\$20-30,000  
TRANSISTOR DESIGN ...\$7-15,000  
MKTING. MGR., several ..to \$25,000

**NO FEES TO YOU**  
Send Resume Today

**Guilford**

**Personnel Service**  
Management Consultants

7 St. Paul St., Baltimore 2, Md.  
MUlberry 5-4340

## ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

The location of your job is important to your family. Professional growth is important to you. To satisfy both of these very important needs why not consider a career with Sperry Products Company.

We are located on beautiful  
Lake Candlewood in Danbury,  
Connecticut, only 65 miles  
from New York City.

If you have a minimum of 2 years experience in pulse circuitry and general electronics, we feel you will qualify in the field of instrumentation for ultrasonic testing. Transistor experience also desirable.

Please forward resumes, in  
confidence, to: Mr. R. J. LoStocco



**SPERRY PRODUCTS CO.**

Division of Howe Sound Co.  
Shelter Rock Rd., Danbury, Conn.

RESEARCH AT COLLINS



# THE UNUSUAL SHAPE OF PROGRESS

A company sponsored research program to investigate the operation of parametric amplifiers has resulted in improved communication equipment in the uhf frequency range. Collins engineers decided to attack the problem from the standpoint of circuitry rather than device design, and the two-port uhf parametric amplifier shown above emerged from Collins Research Laboratories. Final development resulted in an amplifier with a gain-bandwidth product more than twice that of previous amplifiers.

In the Advanced Circuits Division of Collins Research Laboratories, physicists, mathematicians and engineers are planning basic research programs in solid state physics. Research in the field of thermoelectric phenomena is now in progress. Other studies are being conducted in this division in the general area of modulation and information theories, and traveling wave principles. To further this work, and to advance scientific knowledge with the resultant development of new technologies in other areas, unique professional opportunities are now being offered by Collins Research Division in radio astronomy, advanced circuits, advanced systems, antennas and propagation, mechanical sciences and mathematics. Your inquiry is invited.





## OPPORTUNITIES IN IBM RESEARCH

### SERVOS

The IBM Research Center in Westchester County, New York, has an excellent opportunity for a senior electrical engineer with broad theoretical and practical experience in servo controls and servo components. Problems involved in this assignment include control of high-speed tape transports, control of pulse hydraulic circuits, and analysis of nonlinear analog systems.

You should be familiar with basic electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic servos and components, as well as analog circuit systems. You should have a working knowledge of standard linear servo techniques—such as root locus, Nyquist, Bode, Z-transform, and sample-data systems. Familiarity with the latest work being done on nonlinear servos is desirable.

#### QUALIFICATIONS:

M.S. or Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering plus considerable experience.

You will be working with people who are outstanding in their respective fields. You will be eligible for many liberal employee benefits, including a comprehensive education program. This is an outstanding opportunity to work on interesting and challenging research problems.

For details, please write, outlining your background and interests, to:

**Mr. K. J. Turner**  
Dept. 645R1  
IBM Corporation  
Box 218  
Yorktown Heights, New York

**IBM**  
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS  
MACHINES CORPORATION



(Continued from page 146A)

Two units can be mounted side by side in a 19-inch rack, 5½ inches high, for operation as a dual supply; or, if operated in series, to provide with 0–36 volts at 2 amperes, or 0–72 volts at 1 ampere.

The unit sells for \$275.00, with delivery from stock.

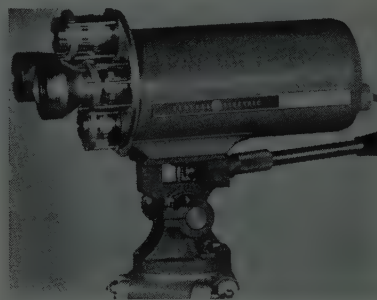
Invar Electronics is a subsidiary of Telemeter Magnetics, Inc.

For further details write to the firm.

### Closed Circuit TV Camera

General Electric Co., Technical Products Operation, Communication Products Dept., Electronic Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Applications for the TE-9-A include the military, industrial and educational fields



Enclosed in a rugged, dust-tight housing the Vidicon unit successfully passed a series of tests in which it was mounted close to several rocket engines.

In all cases, the camera performed continuously with consistent picture quality and withstood the shock and noise without any additional special protective housing. In one test, it was mounted eight feet from the engine in an ambient noise environment in excess of 190 db.

Cylindrical in design, the camera is 110 inches long, has a diameter of 50 inches and weighs nine pounds.

The camera will use virtually any standard 16 mm lens and is equipped with a remote turret for mounting four lenses at one time.

Remote optical focus, turret and iris accessories are available, and drive mechanisms are enclosed in the camera.

Other accessories include a remote zoom lens, small pan and tilt, large pan and tilt, remote control unit and remote douser.

The TE-9-A achieves high picture quality—Horizontal resolution is 650 lines, which is considerably above broadcast studio requirements. It will operate effectively at extremely low light level.

The camera's low power operation—achieved through extensive use of transistors—makes ventilation unnecessary. Power input is 18 watts. The camera provides a 1.0-volt composite video output to any monitor. In scanning, it uses 525 lines, 2:1 interlace and 60 cps field rate. The TE-9-A has maximum sensitivity and

(Continued on page 150A)

**SYSTEMS  
ENGINEERS**



**ELECTRONICS  
ENGINEERS**

## CHALLENGING R&D OPPORTUNITIES

Fundamental and applied research in the fields of hydrodynamics, acoustics, electronics, network theory, servomechanisms, mechanics, information theory and noise reduction. Also design of electronic instrumentation for underwater ordnance and application of analogue and digital computers.

**Opportunities for Graduate Study  
Faculty Appointments for Qualified Applicants  
Excellent Working and Living Conditions**

Send Resume to

**ARNOLD ADDISON, PERSONNEL DIRECTOR  
ORDNANCE RESEARCH LABORATORY  
THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY  
BOX 30, UNIVERSITY PARK, PA.**

General Motors pledges  
**AC QUESTMANSHIP**



**AC Seeks and Solves the Significant**—AC has earned an enviable reputation for scientific accomplishment with national defense projects such as ACHiever inertial guidance systems. But AC is not limiting its goal to leadership in the international technological race. Utilizing scientific "fallout," AC is also increasing its development of significant new commercial products. / This, too, is AC QUESTMANSHIP: the scientific quest for new ideas, methods, components and systems . . . to promote AC's many projects in guidance, navigation, control, detection and communication. / In the commercial field, AC is already producing communications systems, automotive controls and fuel controls for gas turbine engines. Some day they may even add such advanced projects as systems controls for "ground effect vehicles." According to Mr. B. H. Schwarze, AC Director of Commercial Engineering, "the proper application of scientific 'fallout' to commercial products leads to diversified career opportunities." / You may qualify for our specially selected staff . . . if you have a B.S., M.S. or Ph.D. in the electronics, scientific, electrical or mechanical fields, plus related experience. If you are a "seeker and solver," write the Director of Scientific and Professional Employment, Mr. Robert Allen, Oak Creek Plant, 7929 So. Howell Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.

**GUIDANCE / NAVIGATION / CONTROL / DETECTION / COMMUNICATIONS / AC SPARK PLUG**  The Electronics Division of General Motors



# ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

## ADVANCE DEVELOPMENT OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

PhD, MS or equivalent with a background in electronic circuits to specify optimum device parameters for specific switching and high frequency applications and to design and develop new device structures employing specific process approaches.

WRITE: M. D. Chilcote, Div. P-6  
Semiconductor Products Dept.  
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York



## EXCELLENT EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS

await Scientists and Engineers in

**RADAR • SONAR • RF COMPONENTS**

**SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS**

*Here's what the Naval Research Laboratory offers You:*

- Freedom of choice in research
- Continuing professional growth
- Science Education Program leading to advanced degrees
- Excellent facilities and equipment, and atmosphere conducive to high levels of research
- Liberal leave and retirement system, and greater job security through competitive Civil Service program of benefits

There is an unmistakable degree of professional pride evident when a scientist or engineer says, "I am a part of the Naval Research Laboratory." To become a part of NRL requires a considerable degree of competence, of course. To learn how you may qualify for the many excellent job opportunities at NRL, please write to the Personnel Officer.

**NRL**

**U. S. Naval Research Laboratory**  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 148A)

can be used down to 1.0-foot candle scene illumination. It operates over 80°C temperature range.

The cover is removed by loosening two captive fasteners and sliding it off the rear of the unit. This exposes the component side of all chassis and permits circuit checking at the component eyelets. Circuitry uses only one tube. The main power fuse is accessible at the rear bottom.

### Silicon Alloy Transistors

Western Transistor Corp., 13021 S. Budlong Ave., Gardena, Calif., revealed development and production of a new series of P-N-P silicon alloy transistors, carrying the trade name "WesTran." The '327' series is designed for switching and general purpose application at low and medium power levels. They are suited for use in audio, servo, and dc amplifiers.

The series has been engineered to exceed Mil Spec T-19500, in that they are more structurally rigid than required in such environmental conditions as acceleration, shock, impact, and thermal fatigue.

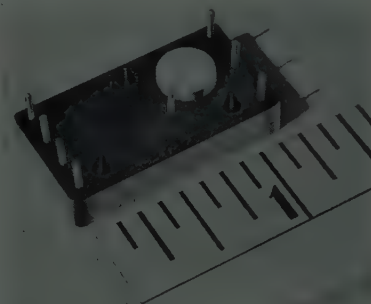
WesTran's facilities were established in January this year, located in a growing industrial suburb of Los Angeles. Their output will shortly reach several thousand units per day. Initial deliveries in quantity were scheduled for April 15. Plans for the near future include introduction of a new high frequency double diffused transistor (mesa), to be produced by early summer.

President and General Manager Charles Prawdzik formerly headed transistor product engineering at Hughes Products, Semi-Conductor Division.

Data brochure 2N327A will be sent on request.

### Logic Circuit Unit

A new balanced resistor network designated the SPR-76, which measures only  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{4}$  is available from Dale Products, Inc., Columbus, Nebraska. The network contains five precision wire wound resistors and one transistor incorporated into a NOR logic circuit.



The complete circuit is encapsulated in a rigid epoxy compound. The network is

(Continued on page 152A)

\* The acceptance by business and industry of the Philco 2000 All-Transistor Data Processing System has created a number of significant advancement opportunities in our organization both at our new headquarters in suburban Philadelphia and at various key locations in other parts of the nation. You are invited to call, write or visit us to discuss your future in our growth organization.

# COMPUTER engineers\*

We have immediate assignments awaiting:

## ENGINEERING PERSONNEL

**Circuit Designers**—Opportunities for experienced engineers at Senior, Project and Specialist levels to work in advanced electronic circuitry for digital computer core and drum memory elements.

**Product Engineers**—Qualified by experience in electronic computer test and debugging for final product evaluation and acceptance of large-scale, high speed all-transistor digital computer system.

**Programmers**—Mathematicians and Physicists experienced in the elements of sophisticated automatic programming systems to develop efficient, logical programs for control computers.

## SALES & MARKETING MEN

**Sales Representatives**—Experienced in actual sales, installation and servicing of engineering and business data processing systems in major industrial concerns.

**Systems Analysts**—Degree required, with 5 years' experience in the analysis of Engineering, Scientific, business data processing and military problems.

**Programmers**—Experienced computer programmers in any of the following fields: Sophisticated Automatic programming systems • Engineering & Scientific Problems • Business, Industrial & Financial Applications • Military Tactical & Logistical Applications.

## Customer Service Engineers

Experienced computer engineers for local and out-of-State assignments in major metropolitan areas to install, start-up and maintain large-scale, high speed digital computer systems. Advanced training on all-transistor equipment furnished prior to assignment. Also openings for instructors and technical writers with experience in the computer field.

**IF YOU QUALIFY, CALL OR WRITE TODAY**

**Mr. Fred Ptucha, Director of Personnel, OLdfield 9-7700**

**PHILCO** **COMPUTER**  
*Famous for Quality the World Over* **DIVISION**

**WILLOW GROVE, PENNSYLVANIA**



## AN ESTABLISHED LEADER IN ELECTRONICS

*moves into a new phase of growth  
with the formation of*

## LOCKHEED ELECTRONICS COMPANY

...marking the acceleration of expansion, and penetration into new markets and activities in both military and non-military fields. New openings have been created for lifetime careers for experienced

## ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

*with proven capabilities who can contribute to Research,  
Design and Development projects involving:*

AIRBORNE ASW  
ADVANCED RADAR SYSTEMS  
COUNTERMEASURES & ECCM  
TELEMETRY  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS  
SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT DESIGN  
SIMULATORS & TRAINERS  
ANALOG & DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN  
SONAR  
SONOBUOY  
DATA PROCESSING  
NAVIGATIONAL AIDS  
NAVIGATIONS SYSTEMS  
OPERATIONS RESEARCH  
DIGITAL DISPLAY DEVICES  
LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER DESIGN  
VCO AND FM DISCRIMINATOR DESIGN  
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

LEC has new and modern facilities in New Jersey which are in suburban locations. Excellent schools, modern shopping facilities and ample housing accommodations are readily available. New York City and the New Jersey Shore are within one hour's drive, which makes the location ideal for work, recreation and comfortable living. Future expansion will be in Princeton, New Jersey, where 214 acres have recently been purchased.

*For Complete Information,  
Please Send Detailed Resume To:*

J. R. Clovis

Personnel Dept. IR-4

## LOCKHEED ELECTRONICS COMPANY

PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY • PLAINFIELD 7-1600



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 150A)

designed to withstand tough moisture, temperature cycling, vibration and life tests. Termination is ideal for printed circuit or plug mounting.

For further information on the SPR-76 and other precision networks, write to the firm.

### Magnetic Modulator



This unit is essentially a low-power level magnetic amplifier. The modulator shown has an input of 115 volts at 400 cps and an output of from 0 to 3 volts and 0 to 2.5 volts with a reversible phase. The dc signal input is 0 to  $\pm 100$  microamperes, with a 20% maximum distortion of output. The load of this unit is 12,000 ohms.

For further information on this and other magnetic modulators write to Freed Transformer Co., Inc., 1718 Weirfield St., Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N. Y.

### Data Logger System

A new Data Logger system that automatically balances from one to 1000 bridges and logs their millivolt output signals in a programmed mode has been developed by Consolidated Systems Corp., a subsidiary of CEC/Bell & Howell, 360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif.



The system samples 210 channels of analog data per minute sequentially, commutates and converts them, and punches tabulated data in a paper tape at the rate of 60 five-digit characters per second. The punched tape can be input to an off-line printer.

(Continued on page 154A)

# Minuteman

...Another  
major

USAF weapon  
system in  
development

Minuteman, a three-stage solid propellant intercontinental missile, is moving through its early development and test programs on or ahead of the time schedule originally set for it.

This advanced ICBM, the fourth in a family of four Air Force ballistic missiles, is designed to be fired automatically from underground silos or mobile launchers. Minuteman will be constantly at "ready" giving America an almost instantaneous retaliatory capability for defense • The Minuteman concept developed early in 1957 when Space Technology Laboratories conducted a study of the characteristics of second-generation missiles to satisfy the requirements of the Air Force Ballistic Missile Division. STL provides over-all systems engineering and technical direction for Minuteman as it has for the Atlas, Titan, and Thor programs. The application of compatible components, systems, and experience developed through the years is bringing Minuteman closer to the threshold of operational capability • Among the industrial organizations developing Minuteman are such major contractors as: Boeing Airplane Company for assembly and test; Thiokol Chemical Corp., Aerojet General Corp., and Hercules Powder Company for engines; Autonetics, a Division of North American Aviation for guidance; and Avco Corp. for re-entry vehicle.

To assure continued growth in these and related space programs, STL is already projecting state-of-the-art advances five and ten years ahead. Outstanding scientists and engineers with unusual capabilities in propulsion, electronics, thermodynamics, aerodynamics, structures, astrophysics, computer technology, and other related fields and disciplines are invited to investigate positions at STL. Please send resumes to:

SPACE TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES, INC.

P. O. Box 95004, Los Angeles 45, California, Attention: Mr. Richard A. Holliday



Los Angeles • San Diego • Santa Maria • Sacramento • Denver • Cheyenne  
Cape Canaveral • Washington, D. C. • Manchester, England • Singapore • Hawaii



# INERTIAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

..... there are opportunities at Honeywell Aero for the engineer or scientist who is interested in participating in this growing field of technology. While specific inertial systems experience is desirable, you may also be qualified by your background and/or related experience for activities in the inertial systems development at this time. Specific openings include:

## SYSTEMS ANALYST

Mathematician or engineer with strong background in vector analysis, operational calculus, matrix algebra and related techniques. To carry out analysis of inertial systems configurations including error evaluation.

## DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND LOGIC DESIGNER

Familiar with digital logic techniques at current state of the art; capable of organizing computing systems to perform various tasks including logical design and critical parameter specification.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electrical engineering degree plus experience in miniaturized semiconductor electronics development. To design servo, pickoff, and other electronics for use with gyros and accelerometers.

## ENGINEERING PHYSICIST

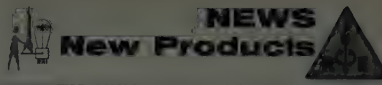
Physicist with practical and theoretical understanding of mechanics, magnetism and electricity to analyze and develop inertial sensors of novel and original design.

To discuss these or other openings, write Mr. R. O. Mase, Chief Engineer, Marine Systems Group, Dept. 662C, Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

# Honeywell

**H** Military Products Group

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Eckstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 152A)

All necessary equipment for sampling, amplifying, commutating, digitizing, and punching paper tape is in an integral cabinet.

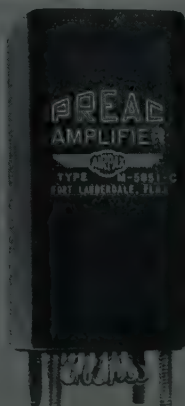
Although the system can accept any quasistatic signal from zero to 500 millivolts, such as from thermocouples or potentiometers, because of its automatic bridge balancing feature it is recommended for use where 100 or more bridges are used in static testing. An actual application is static testing of aircraft scale models.

The balance mode is programmed with a punched paper tape. During operation in the balancing mode, the system automatically balances the bridges by switching across each bridge a graduated set of precision resistors, and punches the amount of offset onto a second paper tape, called the "run tape." Also punched onto this tape are such calibration and program data as channel selection, selectivity and zero offset. Channels can be omitted or balanced in any sequence, making it possible to repeat channels carrying rapidly changing data during the "run" mode.

Sensitivity control is in increments of 0.01%, for a total of 10,000 increments. These can be directly correlated for a linear scale factor by depressing selected push-buttons representing four digits to 9999. Sample reading is then in engineering units.

Accuracy of  $\pm 0.15\%$  full scale and resolution of five microvolts are built into the system.

## Magnetic Amplifiers

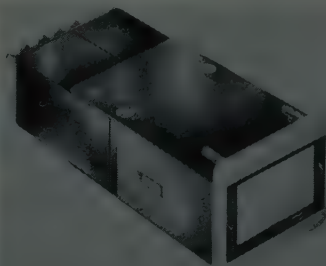


With thermocouple, strain gauge, photocell or other low level inputs, these 400 cps amplifiers can deliver 0 to  $\pm 5$  volts output into a 50 K load at accuracies of 0.1% in a single stage of amplification. Series 5800 PREAC magnetic amplifiers are built by Airpax Electronics, Inc., Seminole Div., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. They feature a built in temperature compensation, a filtered output and inherent high gain and reliability. These dc amplifiers are applicable to ground multi-channel

data amplification and airborne instrumentation and are employed as highly reliable and flexible building blocks in instrumentation and control systems. Applications also include linear amplification, null and error detection, summing with electrical isolation, integrating, micro-volt and microampere measurement.

## Switch Light

A switch light which rebulbs from the front without use of tools, features all terminals at back of the assembly, and can use 115V ac to operate AN-3140-327 bulbs in its small package is available from Master Specialties Co., 956 E. 108th St., Los Angeles 59, Calif. Lamp and switch circuits are independently operated.



The lens area can be subdivided into four segments. Units are easily wired, and mount flush. Units and switches qualified per Mil. Specs. Positive tactile sensation on activation. Solid shake-proof mounting with impact resistant construction. Bulbs remain stationary during switching. Light intensity is bright and uniform. Units can include components for diode test. They may be grouped with standard Roto-Tellite<sup>®</sup> units. Ambient temperature range is  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+160^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

## Solid State Power Supply Modules

The Model PS 202, an inexpensive, compact dc supply with dual output up to 150 milliamperes at  $\pm 18$  volts or a single output at  $\pm 36$  volts, is available from Solidyne, 7640 La Jolla, Calif.



Line and load regulation is  $\pm 1\%$  with less than 6 millivolts of ripple. This  $8" \times 3" \times 3"$  unit weighs 2 pounds and is convenient for bench work as well as the building block of transistor equipment.

Model PS 206 is primarily used where a dc reference source is required. Line regulation from 95 to 135 volts ac input is 0.1% with continuously variable dc output of 2 to 24 volts. Load regulation is 0.1% with loading of 0 to 100 milliamperes. Temperature stability is 50 parts per million/ $^{\circ}\text{F}$  in the range of 40 to  $120^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Line-Load isolation

(Continued on page 156A)

## **YOUR IDEA MAY BE BOEING / WICHITA'S PRINCIPAL FUTURE PRODUCT!**

If you're the kind of man with a truly inventive turn of mind... if you have really big ideas about end products and processes... if you can sense the challenge in joining one of the world's largest companies at the beginning of an expansion and diversification push...

**YOU BELONG WITH BOEING / WICHITA** Here's why: We have started the most ambitious product development program in our history. As you probably know, the tools are already here. Boeing / Wichita is one of the most extensive design and manufacturing complexes ever put together... with test facilities to match.

We're looking for the kind of brains and vision that can activate meaningful programs in New Product Design. We're looking for the few men whose original thinking today will be translated into the products of an advanced age tomorrow. The rewards will be great. In terms of challenge, nothing can surpass it. Materially, basic compensation will be excellent... and Boeing's well-known royalty plan is spelled out in black and white.

Naturally, the qualifications are high. But if you are one of the few who fits them... by education, experience, inherent ability, or a combination of these... you will probably know it instinctively. We invite you to write in confidence to Mr. Melvin Vobach, Dept. H6, Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita 1, Kansas.



**BOEING / WICHITA**



# CAREER OPPORTUNITIES WITH BAUSCH & LOMB

## Section Head, Electronic Engineering

7 to 10 years experience, with design capabilities in circuits, controls, servos, feedbacks, etc.

## Physicists

- Ph.D. or equivalent; creative development of optical electronic measuring systems.
- Experience in spectroscopy and electronics.

## Electronic Engineers

- Senior designer, circuit capabilities, supervisory experience.
- Experience in acoustics or tape recorder engineering.
- Experience in circuit design and development of servo-mechanisms.
- Experience in scientific instrument design.
- Experience in design of photo-electric measuring systems.

Reply, with resume, to Mr. Ellis P. Faro, Employment Manager, Bausch & Lomb, 635 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N.Y.

## NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 156A)

is in excess of 10k megohms. Module dimensions are 7.5×3.5×2.5". Model PS 206 finds application in the strain-gauge instrumentation field.

## New Literature

A four-page application note describing the use of the Moseley Model 60B Logarithmic Converter as a computing element is now available from the company.

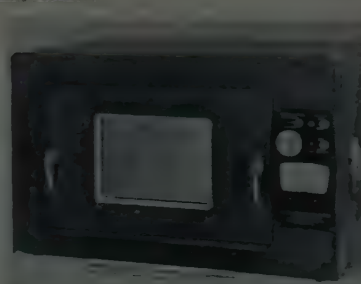
The note explains how the 60B, when used in pairs and with a suitable read-out device, can readily perform multiplication and division. Any read-out device may be used, provided the complete load impedance agrees with the values presented in the application note's diagrams and tables.

The application note, AN-101, may be obtained by writing the F. L. Moseley Co., 409 North Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.

## Portable Temperature Chamber

A precision temperature test chamber capable of accommodating rack-mounted electronic equipment has been announced by Delta Design, Inc., 7460 Girard Ave.,

La Jolla, Calif. Prolonged temperature runs with stability to within 1°F over the range -100°F to +300°F can be economically made.



Described as Model 7000A, the chamber has an internal test volume of 19½×11×15 inches, easily handling the 19-inch standard rack unit. Model 7000A attains its high degree of temperature stability through the use of a thermocouple and a precision meter-relay.

With an auxiliary timer-control unit, Model 7000A can be pre-set for automatic hot-cold cycling at alternate temperature levels throughout the chamber's -100° to 300° F range. The auxiliary timer is available as optional equipment. The chamber control is not subject to drift due to line voltage variations even on prolonged runs.

The aluminum cabinet of the Model 7000A is finished in gray wrinkle enamel; the interior is of stainless steel. Liquid CO<sub>2</sub> is used for cooling. The chamber is supplied with a Pyrex window for visual observation, and a large access port accommodates all feed-through connections.

## CLEVITE

REQUIRES THE TALENTS OF ...

## SEMICONDUCTOR ENGINEERS

NOW INTERVIEWING

Germanium Power Transistor Engineers  
Silicon Mesa Transistor Engineers

OUTSTANDING PRIME BENEFIT PROGRAM

Semiconductor Engineers and Physicists seeking West Coast opportunities are invited to send their resumes in complete confidence to the attention of Dr. William Shockley, Shockley Transistor Unit of Clevite Transistor, Palo Alto, California.

CITIZENSHIP NOT REQUIRED

Please send resume in confidence to:  
Engineering Placement Director

CLEVITE  
TRANSISTOR

Waltham 54, Mass. — Tel: TWainbrook 4-9300

## DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

This is an opportunity  
for advancement in an  
expanding engineering  
department.

For quality transformers,  
chokes, regulators and other  
magnetic devices used in elec-  
tronic measuring instruments.

An engineering degree is re-  
quired as well as experience in  
design with responsibility for the  
performance of the equipment.

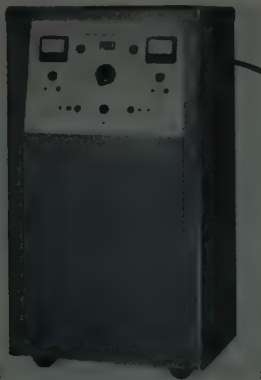
Please write or call  
Mr. J. P. Van Duynne,  
Engineering Mgr.

BOONTON  
RADIO CORP.

BOONTON, N.J. — TOWNEFIELD 4-3288

## D3 Power Supply

A new dc power supply delivering 200 ma at 25 kv for experimental and industrial applications is announced by Del Electronics Corp., 521 Homestead Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.



Model PSC 25-200-2 is designed for 208 volt, 3-phase 60 cps operation. Incorporated are several outstanding safety features: no exposed high voltage components; zero-start interlock; over-voltage and overcurrent relays; fully adjustable voltage output on front panel; completely self-contained—all high voltage components immersed in tank of high grade insulating oil; push button "on-off" controls.

Descriptive material on Model #25-200-2 can be obtained by writing to the manufacturer.

## Transistorized Instruments

A complete line of transistorized regulated power supplies, dc-dc voltage regulators and a transistor checker is announced by Valor Instruments, Inc., 13214 Crenshaw Blvd., Gardena, Calif. All are designed for transistor circuit applications and are explained with applications, specifications and prices in catalogue SF 1259.

Fifteen power supplies with outputs of 1.5-50 vdc and 0-5 amperes, four voltage regulators with outputs ranging from 6-35 vdc and inputs 24-45 dvc plus a transistor checker designed for fast (10 second) tests are fully explained.

## Panel Meter Bulletin

The "Big Look" In Small Panel Meters—Bulletin GEA-7034, 12 pages, four colors, offers complete descriptive and buying information on General Electric's line of 2½-, 3½-, and 4½-inch "Big Look" panel meters. Includes a detailed description of product features and specifications, plus dimensions, prices, and ordering instructions for all available instruments. A description of custom features for special applications is also included. General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

## Rack and Panel Connectors

A new Series DTD Rack and Panel Connectors is being announced by H. H. Buggie Div., Burndy Corp., P. O. Box 817,

(Continued on page 158A)

## ACF ELECTRONICS DIVISION

## ELECTRO-PHYSICS LABORATORIES

Responsible assignments in furthering the state-of-the-art of Ionospheric Physics, combining competitive salaries and unusual growth potential, are offered to men who can contribute. Our present needs are for:

### *Physicists* *Electronic Engineers* *Field Station Engineers*

#### FOR RESEARCH PROGRAMS IN IONOSPHERIC PROPAGATION & HF COMMUNICATIONS

### SENIOR IONOSPHERIC PHYSICISTS

Ph.D. preferred, with several years' experience in the study of ionospheric phenomena. Should be familiar with present knowledge of upper atmosphere physics and possess an understanding of current programs using rockets and satellites for studies in F-region and beyond. Qualified individuals with supervisory abilities will have an exceptional opportunity to assume project leadership duties on HF projects already under way involving F-layer propagation studies backed by a substantial experimental program.

### SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Advanced degree in E.E. or Physics preferred. Must be familiar with present state-of-the-art in the design of advanced HF receivers and transmitters and possess working knowledge of modern HF networks employing ferrites and metallic tape cores. Strong theoretical background in modern linear circuit theory desired. Will carry out laboratory development and implementation of new HF communication systems.

### SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Advanced degree in E.E. preferred. Must be familiar with conventional pulse circuit designs and applications. Technical background should include substantial experience in data process and data recovery systems, using both analog and digital techniques. Knowledge of principles and application of modern information theory including correlation techniques helpful. Will be responsible for the design of sub-systems.

### JUNIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

To assist Senior Engineers and Scientists in the development of HF communications and data process equipment. Should have formal electronics schooling and 2 years' experience in circuit design, checkout or analysis of HF communications, Radar Pulse, Analog/Digital or Data Recovery equipment. Construction of prototypes of new and interesting equipment and design of individual components of communications and data processing systems will comprise the major efforts of selected applicants.

### FIELD STATION ENGINEERS

B.S.E.E. or equivalent, consisting of combined civilian or military technical school, with work experience. Presently employed as a field engineer or project engineer with valid 1st or 2nd Class FCC license and a good command of some of the following: Radar, preferably high power; HF long-distance communications systems; Tropospheric or Ionospheric scatter systems. Must be willing to accept assignments in areas where dependents are not permitted for periods of up to one year. Differential paid for overseas assignments.

The Electro-Physics Laboratories are located in the suburban Washington, D.C. area, where post-graduate study is available in several nearby universities. Housing is plentiful in attractive, well-established neighborhoods. Our relocation allowance is liberal.

*All inquiries will be held in strictest confidence and answered promptly.*

*Please send resume to:*

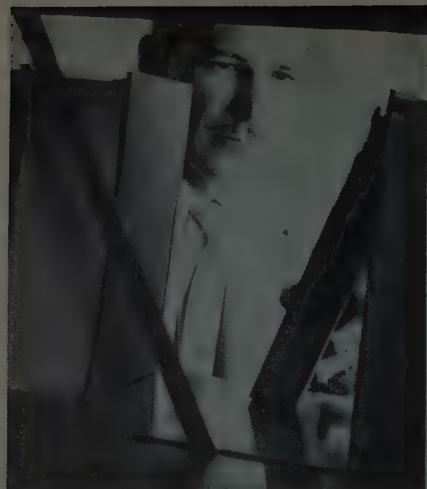
PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT

ACF ELECTRONICS DIVISION

# ACF

Industries, Incorporated  
Riverdale, Maryland





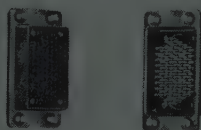
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 157A)

Toledo 1, Ohio, for military, commercial and industrial equipment application.



Series DTD  
(Double Insert)



Series DTD is being offered with single or double inserts mounted in a die-cast aluminum alloy shell. The compact design permits a large number of contacts in a small area. At the present time, tooling has been completed on the 50 and 78 contact inserts, making available for immediate production connectors with 50, 78, 100 and 156 contacts, or combinations of these inserts. Other standard insert arrangements are being tooled and will be announced to the industry as completed.

An advantage of the Buggie Series DTD connectors is that either male or female inserts are interchangeable in the field as a sub-assembly. The insulating material for the inserts is Melamine. It provides a rigid insert and meets Military Specification MIL-M-14E, Type GMG. Contacts are brass (pin) and phosphor bronze (socket). Silver and/or gold plating is provided.

The double insert Series DTD2 utilizes a screw fastener for quick engagement and disengagement. This fastener can be furnished with wing or Allen head. Also, connectors will be furnished without an engagement device.

The company has available a catalog specification sheet giving complete description and dimensional data for design-specification engineers.

### Range Converter For Recorder

A new 4-page Data Sheet NY2(1) "Speedomax H Range Conversion," available from **Leeds & Northrup Co.**, 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa., provides a guide to selecting the necessary components—scale, chart, circuit panel, etc.—to change the range of any standard Speedomax H instrument.

A master table on the sheet lists the basic items required to change range (1) for the same type of primary element, or (2) from one type of primary element to another (e.g., thermocouple to Rayotube detector). Individual tables list the specific part numbers of scales, charts, etc. for each type of range. Wiring diagrams to simplify electrical connections are also listed.

### Component Life-Test Oven

A new elevated-temperature thermostatically controlled life-test oven with complete internal power-supply and test-facility circuitry has been introduced by **International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.**, Components Div., 815 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. The new unit handles 660 bipolar components or 330 tri-polar devices. Standard units are rated at 125°C maximum.



Components are carried in low-resistance electrical clips on mounting racks of expanded metal. These have self-mating connectors on their rear surfaces and the related circuitry permits either connection of all racks to a common power supply or each to an individual one.

This Teflon-insulated wiring terminates in a patch panel above the oven, by means of which electrical checking of the components under test can be performed externally without disturbing the internal temperature by opening the oven. Test circuitry is rated at 750 volts and 5 amperes with resistance less than 0.5 ohm.

Power requirements are 1600 watts at 115 or 230 volts and 50 or 60 cps. Weight is 250 lb. Prices start at approximately \$4,000.

### Coax Connector Attaching Device

A new method for attaching RF connectors to coaxial cable is now manufactured and available from **Kings Electronics Co., Inc.**, 40 Marbledale Rd., Tuckahoe, N. Y., under license from Douglas Aircraft Corp. This method embodies the use of Kings' K-GRIP and offers many features not to be found in conventional connectors.



K-GRIP connectors have several advantages. Connector parts can be readily removed for inspection or replacement in the field without disturbing or impairing the electrical characteristics of the cable assembly. Both the cable braid and the dielectric are firmly held by the device resulting in a stronger connection. K-GRIP eliminates the need for a captive contact. These grips for Type RG-8/U cable can be

(Continued on page 160A)

# men with ideas

are needed at HRB-SINGER in the following professional areas:

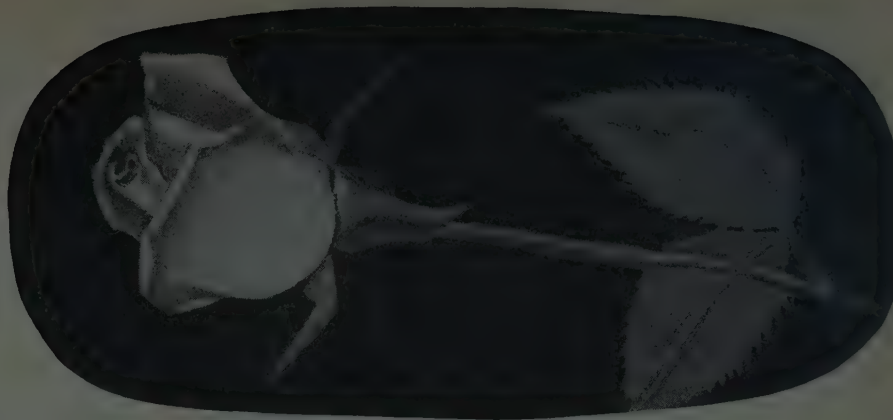
- Infrared
- Systems Design and Evaluation
- Microwave Circuit and Receiver Design
- Video Processing and Data Reduction
- System Reliability Study and Analysis
- Theories of Communication
- Electronic Circuitry Development

HRB offers the opportunity to work on vital electronic problems; an attitude of research emphasizing freedom of expression; a location combining the cosmopolitan atmosphere of a city with the advantages of small-town living. Through the tuition-refund plan employees are encouraged to pursue graduate study at the nearby Pennsylvania State University. Write in confidence to Personnel Director, Dept. R-3, HRB-SINGER, INC.

### HRB-SINGER, INC.

Science Park, State College, Pa.

A SUBSIDIARY OF  
THE SINGER MANUFACTURING CO.



*At Bendix York, we have a number of immediate openings for Electronic Engineers and Physicists.*

*There are many worthwhile advantages awaiting the Professional Engineer who chooses to advance his career with us at Bendix York.*

## *A white rose . . .*

The white rose is a symbol at Bendix York . . . a symbol with two meanings. Both of vital importance to *your* future.

First, the white rose is the official flower of York, Pennsylvania. It is a symbol of the good life in our dynamic community, located in the heart of the scenic Pennsylvania Dutch region. It is a wholesome, happy area with excellent schools, delightful recreational opportunities and many cultural advantages. Here—away from high-pressure, high-cost, big-city living—you will enjoy the fuller, more rewarding life that you want for yourself and for your family.

Second, the white rose is a symbol of perfection . . . the perfection for which we strive at Bendix York—perfection in the engineering and scientific pioneering and development in missile electronics that is our principal objective.

We offer a small Division's assurance of individual recognition and advancement, and yet you have the security and employee benefits of a large corporation.

We would like to have the opportunity to tell you more about Bendix® York. We invite you to contact us—by dropping us a post card, by giving us a call or, if you will, by sending us a brief resume. Address Professional Employment: Dept. P



**YORK DIVISION**

**York, Pennsylvania  
Phone: York 47-1951**



**AERONUTRONIC** a Division of Ford Motor Company  
has immediate openings in  
**ELECTRONICS ACTIVITY OF  
TACTICAL WEAPON SYSTEMS OPERATIONS  
for ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS**

**TO WORK IN**

- IR Development
- Instrumentation Development
- Transistor Circuit Development
- Electronic Systems

Immediate expansion of new and existing programs is creating outstanding opportunities in R&D and PRODUCTION on advanced programs such as :

- Shillelagh, surface-to-surface tactical missile
- Air Cushion Vehicles
- Anti-submarine Warfare
- Air-to-surface tactical weapons

Positions are at interim facilities in Santa Ana near Aeronutronic's new \$22 million Engineering and Research Center now being completed at Newport Beach, Southern California—the West's most ideal location for living, working and year 'round recreation.

Experienced engineers with demonstrated ability are invited to share in research and development work—work that is challenging and stimulating as well as exceptionally rewarding.

Send inquiries and resumes to Mr. John Starbuck, Dept. 29

**TACTICAL WEAPON  
SYSTEMS OPERATIONS**

**AERONUTRONIC**

a Division of FORD MOTOR COMPANY

FORD ROAD, NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA

# PHYSICIST

## ADVANCE DEVELOPMENT OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

PhD, MS or equivalent with a background in solid state physics or electronics to analyze the operation of high frequency devices leading to the development of new device structures.

WRITE: M. D. Chilcote, Div. P-6

Semiconductor Products Dept.

Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

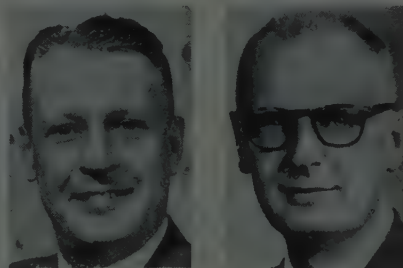
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 158A)

used with over 50 standard RF connectors. K-GRIP connectors are also available for other standard cable sizes. Assembly is accomplished by means of a readily available inexpensive Thomas & Betts tool. Attaching time of connector to cable is reduced. Soldering may be eliminated on connectors which have brass center contacts because the center contact may be crimped to the cable's center conductor by the same tool.

## Super-Temp Names Two V.P.'s

Leroy Tourville, President of American Super-Temperature Wires, Inc., of Winooski, Vermont today announced the appointment of Richard D. Hoyt as Vice President in charge of Sales and Oakley F. Hoyt as Vice President in charge of Market Research and Advertising. The Hoyts, residents of Princeton, N. J., have jointly supervised sales for the company since it was organized in 1955 and have served in engineering capacities as well. In 1958, Super-Temp became a subsidiary of Haveg Industries of Wilmington, Delaware.



O. F. HOYT

R. D. HOYT

Both Hoyts have been engaged in the industry for over twenty years, and, during the past decade they have specialized in high temperature wires, employing TEFLON, Silicone Rubber, etc., as insulating compounds.

Richard Hoyt, in his new position, will continue to promote the Super-Temp line on a national basis while Oakley Hoyt will be engaged in the investigation of new product possibilities and broadening the application of the company's present high temperature wire line in the military, industrial and consumer fields.

The Hoyts will continue to operate from the Sales Office at 195 Nassau St., Princeton, N. J.

## Hermetic Seals Catalog

A new catalog 1259 which lists basic types of precision hermetic seals which are regularly available for evacuated or pressurized enclosures, is available from Dage Electric Co., Inc., Beech Grove, Indiana. Each type of seal is clearly illustrated and

(Continued on page 162A)

# NASA's

## 2nd, 3rd, 4th generation space rockets

To go vastly greater distances . . .  
to send heavier payloads . . .

NASA scientists and engineers are working on the Centaur, Saturn and the Nova type vehicle. As the curve of scientific progress approaches the vertical, these advanced rocket boosters may bring significant breakthroughs in space exploration.

**CENTAUR**—the first rocket booster to be fueled with liquid hydrogen—will enable NASA scientists and engineers to put four-ton payloads into 300-mile orbits around the earth.

**SATURN**—initiated by Defense Department and now transferred to NASA, the 1.5 million pound thrust booster will place 15-ton payloads in orbit. Such a payload could be a manned space observatory.

**NOVA TYPE**—a cluster of single chamber 1.5 million pound thrust engines now being developed to launch multi-ton space stations or to send manned expeditions to the moon.

### Scientists and Engineers:

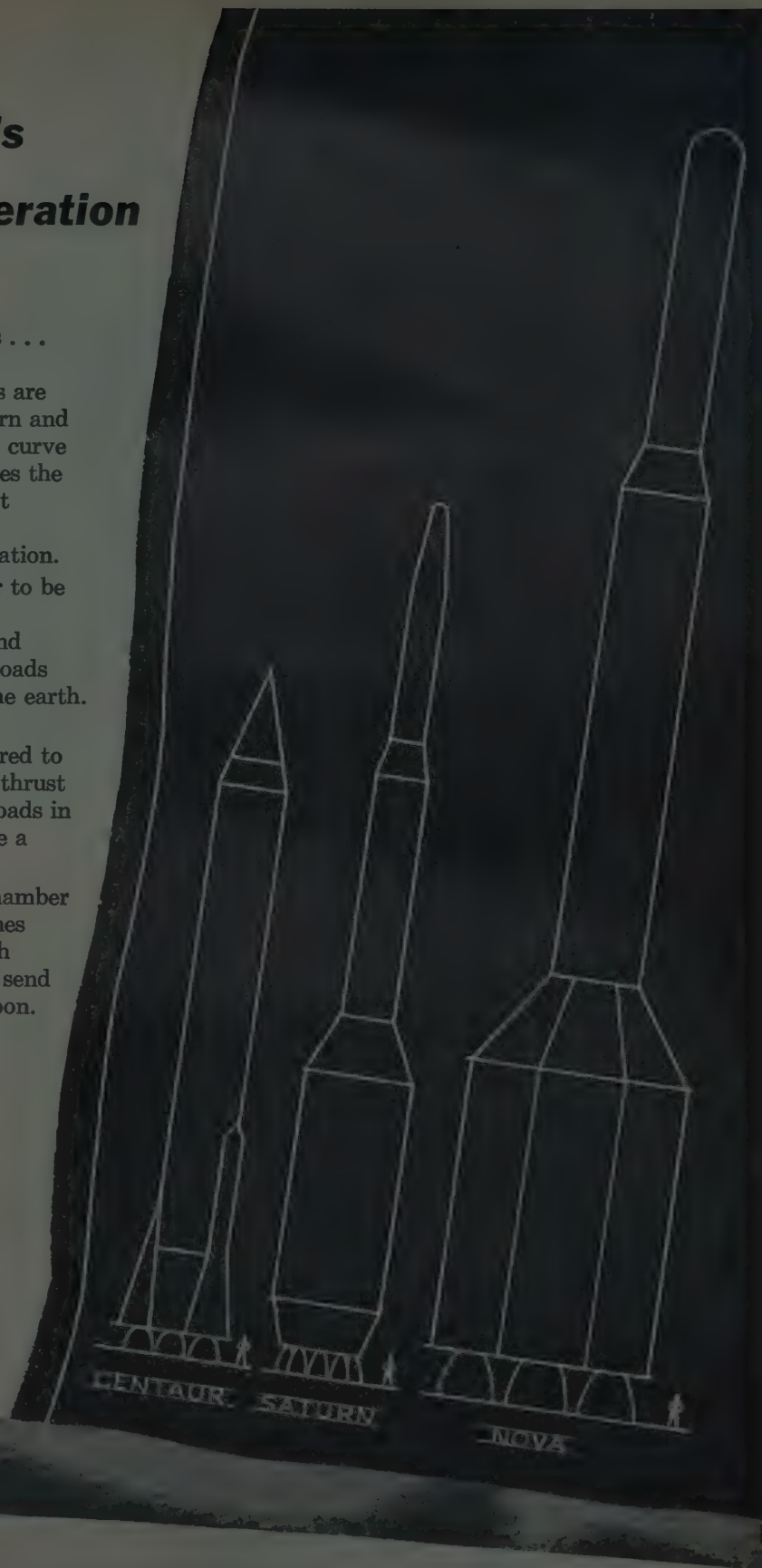
Career opportunities at NASA are as unlimited as the scope of our organization.

Please address your inquiries to the Personnel Director at the following centers where openings exist or are anticipated.

**NASA Goddard Space Flight Center**  
Washington 25, D. C.

**NASA Flight Research Center**  
Edwards, California

**NASA George C. Marshall Space Flight Center**  
Huntsville, Alabama



# NASA

National Aeronautics and Space Administration



## PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT

## SENIOR ENGINEERING SPECIALISTS

Honeywell Aero Preliminary Development Staff has several openings for technically qualified and mature engineers with significant military system development experience. Each man will provide guidance and support in his specialty to Honeywell design projects for the best use of advanced techniques in development of new airborne systems. These staff positions offer scope for original personal contributions and will require active participation in the formulation and execution of Division engineering programs. Among the openings are:

### WEAPON DELIVERY AND CONTROL SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Background of system and computer development for bombing, fire control, or navigation. Firsthand experience with system analysis, tie-in requirements, analog and digital computers, operations analysis, and weapon effectiveness evaluation.

### DETECTION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Primary background of airborne radar development in one or more areas such as AMTI, Doppler, pulse Doppler, automatic tracking, and countermeasures. Experience in infrared or communications will be valuable. Experience should include system analysis, design requirements, equipment development, and performance evaluation.

### ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT AND PACKAGING SPECIALIST

Background of circuit design for advanced control and computation equipment. Should be familiar with dc, low frequency, pulse and rf techniques. Must be able to establish sound analytical basis for circuit design to specific levels of reliability and performance. Must be experienced with solid state devices and prepared to contribute to Aero Division work on microcircuit techniques.

To discuss openings for these and other specialties, write or phone Mr. J. R. Rogers, Chief Engineer, Preliminary Development Staff, Dept. 642E, Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

## Honeywell

 Military Products Group

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Eckstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.



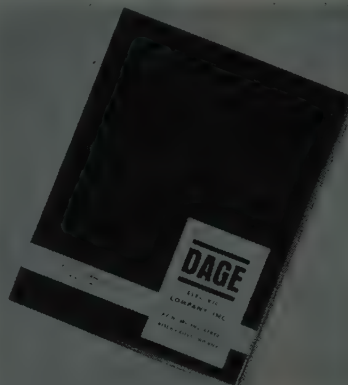
## NEWS New Products



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 160A)

listings give complete dimensional specifications.



A special section gives latest accepted glass seal nomenclature. To assist the designer who requires custom-made seals, the 28-page catalog also covers general manufacturing techniques and usage recommendations. Dage precision hermetic seals are tested to insure unit integrity with respect to moisture, corrosion, extreme pressures, vibration and rare atmospheres.

Copies of the new Dage catalog 1259 may be obtained from Dage representatives or by writing.

## Induction Heating Work Tables

Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc., 55th St. and 37th Ave., Woodside, N. Y., has developed a line of multiple position work tables with built-in power transfer switches for numerous induction heating applications such as; soldering, brazing, bombarding and heat treating.



In the accompanying illustration, the set-up on the left shows a five piece assembly being soldered in one open end coil using pre-formed solder rings; in the center of the table, tungsten contacts are being brazed to brass bodies using silver solder; and on the right, five copper and brass assemblies are being soldered within one heating coil. The three-position work table is powered by a single induction heating generator, which can be switched from one working station to another.

It is ideal for applications that are frequently used. The outstanding feature is the advantage of leaving the operating set-

up as is, proceeding to the next application, then returning to the original set-up without loss of time. The work table is equipped with pilot lights to indicate the station being powered. Each station can be operated by a push-button, footswitch or timer. These work tables can also be built with quench tanks for heat treating applications.

## Circular Waveguides

Simple and complex bends in millimeter-band circular waveguide are now being fabricated, as the result of a newly developed method of waveguide construction by TRG, Inc., Antenna and Microwave Dept., 9 Union Square, Somerville 43, Mass. The bends are made by first corrugating the inside of lengths of straight copper waveguide and then bending them to the desired shape.



The new method of construction was developed to make use of the TE<sub>01</sub> mode in circular waveguide, preferred because of its circular symmetry and low loss. The corrugations overcome the problem of deviations from straightness, and the resultant mode conversion to the degenerate TE<sub>11</sub> mode. In addition, the new method allows complicated bends to be made with little or no machining.

A typical 90° bend made with the new method, Model V-BMM 1, has a three-inch inside radius. The waveguide inside diameter is 0.353 inches. The loss in this particular section is less than 0.2 db. Bends at angles other than 90°, or simultaneous bends in two dimensions are also available.

An illustrated catalogue with complete specifications on waveguide bends and other new millimeter-wave components is available from the manufacturer.

## Bendix Appoints Umstead and Connaughton

Red Bank Division of the Bendix Aviation Corp. has recently appointed Dwight L. Umstead, Jr., and William Connaughton, Jr. as Sales Engineers for the Electron Tube Products department. Umstead will be working out of the West Coast office at 117 East Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif., telephone Victoria 9-3961, and will be servicing in conjunction with Eugene W. Swenarton the states of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona.

Connaughton will be temporarily working out of 17 Ruxton Road, Mattapan, Mass., telephone CU 6-1694, and will be covering the New England states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island. A permanent New England office address will be announced at a later date.

(Continued on page 164A)



# Why don't you **Talk**<sup>with</sup> **Westinghouse**

about "TYPHON" and  
other Advanced  
Electronic  
Projects



The legendary Typhon, a dragon with 100 serpents' heads, has a modern counterpart in the Navy's newest weapons system project. The Typhon's long-range radar system is one of the continuing programs of advanced radar projects at Westinghouse-Baltimore.

Talk with Westinghouse about their projects, facilities, benefits, and attractive location . . . in the Chesapeake Bay sportsman's country!

#### **CURRENT OPENINGS**

Microwave Theory  
Underwater Acoustics  
Microwave Antennas & Components  
Microwave Transmitters & Receivers  
Molecular Electronics  
Systems Planning  
Field Installation & Test

Send resume to: Mr. A. M. Johnston, Dept. 299

# Westinghouse

## **BALTIMORE**

P.O. BOX 746

Baltimore 3, Maryland

**AIR ARM • ELECTRONICS • ORDNANCE**





These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 162A)

## OUR NEW NAME REFLECTS...

... the ever-growing importance of this unit of ACF—a major, multi-division organization... the bringing together of our talents into a highly-regarded, cohesive force in Electronics... the expansion of activities simultaneously in a number of broad areas of research, design and development, in modern new facilities.

## TO THE ENGINEER, IT MEANS...

... diversification, with choice assignments in the fields of RF Communications Systems, Digital Data Processing Systems and Data Transmission Systems... and identification of your contributions to challenging projects of unusual interest.

## OUR IMMEDIATE NEEDS ARE FOR:

### Research Consultants

... PhD or MSEE degree, with up to 5 years' experience including background in data transmission, solid-state electronics, data systems development, and systems and circuit design.

—Advanced degree in EE, with experience in communications packaging, including: micro-miniaturization, thin-film, and other solid-state development.

## SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

—MSEE or BSEE with background or interest in data transmission, solid-state development, systems and circuit design, or communications packaging.

—MSEE or BSEE with background in miniaturization and transistorization of RF circuitry.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

—EE degree, for solid-state digital circuits and systems design. Background in data processing and wireline transmission desirable.

The Electro-Physics Laboratories are located in the suburban Washington, D. C. area, where post-graduate study is available in several nearby universities. Housing is plentiful in attractive, well-established neighborhoods. Our relocation allowance is liberal.

Please send resume to:

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT

ACF ELECTRONICS DIVISION

**acf**

INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED  
RIVERDALE, MARYLAND

## SEARCH CONSULTANTS

To  
Management  
and  
Individuals

Our personalized placement philosophy has cut job-hunting red tape to a minimum... our invaluable personal contacts with management-level men in 150 blue chip electronic research centers and industries, assures selective placement for qualified applicants.

No Obligation

**FERNOW Associates**

Proved Placement Performance

1701 Locust Street

Philadelphia 3, Pa.

## Hydraulic Peak Pressure Gage

A new hydraulic Peak Pressure Gage that indicates peak pressures with full scale ranges of 0-4000 and 0-10,000 psi has been developed by Hydrel, Inc., 223 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass. This gage is designed for use by service, field and production personnel to troubleshoot and correct hydraulic systems that are subjected to excessive transient pressures. It is compact, sturdy and simple to operate and can be used by personnel unfamiliar with electronic equipment.



The instrument contains in one package a pressure pickup, an amplifier and a peak detector, followed by a large meter. The meter will indicate the true absolute peak of pressure transients as short as one millisecond in duration. In operation, the meter deflects rapidly to indicate the value of a pressure peak and then decays slowly to the steady state pressure of the system. As the meter is decaying any transient of a pressure level higher than the instantaneous meter reading will again cause the meter to deflect to the new peak.

For those instances where a visual presentation or a permanent record of the pressure wave is desired, the gage has an output terminal (AUX. OUT) on the front panel into which a standard oscilloscope or oscillograph can be attached. When used in this manner the Peak Pressure Gage becomes a pressure amplifier with a full scale (0-4000 or 0-10,000 psi) output of 40 volts and a frequency response of 0-1000 cps.

## Ionics Purchases Electron Arc

Purchase of all assets of Electron Arc, Inc., Lynn, Mass., was announced by Edwin R. Gilliland, president of Ionics, Inc. Manufacture and sale of a broad line of specialized electrical power supplies and equipment including transformers, rectifiers and control panels will continue under the new name Electron Arc Division, Ionics, Inc.

Also marketed are high intensity "point" light sources used for visual aids in guiding aircraft to safe landings and for a variety of other industrial and commercial applications.

Special electronic controls developed by Electron Arc permit transmission of voice communications between line-of-sight points using a pencil-thin beam of light which eliminates breaking radio security and reliance on slower visual code signals in military operations. Civilian applications may include communications where maximum privacy and security are needed and wires are not available, or in hazardous locations where radio waves could cause explosions or interference.

Present production facilities of the new division in Lynn will be utilized until Ionics' new plant on Rt. 128 in Waltham, Mass. is completed next year. The company recently announced acquisition of land for the plant, with site development to begin this spring.

### Ohlsen Appointed by Rutherford

Rutherford Electronics Co., Culver City, Calif., announces the appointment of Richard J. Polsen as its production manager.

Ohlsen's responsibilities include; production, scheduling, manufacturing and quality control. Prior to joining Rutherford, Ohlsen was production manager of Networks Electronics Corp., Van Nuys, Calif. Previously he served 3 years with Coleman Engineering and 8 years with Universal Engineering Company as production manager.

A native son of Los Angeles, Richard J. Ohlsen resides at 2635 Corinth Ave., West Los Angeles, with his wife and son.

### Synchronizer For Random Input

Computer Control Co., 983 Concord St., Framingham, Mass., has a new Model SY-101 Synchronizer, the latest addition to its line of digital computer modules, Series M, 3C-PACs.



The SY-101 is a double M-PAC designed either to synchronize random inputs to a clock, or to receive random parallel inputs and to deliver these serially to a counter. Each SY-101 package contains two identical synchronizer circuits. Up to six SY-101 packages may be grouped to allow accumulation of signals from 12 asynchronous sources for delivery to a single counter. Maximum synchronizing rate for an individual circuit is 30 kc, for a group of "n" circuits 30 kc/n.

Auxiliary circuits available for use with the SY-101 are the OM-102 clock source, and the BD-101 decade counter and several other M-PACs. Power requirements

(Continued on page 166A)



## An Invitation for PHYSICISTS and ENGINEERS TO WORK ON RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT AT THE M. I. T. INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

The Laboratory, with its staff of 1000 employees, is primarily engaged in the conception and perfection of completely automatic control systems necessary for the flight and guidance of missiles and space vehicles. Many "firsts" in these fields have been developed at the Laboratory.

R and D opportunities exist in

- ANALYSIS OF SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
- ASTRONAUTICS
- HIGH PERFORMANCE SERVOMECHANISMS
- POWER SUPPLIES & MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
- DIGITAL & ANALOG COMPUTERS
- ELECTRO-MECHANICAL COMPONENTS
- TRANSISTOR CIRCUITRY & PULSE CIRCUITRY
- RESEARCH, DESIGN & EVALUATION OF GYROSCOPIC INSTRUMENTS
- COMPUTER PROGRAMMING & SIMULATOR STUDIES
- LOGICAL DESIGN
- AND IN MANY OTHER AREAS

Call or write:

DR. C. S. DRAPER,  
Director

## INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

68 Albany Street, Bldg. 6A  
Cambridge 39, Massachusetts  
UNiversity 4-6900, Ext. 3544

• Graduate courses may be taken for credit while earning full pay • U. S. Citizenship required



## Opportunities to Grow with Kollsman

### AIR DATA INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS

Senior Project Engineers, EE & ME. For aircraft and missile instrumentation. 5 to 10 years' project experience in precision electromechanical devices, pressure transducers.

### AUTOMATIC ASTRO TRACKING SYSTEMS

Project Engineers, EE. For automatic astro tracking systems. Up to 5 years' related experience.

### STAFF ENGINEERS & SPECIALISTS

- Experience in the research and development of transistors in servo, digital and instrumentation application. Minimum 3 years' experience desired in transistor circuit design for military applications.
- Experienced with IR to UV radiation properties and applications, noise theory and detectors.
- Optics—IR through visual optical design, lens design, materials.
- Digital computers—logic or packaging experience.
- Theoretical mechanics—inertial and trajectory studies.
- Environmental Test Engineers, EE's and ME's with 2 to 5 years' experience in all phases of environmental testing on precision electromechanical instruments and systems.

*Kollsman's leadership and continuing growth in the field of automatic navigation and flight instrumentation for aircraft, missiles and other space vehicles assures excellent opportunities for qualified men. Please send résumé to T. A. DeLuca.*



**kollsman** INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-88 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & TECHNICIANS

### Troubleshoot Your Career

An interesting and profitable position in the Federal Career Service awaits you with the

### FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCY in Alaska

Apply latest Electronic knowledge on design, installation, calibration and maintenance of air navigation, avionics, flight control, telecommunications and related systems.

Liberal benefits include paid moving costs, comprehensive retirement system, cost of living allowance, extensive training on full pay, liberal leave (annual, sick, military), low-cost life insurance, travel allowances, health insurance program, home leave travel, job satisfaction, stability of employment, good promotion prospects.

ENTRANCE ANNUAL COMPENSATION: BSEE graduate with high scholastic standing or with one year professional Electronics experience \$7350.00; one year additional experience \$7856.25. Technicians with at least 4½ years combined electronics training and experience demonstrating thorough knowledge theory, mathematics and practices \$6837.50 and up. Contact:

### FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCY

P.O. Box 440, Anchorage, Alaska

## SCIENTISTS ENGINEERS

## CALIFORNIA

### offers you and your Family

- A world center of the electronic industry for CAREER ADVANCEMENT
- The High Sierra and the Pacific Ocean for RECREATION
- Some of the nation's finest public schools for your CHILDREN
- World Famous Universities for ADVANCED STUDY
- MAJOR CULTURAL CENTERS

while living in such places as

Exciting San Francisco  
Fabulous Southern California  
Cultural Palo Alto

companies pay interview, relocation and agency expenses

submit resume in confidence to:

### PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL RECRUITING ASSOCIATES

(a Division of the  
Permanent Employment Agency)  
825 San Antonio Rd.  
Palo Alto, Calif.



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 165A)

per package: +20 volts dc  $\pm 10$  per cent at 35 milliamperes, -90 volts dc  $\pm 10$  per cent at 1 milliampere. Unit price is \$77.00, available from stock.

For further information contact J. I. Leabman, Marketing Manager, Eastern Division.

## New Electronics Firm

A new company has recently been formed and chartered to manufacture computer components of high reliability for the electronic control of machinery and processes. Embree Electronics Corp., headed by John M. Embree, a management staff engineer, has entered the expanded field of automation. Shortly, the firm expects to market a line of related products in the field of electronic analog computers. Embree Electronics is engaged in the research, design, and manufacture of its computers which are used to solve mathematical equations to predict the behavior of dynamic systems and to furnish data for successful operation of automatic reactor controls, submarine maneuvering controls, missile guidance systems and controls for industrial and chemical processes. Marketing and applications engineering will be done on a nationwide basis through the West Hartford, Conn. office and through electronics manufacturers representatives.


## Waveguide Data Chart

A new "Standard Waveguide Data Chart," has been prepared by the Narda Microwave Corp., 118-160 Herricks Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y. Featuring military as well as EIA designation numbers, the chart shows virtually all required electrical as well as mechanical parameters for all waveguides in use today.

Up to now, engineers have frequently had to devote considerable amounts of time to calculating certain characteristics, attenuation factors, power ratings, etc. The new chart provides the most commonly-used data, eliminating the necessity for calculations. Some of the parameters covered are: cut-off frequency, theoretical attenuation for both brass and aluminum waveguides, theoretical C W power rating and the waveguide wavelength from the lowest to the highest frequency in any given band.

Mechanical dimensions are also given for all waveguides, along with their tolerances. This is especially valuable, since these figures can be used as a guide to minimum tolerances throughout the rest of a system under design. Engineers who do not work with microwaves on a regular basis will also be able to use this chart to find radius dimensions, type of flange available—either cover or choke—in both aluminum and brass; as well as dimensional information to help them determine

(Continued on page 168A)



# Soft Landing On The Moon...

A CHALLENGE TO EXCITE ANY ELECTRONICS ENGINEER  
WORTH HIS SALT... THE KIND RYAN NEEDS RIGHT NOW

Who will engineer a missile navigation system to make a "soft landing" on the moon? This is the kind of problem in avionics we're tackling here at Ryan — the kind that gets future-thinking electronics engineers excited.

Already Ryan is the world leader in continuous wave doppler navigation systems. This is one of several important reasons why Ryan is now the largest electronics firm in San Diego — *and the fastest growing!* If you are an electronics engineer ambitious to help advance the art, as well as your own career, through vital "frontier work" — we want you *right now* here at Ryan Electronics.

Ryan Electronics employs over 2000 people and has over one-third of the company's \$149-million backlog of business. Under the leadership of some of America's most prominent scientists and engineers, Ryan is probing beyond the known . . . seeking solutions to vital problems of space navigation.

Expanding facilities of Ryan Electronics at San Diego and Torrance in Southern California are among the most modern in the West. You enjoy living that's envied everywhere, plus facilities for advanced study. Send your resume or write for brochure today: Ryan Electronics, Dept. 4, 5650 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego 11, Calif.



DIVISION OF RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY  
SAN DIEGO & TORRANCE • CALIFORNIA

## RYAN ELECTRONICS



BEYOND THE SPACE THRESHOLD

## in Electronics

New in approach—new in concept—Republic Aviation's space electronics programs are fostering the creation of unique, highly-specialized electronic systems for spacecraft, missiles and advanced aircraft. Leading the way in this important progress is the *individual contributor*—the man whose fresh perspective illuminates problems that defy conventional thinking. Aiding him to prove the validity of his vital new concepts are the extensive experimental facilities of Republic's recently completed \$14,000,000 Research & Development Center.

**SENIOR ENGINEERS  
WHO HAVE A HISTORY OF  
ORIGINAL ACHIEVEMENT  
ARE INVITED TO INQUIRE  
ABOUT OPENINGS  
IN THESE AREAS:**

Navigation & Guidance Systems/Radar Systems / Information Theory / Radio Astronomy / Solid State & Thermionic Devices / Microwave Circuitry & Components / Countermeasures / Digital Computer Development / Radome & Antenna Design / Receiver & Transmitter Design / Miniaturization-Transistorization / Radiation & Propagation (RF, IR, UV) / Telemetry-SSB Technique

Please write in confidence

to  
**Mr. George R. Hickman**  
Technical Employment Manager  
Department 14F



**REPUBLIC AVIATION**

Farmingdale  
Long Island, New York



## NEWS New Products



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)

frequency ranges consistent with the mechanical and dimensional requirements of the equipment with which they are working.

Finally, the Narda designation number for each waveguide is also indicated, along with the EIA and military numbers, to facilitate ordering.

Copies of Narda's Standard Waveguide Data Chart may be obtained free from any of the company's representatives, or by writing directly to the firm.

### Miniature Black Body Source

A new miniature infrared source for calibrating the seeking head of infrared guided missiles and other infrared sensitive elements in the 200°C to 600°C temperature range, has been introduced by the Perkin-Elmer Corp., Norwalk, Conn. The new black body source, called the Model PE 521-6 Miniature Infrared Source, provides an accurately adjustable source of infrared radiation when used with the Model PE 521-6 Temperature Controller.



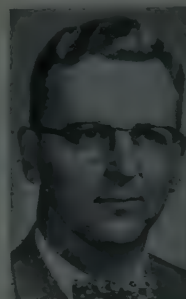
The infrared source and temperature controller can be used as a secondary standard of radiant energy by comparison with a primary source, or by auxiliary temperature measurement of the conical radiating cavity. The two units form a closed loop servo system which senses the temperature of the radiating core by means of a platinum resistance thermometer. The servo system also maintains the selected temperature by proportional electronic control.

The radiating element of the unit is a pure heated silver core with a conically shaped cavity. The high thermal conductivity of silver assures uniform temperature along the cavity walls. The surface of the cone is coated with a refractory material to increase its emissivity to near unity. A hole in the rear of the heated silver core allows access for convenient monitoring of the thermocouple.

The miniature infrared source and the temperature controller, constructed as separate units, are attached by means of a two-foot cable. A twenty-five foot extension cord is provided for remote operation. The source measures three inches long by three and one-half inches high. The temperature controller is housed in an 11-inch X 8-inch X 90-inch drawn aluminum cabinet.

## Dryden V.P. of Pearce-Simpson

Pearce-Simpson, Inc., 3950 N.W., 28th St., Miami, Fla., Miami electronics manufacturer, announces the appointment of Robert E. Dryden as Vice President, Engineering. Dryden, a veteran in the electronics field, will head the new Research and Development Division of Pearce-Simpson.



Dryden, a graduate of the University of Florida with a B.E.E. degree, formerly was director of the instrumentation division of Radiation, Inc., Orlando. Under Dryden's direction, Pearce-Simpson will establish a complete Research and Development division devoted to the field of military and commercial electronic test equipment. The new division will complement the recently announced line of test equipment which Pearce-Simpson will manufacture under license agreement with Republic Aviation Corporation. The division will headquarter in the plant of the Pearce-Simpson Molded Plastics Div.

### New Plant for Lieco

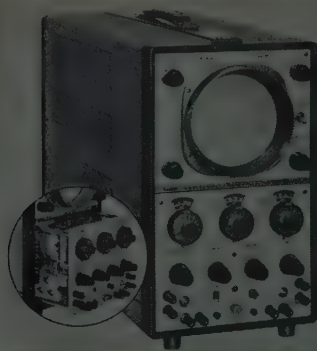


Lieco, Inc., Industrial Park, Syosset, L. I., N. Y., recently consolidated its operations in its new 20,000 sq. ft. plant at Syosset and announced the completion of arrangements with E.M.T. Corp., Newton, N. J. to market their new Balanced-Phase Flexible Waveguide. In making this announcement, Abe Zeitz, president of the company also stated that this makes it possible to supply his firms' customers with a complete line of waveguide assemblies in all frequency bands. These flexible waveguide lines supplement the variety of standard and custom rigid waveguide assemblies the firm is now producing.

### Null-Readout Oscilloscope

A null balance technique, said to be used for the first time in an oscilloscope, introduces new standards of accuracy and speed for measuring analog data directly from the screen of the new Type 1100/700 Oscilloscope, a product of Analab Instrument Corp., 30 Canfield Rd., Cedar Grove, N. J. To avoid the usual reading errors from the cathode-ray tube screen, the Analab Null-Readout System incorporates an anti-parallax scale, equivalent to a mirror-backed scale on a meter. With the Type 700 Dual-Channel Plug-In, incorporating 1% Null-Readout potentiometers for measuring amplitude on the two signal

channels as well as sweep time, the Null Readout System is the fastest method for making direct, repeatable, accurate measurements without interpolation.



The Type 1100/700 Oscilloscope is of special modular design. The Type 1100 Main Frame is a basic, self-operable cathode-ray tube indicator which serves as the fundamental building block for the complete system of oscilloscopes. The Type 700 is a Dual-Channel Plug-In that is first of a series of plug-ins planned to operate with the Type 1100 Main Frame. This is the most flexible modular design yet conceived. There are 64 contacts available for the transfer of signals and voltages between the Type 1100 Main Frame and the plug-in.

In the Type 1100, operating without the plug-in preamplifiers, the X and Y post amplifiers have a bandwidth of dc to 500 kc with a sensitivity of 40 mv/cm (10 cm of full-scale undistorted deflection). When used with the Type 700, the over-all sensitivity of both signal channels is 100  $\mu$ v/cm with a bandwidth of dc to 150 kc. The calibrated amplifiers can be used with single-ended or balanced input and provide deflection ranges from 1 mv full scale to 200 volts full scale (500 volts full scale uncalibrated) with a 17-step range switch in a 1, 2, 5 sequence for each amplifier. The 150 kc bandwidth is maintained on all ranges. The signal on either channel may be plotted against sweep time or against the other channel for X-Y plots.

The calibrated sweep offers speeds from 0.2  $\mu$ sec/cm to 50 seconds full scale in 22 range steps, with 5:1 calibrated sweep expansion available on all ranges. Uncalibrated sweep times extend to 2 minutes.

The variable length sweep constitutes another innovation in oscilloscopes. It proves a gate signal with a variable length that is calibrated from 1  $\mu$ sec to 50 seconds. Uncalibrated, the gate length can be increased to 2 minutes. The fall time of the variable-length gate can be used as a delaying trigger to delay the sweep of another oscilloscope or a second sweep in another plug-in soon to be made available. The variable-length gate can also be used to start and stop an external electronic counter for digital readout of sweep time, or to assist the counter in picking out portions of extremely difficult-to-synchronize complex waveforms.

(Continued on page 170A)

The widely varied capabilities of Space Electronics Corporation, a vital, expanding organization, have contributed to significant and practical developments for the nation's missile and space programs. An interesting roster of projects, largely derived from the firm's own creative ideas, offers challenging career opportunities. A typical concept pioneered by the company has led to a detailed plan for relaying television or telephone signals between continents, by means of

## communications satellites



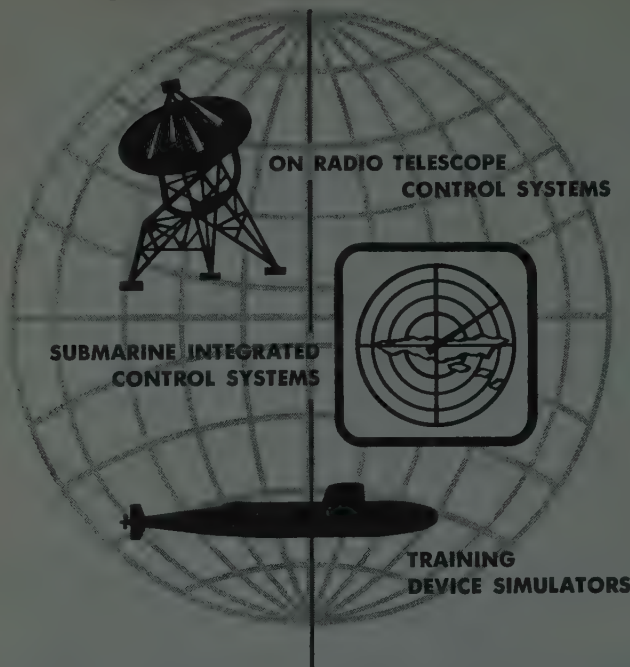
### SPACE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

930 Air Way Glendale 1, California CHapman 5-7651

Inquiries from qualified scientists and engineers are invited...  
to Dr. James Fletcher, President.



# DIVERSIFIED ASSIGNMENTS



## IN SYSTEMS APPLICATION SECTION

Pioneer in design and development of nuclear powered, missile firing submarines, Electric Boat Division of General Dynamics is expanding its successful and diversified research and development activities in advanced technological areas: large control systems (world's largest wind tunnel, precise radio telescope); training equipment (simulators and trainers for missiles, submarines and other weapons systems); submarine integrated control systems (to include ship and weapons control, display, sensor, communications and data processing systems).

### OPPORTUNITIES ARE NOW OPEN FOR GRADUATE ENGINEERS:

#### SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

To perform conceptual engineering and systems analysis on complex electromechanical and hydraulic systems, coordinate the technical efforts of detail engineering, and perform customer technical liaison.

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

To perform system analysis for determination of servo requirements, particularly for large horsepower applications; and to design special purpose electronic circuits for use in control, computation, measurement and communications area.

#### SYSTEMS EVALUATION ENGINEERS

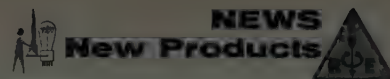
To perform conceptual engineering and production engineering of electronic equipment, with particular regard to circuit development.

*If you are qualified in any of these areas, and would like to live and work on the Connecticut shore just half way between New York and Boston, send a resume with salary requirements to James P. O'Brien, Technical Employment Supervisor. All inquiries in confidence.*

## ELECTRIC BOAT

A DIVISION OF **GENERAL DYNAMICS**

GROTON, CONNECTICUT

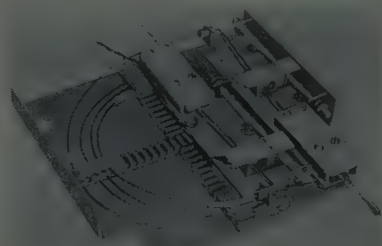


These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 169A)

### Ultrasonic Delay Line

The Ultrasonic Delay Line, U.D. Series developed by Curtiss-Wright Corp., 35 Market St., East Paterson, N. J., launches and propagates acoustic waves along a wire transmission media of low temperature coefficient of delay to achieve delay stability over a wide range of temperature (5 parts per million per degree centigrade over a range of  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). The relatively low speed of wave travel which is characterized by the torsional mode has a wide range of delay, 5 to 12,000 microseconds. The unit is incased in a small, rugged and compact enclosure.

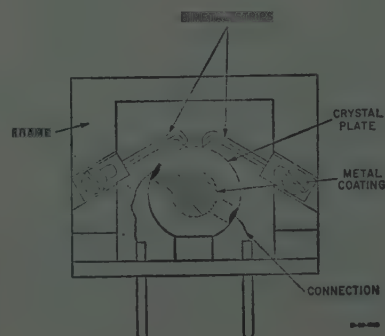


The simple and rugged construction of the coiled wire delay media permits the unit to withstand a wide range of environmental military vibration and shock. The U. S. Series has a center frequency ranging from 100 kc to 1.2 mc with a maximum bandwidth of 1 mc. The unit can be used with a carrier frequency or without for pulsed operation. It also has a wide range of input and output impedances to allow for optimum impedance matching.

The U.D. Series is available in both standard and custom designs to most applications for computer bit storage, coders and decoders, telemetering and navigational systems, radar simulators, missiles and aircraft.

### Crystal Stabilizer

More precise control of radio frequencies can be achieved with a newly developed and fairly simple stabilization device for quartz crystals, the Department of the Army announced.



The new device promises real savings in size, weight and power requirements over the special electronic ovens or heaters which are now widely used in maintaining constant crystal temperature.

The device was developed at the U. S. Army Signal Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, N. J., by Dr. Eduard A. Gerber of West Long Branch, N. J., one of this country's foremost authorities on frequency control.

The new device uses temperature-sensitive bimetal strips, or fingers, pressing against certain spots on the edge of the crystal. Each of the strips is made of two metals with different rates of expansion and contraction. Acting much like thermostats used in heating systems, these metal fingers apply the right amount of pressure to keep the crystal operating on frequency as temperature fluctuates. The fingers may number one, two, or more, depending on the application.

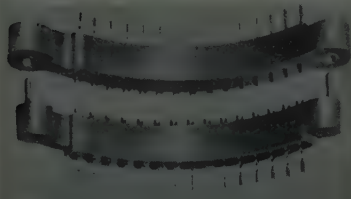


In spite of the high degree of stability in crystals, temperature variations do tend to cause a change in the crystal vibration frequency—or "frequency drift." While crystal ovens have proved satisfactory for reducing drift in many applications, the typical oven may occupy two cubic inches or more of critical space and also consumes a considerable amount of power in maintaining constant crystal temperature.

By contrast, the new device can be made one-tenth the size of the crystal oven, being entirely mechanical in operation, and cuts power requirements. In battery powered equipment, including satellite systems, space and weight reductions are significant, especially considering the possibility of reducing battery size and weight due to decreased power requirements.

Another benefit which may be gained from use of the bimetal strips is extended useful life of crystals. The heat of the ovens causes accelerated aging of crystals.

### Radial Connector



Elco Corp., M St. Below Erie, Philadelphia 24, Pa., announces a new Radial Connector, designed in co-operation with one of Elco's customers. The connector has 15 contacts at approximately 5° spacing; guide pins and bushings; set-screw looking device which permanently secures connector in mated position. Connector employs Varicon mating principle; contacts are from Elco Series 5000. The forklike Varicon contacts, with 4 mating coined surfaces,

(Continued on page 172A)

**A  
3-PHASE  
PLAN TO**

# STEP OUT OF SPECIALIZATION INTO TRUE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Engineers with significant experience in *any* of the following areas can qualify for this unusual approach:

**Test Equipment**

**Consoles**

**Digital Data Transmission & Recording**

**Power Generation & Transmission**

**Digital & Analog Computing**

**C-W Radars**

**Feedback Control**

**Airborne Transponders**

**Microwave Communications**

**Acquisition & Tracking**

Unique systems programs underway at the Defense Systems Department embody the engineering disciplines listed above. If you can contribute in *any* of these areas, you'll have an opportunity to learn as many of the *others* as your abilities permit. Here's how it works:

#### STEP 1

Join a system project at DSD as an expert in any of the fields listed above.

#### STEP 2

Learn one, two, three or more of the other disciplines applying to this system and broaden your overall systems knowledge.

#### STEP 3

Move up to higher levels of responsibility in true systems engineering as fast as your growing capabilities permit.

#### STEP 4

Based on your interests and aptitudes, you have the opportunity to build further from systems engineering into program management.

**TAKE THIS STEP NOW!** Get the full facts on how you can take advantage of this plan to gain abilities and responsibilities in large scale systems engineering. Drop a note outlining your education, experience and interests, in professional confidence, to:

Mr. E. A. Smith, Box 6-F



**DSD**

**DEFENSE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT**

A Department of the Defense Electronics Division

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

Northern Lights Office Building, Syracuse, New York



# DESIGN ENGINEERS

*check these openings in  
advanced gyro and electrical  
components design*


In 1949, Honeywell developed and flight tested the floated gyro for control systems. Since then, its Gyro Design Group has become the focal point for a multi-million dollar component development program, supporting the inertial navigation industry. This is, perhaps, the most advanced program of its kind. It has expanded rapidly and now has openings for additional top level engineers.

This group is involved in all fields of gyro design. It works in such areas as *precision gyro and accelerometer design, hydro-dynamic bearings, vibratory mechanisms, precision electric suspension techniques and gyro magnetics.*

The men needed to fill these positions should be capable of developing advanced concepts for gyros and of following through on their projects. They should have a minimum of two years' (and up to twenty years') experience in such areas as *precision gyro mechanics, servo techniques, digital data handling, electronics packaging, advanced instrumentation, or magnetic component design.*

To discuss these or other openings, write Mr. James A. Burg, Dept. 662D, Aeronautical Division, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

## Honeywell

 *Military Products Group*

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. K. Eckstrom, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

## NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 171A)

assure low contact resistance, high current rating, complete reliability after thousands and thousands of insertions and withdrawals. Varicon mating principle described in Elco Catalog V3; Technical Bulletin 108A gives all data and specifications relating to Series 5000 board-to-board printed circuit Varicons.

### Ku-Band Switch

Highlight of Ferrotec Inc.'s, Newton Mass., IRE Show booth display was the introduction of a new Ku-band high power fast switch enabling two microwave antennae to be time-shared by a common transmitter and receiver, maintaining high isolation between the magnetron and load.



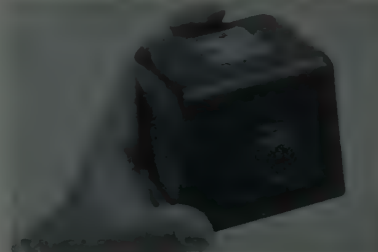
The Model R-107H is said to be the first fast-switch capable of handling peak power levels of 100 kw, at 100 watts average, and can be switched at speeds under 10 microseconds. Switching is performed using less than 70 watts peak and 2 watts average power.

The switch operates over a 2% band between 15.7 and 16.9 mc., with loss of 0.5 db, maximum VSWR of 1.20, and isolation between ports greater than 20 db. The switch is operable over the full temperature range between -40°C and +100°C.

Ferrotec's high power fast-switch employs the Faraday rotation principle, using a ferrite structure between a pair of compact two-mode transducers. The output transducer is oriented 45° with respect to the input transducer.

Among additional applications of the Model R-107H are service as a high-frequency, high-power modulator, and as a variable attenuator.

### DC/DC Power Supplies



Arnoux Corp., 11924 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 66, Calif., designers

## MANAGER OF MATHEMATIC MODELING

BELL AVIONICS DIVISION

has immediate  
opening  
at Tucson, Arizona  
Facility

Ph.D. (or equivalent) in E.E. or Physics. A minimum of ten years experience required in communications and propagation. Responsibility will include the direction of a group of engineers in the modeling of electromagnetic interference as related to the modern army.

Send resume in confidence to

GEORGE E. KLOCK  
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING  
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK

J. L. DUNN  
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
1535 EAST BROADWAY  
TUCSON, ARIZONA

## EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY

for qualified electrical and/or electronic engineers in expanding Research and Development Division.

Project Engineers have complete responsibility for the development of instruments and control systems related to the pulp and paper industry. Please send resumes to

## The Champion Paper and Fibre Company

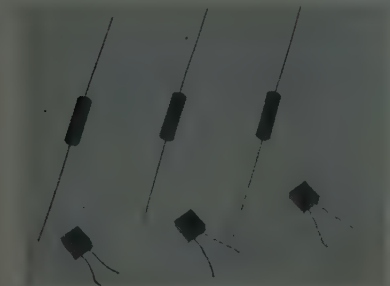
Hamilton, Ohio, to the attention of Kenneth L. Faist, Assistant Personnel Director, General Personnel Administration.

and manufacturers of telemetry and instrumentation products, announced this week the production of a new line of dc/dc power supplies. This new line, primarily for missile and other airborne applications, is designed to step up dc power and for precision regulation against line and load variation, even under large, ambient temperature changes and other severe environmental conditions. Meets MIL-E-5272C. These solid-state units provide maximum reliability, minimal size, and a range of voltages from 5 vdc to 250 vdc in 34 standard models.

For further information, write to Tom Watson at the firm.

### Chokes Solve RF Noise Problems

The Magnetic Products Div. of Stanwyck Winding Co., Inc., P.O. Box 70, Newburgh, N. Y., announces two types of encapsulated chokes containing Ferroxcube ferrite shielding beads and having large values of RF reactance and resistance in HF and VHF regions for broadband isolation and decoupling. The tubular type



utilizes coaxial leads; the transistor module type has both leads projecting from one side. Both have an inherently high impedance and low Q characteristics which make them ideally suited for radar and microwave IF strips, parasitic suppression in parallel tube amplifiers, tube life test racks, radio interference suppression from spark plugs, relay contacts, etc. They are color coded for ease of identification, meet MIL standards and are available in bulk for manual insertion or in tape-type reels for automatic machine insertion in printed circuit cards. Write for technical bulletin—or, if you wish, order an engineering kit containing 20 chokes in various values for \$10.

### Welch Sales Mgr. of Relay Sales

Richard O. Welch has been appointed sales manager of Relay Sales, West Chicago, Ill., announced E. E. Rullman, president of the national relay distributor. Welch, formerly with Automatic Electric Co., has over 23 years background of engineering, manufacturing, field application and sales of all types of relays. For the past 12 years Welch worked exclusively on application engineering of relays, switches, and custom assembly in all electronic markets and in the telephone industry.

(Continued on page 174A)

# FACTS and FIGURES about SANDERS That Add Up to TOP ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

- 1 Dramatic growth in 8 years from an 11 to 1300-man organization.
- 2 Diversity—20 R&D contracts at time of writing.
- 3 Stability—substantial production activities as well as advanced R&D.
- 4 Backlog at beginning of '60—\$20,000,000.
- 5 Gross sales of \$10,600,000 in 1959—an increase of 18% over 1958.
- 6 A sales goal of \$15,000,000 in 1960 (with very reasonable expectations of meeting it).
- 7 A record of original engineering achievements such as PANARik radar; FLEXPRINT® flexible printed circuits; TRI-PLATE® microwave products.
- 8 Location: Nashua, a progressive city of 50,000, is in the beautiful New Hampshire hill country less than an hour from downtown Boston. No state income or sales taxes.

*Continued Expansion Creates Openings for  
Imaginative Engineers in the Following Areas:*

### SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Through Project Engineer level. Need not be specialists, but must have creative abilities and backgrounds of VHF transmitters and receivers, communications systems in general, data processing techniques, propagation and must be capable of translating this knowledge into complex integrated systems.

### RECEIVER DESIGN ENGINEERS

VHF electronically scanned airborne receivers, filters, problems in spurious response reduction and multiplexing.

### CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS

With particular emphasis on transistor application to analog and digital techniques; data handling equipment; audio; video; RF circuitry and switching.

### TRANSMITTER & MAGNETIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

*To learn more about opportunity for YOU at Sanders,  
send a resume to Lloyd Ware, Staff Engineer, Dept. 908.*



**SANDERS ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE**

©registered U.S. trademark



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

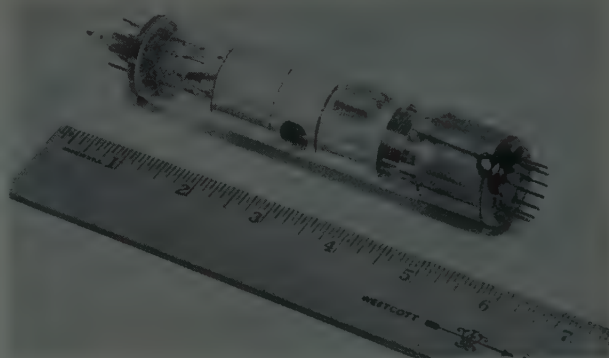
(Continued from page 173A)

## High Frequency Radar Amplifier

An improvement in receiver sensitivity of a coherent Moving Target Indicator radar system, equivalent to a 50% increase in range or a five-fold boost in transmitted power, is claimed by a new high frequency amplifier tube used in combination with a "synchronous pumping" mode of operation.

Other fields of application include long range radar for air traffic control and surveillance, early warning of hostile aircraft or missiles, and satellite surveillance.

The new equipment was developed by Zenith Radio Corp., 6001 Dickens Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. and tested at the Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York. Application of the synchronous pumping technique was originally suggested by Kenneth G. Eakin of RADC.



L-BAND QUADRUPOLE AMPLIFIER TUBE

The electron beam parametric amplifier was recently developed by a team of research scientists headed by Dr. Robert Adler, associate director of research at Zenith, in association with Dr. Glen Wade, Stanford Electronics Laboratory. The device is regarded as a "promising newcomer to the vacuum tube family," and provides high signal amplification over a broad frequency band with extreme stability and very low noise, the announcement states.

Tests of the equipment at RADC, the announcement states confirmed expectations that the synchronous pumping technique permits full utilization of the amplifier's low-noise potentialities in high-performance, moving target indicator radar. Prior to the tests, the announcement explained, a general, but erroneous, belief existed among scientists that some measure of impairment of the performance of parametric amplifiers, caused by noise picked up by the idler channel and "dumped" into the signal channel of the tube, could be avoided.

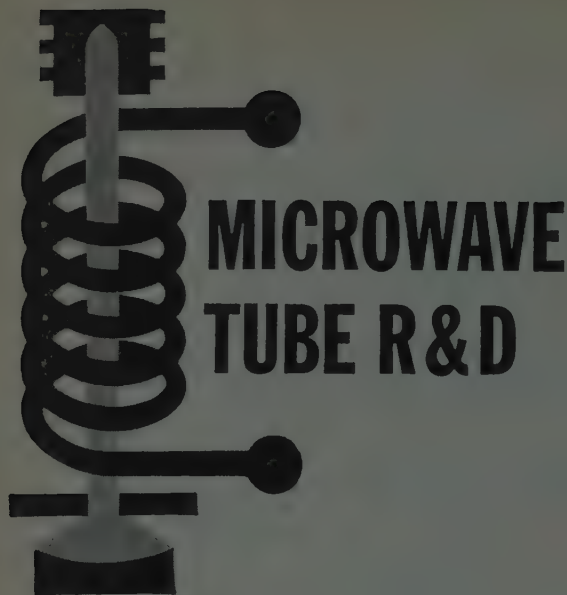
During the tests, minimum detectable signal measurements were performed on the radar, with observations taken on the dipolar and unipolar video output of the MTI synchronous detector, and also the video output of the normal linear detector. With synchronous pumping, the average improvement in sensitivity observed was 10 db on the synchronous-detector channel, and 9 db on the linear-detector channel.

The announcement stated that these figures exceed the expected 7 db improvement, probably because the effective antenna temperature was less than 290°K.

Comparison photographs of the A-scope display of output of the synchronous and linear detectors, with "non-synchronous" and also with synchronous pumping, were made. In each case, the IF gain was adjusted to equalize the noise levels. In the condition labeled "non-synchronous pumping," an independent signal generator replaced the synchronous-pump generator.

The improvement with synchronous pumping over non-synchronous pumping is clearly evident in the photographs, the announcement said.

(Continued on page 176A)



## MICROWAVE TUBE R&D

The Electron Tube Division of Litton Industries has an international reputation for its capability in translating advanced concepts into microwave devices of high reliability. In part this is due to management by experienced engineers and, as a design engineer here, you will have well qualified support people on your team.

You will be working for a large company but...

You will be working in a small group on the product of your choice—TWT's, Superpowered Klystrons, crossed field amplifiers, or other sophisticated microwave devices.

Choose research or design and development, whichever field interests you most.

The location is in the San Francisco Bay Area. Your children will belong to one of the nation's great elementary school systems. You, yourself, will be close to all the cultural activities of San Francisco, the Berkeley campus of the University of California, Stanford University, San Jose State College, and the University of Santa Clara.

Openings exist for Senior, Project and Junior Engineers. Junior Engineers need have no experience beyond their baccalaureate in E.E. or Physics.

We assist with relocation expenses. Interviews may be arranged by writing, or telephoning collect to:

Mr. Thomas A. Fike  
960 Industrial Road  
San Carlos, California  
LYtell 1-8411



**LITTON INDUSTRIES**

Electron Tube Division  
San Carlos, California

# AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

... A growing area of activity at  
The MITRE Corporation where original  
thinking can find broad application

The MITRE Corporation is directing its experience in System Engineering toward the development of an integrated air defense/air traffic control system. To test the techniques and designs for full-scale system implementation, an advanced active experimental program, SATIN (SAGE Air Traffic Integration), is being developed by MITRE under contract from the Federal Aviation Agency. Employing a SAGE AN/FSQ-7 computer and associated radar and communications networks maintained by MITRE, SATIN will be capable of controlling aircraft in a test area that includes New England, New York and New Jersey.

MITRE's Air Traffic Control Department faces exacting problems in the areas of system design, development and evaluation. Precise methods must be developed for providing improved en route air traffic control services without compromising the air defense mission.

Engineers and scientists with an interest or previous experience in air traffic control problems are invited to investigate immediate Technical Staff openings.

*Inquiries may be directed in confidence to:*  
VICE PRESIDENT — TECHNICAL OPERATIONS

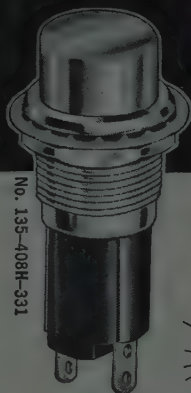
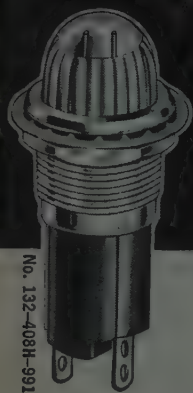
THE  
**MITRE**  
CORPORATION

POST OFFICE BOX 31 — 4-MH  
LEXINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

MITRE is an independent system engineering organization, formed under the sponsorship of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Its convenient location in suburban Boston affords excellent opportunities for advanced study under MITRE's liberal educational assistance program.



# HIGH BRIGHTNESS NEON



**8  
TIMES  
BRIGHTER**

## DIALCO® PILOT LIGHTS

### with Built-in Resistor

(a patented DIALCO feature)

#### for the Neon Glow Lamp NE-51H (High Brightness)

**RUGGED:** The NE-51H Neon Glow Lamp is made to resist vibration and is proof against sudden failure. It may be operated at about 3 times the level of current applied to the standard neon lamp, and it will produce 8 times as much light—with long life! Requires low power—less than 1 watt on 250 V circuit. Recommended for AC service (may be used on DC circuits above 160 V).

**BUILT-IN** current-limiting resistor (U.S. Patent No. 2,421,321):

For use on 105-125 volt and 210-250 volt circuits.

In DIALCO Pilot Lights, the built-in resistor is completely insulated in moulded phenolic and sealed in metal.

**COMPACT:** Units are available for mounting in 9/16" and 11/16" clearance holes...in a wide choice of lens styles and colors, terminal types, metal finishes, etc.

Meet applicable MIL Spec and UL and CSA requirements.

Every assembly is available complete with lamp.

**SAMPLES ON REQUEST—AT ONCE—NO CHARGE**

Ask for Bulletin No. 100 and Catalogue L-161B.



Foremost Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

**DIALIGHT  
CORPORATION**

60 STEWART AVE., BROOKLYN 37, N. Y. • HYacinth 7-7600



**NEWS  
New Products**



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 174A)

The quadrupole amplifier tube employed in the tests was inserted directly between duplexer and mixer of the existing radar. Since the Adler tube is unidirectional, no circulator or isolator is needed. Its input and output impedances are resistive and independent of gain. The existing impedance match is not disturbed, therefore, nor is the stability of the receiving system impaired.

The frequency response of the amplifier used is flat over a band of about 80 mc centered at 1300 mc. It is normally operated at about 20 db gain, although the gain may be adjusted from -1 db to over +30 db by varying the pump power. (With the pump off, the tube acts as an isolator, with about 1 db insertion loss.)



SYNCHRONOUS PUMP GENERATOR

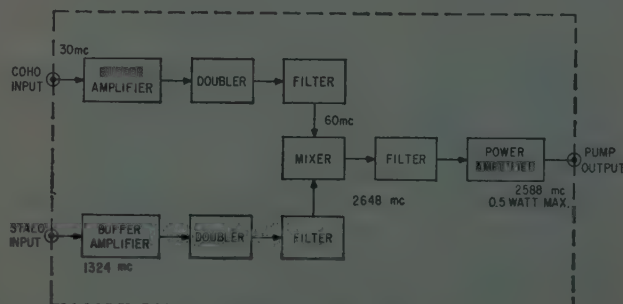
The shape of the bandpass characteristic is completely independent of gain. Gain stability is high, with only about a 1.3 db change in gain (at 20 db gain) occurring for a 10% change in pump power.

The broadband noise figure of the amplifier tube itself, the announcement said, is 1.3 db. Prior to insertion of the amplifier, the radar system noise figure was 8.5 db. With the amplifier in place, the resulting system noise figure was 1.6 db. This is the single channel noise figure, the announcement stated, since no allowance for "idler-channel" effects has to be made when the synchronous pumping technique is employed in the system.

The particular tube used in the tests at RADDC was developed by R. L. Cohoon, research engineer in Dr. Adler's group at Zenith.

In a coherent MTI radar system using the new amplifier and the synchronous pumping technique, the announcement stated, it is possible to derive a synchronous signal for pumping the parametric amplifier and use it in such a way that the signal and idler are made to coincide exactly.

Under these conditions, signal and idler add coherently in the detector and cooperate in producing the output. Since the coherence applies to noise inputs and to the desired echoes alike, no reduction in signal-to-noise ratio results from the presence of the idler channel.



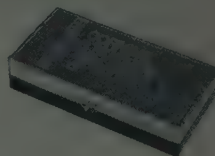
(Continued on page 178A)

## CORNING STANDARD INDUCTORS



**DELIVERED OFF THE SHELF** 27 values ranging from 0.05 uh. to 2.0 uh. High Q, 120 to 250. Frequency range from 10 MC to over 250 MC. High reliability under shock and vibration, since conductor is fired into glass, cannot shift. Low TC: 0 to +20 ppm/°C. Operation range from -55°C. to +125°C. No drift even under drastic dT. For panel or printed board mounting. Standard tolerance is  $\pm 10\%$ .  $\pm 5\%$  also available above 0.25 uh.

**NEW KIT** for prototype work contains 10 different inductors with four tuning cores and other accessories, along with 50-page brochure of performance charts. Contact distributor serviced by Erie Distributor Division.



## CORNING TRIMMER CAPACITORS



**ROTARY** in three models for high-frequency tuned circuits. Standard: to 12.0 mmfd; Split bushing: to 12.0 mmfd; Precision: to 4.0 mmfd; Full rating from -55 to +125°C., TC:  $+50 \pm 50 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$ . Nonporous silver plating for corrosion resistance available on request.

**DIRECT TRAVERSE** for linear tuning. Full rating from -55°C. to +125°C. TC:  $+50 \pm 50 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$ .; 0.5 to 3.0 mmfd; 1.0 to 7.5 mmfd; 1.0 to 8.0 mmfd; 1.0 to 12.0 mmfd.

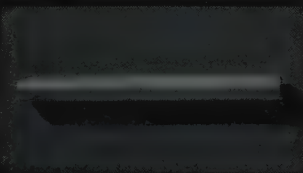
**MINIATURES** for ultrafine tuning. .40 uuf/turn. Fixed cavity tuning. Silver-plated hardware for highest Q and corrosion resistance. Zero derating at 125°C. No backlash. Complete circumference thread contact with direct traverse motion. Panel mount or printed board. 1 to 4 mmfd; 1 to 8 mmfd; 1 to 12 mmfd; 1 to 18 mmfd.

## CORNING ENCLOSURE TUBES



Both rectifier tubes and bushings. Made from selected glass for maximum mechanical and thermal strength. High temperature operation. High metallized bond strength: 1200 to 1500 psi. Impervious to moisture, fungi, dust, etc. Transparent, so you can inspect inserts visually. Also available with frosted glass. Made to your specifications.

## DELAY-LINE COIL FORMS



For distributed constant delay lines on low loss forms. Scribe gap:  $0.0040'' \pm 0.0010''$  wide. O.D.: 0.200; 0.230; 0.240; 0.250. Up to 8" lengths with up to 40 lines. Forms can be produced to your specs. Short delivery time.

## WHY CORNING MAKES THE MOST STABLE METALLIZED COMPONENTS

When we started fusing silver onto glass, there were roughly 60,000 glass formulae to choose from. Result: glass and metal matched perfectly for compatibility and operational characteristics.

When we fire metal to glass, it stays put. Even through tremendous thermal and mechanical shocks.

When we deposit metal, we are sure of a uniform, thin film, completely free from breaks.

Glass is chemically inert, cannot react with metal to alter properties.

Glass is non-hygroscopic. It will not warp or change its shape. Its coefficient of expansion is much lower than that of most other materials used for metallizing.

Add to all this the fact that we practically invented metallizing. This early start has helped raise metallizing from an art to a science with which we can beat your tightest specifications in mass quantities at low prices.

For more information, send for data on any of the components shown above. Check the literature card in this magazine or write direct to 542 High Street, Bradford, Pa.

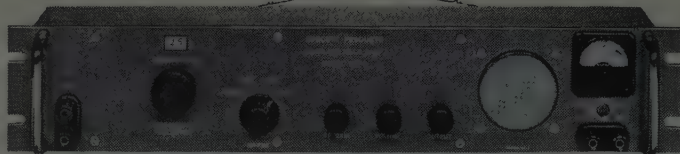


# CORNING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CORNING GLASS WORKS, BRADFORD, PA.



# specifics in time



If you are being pressed for ever increasing accuracies in the dimension of time, **Specific Products** and the National Bureau of Standards can help. NBS radio stations WWV and WWVH provide pulsed time signals accurate to at least one part in fifty million. By tuning one or more of the station frequencies you can make use of these exquisitely accurate time ticks. The new, all transistorized Model WVTR receiver by **Specific Products** enables you to do just that. This rack mount version of our previously announced Model WWVT (portable) brings to your calibration lab every bit of that one-in-fifty-million-parts accuracy. Furthermore, its convenience of operation makes a cinch of otherwise tedious calibration work.

## Model WVTR rack mount

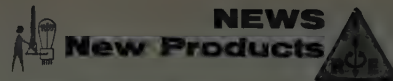
Five National Bureau of Standards frequencies — 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25 mc — are instantly available at the touch of the dial. The conveniently packaged unit measures 3½" x 19". Power is either by 6 size D flashlight batteries or AC power pack. Both a speaker and an S meter are provided for frequency comparison and signal level. Price of Model WVTR is \$725.

As a public service **Specific Products** presently publishes two bulletins on how you can use WWV and WWVH broadcast signals in your work. Bulletin #159A generally describes the free broadcast service. Bulletin #460 specifically describes the use of the broadcasts in calibration work.

Send for complete literature

## Specific Products

Box 425 or 21051 Costanzo, Woodland Hills, Calif.



These manufacturers have invited **PROCEEDINGS** readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 176A)

For this reason, the announcement continued, performance attained is fully characterized by the so-called broadband noise figure of the parametric amplifier, which can be extremely low.

The pumping signal is generated by doubling the stalo (1324 mc) and coho (30 mc) signals that are available from the existing radar, and mixing the two resulting frequencies. An amplifier and filter select the difference (2588 mc), which is precisely twice the transmitter frequency (1294 mc), and apply it through a phase shifter to the quadrupole pumping structure.

With a linear detector, the pump phase is of no importance, but an optimum phase exists when the MTI is employed.

The improvement in sensitivity observed applies not only to the MTI channel employing the synchronous detector, but also to the normal channel with a linear detector. This results from the presence of both signal and idler components of the target echo within the pass band of the IF amplifier. Under these conditions, precise coherence is no longer necessary to obtain performance corresponding to the broadband noise figure; synchronization of the pumping source merely insures that the idler channel will be accepted by the subsequent system.

The consequences of these results are that synchronously-pumped parametric amplifiers may be directly applicable to a much broader range of practical systems.

## X-Y Oscilloscope

Type 503, a differential-input X-Y oscilloscope with sensitivity of 1 mv/cm, in the dc-to-450 kc range has been designed by **Tektronix, Inc.**, P.O. Box 831, Portland 7, Oregon. It utilizes a minimum number of tubes (equivalent 17 plus rectifiers) for the maximum degree of reliability.



Vertical and horizontal amplifiers are identical. Characteristics include: input

(Continued on page 182A)

**RIXON**



### THE RIXON RANGE

Transmits—receives data to 4800 baud (bits/sec) over voice band, wireline circuits. Transistorized & modular.

### TONEKEYERS & DEMODULATORS

For fast, reliable, permanent operation at up to 1000 baud. Features ON-OFF tone keying for data and signaling.

### VARIABLE-DELAY EQUALIZERS

Compensates for differential delay and distortion over voice band and data circuits. An essential for data transmission.

### SEMI-CONDUCTOR DELAYS

For signaling and pulsing up to 2500 baud (bits/sec). Eliminates maintenance—direct replacement for WE 255A.

The above equipments have become standard and are outstanding examples of **RIXON'S** understanding and capability in the area of data communications. Write for bulletins on the above equipment, then bring your requirements to **RIXON**.

## USAF, USASC, NSA, USWB, PMR, NRL, NATO . . .

If you know these symbols, then you know your ABC's of who needs data communications. It's as simple as that . . . and the above organizations know that **RIXON** is rated TOPS in the field of data communications.

## HERE'S WHY . . .

- **RIXON'S** sub-systems and components are pre-engineered and are flexible for adoption to your advanced communications requirements.
- Experience in varied design and development projects has provided **RIXON** with the know-how in solving the most challenging problems in the field of data communications.
- Simplified and unsurpassed uniqueness in low cost design. **RIXON** has the outstanding ability for advanced designs of transistor circuits and passive and tunable electronic filters.

**RIXON**

**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

2414 Reedie Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland  
Lockwood 5-4578

10...  
9...  
8...  
7...  
6...  
5

Day by day the Polaris missile gets nearer to its first submarine test firing... nearer the day when, operational, it will become one of our nation's most formidable deterrents to aggression. For with submarines serving as mobile missile launching pads, any target on earth is within deadly striking range if retaliation becomes necessary.

The Polaris-launching submarines are splendidly fitted out not only to aim and fire and accurately guide the missile, but also to defend themselves. Advanced Sperry submarine equipment contributes to both these functions. For precise navigation there is SINS (Ship's Inertial Navigation System), automatic steering and stabilization, depth detectors, gyro-

compasses, diving and maneuvering controls, instrumentation, and computers... and the NAVDAC computer which correlates all navigation data. For anti-submarine warfare the subs have Sperry torpedo fire control systems, sonar sub detection equipment, the attack periscope itself. At two special laboratories both aspects of the Polaris program are being refined and integrated: one of which simulates submarine navigation, the other the environments of the sea.

Sperry's role in the Polaris program is typical of the Company today, achieving through specialized divisions an integrated capability that is contributing to every major arena of our environment. General offices: Great Neck, N. Y.



SEA • SURFACE • AIR • AEROSPACE





# Armed Forces Standardize Microfilm

## *Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System Covers Films, Punch Cards, Aperture Cards*

The Armed Forces, operating active files containing more than 50 million drawings, have set military requirements for microfilming engineering drawings and related data.

The standards and specifications released April 15, 1960, by the Department of Defense for its Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System establish uniform methods for microfilming and standard formats for data presentation.

These uniform methods and standard formats, the Defense Department said, offer great space, time, and money savings.

New possibilities for inter-service exchange of engineering data are opened through the use of microfilmed drawings and related data, the Department of Defense announced.

### **What does this mean to industry?**

Military agencies using the specifications of the Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System will ask contractors to submit engineering data in 35mm roll microfilm and punch cards. From the microfilm and punch cards, such military agencies make aperture cards to distribute engineering data for the procurement, maintenance, and supply of the nation's weapons systems.

In addition, other military agencies may require contractors to submit completed aperture cards. In these cases, the master microfilm and distribution copies are furnished in mounted aperture cards.

Even now, a number of prime contractors and sub-contractors are using a portion of the newly-adopted specifications and standards. For them, the new requirements will be integrated into existing programs.

Many contractors, anticipating the standards and specifications, have held microfilm programs in abeyance. Their engineering departments now have a ready-made set of instructions for upcoming programs.

The new standards and specifications are expected to have a cumulative effect. As more companies have microfilm equipment, industry will intensify its use of microfilm for distributing data. Even before specifications were announced, prime and sub-contractors were exchanging engineering data in microfilm format.

### **Industry helped set standards**

Compatibility with industry is the keystone in the new standards and specifications of the Department of Defense. Industry originates much of the engineering data used by the DOD. Industry, in helping to set requirements, has created instructions that can be used for its own operations.

### **Standards cover broad areas**

The standards and specifications documents already released are:

MIL-M-9868, Microfilming of Engineering Documents, 35mm Requirements for;

MIL-P-9879, Photographing of Construction/Architectural Drawings, Maps and Related Documents, 105mm, requirements for;

MIL-C-9877, Cards, Aperture;

MIL-C-9878 Cards, Tabulating and Aperture for Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System;



MIL-STD 804, Formats and Coding of Tabulating and Aperture Cards for Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System;

MS-21319, Gage, Aperture Cards No. 201-1.

Interim Federal Specifications cover silver halide, diazo-type, and heat developing microfilm.

The complete Department of Defense standards and specifications cover:

- The raw film stock used in microfilm;
- The methods and techniques of microfilming engineering data for the Armed Forces;
- The formats of the tabulating cards used to generate aperture cards;
- The formats of the aperture cards used as carriers for the microfilm data;
- The methods and techniques of mounting microfilm into aperture cards;
- The wide range of equipment to be used in the micro-reproduction system. This equipment includes microfilm cameras, testing equipment to inspect filmed engineering data, film mounters, film printers, and print-out units.

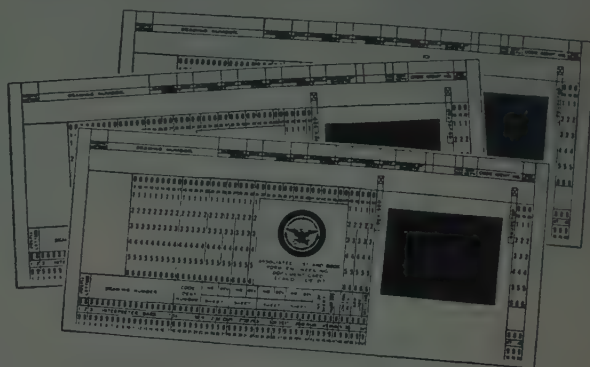
### 3M makes microfilm so easy to use

You can depend on 3M's continuing research, precision manufacturing, and standards-compatible products to make microfilm so easy to use.

FILMSORT Aperture Cards and Copy Cards, long used by Government and industry, are designed to meet the specifications and standards for the Engineering Data Micro-reproduction System. And

now, to speed your use of FILMSORT Aperture Cards, 3M supplies both the printed card and the aperture. You save in shipping costs. You get your cards faster.

FILMSORT Microfilm Copiers, Mounters, and Readers are designed exclusively for Filmsort Aperture

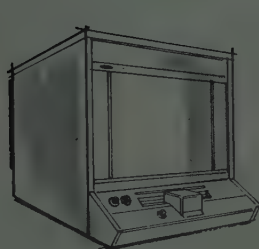


ture Cards. They are engineered to make your micro-reproduction system profitable.

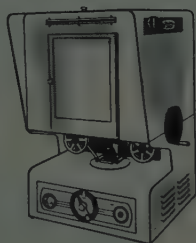
THERMO-FAX "Filmac 200" Reader-Printers make microfilm practical for industry and Government. The advantages of a reader and a printer are combined in one compact, low cost unit. Huge viewing screen . . . simple push-button operation . . . you can obtain copy after copy in 18" x 24" size, or half size prints, of engineering drawings and records from microfilm in FILMSORT Aperture Cards. The "Filmac 100" Reader-Printer delivers 8½" x 11" copies in seconds.

For more information about the new Defense Department microfilm specifications and how they affect your business, mail the coupon right away.

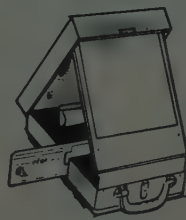
## Modern Microfilm Products from 3M



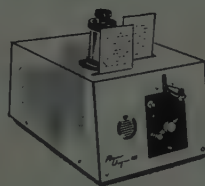
THERMO-FAX  
"Filmac 200" Reader-Printer



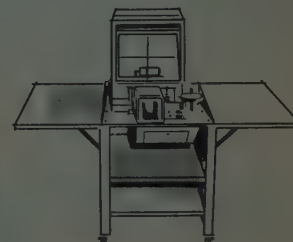
THERMO-FAX  
"Filmac 100" Reader-Printer



FILMSORT  
"Inspector 50" Reader



FILMSORT  
"Uniprinter" Copier



FILMSORT  
Semiautomatic Optical Mounter



## MICROFILM PRODUCTS

THE TERMS "FILMSORT," "INSPECTOR," "UNI-PRINTER,"  
AND "THERMO-FAX" ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF

**MINNESOTA MINING AND  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

... WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

ST. PAUL 6, MINN.

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company,  
Dept. FBW-60, St. Paul 6, Minnesota

Please send detailed information on the new Department of  
Defense standards and specifications and about 3M Micro-  
film Products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## High-Purity METALS *for* Semi-Conductor Devices

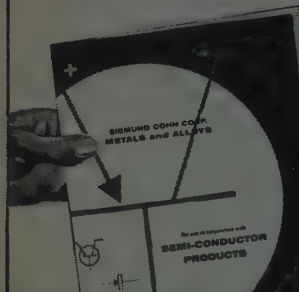
**GOLD** doped with N-type or P-type elements—supplied in form of wire, sheet or ribbon and cut or stamped pieces.

**PLATINUM &  
RHODIUM-PLATINUM  
THERMOCOUPLE WIRES**  
For Temperature  
Control

**INDIUM** electroplated  
base or precious  
metal wires.

◀ Write for this  
brochure today:  
no obligation

SINCE 1901



**SIGMUND COHN CORP.** 121 So. Columbus Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.



## NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 178A)

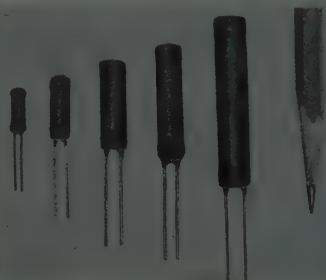
stages electronically regulated, calibrated steps to 20 v/cm, adjustable between 14 steps and to over 50 v/cm uncalibrated, differential input and constant input impedance (for easy probe use) at all sensitivities.

Other features include: functional panel layout, 8×10 cm viewing area, 21 calibrated sweep rates with 5 degrees of magnification, electronically-regulated power supplies, and extremely adaptable trigger facilities.

The price is \$625. The rack-mounting model, RM503, is available now at \$640.

### Base Mounted Wire Wound Resistors

Type PRS wire wound, miniature, precision resistors produced by Dale Products Inc., Columbus, Neb., are base mounted with two parallel leads. They need an area equal to their circumference for mounting purposes. These new resistors, designed to meet power requirements in printed circuits where space is at a premium, offer a solution to miniaturization design problems.



These new resistors are available in 4 wattages, 3, 5, 7 and 10, and in 5 sizes ranging from  $\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$  to  $1 \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ . Tolerance range is 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1 and 3%. Resistance range is from 0.05 ohm to 175K ohms.

PRS-2 provides 100% power up to 100°C and derates to 0 at 275°C. The other four sizes provide 100% power to 25°C and derate to 0 at 275°C.

For complete information write for PRS bulletin from the firm.

### Power Meter

The FXR Model B832T transistorized temperature compensated power meter is a compactly packaged instrument which will accurately measure either CW or pulsed RF power in five full scale direct reading ranges from 30 micro watts to 3 milliwatts. This is a product of FXR, Inc., formerly F-R Machine Works, Inc., 26-

(Continued on page 184A)

## PROVEN PROCESSES

At Buckbee Mears, photomechanical techniques have been refined and applied to products in the electronic field.

Results are:

Shadow masks for Color T.V. tubes

Electroformed mesh for storage display tubes

Micro Mesh Sieves for particle sizing

Etched reticles in glass or metal

Etched metal parts to rigid specifications

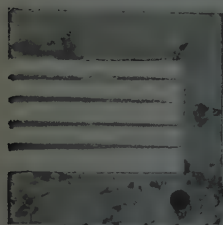
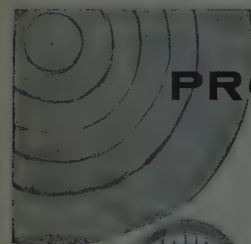
Etched circuits, rigid board or flexible

All of these and many more products are possible through the application of proven processes at Buckbee Mears.

For assistance with your problem,  
call or write

## BUCKBEE MEARS CO.

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA





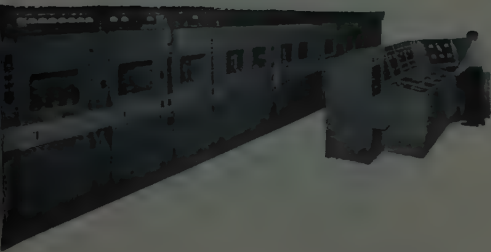
## In One Instant...

Two million watts will blast the U. S. Navy's radio signal anywhere in the world . . . even to a submerged submarine on the other side of the earth!

This new 2,000,000 watt VLF transmitter being built by Continental Electronics will be the most powerful in the world. With this transmitter the Navy can communicate dependably with any spot on earth. It is being built by the specialists in b-i-g power transmitting equipment.\* Again, the Navy knows it is getting the very best available —another Continental Electronics transmitter.

**\*SUPER-POWER TRANSMITTERS**  
by Continental Electronics include:

- 13 Voice of America transmitters
- U. S. Air Force's most powerful radar
- U. S. Army's most powerful transmitter
- High power commercial transmitters



**Continental Electronics**  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4212 South Buckner Boulevard • Dallas 27, Texas • Evergreen 1-1135

A SUBSIDIARY OF LING-A-TEC ELECTRONICS, INC.





FOR RELIABILITY... FOR QUALITY... FOR SERVICE



# Specify KURMAN RELAYS

Immediate delivery from stock at factory prices thru  
**KURMAN SALES AGENCIES**

These leading Distributors—Kurman  
SALES AGENCIES—stock our complete line

#### EAST

Almo Radio Co., Philadelphia  
American Electronics, Rochester  
Arrow Electronics, Inc., Mineola  
Cramer Electronics, Inc., Boston  
Hi-C Electronics, Inc., Rochester  
Higgins & Sheer, Poughkeepsie  
Lafayette Radio, Boston & New York  
Mace Electronics, Erie, Pa.  
Mile Electronics Corp., New York  
Radio Equipment Corp., Brooklyn  
Schnebeck Electronic Dist. Corp.,  
Schenectady  
Stack Electronics, Inc., Binghamton  
Terminal Radio Corp., New York  
Valley Electronic Labs, Inc., Utica  
Wholesale Radio Parts Co., Baltimore

#### SOUTHEAST

Electra Distributors, Nashville, Tenn.  
Electronic Equipment Co., Miami, Fla.  
Fishes Electronic Distributors, Mobile  
Frick Radio & Supply Co., Inc.,  
Asheville, N.C.  
Glen Allen Co., Inc., Memphis, Tenn.  
Gondard Distributors, W. Palm Beach  
Southeast Radio Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

#### MIDWEST

Industrial Electronic Supply  
of Grand Rapids, Grand Rapids

#### MIDWEST (Cont.)

Interstate Supply Co., St. Louis  
Hansen Electronic Supply Co., Cleveland  
Radio Parts Co., Milwaukee  
Relay Sales, West Chicago  
Sam Radio Co., Akron

#### SOUTHWEST

Busanker Electronic Equipment, Houston  
Central Electronic, Dallas  
Lavender Radio Supply Co., Inc.,  
Tyler, Tex.  
Lewert Co., Houston  
Midland Specialty Co., El Paso, Texas  
Trice Wholesale Electronics,  
Oklahoma City

#### WEST

Axenic Supply, Culver City, California  
Ballard Supply Co., Ogden  
C & S Radio Supply, Seattle, Centralia,  
Tacoma, Bremerton, Olympia, Aberdeen  
Dean Electronics, Long Beach, Calif.  
Frank Electronic, Inc., San Jose  
Sacramento Electronic Supply,  
Sacramento  
Silvergate Radio Supply, San Diego  
Tel-Electric Distributors, Inc.,  
Spokane  
Universal Radio Supply Co.,  
Los Angeles

Shown here are only a few of  
the many KURMAN RELAYS  
stocked by the leading distribu-  
tors throughout the country.



See our  
catalog  
pages  
in the  
**Radio-Electronic  
MASTER**

Contact your Sales Agency or  
factory for your specific re-  
quirement and FREE "Quick-  
Find" Relay Spec. Chart.

SERIES 1—SUB-MINIATURE  
SENSITIVE—DPDT



SMO04F—MINIATURE TELEPHONE  
400 CYCLE—4PDT



SERIES 25D—DUST COVER  
10 AMP.—3 PDT



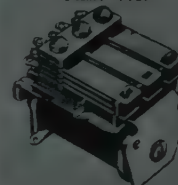
SERIES 25—MEDIUM POWER  
10 AMP.—3 PDT



SERIES 25D—HEAVY DUTY POWER  
25 AMP.—DPDT



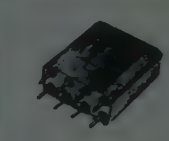
SERIES M—MINIATURE TELEPHONE  
3 AMP.—4 PDT



SERIES AS—SNAP ACTION  
TELEPHONE



SERIES KX—MICRO-MINIATURE



## KURMAN ELECTRIC CO.

Subsidiary of Crescent Petroleum Corp. Quality Relays Since 1928

191 Newel St.,

Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Export 135 Liberty St. N.Y.C.

Cable: TRILRU5H

Send for your **FREE**

**HEATHKIT**

**1960  
CATALOG**

- HIGH FIDELITY
- HAM RADIO
- MARINE
- INSTRUMENTS

Over 150 do-it-yourself electronic kits  
are illustrated and described in this  
complete Heathkit Catalog.

DO-IT-YOURSELF... IT'S FUN

IT'S EASY & YOU SAVE UP TO 1/2!

**HEATH COMPANY** **DAYSTROM**

Benton Harbor 4, Michigan

Please send the **FREE** Heathkit Catalog

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE STATE

## NEWS New Products

(Continued from page 182A)

12 Borough Pl., Woodside 77, N. Y. Values  
can be read in MW or DBM. The instrument  
incorporates a unique method of controlling  
the accuracy and stability of RF  
power measurements. Readings are virtually  
drift free; compensation of ambient  
temperatures makes the instrument a  
hundred times more stable than comparable  
measuring devices, even in the 30  
microwatt range. Provision is made to cali-  
brate the dc voltage at all levels and the  
bridge is self-balancing at 200 ohms.  
Range switching without recalibration is  
another advantage.



The meter is energized by a self con-  
tained rechargeable nickel-cadmium bat-  
tery. The charging circuit operates from a  
105 to 125 volt ac, 50 to 400 cps source.  
The use to charge ratio is 2 to 1.

## Crystal Wafer Slicer

An automatic 'backoff mechanism' is  
used in an automatic semiconductor crystal  
slicing machine recently developed by  
Fitchburg Engineering Corp., Fitchburg,  
Mass. The backoff prevents imperfections  
in the crystal surface.

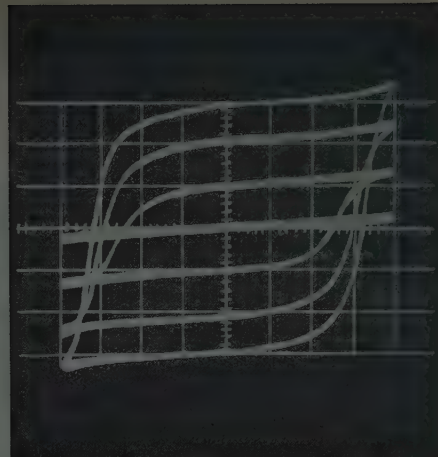


After the spindle makes the plunge cut,  
the hydraulic cylinder backs the entire  
work support (including the indexing  
mechanism) 0.01 inch away from the  
wheel. The spindle can then be raised  
without marking the crystal. The cylinder  
also takes out backlash in the indexing  
mechanism while the cut is being made.

Spindle speed is controlled up to 9,200  
rpm by a Variac. Cutting wheel downspeed  
is regulated by a flow control valve which  
can be locked after adjustment. An over-  
sized precision spindle is used to reduce  
diamond wheel wear. The machine's

(Continued on page 186A)

*Honoring the Minds  
that meet the Challenge  
of the  
'60s...*



## IRE remembers the MAN

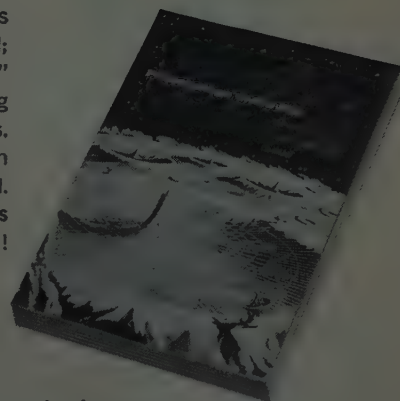
*...for  
Improvements in Communications*

*J. A. Rajchman*

1960's *Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize* goes to J. A. Rajchman, of RCA Laboratories, for helping develop magnetic devices to process information. IRE is proud to honor Mr. Rajchman, and to salute all who, in this challenging decade of the '60s, work for the advancement of the radio art and apply it to the betterment of our lives.



Your company, too, has to meet the challenge of the '60s  
in the vast radio-electronics field;  
to do so, it too must "remember the man"  
— must reach the top-level minds who control purchasing  
for electronic equipment, components and supplies.  
65,243 (ABC) of them read **Proceedings** every month  
— ACT on what they read.  
Present your company's facts in **Proceedings**  
— and watch the reaction!



*For a share in the present,  
and a stake in the future, make your product NEWS in*



## Proceedings of the IRE

### The Institute of Radio Engineers

Adv. Dept. 72 West 45th St., New York 36, N. Y. • MUrray Hill 2-6606  
BOSTON • CHICAGO • MINNEAPOLIS • SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES



# McCoy

G-20 & G-21 MINIATURE

## ALL-GLASS

HC-18/U TYPE

## CRYSTAL UNITS

Possess all of the quality and dependability for which the McCoy line of metal encased crystal units is famous.

### Check these advantages:

✓ Excellent Long-Term Stability

✓ Minimum Aging

✓ Choice of Leads — Pins or Flexible Wire

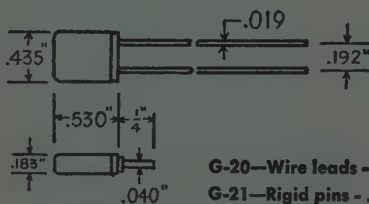
✓ Maximum Resistance to Shock and Vibration  
30 vector G's from 20 to 2000 cps — vibration  
100 G's — shock

✓ True Hermetic Seal  
Altitude is no problem

✓ Meets new CR-73/U and CR-74/U Specs

✓ Wide Range of Frequencies Available  
5000 KC to 200,000 KC

✓ Extremely Small Size



Shown actual size.



G-20—Wire leads - 1 1/2" or specify.  
G-21—Rigid pins - .040 dia. 1/4" long.

Write today for our free illustrated catalog which includes complete listing of military specifications. For specific needs, write, wire or phone us. Our research section is anxious to assist you.

### ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept. P-6

MT. HOLLY SPRINGS, PA.

Phone HUter 6-3411

# McCoy

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 184A)

weight, 2800 pounds, helps prevent vibration.

The machine is being used by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Woburn, Mass. Cutting performance reported by Jack Robertson, supervisor of germanium preparation, is: wafer thickness can be adjusted from 0.025 to 0.007 inch,  $\pm 0.0005$  inch. Wafers are uniform and do not break.

Two wafers may be sliced at a time from ingots up to 4 inches long. The ingots are oriented and mounted on a steel plate with adhesive. Diamond wheels from 0.01 to 0.020 inch thick are used. The coolant is water mixed with a water-soluble oil. Continuous coolant flow is provided by a constant displacement pump.

### Lafferty Chief Engineer of Boonton Electronics

Boonton Electronics Corp., 738 Speedwell Ave., Morris Plains, N. J., has announced the appointment of Raymond E. Lafferty as chief engineer. Lafferty will be concerned with the design and development of new test equipment and with application engineering. He has had over 20 years of engineering experience in broadcasting and component and instrument design, and has most recently been with the Daven Company as Assistant chief engineer.



### Filter Brochure

"Infratron Interference Filters" is the title of a new 4-page brochure just issued by Infrared Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 42, Waltham 54, Mass.

Important performance characteristics and other unique features are described on four basic types of infrared interference filters: Long-Pass; Short-Pass; Band-Pass; and Spike.

Also described are the company's capabilities in providing highly specialized coating services for general and very specific applications.

This literature is available. Please write to the firm.

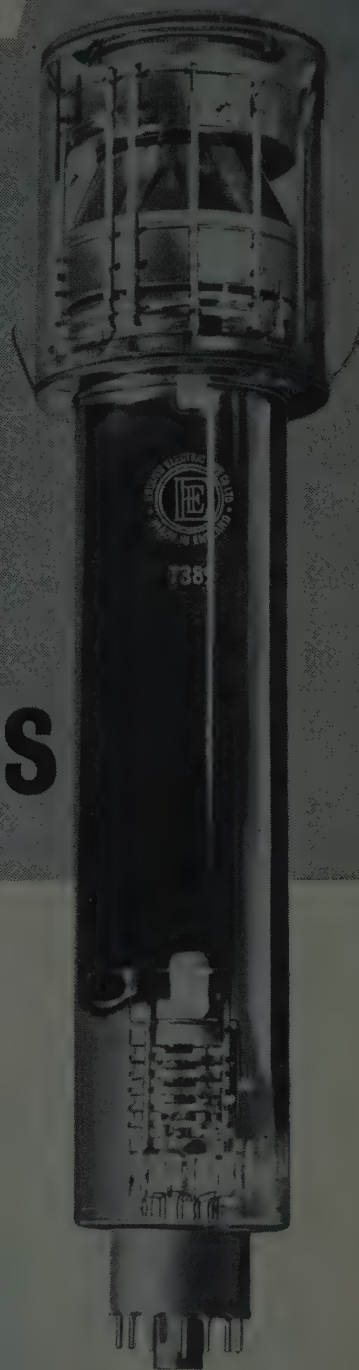
### Panel Meter

General Electric Co's., Schenectady 5, N. Y., line of "Big Look" ac and dc panel meters has been augmented by the addition of a new 4 1/2 inch model.

(Continued on page 188A)

# 4 1/2"

## IMAGE ORTHICONS



provide better picture quality than ever  
previously attained. Pioneered, developed  
and manufactured by English Electric Valve Co.,  
suppliers of Image Orthicons to the world.

*Distributors in U.S.A.*  
Ampex Corporation,  
934 Charter Street,  
Redwood City, Cal.

**'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'**

**AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD**

**ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD.**



*Chelmsford, England*  
*Telephone: Chelmsford 3491*



C.E.C. has for years been engaged in the design and production of quality components and systems for both military and industry. A member of our engineering group will be happy to meet with you on any microwave problems you now face.



## MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

### ROTARY VANE FIXED ATTENUATORS



C.E.C. offers resistive attenuators that cover an entire waveguide band.

These attenuators maintain a flat attenuation characteristic over their entire waveguide band. ATTENUATION: 3 db, 10 db or 20 db are offered as Standard. Other attenuation values can be preset to your specifications.

## INSTRUMENTS



### VHF-UHF FREQUENCY CALIBRATOR MODEL 121

Range: 50 mc to 11,000 mc in crystal controlled steps of 50 or 100 mc.

Output Level: In excess of -70 dbm minimum for all markers.

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.005\%$  at any frequency, unaffected by temperature or power input variations.

### HARMONIC MULTIPLIER AMPLIFIER ADAPTER

Output Waveform: CW or Pulse.

Output Level: increases amplitude to -30 dbm in frequency range from 1,000 to 11,200 mc with marker spacing of 1,600 mc. Lower amplitude (-60 dbm) markers are generated with a spacing of 400 mc.

### BROADBAND ANTENNA

Designed for use with the Harmonic Adapter, this broadband antenna covers the entire range from 1,000 mc through 11,200 mc. Used in combination, the three units provide a fast go-no go, remote calibration check on aircraft radar receivers, without the need for connecting cables to the aircraft.

**CONTROL ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**  
Ten Stepar Place, Huntington Station, N.Y.

## NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 186A)



According to engineers at the company's instrument department, West Lynn, Mass., the new  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inch instrument incorporates the same appearance and ease of readability presently available in smaller "Big Look" panel meters. It can be supplied with custom made scales to comply with customers' appearance design or color-coding requirements.

Method of mounting is standard, conforming to the ASA C39.1 (1955) specification for  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inch panel meters.

The instrument will be priced competitively, and will be available from company and nation-wide distributor stocks by May 1, 1960.

## Semiconductor And Microwave Devices Catalogs

Three new short-form catalogs describing Microwave Associates, Inc.'s products are now available.

For convenience the short-form catalogs cover separately (specifications, photos) the products of Microwave Associates three divisions:

Semiconductor Products manufactures Microwave Silicon Diodes, Varactors, and Computer Diodes.

Microwave Components Division manufactures Waveguide Components, Test Equipment, and Custom Engineered Microwave assemblies.

Microwave Tubes and Devices manufactures Duplexer Tubes, Magnetrons, Ferrite Devices, Coaxial Limiters, Switches, and Complete Duplexers.

Write to Department AH, Microwave Associates, South Ave., Burlington, Mass. for your copies.

## Dielectric Test Bridge Literature

A four-page, two-color bulletin presents detailed information on a dielectric test bridge developed by Rohde & Schwarz, West Germany. It is available from Rohde & Schwarz Sales Co. (U.S.A.), Inc., 111 Lexington Ave., Passaic, N. J.

Designated Type VKB, the bridge measures dissipation factors and capaci-

(Continued on page 190A)

# tubes and semi-conductors.

Over 5000 types always in stock at E. T. S., world's largest tube and transistor specialist. Special purpose, Transmitting, Receiving. All important brands. Name the type, name the brand, name the quantity—we have it. Famous nationwide service—fast delivery anywhere. *Get your free subscription to the E.T.S. Bulletins* for authoritative, up-to-date new-item and new-availability news—write on your company letterhead today.



## ELECTRONIC TUBE SALES INC.

74 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. BArlay 7-4140 TWX-NY1-4042



## BURLINGAME ASSOCIATES

EASTERN FIELD ENGINEERS for

"Serving Science and Industry Since 1928"

"...we thought that shipping damage had us stopped for three more weeks, but the man from Burlingame had us on the air within an hour."

**MAIN OFFICE:**

510 So. Fulton Ave.  
Mount Vernon, N.Y.  
MQunt Vernon 4-7530

Branches: N.Y.  
GRanite 4-7409  
PhIladelphia, Pa.  
SHerwood 7-9080

Waltham, Mass.  
TWinbrook 4-1955  
WashingtOn, D.C.  
Oliver 5-6400

- ALLISON LABORATORIES
- BRUSH INSTRUMENTS
- CONVAIR INSTRUMENTS
- ELECTRO-PULSE, INC.
- EMPIRE DEVICES PRODUCTS CORP.
- HOLT INSTRUMENT LABORATORIES
- HUGGINS LABORATORIES
- LEVINTHAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS INC.
- MENLO PARK ENG.
- METROLOG CORPORATION
- NARDA MICROWAVE CORP.
- NJE CORPORATION
- SYSTRON CORPORATION
- WAYNE KERR CORP.

# New LAMBDA

## Regulated Power Supplies

### 5 and 10 AMP 0-34 VDC

#### CONVECTION COOLED



3 1/2" PANEL HEIGHT ON 5 AMP MODELS

- Convection cooled—no internal blowers to wear out
- Guaranteed for a full 5 years
- Ambient temperature 50°C
- Excess ambient thermal protection
- Special, high purity foil, hermetically sealed long-life electrolytic capacitors
- Hermetically sealed transformer designed to MIL-T-27A
- Remote sensing and DC vernier

### New LAMBDA LA Series Condensed Data

#### DC OUTPUT:

(Regulated for line and load)

MODEL	VOLTAGE RANGE <sup>1</sup>	CURRENT RANGE <sup>2</sup>	PRICE
LA50-03A	0-34 VDC	0- 5A	\$395
LA50-03AM	0-34 VDC	0- 5A	\$425
LA100-03A	0-34 VDC	0-10A	\$510
LA100-03AM	0-34 VDC	0-10A	\$540

<sup>1</sup> The output voltage for each model is completely covered in four steps by selector switches plus vernier control and is obtained by summation of voltage steps and continuously variable DC vernier as follows:

MODEL	VOLTAGE STEPS
LA 50-03A, LA 50-03AM—2, 4, 8, 16 and 0-4 volt vernier	
LA100-03A, LA100-03AM—2, 4, 8, 16 and 0-4 volt vernier	

<sup>2</sup> Current rating applies over entire output voltage range

**Regulation:** Line: Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater).  
Load: Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater).

**Transient Response:** Line or Load: Output voltage is constant within regulation specifications for step function line voltage change from 100-130 VAC or 130-100 VAC or for step-function load change from 0 to full load or full load to 0 within 50 microseconds after application.

#### Ripple

and Noise:

Less than 1 millivolt rms with either terminal grounded.

#### AC INPUT:

100-130 VAC, 60 ± 0.3 cycle. This frequency band amply covers standard commercial power lines in the United States and Canada.

#### OVERLOAD PROTECTION:

**Electrical:**

Magnetic circuit breaker front panel mounted. Special transistor circuitry provides independent protection against transistor complement overload. Fuses provide internal failure protection. Unit cannot be injured by short circuit or overload.

#### REMOTE SENSING:

Provision is made for remote sensing to minimize effect of power output leads on DC regulation, output impedance and transient response.

#### PHYSICAL DATA:

**Size:**

LA 50-03A... 3 1/2" H x 19" W x 14 3/8" D  
LA100-03A... 7" H x 19" W x 14 3/8" D

**Panel Finish:**

Black ripple enamel (standard). Special finishes available to customers specifications at moderate surcharge. Quotation upon request.

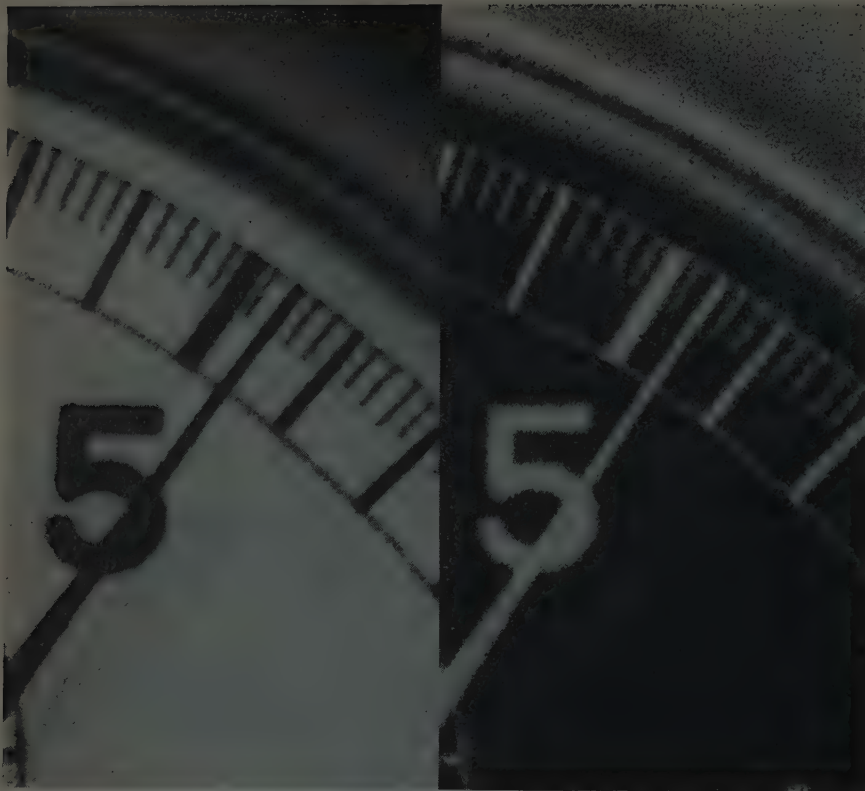
Send today for complete data



**LAMBDA** ELECTRONICS CORP.

11-11 131 STREET • DEPT. 3 • COLLEGE POINT 56, N. Y. • INDEPENDENCE 1-8500





## precise synchronization



**$\pm 0.1$  degree... no load to full load.** Constant angular rotation is assured with Models GS and MS Synchronous motors. There's no "cogging" action to disturb precise synchronization. 60-pole rotor which reduces shaft speed without gearing helps provide an accuracy within 0.1 degree of angle under all load conditions.

**Model GS.** Incorporating an integral induction-start motor, the phonic-wheel-type GS can be operated from a vacuum tube amplifier on frequencies from 60 to 3600 cps. It may be operated single phase in the plate circuit of a single-ended amplifier or as a two-phase motor when driven by push-pull amplification. Motor current

is app. 75 milliamperes per phase, output up to 1/100 hp.

**Model MS.** Offering big power for its small size, the MS is a phonic-wheel-type motor capable of operating on signal frequencies from 150 to 4000 cps. Power and starting characteristics on frequencies as low as 150 cps are excellent. It measures but 4"x1½", yet torque at 1800 rpm is as high as 6 inch ounces per phase.

Investigate the superior performance characteristics these advanced synchronous motors offer. They are a product of one of the world's leaders in the development and manufacture of facsimile and radio communications equipment.



### Westrex Corporation

A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES



540 West 58th St., New York 19, N. Y., 1523 L St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.



**NEWS**  
**New Products**



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 188A)

tances of any kind of capacitors between 10  $\mu\text{f}$  and 1  $\mu\text{f}$ . It finds special application in the investigation of insulating materials, since it permits determination of the dielectric constant and the dissipation factor of solid or liquid specimens. The bridge is equipped with guard circuit for measurement of three and two terminal capacitors.

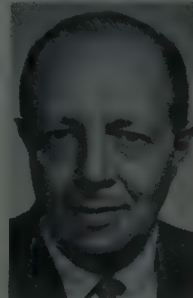
Of particular interest are the sample holders described in the bulletin which are available for measuring the dissipation factor of solid and liquid material and of the insulation of wire. There is also available an extension unit for determining large dissipation factors.

Accuracy of dissipation factor and capacitance measurements are discussed, ranging from  $\pm 4$  to  $\pm 7\%$  for the former and  $\pm 1$  to  $2\pm\%$  for the latter.

### Telemetal Names Kent

Jack H. Kent has been appointed general manager of Telemetal Products, Inc., 75 N. 11 St., Brooklyn, N. Y., a subsidiary

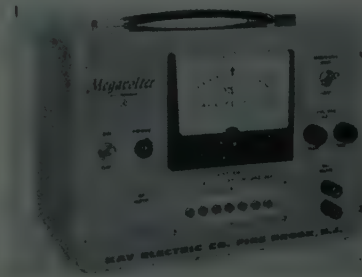
of Palamid Electronics Corporation. In his new capacity he will be responsible for the over-all operation of the Telemetal organization. Kent was formerly with Landau Metal Products, Inc. He has a wide background encompassing twenty years of experience both in engineering and manufacturing phases of the sheet metal industry.



Telemetal Products, Inc., founded in 1951, manufactures a wide variety of precision sheet metal assemblies for both industry and the military.

### Transistorized RF Voltage Calibrator

Kay Electric Co., Dept. PI, 14 Maple Ave., Pine Brook, N. J., has announced the development of the Megavolter, a fully transistorized RF Voltage Calibrator for use in obtaining voltage calibrations of RF signal generators and vacuum tube voltmeters.



(Continued on page 192A)

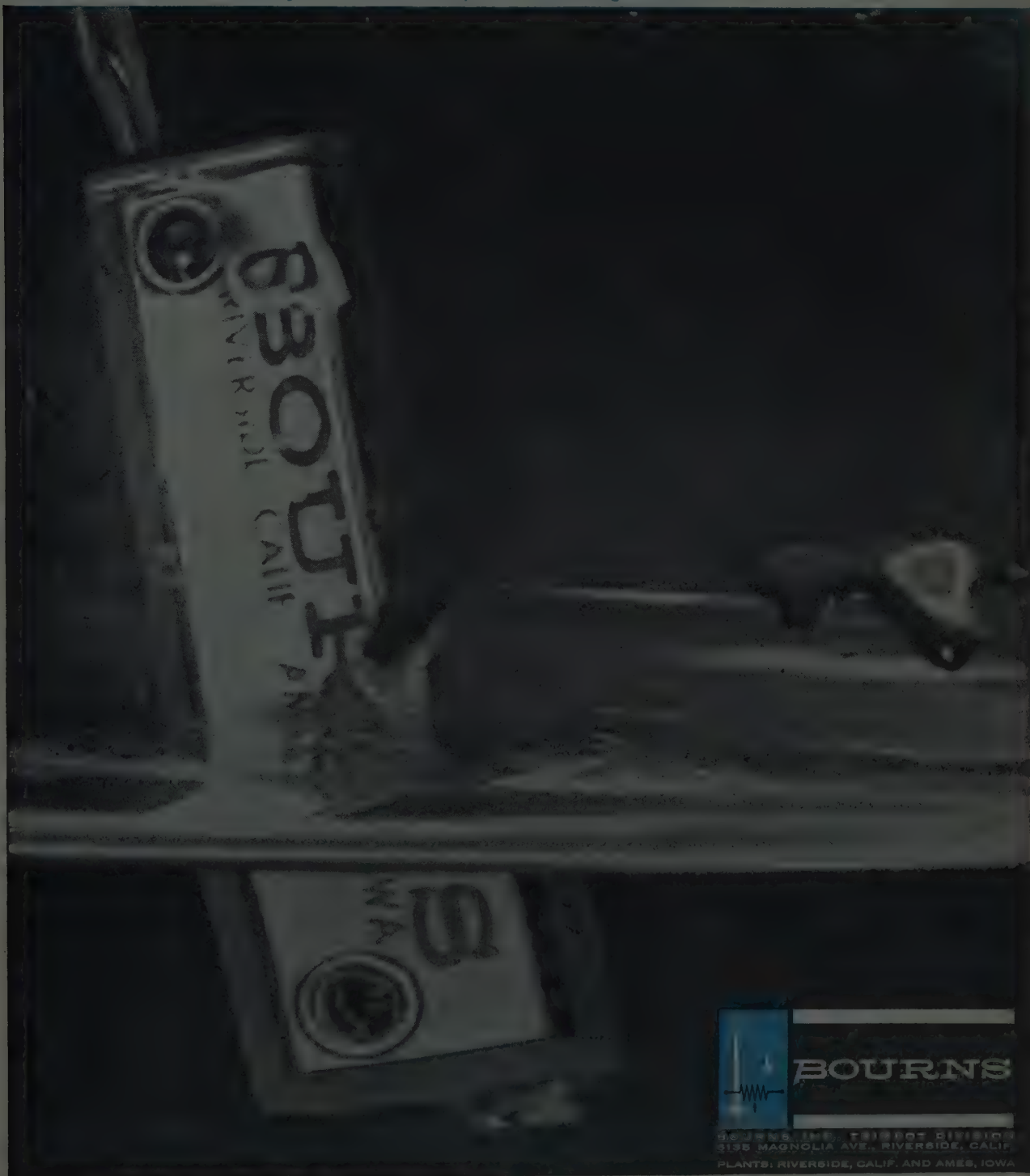
# Bourns Trimpot® Puts the Proof in Humidity-Proof

Plunging a potentiometer into near-boiling water is just one of the ways Bourns puts the proof in humidity-proof. Every Trimpot unit made takes this 60-second bath with the water simmering at 90°C. Air expanded by the heat creates four pounds of pressure inside the potentiometer—enough to cause bubbles—if it leaks. Only if the unit is completely leak-free does it pass the test.

Bourns humidity proofing starts at the beginning—with original design and selection of materials. The plastic chosen for Trimpot cases, for example, displays the unusual properties of high insulation resistance and extremely low moisture absorption.

Further protection against humidity results from manufacturing procedures, such as internal potting of the resistance element and sub-components. Finally, Bourns samples all production for compliance to MIL-STD-202A, Method 106 as a routine part of a Reliability Assurance Program. As a result, Trimpot does more than "resist" moisture; it keeps moisture out.

For more information about the industry's largest selection of humidity-proof adjustment potentiometers—wirewound and carbon in a variety of sizes, power ratings, operating temperatures, etc.—write for new Trimpot summary brochure and list of stocking distributors.



**BOURNS**

BOURNS, INC., TRIMPOT DIVISION  
3155 MAGNOLIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF.  
PLANTS: RIVERSIDE, CALIF. AND AMES, IOWA

Exclusive manufacturers of Trimpot®, Trimit®, and E-Z-Trim®. Pioneers in transducers for position, pressure and acceleration.



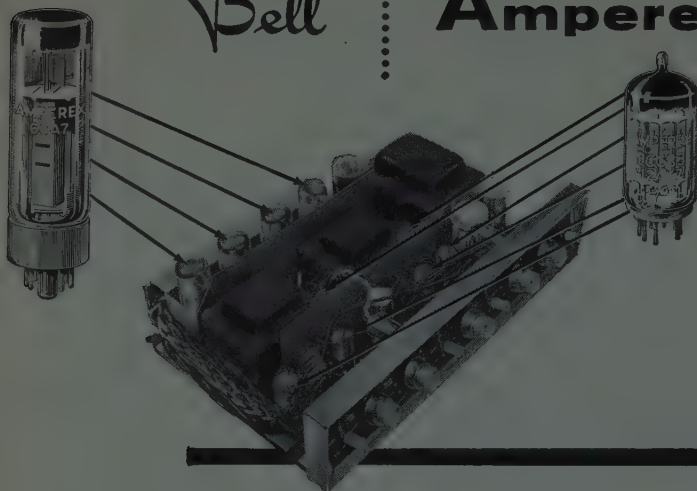
# 2 for the money

circuit by

*Bell*

tubes by

**Amperex**



Bell engineers, preliminary to the design of their *Carillon Model 6060, 2 channel, 60 watt Stereo Amplifier*, canvassed the industry for tube types offering something truly exceptional in the way of reliability, low distortion, low noise, low hum and absence of microphonics.

As has frequently been their experience, the people at Bell found these qualities best exemplified by Amperex tubes. Thus, the tube complement of the Bell Model 6060 includes two Amperex 6CA7/EL34's and three Amperex 12AX7/ECC83's in each channel.

These and many other Amperex 'preferred' tube types have proven their reliability and unique design advantages in the world's finest audio components.

Applications engineering assistance and detailed data are always available to equipment manufacturers. Write: Amperex Electronic Corp., Special Purpose Tube Division, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., New York.



about hi-fi tubes  
for hi-fi circuitry

## AMPEREX TUBES FOR QUALITY HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS

### POWER AMPLIFIERS

6CA7/EL34: 60 w. distributed load  
7189: 20 w., push-pull  
6BQ5/EL84: 17 w., push-pull  
6CW5/EL86: 25 w., high current, low voltage  
6BM8/EL82: Triode-pentode, 8 w., push-pull

### VOLTAGE AMPLIFIERS

6267/EF86: Pentode for pre-amps  
12AT7/ECC81: Twin triodes, low  
12AU7/ECC82: hum, noise and  
12AX7/ECC83: microphonics  
6BL8/ECF80: High gain, triode-pentode, low hum, noise and microphonics

### RF AMPLIFIERS

6ES8: Frame grid twin triode  
6ER5: Frame grid shielded triode  
6EH7/EF183: Frame grid pentode for IF, remote cut-off  
6EJ7/EF184: Frame grid pentode for IF, sharp cut-off  
6AQ8/ECC85: Dual triode for FM tuners  
6DC8/EBF89: Duo-diode pentode

### RECTIFIERS

6V4/EZ80: Indirectly heated, 90 mA  
6CA4/EZ81: Indirectly heated, 150 mA  
5AR4/GZ34: Indirectly heated, 250 mA

### INDICATORS

6FG6/EM84: Bar pattern  
IM3/DM70: Subminiature "exclamation" pattern

### SEMICONDUCTORS

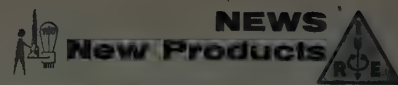
2N1517: RF transistor, 70 mc  
2N1516: RF transistor, 70 mc  
2N1515: RF transistor, 70 mc

### IN542:

Matched pair discriminator diodes

### 1N87A:

AM detector diode, subminiature



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 190A)

The lightweight, compact Megavolter can be used right on the production line, without the aid of expensive and delicate external voltage standards, to obtain readings of 1% accuracy to 10 mc; 2% accuracy to 50 mc; 3% accuracy to 200 mc and measure from 1 millivolt to 1-volt rms from 1 kc to 200 mc.

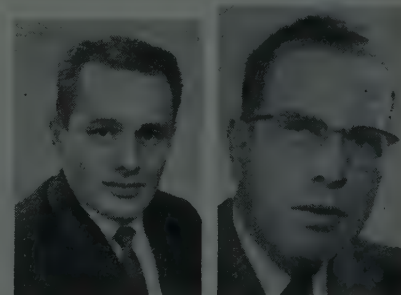
This instrument is a complete comparison measurement device, utilizing the principle that both 1-volt dc and 1-volt rms develop equal power (heating) in a given thermal element.

When used to calibrate voltage output of RF signal generators, the output voltage is read directly on the meter in error voltage percentage, as referenced to 1 volt. Full scale error voltage input of 0.0 to 1.1-volt rms can be read.

For calibrating RF VTVM's, precise voltages are available at panel terminals between 0.001 and 1-volt rms, referenced to 1-volt rms input. Several voltage points may be checked on each side of the VTVM being calibrated.

## Acton Labs. Appoints Webber and Swanson

Acton Laboratories, Inc., subsidiary of Technology Instrument Corp. of Acton, Mass., announced the promotion of Donald W. Webber to western sales manager and Stanley C. Swanson to eastern sales manager.



D. W. Webber

S. C. Swanson

Webber has been Sales Engineer for Acton's Electronic Instruments and Communication Equipment in Los Angeles. His headquarters will be 1225 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, and he will be responsible for sales in the West Coast and Rocky Mountain Area.

Swanson was formerly a Sales Engineer. He will now be responsible for sales in the Eastern part of the United States with headquarters in Acton, Mass.

## Lambert Operations Manager of Electronic Controls

J. B. Lambert was appointed operations manager of Electronic Controls Inc., 85 Magee Ave., Stamford, Conn. Lambert

(Continued on page 194A)

## CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses  
in Electronics, Automation and  
Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

Pioneer in Electronics Engineering Instruction  
Since 1927

ECPD Accredited  
Technical Institute  
Curricula



Request your free Home Study or  
Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 2606G

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training

# NEW SEMICONDUCTOR-DIODE Test Unit

for measuring recovery characteristics

## TEKTRONIX TYPE S PLUG-IN UNIT



You can now display semiconductor-diode switching characteristics on your Tektronix Plug-In Oscilloscope. With Tektronix Type 540-Series and Type 550-Series Oscilloscopes you can find:

- Effective lifetimes to 2 nanoseconds
- Stored charge to 10 picocoulombs
- Junction capacitance to 2 picofarads
- Base resistance to 0.25 ohm

The Type S Unit describes the diode in terms of its parameters, while most other currently employed methods describe the diode in terms of its performance in a particular circuit—not necessarily the one in which it will be used. With the Type S method you can predict the behavior of many diodes in many circuits, as well as compare diodes for performance in a particular circuit.

A Type S Unit, plugged into your Tektronix Oscilloscope, can save you many hours of experimentation. Call your Tektronix Field Engineer for a demonstration in your application.

### MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

- Calibrated Forward Currents  
1, 2, 5, 10, and 20 milliams.
- Calibrated Reverse Currents  
0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, and 2 milliams.
- Diode Shunt Capacitance  
9 picofarads.
- Amplifier Sensitivity  
0.05 v/cm and 0.5 v/cm, calibrated.
- Type S Diode Recovery Unit . . . . . \$250  
f.o.b. factory

*Note: Risetime of the Type S Unit depends on the capabilities of the oscilloscope with which it is used, therefore the ability to analyze fast diodes with Tektronix Type 530-Series Oscilloscopes will be affected by the lower risetimes of these instruments.*

## Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 500 • Beaverton, Oregon  
Phone Mitchell 4-0161 • TWX—BEAV 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

**TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES:** Albuquerque, N. Mex. • Atlanta, Ga. • Baltimore (Towson, Md.) • Boston (Lexington, Mass.) • Buffalo, N.Y. • Chicago (Park Ridge, Ill.) • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Dayton, Ohio • Denver, Colo. • Detroit (Lathrup Village, Mich.) • Endicott (Endwell, N.Y.) • Greensboro, N.C. • Houston, Texas • Kansas City (Mission, Kan.) • East Los Angeles, Calif. • West Los Angeles, Calif. • Minneapolis, Minn. • New York City Area (Albertson, L.I., N.Y. • Stamford, Conn. • Union, N.J.) • Orlando, Fla. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Phoenix (Scottsdale, Ariz.) • Poughkeepsie, N.Y. • San Diego, Calif. • San Francisco (Palo Alto, Calif.) • St. Petersburg, Fla. • Syracuse, N.Y. • Toronto (Willowdale, Ont.) • Canada • Washington, D.C. (Annandale, Va.)

**TEKTRONIX ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES:** Hawthorne Electronics; Portland, Oregon • Seattle, Washington. Tektronix is represented in twenty overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

In Europe please write Tektronix Inc., Victoria, Ave.; St. Sampsons, Guernsey C.I., for the address of the Tektronix Representative in your country.

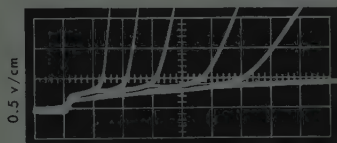
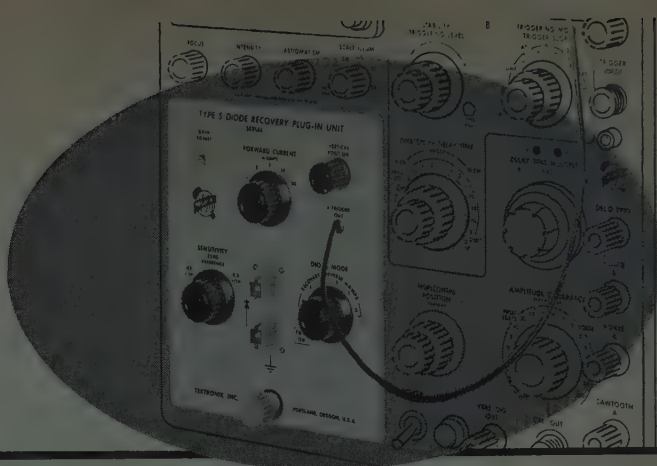


Fig. 1—Diode A  
0.1 μsec/cm

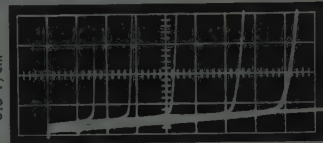


Fig. 2—Diode B  
2 μsec/cm

I forward—10 ma. I reverse—2, 1, 0.5, 0.2, 0.1, 0 ma.

Observation of the recovery curves of Figures 1 & 2 shows both reverse current and recombination accounting for removal of the stored charge. It is thus possible to determine not only the stored charge for any of the five forward currents available, but also the rate of recombination. With this information, it is possible to predict diode action to fast transients in any circuit.

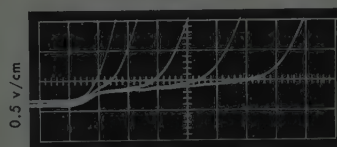


Fig. 3—Diode A  
0.02 μsec/cm

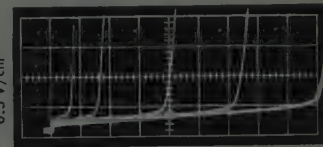


Fig. 4—Diode B  
0.5 μsec/cm

I forward—1, 2, 5, 10, 20 ma. I reverse—2 ma.

Observation of the recovery curves of Figures 3 & 4 shows that the amount of stored charge is proportional to forward current while the recovery time is so short that negligible recombination occurs. Under this condition, after the stored charge is cleared the reverse bias increase is limited only by the diode capacitance (and the shunt capacitance of the instrument). This rate of increase is easily measured at a particular reverse voltage, and thus, the diode capacitance at that voltage can also be determined.

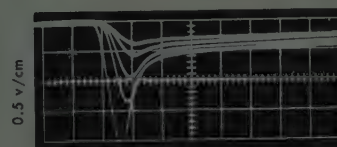


Fig. 5—Diode A  
0.02 μsec/cm

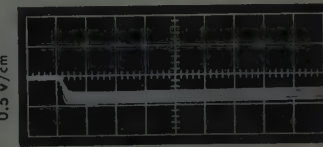


Fig. 6—Diode C  
0.02 μsec/cm

Turn-on—magnified. I forward—1, 2, 5, 10, 20 ma.

Observation of the turn-on characteristics of Figures 5 & 6 shows that the voltage drop across a diode suddenly switched on is not always initially as low as the steady-state drop. It is important to remember that the leading edge of any fast transient passed by a diode may be modified by this phenomenon.

**NOTE:** The above waveform photos are multiple exposures.

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES** now exist at Tektronix in the following fields: Instrument design, Circuit design and engineering, Cathode ray tubes, Electron physics, Solid state and semi-conductor devices. For information write to Irving Smith, Personnel Director.



# PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

## Advertising rates

### Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion \$ 25.00  
12 insertions \$180.00  
50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY \$25.00 flat rate.  
1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

New rate effective January 1961  
1 insertion \$30.00  
12 insertions \$240.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY \$30.00 flat rate

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

## Transistor Circuits ALBERT J. BARACKET MS IN EE & Staff

Development, and design of transistorized and standard regulated power supplies; broadcast and closed circuit TV camera and synchronizing circuitry both military and commercial.  
36 Commerce Road Cedar Grove, N.J.  
CEnter 9-6100

## W. J. BROWN

& staff  
Fel. A.I.E.E., M.I.E.E., Sen. Mem. IRE  
INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS  
35 Years Executive Electrical Engineering  
Experience in U.K. and U.S.A.  
71 Gurley Rd., Stamford, Conn., U.S.A.  
Cables—Browninter Stamford, Conn.  
DAvis 4-4602 DAvis 4-4876

## MARKET DEVELOPMENT\*

A. D. Ehrenfried and associates  
Technical product planning—product and market evaluation—market development programs—all by graduate engineers.  
\*Ref.: IRE/PGEM paper  
Concord, Massachusetts EMerson 9-5500

## M. D. ERCOLINO

Antenna Laboratories and Engineering Staff  
Consultation and Development  
Antennas, Systems, Baluns, Rotators, Rotatable Antenna Masts  
Asbury Park, N.J. PProspect 5-7252

## HORST FUNFSTOCK

Electronics Consulting Engineer  
Engineering Assistance • Test Equipment design • Technical translations (Span. & German) • Foreign Market Research (South America & Europe) •  
7521 Paso Robles Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.  
Dickens 2-4945

## LEONARD R. KAHN

Consultant in Communications and Electronics  
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems  
Diversity Reception - Stereophonic Systems  
Television Systems  
81 South Bergen Place, Freeport, L.I., N.Y.  
FRReport 9-8800

## LEN MAYBERRY

ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER  
Laboratories and Staff  
• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing  
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance  
111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847  
Inglewood, California

## EUGENE MITTELMANN, E.E., Ph.D.

Consulting Engineer, Physicist  
ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY  
Analysis, Research and Development  
549 West Washington Boulevard  
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS  
CEntral 6-2983

## Telecommunications Consulting Engineers "Worldwide Experience"

V. J. Nexon S. K. Wolf M. Westheimer  
WIRE, CARRIER, RADIO, MICROWAVE,  
TROPO SCATTER  
Feasibility Studies, Terrain Surveys, System Design, Job Supervision, Government Proposals, Market Research, Product Planning.  
1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y., BRyant 9-8517

## E. M. OSTLUND & associates

Electronic Engineers  
Radio—Microwave—Carrier—  
Communication—Control—  
Systems and Equipment  
Consulting—Research—Development  
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY  
Tel: PArkway 9-6635 P.E.N.J.



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 192A)

will expand and manage the company's sales, manufacturing and administrative departments in keeping with a planned program for growth.

He has received both a Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering and a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from Kansas State University. In addition, he has had further education in these fields at Bridgeport Engineering Institute and Cornell University.

After graduating from Midshipmen's school as honorary company sub-commander Lambert served as assistant gunnery officer on a destroyer in the Pacific. Upon completion of his military duties, he was employed as an engineer by the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company and subsequently during a period of 8 years with the Burndy Corporation served in various management positions related to both manufacturing and sales. Lambert was directly responsible for the design and production of electrical devices for various Aircraft and Missile applications.



## PAUL ROSENBERG

& associates

Established 1945

Consultation, Research & Development  
in Applied Physics  
100 Stevens Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York  
MOunt Vernon 7-8040 Cable: PHYSICIST

## MYRON M. ROSENTHAL

& staff

Microwave & Electronic Systems

19 Brookline Dr., North Massapequa, N.Y.  
PERshing 5-2501

## HAROLD A. WHEELER

Laboratories and Engineering Staff

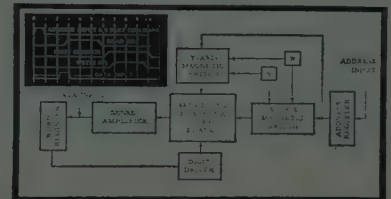
Consultation — Research — Development  
Microwaves — UHF — VHF — VLF  
Antennas and Components

HUnter 2-7876 Great Neck, N. Y.  
Antenna Laboratory: Smithtown, N. Y.

## Coincident-Current Magnetic Memories

Rese Engineering, Inc., 731 Arch St., Philadelphia 6, Pa., announces Series 3100 Magnetic Memories, high speed coincident-current, random access storage units with a range of storage capacities from 128 to 4096 words and from 4 to 64 bits per word, permitting exact match of memory to arithmetic operations and instruction storage, editing, telemetering, multiplexing and data distribution, communication links and displays, and a multitude of data processing and control equipment.

Operating with address to address cycles as low as 10 microseconds, these transistor operated memories accept digital information either synchronously or asynchronously, store the information in randomly specified or sequential addresses, and can be supplied with binary or binary coded decimal address.



Series 3100 Magnetic Memories require only data and address signals and a read or write cycle start pulse from external data processing equipment. Input signals may be pulses or levels at 0 or -6 volts. When sequential address is made to each storage location, the address register is operated as a counter, relieving the external equipment of certain circuit requirements. Stored information is held indefinitely, or until recalled by the external data processing equipment, when it may be called up in random or sequential order. Input-output data may be transferred in parallel or in series by an in-out shift register, which also serves as the regeneration register. Output data is taken as a level from flip-flop register at 0 or -6 volts.



## Advertising Index

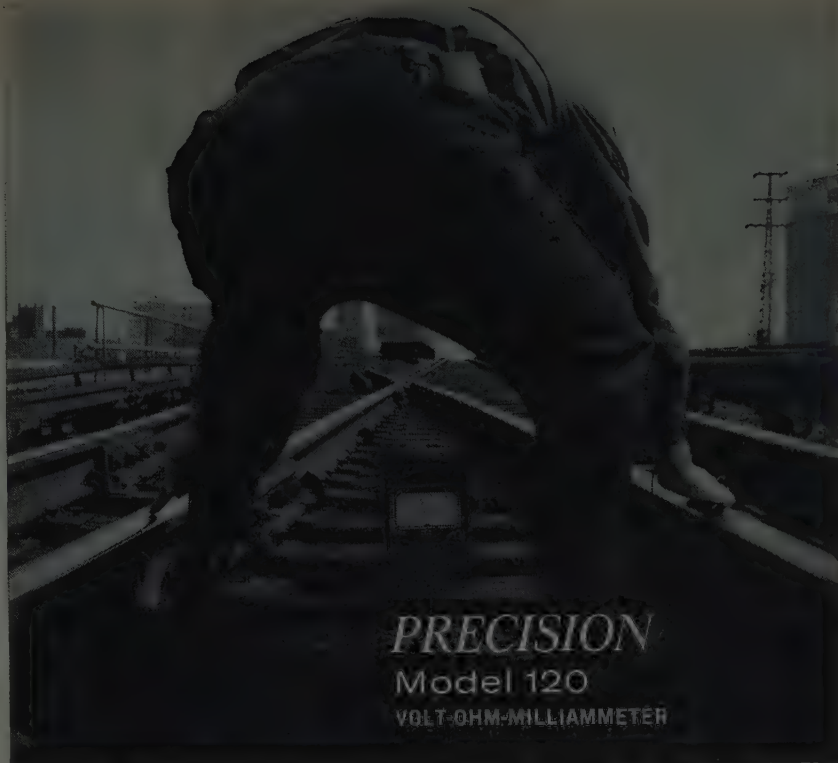
IRE News and Radio Notes	14A
IRE People	56A
Industrial Engineering Notes	42A
Meetings with Exhibits	8A
Membership	92A
News—New Products	52A
Positions Open	124A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans	136A
Professional Group Meetings	84A
Section Meetings	42A
Table of Contents	1A-2A

## DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

A C Spark Plug Div., General Motors Corp.	149A
ACF Industries, Inc., ACF Electronics Div.	157A, 164A
Abbott's Employment Specialists	140A
Accredited Personnel Service	139A
Aeronutronic, Div. of Ford Motor Co.	130A, 160A
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Div. of Cutler-Hammer, Inc.	4A
Air-Marine Motors, Inc.	56A
American Television & Radio Co.	48A
American Time Products, Inc.	95A
Amperex Electronic Corp.	192A
Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp., Amphenol Connector Div.	12A
Antenna Systems, Inc.	120A
Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association	105A
Arnold Engineering Co.	11A
Avnet Electronics Corp.	96A

Ballantine Laboratories, Inc.	70A
Barack, Albert J.	194A
Bausch & Lomb	156A
Beckman Instruments, Inc., Beckman/Berkeley Div.	7A
Bell Aircraft Corp.	172A
Bell Telephone Laboratories	6A
Bendix Corporation, Kansas City Div.	124A
Bendix Corporation, Red Bank Div., Electron Tube Section	29A
Bendix Corporation, York Div.	159A
Binswanger Associates, Charles A.	134A
Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita Div.	155A
Boesch Mfg. Co., Inc.	112A
Bomac Laboratories, Inc.	17A
Boonton Electronics Corp.	197A
Boonton Radio Corp.	156A
Bourns, Inc.	191A
Brown, W. J.	194A
Buckbee Mears Company	182A
Burlingame Associates	188A
Burdyn Corporation	84A
Bussmann Mfg. Div., McGraw Edison Co.	101A

CBS Electronics	87A
C T S Corporation	97A
Cambridge Communications Corp.	120A



## And Why It Was Chosen By The Long Island Rail Road

### The Problem:

The Long Island Rail Road needed a rugged, portable, all-purpose field analyzer for checking signal relays and line circuits ... and for measuring and adjusting both AC and DC track circuit voltages.

### The Solution:

After evaluating all available test instruments, the **PRECISION** Model 120 was chosen for its reliability and accuracy ... and for the fact that it was so versatile that it could do a job that formerly required the use of several different test instruments.



### Model 120

**VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER WITH MIRRORRED-SCALE**  
20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT DC • 5,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT AC

61 RANGES start lower and go higher than other instruments of its size and type

**EXTRA-LOW RESISTANCE RANGE**

2 ohms at center scale ( $R \times 1/10$ )

**EXTRA-LOW VOLTAGE RANGES** 0.3 V full scale DC, 1.2 V full scale AC

**EXTENDED LOW-CURRENT RANGE** 60  $\mu$ A first DC range

**DC POLARITY REVERSING SWITCH**

**WIDE FREQUENCY RESPONSES** AC AND DB RANGES flat from 15 cps to 100 Kc  $\pm 1$  Db

**"TRANSIT" POSITION ON RANGE SELECTOR** protects meter during transportation

**ONLY 2 PLUG-JACKS SERVE ALL STANDARD RANGES**

**RUGGED 50 MICROAMP PACE METER**  $\pm 2\%$  accuracy

**1% MULTIPLIERS AND SHUNTS**

**WEIGHT 4 lbs.**

**PRICE \$44.95**

Chances are you have a field maintenance, production or servicing problem that can be solved by the **PRECISION** 120.

If so, you will be interested to learn that the Model 120, and all other **PRECISION** test instruments, are available to you now, for a free trial ... in your plant ... under actual operating conditions ... without obligation.

For complete information...plus a copy of the comprehensive, new **PRECISION TEST INSTRUMENT CATALOG**, write on your company letterhead to:



**PRECISION Apparatus Co., Inc.**

(A SUBSIDIARY OF PACOTRONICS, INC.)

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, Long Island, N. Y.

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 B'way, N. Y. 13

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto



# elin

Instrumentation  
is the only  
answer

WHERE  
PRECISION  
COUNTS...



You can depend on ELIN to meet your precision AC power requirements on gyros, bridge-type transducers, synchros, servo systems, resolvers and many other AC devices. Ask about the new load-regulated amplifiers for production line testing. External sync. provides master-remote features without sacrifice in over-all stability. Complete power systems available for your specific needs.

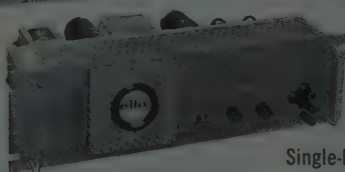
## Ultra-stable AC Power Sources



Multi-Phase



Voltage Calibrators



Single-Phase

# elin

Write for NEW 1960 Catalog

## DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORPORATION  
135 West Magnolia Boulevard, Burbank, California • Victoria 9-2481



Cannon Electric Company	50A-51A
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	192A
Carad Corporation	109A
Champion Paper and Fibre Company	172A
Clearprint Paper Company	37A
Clevite Transistor	77A-78A, 156A
Cohn Corporation, Sigmund	182A
Collins Radio Company	147A
Community Engineering Corp.	64A
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.	183A
Continental Oil Company	142A
Control Electronics Co., Inc.	188A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	Cover 3
Corning Glass Works	177A
Cowin Associates	140A
Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Santa Barbara Div.	76A
Dale Products, Inc.	84A
Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp.	19A, 41A
DeMornay-Bonardi	91A
Dialight Corporation	176A
Dynacor, Inc.	45A
E H Research Laboratories	136A
E S C Corporation	59A
Ehrenfried, A. D.	194A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.	27A
Electric Boat Div., General Dynamics Corp.	170A
Electro Scientific Industries, Inc.	86A
Electronic Research Associates, Inc.	8A
Electronic Tube Sales, Inc.	188A
Empire Devices Products Corp.	112A
Engineered Electronics Co.	114A
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd.	187A
Ercolino, M. D.	194A
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.	60A-61A
Federal Aviation Agency	166A
Fernow Associates	164A
Ferroxcube Corporation of America	117A
Freed Transformer Co., Inc.	120A
Funfstuck, Horst	194A
General Electric Co., Defense Systems Dept.	171A
General Electric Co., Heavy Military Electronic Dept.	25A
General Electric Co., Light Military Electronic Dept.	107A
General Electric Co., Semiconductor Products Dept.	150A, 160A
General Mills, Inc.	146A
General Motors Research Laboratories	73A
General Precision, Inc.	54A-55A
General Radio Company	Cover 4
Gertsch Products, Inc.	10A
Guilford Personnel Service	146A
H R B-Singer, Inc.	158A
Harrison Laboratories, Inc.	112A
Heath Company	184A
Hewlett-Packard Company	21A
Hoover Electronics Company	121A
Huggins Laboratories	122A
Hughes Aircraft Company	132A-133A



## Advertising Index

Iliffe Press, Ltd. ....123A  
Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc. ....74A  
Institute of Radio Engineers ..58A, 71A, 113A, 185A  
Instruments for Industry, Inc. ....94A  
International Business Machines Corp. ....111A, 148A  
International Electronic Research Corp., ELIN  
Div. ....196A  
International Telephone & Telegraph Corp. ....131A

Jet Propulsion Lab., Calif. Institute of Tech-  
nology .....99A  
Johns Hopkins University, Operations Research  
Office .....118A  
Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Co. ....10A  
Jones Electronics Co., Inc., M. C. ....102A

Kahn, Leonard R. ....194A  
Kay Electric Company .....9A  
Kennedy & Company, D. S. ....103A  
Kepco, Inc. ....65A  
KinTel Div., Cohu Electronics, Inc. ....42A  
Knapic Electro-Physics, Inc. ....108A  
Knights Company, James .....100A  
Kollsman Instrument Corp. ....166A  
Kurman Electric Company .....184A

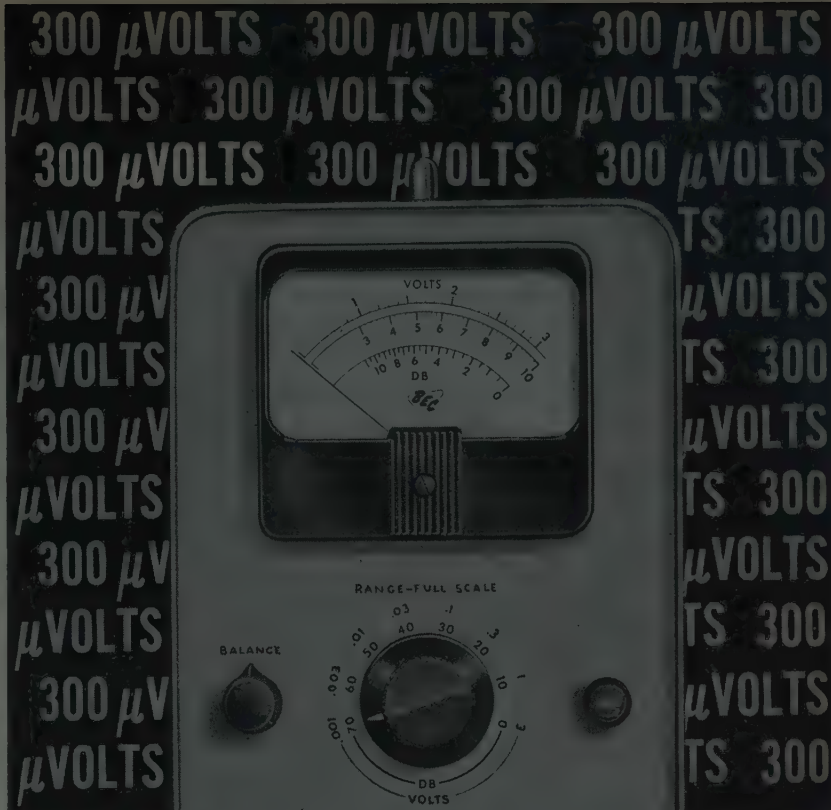
Laboratory for Electronics, Inc. ....47A  
Lambda Electronics Corp. ....189A  
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. ....119A  
Litton Industries, Inc., Electron Tube Div. ....174A  
Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Missiles and Space  
Div. ....174A, 177A  
Lockheed Electronics Co. ....152A

Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc. ....106A  
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. ....116A  
Martin Company, Denver Div. ....143A  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Instru-  
mentation Lab. ....165A  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln  
Lab. ....134A  
Mayberry, Len .....194A  
McCoy Electronics Co. ....186A  
Measurements, A McGraw Edison Div. ....198A  
Microwave Associates, Inc. ....49A  
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James .....62A  
Millivac Instruments, Div. of Cohu Electronics ..66A  
Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Aeronautical  
Div. ....128A, 136A, 144A-145A, 154A, 162A, 172A  
Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Marion Instru-  
ment Div. ....100A  
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Microfilm Pro-  
ducts .....180A-181A  
Mitre Corporation .....175A  
Mittelmann, Eugene .....194A  
Motorola, Inc., Semiconductor Products Div. ....93A

National Aeronautics & Space Administration ..161A  
Nems-Clarke Company .....82A  
Nexon, V. J., S. K. Wolf and M. Westheimer ..194A  
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd. ....23A

Ohmite Manufacturing Co. ....67A  
Ordnance Research Laboratory, Pennsylvania  
State University ....148A  
Ostlund, E. M. ....194A

Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. ....46A



# THE LEADER in R.F. Voltage Measurements at Low Level

## from 10 KC to 600 MC

MODEL 91-CA  
300 microvolts to 3 volts  
Price: \$495

MODEL 91-C  
1000 microvolts to 3 volts  
Price: \$395

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENTS:



DC Millivoltmeter



Inductance Bridge



Capacitance Bridge



UHF Grid Dip Meter

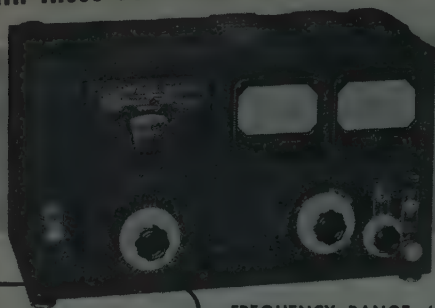
## Boonton **ELECTRONICS** Corp.

Morris Plains, N. J. • Jefferson 9-4210



# EXTENDED FREQUENCY RANGE

with these STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATORS



**MODEL 80**  
2 Mc to 400 Mc

**MODEL 80-R**  
5 Mc to 475 Mc

## SPECIFICATIONS

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** (Model 80) 2 to 400 Mc in 6 bands.  
(Model 80-R) 5 to 475 Mc in 6 bands.

**FREQUENCY ACCURACY:**  $\pm 0.5\%$

**FREQUENCY DRIFT:** Less than .1% after warm-up.

**OUTPUT VOLTAGE:** Continuously variable from 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts (-7 to -127 DBM).

**OUTPUT ACCURACY:**  $\pm 10\%$  at 0.1 volt from 5 to 200 Mc.  
 $\pm 15\%$  at 0.1 volt from 200 to 475 Mc.

**MODULATION:** AM is continuously variable from 0 to 30%.  
Internal modulation, 400 and 1000 cycles.  
External modulation, 50 to 10,000 cycles.

**RESIDUAL FM:** Less than 500 cps at 450 Mc for Model 80-R,  
and correspondingly lower for both models at lower frequencies.

**POWER SUPPLY:** 117v, 50-60 cycles, 70 watts.

## FEATURES

- Direct-Reading scales and dials; individually calibrated.
- Convenient microvolt and DBM output scales.
- Accurate indication of output voltages at all levels.
- Low residual FM due to hum and noise.
- Provision for external pulse modulation.

**STILL THE BEST VALUE IN A SIGNAL GENERATOR—PRICE OF THE MODEL 80 IS \$590, UNCHANGED SINCE 1945.**

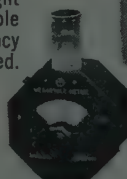
# Megacycle Meter

Determines resonant frequency of tuned circuits, antennas, transmission lines, by-pass condensers, chokes, etc. Measures inductance and capacitance. Also used as a signal generator, wave meter, frequency meter, and in many other applications.

This compact, lightweight grid-dip meter is available in the frequency ranges indicated.

Standard Model 59 complete \$168.00  
UHF Model complete \$198.00  
LF Model complete \$168.00  
Combination all ranges \$380.00  
F.O.B. Boonton, N.J.

Write for Bulletin



**Model 59 Oscillator**  
2.2 Mc - 420 Mc



**Model 59-LF Oscillator**  
100 Kc - 4.5 Mc



**Model 59-UHF Oscillator**  
420 Mc - 940 Mc

*Laboratory Standards*

# MEASUREMENTS

A McGraw-Edison Division  
**BOONTON, NEW JERSEY**



## Advertising Index

Permanent Employment Agency .....	166A
Philco Corp., Computer Div. ....	151A
Philco Corp., Lansdale Div. ....	13A
Polarad Electronics Corp. ....	33A-34A
Power Designs, Inc. ....	96A
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. ....	195A
Precision Scientific Company ....	79A
Premier Metal Products Co. ....	68A
Radio Corp. of America, Electron Tube Div. ....	110A
Raytheon Company, Microwave & Power Tube Div. ....	53A
Raytheon Company, Semiconductor Div. ....	107A
Republic Aviation Corp. ....	168A
Rese Engineering, Inc. ....	72A
Rixon Electronics, Inc. ....	178A
Robertson Electric Co., Inc. ....	80A
Rome Cable Div. of Alcoa ....	118A
Rosenberg, Paul ....	194A
Rosenthal, Myron M. ....	194A
Ryan Electronics ....	167A
Sanborn Company ....	85A
Sanders Associates, Inc. ....	173A
Savoy Electronics, Inc. ....	74A
Schweber Electronics ....	12A, 60A
Sensitive Research Instrument Corp. ....	75A
Sigma Instruments, Inc. ....	115A
Sola Electric Company ....	83A
Southern Research Institute ....	140A
Space Electronics Corp. ....	169A
Space Technology Labs. ....	153A
Specific Products ....	178A
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc., Div. Sperry Rand Corp. ....	179A
Sperry Products Company ....	146A
Sprague Electric Company ....	3A, 5A, 81A
Stromberg-Carlson Company ....	129A
Superior Cable Corporation ....	88A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronic Systems Div. ....	113A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronic Tube Div. ....	43A-47A
Tarzian, Inc., Sarkes, Semiconductor Div. ....	104A
Tarzian, Inc., Sarkes, Tuner Div. ....	89A
Technical Materiel Corporation ....	64A
Tektronix, Inc. ....	193A
Texas Instruments, Incorporated, Apparatus Div. ....	31A
Texas Instruments, Incorporated, Geosciences and Instrumentation Div. ....	57A
Texas Instruments, Incorporated, Semiconductor-Components Div. ....	39A, 69A, 141A
U. S. Naval Laboratories ....	135A
U. S. Naval Research Laboratory ....	150A
U. S. Semiconductor Products, Inc. ....	90A
United Transformer Corp. ....	Cover 2
Varian Associates, Tube Div. ....	63A
Western Gold & Platinum Company ....	98A
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore Div. ....	163A
Westrex Corporation ....	190A
Wheeler, Harold A. ....	194A
Zenith Radio Corporation ....	142A

**CDE** Consistently Dependable Capacitors



miniaturized  
pi filters  
suppress  
electronic  
interference  
from 150 kc  
to 10,000 mc

C-D *miniaturized* tubular pi filters and 3-terminal feed-thru capacitors suppress electronic interference effectively at any frequency from 150 kc to 10,000 mc. Regardless of your design requirements, the C-D Filter Laboratories can supply you with the exact suppression component you need with tubular shapes, neck-mounting designs and smallest possible case sizes to save space and weight, enable easy installation. C-D miniaturized pi filters and feed-thru capacitors also provide better insertion loss per unit volume, weight and cost as compared to other types of suppression devices at identical ratings.

To obtain complete engineering data and specifications, write for Engineering Bulletins 171, 172 and 166 to

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, New Jersey. *Manufacturers of consistently dependable capacitors, filters and networks for electronics, thermoelectronics, broadcasting and utility use for 50 years.*

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

##### **Tubular Pi Filter TYPE NFR113**

Voltage: 120 VAC (60 cycles), 300 VDC

Current: 0.5 Amperes

Dimensions: 1" x 2 1/4" Weight: 4.0 oz.



##### **Feed-Through Capacitor TYPE NFT5W4P22W**

Voltage: 125 VAC (60 cycles), 400 VDC

Current: 25.0 Amperes

Capacitance: 0.22 mfd.

Dimensions: 9/16" x 1 3/8" Weight: 0.83 oz.

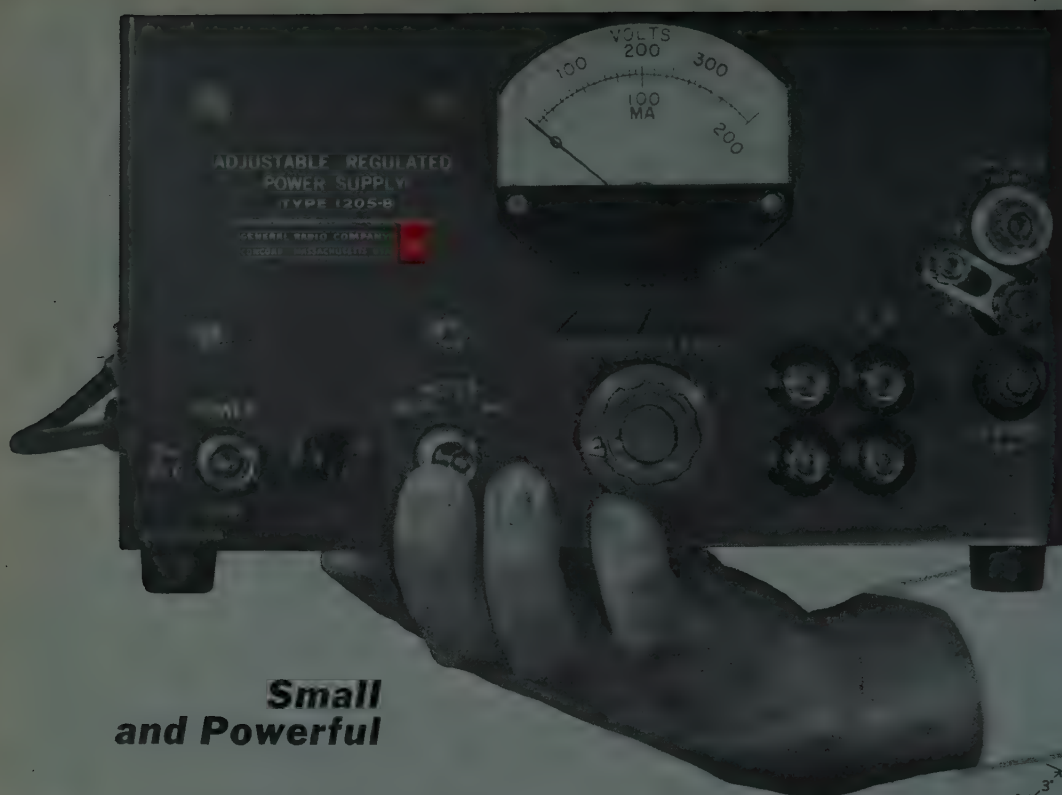


**CDE**

**CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

AFFILIATED WITH FEDERAL PACIFIC ELECTRIC COMPANY





**Small  
and Powerful**

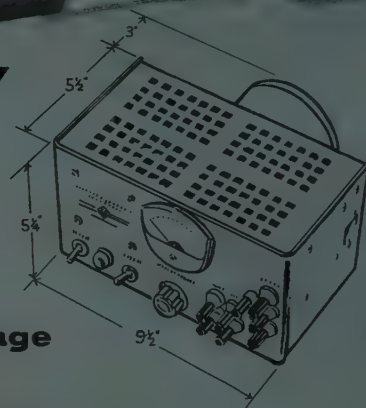
## REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Continuously Adjustable 0 to 300v, dc, at 200 ma \*

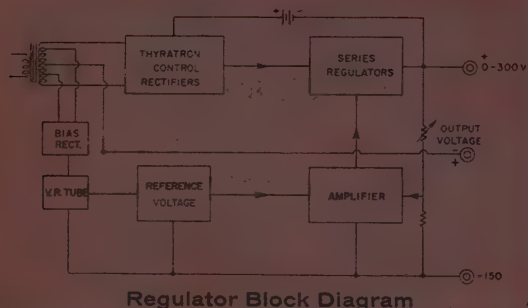
**plus** ... -150v, dc, at 5 ma

... two 6.3v, ac, unregulated outputs at 5a each  
(may be connected in series or parallel)

**... all from a compact package**



**120 Watts in 0.2 Cubic-Foot Package** ... Excellent performance is obtained by using two regulator circuits. A high-efficiency controlled rectifier maintains the optimum operating voltage for a series regulator, regardless of line-voltage changes, load changes, or changes in output voltage setting. Wide-band regulator circuits and high-frequency by-passing of the output make for low output impedance over a wide frequency range. A large capacity fan provides cooling without dependence on convection, permitting the stacking of any number of units.



\*

**Ripple:** less than 1 mv (120c)

**Regulation:** 0.75v for  $\pm 10\%$  line change; 0.1v from no load to full load

**Output Impedance:** Approximately  $0.3\Omega$  plus  $10\mu h$

**Type 1205-B Adjustable Regulated Power Supply...\$290**

*Write For Complete Information*

# GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

WEST CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW YORK, W.O. 4-2722

District Office in Ridgefield, N. J.  
WH 3-3140

CHICAGO

Oak Park  
Vl 8-9400

PHILADELPHIA

Abington  
HAncock 4-7419

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Silver Spring  
JU 5-1088

SAN FRANCISCO

Los Altos  
WHirecliff 8-8233

LOS ANGELES

Los Angeles  
HOllywood 9-6201

IN CANADA

Toronto  
CHerry 5-2171

June 1960

the

institute

of

radio

engineers

# Proceedings of the IRE

PART II

INDEX

TO

ABSTRACTS

AND

REFERENCES

1960







**June, 1960**

*published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.*

# Proceedings of the IRE®

## contents

### INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES 1959

Cross References to Abstracts in PROCEEDINGS .....	2
Symbols Used in the Index .....	2
Abbreviations Used in the Index .....	2
Author Index .....	3
Subject Index .....	23
Errata .....	32
List of Journals .....	32

This index is reprinted from the April, 1960, issue of *Electronics & Radio Engineer* (Incorporating *Wireless Engineer*), London, England and covers Abstracts and References published monthly in PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE from February, 1959 through January, 1960.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1960

\*R. L. McFarlan, *President*  
J. A. Ratcliffe, *Vice-President*  
\*J. N. Dyer, *Vice-President*  
\*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*  
\*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*  
\*F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*  
\*D. G. Fink  
*Senior Past President*  
\*Ernst Weber  
*Junior Past President*

1960

A. P. H. Barclay (R8)  
\*L. V. Berkner  
G. S. Brown  
W. H. Doherty  
A. N. Goldsmith

P. E. Haggerty  
C. E. Harp (R6)  
H. F. Olson (R2)  
A. H. Waynick (R4)

1960-1961  
C. W. Carnahan (R7)  
B. J. Dasher (R3)  
C. F. Horne  
R. E. Moe (R5)  
B. M. Oliver  
J. B. Russell, Jr. (R1)

1960-1962  
W. G. Shepherd  
G. Sinclair

\*Executive Committee Members

### EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

George W. Bailey  
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*  
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*  
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

### ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*  
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

### EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*  
F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*  
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*  
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

### EDITORIAL BOARD

F. Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman*  
A. H. Waynick, *Vice-Chairman*  
E. K. Gannett  
T. A. Hunter  
J. D. Ryder  
G. K. Teal  
Kiyo Tomiyasu



PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republication rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source.  
Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy \$1.25; non-members \$3.00. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00, one additional subscription \$13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A. Copy-right © 1960 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.



## Cross References to Abstracts Published in PROCEEDINGS

<i>Abstract Numbers</i>	<i>Issue of PROCEEDINGS</i>	<i>Pages</i>
1- 327	February, 1959	356- 368
328- 660	March	500- 512
661-1038	April	614- 628
1039-1421	May	1030-1044
1422-1750	June	1176-1188
1751-2077	July	1288-1300
2078-2443	August	1398-1412
2444-2807	September	1686-1700
2808-3176	October	1799-1812
3177-3535	November	2040-2053
3536-3899	December	2134-2148
3900-4256	January, 1960	131- 144

## Symbols used in the Index

(A) Abstract, (B) Book Review, (C) Note of Correction, (D) Discussion

## Abbreviations used in the Index

a.c.	= alternating current	c.w.	= continuous wave
d.c.	= direct current	i.c.w.	} = modulated c.w.
h.v.	= high voltage	m.c.w.	
l.v.	= low voltage	s.w.*	= short wave
a.f.	= audio frequency	u.s.w.*	= ultra short wave
i.f.	= intermediate frequency	$\lambda$	= wavelength
r.f.	= radio frequency, including:—	c.r.	= cathode ray
v.l.f.	= very low frequency, < 30 kc/s	c.r.o.	= cathode ray oscilloscope
l.f.	= low frequency, 30-300 kc/s	d.f.	= direction finding
m.f.	= medium frequency, 300-3000 kc/s	e.m.	= electromagnetic, <i>but</i>
h.f.	= high frequency, 3-30 Mc/s	e.m.f.	= electromotive force
v.h.f.	= very high frequency, 30-300 Mc/s	a.f.c.	= automatic frequency control
u.h.f.	= ultra high frequency, > 300 Mc/s	a.g.c.	= automatic gain control
a.m.	= amplitude modulation	a.p.h.c.	= automatic phase control
f.m.	= frequency modulation	a.v.c.	= automatic volume control
p.m.	= pulse modulation, including:—	m.u.f.	= maximum usable frequency
p.a.m.	= pulse amplitude modulation	p.p.i.	= plan position indicator
p.c.m.	= pulse code modulation	s.s.b.	= single sideband
p.f.m.	= pulse frequency modulation	d.s.b.	= double sideband
p.ph.m.	= pulse phase modulation	s.w.r.	= standing wave ratio
p.p.m.	= pulse position modulation	v.f.o.	= variable frequency oscillator
p.w.m.	= pulse width modulation	R/T	= radiotelephony
ph.m.	= phase modulation	W/T	= wireless telegraphy
v.m.	= velocity modulation	TV	= television

\* No clearly defined limits

## AUTHOR INDEX

A name followed by "and" is that of the first author of a jointly written paper, while the word "with" indicates that the name indexed is that of the second author.

## A

- Aaron, M. R., with J. A. Narud, transistor blocking oscillator, 2504
- Abbott, W. N., displacements of radiant point during auroral disturbance, 1385; seasonal illumination of circum-polar earth satellite, 1793
- Abdullaev, G. B., and A. A. Bakshkaliyev, thermal conductivity of Se, 1606
- Abe, H., paramagnetic resonance in copper propionate monohydrate, 98
- Abe, J. L., with A. G. Chynoweth, polarization reversal in triglycine sulphate, 3743
- Abkevich, L. I., distribution of slow traps on surface of Ge and Si, 3748
- Abraham, M. M., A. H. McCowland and F. N. H. Robinson, dynamic nuclear polarization, 3412
- Abrikosov, A. A., L. P. Gor'kov and I. M. Khalatnikov, superconductor in high-frequency field, 2195
- Abrikosov, N. Kh., with L. D. Dudkin, alloying of semiconductor compound CoSb<sub>2</sub>, 2647
- Acheson, M. A., interaction reliability, 1038
- Adams, E., with others, sendust fibre, 894
- Adams, L., with others, electroluminescence of AlN, 4002
- Adams, J. A., miss-distance indicator, 2601
- Adcock, P., radio direction finding in three dimensions, 3514
- Addington, R. E., with A. J. Goss, effects of seed rotation on Si crystals, 3021
- Adirovich, E. I., and K. V. Temko, transition frequency and phase characteristics of transistor, 624
- Yu. S. Ryabinin and K. V. Temko, field potential and charge carriers in fused-in junction, 3787
- Adlam, J. H., and J. E. Allen, structure of collision-free hydromagnetic waves, 1162
- Adler, R., and G. Hrbek, low-noise electron-beam parametric amplifier, 321
- with G. Wade, method for pumping fast space-charge wave, 1412
- Agarwal, P. D., eddy current losses in Fe, 4130
- Agarwal, P. D., detection of non-ionizing shock waves, 3447
- and L. Lifschitz, propagation of non-ionizing shock waves, 3447
- Agostinelli, G., spherical vortices in magneto-hydrodynamics, 92
- Aggranovich, V. M., and A. A. Rukhadze, propagation of c.m. waves in medium with spatial dispersion, 2921
- V. E. Pafomov and A. A. Rukhadze, Cherenkov radiation in medium with spatial dispersion, 3648
- Agrosheva, A. I., with others, nonferroelectric phase transitions in solid solutions, 1923; effect of polarization on Pb<sub>2</sub>NiNb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>-Pb<sub>2</sub>MgNb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> 3631; new ferroelectric, 2632
- Agrow, D. B., with M. S. Sodha, low-field mobility of carriers in nondegenerate semiconductors, 164
- Aguiar, J. C., sorting components by measuring waveforms, 1645
- Ahadi, A., reactance transformation of low-pass ladder networks, 2152
- Aharon, E., W. C. Matthei and W. W. Gärtner, surface-barrier photodiodes as photocapacitors, 3885
- Ahmed, R., from F. Falschland, electronic speech sampler, 2820
- Alken, W. R., flat rectangular c.r. tube, 3171
- Alinsworth, J., with F. H. Harris, single-line-scan television, 2033
- Altchison, C. R., frequency synchronization of reflex klystron, 3524 v
- Altchison, G. J., and K. Weekes, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1967-02, 3296
- J. H. Thomson and K. Weekes, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1967-02, 3297
- Altchison, R. E., breakdown voltage of Ge transistors, 3519
- with G. T. Murray, high-stability valve heater supply, 1697
- Atiken, D. K., long-transit-time multipactoring at u.h.f., 3524 c
- Altya, E. V., average power of impulsive atmospheric noise, 1354
- Akimoto, S., T. Katsura and M. Yoshida, magnetic properties of TiFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system, 843
- Akita, K., with others, oscillations and fluctuations accompanying solar eclipse, 2559
- Akulov, N. S., and A. V. Cherenushkina, Hall effect at Curie point, 2668
- Alkaseas, Y. A., and W. P. Peyer, analysis of a broad-band coaxial hybrid ring, 3552
- Albrecht, H. J., instrument effects in ionosphere data, 807; great-circle propagation between Australia and Europe, 772
- Alcock, B. J., 4-pole analysis for transistors, 48
- Aldrich, R. W., and N. Holonyak, Jr., Si-controlled rectifiers from oxide-masked diffused structures, 2418
- Aleksandrov, V. T., with S. V. Svezhikova, photoelectric properties of CdSe and CdTe, 468
- Aleksandrov, V. T., with others, influence of group III and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
- Alers, G. A., J. R. Neighbours and H. Sato, dependence of sound attenuation on magnetization direction in Ni, 4125
- Alexander, W. M., with others, rotating-disk function generator, 2558
- Alimov, Yu. L., with G. V. Shkroshch, ferromagnetic resonance in circularly polarized e.m. field, 3646
- Allan, A. H., and J. E. Drummond, Doppler measurements on Soviet satellites, 443
- Allan, D. W., reversal of earth's magnetic field, 436
- Allanson, J. T., network synthesis, 1113; synthesis of LC networks, 2147; network characteristics, 2008
- Alcock, G. McK., electron density distribution in outer ionosphere, 3307
- and M. G. Morgan, solar activity with whistler dispersion, 140
- Allen, C. P., and M. Sherry, measurement of magnetic flux density, 3066
- Allen, E. J., frequency-shift telegraph receiver, 1676
- Allen, J. E., with J. H. Adams, structure of collision-free hydromagnetic waves, 1162
- Allen, J. W., delay time in plastic flow of InSb, 3387
- and F. A. Cunnell, diffusion of Zn in GaAs, 1259
- Allen, F. J., with D. D. Tompkins, instantaneous microwave polarimeter, 3423
- Allerton, G. L., microwave directional couplers, 3936
- Aligier, R. S., magnetoresistance in PbS, PbSe and PbTe, 1267
- and W. W. Scanlon, mobility in PbS, PbSe and PbTe, 1261
- Alina, P. E. V., tuning of coupled-cavity reflex klystrons, 3534 c
- Allred, W. P., with others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4114
- Allopp, H. L., and D. F. Gibbs, electromechanical properties of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3353
- Almer, F. H. R., and P. G. Van Zanen, transistor pyrometer, 3424
- Al'perov, Y. L., ionosphere and artificial satellites, 1873; conditions in outer ionosphere, 2947; investigation of ionosphere by earth satellite, 3295
- and others, electron concentration of ionosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 3298
- van Alphen, P. M., interference of light in thin films, 2726
- Alm, L. E., with others, maser amplifier for radio astronomy, 2892
- Ament, W. S., airborne radiometeorological research, 2726
- with others, measurements of 1250-Mc/s scatter propagation, 3096
- Amer, S., nonlinear theory of plasma oscillations, 88
- Amer, L. A., and T. F. Rogers, 220-Mc/s reception at 700-1000 miles, 1351
- E. J. Martin and T. F. Rogers, persistent v.h.f. field strengths beyond radio horizon, 2737
- Amer, L., with others, echo in television images, 3134
- Anan'eva, A. A., calculations for piston-type piezoelectric radiator, 1045
- Anastassiades, M., and L. Carapirides, influence of meteorological factors on u.h.f. propagation, 1333 m
- C. Caromboulos and C. Boulekeris, optimum radiation from sawtooth aerial, 3578
- Anders, H., transistor video amplifier, 4214
- Anderson, D. A., CdS and CdSe photoconductors, 1011
- Anderson, D. C., luminescence and luminescent materials, 382
- Anderson, J. C., surface impedance, 1306
- and B. Donovan, internal ferromagnetic resonance in Ni, 2684
- and T. Winer, temperature-stabilized photo-transistor relay circuit, 1109
- Anderson, J. T., orbit of artificial satellite, 4047
- Anderson, K. R., radiation associated with solar radio noise, 429
- Anderson, L. J., with L. G. Trolene, foreground terrain effects, 3457
- Anderson, L. K., and A. Hendry, Ge mixer crystals at 100 Mc, 3876
- Anderson, M. E., magnetic head reads tape at zero speed, 2020
- Anderson, O., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Anderson, P. W., spectral diffusion, phonons and paramagnetic relaxation, 3652
- Anderson, S. R., and R. B. Flint, C. A. A. Doppler omniranger, 2610
- Anderson, W. P., and N. A. Godel, latching couplers, 58
- Ando, K., and others, oxide-coated cathode, 3078
- André, P., with others, influence of high-energy electron bombardment on Ge, 3773
- Andresen, M. G., propagation of fundamental modes in curved waveguides, 3929
- de André, M. P., with W. Jellinghaus, crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction with Hall effect, 3803
- Andreoli, V., D. Sette and S. Tiberio, characteristic parameters of barrier layer in metal/semiconductor junction diodes, 2415
- Andrews, P., electroforming of waveguide components, 1436; broad-band circular waveometers, 3066
- Andrich, W., with K. Küpfmüller, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Angel, Y., and G. A. Boutry, parametric amplifiers and cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis, 3248
- Angill, B. C., and others, propagation measurements at 3480 Mc/s, 2000 r
- Angstadt, R. T., with P. Retschi, self-discharge reactions in batteries, 2403
- Angulo, C. M., and W. S. C. Chang, excitation of dielectric rod by cylindrical waveguide, 3558
- Anisimova, Yu. V., with R. G. Mirmanov, circular waveguide partially filled with ferrite, 2116
- Anson, W. J., with others, water cooling of low-power klystrons, 312
- Antes, L. V., progress in Cds, 929
- Aol, L., with others, magnetrons for mm-λ, 4248
- Aono, Y., and K. Kawakami, cosmic rays observed by satellite 1968-a, 448
- Aoyagi, K., with others, ferromagnetic domain structure in Co-Ni crystal, 192
- Apker, L., with others, excitation-induced photoemission from BaO, 2464
- Appel, E. P., with others, two-stage optical excitation in phosphors, 2996
- Applebaum, M., and E. Midgley, l.m. receiver using transistors, 448
- Appleton, E. V., E region of ionosphere, 1554
- Arai, M., with others, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- Arali, T., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2642
- Arama, P. R., low-field ruby maser, 3624
- and G. Krayer, low-loss L-band circulator, 1769
- and G. Obayashi, L-band ruby maser, 2523
- Arbell, H., with A. Halperin, excitation spectra and luminescence of ZnS, 2995
- Archer, R. W., with A. M. Thompson, comparator for 100-Mc/s frequency standards, 1279
- von Ardenne, M., and H. B. Sprung, ingestible intestinal transmitter, 1277, 3834
- Arendt, F. R., magneto-ionic effects above F layer of satellite emissions, 3497
- Arguimbau, L. B., l.m. multiplex spectra and interference effects, 1677
- Aries, R., T. capacitors, 2137
- Arima, Y., with T. Yonezawa, F. layer, semi-diurnal lunar variations of, 1196; variations in electron density of, 4085
- with others, electron and ion density distributions in F region, 2579
- Armstrong, E. H., temperature of antennas in ionosphere, 1677
- Armstrong, O. T., F. A. Wong and L. A. Krueger, use of d.c. amplifier and recorder to balance resistance bridge, 3061
- Armstrong, R., avalanche multiplication in semiconductor devices, 166; revision in transistor terminology, 1008; transconductance as transistor parameter, 167
- Armstrong, R. J., electrical recovery of gas after pulse discharge, 2831; eddy-current heating, 2718
- Armstrong, L. K., with W. S. Rao, radio reflections along electron train, 2226
- Arnau, J., and K. W. Woon, increase of bandwidth in O-type travelling-wave valves, 317
- with P. Palfrey, results on delay lines for travelling-wave tubes, 3159 v
- with others, characteristics of carmatron tube, 2083
- Arnold, J. S., and J. G. Mariner, resonances of BaTiO<sub>3</sub> cylinders, 2446
- Arnold, R., with others, auroral phenomena during storm, 3309
- Aroyan, G. F., spatial filtering, 4165
- Arp, F., with others, perceptibility of image details in television, 3136; visual properties of human eye, 3128
- Arzave, J. B., and others, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1618
- Artman, J. O., with others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3270
- Arzelle, H., and J. Henry, laws of magnetism and static electricity, 1514
- Asaba, T., with M. Nishikawa, discharge machining for mm-wave magnetrons, 3159 v
- Azanabe, S., electrical properties of SnSe, 3389
- and A. Ohsaki, Hall coefficients of SnSe and GeSe, 2649
- Asch, G., magnetic resonance of polycrystalline Co, 3802
- Aschen, R., passive television relay, 2851; passive relay by microwave mirror, 2852
- with L. Christen, compatible system for colour television, 1700; synchrosignal, 3116
- Ash, E. A., magnitude of locking signal for backward-wave oscillators, 2788 6b; slow-wave structure for waves, 3194 v
- and J. D. Patterson, modified transmission-line couplers for helices, 3159 v
- Ashby, D. E. F., wave matrices applied to passively loaded travelling-wave tube, 1020
- and R. B. Dyoil, measuring modulation noise of c.w. klystron amplifier, 3524 k
- Ashida, A., parametric amplification of space-charge waves, 1025; dynamics of electron beams from magnetically shielded guns, 1031
- and others, parametric amplification of space-charge waves, 3194 v
- Aspinwall, J. F. H., 'third' method, 970
- Assali, R. N., dielectric sphere as microwave lens, 714
- with F. Perrier, rapid testing of direct-voltage stabilizers, 608
- A'sai, B. S., method of calculating reverberation-chamber coefficients, 3921
- Atalla, M. M., E. Tannenbaum and E. J. Scheinwer, stabilization of Si surfaces by thermally grown oxides, 2650
- Athavale, V. N., with M. W. Chiplakorn, recording of cathospectra in I.I. region, 813
- Atiya, F. S., band-pass amplifiers, 2512
- Atkinson, M. P., W. T. Bane and D. L. A. Barber, design of a M-type klystron, 3083
- Atlas, D., meteorological 'angle' echoes, 2603
- Atwood, J. B., and others, 468-Mc/s tropospheric scatter propagation, 242
- Audola, C., with R. F. Musson-Gordon, electronic hysteresis and secondary emission in reflex klystrons, 3524 g
- Auer, P. L., and H. Hureis, Jr., space-charge neutralization in diodes, 2432
- H. Hureis, Jr., and S. Tamor, theory of cathode sheath in discharge, 82
- Augustyniak, W., with W. L. Brown, defect formation in electron irradiation of n-type Ge, 4180
- with others, annealing of radiation defects in semiconductors, 4089 v
- Aukerman, L. W., radiation-produced energy levels in semiconductors, 4089 m
- Ault, A., M. H. theorie, conversion for storage-tube deflection, 2135
- Austin, I. G., optical properties of Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, 533; Faraday effect in anisotropic semiconductors, 3018
- Austin, N. A., and S. C. Fultz, 22-MeV electron linear accelerator, 2719
- Aufler, S. H., maser amplifier system, 388
- Avakyan, G. M., theory of transfer phenomena on semiconductor surface, 2280
- Avignon, V., and M. Pich, relation between type-IV cathodes and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> thin layers, 388
- Avins, J. T., Brady and F. Smith, synchronous and exalted-cathode detection, 1378
- Awender, H., crystal-resonator techniques, 2142
- and A. L. Smith, crystal-controlled transistor oscillators, 1129
- Awakawa, T., with others, life tests of microphone carbon, 1768
- Ayres, W. P., broad-band 1/4 plates, 1001; mm-wave generation utilizing ferrites, 3983
- Azbel, M. Ya., quantum theory of conductivity, 1001; h.f. sound-induced oscillations, 1001; oscillations of, 763, quantum theory of, 1221
- Baba, K., with others, magnetrons for mm-λ, 4248
- Babcock, H. W., with others, magnetic field associated with solar flare, 4043
- Babcock, W. E., tube effects cause circuit troubles, 383
- Babits, V. A., semiconductors in vidicon-type tubes, 1703; experimental colour television system for 100-Mc/s frequency standards, 1279
- Bachmann, A. E., transistor active filters, 2156; transistor amplifier for tape and drum playback, 2178; Q-multiplication with transistors, 3618
- Bachman, M. F., microwave propagation over rough surfaces, 4184
- with others, effect of mountains with smooth crests on wave propagation, 3458
- Bae, F. G., zoom lenses for closed-circuit television, 1370
- Badcoe, S. R., with others, atmospheric discontinuity layer effects on propagation, 2000
- Badessa, R. S., R. L. Kent and J. C. Nowell, measurement of time dilation in earth satellite, 3688
- Bader, W., with others, conduction of heat from anodes, 4253
- Baghdady, R. E., and G. J. Rubinson, dynamic trip for weak line signals, 1358
- Beggs, J. W., and R. R. Johnson, electron beam technique for measuring circuit velocity, 3524 o
- Bahr, O. F., with E. Zeller, quantitative electron microscopy, 364
- Bailey, D. K., abnormal ionization in ionosphere and cosmic-ray enhancements, 1642; effect of echo on h.f. communication circuits, 3471
- Bailey, G. C., with others, effect of electron irradiation on Curie temperature of ferrites, 898
- Bailey, R., and E. G. Fellows, stabilization of h.f. oscillations, 364
- with others, Canadian caesium-beam standard at frequency, 2908
- Bailey, V. A., possible effects of gyro-waves in ionosphere, 3308
- Bailin, L. L., and R. J. Spallina, radiation fields from slot and circular cylinders, 1093
- Bain, W. C., angular distribution of energy received by ionospheric scatter, 2000 a
- and E. D. R. Short, observations on U.S.S.R. earth satellites, 2952
- Balcer, F. E., with T. H. Brown, photoconductivity in PbSe films, 830
- Baker, B. W., with others, dual-cavity microwave discriminator, 1843
- Baker, D., machine for lapping semiconductor materials, 1943
- Baker, J. M., W. Hayes and D. A. Jones, paramagnetic resonance of impurities in CaF<sub>2</sub>, 3411
- with others, r.f. spectra of hydrogen deuteride, 1852
- Baker, W. P., high-speed-sweep single-stroke oscilloscope, 1317
- Bakers, W. R., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1848
- Bakurov, K., with others, triple splitting of F echoes, 1888
- Balashuk, S., with H. Dudley, automatic recognition of phonetic patterns in speech, 1061
- Balder, J. J., frame around television screen, 2764
- Baldinger, E., transistor applications in pulse circuits, 322
- H. Bilger and M. A. Nicolet, influence and creation of lattice defects in junction transistors, 2771
- Baldwin, J. E., with J. R. Shakeshaft, radio emission from 'super-jaggy', 3608
- Balkanski, M., and R. D. Waldron, internal photo-effect and exciton diffusion in CdS and ZnS, 524
- Balfour, R. W., with F. L. Vook, irradiated Ge, length and resistivity changes in, 2346, structure of, 2308
- Bales, M., scattering by turbulent inhomogeneities, 1335
- W. B. Smith and E. Warren, reciprocity of parametric interaction, 1647
- Banbury, P. C., with J. D. Nixon, changes in excess-carrier concentrations, 1228
- Bancle-Grillot, M., and others, fluorescent emission lines and luminescence lines in CdS, 2418
- with others, influence of magnetic field on fluorescence of pure CdS, 2622
- Bane, W. T., with others, automatic graph plotter, 243
- Banerji, R. B., asymmetric information channels, 1103
- Banks, E., with A. H. Mone, cation substitutions in BaFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, 540; ferrimagnetism in system Na<sub>2</sub>O-ZnO-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 904
- Bannerman, R. C., J. A. Lucken and D. J. Wootton, design of a gridless low-voltage reflex klystron, 3513 4c
- with others, experimental annular reflex klystron, 3513
- Banno, N., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2562
- Bappu, M. K. Vainu, See Vainu Bappu, M. K.
- Barabasi, E., with others, low-temperature acoustic properties of sound-absorbing material, 686
- Baranaski, P. L., volume Peltier effect in Ge, 3976
- and V. E. Lashkarev, bulk thermo-e.m.f. in Ge, 526
- Barbaro, D., build-up of sound oscillations, 3184
- Barber, D. L. A., reversible dekartron counter, 1110
- with others, automatic graph plotter, 243
- Barber, M. R., and K. F. Snyder, electron optics of c.e. electron guns, 3524 r
- Barber, N. F., 'optimum' arrays for d.f., 2471
- Barber, N. F., ultrasonic low latitudes, 2592
- Barditch, I. R., ultrasonic output stage, 1493
- Barducci, L., and U. Degano, research on probe microphones, 1429
- Barjon, R., and others, irradiation of photoconductive single crystals of CdS, 2617
- Barner, J., radar meter helps enforce traffic laws, 489
- Barikhatov, A. N., acoustic field in medium with homogeneous surface layer, 646
- and I. J. Shmelin, attenuation of sound beam travelling in a medium with inhomogeneity, 649
- Bar-Lev, A., negatively biased multivibrator, 55
- Barlow, D. A., rigidity of loudspeaker diaphragms, 334
- Barlow, H. E. M., power radiated by circulating surface wave, 2096; propagation around bends in waveguides, 2106
- and L. M. M. M., power measurement at 4 Gc/s by Hall effect, 1312
- Barnes, R. C. M., and J. H. Stephen, operating experience with transistor digital computer, 2132
- Barrette, W. W., with J. M. Lenky, transistor decoder for selective communication, 2018
- Baron, C., theory of microwave crystal mixer, 3159 o
- Barraclough, J., with others, travelling-wave multiple-beam klystron, 3244
- Barrar, R. B., and C. H. Wilcox, Fresnel approximation, 1442
- Barrington, A. E., and J. R. Res, 3-cm Q-meter, 562
- Barron, D. W., and K. G. Budden, numerical solution of equations governing reflection of long waves from ionosphere, 3455
- Barry, R. L., with others, transistors reach for higher frequencies, 1399
- Barry, D. T., and J. M. Formwalt, underwater missile tracking instrumentation, 2597
- Barry, M., with J. M. Lenky, transistorized pulse amplifier, 2518
- Barnis, A. P., tropospheric radio wave propagation, 244
- Bashkurov, Yu. K., blue-line junction process in planar Ge diodes, 1706; circuit representation of semiconductor diode, 2035
- Bartels, R., cause of air resistance changes in satellite orbits, 1186
- Bartel, B. P., with others, electrical properties of ZnO, 391
- Bartel, P., investigations of nonlinear Helmholtz resonators, 1424
- Bartram, R. H., and M. C. Fraser, space-charge-limited electron flow, 3088
- Bartsch, A., with H. Goerlich, semiconductor parameters of new 3800 ohm resistance properties of hexagonal CdS, 1275; piezoelectric and elastic properties of CdS, 1276
- Baruch, P., with others, influence of high-energy electron bombardment on Ge, 3773
- Barry, W. W., and P. J. Gopfert, modes in guides filled with magnetized ferrite, 1770
- Bashkurov, Sh. Sh., with K. A. Valiev, stimulated r.f. paramagnetic amplifiers, 2181
- Bashkurov, A. A., and G. B. Abdullayev, thermal conductivity of Si, 1608
- Bass, R. F., with others, artificial ionosphere studies using waveguide, 408
- Basov, O. G., and M. P. Prokhorov, molecular laser, 1600
- Bass, F. G., with E. A. Kaner, statistical theory of



- propagation over ideally conducting plane, 3640
- Bartoli, R. L., and F. M. Smith, diffusion of impurities into extrinsic Ge, 1925
- Bate, L. T., R. K. Willardson, and A. C. Beer, transverse magnetoresistance and Hall effect in *n*-type InSb, 4119
- Bateman, R., and others, I.G.V. observations of a layer scatter in Far East, 2733
- Bateman, T. B., H. J. McMahon and J. M. Whelan, elastic moduli of GaS, 3380
- Bates, L. F., and D. J. Somm, magnetothermal effects in Fe and SiFe, 3125
- Bath, H. M., and M. Culler, measurement of surface recombination velocity in Si by steady-state photoconductance, 1646
- Battaglia, G., G. Boudouis and A. Gossini, refractive index of humid air, 1333 n
- with F. W. Heinke, absorption and refraction of NH<sub>3</sub> at 6 mm, 4213
- Batteman, B. W., X-ray integrated intensity of Ge, 3376, effect of chemical impurities on, 177
- Baty, A. J. B., with others, electronic clock order for coded radio beacons, 4069
- Bauer, H. J., temperature dependence of resistance of Ni alloys and thin films, 3805
- Bauer, S. J., with F. B. Daniels, Faraday fading of satellite signals, 4069
- Bauerle, J. E., with others, thermoelectric materials, InAs and InSb, 3384, In(As,P), 3759
- Baumgardner, J., magnetic recording of pulse-amplitude data, 198
- Bator, K., evaluation of improvement with 2-channel c.r.d.s., 2250; investigation of polarization properties at 4 Gc/s, 3564
- and G. Ziehm, ferromagnetic transmitter aerial for distress signals, 3223
- Baurmeister, H., with others, perceptibility of image details in television, 3136; visual properties of human eye, 3138
- Bauwens, J. C., dc analogue converter, 3266
- Bayer, J., with F. Bluthgen, pulse generation controlled by heart beats, 4169
- Bayet, M., J. L. Delorain and J. F. Denisse, wave interaction in gas, 1333 a
- Bayh, W., emission microscopy with secondary electrons, 1330
- Bazzani, G. H., with C. M. Minnis, indices of solar activity, 3232
- Beach, E. H., and others, electronic subsystem development problems in naval ordnance, 2803
- Beach, J. B., coincidence diodes gate electronic switch, 1792
- Beale, J. R. A., and others, surface-barrier height changes on transistors, 633
- Beam, R. E., advances in microwave theory and techniques, 475
- Beam, W. R., noise-wave excitation of microwave beam amplifier, 1623; low-noise microwave tube design, 3159 c
- with J. Hildbrand, semiconductor diodes in parametric subharmonic oscillators, 3981
- Bean, B. R., ground-based radiotides, 4053
- and L. F. Riggs, synoptic variation of radio refractive index in gas, 1333 a
- and G. D. Thayer, models of atmospheric radio refractive index, 2725
- Beard, C. L., and I. Katz, dependence of microwave signal spectrum on surface roughness, 242
- Beard, D. B., microwave emission from high-temperature plasmas, 1512
- Beard, J. V., multichannel v.f. telegraph systems, 2011
- Beardow, T., waveguide manufacturing techniques, 700
- Beattie, A. R., and P. T. Landsberg, Auger effect in semiconductors, 3241
- Beatty, R. W., with G. E. Schaffer, measuring directivity of directional couplers, 3821
- with others, water cooling of low-power klystrons, 230
- Beauchamp, K. G., and A. J. Tyrrell, image converter equipment for observation of discharges, 3522
- Beaver, W. M., experimental high-perveance klystron amplifier, 3524 b
- Beck, A. H. W., high-current-density emitters, 3893
- and F. E. Deering, space-charge waves on annular beehives, 3159 a; 3-cavity L-band pulsed klystron amplifier, 3524 c
- and J. Lythall, mobile Cs frequency standard, 3053
- Beck, G. E., and T. G. Thorne, airborne Doppler navigation equipment, 2259 a
- Becker, F. K., compatible stereophonic sound system, 3474
- Becker, G., properties of high-frequency oscillator crystals, 1127; pulse-beat method for frequency and phase measurements, 1643; theory of inductive 3-terminal circuit, 1804
- Becker, J. F., domain boundary configurations during magnetization reversal, 2119
- Becker, R. C., with D. C. Coleman, rectangular and circular mm waveguides, 2463; mm-wave generation, 3982
- with others, slow-wave structures for power generation at mm and sub-mm, 1743
- Becker, W., routine determination of vertical distributions of electron density, 1333 b
- Beckmann, P., reflection of u.h.f. waves in troposphere, 1333 c
- Bedendo, G., and D. Sette, photoconductivity and lifetime of charge carriers, 3342
- Bedford, L., magnetic tape recording, 3923
- Bedinger, J. P., with others, wind determinations in upper atmosphere, 3302
- Beer, A. C., with others, transverse magnetoresistance and Hall effect in *n*-type InSb, 4119
- Beer, H. B., and G. V. Plaster, preparing ferrites, 1959
- Beers, Y., cavity microwave spectrometer and molecular frequency standard, 1641
- Beesley, J. H., voltage-transducer circuits, 2443
- Beiggs, J. E., and others, thermionic integrated microchannels, 2863
- Behrshavill, G. A., and E. V. Galsine, model of charged particle in microtrap, 3635
- Behrshavill, W. L., reduction of dc-channel television interference, 4221
- Beljersbergen, J. P., M. Ben and J. te Winkel, continuous spectrum as network element, 1719
- Beljers, H. G., external magnetic field of earth, 428
- Bellet, P. P., Jr., and E. M. Pugh, Hall effects of Fe-Co alloys, 1953
- Belger, E., measurement of pitch fluctuations, 3179; measurement of program level, 3187
- and F. von Rautenfeld, interference protection ratios for sound broadcasting, 2464
- Belgiano, R., turbulent mixing in scatter propagation, 3668
- Beljers, H. G., amplitude modulation of cm waves by ferrocube, 1151
- Bell, B., mathematical research in Hungary, 452
- Bell, D. A., demodulation and detection, 959
- and T. C. Dugan, relative speeds of telegraphic signals, 493
- Bell, J. G., with others, ring angles over south-east England, 3232
- Bell, J. S., and R. Brewster, matrices in transistor circuit analysis, 1141
- Bell, M. D., and W. J. Levin, rectification and photo-effect in synthetic diamond, 594
- Bell, R. O., with P. C. Fletcher, ferromagnetic resonance modes in spheres, 2928
- with others, magnetostatic modes of ferromagnetic spheres, 3813
- Bell, W. E., A. Brown and R. Williams, microwave frequency standard, 4136
- Bellchambers, W. H., and H. R. Figgott, ionospheric measurements at Halley Bay, 1681
- Belohoubek, R., propagation characteristics of slow-wave structures, 650
- Belousov, V. V., and A. I. Silkin, international scientific collaboration, 3674
- Belov, K. F., ferromagnetics and antiferromagnetics—near Curie point, 3391
- Below, P., simple test pattern for monochrome television, 3502
- W. Krotzel and H. Springer, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Belrose, J. S., and others, engineering of i.f. communication systems, 2712
- Bennett, A., recombination properties of Au in Si, 862; paramagnetic resonance in electron-irradiated Si, 4089 g
- and J. D. Strickland, *in situ* Si, 2290
- Bendall, S. L., and K. Sadao, image retention in image orthicon, 615
- Bender, P. L., with T. L. Skillman, measurement of earth's magnetic field, 112
- Beneš, H., influence of adjacent connections on characteristics of *p-n* junctions, 1396; characteristics of point-contact diodes, 3143
- Benel, H., thermoelectric properties of Sb<sub>2</sub>Te, and Sb<sub>2</sub>Te-Bi<sub>2</sub>Te, 1268
- Bengston, P. S., discriminators for data reduction, 2380
- Bennett, A. I., electrical phenomena on liquid Ge surfaces, 1618
- Bennett, F. D., with G. D. Kahl, coherence requirements for interferometry, 398
- Bennett, R. R., and others, circuits for space probes, 3817
- Bennett, W. H., solar proton stream forms with laboratory model, 1864
- Bennett, W. R., statistics of regenerative digital radio circuits, 187
- Bennington, T. W., ionosphere review 1958, 1199; sporadic E and F<sub>2</sub> layer, 2578
- Benny, A. H., and F. D. Morien, measurement of electron recombination velocity on Si, 859
- Benoit, H., and J. Hennequin, measurement of magnetic field by maser, 3823
- P. Grise and H. Ottain, magnetic self-induction, 2521; waveguide, 2548
- Benoit, R., and J. Kervae, circuit for recording atmospheres, 2870
- Benoit, J. La Goullaine, C., with others, light due to emission of impurities in Ge, 3349
- Benson, F. A., and P. M. Chalmers, effects of argon content in glow-discharge tubes, 2442
- and M. S. Seaman, surface structure of saturated diamond, 1418
- Benson, K. E., with others, constitution of AgSbSe<sub>2</sub>, AgSbTe, AgBiSe, AgBiTe, system, 1270; improvement in floating-zone technique, 2337
- Beret, R., transfer function of oscillating system, 337
- Beretta, Yu. V., with others, large inhomogeneities in F<sub>2</sub> layer, 2581
- van Bergeijck, W. A., with others, mechanism of bistable function, 1655
- Berger, E. R., condition of passivity for linear quadrupole, 1800
- Berger, F. B., Doppler radar navigation, 2979
- Bergman, M., thermal noise in gas discharge, 1158; 3-level solid-state maser, 1502; microwave mixer design, 2874
- Berk, A. D., with others, relaxation phenomena in diode parametric amplifiers, 3626
- Berkner, L. V., I.G.V., 1538
- Berman, L. S., Hall effect in semiconductor for power measurements, 656
- Bernard, E., and E. Fio, operation of magnetic amplifiers, 3237
- Bernard, R., and R. Goutte, image of surface obtained with negative ions, 567
- Bernard, W. B., tunable Lm. multiplex adapter for stereo, 2754
- Berning, W. V., earth-satellite observations of ionosphere, 1548
- Berning, W. V., and E. Bishop, high-speed multiplexing with closed-ring counters, 3218
- Bernstein, H., with others, avalanche breakdown in *n-p* Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Berry, R. J., with others, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210
- Berry, J., with others, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 3275
- Berry, R. F., and E. E. Jansson, transistor 20-kc/s oscillator, 745
- Berry, R. W., and D. J. Sloan, Ta printed capacitors, 2667
- Bertalan, P., magnetostatic energy of a FeO<sub>2</sub> 893
- A. Deschamps and R. Pauwels, substitution of Al, Ga and Cr in BaO<sub>2</sub>FeO<sub>2</sub>, 541
- Berteaud, A. J., with R. Vassier, Y-Fe garnet with substituted Cr, *c*-factor, 2228, width of absorption curve of, 2239; direct measurement of width of resonance curves, 3814
- von Berteke, H., electron emission from this film, 1157
- Bertz, F., field effect at high frequency, 2440
- Besposvaynaya, A. S., with V. M. Driashin, ionospheric conditions in the circumpolar region, 3717
- Bessey, W. H., with others, electromechanical behaviour of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3334
- Bethoux, P., signal discrimination in Gaussian noise, 1287; discrimination between signals in telecommunication, 2008
- Betzehammer, B., A1-telegraphy reception disturbed by fading, 1852
- Beun, N., with others, junction transistor as network element, 1719, 2781, 3518
- Bevc, V. J., L. Palmer and C. Süsskind, design of transition region of beam valves, 1017
- Beston, W. J. C., and G. M. Brown, geomagnetic distortion of E region, 2246
- and G. L. Goodwin, horizontal drifts and temperature in E region, 804
- Bhat, R. N., with F. Dhar Bhownik, study of noon F<sub>2</sub> ionization, 2584
- Bhattacharyya, J. C., brightness of sun's disk at sunspot minimum, 785
- Bhoshkar, A. V., and K. R. Ramanathan, cosmic radio noise on 25 Mc/s, 2699
- Bhownik, P. Dhar, See Dhar Bhownik, P.
- Bialecki, E. P., and A. A. Dougl, electron-ion recombination coefficient in nitrogen, 1242
- Bianconi, G., with B. Perotti, tropospheric-scatter multichannel telephone links, 1351
- Bland, J. R., with W. T. Mason, differential amplifier features d.c. stability, 1494
- Bibby, R. J., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
- Bibi, K., A. Paul and K. Rower, variation of ionospheric absorption, 3716
- Bichard, M. R., one-cycle multivibrator with no filament current, 3968
- Bickart, T. A., amplitude discriminator for signal analysis, 1976
- Bickelhaupt, M. H., with others, tropospheric scatter system using angle diversity, 2781
- Bickerton, R. J., amplification of magnetic field by high-current discharge, 401
- Bickmore, W. F., effective aperture of scanned arrays, 2847
- with H. E. Shanks, four-dimensional e.m. radiation, 264
- Biermann, M., and R. Lutz, radiation and particle precipitation from solar flares, 1530
- Bilger, H., with others, influence and creation of lattice defects in junction transistors, 2771
- Billing, E., and D. G. Gerson, preparation of single-crystal Si by pulling technique, 168
- Billings, A. R., step detection, 590; sampling of signals, 1356; multiplex vocoder, 2394
- Bilgic, J. A., with T. G. Thorne, Doppler navigation system, 2698
- Blmont, J., band-pass ladder filter half-sections, 3223
- Blinder, R. C., with D. A. Gilbrech, portable instrument for locating noise sources, 2091
- Blondi, M. A., and others, evidence for energy gap in superconductors, 393
- with others, measurement of attachment of slow electrons in oxygen, 2533
- Biorci, G., and D. Pescetti, behaviour of ferromagnetic materials, 197
- A. Ferro and G. C. Molinari, instability of Bloch walls in ferromagnetic material, 635
- Bir, G. L., influence of surface recombination on photoconductivity of semiconductors, 2643
- with G. E. Piles, influence of deformation on properties of *p*-type Ge and Si, 2649
- Birdsall, C. K., travelling-wave tubes using parallel electron streams, 2788 i
- and A. J. Lichtberg, travelling-wave focusing for plasma containment, 4022
- with C. C. Johnson, M<sub>1</sub>-crossed-field travelling-wave tube, 2788 d
- with others, multiple ladder circuits for mm-wave tubes, 3159 f
- Birdsall, T. G., with W. P. Tanner, Jr., definitions of *d* and *n*, 3854
- Birk, M., with M. Simki, sensitive single-channel pulse-height analyser, 59
- Birman, J. L., theory of piezoelectric effect in zincblende structure, 846; polarization of fluorescence in CdS and ZnS, 2268
- Birrell, A., Oldfield and Derdeport radio stations, 2015
- Black, B. E., with K. L. Berns, high-speed multiplexing with closed-ring counters, 3218
- Blislow, W., multi-biased gun on electron microscope, 3443
- Blisson, D. K., and R. F. Dyer, bi-controlled rectifier, 4221
- Blittner, W., propagation in plasma cable, 2104
- Bjorkstam, J. L., and E. A. Uehling, magnetic resonance and relaxation in K<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, 3743
- Black, J., S. M. Ku and H. T. Midsen, semiconductor properties of Hg, 4112
- Black, W. N., combined broadcast transmitters, 623
- Blackband, W. T., and others, deduction of electron content from Faraday fading, 2572
- Blackburn, N. P., bridges for semiconductor measurements, 1648
- Blackman, L. C. P., Mg and MgMn ferrite system, 903; solubility of MgO in Mg ferrite, 2688
- Blackman, L. C. P., and G. R. Grunbaum, magnetic leakage field in Cd, 402
- and N. D. Lisgarten, magnetic models for interpreting domain effects on electron beam, 3407
- Blackmore, J. S., impurity conduction in In-doped Ge, 3368
- with K. C. Nomura, decay of excess carrier in semiconductors, 1915
- Black, D., and others, ionization chambers as sources of current, 4182
- Blank, K., with A. Herping, after-effect in ceramic dielectrics, 3228
- Blaser, J. P., and J. Bonanomi, comparison of NH<sub>3</sub> maser with Cs frequency standard, 915
- and J. De Prins, comparison of astronomical time measurements with atomic frequency standards, 914
- Blatt, F., with others, Zeeman-type magneto-optical studies of interband transitions, 2283
- Blattner, D. J., and F. Steiner, backward-wave oscillators for 20-70 Mc/s range, 1748
- with E. E. Vaccaro, electrostatically focused travelling-wave tube, 1414
- Blaney, W., materials for Bloembergen-type masers, 3242
- Bleil, C. E., with D. D. Snyder, mechanism for carrier excitation in CdS, 3604
- Blet, J., superlattice in *pn* photocells, 3187
- and D. Vidal, influence of annealing time on thermoelectric power of Se, 2648
- Blevins, B. C., u.h.f. auroral radar observations, 1873
- Blevins, B. C., and others, semiconductor devices, 330
- Blilichoff, H., with A. Zurek, network transformations for wave filter design, 3222
- Blinowski, K., with others, spin-fluctuation excitation of neutrons in magnetite, 4127
- Blittner, J., earth observations in terms of satellite orbital periods, 2234
- Blodgett, F. W., properties of C<sub>60</sub>, 3415
- Bloembergen, N., and others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3270
- Bloembergen, N., with B. Josephson, ground-wave v.h.f. propagation, 3069
- Blois, H., diffraction of ultrasonic wave by surface with periodic structure, 164
- Blood, J. E., and others, microwave frequency standard, 4150
- Blount, E. L., energy levels in irradiated Ge, 2644, 4109; ultrasonic study of states, 3336
- Blum, W., microstructure and properties of ferrites, 4133
- and M. H. Struts, magnetic resonance studies in reaction of Ni-Co ferrite, 3674
- Bloembergen, L., with others, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210
- Bluthgen, F., and J. Bayer, pulse generation controlled by heart beats, 4169
- Bluyckman, E., with A. Charnon, pulsation frequency of field at focus of lens, 4931
- Boch, R., and others, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one dec. 1985
- Boeckmann, R. R., transistor rectifier gives d.c., 1481
- Boeker, H., German standards converter technique, 4213
- Boddy, Z., with others, time-dependent spectra of ZnO, 408
- Boekhorst, A., with others, stabilization of line output circuits, 989, 3124, 3071, of line and input output circuits, 3124
- Boella, L., television study centre, 2761
- Boessel, D. W., switching circuits for missile count-downs, 3598
- de Boer, E., acoustic interaction in loudspeaker enclosure, 3336
- de Boer, F., and W. F. Nienhuis, low-power oscilloscope tubes, 7213
- Böer, K. W., and H. Gupke, spectral distribution of photocathode sensitivity of CdS, 1964
- and U. Kimmel, electrostatic charging of CdS, 2731
- H. J. Hanzsch and U. Kimmel, rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- U. Kimmel and W. Meissel, breakdown of CdS films, 2993
- S. Oberlander and J. Vajda, evaluation of conductivity glow curves, 3321
- Bogert, B. P., delay distortion correction by time-reversal techniques, 981
- Bogler, G. B., and H. F. Symmons, paramagnetic resonance of Fe<sup>3+</sup> in sapphire, 1949; zero-field masers, 2889
- Bogner, G., and E. Molloy, preparation of ZnO, 870
- Bogomolov, V. N., and V. A. Myasnikov, equipment for all-effect measurements in semiconductors, 503
- Bohlmann, H., and A. Reib, installation for outside sound broadcasts, 4222
- Bok, B., and others, distribution of cylindrical antennas, 1065
- Boiko, I. V., theory of field effect, 2639
- Boischoit, A., and J. W. Warwich, radio emission following far, 3276
- Bolavert, M., signal flow graphs, 3401
- Bolton, L., and F. Misme, guided propagation in the microwave region, 3401
- Bok, J., and R. Velas, semiconductor experiments on hot electrons in InSb, 3781
- with Y. Simon, photoconductivity of ZnTe, 3726
- Boksa, J. B., H. Spang and H. B. Speyer, diffusion coefficients in transistors, 3148
- Bokov, V. A., piezoelectric properties of polycrystalline solid solutions, 848; temperature dependence of total conduction, coercive force and electrostriction, 3745
- Boley, F. L., scattering of microwave radiation by plasma column, 769
- Boisland, R., Jr., convective transfer in turbulent microwave tubes, 3401
- Boisland, R., Jr., wavelength dependence in transhorizon propagation, 1666
- Boislander, E. F., Minkowski model of Lorentz space, 1799; geometric-analytic theory of transition, 360
- Boisland, R., non-Euclidean geometry in quadrupole theory, 3606
- Boile, A. P., cable circuits for television transmission, 279
- Boile, G., operation of ionic loudspeakers, 1759; mixing colour subcarrier of variable frequency with black and white picture, 2032
- Bolt, R. D., four simultaneous transmissions from one antenna, 3401
- Boltaks, B. L., and B. T. Plachenov, self-diffusion in Se, 1605
- Bonnes, A., behaviour of semiconductor and metallic materials under radiation, 2646
- Bömmel, H. E., and K. Dransfeld, hyperbolic waves, attenuation in quartz, 2636; excitation by ferromagnetic resonance, 3817
- Bongers, R. P., communication in port and harbour control, 3480
- Bonanomi, J., and others, improvements in NH<sub>3</sub> maser, 758 g
- with P. Blaser, comparison of NH<sub>3</sub> maser with Cs frequency standard, 915
- Bonch-Bruyevich, V. L., interaction of electrons with phonons and impurities, 1859; theory of field effect, 3749; recombination centres and trapping, 3164
- Bond, M. E., with B. G. Higdon, thyatron stabilized d.c. supplies, 4208
- Bond, W. L., with R. A. Logan, density change in Si, 3336
- Bonjoly, P., with I. Eyraud, differential bridge for impedance measurements, 3429
- Bonner, R. E., L. H. Kosowatz and P. F. Ordnung, physical characteristic of node determinant, 548
- Bonnerot, J., investigation of planar electron guns, 2708
- Bonnet, C., increased cooling for power transistors, 82
- Boone, E. M., M. Uemura and D. T. Davis, Barkhausen-Kurz oscillator at cm, 1466
- and others, parametric H<sub>2</sub> matrix capacitor, 4250
- van Boort, H. J., M. Klerk and A. A. Kruihof, interference from fluorescent lamps, 3463
- Booth, H. A., H. Foster and S. A. Self, design of high-power 3-band master tubes, 3769
- Booth, D., physical realization of digital computer, 26
- Bopp, F., and E. Warner, theory of spin waves, 2214
- Borck, A., power density meter, 3531
- Borodovskiy, P. A., with others, investigation of radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Borel, J. P., and P. Gornas, Overhauser effect in gas in presence of paramagnetic material, 2446
- Borjesson, G., with others, radio astronomy, 3682
- Borgia, F., electric waves on delay lines, 696
- Bornemann, L., afterglow problems in colour television picture tubes, 2068
- Börner, H., flexural vibrations in mechanical filters, 2154
- E. Kattel and H. Ohnsorge, mechanical filters for communications technique, 2155
- Borodovskiy, P. A., with others, application of harmonic vibrations of electrons for u.h.f., 1725
- Boronyak, A. D., electronic ratio calculator, 1102
- Bosangnet, C. H., scale height of upper atmosphere, 1164; change of inclination of satellite orbit, 1542
- Bose, K. K., effect of magnetic field on point-contact transistors, 3531
- Börschneider, D., with E. Lutz, paramagnetic electron-resonance induction, 2757
- Bossard, B. B., superregenerative reactance amplifier, 3243
- Boltks, A., T. with others, organized electrification and precipitation in thunderstorms, 2253
- Böttger, O., power limits of thermoelectric effects in semiconductors, 123
- Bouchard, J., study of longwave propagation, 1333 i
- Boucher, G., carcinomas for short and long waves, 3243
- Boucherie, A., and J. Mey, pulse-height analyser, 377
- Boudarenko, P. N., with others, lifetime of injected carrier in Sb-doped Ge, 1932
- Boudouris, G., with others, refractive index of humid air, 1333 n
- Boult, M., application of distributions to equations of waveguide and lightguide, 400
- Bouloheris, C., with others, optimum radiation from sawtooth aerial, 3578
- Bouman, M. A., with R. Plomp, hearing threshold and duration of tone, 3699
- Bourassin, L., multichannel sound transmission from single transmitter, 983
- Boutry, G. A., with Y. Angel, parametric amplifiers and cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis, 2244
- Bouwkamp, C. J., method of calculating capacitance, 2193
- Boutts, A., with J. A. Vile, finite-duration signals with maximum filtered energy, 2390
- Bowden, F. P., J. B. P. Williamson and J. A. Greenwood, electrical conduction in solids, 485
- Bowden, F. P., with J. A. Greenwood, microwave signals from donor electrons in Si, 660
- Bowers, R. J., E. Bauerle and J. J. Cornish, In(As,P) as thermoelectric material, 3759
- and others, InAs and InSb as thermoelectric materials, 3334
- Bowhill, S. A., Faraday-rotation rate of satellite radio signal, 796
- Bowie, R. M., electroluminescent television display, 3306
- Bowling, J. H., with R. F. Wallis, impurity photo-ionization spectrum of semiconductors in vacuum, 1232
- Bowley, A. E., R. Delos and H. J. Goldsmid, magnetothermal resistance and magneto-thermoelectric effects in Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, 183
- Bowman, D. B., instability of radio receivers, 2850
- Bowell, J. N., electroluminescence and applications, 151
- Boyd, D. R., and Y. T. Shihonen, growing CdS single crystals, 1966
- with others, properties of green and red-green luminescent CdS, 2621
- Boyd, M. R., with G. M. Rose, parametric energy conversion in distribution systems, 3240
- Boyd, R. L. F., and N. D. Fox, electron energy distributions in plasmas, 3260
- Boyle, W. S., and K. F. Rogers, oscillations in infrared transmission of As, 2639
- with others, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1615
- Bresorth, R. M., weak ferromagnetism in rare-earth orthoferrites, 965
- Brase, R., accuracy of ohmmeter, 1649







- Clayton, C. G., B. C. Heywood and J. F. Fowler, conductivity induced by radiation in CdS and polypyrrole, 2672.
- Clegg, J. E., and J. W. Crompton, low-power c.w. Doppler navigation equipment, 2259.
- Clegg, J. E., and J. W. Crompton, Doppler navigation, 2259.
- Cleland, J. W., with J. H. Crawford, Jr., bombardment damage and energy levels in semiconductors, 4991.
- with others, radiation-induced recombination centres in Ge, 868.
- Clogston, A. M., with others, low-temperature line-width maximum in V-Fe garnet, 2812.
- Cloot, W. H., crystal structure and ferromagnetism in NiMoO<sub>4</sub> and CoMoO<sub>4</sub>, 199.
- Coates, R. J., solar flare at 4.3 mm, 786.
- Coates, R. J., and H. F. Kay, dielectric properties of metal-oxide and metal-oxide ceramics, 3326.
- Cobbold, R. S., C. charge storage in junction transistor, 2773.
- Cochran, W., lattice vibrations in Ge, 3367.
- Cockcroft, H. S., with J. D. Pearson, 20-kW pulsed travelling-wave tube, 2788.
- Cocqueris, F., with others, crystal probe for measurement of ultrasonic power, 1753.
- Coe, F., semi-automatic electron tracer, 3428.
- Coffman, R. E., with I. A. Leck, Ge diffused mini-crystals and use in transistors, 637.
- Cohen, A., with P. Davis, rigid radome design, 2475.
- Cohen, A., with R. P. Chapman, electrical multiplier utilizing Hall effect, 249.
- Cohen, L. D., with J. A. Noland, BWO uses ridge-loaded ladder circuit, 2790.
- Cohen, M. H., nuclear magnetic resonance in impure InSb, 150.
- and V. Heine, band structures of metals and alloys, 910.
- Cohn, G. L., and H. M. Musal, transient response of phosphors, 2211.
- and others, magnetostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134.
- Cohn, S. B., dispersion loss in multiple-coupled-resonator filter, 3463.
- Colchester, C. D., with E. Eastwood, ground radar for civil aviation, 2259 p.
- Cole, C. F., Jr., characteristics of e.m. wave reflected from moving object, 4140.
- Cole, H., and E. Kinke, lattice vibrational spectra of Si and Ge, 857.
- Cole, K. D., low-energy corpuscular radiation, 2551.
- Cole, R. H., and J. L. Lowell, coaxial displacement dielectric cell, 3063.
- Cole, W. A., magnetic matrix stores, 2482.
- Coleman, H. P., with G. D. M. Peeler, stepped-index Luneburg lenses, 2654.
- Colombeau, P. D., and R. C. Becker, rectangular and circular mm waveguides, 2463; mm-wave generation, 3952.
- with others, slow-wave structures for power generation at mm and sub-mm, 1743.
- Coleman, P. J., Jr., with others, ionizing radiation at 3.500–36.00 km, 3491.
- Collin, J. E., interchange of infinite-attenuation elements, 2154; filter technique in France, 2153; generalization of Zobel-type ladder filters, 3224.
- Collin, L., with S. Weisbrod, refraction of v.h.f. signals, 3498.
- Collin, R. E., properties of slotted dielectric interfaces, 3584.
- Collings, E. W., filament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 4441.
- Collins, C., and P. A. Forsyth, bistatic radio investigation of auroral ionization, 2001.
- with G. C. Reid, abnormal v.h.f. absorption, 2380.
- Collins, D. J., and J. E. Smith, regulated power supplies, 2411.
- Collins, K. D., with P. A. Lindsay, design of helical coupler for 2-Gc/s band, 3159.
- Collins, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4069.
- Colombant, A., with G. Goussaux, conductivity of thin Ni films, 3395.
- P. Huet and C. Vautier, measurement of very slight variations of resistance, 555.
- C. Vautier and P. Huet, properties of Sb films, 2493.
- with G. Goussaux, magnetic properties of very thin films of nickel, 3409.
- with others, Hall effect in Ni films, 1279.
- Coma, R. J., with A. Y. Rumfeld, rapid insertion device for coaxial attenuators, 3927.
- Comte, G., and others, circular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 2107.
- Conda, A. M., with J. R. Weil, pattern of antenna on curved lossy surface, 3195.
- Conwell, E. M., lattice mobility of carriers in Ge, 200.
- Cook, A. H., determination of the earth's gravitational potential, 4048.
- Cook, B. D., with others, determination of ultrasonic waveform by light scattering, 3535.
- Cook, G. J., axially symmetric electron beams, 3526.
- Cook, G. H., vidicon camera lenses, 1375; modern optics in relation to television, 3498.
- Cook, W. B., with others, diffraction of e.m. waves by gratings, 241.
- Cooke, R. J., f.m. tuner uses four transistors, 251.
- Cooke, R. E., impedance and phase angle of loud-speaker loads, 2823.
- Coolidge, C. C., wide-band sweep generator, 558.
- Coolidge, A. W., with N. H. Price, development of ceramic hydrogen thyristors, 3535.
- Coon, R. M., with others, radar system performance in noise, 963.
- Cooper, B. E., electronics in railway industry, 2717.
- Cooper, B. R., magnetic anisotropy constant of V-Fe garnet, 901.
- Cooper, R. B., J. sporadic E-skip on 200 Mc/s, 574.
- Cooper, V. J., differential phase distortion in colour television transmitters, 614.
- Cooper-Jones, D. L., with C. W. Earp, evolution of commutated-aerial d.f. systems, 2259.
- Cooperman, M., magnetic demodulators for colour TV, 1379.
- Coppens, P. J., with A. L. Barry, transistors reach for higher frequencies, 1390.
- with P. A. Lee, delineation of p-n junctions in Si, 814.
- Copper, E. G., use of automatic error correcting equipment, 3104.
- Coppin, P. P., with others, dispenser cathodes, 2791.
- Corasica, G. C., and G. Zoldan, physical realizability of microwave junction, 2139.
- Corbett, J. W., with others, spin resonance in electron-irradiated Si, 3089.
- Corenzwick, E., with others, magnetic moments of Fe and Co with rare-earth metal additions, 2321.
- Cortina, E. L., uniform transient error, 216.
- Cosner, M., with A. D. Cumming, design data for annular slots, 2849.
- Cornara, P., with J. P. Borel, overhauser effect in gas in presence of paramagnetic material, 2646.
- Corradi, W. H., Jr., with others, processing Ni-matrix cathodes, 2380.
- Corradi, A. J., with others, thermoelectric materials, InAs and InSb as, 3384; InAs/P, as, 2769.
- Corradi, B., and R. Penfold, f.e.p. over polar regions, 1982.
- with R. Penfold, polar E, 1561.
- with others, geophysical effects of high-altitude nuclear explosions, 2949.
- Costas, J. P., notes on space communications, 3660.
- Coste, J. P., with others, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 2278.
- Cotte, M., propagation in medium with dielectric losses, 2206.
- Cotterill, M. J., and J. W. Halina, bridge negative-feedback amplifiers in carrier telephone, 974.
- Cotton, S. J., transient response of a.m. and f.m. signals, 2186.
- Cottony, H. V., and A. C. Wilson, gains of corner-reflector antennas, 3205.
- and others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565.
- Coughlin, B. J., G. L. Davis and R. L. Kingsnorth, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1935.
- Coulomb, J., possible aurore origin of certain geomagnetic pulses, 2947.
- Coulson, R. B., with others, low-noise travelling-wave tubes, 2063.
- Coupland, M. J., diffusion of P into Si, 2451.
- Coutures, R., prediction and present results of radio astronomy, 3273.
- Cowan, J. A., W. R. Schafer and R. D. Spence, polarization of Al nuclei in p.p., 3792.
- Cox, A., comparison of telemetry systems, 4172.
- Cox, B., triode-connected pentode with stabilized anode current, 750.
- Cox, J. T., and G. Haas, antireflection coatings for Ge and Si, 364.
- Crabbe, H. J. F., electronics and the phonetician, 2450.
- Cragg, T., with others, magnetic field associated with solar flare, 4043.
- Craik, D. J., and P. M. Griffiths, domain configurations on ferrites, 1283.
- Craze, H. D., logic system using magnetic elements, 1104.
- Crawford, G., and V. H. Knight, integrally constructed waveguide assemblies, 225.
- Crawford, G. A., D. C. Hogg and W. H. Kummer, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4185.
- Crawford, J. H., Jr., and J. W. Cleland, bimodal magnetic flux and energy levels in semiconductors, 4091.
- with others, radiation-induced recombination centres in Ge, 868.
- Cresswell, R., with others, tracking weather with satellites, 2715.
- Cretella, M. C., and G. H. Gatos, reaction of Ge with HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2310.
- Cripps, G. G., transistor h.f. parameter  $f_{\text{max}}$ , 4236.
- Croft, W. F., with others, capabilities of coaxial cable, 2457.
- Croisland, A. C., teleprinting over long-distance radio links, 241.
- Cromack, J. C., with others, travelling-wave solid-state masers, 2891.
- Crompton, J. W., with J. E. Clegg, low-power c.w. Doppler navigation equipment, 2259.
- Cronauer, E. A., with F. W. Lohman, a.c.-controlled magnetic amplifiers, 382.
- Cronemeyer, D. C., photoconductive response of Ge layers, 867; infrared absorption of reduced resistivity, 403.
- Crosby, M. G., compatible system of stereo transmission, 1363.
- Crozier, H., with V. F. Gianola, 'Ladde', 1463.
- Crysdale, J. H., and others, diffraction of e.m. waves by ridge, 241.
- Cuccia, C. L., voltage control of magnetron ferrite rings, 3528.
- Culbertson, A. F., with M. H. Kibby, 6-kMc/s system for toll telephone service, 2393.
- Cullen, A. L., and I. M. Stephenson, experimental investigation of velocity-modulated electron beams, 3524.
- B. Rogal and S. Okamura, torque-operated wattmeters for 3 cm, 2359.
- Callington, A. L., artificial aurora, 1569.
- Cummins, C. C., 'Chapman behaviour' in lower ionosphere, 3301.
- and G. A. M. King, disturbance in F region, following nuclear explosion, 3712.
- Cummerow, R. L., thermally induced gain in Ge, 3363.
- Cumming, W. A., radiation measurements at r.f., 2714.
- and M. Cormier, design data for annular slots, 2849.
- Cunliffe, A., and R. N. Gould, high-Q echo boxes, 740.
- Cunnell, F. A., with J. W. Allen, diffusion of Zn in GaAs, 1259.
- Curry, J. E., and Y. Desamps, compensation for fluctuations in anode current, 1349.
- Curnow, H. J., design of multicavity klystrons, 3524.
- Curry, H. J., coaxial-line diode, 3524.
- Currie, C. H., carcinotron harmonics boost receiver range, 2006.
- Currie, M. R., and D. C. Foster, noise-reduction mechanism in electron beams, 1777; minimum noise generation in backward-wave amplifiers, 1734.
- Currie, C. G., guide for Si dielectrics, 2694.
- Curtis, H. E., echoes cause f.m. intermodulation, 2396.
- Curtis, C. W., with others, path combinations in whistler echoes, 1577.
- Curtis, O. L., Jr., radiation effects on recombination in Ge, 4107.
- J. E. Cleland and J. H. Crawford, Jr., radiation-induced recombination centres in Ge, 868.
- Cushman, S. H., optical-microwave system considerations, 4010.
- Cutler, R., with H. M. Bath, measurement of surface recombination velocity in Si by steady-state photoconductance, 1246.
- Cutler, P. H., and D. Williams, scatter-signal analyser, 2000.
- Cutolo, M., self-demodulation of waves in ionosphere, 1333.
- Casla, W., application of thermodynamics of irreversible processes to semiconductor, 2638.
- Daan, H., with others, Canadian caesium-beam standard of frequency, 2701.
- Daddario, A. B., transistor blocking-oscillator circuit, 241.
- Dahlberg, R., theory of thermoelectric cooling, 3449.
- Dain, J., u.h.f. power amplifiers, 380.
- Dalesberger, G., with K. H. Fischer, amplification of high-frequency beat signals, 1490.
- Damany, H., with S. Minn, influence of Se on conductivity of gold film, 408.
- Dammers, B. G., A. Boekhorst and D. Hoogenboom, stabilization of output current, 1124.
- A. G. W. Uijens and W. Ebbinger, transistor circuits, temperature-stable, 71, based on half-supply-voltage principle, 75.
- A. G. W. Uijens and H. Heyligers, protection device for stabilized line timebase circuit, 282.
- and others, stabilization, of line output circuit, 989, of line and frame output circuits, 3123.
- Danforth, J. L., design of 10-MeV particle accelerators, 963.
- Danforth, W. E., polarization studies with ThO<sub>2</sub>, 3335.
- Daniel, A. F., with D. Linden, power sources for space, 2399.
- Daniel, P. J., and others, control of luminance by charge extraction, 475.
- Daniel, F. B., causes of geomagnetic fluctuations, 1232.
- and S. J. Bauer, Faraday fading of satellite signals, 450.
- Daniels, H. I., and R. A. Sampson, magnetic drum provides analogue time delay, 1905.
- Daniels, J. M., with H. Wesemeyer, influence of saturation of paramagnetic resonance absorption on Faraday effect, 2647.
- Danielson, G. C., with S. Samada, electrical conduction in WO<sub>3</sub>, 2640.
- Danielson, W. E., low noise in solid-state parametric amplifiers, 1503.
- H. L. McDowell and E. D. Reed, helix travelling-wave amplifier, 2788.
- Danilin, B. S., and others, pressure and density measurements in high atmosphere by earth satellites, 3694.
- Danko, S. F., W. L. Dosey and J. P. McNaull, micro-module approach to miniaturization, 2485.
- Daumery, M., and B. Dreyfus-Alain, solid-state diffusion applied to semiconductor devices, 104.
- with B. Dreyfus-Alain, Si transistors by alternate doping, 301.
- Dass, J., reader and decoder for teleprinter signals, 1480.
- Dass, J. N., semiconducting properties of pyrolysate, 1266.
- with P. V. Khandekar, IJV characteristics of n-p contacts on germanium, 31.
- Dash, W. C., growth of Si crystals free from dislocations, 3354.
- Dasia, S., electron production rate in F<sub>2</sub> region, 800.
- Dauterment, J. P., grounded-grid power-amplifier design, 2804.
- Dausserville, A., structure and mechanism of sunspots, 3465.
- Daurs, W., with P. Dubout, calculation of statistical absorption coefficient, 3920.
- David, E. E., Jr., artificial auditory recognition in telephony, 331.
- N. Guitman and M. A. van Bergeijik, mechanism of binocular fusion, 1055.
- David, J., adaptation of N.T.S.C. system to European standard, 4212.
- Davidson, M. H., Joseph and N. Zucker, markerless pulse train for communication, 943.
- Davidson, R., ferrite-core capacitors, 726.
- Davies, D. E. N., radar-systems with electronic sector scanning, 618.
- Davies, D. E., with K. F. Cander, electron trajectories in gun of M-type candor, 318.
- Davies, D. W., with J. H. Wilkinson, automatic computing engine at N.P.L., 2138.
- Davies, J. G., and A. C. E. Lovell, observations of the Russian moon rocket Lunik II, 4051.
- and others, radar observations of 1057 B, 3290.
- Davies, K., with S. Chapman, daytime constancy of absorption of radar waves in lower ionosphere, 809.
- Davies, L. W., and D. K. Milne, metallic contacts to Ge and Si, 491.
- Davies, M. W., phase-shift consideration in television, 3132.
- Davies, R. S., and C. S. Weaver, minimum transmitter weight for space communications, 3141.
- Davis, C. F., Jr., M. P. Strandberg and R. L. Khy, electron spin-lattice relaxation time, 417.
- Davis, C. M., Jr., with S. F. Ferber, effect of divalent-ion substitutions on Ni ferrite, 1292.
- Davis, D. T., with others, Barkhausen-Kurz oscillator at 1486.
- Davis, D. W.,atron storage tube, 1746.
- Davis, G. L., with others, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1935.
- Davis, J. E., with L. W. Schmidt, solar-cell power supply, 4206.
- Davis, J. E., and A. Cohen, rigid radome design, 2475.
- Davis, R. M., Jr., E. K. Smith and C. D. Ellyett, microcircuit at v.h.f., U.S.A., 2457.
- Davis, S., magnetic amplifiers for servo systems, 2173.
- Davis, W. D., lifetimes and cross-sections in Au-doped Si, 3769.
- Davout, C., with D. Lepeschinsky, effects of nuclear expansion on ionospheric sounding, 3710.
- Davydov, B. E., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121.
- Dawson, A. N., with S. D. Hoff, lifetime and diffusion constant of injected carriers, 2043.
- Dawson, J. M., nonlinear electron oscillations in cold plasma, 2535.
- Day, J. W. B., with others, diffraction of e.m. waves by gratings, 241.
- Da-Yu, Ma, See Ma Da-Yu.
- Dearborn, E. F., with J. W. Nielson, growth of single crystals of magnetic garnets, 1289.
- Deb, S., and A. J. Deming, lifetime and diffusion constant of injected carriers, 2043.
- Decker, R. P., design of rhombic antenna, 3956.
- Deeley, E. M., quadratic interpolation in tapped-magnetron-tuned generators, 2133.
- Deegan, U., with J. Barducci, research on probe microphones, 1429.
- DeGrasse, R. W., E. O. Skulski-Dubois and H. E. D. Szovl, 3-level solid-state travelling-wave maser, 2177.
- with others, spin refrigeration and maser action at 1600 Mc/s, 3654.
- De Hoop, A. T., with J. P. Schouten, reflection of plane e.m. wave, 1167.
- De Jaeger, C. H., circular diode bursts, 1333.
- Dejnyar, M. V., antiferromagnetic orientation in NiFe, 337.
- Dekkers, J., and K. W. Robinson, shunt impedance measurement, 3421.
- De Lange, O. E., timing of regenerative repeaters, 967.
- and M. Pustelny, timing of regenerative repeaters, 968.
- Delcroix, J. L., with others, wave interaction in gas, 1113.
- De Loach, C. B., and W. M. Sharpless, X-band parametric amplifier, 4006.
- Delves, L. M., with H. A. Waale, relations between bearing and amplitude of fading radio wave, 947.
- Delves, R., with others, magnetothermal resistance and magnetothermoelectric effects in Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, 182.
- Delves, R. T., transport coefficients for polar semiconductors, 2642.
- Demmy, R. C., with others, 21 in glass colour picture tube, 390.
- Denise, J., mechanical speech recogniser, 2451.
- Denise, J. F., with M. R. Kundu, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 787.
- with others, wave interaction in gas, 1333.
- Denard, R. H., ferromagnetic crystal constant-current equalizer reactor, 2143.
- De Prisz, J., with J. P. Blaser, comparison of astronomical time measurements with atomic frequency standards, 914.
- with others, improvements in NH<sub>3</sub> maser, 788.
- Derrick, L., with C. J. Froch, diffusion control in Si, 4096.
- Derritt, G., with F. A. Stal, Ge photo-tetrode, 203.
- Deryabin, B. V., with V. F. Smidg, role of surface properties of semiconductor in adhesion, 496.
- DeSautels, A. N., stable d.c. transistor source pre-amplifier, 3108.
- Desautels, R., effect of thermal delay with grid compression, 3864.
- with C. Curie, compensation for fluctuations in anode current, 1369.
- Deschamps, G., with others, substitution of Al, Ga and Cr in BaO.FeO, 541.
- Desloge, E. A., W. S. Mathysse and H. Margenau, conductivity of plasmas to microwaves, 1843.
- Deslaur, A., with J. hydromagnetic waves above ionosphere, 110, ionospheric heating by, 2585; effect of magnetic anomaly on particle radiation, 3462; upper-atmosphere density variations due to hydromagnetic heating, 408.
- Desnoyer, R., feedback in transistor amplifiers, 3139.
- Destriaux, G., 'memory' effect in enhancement of luminescence, 1213.
- Detert, K., with G. W. Wiener, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 896.
- Deutsch, J., services and their microwave applications, 4100.
- Deutsch, S., reduced television bandwidth, 982.
- Deutscher, E., interference photocathodes of increased yield, 2053.
- De Vaux, L. H., with others, infrared detectors, 4239.
- Deverall, G. J., with others, optics and photography in flying-spot scope, 2363.
- DeVore, H. B., powder photoconductors, 1902.
- Devaykov, N. D., electronic devices for extremely high frequency, 2400.
- Devyatkov, E. D., and I. A. Smirnov, thermoelectricity of Ge, 1620.
- De Waard, R., and E. M. Wormser, thermal detectors, 1680.
- De Witt, R. N., with others, auroral ionosphere studies using earth satellites, 4052.
- Dhar Bhowmik, P., with J. N. Bhar, study of noon F<sub>2</sub> ionization, 2584.
- Diamantides, D., converting recorders to rectilinear outputs, 1695.
- Dickerson, A. F., with others, thermionic integrated micromodules, 2863.
- Dickinson, W. A., and W. D. Schuster, picture tubes with 110° deflection, 204.
- Diemer, G. G., J. van Gurp and W. Hoogenstraeten, exciton diffusion in CdS crystals, 2265.
- and A. J. Van der Heuven van Oord, nature of blue edge emission in CdS, 2249.
- H. A. Klazens and P. Zalm, electroluminescence and image intensification, 1597.
- Dieminger, W., pulse propagation experiments, 1332.
- H. G. Müller and C. Rose, long-distance single-F<sub>2</sub> hop transmission, 483; sweep-frequency oblique-incidence pulse transmissions, 2378.
- Dierck, E. A., with others, temperature dependence of electron emission of Si films, 2419.
- Diezel, T. J., with others, primary pyroelectricity in BaTiO<sub>3</sub> ceramics, 156.
- Diester, H. G., and W. Mahe, reproducible method for vibration measurements, 3170.
- Dieter, F. A., with others, analysis of emissive phase of pulsed maser, 756.
- Dillenburger, W., standards converter using vidicon camera, 2406; limiters in television equipment, 3491.
- Dillon, J. A., Jr., R. E. Schlier and H. E. Farnsworth, surface properties of SiC crystals, 3023.
- Dillon, J. F., Jr., observation of domains in ferromagnetic garnets by transmitted light, 260; ferrimagnetic resonance in V-Fe garnet, 997; magnetostatic modes in ferrimagnetic spinels, 908.
- and H. E. Earl, Jr., domain-wall motion and resonance in Mn ferrite, 1958.
- and J. W. Nielsen, effect of impurities on resonance in V-Fe garnet, 3811.
- Dion, A., nonresonant electron arrays, 3202.
- Discrepancy, N., with K. H. Krawinkel, development of high-power klystrons, 3524.
- Ditchfield, G. R., and P. A. Forrester, maser action in 60° region, 1143.
- Dix, C. A., amplitude and frequency of modulated carrier wave, 2007; power transmission at high efficiency, 3944.
- Dix, C. H., and R. G. Robertson, pulsed travelling-wave tubes for 10-Gc/s region, 2788.
- Dix, J. C., and M. Sherry, microwave reflectometer display system, 1306, D10703.
- Dixon, J. R., and D. F. Enright, effect of heat treatment on piezoelectricity, 3491.
- with F. Stern, narrowing energy gap in semiconductors by compensation, 1917.
- Dixon, N. E., phase relations in stagger-tuned klystrons and in injected cavity, 3524.
- Dizer, M., sudden disappearance of filaments and magnetic storms, 2948.
- Dlugatch, I., optimizing antenna switches, 3548; miniature resonators for u.v.f., 3604.
- Dnestrovskii, I. N., variation of natural frequencies of membranes, 1839.
- Doak, P. E., fluctuations of sound pressure when receiver position is varied, 3915.
- Dobermann, H., characteristics of all-pass filters for delay equalization, 737.
- F. Weide and H. Swahnke, equalization in television transmission by cable, 3408.
- Dobrov, P., with others, primary pyroelectricity in BaTiO<sub>3</sub> ceramics, 156.
- Dobryakova, F. F., with others, electron concentration of ionosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 1143.
- Doctor, N. J., with others, D.O.F.I. microelectronics program, 2484.
- Doehler, O., A. Dubois and D. Maillet, M-type pulsed amplifiers, 678.
- B. Epstein and J. Arnaud, characteristics of carmatron tube, 2788.
- with others, electron velocities and pass band in travelling-wave amplifiers, 314.
- Doehring, A., with others, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one de, 1903.
- Doherty, L. H., and G. Neal, 215-MHz radio link, 4282.
- Dolginov, S. Sh., with N. V. Pashkov, investigation of earth's magnetic field using earth satellite, 3493.
- Dolphin, L., with others, radar investigations of auroral echoes, 4066.
- Dome, P., with others, ionospheric phenomena and stochastic processes, 4097.
- Dome, P., with J. Lüscher, transistor simulator, 4156.
- Dome, R. B., inexpensive sound for television reception by amplifier design reduces plate dissipation, 2514.
- Donach, S., lattice screening in polar semiconductors, 3344.
- Donovan, E. B., with J. C. Anderson, internal ferromagnetic resonance in Ni, 2684.
- Dooley, J. C., Melbourne-Toolangi magnetic observatory, 1831.
- Dorbrotn, N., A., investigation of cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2490.
- Doremus, L. W., charge release of ceramic ferro-electrics, 2630.
- Doroshin, H., dislocations in Ge, 1247.
- Dorgelo, J., G., output and load resistance of triodes for r.f. heating, 2072; oscillator triodes in h.f. generators with variable load, 2795; current limitation of c.w. magnetrons, 316.
- with others, electron beam, intermittent use of valves in r.f. heating generators, 2071.
- Dortort, I. K., current-balancing reactors for semiconductor rectifiers, 604.
- Douse, J., theory of wide-band distributed amplifiers, 947.
- Douse, J. E., and J. C. With, magnetic drum store for magnetic computing, 246.
- Douse, J. E., with others, semiconductor current amplifier, 1300.
- Dougal, A. A., with E. P. Bialeck, electron-ion recombination coefficient in nitrogen, 1239.
- Dougherty, V., with others, rounded crucibles, 3995.
- Doumanis, G. C., semiconductor surface potential from field-induced changes, 881; effects of carrier injection on recombination velocity, 1916.
- and C. S. G. G., surface charge regions in semiconductor surfaces, 548.
- and others, evidence for carriers with negative mass, 878.
- Dowden, R. L., and G. T. Goldstone, 'whistler mode' echoes, 2731.
- Doxey, W. A., with others, micro-module approach to miniaturization, 2485.
- Droynik, R., with J. A. Miller and K. P. Priddy, automatic failure recovery in data processing







- around the earth, 2853; radiation measurements with Pioneer IV, 4041
- Frank, D. R., with others, fluorescence of ZnS crystals with cathode barriers, 835
- Franklin, C. A., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
- Franklin, E. L., and B. F. Burke, observations of planet Jupiter, 1522
- Franklin, P. J., with others, voltage-sensitive switch, 39
- Franssen, J. J. B., and H. J. R. Perdijh, Ba getter films, 2613
- Frants, G. R., development of DEW line, 1592
- Frays, R., P. A. Mann and J. Vocoides, conductance of diodes, 1069
- Frays, S. J., with others, waveguides for use in cryostats, 1767
- Fraser, W., and R. E. Schemel, modulator as phase detector, 2892
- Fredericks, W. J., with R. L. Kelly, polarization of excitation bands in CdS, 2991
- Freedman, A. L., magnetic-core matrices for logical functions, 2860
- Freethy, F. E., with others, ceramic X-band cavity resonators, 363
- Frel, A. H., and M. J. O. Strutt, analogue-computer measurements on diodes and transistors, 3508
- Freler, P. S., E. P. Ney and C. J. Waddington, cosmic-ray  $\alpha$  particles during solar maximum, 3373
- with others, protons from sun 12th May 1959, 3779
- Freitag, W., and H. J. Martin, electronic ultrasonic image converter, 2084
- Fréon, J., with others,  $\gamma$  and  $\beta$  rays, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 3278
- Frerichs, R., and R. Handy, electromechanics in CdS, 3000
- Fric, C., magnetic-field stabilizer with feedback, 1365
- Fricker, S. J., and others, u.h.f. signals reflected from moon, 1525
- Fridrikhov, A. A., with others, secondary emission from Ni, 3979
- Fried, L., forced-convection cooled electronic equipment, 1750
- Friedrich, J., electron structure of metals, 418
- Friedhelm, H. O., hybrid transformers, 1468
- Friedman, H., rocket observations of ionosphere, 1559
- Friedman, I. B., constant-voltage regulators, 607
- Friedrich, J., with H. Schirmer, electrical conductivity of plasma, 1161
- Frielinghaus, R., with others, generation of very short ultrasonic pulses, 2078
- Frielich, E.,  $\pi$ - $\pi$  valve oscillators in  $\pi$ -network form, 3985
- Frisch, H. L., with others, formation of donor states in heat-treated Si, 1926
- Frischmann, P. C., with others, cube-oriented magnetic steel, 896
- Fritzsche, H., resistivity and Hall coefficient of Si-doped Ge, 526
- and E. Lark Horowitz, effect of minority impurities in  $p$ -type Ge, 2658
- Froese, C., calculation of velocity of sound in  $\text{CaF}_2$ -water, 3903
- Fröhlich, H. E., direct aerial systems, 3446
- Fröome, K. D., velocity of e.m. waves, 2190
- Frosch, C. J., and L. Derick, diffusion control in Si, 4096
- with others, infrared properties of SiC film, 2298
- Fröschle, E., etching method for manufacture of thin base layers of  $n$ -type Ge, 2665
- Frunkin, A. L., with others, investigations on LiF ternary, 1987
- Fry, D. B., theory of mechanical speech recognition, 2452
- Fry, G. A., with J. M. Enoch, model retinal receptor, 132
- Fryer, T. B., frequency analyzer with two reference signals, 2712
- Fujiki, E. G., and E. A. Guillemin, minimum-impedance filter, 1117
- Fujii, S., with others, proof of mode theory of v.l.f. ionospheric propagation, 3094
- Fujii, T., and A. Saburi, analysis of electron beam by mechanical scanner, 3524
- with others, waveguide for low-loss transmission, 3829
- Fujii, Y., with others, diffraction at v.h.f. and u.h.f. by ridges, 243
- Fujisaki, H., with others, preparation of ZnS single crystals, 2625
- Fujisawa, K., klystron resonant cavities, 3890
- Fujita, T., mesosystems associated with radar echoes, 2004
- Fukushima, Y., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3534
- Fuller, C. S., and J. M. Whelan, behaviour of Cu in GaAs, 882
- with K. Wolfstrom, comparison of radio-copper and hole concentrations in Ge, 1250
- Fulop, W., cut-off characteristics of magnetrons, 2087
- with others, electrode spacing in disc-seal triodes, 3788
- Fulton, C., with N. A. Austin, 22-MeV electron linear accelerator, 2719
- Fumeron-Rodot, H., and M. Rodot, properties of HgTe, 3779
- Funkawa, K., with others, measurement of attenuation by rain, 4187
- Funk, E., with J. Goldmann, film-recording of television transmissions in Germany, 2024
- Furdus, V. V., interference and coherence of acoustic signals, 3910
- Furth, H. P., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Furth, H. P., and E. Morris, charge penetration into conductor, 3251
- Furukawa, A., with others, microwave power standard, 3433
- Furuta, K., with others, antenna circuit theory based on variational method, 1999; wave propagation over irregular terrain, 2723; e.m. radiation from vertical dipole, 3950
- Fuse, K., with others,  $\gamma$  and  $\beta$  rays, microwave power standard, 3433
- Futtermenger, W., with H. J. Schmitt, multistage resonance absorbers for cm waves, 1846
- Gabler, H., and M. Wächter, component determination in d.f. for coherent waves, 816
- Gabor, D., and others, c.t. tube for monochrome and colour television, 619
- Gallit, T. A., with others, large inhomogeneities in  $F$  layer, 2581
- Gair, F. C., design principle for resistance-network analog, 2490
- Galaiko, V. P., and L. E. Pargamikh, correlation function for particles carrying charges, 1829
- Galejs, J., with D. B. Bruck, radar interference, 406
- Galka, G. N., with others, Si solar batteries for earth satellites, 3842
- Gallaher, L. E., servo system for flying-spot store, 2364
- Gallier, R. M., v.l.f. emissions generated in earth's exosphere, 1978
- and R. A. Hellwitt, origin of v.l.f. emissions, 4066
- Gal'perin, F. M., interatomic distances in ferro-magnetics, 691
- Gal'perin, Yu. L., with others, discovery of 10-keV electrons in upper atmosphere, 3294
- Gamlen, D. R., with R. G. Sharpe, radio communications in Ghana, 2661
- Ganapathy, C. V., with others, temperature-sensitive ceramic reactance element, 45
- Gander, M. G., and P. L. Mohorovic, frame multi-vibrator and diode separator, 2499; multi-triode by-pass synchronizing circuit, 3500
- Gandy, H. W., cathodoluminescence of  $\text{SrO}$ , ( $\text{Ba-SrO}$ ) and  $\text{MgO}$ , 150
- Gandolfi, R., square hysteresis loop of ferrites, 282
- Gardner, R. F., effect of S.I.D.'s on pulse reflections, 2771
- Gerfield, W. L., TACAN, 2259
- Garfield, M. F., with others, evidence for energy gap in superconductors, 393
- Garibyan, G. M., and G. A. Chalkhyan, radiation from charged particle, 3634
- Garner, K. G., linear multitrapped potentiometers, 2159
- Garner, W. R., discriminability criterion for loudness scale, 1062
- Garner, W. R., with others, signal propagation in regions of low electron density, 1578
- with R. N. Bracewell, rotation of earth satellites, 796
- Garra, G. R., with others, sound absorption at 60 to 500 kc/s, 2082
- Garstens, M. A., calculating resonance conditions in maser, 3622
- Gärtner, R., with others, follower circuits, 3235
- Gärtner, W., and others, current amplification of junction transistor, 631
- with others, surface-barrier photodiodes as photocapacitors, 3885
- Garston, J. H., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
- Garver, R. V., E. G. Spencer and M. A. Harper, microwave semiconductor switching techniques, 3597
- Garwin, E. L., 20-mus linear gate, 2880
- Garwin, R. L., A. M. Pallack and H. A. Reich, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscillator, 1805
- Gaskins, F. J., with R. C. Kennedy, electronic composites in television, 612
- Gassner, J. A., 60-kW r.f. power amplifier, 290
- Gassner, D. B., with E. B. Hill, preparation of single-crystal Si by pulling technique, 168
- Gates, D. M., N.B.S. radar and ionospheric observations during I.G.V., 4046
- Gates, W. W., and G. G. Galford, scan converter for radar, 2605
- Gatefield, A. G., with H. W. Gates, scan converter for radar, 2605
- Gatlin, B., with A. A. Rissi, rectangular-guide ferrite phase shifter, 1771
- Gatos, H. C., with M. C. Crestella, reaction of Ge with  $\text{HNO}_3$ , 2310
- Gauthé, B., electron characteristic energy losses in intermetallic compounds, 409
- Gautier, P., and C. Labou, field of series of magnetic lenses, 3445
- and M. Laudet, calculation of fields, 4023
- Gavin, M. R., with E. Falop and L. J. Derick, electrode spacing in disc-seal triodes, 2788
- Gay, M. J., measurements of transistor parameters, 3430
- Gaynor, M. L., column loudspeakers for public-address systems, 2824
- Gazaryan, Yu. L., waveguide sound propagation in stratified medium, 665; sound field generated by point source, 1040
- Gazzard, A. D., lunar tides in  $\text{E}_s$  at Brisbane, 1332
- Gea Sacasa, R., ionospheric propagation, 1399; mobile maritime service, 3859
- Geballe, T. H., radiation effects in semiconductors, 4059
- with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in  $n$ -type Ge, 2662
- Gedalla, E. V., with G. A. Bagdasarian, motion of charged particles in isotropic medium, 3635
- Geel, W. C., and C. A. Pistorius, current-time relations of electrolytic rectifiers, 3112
- Gelderdik, M. A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4124
- Geist, D., and E. Preuss, etching and polishing of Ge surfaces, 1252
- Gekker, I. R., energy distribution of electrons in transit-type klystron, 2424
- van Gelder, G., and E. Scholten, radar echo box, 1590
- Geller, S., and J. H. Wernich, ternary semiconductor compounds:  $\text{AgSbSe}$ ,  $\text{AgSbTe}$ ,  $\text{AgBiSe}$ ,  $\text{AgBiTe}$ , 1269
- with others, constitution of  $\text{AgSbSe}$ ,  $\text{AgSbTe}$ ,  $\text{AgBiSe}$ ,  $\text{AgBiTe}$  system, 1270
- Gelles, I. L., with others, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 185
- Gendron, P., definition of loss quadrupoles by voltage node displacements, 1114; analysis of loss symmetrical quadrupoles, 1801
- Genco, J. L., with others, preparation and characterization of single-crystal vibrators, 211
- Genna, V. N., with others, microwave model for study of s.w. aerials, 709
- Genoud, R. H., infrared search-system range performance, 4070
- Genry, P. E., current surge failure in semiconductor rectifiers, 1367
- Gensel, L., and R. Weber, theory of interference modulation, 2191; spectroscopy in far infrared, 2192
- George, R. G., magnetic viscosity displayed on hysteresis-loop traces, 2325
- Gerard, V. B., propagation of world-wide sudden — with others, magnetic effects of two high-altitude explosions, 3671
- Gerber, E. A., and L. F. Kerner, measurements of parameters of piezoelectric vibrators, 211
- Gerstle, E., generation of ultrasonics in liquids, 2812
- Gere, E. G., with G. F. Fehrer, electron spin resonance experiments on uranium in Si, 4078
- with others, magnetron spin resonance experiments on Ge, 3775
- Gereth, R., and H. A. Mäser, test equipment for photoconductive semiconductor devices, 4078
- Gergely, G., cathodoluminescence efficiency of ZnS-type phosphors, 472
- and L. H. Hango, energy losses at binder films in c.t. tubes, 3173
- Gerhard, P. S., with W. Hochwald, amplifier with transistor chopper, 2819
- Gerlach, L., with others, grain growth in Ni ferrites, 944
- Gerrits, J. P., and F. E. Brooks, Jr., bandwidth of folded dipole, 2842
- Gerosa, G., with G. Barsella, modes in guides filled with magnetized ferrite, 1776
- Gerritsen, H. J., V. Ruppel and A. Rose, photo-properties of ZnO, 826
- and others, structure and relaxation times of  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$  in  $\text{TiO}_2$ , 3333
- Gershstein, E. Z., approach to intrinsic ZnS, 577
- Gershstein, E. Z., T. S. Slavitskaya and L. S. Shifman, thermoelectric properties of PbTe, 1941
- Gerson, R. C., very-long-distance ionospheric propagation, 942
- Gerstenberg, D., magnetic investigations on Pd mixed crystals, 3790
- Getmantsev, G. G., V. L. Ginzburg and I. S. Shklovskii, radio-physics investigation by earth satellites, 3292
- Gensic, J. E., M. Pater and E. O. Schult-DeBois, paramagnetic resonance spectrum of  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$  in  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , 1416
- and others, spin refrigeration and maser action at 1500 Mc/s, 3654
- Geyger, W. A., frequency control of magnetic multivibrators, 3412
- Ghandhi, S. K., photoelectronic circuit applications, 1108
- Gheorghiu, O. C., with T. V. Jonescu, coupling of resonator and tube, 1156
- Ghose, A., and others, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2304
- Ghose, R. N., field intensities from linear radiating pulse, 342
- Ghosh, B. B., and S. N. Mitra, measurement of atmospheric noise, 2743
- Giacioletto, L. J., junction capacitance using graded-impurity semiconductors, 3521
- Gibbs, D. F., with H. L. Aisopp, electromechanical properties of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3335
- Gibson, A. F., and E. G. S. Paige, transport properties in dislocated Ge, 1619
- with others, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1619
- Giles, J. P. M., 4-kMc/s amplifier with disk-seal triode, 2798
- Gleessen, J., with K. H. v. Kitzing, influence of pressure on magnetizability of  $\text{Au}$ , 1273
- Giese, C. F., ion source for mass spectrometers, 2720
- Gilbert, E. G., with M. S. Uherov, measurement of cross-spectral density of random functions, 2349
- Gilbert, E. N., and E. F. Moore, variable-length binary coding, 3467
- Gilbrech, D. A., and R. C. Binder, portable instrument for locating noise sources, 2091
- Gilford, C. L. S., acoustic design of tanks studies; 2823
- Gill, A., translator switch design, 723; evaluating logarithmic diodes, 2038
- Gill, P. J., with others, magnetic effects of two high-altitude explosions, 3671
- Gilland, J. R., transistor circuitry for radiation counting, 3231
- Gilles, J. M., and J. van Cakenbergh, photo-conductivity and crystal size in evaporated CdS, 820
- Gillette, P. R., and K. Oshima, pulser design for magnetron operation, 648
- K. Oshima and R. M. Rowe, measurement of pulse response of transformers, 357
- Ginsburg, V. V., e.m. waves in isotropic and anisotropic media, 1169; nonlinear interaction of waves propagating in plasma, 3847; use of earth satellites for verification of theory of relativity, 3684
- and V. Ya. Feldman, Cherenkov radiation from dipoles, 3647
- and V. M. Fain, quantum effects in interactions in resonators, 1844
- with others, radio-astronomy investigation by earth satellites, 3292
- Ginston, E. L., microwave Q measurements, 3819
- with others, high-power pulsed klystrons, 1410
- Giorandina, J. A., and others, maser amplifier for radio astronomy, 2992
- Giovannelli, R. G., flare-puffs as cause of type III radio bursts, 431
- and J. A. Roberts, observations of solar disturbances caused by type II radio bursts, 432
- Gipplius, A. A., with others, reflection coefficients of Ge and Si, 3765
- Giralt, G., measurement of peak value of h.v. pulses, 920
- Girling, D. S., d.c. breakdown of paper capacitors, 1473
- Giron, V. S., and R. F. Farnham, variation of magnetization of uniaxial substances, 329
- Gittins, J. F., with others, c.w. power travelling-wave tube, 2787
- Gladhoun, U., with H. Lindner, automatic recorder for c.r. oscillography, 1978
- Gladstone, R., electronic timer with voltage control, 2865
- Glaram, S. H., microwave dielectric measurements, 921
- Glass, D. G., with A. Kaudas, polarization of radar radiation from aurora, 4064
- Glass, M. B., leakage flux around t.w.t. focusing magnet, 315
- Glassner, M., with J. Callaway, Fourier coefficients of crystal potentials, 782
- Gleghorn, C. J., with others, circuits for space probes, 3288
- Glicksman, M., and M. C. Steele, plasma pinch effect in  $\text{LiH}$ , 3388
- and K. Weiser, electron mobility in InP, 4115
- with others, electron mobilities in GaAs, 529
- Glicksman, R., with C. K. Morehouse, dry cells with  $\text{C}$ - $\text{H}$  compounds, 2402; Mg-BiO dry cells, 3865
- Glinchuk, K. D., E. G. Misyuk and N. N. Furukawa, Ge with Fe impurity, recombination of current carriers in Ge, 1933, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in Ge, 1933
- Glotov, V. P., reverberation tank for study of sound absorption, 1043
- Gnaedinger, R. J., Jr., precision evaporation and alloying, 367
- Gobell, G. W.,  $\alpha$ -particle irradiation of Ge at  $4-2^\circ\text{K}$ , 1254
- with others, thermal and radiation annealing of Ge, 2305
- Goblet, G., Weisskopf transformation theorem, 4153
- Gonczak, T. J., Jr., with others, radar echoes from  $\text{C}_2$  molecules, 2466
- Gobrecht, H., and A. Barschall, semiconductor properties of  $\text{SnS}$ , 884; elastic properties of hexagonal CdS, 2278; piezoelectric and elastic behaviour of CdS, 3746
- and others, cathode-electroluminescence phenomena in ZnS phosphors, 834
- Godard, B. E., with others, electrical properties of epoxy resins, 911
- Godwin, S. A., with W. P. Anderson, latching counters, 38
- Godfrey, A. I., statistical methods in receiver manufacture, 1676
- Godtsdalk, Z., with others, ground-wave propagation over inhomogeneous earth, 2375
- Goering, H. L., with others, preparation and properties of MgTe, 1284, of single-crystal  $\text{MgTe}$ , 4116
- Goeze, W. F., and N. J. Woodland, radiation reduction of spot diagram information, 1105
- Goff, K. W., with others, instrumentation for study of sound propagation, 2081
- Goffman, I. L., and others, e.s. electron emission of semiconductor, 1923
- Golay, M. J. E., binary decoding, 2747
- Gold, D. C., and W. J. Perkins, electroencephalograph telemeter system, 3085
- Gold, L., Sputnik for geodetic information, 1186; relations between geodetic and ionospheric  $f^oF_2$  behaviour in plasma, 1509; kinetic theory of space charge, 3160; hot-electron behaviour in Ge, 3777
- Gold, R. D., and J. W. Schwartz, drive factor and ranges of conventional klystron gases, 1417
- with others, pulse amplification using impact ionization in air, 2862
- Gold, T., origin of radiation near earth, 2552
- Goldberger, P., particle size effects in ZnS phosphors, 1738
- Golden, R. M., and others, power-line aerial, 1672; v.l.f. c.w. transmitter for ionospheric investigation, 3873
- with others, antenna to eliminate groundwave interference in ionospheric sounding, 710
- Goldney, J. M., two terminal  $p$ - $n$ - $p$  switches, 3883
- Golding, J. F., r.f. survey, 1977
- and G. W. White, linear amplifier for 'dec' microsecond pulses, 3993
- Goldmann, J., and H. Funk, film-recording of television transmissions in Germany, 2024
- Goldschmidt, R., h.f. cables, 335
- Goldschmidt, H. J., C. C. Jans and D. A. Wright, thermoelectric power of semiconducting diamond, 1924
- with others, magnetothermal resistance and magnetothermoelectric effects in  $\text{Bi}_2\text{Te}_3$ , 182
- Goldschmidt, P., and J. V. Jolley, optical transition radiation, 4018
- Goldsstein, B., and L. P. Pemaik, high-voltage photo-voltaic effect, 1907
- Goldsstein, L., nonreciprocal e.m. wave propagation, 1554
- Goldsone, T. C., with R. L. Douden, 'whistler mode' echoes, 2731
- Goldthorp, J., synchronization separator, 3122
- Golitsin, H., with others, conduction of heat from anode, 423
- Golubjatnikov, O., with others, transistor phase-locked oscillators, 2126
- Goncharov, K. V., theory of piezoelectric transducers, 872
- with others, frequency-sensitivity characteristics of transducers, 3904
- Gonzales, R. E., with J. A. Lesh, selective etching of junction transistors, 1402
- Gonze, R., with J. P. Bruyat, coaxial reflectometer for millimetre waves, 3431
- Goodale, E. D., with others, colour TV recording on black and white lensatic film, 1371
- Goodall, E. G. A., semi-isotropic radiators, 2850
- and A. J. Jackson, transmission of e.m. waves through wire gratings, 3664
- Goodenough, J. B., magnetic properties of perovskite-type mixed crystals, 690
- Goodenough, J. B., cooling techniques for infrared detectors, 4010
- Goodman, A. M., photoconductivity as function of optical absorption, 1827
- Goodman, G. L., semiconducting properties in inorganic compounds, 848
- with J. R. Drabble, chemical bonding in  $\text{Bi}_2\text{Te}_3$ , 531
- Goodwin, F. E., and H. R. Senf, volumetric scanning of radar with ferrite phase shifters, 1896
- Goodwin, G. L., with W. J. G. Beynon, horizontal drifts and temperature in E region, 884
- Goodyear, R. S., solving engineering problems, 40
- Gourless, J., and F. Karsdorp, pulling of Ge crystals, 3629
- van der Goot, J., synchronization of television receivers, 3121
- Gorbach, V. Y., with others, phase fluctuations of 10-cm waves over sea, 2738
- Gordon, D. L., R. S. Sery and R. E. Fickell, radiation effects in magnetic materials, 196
- Gordon, J. P., and E. E. Enoch, microwave spin echoes from donor electrons in Si, 840
- Gordon, W. E., scattering by free electrons and space exploration by radar, 401
- Gordon, S. M., with A. C. Lane, gas-discharge noise sources at cm, 658
- Gordiyakova, G. N., G. V. Kokosh and S. S. Simani, thermoelectric properties of  $\text{Bi}_2\text{Te}_3$ - $\text{Bi}_2\text{Se}_3$ , 3758
- Gore, C. C., with others,  $\text{C}_2$  molecules, low-noise triode for use up to 1 kMc/s, 1419
- with others, new method for fine-wire grids, 2788
- Gorelik, A. G., and V. V. Kostarev, radioechoes from invisible objects in troposphere, 2240
- Gor'kov, L. P., with others, superconductor in high-frequency field, 2195
- Görlich, P., A. Kros and W. Lang, photoresistors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 352
- and others, photoconductor for quantity gun detection, 1404; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3061
- Gornik, M. M., with others, reflection coefficients of  $\text{C}_2$  molecules, 2466
- Gorter, C. J., with others, h.f. susceptibilities of paramagnetic alums, 2332; absorption in paramagnetic salts at 1325 Mc/s, 3674
- Gosar, P., propagation of sound through medium with cubic crystal structure, 93; junctions, lateral photovoltaic effect in, 2614, photomagneto-mechanical forces on, 3387
- Gosmet, A., O. Parodi and C. Benoit,  $\gamma$  and  $\beta$  rays, light due to recombination of impurities in Ge, 3349
- Goss, A. J., metallurgy of semiconductors, 3620
- and R. E. Aldington, effects of seed rotation on Si crystals, 3421
- Gossard, A. C., and A. M. Portis, nuclear resonance in ferromagnets, 4126
- Gossett, R. E., with others, manufacture of waveguide pulsed tubes, 2033
- Gossink, R. K., disordered regions in semiconductors, 1089
- with L. Stubbs, Debye potential measurements in  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 838
- Goswami, S. N., effect of magnetic field on electro-deposited discharge, 83
- Goto, E., parametrons, 3588
- Gouy, G., with C. E. Sharp, model surface-wave transmission line, 10
- Gough, M. W., analysis of field-strength records 584; diurnal influences in tropospheric propagation, 1330
- Goulo, P., electronic seismic transducer, 3049
- Gould, J. E., permanent magnet stability, 1960
- Gould, R. N., with A. Cumifelt, high Q echo boxes, 246
- Gould, R. W., characteristics of travelling-wave tubes with periodic circuits, 1732; travelling-wave couplers for longitudinal beam-type amplifiers, 2047
- and A. V. Trudiford, electromechanical modes in plasma waveguides, 2000
- Goulding, P. S., ultrasonic instrumentation—transmission line, 3993
- Gourcoux, W., thin absorbent films, 3346; optimum absorption thickness of thin film, 3461
- Goureaux, G., and A. Commanche, magnetic properties of very thin films of nickel, 3619
- P. J. and A. Commanche, Hall effect in Ni films, 1277
- with A. Commanche, conductivity of thin Ni films, 3399
- Gourou, P., photo-electron emission and luminescence of inorganic crystals, 3002
- Gousskov, L., and N. Nifontov, chemical action and oxidation of oriented Ge surfaces, 3370
- Goutte, R., sound propagation, 2081; image of surface obtained with negative ions, 567







- Hepburn, F., interpretation of smooth-type atmospheric waveforms, 3312
- Hess, H., equipment for unattended operation, 374
- Hessner, J. P., with others, results obtained with rocket-borne ion spectrometers, 3763
- Hessner, J. M., ferroelectric crystals and ceramics, 153
- Hertz, L. J., with others, electrode spacing in disc-seal tubes, 2788
- Hess, A. K., H. Oberbeck and A. E. Middleton, preparation and properties of AISB, 2311
- Hergenbahn, G., orbit of satellite 1958 82, 3685
- Hierckx, C., and A. Monfils, determination of thermal parameters of semiconducting thermocouples, 3346
- Hierlage, D. P., with others, v.l.f. propagation measurements for Rador-Omega system, 2736
- Hermann, P., with others, single phonon emission in breakdown of semiconductors, 3013
- Herrmann, P., with R. J. Turner, transistor design for picture I.I. stages, 1385
- Herrmann, J., with K. van Dueren, halogen-quenched end-window Geiger counter, 3079
- Herrmann, R. G., with T. Schickel, thermal conductivity of germanium, 3476
- Herrqvist, K. G., M. Kanefsky and F. H. Norman, thermionic energy converter, 325
- Herrnick, P., disturbances of geomagnetic field, 2945; problem of ionospheric currents, 3282
- Herring, C., T. H. Geballe and J. E. Kusler, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Herrick, D. R., polyhedral satellite for measurement of orbit data, 794
- Hess, G., with others, flying-spot store, system design of, 2362; optics and photography in, 2363
- Herrmann, J., with others, improvements in NH<sub>3</sub> maser, 758
- Hersee, G., and J. R. T. Royle, B.B.C. transparencies for testing camera channels, 984
- Hershberger, L. W., with others, control of luminescence by charge transfer, 226
- Hersing, A., and K. Blank, after-effect in ceramic dielectrics, 3328
- den Hertog, J. M., with G. Klein, sine-wave generator, 3376
- Hers, A. J., and others, radiation observations with satellite 1958 8, 4042
- Herzenberg, A., geomagnetic dynamos, 108
- Herscov, A. W., computer for simulation of aircraft, 2477
- Hess, H. A., recording Sputnik II on 40 002 kc/s, 3391
- Hessler, J. Jr., with others, vacuum-die microwave detection, 2794
- Hessler, V., and E. M. Wescott, correlation between arc-current and geomagnetic disturbance, 4044
- Hewish, A., scattering of radio waves in solar corona, 2939
- Hey, J. S., and T. B. A. Senior, e.m. scattering by thin plates, 772
- J. T. P. Pinson and P. G. Smith, radar observations of hyperbolic radio waves, 1688
- Heydenrych, J. C. R., design of transducers for maximum power transfer, 381
- Heyligers, H., with others, protection device for stabilized line timebase circuits, 282
- , off-line output circuits, 369, 3871, off-line and frame output circuits, 3123
- Heymann, O., application of Laplace transformation, 2695
- Hiatt, E. E., with others, radar cross-section of finite cones, 4073
- Hibbard, W. R., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 896
- Hibbard, P. E., with J. A. Thomas, satellite Doppler measurements and ionosphere, 1874
- Hibbard, R. G., transistors and semiconductor devices, 3147
- Hiedemann, E. A., with M. A. Bransale, investigation of progressive ultrasonic waves by light refraction, 1050
- with R. B. Miller, intensity distribution of light diffracted by ultrasonic waves, 1051
- with K. L. Zankel, amplitude distortion of ultrasonic waves, 2814
- with others, determination of ultrasonic waveform by light refraction, 492
- Hierholzer, F. J., Jr., linear power amplifiers using dynistors or transistors, 2174
- Higdon, B. G., and M. E. Bond, thyristor-stabilized d.c. supplies, 4208
- Higley, J. B., with others, precision guarded resistance measuring facility, 561
- Hillbrand, J., and W. R. Beam, semiconductor diodes in parametric subharmonic oscillators, 3981
- with G. W. Mueller, 'thyristor' switching transistor, 1005
- Hill, E. R., emission at 8.5 m from local supergalaxy, 2223
- O. B. Sier and B. Y. Mills, pencil-beam survey of galactic plane at 3.5 m, 2220
- with others, radio sources between declinations +10° and +20°, 428
- Hill, J. E., and K. M. van Vleet, carrier-density fluctuations in Ge, 1617
- Hill, J. J., precision thermoelectric wattmeter, 1320
- Hill, L. O., with L. K. Wanless, digital-analogue converter, 3240
- Hill, N. E., application of Onsager's theory to dielectric dispersion, 392
- Hilliard, J. E., and W. T. Fiala, generating high-intensity sound with loudspeakers, 692
- Hilsuun, C., multiplication by semiconductors, 350; effects of Cu in InAs, 2666; properties of p-type InSb, 4118
- and A. C. Rose-Innes, new method of measuring susceptibility, 1313
- Hines, C. O., motions in ionosphere, 1556
- and L. R. O. Storey, time constants in geomagnetic storm effects, 1557
- Hirabayashi, H., deterioration of microphone carbon powder, 3189
- and others, life tests of microphone carbon, 1758
- Hirata, M., Y. T. T. Hsu, H. Sato, diffraction at v.h.f. and u.h.f. by ridges, 243
- with others, long-distance u.v. propagation, 244
- Hirano, J., characteristics of interdigital circuits, 1137
- Hirao, K., diurnal variation of fading at v.h.f., 256
- K. Akita and I. Shiro, temperature fluctuations accompanying solar eclipse, 2639
- Hir, E. V., use of radio carrier in telephone system, 1462
- Hirschfeld, J. L., and S. C. Brown, measuring probability of electron collision in gas, 768
- Hitchcock, R. J., future difficulties facing long-distance radio communications, 261
- Hoare, F. E., with others, pulse techniques, 2449
- Hochman, R. H., with G. C. Kuczyński, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Hochwald, W., and H. C. Herd, amplifier with transistor chopper, 27
- Hodara, H., h.f. integrator design, 1479
- Hoeft, P. C., d.c. amplifier with half-loop feedback, 1137
- Hofer, R., influence of unsymmetric r.f. stages on signal bands with a.m., 3992
- Hoffman, D., and E. Schultman, analysis of noise-signal amplifiers, 3326
- Hoffman, L. A., with others, circuits for space probes, 3286
- Hoffman, R., with others, auroral phenomena during storm, 3309
- Hoffman, R. W., with T. G. Knorr, geometric magnetic anisotropy in Fe films, 2663
- Hoffman, T. R., feedback design for transistor amplifiers, 3619
- Hoffman, W. G., optimum apertures of aerials, 13
- Hoffmann, A., mode of operation of n-p-n photo-transistors, 4233
- Hoffmann, F., with J. W. Schley, noise in radiation thermometry, 1653
- Hoffmann, R., interconnection of television cable links, 992
- Hoffmann, W., broadcasting equipment at Kufstein studio, 201
- Hofmeister, E., and E. Groschütz, influence of point contact of Ge diodes, 2411
- Hogan, C. L., with J. E. Pippin, resonance measurements on Ni-Co ferrites and Ni-ferrite aluminate, 2689
- with others, ferrimagnetic resonance in polycrystalline rare-earth garnets, 2690
- Hoger, D. T., with H. E. Haynes, stop-go scanning saves spectrum space, 277
- Hogg, D. C., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4185
- Hogg, H. A. C., photo-etching Mo foil, 3159; p.e.c. beam focusing, 3524
- Holington, R. W., R. L. Keller and M. J. Pentz, source-modulated microwave cavity spectrometer, 416
- Hojo, H., with others, world-wide distribution of  $\gamma$ -ray Delling effect, 2581
- Holcomb, D. P., magnetic resonance line shapes at onset of saturation, 1948
- Holden, J. T., with others, Ti getter pump, 1204
- Holford, J. C., with others, M. Newall, video amplifiers using transistors, 385
- Holland, J. D., with L. J. Heaton-Armstrong, h.f. receiver RX-5C, 3462
- Holland, L., getter-ion pumps, 1899
- L. Lawrence and J. T. Holden, Ti getter pump, 1204
- Hollander, L. E., Jr., piezoelectricity in TiO<sub>2</sub>, 887
- Hollefer, W. O., construction of miniature magnetic microphones, 1431
- Hollis, S. L., frequency shifts improve pulse communications, 3470
- Holloway, J. H., with others, comparison of Cs frequency standards, 212
- Holmes, J. C., with others, results obtained with rocket-borne ion spectrometers, 3703
- Holonyak, N., Jr., and others, observation of phonons during tunnelling in junction diodes, 4226
- with R. W. Aldrich, h.c. control of rectifiers from oxide-masked diffused structures, 2418
- Holstein, T., ultrasonic absorption in metals, 2444
- Holt, E. R., with S. Takeda, microwave propagation mechanism of studying discharging gas plasmas, 4021
- Holter, M. R., and W. L. Wolfe, optical-mechanical scanning techniques, 4010
- Holtzman, J., reducing errors caused by power-line variations, 3618
- Hong, K., carbonization of thorla cathodes, 3530
- Hong, H., and E. Stupp, electron spin-lattice relaxation in P-doped Si, 512
- Honnell, P. M., with R. K. Hays, matrix programming of analogue computers, 349
- Hoogenstraeten, W., electron traps in ZnS phosphors, 1596
- with others, exciton diffusion in CdS crystals, 2265
- Hooma, G. D., microphonic effects in electron tubes, 3896
- A. Boekhorst and H. Heyligers, stabilization of line output circuits, 3871
- with others, stabilization of line output circuits, 3824
- Hoop, H., with A. Dumont, measurement of pulsed powers at m. f., 3729
- Hoover, C. W., Jr., J. R. Haug and D. E. Herriott, system test of flying spot, 2362
- Hoover, M. V., advances in very-high-power grid-controlled tubes, 2788
- Hope, E. G., with others, circuits in N.P.L. Cs standard, 2340
- Hope, J., with others, horizontal drift measurements near equator, 1557
- Hopengarten, A., with others, colour purity adjustment for 'cold' c.r. tube, 1386
- Hopf, H., delay equalization for residual-sideband television, 3490
- Hopfield, J. J., contribution of exciton to complex dielectric constant, 1931
- Hopkins, H. G., and B. G. Pressey, current d.f. practice, 2259
- Hopner, E., modulation-demodulation system for data transmission, 1648
- Hopper, W. C., with others, waveguides for use in cryostats, 1767
- Hori, J., with N. Saide, thermodynamics of harmonic oscillator, 81
- Hornstein, W., statistics of fading-dependent noise, 1838
- Horn, F. H., melted-layer crystal growth, 1261
- Horn, R. E., and P. R. Howell, matrix programming of analogue computers, 347
- Horne, R. A., effect of oxide impurities on Bi, Sb, Te and Bi-Te alloys, 2315
- Horne, R., atmospheric noise and lightning, 81
- Hornig, A. W., R. C. Rempp and H. E. Wagner, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 476
- Horowitz, H., moving-magnetic sector, 2818
- Horowitz, R., with others,  $\gamma$ -ray absorption,  $\alpha$ -particle atmospheric-pressure measurements, 1560
- and Horst, H. L., and P. H. C. van Zode, induction-heating generator using hydrogen thyristors, 3439
- Horton, B. M., noise-modulated distance measuring system, 2611
- Horton, C. W., and A. E. Sobey, Jr., near fields of acoustic sources, 3537
- Hoshino, B., and others, (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>BeF<sub>6</sub>, with others, ferroelectricity in Li(NH<sub>4</sub>)SO<sub>4</sub>, 840; (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, ferroelectric with low coercive field, 836
- Hoskins, R. F., signal flow graphs, 2602
- Hoskins, R. F., two-level maser materials, 3037; spin-level inversion and spin-temperature mixing in ruby, 4123
- Hougaard, R. W., and R. C. Hansen, scanning surface-wave antennas, 3201
- Housley, J. P., rotating-loop reflectometer for waveguide, 2117
- Houston, J. M., efficiency of thermionic energy converter, 3437
- Howard, D. D., with J. H. Dunn, effects of a.g.c. on accuracy of monople radar, 1894
- with others, scintillation noise in radar tracking systems, 2609
- Howard, J. B., transmission of atmosphere in infrared, 4010
- Howard, N. R., with others, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
- Howard, R., and T. T. Cragg and H. W. Babcock, magnetic field associated with solar flare, 4043
- Howard, R. L., with others, balloon gear monitors cosmic radiation, 437
- Howland, B., cyclotron resonant delay circuit, 2501
- Howlett, D. J., and L. Budala, noise-immune synchronizing circuits, 3120
- Hosumi, H., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 325
- Hrbec, G., with R. Adler, low-noise electron-beam parametric amplifier, 321
- Hrhanec, J., with B. Rokenstein, mobility of Bloch walls, 3794; influence of temperature on distribution of ferro-magnetic domains, 3795
- Hrostowski, H. J., and R. H. Kaiser, infrared spectra of heat-treated centres in Si, 167; absorption spectrum of As-doped Si, 1244
- Hsu, C. S., atomic subnanosecond, 4146
- Hsu, W., reversible dekalton counter, 1812
- Hu, Yueh-Ying, See Yueh-Ying Hu
- Hubbard, R. M., shunt-coupled magnetic-amplifier circuits, 3997
- Hubbard, W., with E. E. Adams and J. F. Haben, sputter-fake, 894
- Huber, H., microwave tube techniques, 4243
- and M. Warneke, Ti pump, 1205
- Hübner, R., with others, substituting in paramagnetic resonance of P<sup>+</sup> in ceramic LaLaO<sub>3</sub>, 358 f
- Hücking, E. E., with R. Falke, magnetic measurements on ferrite U-cones, 3087
- Hudson, A. C., and E. J. Stevens, data on ferrite core materials, 897
- Huet, P., with others, measurement of very slight variations in resistivity, 585; Hall effect in Ni films, 1279; properties of Si films, 2693
- Huey, R. M., noise in communications and servo systems, 1662
- Hülner, W., transistor oscillators in carrier-frequency techniques, 1811
- Hughenbols, E. H., A. Seljak and A. Towle, frequency stepper for propagation tests, 1485
- Hughes, C. J., with D. W. Morris, phase characteristics of radio signals, 2384
- Hughes, D. J., with others, lattice vibrations by neutron scattering in Si, 2291, in Ge, 2304
- Hughes, R. C., with others, dispenser cathodes, 2791
- Hughes, W. F., Ge-diode manufacturing standard, 4149
- with H. E. Radford, microwave Zeeman spectrum of atomic oxygen, 4032
- Hughes, W. A., designing with ferrite isolators, 11
- Hühns, P. F., Ge-diode manufacture, 3709
- Hühneberg, E., J. W. H. Bessey and M. E. Drougard, electromechanical behaviour of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3354
- Huld, J., optical method for determining carrier lifetimes, 1230
- and T. Staffin, infrared absorption of photo-generated carriers in Ge, 176; valence-band photoconductivity, 176
- Hullinger, F., with others, field parameters of galvanic and thermo-magnetic effects in ferro-magnetics, 758 c
- Hulst, G. D., communication technique for multipath channels, (D)596
- van de Hulst, H. C., light scattering by small particles, 1519
- Hulst, G. D., with E. Rodas, microwave amplification by intrinsic negative resistances, 3159 p
- Hultqvist, B., auroral isochasms, 2755, (D)462
- and J. Orner, ionization below 50 km after strong solar flares, 2576
- Humby, A. M., equatorial sunset effect, 3461
- Hummel, F. A., with D. E. Harrison, system ZnO-CdO-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 3735
- Hunter, F. B., and E. M. Gyorgy, flux reversal in soft ferro-magnetics, 3405
- Hunter, L. P., anomalous transmission of X-rays by Ge, 2309; X-ray measurement of micrograins in Ge, 3377
- Hurd, J. D., A. W. Simpson and R. H. Tredgold, anomalous polarization in ferroelectrics, 1911
- Hurd, R. A., magnetic fields of ferrite ellipsoid, 4033; scattering from small anisotropic ellipsoid, 413
- Hurley, R. B., designing transistor circuits, 45, 3613
- Hursey, P., with R. Wasserman, tones find data in high-speed tape systems, 932
- Hurwitz, H. Jr., with P. L. Auer, space-charge effects in diodes, 382
- with others, theory of cathode sheath in discharge, 82
- Husan, V., with others, p-n junctions in Ge, 3485
- Husler, R., ultra-ultra-velocity content of spontaneous polarization in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 160; polarization in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3744
- and K. Kataoka, pulse-width dependence of switching velocity in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 2276
- Huster, E., and E. Ziegler, spreading of discharge in counter tubes, 1332
- Huzimura, R., and T. Sidi, effects of impurities and temperature on electroluminescence spectra, 152
- Hyde, F. J., drift transistors, internal current gain of, 999, current gain of, 3880, h.f. power gain of, 3881; current gain of alloy-junction transistor, 3818
- with R. W. Smith, transistor current gain, 3426
- Hyde, N. G., telemetering information from satellites, 124
- Hynd, A., with J. L. Whipple, I.G.Y. optical satellite tracking program, 2566
- Hyvärinen, L., Fourier analysis, 1298



- Johnson, H. M., feature of galactic radio emission, 4034
- Johnson, H. R., and R. R. Bapi, electron beam technique for measuring circuit velocity, 3524a
- Johnson, M. A., tropospheric scatter propagation theory and application to experiment, 3602
- with F. A. Kitchen, turbulent scattering in propagation at m, 875
- Johnson, M. D., and D. A. G. Tall, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
- Johnson, S. D., and J. R. Singer, current regulator using transistors, 979
- with J. F. Singer, transistorized nuclear-resonance magnetic-field probe, 1810
- Johnson, W. C., with others, path combinations in whistler echoes, 1577
- Johnston, T. W., perturbations in electron beams from shielded, immersed gun, 2629
- nonlinear electron beams in high magnetic fields, 3524 s
- Jones, C. L., with R. C. Lyman, electroluminescent panels for automatic displays, 3434
- Jones, D. A., anisotropic field plotting, 3825
- with others, paramagnetic resonance of impurities in GaP, 3411
- Jones, E., with J. Dutton, electrical discharges, 2196
- Jones, E., and E. Inductance of eccentric tubular conducting system, 3191
- Jones, E. M., T., and J. K. Shimizu, wide-band strip-line balun, 3931
- with J. K. Shimizu, coupled-transmission-line directional couplers, 3556
- Jones, E. M., with others, deflection of electron content from Faraday fading, 2372
- Jones, O. G., R. S. Maddavey and J. H. Sanders, radiocone measurement of electric field and polar conductivity, 795
- Jones, R. C., radiation detectors, response and detecting ability of, 4164, noise in, 4166; detective quantum efficiency of television camera tubes, 4216
- Jones, R. P., radar echoes from atmospheric inhomogeneities, 819
- Jones, R. O., with others, power transistors, 2769
- Junker, G. H., semiconducting properties of Co ferrite, 4135
- and W. Keestron, ternary systems with BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 838
- Jonscher, A. K., *V<sub>f</sub>* characteristics of junction diodes, 625
- Jordan, E. C., with others, U.R.S.I. report on antenna arrays, waveguides, 3565
- Joseph, H., with others, markerless pulse trains for communication, 956
- Josephson, M. A., with others, *I<sub>c</sub>* Blomquist, ground-wave V.h.f. propagation, 3089
- and G. Carlson, fading and distortion of 3-kMc/s transponder signals, 3090
- and F. Edwards, microwave propagation experiences, 3091
- Joishi, M. N., with others, radio patrol of solar flares, 3099 p
- Joishi, M. N., design of transistor i.f. amplifier, 2517
- Jost, K., and G. Schiefer, evaluation of quadrupole and material measurements using chart, 2702
- Jouguet, M., propagation in discontinuous periodic structures, 2183
- effects of amplitude and phase distortion on signal carried by h.f. wave, 3473
- Jovanovic, D. T., multivibrator circuit using junction transistors, 2503
- Jowett, J. K. S., measurement and prediction of V.h.f. tropospheric field strengths, 2000 s
- Joy, W. R., long-range propagation at 10 cm, 2000 i; 3-2 cm propagation beyond horizon, 2000 s
- with others, influence of ocean duct on scatter propagation beyond horizon, 878
- Julesz, B., coding television signals, 3489
- Jungfer, H., properties of Mathien and related functions, 260 s
- Junius, W., automatic evaluation of sound reflections, 3545
- Jumod, P., with G. Busch, electrical properties of Ag<sub>2</sub>Se, 758 s
- Jurgens, R. K., solid-state panels for display or storage, 1654
- K**
- Kaganov, M. I., and V. M. Tsvetnik, theory of kinetic processes in ferromagnetic dielectrics, 1285
- Kahl, G. D., and F. D. Zomer, coherence requirements for interferometry, 398
- Kahn, L. R., compatible a.s.b. modulation system, 348
- Kahng, D., with others, processing Ni matrix cathodes, 4280
- Kaiser, R. H., with J. H. Hrostowski, infrared spectra of heat-treated carbon in Si, 1617; absorption spectrum of As-doped Si, 1244
- Kaiser, W., H. L. Frisch and H. Reitz, formation of donor state in heat-treated Si, 1926
- Kakita, K., with K. Morita, fading in microwave relays, 3475
- Kalashnikov, S. G., E. Yu. Lvova and V. V. Ostrolovskaya, properties of Ge doped with Zn, 1613
- with others, influence of group III and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
- Kallistratov, M. A., scattering in turbulent atmosphere, 2083
- Kallmann, E., and J. Dresner, excitation of luminescent materials by ionizing radiation, 3328
- Kallman, M. E., model atmosphere based on rocket and satellite data, 3300
- Kalman, G., one-dimensional nonstationary flow in plasma, 2000 s
- Kalman, P. C., with others, c.r.t. tube for monochrome and colour television, 619
- Kalman, L. P., with others, influence of group III and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
- Kalman, J., with A. Smekala, O<sub>2</sub> impurity in Si single crystals, 381
- Kalra, S. N., R. Bailey and H. Daams, Canadian caesium-beam standard of frequency, 2781
- C. F. Patterson and M. M. Thomson, Canadian standard of frequency, 2780
- Kamat, D. B., control apparatus for serial drum memory, 246
- Kamath, G. N., low frequencies vary T-parameters, 2702
- Kamigaito, O., with others, oxide-coated cathode, 3078
- Kamiryo, K., and others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3524 s
- Kamitsya, Y., with others, oxide-coated cathode, 3078
- Kammer, D., with F. Brauer, mobile radio system, 260
- Kamshoeffer, F. J., with others, automatic input controlled by radio homodyne, 3586
- Kane, V., electrical conductivity in p-type InSb, 179, in n-type, 180
- Kanaya, S., and K. Uno, h.f. propagation related to annular exciter, 2730
- Kane, J. A., arc measurements of collision cross-sections, 1986
- Kane, J. V., time-to-pulse converter, 2878
- Kaneshima, M., with others, thermionic energy converter, 528
- Kaneshima, D. P., with others, metamorphic delay line for video signals, 1124
- Kaner, E. A., and F. G. Bass, statistical theory of propagation over ideally conducting plane, 380
- Kanner, M., error reduction in loaded potentiometers, 3969
- Kaplan, S., with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kaplan, D. E., and M. E. Brown, electron free precession in paramagnetic free radicals, 3400
- Kaplan, S. H., error correction in colour television tubes, 1790
- Kaplunova, E. L., and K. B. Tolpygo, temperature dependence of Hall coefficient in semiconductors, 1881
- Kapoor, A. A., transistor blocking oscillator for digital systems, 3970
- Kapoor, J. P., magnetic cores as switching elements, 318
- Kapur, K. N., and J. W. McGrath, r.f. unit for n.m.r. spectrometer, 2544
- Kapustin, A. F., effective radius of electron in crystal lattices, 1858
- Karal, F. C., Jr., and S. N. Karp, diffraction of skew plane c.m. wave by absorbing wedge, 2366
- Karavainikov, V. N., amplitude and phase fluctuations in physical wave, 662
- Karbowiak, A. E., guided wave propagation in sub-mm region, 13
- Karim, R. N., with others, nature and origin of atmospheric noise, 1499
- Kargin, V. A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Karpova, E. V., with N. V. Yulter, concentration coefficient of directional acoustic systems, 3905
- Karp, D., impedance measurement circuit, 554
- Karp, A., fast-wave interactions with electron film, 218
- Karp, S. N., with F. C. Karal, Jr., diffraction of skew plane c.m. wave by absorbing wedge, 2366
- Karpova, E. V., with N. V. Yulter, concentration coefficient of directional acoustic systems, 3905
- Karstenen, F., with J. Goossens, pulling of Ge crystals, 3029
- Karstensen, F., with others, improvements in NH<sub>3</sub> maser, 758
- Kashcheev, B. L., with E. G. Proshkin, inhomogeneous structure of F region, 2244
- Kasparov, E. V., radio wave propagation and soil conductivity, 434
- Kasuya, I., variations of E<sub>1</sub> layer in Japan, 127
- Y. Nakura and H. Hagi, world-wide distribution of E<sub>1</sub> layer and its effect, 2581
- Kasuya, T., theory of impurity conduction, 1233; general theory of transport, 4014
- and S. Koide, theory of impurity conduction, 1233
- and K. Yamada, electrical and thermal conductivity of monovalent metals, 4015
- Kasuya, T., with others, F<sub>2</sub> layer multiple reflections, 1342
- Katoka, K., with K. Husemi, pulse-width dependence of switching velocity in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 2275
- Katky, M., with others, slotted waveguide array for radar, 711
- Kato, J., with others, measurement of attenuation by rain, 4187
- Katzenberg, R., with others, F<sub>2</sub> layer multiple reflections, 1342
- with others, ionospheric scattering, under influences of ion production and recombination, 4015
- in electrostatically controlled turbulence, 4060
- Kato, Y., and T. Watanabe, geomagnetic storm in relation to geomagnetic pulsation, 1537
- Katsenelenbaum, B. Z., critical cross-sections in irregular waveguides, 699
- Katsura, T., with others, magnetic properties of TiFeO<sub>2</sub>·Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system, 542
- Katz, H., trends of construction in development of valves, 293
- Katz, L., with C. I. Beard, dependence of microwave signal spectra on ocean roughness, 242
- Kaufman, A., with others, for nuclear and space environments, 4144
- Kaufman, L., band between microwave and infrared regions, 1845
- Kaufman, M. M., with others, end-fired memory, 36
- Kaus, P., negative effective mass in negative resistance, 3632
- Kauts, B., with R. W. Buchanan, dynamic testing of computer blocks, 3591
- Kavadas, A., and D. G. Gales, polarization of radar echoes from aurora, 4064
- with G. F. Gales, radar echoes from aurora, 2255
- Kawal, M., with K. Miya, propagation of long-distance h.f. signals, 3463
- Kawal, N., acoustic field of vibrating source, 1044
- Kawakami, K., with Y. Aono, cosmic rays observed by satellite, 1058
- Kay, A. F., spherically symmetric lenses, 3583; scattering of surface wave, 3844
- Kay, P., with R. V. Goode, dielectric properties of metamaterials and metamaterials, 3326
- Kay, L., measurement of virtual height, 3715
- Kay, L., comparison of echo ranging systems, 1893
- Kay, L., with C. C. Phillips and R. H. Teal, versatile stimulator, 229
- Kaye, J., with others, feedback theory-electron engine, 389
- Kazan, B., with others, diode amplifier panel for picture storage, 1406
- Keast, D. N., with F. M. Wiener, propagation of sound over ground, 3900
- with others, instrumentation for study of sound propagation, 2081
- Keays, S. H., with others, distress beacon for crash location, 1881
- Keby, M. R., and A. F. Culbertson, 6-kMc/s system for toll telephone service, 2393
- Keeling, H., air trials of Decca, 462
- Keen, J. W., topological nonreciprocal network element, 2871
- Keenon, P. E., and G. Seidel, specific heat of Ge and Si, 2287
- Keiba, B., with W. Tisser, measuring acoustic impedance of air spaces, 3180
- Keddel, L., acoustic design of studio in Karlsruhe, 1756
- Keisler, B. E., digital-counter techniques for radar, 3981
- Keldyash, L. V., influence of lattice vibrations on production of electron-hole pairs, 890
- Kell, R. L., with others, colour TV recording on black and white film, 1371
- Keller, K. S., and J. P. Shelton, limitations of satellite antennas using spherical arrays, 1911
- Keller, J. B., with D. R. Levy, propagation of e.m. pulses around earth, 1662; diffraction by Earth's field, 3986
- with D. R. Levy, theory of diffraction, 1662
- Keller, P. R., and L. K. Wheeler, automatic error correction, 954
- Keller, S. E., and G. D. Pettit, phosphor with fluorescence larger than GaAs, 2623
- Kellner, J., magnetic coupling in disk-stored media, 3706
- Kellner, L., with others, source-modulated microwave cavity spectrometer, 416
- Kellner, J. P., possible explanation of Van Allen cosmic-ray belt, 1400
- and E. P. Ney, new theory of solar corona, 2943
- and R. P. Ney and J. R. Winckler, geophysical effects associated with high-energy cosmic-ray events, 44
- Kelly, G. E., Jr., ferromagnetic circuit, 2100
- Kelly, E. C., with R. S. Elliott, serrated waveguide, 1074
- Kelly, E. C., with others, radio-control of venous contraction, 929
- Kelly, R. L., and J. F. Fredericks, polarization of excitation bands in CdS, 2991
- Kelso, R. J., and J. C. Grace, encoder measures random-event time intervals, 2339
- Kemahdian, H., transistor amplifiers for d.c. signals, 1492; temperature-control system for transistors, 1819
- Kemp, J., with others, radiation damping effects in 2-level maser, 1818
- Kendall, J. T., Si transistors, 1007
- Kendall, J. T., and E. S. B. B. transistors, 3516
- Kendall, M. G., and A. Stuart, The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1, (B)1639
- Kenmoku, M., constant-reflector-waveguide klystron, 218
- and S. Yasuda, package-type travelling-wave amplifier, 2788 p
- Kennedy, E. M., with T. G. Hame, transmissions from 1958 to 1970
- Kennedy, R. C., and F. J. Gaskins, electronic composites in television, 612
- Kent, G. S., short bursts of amplitude of 50-Mc/s wave received over 480 km, 3000 j
- Kent, R. L., with others, measurement of time dilation in earth satellite, 3688
- Kent, R. L., with G. A. Busch, magnetic properties of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> powders, 2645
- with others, magnetic resistance variation of InSb, 758 s
- Kerney, J., with R. Benoit, circuit for recording atmospheric spectra, 2870
- Kerney, L., and W. D. Mischler, equalization of aural and visual delay, 3132
- Keskar, P. V., with R. K. M. magnetic susceptibility of carriers in Ge, 2300
- Keshavadas, R. W., logic for digital servo system, 489
- Ketner, E., with others, mechanical filters for communications technique, 2155
- Key, F. A., and W. G. P. Lamb, analogue computer for prediction of acoustic propagation, 2207
- Keyes, R. W., effects of electron-electron scattering in semiconductors, 492; mobility and effective mass in semiconductors, 2279
- Keys, J. C., and J. I. Primich, non-on-radar cross-sections, 3320
- Keyston, J. R. G., J. D. Macpherson and E. W. Gault, coefficient of thermal expansion of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 2625
- Khakiki, S., radio astronomy, 420; determination of velocity of artificial satellite, 442
- Khaklovskiy, L. M., and L. M. Khaklovskiy, sound propagation in inhomogeneous media, 1041
- Khaklovskiy, L. M., with others, superconductor in high-frequency field, 2195
- Khaklovskiy, L. M., with others, K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>2</sub> K<sub>3</sub> K<sub>4</sub> K<sub>5</sub> K<sub>6</sub> K<sub>7</sub> K<sub>8</sub> K<sub>9</sub> K<sub>10</sub> K<sub>11</sub> K<sub>12</sub> K<sub>13</sub> K<sub>14</sub> K<sub>15</sub> K<sub>16</sub> K<sub>17</sub> K<sub>18</sub> K<sub>19</sub> K<sub>20</sub> K<sub>21</sub> K<sub>22</sub> K<sub>23</sub> K<sub>24</sub> K<sub>25</sub> K<sub>26</sub> K<sub>27</sub> K<sub>28</sub> K<sub>29</sub> K<sub>30</sub> K<sub>31</sub> K<sub>32</sub> K<sub>33</sub> K<sub>34</sub> K<sub>35</sub> K<sub>36</sub> K<sub>37</sub> K<sub>38</sub> K<sub>39</sub> K<sub>40</sub> K<sub>41</sub> K<sub>42</sub> K<sub>43</sub> K<sub>44</sub> K<sub>45</sub> K<sub>46</sub> K<sub>47</sub> K<sub>48</sub> K<sub>49</sub> K<sub>50</sub> K<sub>51</sub> K<sub>52</sub> K<sub>53</sub> K<sub>54</sub> K<sub>55</sub> K<sub>56</sub> K<sub>57</sub> K<sub>58</sub> K<sub>59</sub> K<sub>60</sub> K<sub>61</sub> K<sub>62</sub> K<sub>63</sub> K<sub>64</sub> K<sub>65</sub> K<sub>66</sub> K<sub>67</sub> K<sub>68</sub> K<sub>69</sub> K<sub>70</sub> K<sub>71</sub> K<sub>72</sub> K<sub>73</sub> K<sub>74</sub> K<sub>75</sub> K<sub>76</sub> K<sub>77</sub> K<sub>78</sub> K<sub>79</sub> K<sub>80</sub> K<sub>81</sub> K<sub>82</sub> K<sub>83</sub> K<sub>84</sub> K<sub>85</sub> K<sub>86</sub> K<sub>87</sub> K<sub>88</sub> K<sub>89</sub> K<sub>90</sub> K<sub>91</sub> K<sub>92</sub> K<sub>93</sub> K<sub>94</sub> K<sub>95</sub> K<sub>96</sub> K<sub>97</sub> K<sub>98</sub> K<sub>99</sub> K<sub>100</sub> K<sub>101</sub> K<sub>102</sub> K<sub>103</sub> K<sub>104</sub> K<sub>105</sub> K<sub>106</sub> K<sub>107</sub> K<sub>108</sub> K<sub>109</sub> K<sub>110</sub> K<sub>111</sub> K<sub>112</sub> K<sub>113</sub> K<sub>114</sub> K<sub>115</sub> K<sub>116</sub> K<sub>117</sub> K<sub>118</sub> K<sub>119</sub> K<sub>120</sub> K<sub>121</sub> K<sub>122</sub> K<sub>123</sub> K<sub>124</sub> K<sub>125</sub> K<sub>126</sub> K<sub>127</sub> K<sub>128</sub> K<sub>129</sub> K<sub>130</sub> K<sub>131</sub> K<sub>132</sub> K<sub>133</sub> K<sub>134</sub> K<sub>135</sub> K<sub>136</sub> K<sub>137</sub> K<sub>138</sub> K<sub>139</sub> K<sub>140</sub> K<sub>141</sub> K<sub>142</sub> K<sub>143</sub> K<sub>144</sub> K<sub>145</sub> K<sub>146</sub> K<sub>147</sub> K<sub>148</sub> K<sub>149</sub> K<sub>150</sub> K<sub>151</sub> K<sub>152</sub> K<sub>153</sub> K<sub>154</sub> K<sub>155</sub> K<sub>156</sub> K<sub>157</sub> K<sub>158</sub> K<sub>159</sub> K<sub>160</sub> K<sub>161</sub> K<sub>162</sub> K<sub>163</sub> K<sub>164</sub> K<sub>165</sub> K<sub>166</sub> K<sub>167</sub> K<sub>168</sub> K<sub>169</sub> K<sub>170</sub> K<sub>171</sub> K<sub>172</sub> K<sub>173</sub> K<sub>174</sub> K<sub>175</sub> K<sub>176</sub> K<sub>177</sub> K<sub>178</sub> K<sub>179</sub> K<sub>180</sub> K<sub>181</sub> K<sub>182</sub> K<sub>183</sub> K<sub>184</sub> K<sub>185</sub> K<sub>186</sub> K<sub>187</sub> K<sub>188</sub> K<sub>189</sub> K<sub>190</sub> K<sub>191</sub> K<sub>192</sub> K<sub>193</sub> K<sub>194</sub> K<sub>195</sub> K<sub>196</sub> K<sub>197</sub> K<sub>198</sub> K<sub>199</sub> K<sub>200</sub> K<sub>201</sub> K<sub>202</sub> K<sub>203</sub> K<sub>204</sub> K<sub>205</sub> K<sub>206</sub> K<sub>207</sub> K<sub>208</sub> K<sub>209</sub> K<sub>210</sub> K<sub>211</sub> K<sub>212</sub> K<sub>213</sub> K<sub>214</sub> K<sub>215</sub> K<sub>216</sub> K<sub>217</sub> K<sub>218</sub> K<sub>219</sub> K<sub>220</sub> K<sub>221</sub> K<sub>222</sub> K<sub>223</sub> K<sub>224</sub> K<sub>225</sub> K<sub>226</sub> K<sub>227</sub> K<sub>228</sub> K<sub>229</sub> K<sub>230</sub> K<sub>231</sub> K<sub>232</sub> K<sub>233</sub> K<sub>234</sub> K<sub>235</sub> K<sub>236</sub> K<sub>237</sub> K<sub>238</sub> K<sub>239</sub> K<sub>240</sub> K<sub>241</sub> K<sub>242</sub> K<sub>243</sub> K<sub>244</sub> K<sub>245</sub> K<sub>246</sub> K<sub>247</sub> K<sub>248</sub> K<sub>249</sub> K<sub>250</sub> K<sub>251</sub> K<sub>252</sub> K<sub>253</sub> K<sub>254</sub> K<sub>255</sub> K<sub>256</sub> K<sub>257</sub> K<sub>258</sub> K<sub>259</sub> K<sub>260</sub> K<sub>261</sub> K<sub>262</sub> K<sub>263</sub> K<sub>264</sub> K<sub>265</sub> K<sub>266</sub> K<sub>267</sub> K<sub>268</sub> K<sub>269</sub> K<sub>270</sub> K<sub>271</sub> K<sub>272</sub> K<sub>273</sub> K<sub>274</sub> K<sub>275</sub> K<sub>276</sub> K<sub>277</sub> K<sub>278</sub> K<sub>279</sub> K<sub>280</sub> K<sub>281</sub> K<sub>282</sub> K<sub>283</sub> K<sub>284</sub> K<sub>285</sub> K<sub>286</sub> K<sub>287</sub> K<sub>288</sub> K<sub>289</sub> K<sub>290</sub> K<sub>291</sub> K<sub>292</sub> K<sub>293</sub> K<sub>294</sub> K<sub>295</sub> K<sub>296</sub> K<sub>297</sub> K<sub>298</sub> K<sub>299</sub> K<sub>300</sub> K<sub>301</sub> K<sub>302</sub> K<sub>303</sub> K<sub>304</sub> K<sub>305</sub> K<sub>306</sub> K<sub>307</sub> K<sub>308</sub> K<sub>309</sub> K<sub>310</sub> K<sub>311</sub> K<sub>312</sub> K<sub>313</sub> K<sub>314</sub> K<sub>315</sub> K<sub>316</sub> K<sub>317</sub> K<sub>318</sub> K<sub>319</sub> K<sub>320</sub> K<sub>321</sub> K<sub>322</sub> K<sub>323</sub> K<sub>324</sub> K<sub>325</sub> K<sub>326</sub> K<sub>327</sub> K<sub>328</sub> K<sub>329</sub> K<sub>330</sub> K<sub>331</sub> K<sub>332</sub> K<sub>333</sub> K<sub>334</sub> K<sub>335</sub> K<sub>336</sub> K<sub>337</sub> K<sub>338</sub> K<sub>339</sub> K<sub>340</sub> K<sub>341</sub> K<sub>342</sub> K<sub>343</sub> K<sub>344</sub> K<sub>345</sub> K<sub>346</sub> K<sub>347</sub> K<sub>348</sub> K<sub>349</sub> K<sub>350</sub> K<sub>351</sub> K<sub>352</sub> K<sub>353</sub> K<sub>354</sub> K<sub>355</sub> K<sub>356</sub> K<sub>357</sub> K<sub>358</sub> K<sub>359</sub> K<sub>360</sub> K<sub>361</sub> K<sub>362</sub> K<sub>363</sub> K<sub>364</sub> K<sub>365</sub> K<sub>366</sub> K<sub>367</sub> K<sub>368</sub> K<sub>369</sub> K<sub>370</sub> K<sub>371</sub> K<sub>372</sub> K<sub>373</sub> K<sub>374</sub> K<sub>375</sub> K<sub>376</sub> K<sub>377</sub> K<sub>378</sub> K<sub>379</sub> K<sub>380</sub> K<sub>381</sub> K<sub>382</sub> K<sub>383</sub> K<sub>384</sub> K<sub>385</sub> K<sub>386</sub> K<sub>387</sub> K<sub>388</sub> K<sub>389</sub> K<sub>390</sub> K<sub>391</sub> K<sub>392</sub> K<sub>393</sub> K<sub>394</sub> K<sub>395</sub> K<sub>396</sub> K<sub>397</sub> K<sub>398</sub> K<sub>399</sub> K<sub>400</sub> K<sub>401</sub> K<sub>402</sub> K<sub>403</sub> K<sub>404</sub> K<sub>405</sub> K<sub>406</sub> K<sub>407</sub> K<sub>408</sub> K<sub>409</sub> K<sub>410</sub> K<sub>411</sub> K<sub>412</sub> K<sub>413</sub> K<sub>414</sub> K<sub>415</sub> K<sub>416</sub> K<sub>417</sub> K<sub>418</sub> K<sub>419</sub> K<sub>420</sub> K<sub>421</sub> K<sub>422</sub> K<sub>423</sub> K<sub>424</sub> K<sub>425</sub> K<sub>426</sub> K<sub>427</sub> K<sub>428</sub> K<sub>429</sub> K<sub>430</sub> K<sub>431</sub> K<sub>432</sub> K<sub>433</sub> K<sub>434</sub> K<sub>435</sub> K<sub>436</sub> K<sub>437</sub> K<sub>438</sub> K<sub>439</sub> K<sub>440</sub> K<sub>441</sub> K<sub>442</sub> K<sub>443</sub> K<sub>444</sub> K<sub>445</sub> K<sub>446</sub> K<sub>447</sub> K<sub>448</sub> K<sub>449</sub> K<sub>450</sub> K<sub>451</sub> K<sub>452</sub> K<sub>453</sub> K<sub>454</sub> K<sub>455</sub> K<sub>456</sub> K<sub>457</sub> K<sub>458</sub> K<sub>459</sub> K<sub>460</sub> K<sub>461</sub> K<sub>462</sub> K<sub>463</sub> K<sub>464</sub> K<sub>465</sub> K<sub>466</sub> K<sub>467</sub> K<sub>468</sub> K<sub>469</sub> K<sub>470</sub> K<sub>471</sub> K<sub>472</sub> K<sub>473</sub> K<sub>474</sub> K<sub>475</sub> K<sub>476</sub> K<sub>477</sub> K<sub>478</sub> K<sub>479</sub> K<sub>480</sub> K<sub>481</sub> K<sub>482</sub> K<sub>483</sub> K<sub>484</sub> K<sub>485</sub> K<sub>486</sub> K<sub>487</sub> K<sub>488</sub> K<sub>489</sub> K<sub>490</sub> K<sub>491</sub> K<sub>492</sub> K<sub>493</sub> K<sub>494</sub> K<sub>495</sub> K<sub>496</sub> K<sub>497</sub> K<sub>498</sub> K<sub>499</sub> K<sub>500</sub> K<sub>501</sub> K<sub>502</sub> K<sub>503</sub> K<sub>504</sub> K<sub>505</sub> K<sub>506</sub> K<sub>507</sub> K<sub>508</sub> K<sub>509</sub> K<sub>510</sub> K<sub>511</sub> K<sub>512</sub> K<sub>513</sub> K<sub>514</sub> K<sub>515</sub> K<sub>516</sub> K<sub>517</sub> K<sub>518</sub> K<sub>519</sub> K<sub>520</sub> K<sub>521</sub> K<sub>522</sub> K<sub>523</sub> K<sub>524</sub> K<sub>525</sub> K<sub>526</sub> K<sub>527</sub> K<sub>528</sub> K<sub>529</sub> K<sub>530</sub> K<sub>531</sub> K<sub>532</sub> K<sub>533</sub> K<sub>534</sub> K<sub>535</sub> K<sub>536</sub> K<sub>537</sub> K<sub>538</sub> K<sub>539</sub> K<sub>540</sub> K<sub>541</sub> K<sub>542</sub> K<sub>543</sub> K<sub>544</sub> K<sub>545</sub> K<sub>546</sub> K<sub>547</sub> K<sub>548</sub> K<sub>549</sub> K<sub>550</sub> K<sub>551</sub> K<sub>552</sub> K<sub>553</sub> K<sub>554</sub> K<sub>555</sub> K<sub>556</sub> K<sub>557</sub> K<sub>558</sub> K<sub>559</sub> K<sub>560</sub> K<sub>561</sub> K<sub>562</sub> K<sub>563</sub> K<sub>564</sub> K<sub>565</sub> K<sub>566</sub> K<sub>567</sub> K<sub>568</sub> K<sub>569</sub> K<sub>570</sub> K<sub>571</sub> K<sub>572</sub> K<sub>573</sub> K<sub>574</sub> K<sub>575</sub> K<sub>576</sub> K<sub>577</sub> K<sub>578</sub> K<sub>579</sub> K<sub>580</sub> K<sub>581</sub> K<sub>582</sub> K<sub>583</sub> K<sub>584</sub> K<sub>585</sub> K<sub>586</sub> K<sub>587</sub> K<sub>588</sub> K<sub>589</sub> K<sub>590</sub> K<sub>591</sub> K<sub>592</sub> K<sub>593</sub> K<sub>594</sub> K<sub>595</sub> K<sub>596</sub> K<sub>597</sub> K<sub>598</sub> K<sub>599</sub> K<sub>600</sub> K<sub>601</sub> K<sub>602</sub> K<sub>603</sub> K<sub>604</sub> K<sub>605</sub> K<sub>606</sub> K<sub>607</sub> K<sub>608</sub> K<sub>609</sub> K<sub>610</sub> K<sub>611</sub> K<sub>612</sub> K<sub>613</sub> K<sub>614</sub> K<sub>615</sub> K<sub>616</sub> K<sub>617</sub> K<sub>618</sub> K<sub>619</sub> K<sub>620</sub> K<sub>621</sub> K<sub>622</sub> K<sub>623</sub> K<sub>624</sub> K<sub>625</sub> K<sub>626</sub> K<sub>627</sub> K<sub>628</sub> K<sub>629</sub> K<sub>630</sub> K<sub>631</sub> K<sub>632</sub> K<sub>633</sub> K<sub>634</sub> K<sub>635</sub> K<sub>636</sub> K<sub>637</sub> K<sub>638</sub> K<sub>639</sub> K<sub>640</sub> K<sub>641</sub> K<sub>642</sub> K<sub>643</sub> K<sub>644</sub> K<sub>645</sub> K<sub>646</sub> K<sub>647</sub> K<sub>648</sub> K<sub>649</sub> K<sub>650</sub> K<sub>651</sub> K<sub>652</sub> K<sub>653</sub> K<sub>654</sub> K<sub>655</sub> K<sub>656</sub> K<sub>657</sub> K<sub>658</sub> K<sub>659</sub> K<sub>660</sub> K<sub>661</sub> K<sub>662</sub> K<sub>663</sub> K<sub>664</sub> K<sub>665</sub> K<sub>666</sub> K<sub>667</sub> K<sub>668</sub> K<sub>669</sub> K<sub>670</sub> K<sub>671</sub> K<sub>672</sub> K<sub>673</sub> K<sub>674</sub> K<sub>675</sub> K<sub>676</sub> K<sub>677</sub> K<sub>678</sub> K<sub>679</sub> K<sub>680</sub> K<sub>681</sub> K<sub>682</sub> K<sub>683</sub> K<sub>684</sub> K<sub>685</sub> K<sub>68</sub>



- Koerner, L. P., portable frequency standard, 3052
- with E. A. Gerber, measurements of parameters of piezoelectric vibrators, 211
- Koester, L., with others, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one det, 1985
- Kogbetliantz, E. G., sin  $N$ , cos  $N$  and  $N^{1/2}$  using electronic computer, 2857
- Kolinski, E., energy relations in electron beams, 3148
- Köhler, J., subjective assessment of shared-channel interference, 3479
- with H. Nien, influence of peak content on sensation of loudness, 1784
- Kohn, G., generation of steep pulse edges in non-linear amplifiers, 1488
- Kolde, S., with T. Kasuya, theory of impurity conduction, 122
- Kokaku, T., with others,  $F_2$ -layer multiple reflections, 3141
- Kolka, A. A., with G. V. Shrochik, system of magnetic moments in weak variable magnetic field, 3844
- Kokosa, G. V., with others, thermoelectric properties of Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>-Bi<sub>2</sub>Se<sub>3</sub>, 3755
- Kokutani, Y. L., with V. P. Vukobrat, irregularities in ionospheric refraction, 2281
- Kolachevskii, N. N., measurement of noise from crystal remagnetization, 3794
- Koloviy, M., gas-discharge tubes as noise sources, 559
- Kolomenek, A. A., and Fan Shou-yan, cyclic motion of charged particles in electric field, 3835
- Koloviy, B. T., and N. V. Yengel, vitreous semiconductors, 1720
- Komar, A. P., N. V. Volkovskii and G. V. Fedorov, change of sign of Hall constant in alloys, 2675
- Konstantinov, L. N., noise at Ge p-n junction, 1285; change of surface recombination velocity of Ge by gamma rays, 3372
- and U. Hashimoto, annealing of radiation-induced 1/f noise in Ge p-n junction, 298
- Konstantinov, L. N., radiation measurements of solar radio bursts, 101
- and C. A. Shain, refraction of extraterrestrial radio waves, 2793
- Konstantinov, L. N., radio emission from atomic explosion, 3649
- Kompfner, R., with J. R. Pierce, transoceanic communication by means of satellites, 2012
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; resistance-type amplifier, 1741
- Kondo, G., with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kondratiev, V. V., with V. P. Sheshtalov, space resonance in helix waveguide, 2464
- Kono, H., ferromagnetic phase in Mn-Al system, 2679
- Kono, A., with others, waveguide for low-loss transmission, 3528
- Kontsevol, Yu. A., with others, distribution of non-equilibrium charge carriers in base region of p-n junction, 1919; lifetime of non-equilibrium charge carriers in Ge, 1925
- Kool, C. P., R. W. Moss and D. C. Stinson, oriented ferrites with cubic anisotropy, 3399
- Kopp, H. J., and W. Petold, linearization of multipliers at high audio currents, 2054
- Koppelman, J. R., and F. J. Meyer, generation of very short ultrasonic pulses, 2078
- Kornetzi, M., hysteresis losses of ferrites, 3400
- Kornfeld, N. R., with others, end-fire memory, 340
- Kornetzi, N. R., with others, chromium conduction paramagnetic amplifier, 1145
- Korpe, A., with A. J. Seyler, voltage-controlled low-pass filter, 1119
- Kortala Altra, J. P., computer with resistance-network analogues, 2481
- Kosche, E., with P. Lindner, single-lens reflex television camera, 3496
- Kosovskiy, L. E., with others, functional characteristics of node determinant, 541
- Kostarev, V. V., with A. G. Gorlich, radio echoes from invisible objects in troposphere, 2240
- Koster, G. F., and H. Stolt, Zeeman splittings of paramagnetic ions, 2549
- Kostyashin, B., and D. D. Roskov, Jr., magnetic field probe, 1973
- Kotada, K. M., meters and E<sub>h</sub> ionization, 3699
- Koury, F., with R. H. Badier, sylvatron electro-luminescent display, 224
- Kovalenko, E. S., gyrotopic elliptical waveguide, 3933
- Kovshynskiy, L. M., with V. I. Vekler, cyclic acceleration of particles in h.f. fields, 3440
- Koyama, S., application of spatial-harmonic wave on large-diameter helix, 2788
- Koyama, M., absorption coefficients of fibrous materials, 3549
- with K. Sato, effect of room shape on sound field, 3916
- Kozak, W. B., capacitor storage in analogue memory, 32
- Kozlovskiy, V. Kh., stability of ferroelectric crystals, 483
- Kraft, G. G., Jr., with others, radar echoes from Venus, 2556
- Krajewski, L., transistor circuits for 1-Mc/s computer, 3229
- Kramer, A. G., and G. M. Plazman, microwave magnetron, 365
- Kramer, A. G., storage tubes for direct viewing, 1744
- Kraus, J., and W. Drecks, observation of Weiss domains in polycrystalline material, 1281
- Krasnikov, V. A., acoustics conference, 661
- Krasovskiy (Krasovskiy), V. I., investigation of upper atmosphere with Sputnik 11, 1550, 1972
- with M. Kuznetsov and G. A. Borschik, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- and others, discovery of 10-keV electrons in upper atmosphere, 3294
- Kraus, C. R., radio receivers in television over telephone cable, 274; city-wide personal signalling, 3477
- Kraus, J. D., Ohio State University radio telescope, 3062
- Kravits, L. G., and G. S. Heller, resonance isolator at 70 Mc/s, 1439
- Krayevskiy, V. F., with R. A. Arams, low-loss L-band circulator, 1769
- Kreutzfeldt, A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kreuzfeldt, K. H., and N. J. Diersens, development of high-power Ge, 3254
- Krieger, H., with F. Kirschstein, phase and group delay, 698, (D)3193
- Krieger, L. A., with others, use of d.c. amplifier and recorder to measure resistance bridge, 2061
- Krinitz, A., magnetic crystals for pulse radar, 3316
- Krishna Prasad, H. D., with A. R. Ravi Varma, effect of restricted frequency characteristics on intelligibility of speech, 2758
- Krishnamurthi, M. G. S. Sastry and T. S. Rao, abnormal ionospheric behaviour at 10 m, 808; emission from sun at 80 Mc/s, 2699
- Krishnamurthi, M. G. S., temperature-sensitive ceramic resistance element, 45
- Krishnan, S., diode phase detectors, 1163; cathode-follower for d.c. reference level, 214
- Krifa, J., with others, p-n junctions in Ge, 3485
- Krochmann, E., control techniques, 3861
- Kroebel, W., assessing quality of television images and projection systems, 1393; assessment of picture quality, 422
- with H. B. Baumert, perceptibility of image details in television, 3136; visual properties of human eye, 3138
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Krohn, H. A., and H. J. Vink, concentrations of imperfections in solids, 1175
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors, 3520
- Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 407
- and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
- Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
- Krueger, W., and G. Stroh, electronic production of h.f. of equal density, 4167
- Krugman, L. M., monographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
- Kruthof, A. A., with others, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
- Kruse, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
- Krusmeyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
- Krzywicki, R., planning telecommunications systems, 1355
- Ksendsov, Ya. M., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 490
- Ku, S. M., with others, semiconducting properties of Hg<sub>2</sub>, 4112
- Kuck, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast microwave network, 2398
- Kuczyński, G. C., and R. H. Hochman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
- Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulari, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Kuhl, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1185
- Kühn, U., v.h.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1.3 Gc/s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456
- Kuhr, E., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of geometry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, 1234
- Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3677
- Kulakov, A. E., electrochemical properties of Pb(Zn,TiO)<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 3739
- Kümmel, U., and K. W. Böer, electrostatic charging of CDS, 3731
- with others, breakdown of CDS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 3757
- Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1097
- Kummer, W. H., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 4151
- Kunda, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; time relations of metre-wave and cm-wave bursts, 2555; high-resolution interferometer, 2936
- and J. F. Denisse, solar radiation at dm  $\lambda$  as index for ionospheric studies, 789
- Kundu, P. W., phase measurement, 1970
- Kunkel, W. B., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
- Kunze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 985; Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties, 1209, photoelectric properties, 1210
- Kunzler, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2662
- Kupfmüller, K., and W. Andrich, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
- Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3083
- Kurbatov, L. V., with G. V. Shrochik, anisotropy of wave of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2210
- Kurnosova, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites, 2989
- with G. A. Shura, scientific investigations by earth satellite, 40
- Kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2113
- Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- with others, double-vane torque-operated wattmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223
- Kurov, G. A., and G. G. Pinsker, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3780
- Kuroyanagi, N., flux-controlling-type adder, 3210
- Kurth, C., band filters with bandwidth control, 730
- Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravel, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513
- with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p-Ge diffused junctions, 3378
- Kurtz, G., and B. G. W. 4168
- Kürzi, A., with U. v. Klenin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1082
- Kushnir, I. M., with others, investigation of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
- Kustanovich, I. M., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Kuttruff, H., characteristics of reverberation chambers, 3546
- Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, 838
- Kyle, R. P., super-gain aerial beam, 3952
- with others, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
- Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1783
- Krohs, A., with others, image converters for quantity production, 187; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081; photoreactors, photodiodes and phototransistors,











- Nifonov, N., with L. Goussier, chemical action and oxidation of oriented Ge surfaces, 3370.
- with M. Tabou, flicker effect in photovoltaic diodes, 3371.
- Nightingale, A., sensitivity of L.F. amplifiers for photomicroscopy, 230.
- Niklas, W. R., current characteristic of TV picture tube, 179.
- and J. Wimpf, oscilloscope tube with travelling-wave deflection, 927.
- with W. O. Read, shutter image converter tube for multiple-frame photography, 2649.
- Nikol'skii, V. V., phase shifts of gyrotronic inhomogeneities in waveguide, 2115.
- Nimmo, N. N.,  $\text{MgSiO}_3$  and A. Yanagi, 4-kMc/s band  $\pi$ -wave scanner, 1978.
- Nisbet, T. R., and W. H. Webb, Jacobians, 2775.
- with others, estimate of transitor life in satellites, 2644.
- Nishikori, K., A. Takahira and H. Irie, microwave propagation over sea beyond line of sight, 2734.
- Nishimaki, M., and T. Asaka, discharge machining for non-magnetic materials, 3189.
- Nishizaki, R., with others, F-layer multiple reflections, 1942.
- Niwa, S., with others, long-distance u.s.w. propagation, 244.
- Nixon, J. D., and P. C. Banbury, changes in excess-carrier concentrations, 1228.
- Noel, K., and others, waveguide for low-loss transmission, 1928.
- Noggle, T. S., and J. O. Stiegler, electron-microscope studies on etching of irradiated Ge, 4009.
- Noland, J. A., and L. D. Cohen, BWO uses ridge-loaded ladder circuit, 2770.
- Nomura, K. C., and J. S. Blakmore, decay of excess carriers in semiconductors, 1915.
- Nomura, S., with others, thermal conductivity of  $\text{BaTiO}_3$  ceramics, 2620.
- Nomura, Y., and others, F-layer multiple reflections, 1342.
- Nonweiler, T., effect of solar flares on satellite communication, 449.
- Norman, P., line and properties of strip junction, 2338.
- Norman, P. H., with others, thermionic energy converter, 325.
- Norman, R. G., testing high-speed computer systems, 3588.
- North, H. H., with others, multipurpose bias device of logical elements, 1461.
- Northwood, T. D., and E. J. Stevens, acoustical design of Altaba Jubilee Auditoria, 688.
- Nortio, K. A., system loss in radiowave propagation, 4174.
- Norton, L. E., spontaneous microwave emission by ferromagnetic resonance excitation, 1165.
- Nottingham, W. R., diode as heat-to-electrical-power transducer, 2434.
- G. S. Srinivasan and J. Kaye, diode thermoelectric engine, 3204.
- Novikova, Z. I., with L. I. Rabin, design of coils with ferrite cores for a.f., 1790.
- Novotoditskiy-Vinov, Yu. P., with others, field effect and surface of atmosphere, 3112.
- Nowell, J. G., with others, measurement of time dilation in earth satellite, 3688.
- Nowicki, J. R., 4-W 500-kc/s transistor transmitter, 3364.
- Nuñez, P., and D. Pines, dielectric formulation of many-body problem, 1830; electron interaction in solids, 2521.
- Nupp, W. D., critical analysis of communication systems derived from amplitude modulation, 2752.
- Nyquist, A., J. Myers and D. Long, effect of pressure on Hall-coefficient reversal in Te, 1237.
- Nye, D. D., Jr., low-pass RC filter, 51.
- O**
- Obayashi, T., anomalous changes in ionosphere related to magnetic storm, 134; F-layer deduced from frequency spectrum of QF signals, 135; VLF spectra of atmosphere, 3112; geomagnetic pulsations and earth's outer atmosphere, 3472.
- S. I. Corwin and E. T. Piers, geophysical effects of high-altitude nuclear explosions, 2949.
- S. Fujii and T. Kidokoro, proof of mode theory of v.f. ionospheric propagation, 3094.
- Oberbitterling, E., diffraction by wedges and corners, 1167.
- Oberlander, S., with others, evaluation of conductivity glow curves, 3321.
- Oberlin, A., and E. Zechner, shadow-casting carbon films for electron microscopy, 938.
- Obraztsov, Yu. N., drift velocity, 3781.
- O'Brien, B. J., energy spectrum of particles bombarding earth, 419.
- O'Brien, R. M., with P. D. Lomer, microwave pulsed attenuator, 2000 b; high-power microwave attenuator, 2623.
- O'Connell, J. H., and T. M. Scott, measurement of transistor characteristics in S-250-Mc/s range, 1284.
- Odeh, W. T., J. J. Jager and H. G. Stohr, theory of multiple lines, 2558.
- Oertel, G., secondary emission of Se, 3762.
- Oertel, G., G. J. van Cuijk, and C. H. Stohr, stoichiometry of Se, 3785.
- Ogawa, T., frequency variations in s.w. penguin ion, 416.
- Ogilvie, K. W., with others, radiation observations with satellite logs, 4642.
- Oguchi, B., and K. Yamaguchi, centre-excited mode transistor, 3831.
- and others, parametric amplifier using Ge diode, 1149.
- Oguchi, T., with others, measurement of attenuation by rain, 4187.
- O'Hara, P. J., and H. Scharfman, ferrite synerdyne for microwave frequency translation, 3942.
- Ohmura, H., with others, mechanical filters for communication technique, 2155.
- Ohada, J., recombinant centers in Ge, 516.
- Ohtajima, T., with others, parametric amplifier using Ge diode, 1149; transmitting frequency converter, 3145.
- Okamoto, S., and K. Takeuchi, dielectric loss of oxidized high-density polyethylene, 3414.
- Okamura, S., and others, double-wave frequency-conversion method, 223; measurement of attenuation by rain, 4187.
- with others, torque-operated wattmeters for 5 cm A, 2265.
- Okawa, Y., with others,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{BeF}_6$  transitions, 334; ferroelectricity in  $\text{LiNbO}_3$ , 840;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$  ferroelectric with low coercive field, 841.
- Okazaki, A., crystal structure of GeSe, 876.
- with S. Asanaka, Hall coefficients of SnSe and GeSe, 2649.
- Okubo, J. A., A. Eckels and R. K. Squires, Vanguard measurements of earth's figure, 2236.
- Okhotsimskii, D. E., and I. M. Frenkel, variational problems of satellite launch, 3686.
- with M. Enck and G. F. Tarabochia, determination of lifetime of artificial earth satellite, 3681.
- Okman, A. K., interference in television channel of coaxial cable, 611.
- Okwit, S., with F. R. Adams, tunable L-band ruby maser, 2523.
- Oliver, A. A., and W. Rotman, periodic structures in trough waveguide, 3934.
- with W. Rotman, asymmetrical trough-waveguide antennas, 2964.
- Oliver, B. M., gamma-derived capacitor, 3793.
- Oliver, W., what goes wrong?, 253.
- Ollendorff, F., wave-mechanics correction of spin function, 2912.
- Olley, J., with others, radiation observations with satellite 1058 B, 4042.
- Olson, P. A., C. P. Wang and G. Wade, parametric diode tested for phase-distortion limiting, 2182.
- Olson, H. F., and J. Preston, a.c. uniaxial microphones, 1432.
- O'Meara, T. R., single-crystal wide-band filters, 1120; characteristics of four-crystal lattice filter, 1121.
- and L. E. Synov, balun transformer for v.h.f., 3338.
- Omel'yanovskaya, N. M., with others, lifetime of injected current carriers in Sb-doped Ge, 1932.
- O'Neill, G. D., m.w. of re-cooling tubes, 3170.
- O'Neill, J. J., and J. J. Dreier, word masking by prolonged vowel sounds, 680.
- Onoe, M., M. Hiras and S. Nims, long-distance sound propagation, 244.
- Oranovskii, V. E., electromechanics, 1999.
- Orbach, R., and P. Pincus, excitation of spin waves in antiferromagnet, 2925.
- Ording, P. F., with others, functional characteristics of node detector, 548.
- Orloff, M., radio-telephone suppression equipment, 1193.
- Ortner, J., with B. Hultquist, ionization below 50 km after strong solar flares, 2576.
- Orton, J. W., with J. H. E. Griffiths, weak lines in ferromagnetic resonance spectrum of impure  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ , 2410.
- Osborne, E. J., and H. Mumford, Laguerre-function equalizer, 1481.
- Ostapenko, W. E., reactor for space vehicles, 4197.
- Oshima, H., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2562.
- Oshima, K., and P. R. Gillette, pulser design for magnetron operation, 648.
- with others, measurement of pulse front response of transformers, 267.
- Ost, A. A., with R. D. Hawn, Jr., gain measurements on pulsed ferromagnetic microwave amplifier, 2184.
- Oskam, H. J., microwave investigation of disintegrating plasmas, 2283.
- Osterberg, H., propagation of e.m. wave in inhomogeneous media, 771.
- Ostrobodurova, V. V., with others, properties of Ge doped with Zn, 1613.
- Oswald, E., and H. Strubel, photoelectric amplifier, 3405.
- Oswald, J., branched filters, 2151.
- Olley, K. O., P. J. Shoemaker and P. J. Franklin, video-sensitive switch, 39.
- Otupshchennikov, N. P., velocity of ultrasound in water, 2011.
- Otvail, H., with others, maser-type self-oscillator, 2521; weak-field maser, 2548.
- Outen, A. E., with others, application of radio altimeter to aircraft approach, 2259.
- Ovcharov, V. T., theory of formation of electron beams, 2059.
- Overmeyer, J., with others, microwave resonance in GaAs garnet crystals, 3643.
- Overton, B. R., transistors in television receivers, 3897.
- Owen, J., Hall generators in analogue multipliers, 619.
- P**
- Packard, K. B., optimum dimensions for strip transmission line, 1974; cut-off wavelength of trough waveguide, 3552.
- Packard, R. H., and M. G. Schorr, power supply for video circuits, 60.
- Paisold, H. K., and H. Zscherner, radio observations at 20 Mc/s of first Russian earth satellites, 2237; density of outer atmosphere from satellite observations, 3495.
- Pafomov, V. E., with others, Cherenkov radiation in medium with spatial dispersion, 3648.
- Page, C. B., harmonic generation with ideal rectifiers, 88.
- Page, H., with C. G. Mayo, a.m. transmitter class-C output stage, 626.
- Pagliaro, G., electron temperature in electric fields applied to Ge, 518.
- with A. F. Gibson, transport properties in dislocated Ge, 1619.
- with others, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1618.
- Pajlak, Z., and J. Stankovich, polarization changes during aging of  $\text{BaTiO}_3$ -type ferroelectrics, 844.
- Palavsky, H., and others, lattice vibrations in Si by neutron scattering, 2291.
- with others, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2294.
- Pallett, J. E., parametric amplification, (C)2997.
- Palluel, P., and J. Arnaud, results on delay lines for travelling-wave tubes, 3159.
- Palma, M. U., with M. Palma-Vittorelli, micro-wave transducer, 96.
- Palma-Vittorelli, M. B., and M. U. Palma, micro-wave transducer, 96.
- Palmer, J. L., with others, design of transition region of beam valves, 1017.
- Palmer, W. F., peak flyback voltage in horizontal deflection coils, 628.
- and C. Schiers, transistorized vertical deflection system, 3381.
- Palmasano, R. R., and A. Sherman, waveguide coils with magnetic delay lines, 339.
- Palmiter, R. B., digital system positions shaft over phone line, 1666.
- Pankov, J. E., radiative surface effect in Ge, 823.
- Panofsky, H. Z., power relation for nonlinear resistive elements, 729; backward-wave oscillations in unloaded waveguide, 316.
- Panofsky, H. Z., and G. C. Becker, slow-wave structures for power generation at mm and sub-mm, 1743.
- Papouli, E., response of loudspeaker near principal resonance, 1435.
- Papenhuizen, P. J., transmitting triode for frequencies up to 900 Mc/s, 2797.
- Papoula, A., strongly nonlinear vacuum diode, 29.
- Pappas, C. P., with others, vacuum-diode microwave detection, 2794.
- Pargament, L. E., and M. Ya. Mints, diffusion of impurities in Ge, 640.
- Park, J. M., with P. R. Galullo, correlation function for particles within the range, 1323.
- Park, J. M., with others, electron waveguides for millimetre-wave transmission, 2107.
- Parker, A. B., new form of X-band pre-t.c. theory, 2890.
- Parker, R. N., inadequacy of ring-current theory for phase of geomagnetic storm, 1836; auroral ionosphere, 1568.
- Parker, M. J., with others, electronic substation for geomagnetic measurements, 1220.
- Parker, R., resistivity of compounds with ordered spin arrangements, 1220.
- and M. S. Smith, dispersion phenomena in inhomogeneous dielectrics, 637.
- Parker, R. J., permanent magnets in audio devices, 1760.
- Parkyn, D. C., atmospheric tides and earth satellite observations, 2566.
- Parmenter, R. H., acoustoelectric effect, 2169.
- Parodi, O., with others, light due to recombination of photoelectrons, 1468.
- Parosano, G., with others, magnetic properties of  $\text{NiO}$ , 898.
- Parry, C. A., over-horizon links in telecommunications, 688; C.I.T.T. recommendations for multichannel links, 4199.
- Parry, J. V. L., with others, comparison of Ca frequency standards, 212; circuits in N.P.L. recording of satellite 1058 B, 2193.
- Parson, D. W., Suchewich and J. E. Thompson, magnetization of ferromagnetic alloys, 3352.
- Parsons, R. B., with others,  $\text{CaF}_2$  unusual cosmic-ray intensity fluctuations, 1860.
- Parsons, R., and G. Finn, Si rectifier design, 604.
- Parthasarathy, R., and G. R. Reid, signal-strength recording of satellite 1058 B, 2193.
- R. P. Basler and R. N. DeWitt, auroral ionosphere studies using earth satellites, 4052.
- with G. Sarnap, radio brightness distribution at 90 cm, 438.
- Parthasarathy, S., acoustics research at N.P.L. of India, 3177.
- and G. E. Tipnis, diffraction of light by ultrasonic waves, 1049, 1751.
- Parzen, P., with others, propagation in crossed-field periodic structure, 1731.
- Paschos, G., dispersion of interdigital delay lines, 1022; generation of second harmonic in v.m. electron beam, 1099; propagation of perturbations along magnetically focused electron beams, 424.
- Patish, A. M., with others, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscillator, 1805.
- Patrick, L., and W. J. Choyke, SiC pn-junctions, electron emission from breakdown regions in, 1819; impurity bands and electroluminescence in, 1810.
- Pattenden, J. D., with E. A. Ash, modified transmission-line couplers for helices, 2159.
- Patterson, C. P., with others, Canadian standard of frequency, 2706.
- Paul, A., with others, variation of ionospheric absorption, 3116.
- Paul, D. L., scattering in beyond-horizon transmission, 1868.
- Paul, D. L., with others, oscillations in transistor oscillators, 1809.
- Paul, R. J. A., and M. H. McFadden, measurement of phase and amplitude at L1, 1651.
- Paul, W., and M. W. Warschauer, optical properties of semiconductors under hydrostatic pressure, 506.
- with M. Cardano, quadratic photoelectrochemical cells, 3283.
- Paulsen, E., with others, r.f. protection rings for v.h.f. i.m., 1348.
- Pautehen, R., with others, variation of characteristics of uniaxial substrates, 3091.
- with others, substitution of Al, Ga and Cr in  $\text{Ba}_0.6\text{Fe}_{0.4}$ , 541; magnetic properties of Er garnet, 1299.
- Pawlin, J. P., and P. Thorne, 4-SW sliding-bias amplifier using OC10, 384.
- Pawsey, D. C., dissipative effects in Tchebycheff filters, 1810.
- Peach, L. C., with others, magnetostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134.
- Peacock, R. V., with J. C. Barford, growth of ferroelectric domains, 3329.
- Peal, R. V., with others, distress beacon for crash position indicator, 1891.
- Pearce, A. F., structure with resonant coupling elements for travelling-wave tube, 3189.
- Pearson, G. L., and W. L. Feldman, powder-pattern techniques for delineating domain structures, 4085.
- and R. P. Klez, switching diodes from plastically deformed Ge, 2412.
- with others, anisotropic mobilities in deformed Ge, 3362.
- Pearson, D. L., and H. S. Cochroft, 20-W pulsed travelling-wave tube, 2780.
- Pearson, W. B., with E. Mosser, structure and properties of group VB to VIIB elements, 1226.
- Pearse, R. F., B. Ryner and D. H. Tomlin, Ge junction coils for photoelectric control circuits, 309.
- Pease, M. C., with R. H. Bartram, space-charged limited crossed-field gun, 3894.
- Pease, R. L., propagation of surface waves over ferrite slab, 1435.
- Peebles, B., ground resistivity measurements, 3420.
- Pechhold, W., excitation problems in acoustic resonators, 3907.
- Peck, G. H., with others, automatic failure recovery in data processing system, 1453.
- Peeler, G. D. M., and H. P. Coleman, stepped-index Luneburg lenses, 2854.
- Pelch, L., with others, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2384.
- Peles, Y., response of cascaded double-tuned circuits, 1815.
- Penfold, A. S., linear amplifier for negative pulses, 42.
- Pengelly, P., with F. Roemer, transistors and cores in computing circuits, 2479.
- Pentecost, B. W., and J. D. Thomson, signalling for single-channel and mobile radio-telephone systems, 4200.
- Pennord, R., and S. C. Corvini, polar Er, 1561.
- Pennock, J. L., dispersion of polar regions, 1882.
- Pennip, P., generation of dislocations by thermal stresses, 3620.
- Pennock, J. L., and R. Goldstein, high-voltage photoconductive cells, 1907.
- with others, pulse amplification using impact ionization in Ge, 2582.
- Pentecost, J. L., and P. R. Ehl, lightweight ceramic capacitors, 839.
- Pentz, M. J., with others, source-modulated microwave cavity spectrometer, 416.
- Pepper, R. B., and J. Veldam, room-temperature ferroelectricity, 4004.
- and others, ferroelectricity in  $\text{LiNbO}_3$ , 840;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$  ferroelectric with low coercive field, 841.
- with others,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{BeF}_6$  transitions, 334.
- Perkins, J. W., and A. G. Parravano, magnetic properties of  $\text{NiO}$ , 3798.
- Perdijk, J. J. R., with J. J. B. Franssen, Ba getter films, 2413.
- Perdijk, J. J. R., with others, transmission by Zener diode, 271.
- Perkins, A. F., with others, transmission compound, 2395.
- Perkins, J. J., J. H. A. Frenkel and A. F. Perkins, transmission compound, 4395.
- Perkins, R. W., with I. McDonald, interpolation and prediction of signals plus noise, 2391.
- Perkins, R. W., with others, night-time reception of radio star burst, 2554.
- Perkins, W. J., with D. C. Gold, electroacoustic photoelectron system, 360.
- Perla, T. J., J. J. Doherty and H. J. Dobry, primary polycrystallinity in  $\text{BaTiO}_3$  ceramics, 156.
- Perritt, J. M., with others, measurement and interpretation of photoacoustic signals, 1240.
- Perrot, J. M., and G. Bianconi, tropospheric scatter multichannel telephone links, 1361.
- Perreault, D. A., with others, transistorized coupler, 2395.
- Perrier, F., and L. J. d'Ad, rapid testing of direct-voltage stabilizers, 400.
- Perry, V. G., maintenance of television studio equipment, 623.
- Pershan, P., with others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3270.
- Pescetti, D., with G. Ruge, behaviour of ferro-magnetic materials, 197.
- Peter, M., mm-wave parametric resonance spectrum of  $\text{MgWO}_4$ , 2091.
- and M. W. Strandberg, efficiency of frequency incommensurate with atomic clock, 1311.
- with J. C. Hensel, Stark effect for cyclotron resonance, 3346.
- with others, parametric-resonance spectrum of  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$  in  $\text{CaF}_2$ , 1628.
- Peter, R. W., with A. L. Eichenbaum, exponential gun, 2064.
- Peters, J. M., elements of electronic circuits, 1795.
- with others, 2132-2133-3400.
- Peters, E., of  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$  double echo area of long, thin bodies, 1446.
- Petersen, W., theory of helical coils, 3570.
- Petersen, K. E., with D. T. Farnham, effective magnetic constant in V-Fc garnet, 4401.
- Petersen, K. W., K. T. Egan and J. S. Tsai, 3.3, 1565.
- with R. L. Leadbary, radio echoes from auroral ionization, 1670.
- with others, radar investigations of auroral echoes, 1664.
- Peterson, D. W., vertical polarization to solve ionospheric problems, 289; tests of u.h.f. television, 3608.
- Peterson, G. E., W. S. Wang and E. Sivertsen, communication techniques in speech synthesis, 1859.
- with W. S. Wang, segment inventory for speech synthesis, 1040.
- Peterson, L., and J. R. Winkler, y-ray burst from solar flare, 104.
- R. L. R. and J. E. Winkler, balloon gear monitors cosmic radiation, 437.
- with others, auroral phenomena during storm, 3309.
- Petri, H. L., fundamentals of infrared detectors, 4010.
- with G. R. Pineda, detector and preamplifier considerations for InSb photovoltaic detectors, 4241.
- Pettengill, G. H., with others, radar echoes from Venus, 2556.
- Pettit, G. S., with S. P. Keller, phosphor with fluorescence larger than energy gap, 2623.
- Pettit, H. B., with others, wind determinations in upper atmosphere, 3306.
- Petukhov, V. A., possible mechanism of nonstable solar processes, 3666.
- Petwood, W., with H. J. Kopp, linearization of multistage high-gain amplifiers, 2054.
- Peyser, W. P., with V. J. Albanese, analysis of a broad-band coaxial hybrid ring, 3552.
- Phann, W. G., K. E. Benson and D. W. Hagebarger, improvement in microwave technique, 2337.
- Pham, T. T., Jr., and others, capabilities of coaxial cable, 2457.
- Phan Mau Quan, See Quan, Phan Mau.
- Phan Mau Quan, with others, ring angles over south-east England, 2962.
- Phelps, A. V., with others, measurement of attachment of slow electrons in oxygen, 2835.
- Phillips, H., with others, exciton-induced photoemission from  $\text{BaO}$ , 2264.
- Phillips, H. R., and E. A. Taft, optical constants of Ge, 2459.
- Phillips, L. L., analytical study of scattering by thin dielectric rings, 1517.
- Phillips, B. B., and G. D. Kneier, electrification of droplets in cumulonimbus clouds, 456.
- Phillips, C. G., with others, versatile stimulator, 229.
- Phillips, J. C., energy-band interpretation based on pseudopotential technique, 2536.
- Phillips, J. E., and E. Maxwell, broad-band amplifier for radar and scatter, 64.
- Plaza, R., surface absorption of sound in ducts, 683.
- Pick, M., with Y. Aizawa, relation between type-IV emissions and other solar activity, 3283.
- Pick-Gutmann, M., and J. L. Sternberg, 10-alerial array at 90 Mc/s, 3406.
- Pickett, J. M., and T. F. V. Jones, spectrally intelligibility at high noise levels, 3443.
- Pickin, J. M., with others, new development of monoton oscillator, 3524 a.
- Picus, G. B., with others, Zeeman-type magneto-optical studies of interband transitions, 2282.
- Piddington, J. H., interaction between magnetic field and its control of cosmic-ray variations, 783; growth of waves in moving ion streams, 3267.
- Piefke, G., propagation in diaphragm-type and corrugated waveguide, 1078; theory of helical line of ferrite wire thickness, 2459.
- Piening, J., phase and amplitude fluctuations in subcarrier transmission, 3384.
- Piepers, H., with J. J. Warrings, open rectangular waveguides in r.f. oscillators, 3984.
- Pierce, E. T., with others, geophysical effects of high-altitude nuclear explosions, 2949.
- Pierce, J. R., noiseless of drifting electron stream, 1819 B.
- and R. Kompfner, transonic communication by means of satellite, 2012.
- with others, 2012.
- Piercy, B., microwave propagation of polycrystalline steels, 3629.
- Piergals, J. L., with K. H. Chase, reducing radar interference, 3310.
- Piggott, W. R., obtaining accurate vertical heights from satellites, 2249.
- with W. H. Bellchambers, ionospheric measurements at Halley Bay, 1881.
- Piglione, L., with others, current-controlled negative resistance 2-poles, 1476.
- Pignatelli, A., temperature distribution in junction transistors, 4045.
- Piess, G. E., with J. B. H. influence of illumination on properties of p-type Ge and Si, 2649.
- and O. V. Sorokin, measuring magnetic field with NMR, 2650.
- with others, surface reconstruction, 1800.
- Pilkington, W., with others, instrumenting Explorer 1, 180.
- Pink, R., with R. M. P. radio transmission of ionospheric scatter signals, 3574.
- Pinkney, R. W., with others, diffraction of s.w. waves at sea surface, 1016.
- Pinkney, C. B., calibration of precision voltage-measuring devices, 4155.
- Pinkney, W. P., with A. Orbach, excitation of spin waves in antiferromagnets, 2925.
- Pines, D., with J. R. Hertz, dielectric formulation of many-body problem, 1830; electron interaction in solids, 2521.
- Plankner, Z. G., with G. A. Kurov, thin layers of variable composition in In-Sb system, 3700.
- Platzman, J. T., with others, theory of backscattering of surface waves, 1055.
- Platon, J., and C. L. Hagan, resonance fluorescence on Ni-Co ferrites and Ni-ferrite-alumina, 1800.
- with others, ferrimagnetic resonance in polycrystalline rare-earth garnets, 2650.
- Plo, R., operating characteristic of magnetic amplifier, 3629.
- with E. Bernard, operation of magnetic amplifiers, 3337.
- Poles, G., with others, band structure of Te, 1782.



- Pistorius, C. A., with W. C. van Giel, current/time relations of electrolytic rectifiers, 3112
- Pitt, C. F., B. P. Barth and B. E. Golard, electrical properties of epoxy resins, 29
- Pittwater, M. W., reflection from stratified ionosphere, 2250
- Pittman, R. W., with J. J. Casasco, thermoelectric observations on grey Se, 2772
- Piwowski, T. B., p-n photovoltaic p-n 'sandwich' layer, 2855; semiconductor properties of Bi-Te solid solutions, 4120
- Plachenov, B. T., with B. I. Dolaki, self-diffusion in Se, 1605
- Planer, G. V., with H. B. Beer, preparing ferrites, 1719
- Planck, G. N., selective radiators, 4010
- Platzman, P. M., with A. G. Kramer, microwave manometer, 556
- Pleskov, Yu. V., injection and extraction of minority carriers at surface of Ge electrode, 3025
- Plummer, R. N. A., with others, changes in inclination of satellite orbits to orbit, 2235
- Plomp, R., and M. A. Bouman, hearing threshold and duration for tone pulses, 3909
- Plummer, A. R., breakdown characteristics of Si p-n junctions, 1609
- Plummer, R. E., surface-wave beacon antennas, 1449
- Plust, R. W., with A. D. Watt, worldwide standard-frequency broadcasting system, 4201
- with others, radio system performance in noise, 963
- Pogoda, G. E., with D. R. Hay, prolonged fade-out on short ir wave path, 3098
- Pobedonostev, Yu. A., laws of motion of earth satellite, 2950
- Pocock, W. E., finishes for use in electronics, 1962
- Podoshevin, B. F., and B. D. Tarakoushii, attenuation of plane sound waves, 2809
- Pohl, H. G., measurement limit of photoconductor, 28
- with others, image converters for quantity production, 1404; resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081
- Pohor, T. W., with others, geomagnetic disturbances and changes in atmospheric circulation at 300 mb, 2229
- Polcolot, P., edge condition in diffraction problems, 774; diffraction of e.m. wave by conducting half-plane, 1168; criterion of uniqueness for solutions of Maxwell's equations, 3628
- Pokrovskii, V. F., Ulinich and S. Savinykh, non-local reflection in waveguides of variable cross-section, 176
- Polak, L. S., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4211
- Pollmerou, L. G., spectrum analysis of random noise generator, 3718
- Pollack, L. J., with J. M. Pickett, speech intelligibility at high noise levels, 3543
- Pollak, M., piezoresistance in heavily doped n-type Ge, 174
- Pollard, J. R., catapult end-speed recorder, 924
- Polskany, J., L. Amster and G. Melchior, echo in television images, 3134
- Polyakov, S. M., and T. N. Naasova, investigation of interplanetary matter, 3718
- Polovin, P. V., and N. L. Tsintsadze, longitudinal vibrations of electron-beam beams, 1835
- Polyanskaya, W. A., field of pulse radiator under water, 3901
- Ponthus, A., with others, circular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 1107
- Poor, E. W., Jr., and E. E. Loebner, bimolecular transitions in GAP, 3737
- Poorter, T., and F. W. de Vrijer, projection of colour-television pictures, 3119
- Popkin-Gluzman, R., video testing techniques for monochrome and colour, 613
- Popov, S. N., with others, effect of polarization on Pb, Ni, Pb, Cu, Fe, Mg, Ni, O, 2631
- Popov, S. N., with others, measurement of lightning currents in earth system of radio mast, 1451
- Porbansky, E., with others, solubilities of Sn in Si and Ge, 4094
- Poroca, A., with J. R. Rassi, skip-distance determination by back-scatter sounding, 1340
- Porreca, F., energy and intensity of electrons in microtron, 3837
- Porter, G., applications for Zener diodes, 1711
- Portis, A. M., and D. Toney, microwave Faraday rotation, 770
- with A. C. Gossard, nuclear resonance in ferromagnetic, 4126
- Potchenrieder, W., electromechanical wave filters, 3225
- Pöschl, K., and W. Veith, focal length of diaphragm for electron beams, 1416
- Poedel, K., balanced unsymmetrical parallel-T network as 3-terminal bridge, 3042
- Posthumus, K., merits of telegraph codes and methods of detection, 2010
- Pottel, R., absorption of cm waves in artificially anisotropic media, 1847
- Potter, D. S., with others, sound absorption at 50 to 500 kc/s, 2062
- Potter, N. L., electrical analogue for heat flow problems in semiconductors, 4087
- Potter, R. F., J. M. Pernell and A. B. Nangle, measurement and interpretation of photoconductor parameters, 4246
- Powell, C., Decca navigator system, 2259
- Prache, P. M., ferromagnetic granular structures, 2218
- Pratt, G. F., and R. Saporte, energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399
- and R. Simon, energy spectrum of secondary electrons, 1838
- with C. Fork, energy spectrum of electron beam passing through thin film, 3235
- Pratt, D. S., with others, 3-frequency back-scatter sounder, 1565
- Prene, J. B., with others, two-stage optical excitation in phosphors, 2979
- Pressey, B. G., marine radio navigational aids, 2978 b; signals from satellite 1958 02, 4449
- with H. G. Hopkins, current d.f. practice, 2229
- Price, J., and F. F. Olson, c.a. uniaxial microphone, 1432
- Preston, R. R., with others, search for new Heuser alloys, 1950
- Preussner, E., and D. Geist, etching and polishing of Ge surfaces, 1252
- Price, E. H., and A. W. Coolidge, development of ceramic hydrogen thyristors, 3535
- Price, M., high voltage gain from transistors, 66; twin-T response, 730
- Price, P. J., noise theory for hot electrons, 2902
- Price, R., and others, radar echoes from Venus, 2556
- Prinz, R. E., with others, reflection and refraction properties of strip grating, 94
- with J. E. Keys, noise-on radar cross sections, 3320
- Prinz, M. B., and M. Wolf, Si photovoltaic devices, 1449
- Prins, B. H. G., and J. M. G. Seppen, Rotterdam Harbour radar system, 1859
- Proctor, E. E., with others, scanning lens design for minimum phase error, 1101
- Prokhorov, A. M., molecular amplifier for sub-mm waves, 1146
- with H. G. Basov, molecular oscillators and amplifiers, 2886
- with others, chromium cerium paramagnetic amplifier, 1146
- Prokhorov, E. G., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 480
- Prophet, G., and G. Zielasek, Sb distribution in Ge-Sb alloys, 3026
- Proshkin, E. G., and B. L. Kashchev, inhomogeneous structure of F region, 2244
- Provoost, F., Si junction diodes, 397
- Prozorov, W. S., and J. L. Clark, u.h.f. gas breakdown, 395
- Prudhoni, M., gyrators and nonreciprocal systems, 2145
- Prudhoni, G. R., and R. L. Petritz, detectivity and pre-amplifier considerations for InSb photovoltaic detectors, 4241
- Prugh, T. A., J. R. Nall and N. J. Doctor, D.O.F.I. microelectronics program, 2484
- Prussin, S., and A. Stevenson, infrared strain-optic coefficient of Si, 2295
- Prutkin, M., ferroelectrics and computer storage, 1261
- with E. M. Bradley, magnetization reversal by rotation and wall motion in NiFe films, 1955
- Pry, R. H., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 376
- Przedelski, A. B., reversing ferrite temperature coefficients, 2686
- Pshenichnikov, A. M., static transmitting device for pulse-frequency telemetry, 1659
- Pustelnik, M. E., with others, diffraction of e.m. waves by ridge, 241
- Pucillo, G. L., determination of h.f. sky-wave absorption, 1241
- Pugh, E. M., with F. P. Beitel, Jr., Hall effects of Fe-Co alloys, 1953
- Pugh, E. W., and F. M. Ryan, susceptibility of Cu-Ni and Ag-Pd alloys, 190
- Pula, T. J., transfer efficiency in fast-response magnetic amplifiers, 2171
- with G. E. Lynn and J. F. Ringelman, transfer efficiency of magnetic amplifiers, 3238
- Pulmar, J. O., microwave antenna saves space, 3961
- Pulvar, C. F., transpolarizer, 2864
- with W. Kuebler, polarization reversal in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 159
- Pursey, H., and E. C. Pyatt, measurement of equivalent noise resistance, 3055
- Purton, R. F., common base versus common emitter, 1137
- Purvis, M. E., G. V. Duerall and D. R. Herriott, optics and photography in flying-spot scope, 2363
- Pushkov, N. V., and S. Sh. Dolginov, investigation of earth's magnetic field from earth satellite, 3193
- Pustelnik, M., with O. E. De Lange, timing of regenerative repeaters, 968
- Putley, E. H., concentration of impurity carriers in Si, 1363
- with others, conduction in p-type InSb, 1268
- with others, oscillatory transverse magnetoresistance effect in InSb, 1264; conduction in n-type InSb, 1625
- with W. H. Mitchell, crystal for semiconductor, 1987
- Putman, J. L., with others, miniature nuclear generator, 2757
- Pütter, P. S., and F. Sauter, statistics of plasma, 1159
- Pyatt, A. L., energy distribution of electrons from Si-Cu cathodes, 2070
- Pyatt, E. C., with H. Pursey, measurement of equivalent noise resistance, 3055
- Pye, T. R., transistor power converters, 1470, 4207

Q

- Quan, Pham Mau, singular e.m. induction, 406
- with L. Mariot, c.m. tensor in presence of induction, 407
- Quarrington, J. E., with others, fine structure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si, 509
- Quarta, P., propagating in test at 1 kMc/s, 2902
- Quate, C. F., R. Kompfner and D. A. Chisholm, reflex klystron as negative-resistance-type amplifier, 1741
- with others, parametric amplification of space-charge waves, 3159
- Quenby, J. J., and W. R. Webber, cosmic-ray cut-off rigidities, 3280
- Quirval, A., h.f. transmission on h.v. lines, 2748
- Quilley, W. E., radio relay systems and C.C.I.F., 264
- Quinan, W. E., and others, r.f. spectra of hydrogen deuteride, 1852
- Quirk, J. B., u.h.f. tuner using r.f. amplifier, 1383

R

- Rabbenhorst, H., and J. Melcherli, dielectric properties of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 1601
- Rabkin, L. H., and Z. L. Nourbous, design of coils with ferrite cores for a.f., 1790
- Radelt, H., larvination-type structure of CdS crystals, 3727
- Rademaker, J., with H. G. Brunning, pulse transformer with pre-magnetization, 1449
- Radford, H. E., and V. W. Hughes, microwave Zeeman spectrum of atomic oxygen, 4032
- Radek, A., radio relay broadcasting centre at Lopik-Radio, 2465
- Raemer, H. R., and A. B. Reich, correlation devices detect weak signals, 3099
- Ragavan, D. G., slit resonators as sound absorbers, 687
- Rainville, L. P., with others, measurements of bandwidth of waves propagated beyond horizon, 3459
- Raisbeck, G., nonuniformities in laminated transmission lines, 2101
- Raiser, M. D., and J. S. Shiplet, microwave investigation of plasma, 3262
- Raja Rao, K. S., set of i.c. currents causing geomagnetic tides, 2247
- and K. R. Sivaraman, lunar geomagnetic tides, 1834
- Rajchman, A., with others, computers for computers, 1782
- with G. R. Briggs and A. W. Lo, transistor-controlled electro-luminescent display panels, 568
- Raje, T. A., with others, nature and origin of atmospheric noise, 3499
- Ralph, E. L., with S. L. Matlow, ohmic Al<sub>0.9</sub>Si<sub>0.1</sub> type Si contact, 3356
- Ramamurti, T. V., with others, temperature-sensitive ceramic element, 45
- Ramana, K. V. V., with B. R. Rao, diurnal variation of absorption on 5-65 Mc/s, 3699
- Ramanathan, K. R., with V. R. Bhanu, cosmic radio noise on 25 Mc/s, 3499
- Ramdas, A. K., with H. Y. Fan, infrared absorption and photoconduction in irradiated Si, 4089
- Ramas, A. P., H. Jacobs and F. A. Brand, microwave test of electron spin resonance, 3774
- Ramsey, N. P., with others, r.f. spectra of hydrogen deuteride, 1852
- Ranby, P. W., with others, activation of ZnS and ZnS phosphors, 3756
- Randolph, L. W., with others, instrumenting Explorer 1 satellite, 1546
- Rangan, C. S., with others, temperature-sensitive ceramic resistance measurement, 45
- Ransil, L., back-scatter ionospheric sounding experiments, 1197
- and A. Porreca, skip-distance determination by back-scatter sounding, 1340
- Rao, B. R., and S. D. Murty, c.w. method for study of drifts, 3699
- and K. R. Ramana, diurnal variation of absorption on 5-65 Mc/s, 3699
- and E. B. Rao, horizontal drifts in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> regions at Waltair, 2242; effect of enhanced magnetic activity on F<sub>2</sub> drifts, 3699
- R. Chatterjee and K. Chatterjee, dielectric anisotropy, 2118
- E. B. Rao and V. V. R. Murty, effect of magnetic activity on F<sub>2</sub> drifts, 3699
- with others, magnetospheric fading in pulsed radio waves, 944
- Rao, B. V. T., and M. K. Rao, ionospheric absorption on Delhi, 810
- Rao, E. B., with B. R. Rao, horizontal drifts in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> regions at Waltair, 2242; effect of enhanced solar activity on F<sub>2</sub> drifts, 3699
- with others, effect of magnetic activity on F<sub>2</sub> drifts, 3699
- Rao, M. K., with B. V. T. Rao, ionospheric absorption on Delhi, 810
- Rao, M. N., and A. P. Mitra, effect of vertical drifts on nocturnal ionospheric lower ionosphere, 1878
- with others, hourly median field strength of 1940-Mc/s signal, 255
- Rao, M. S., irregularities in E region, 4054
- and R. L. Armstrong, radio reflections along a meteor trail, 2226
- with others, magnetospheric fading in pulsed radio waves, 944
- Rao, M. S. S. K., with N. K. D. Choudhury, panel absorbers for low-frequency sound, 2821
- Rao, M. N., with V. V. Somayajulu, galactic radiation at 30 Mc/s, 3699
- Rao, P. F., analysis of circuit transients using Laplace transformation, 728
- Rao, P. V. S., character display system for digital computer output, 3968
- Rao, R. A., with A. Singh, ferrite-tuned magnetron, 159
- Rao, T. S., with others, abnormal ionospheric behaviour at 10 mV, 808
- with others, emission from sun at 30 Mc/s, 3699
- Rappaport, P., with J. J. Loferski, effect of radiation on Si solar-energy converters, 1364; electron-bombardment-induced recombination centres in Si, 3193
- Rappaport, W., pitch distribution in German language, 2088
- Rasmussen, A. L., with R. D. Harrington, permeability spectra of Y-Fe garnet, 1291
- Rassadin, B., single-sideband modulation, 587
- Rastogi, R. G., geomagnetic influence of F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> regions, 2245; diurnal development of equatorial F<sub>2</sub> layer, 2245
- Ratcliffe, J. A., information by radio from satellites, 1849
- Rath, H. L., properties of Si rectifiers for communication, 2022
- Rausch, R. H., and T. T. True, reference generator for colour TV receivers, 1324
- von Rautefeld, F., evaluation of field-strength measurements, 3419
- with E. B. Reich, interference protection ratios for sound broadcasting, 3464
- Ravi Varma, A. R., and H. D. Krishna Prasad, effect of restricted frequency characteristics on intelligibility of speech, 2765
- Rawer, K., The ionosphere, (B)1200; problems in ionospheric forecasting, 1333
- and K. Sucky, 'fourth reflection condition' of e.m. waves in plasma, 1164; equivalent theorem of wave absorption in plasma, 1649; dispersion formula of Lorentz plasma, 3641
- with E. Harnischmacker, drift observations evaluated by method of spectroscopic recording, 2096
- with others, ionospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th June 1954, 131; rocket measurements of absorption in lower ionosphere, 2974; variation of ionospheric absorption, 3716
- Rayner, G. H., calibration of ionospheric, 3716
- Razbirin, E. B., with E. F. Gross, effect of deformations on spectrum of CdS, 3730
- with others, line spectra of absorption edge of CdS, 3716
- Reber, G., radio interferometry at 3 km above Pacific Ocean, 2219; suppressed-sideband antenna, 3575
- Reddish, A., with others, frequency pushing in crossed-field oscillators, 2788
- Reddy, G. A., B. R. Rao and M. S. Rao, magnetron tuning in pulsed radio waves, 944
- Reeder, F. H., frequency shift in sealed atomic-beam frequency standards, 4148
- with others, comparison of Cs frequency standards, 212
- Rediker, R. H., with J. Halpern, muon switching devices, 3144
- with A. L. McWhorter, cryostat, 3211
- Redwood, H., and H. J. Klump, electromechanical transducers for spectroscopic recording, 2096
- Redstone, R., with others, coaxial-line diode, 3524
- Redwood, M., with others, absorption of compressional waves in solids, 3536
- Reed, B. O., and H. F. Melard, conductivity of grain boundaries in Ge bicrystals, 2657
- with others, grain-boundary amplifier, 3241
- Reed, E. D., with others, helix travelling-wave amplifier, 2788
- Reed, J., multiple-branch waveguide coupler, 3559
- Reed, W. O., and W. F. Niklas, shutter image converter tube for multiple-frame photography, 2269
- Rees, J. R., with A. E. Barrington, 3-cm Q-meter, 562
- Rees, M. H., and G. C. Reid, aurora, radiation belt and solar wind, 4063
- with E. C. Proctor, scanning lens design for minimum phase error, 1101
- Reeves, R. J. D., recording and collocation of waveforms, 1650, 3537
- Rehkopf, C. B., gas evolution or sorption of anode materials, 2985
- Reich, A. B., with H. R. Raemer, correlation devices detect weak signals, 3099
- Reich, E. A., with others, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscillator, 1905
- Reichel, R., with others, resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081
- Reichl, R., availability of nonlinear distortion, 3185
- Reid, G. C., electric-field theory of aurora, 1877
- and C. Collins, abnormal u.h.f. absorption, 2380
- with H. Leinbach, upper-atmosphere ionization by particles from solar flare, 1821
- with R. Perle, auroral signal-strength recordings of satellite 1958 02, 1193
- with M. H. Rees, aurora, radiation belt and solar wind, 4063
- Reinhold, R., investigations of thermal transformation of cathode-sputtered Ni films, 895; Hall-effect measurements in Ni films, 1280
- Reinhold, H., ferrites—in communication engineering, 1261
- Reinher, H., with C. Hach, storage properties of square-loop ferrites, 3397
- Reiss, H., diffusion-controlled reactions in solids, 28
- with others, formation of donor states in heat-treated Si, 1926
- Reiss, D. B., capacitance of parallel-plate capacitors, 174
- Reiser, H., line transformer with tuned h.v. winding, 1847
- Reimke, J. P., with others, domain behaviour in transparent magnetic oxides, 1956
- Rempel, R. C., and H. E. Weaver, microwave reflection bridge, 1982
- with others, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 476
- Rendall, A. R. A., with R. J. Halsey, prospects for transatlantic television by cable, 4211
- Remick, J. C., wide-band microwave mixer and i.f. preamplifier, 949
- Renton, C. A., with D. F. Gibbons, velocity of sound in Sn, 4122
- Reppach, A., with others, pressure and density measurements in high atmosphere by earth satellites, 3694
- Resnesen, W. D., radiation errors of radioisotopes, 228
- Retig, A., with H. Bohlmann, installation for outside sound broadcasts, 4204
- Reynolds, D. K., J. Lignem and P. A. Sente, centipede amplifier, 1333
- Reynolds, S. J., surface charges on insulators, 2527
- Rhodewich, E. H., nuclear magnetic resonance in InSb, 1261; superconducting computer elements, 2289
- Richter, H. J., high-Q waveguide filter design theory, 3541
- Rice, L. E., radio transmission into buildings, 1688
- Rice, E. Jr., with others, tracking weather with radar, 1688
- Richards, E. G., estimation of transmission loss in transhorizon-region, 2000
- with others, influence of ocean duct on scatter propagation, 2000
- Richards, J. C. S., low-capacitance input circuit, 752; apparatus for measuring dielectric constants and dielectric loss, 1365
- Richards, P. I., transients in conducting media, 3716
- Richmond, I. J., with others, m- $\pi$  propagation in transhorizon region, 2000
- Richter, H. J., with others, instrumenting Explorer 1, 1547
- Ricke, F. P., L. H. DeVaux and A. J. Tuscolino, infrared detectors, 4239
- Ridley, K., foil-cid laminates in printed circuitry, 144
- Rider, G. C., propagation measurements at 858 Mc/s, 1346; tropospheric scatter propagation measurements and direct citing tests, 2000
- Ridley, P. F., transistor tape preamplifier, 387
- Ridley, B. K., lifetime measurement by photoconductive decay, 1921
- Rieck, H., aperiodic barretter probe for power measurements, 1322; low-noise h.f. preamplifier, 3236
- Riess, R. P., with G. L. Pearson, switching diodes from plastically deformed Ge, 2412
- Riley, P. F., equipment for the absolute calibration of microphones, 2093
- Rietz, W., measurement and recording of phase characteristics for wide-band transmission, 1310
- Riggs, L. B., with R. E. Young, synoptic variation of radio reflective index, 417
- Rigrod, W. W., space-charge-wave harmonics and noise propagation in rotating electron beams, 1726
- and J. R. Pierce, space-charge-wave excitation in Brillouin beams, 1735
- Rigterink, M. D., ceramic electrical insulating materials, 45
- Rihacek, A., with H. Meinke, bandwidth compression of radar displays, 3724
- Rikhtake, T., and others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2841
- Ringelman, J. F., with others, transfer efficiency of magnetic amplifiers, 3238
- Ringwald, D. L., W. S. Ament and F. C. MacDonald, measurements of 1250-Mc/s scatter propagation, 3081
- Rishbeth, H., radio emission from Vela-Puppis region, 2221
- Riste, T. K., Blinowski and J. Janik, spin-fluctuation scattering of neutrons in magnetite, 4127
- Ritchie, C. C., and R. F. Young, design of bandpass diode function generators, 2861
- Ritow, H., wire-cylinder discharges in air, 394; space-charge-field-emission hypothesis, 290
- Ritt, B. W., with L. F. Pomeroy, lightweight ceramic materials, 839
- Ritner, E. S., theory of Peltier heat pump, 2906
- Rivier, D., Hall and Right-Leid effects in ferro-magnetics, 758
- Rizal, P. A., high-power ferrite circulators, 1079
- and B. Gallin, rectangular-guide ferrite phase shifters, 1771
- Roach, F. E., night airglow, 1567
- Robbins, A., with J. O. Thomas, electron distribution in ionosphere over Slough, 806
- Robbrecht, G. G., and J. L. Verhaeghe, measurements of permeability tensor for 'ferrocube' at 24 Mc/s, 1293
- Roeder, A. G., with H. E. Eckhardt, 10-kMc/s s.w. broadcast transmitter, 293
- Röbel, R., induced h.v. top-end capacitance in inductive aerial couplings, 2383
- Roberson, R. E., gravitational torque on satellite vehicle, 117; air drag effect on satellite orbit, 117
- Roberts, C. R., P. H. Kirchner and D. W. Bray, radio reflections from satellite-produced ionization, 2963
- Roberts, J. H., photoconductivity in PbSe, 470
- and J. E. Haines, photoconductivity in PbSe films, 830
- and B. L. H. Wilson, effects of O<sub>2</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2222
- Roberts, A., with T. W. Butler, Jr., ferroelectric capacitors, 3247; voltage-variable capacitor guide, 3599
- Roberts, J. A., echoes in solar corona from new type radio burst, 182
- with R. G. Gossard, observations of solar disturbances causing type II radio bursts, 432
- with R. Q. Twiss, e.m. radiation from electrons in ionized medium, 1365
- Robertson, M. V., stability of evaporated films, 1295
- Roberts, V., with others, fine structure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si, 509
- Robertshaw, R. G., with C. H. Diaz, pulsed travelling-wave tubes in 10-Gc/s region, 2788
- Robillard, F. M., with others, diffraction of e.m. waves by ridge, 241
- Robinson, T. R., and R. W. Westberg, transistors for electronic switching, 3778
- Robins, R., electron beam deflection in f.m., 1504
- Robinson-Kandare, S., and B. Voza, reflecting power of bulk Si and Ge, 3766
- Robins, D. A., susceptibility and resistivity of transition-metal silicides, 1274
- Robinson, A. C., with others, properties of dilute ferromagnetic alloys, 1631
- Robinson, F. N., methods of background description, 4010
- Robinson, F. N., current and velocity fluctuations at potential mini moon, 320
- with others, dynamic nuclear polarization, 3412
- Robinson, K. W., with J. Dekkers, shunt impedance measurement, 3421
- Roch, J., electronic paramagnetic-resonance spectroscopy, 3269; sensitivities of, 1172
- Roche, J. F., with others, measurements of bandwidth of waves propagated beyond horizon, 3459
- Rockaford, F. E., crystal-controlled 3-terminal valve oscillators, 1483
- Roddam, T., return loss, 134
- Rodriguez, B. R., with W. S. Boyle, scattering in



- infrared transmission of Bi, 2620  
— with others, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1615
- Rodin, R. N., electron analyzer of contact circuits, 1460
- Rodot, M., properties of InSb, 3033  
— with H. Fumeron-Rodot, properties of HgTe, 3740
- Rodriguez, G. P., and others, ferrimagnetic resonance in polycrystalline rare-earth garnets, 2690
- Rodriguez, S., cyclotron resonance in metals, 1855
- Roe, M. E., wave propagation, parametric energy conversion in distributed systems, 3240
- Roeseler, E., propagation of e.m. waves, radio location and radio astronomy, 1581
- Rogalski, B., with others, torque-operated wattmeters for 3 cm, 2359
- Roger, R. S., with C. W. McLeish, h.f. direction-finding errors caused by vertical refractions, 1203
- Rogers, T. F., with L. A. Ames, 320-Mc/s reception at 700–1000 miles, 1351  
— with others, persistent v.h.f. field strengths beyond radio horizon, 2737
- Rohan, P., radio telemetry, 3448
- Rollett, J. M., characteristic frequencies of junction transistors, 996
- Romchik, L., with others, trajectory of earth satellites, 441; determination of satellite orbit, 1188
- Ronshelmer, S. P., and R. J. Farber, measurement of cyclotron resonance in semiconductors, 3459
- Rookes, R. D., with G. M. Clarke, microwave reflectometer display system, (D)703
- Roth, H. G., with others, measurements of bandwidth of cyclotron resonance, 3459
- Rose, A., and M. A. Lampert, gain-bandwidth product for photoconductors, 1900; photoconductor performance and Fermi level, 2908  
— with E. O. Johnson, analysis of amplifier devices, 2041  
— with M. A. Lampert, transient behaviour of ohmic contact, 2903  
— with others, photo-properties of ZnO, 826; approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877
- Rose, A. S., metallographic aspects of alloy junctions, 187
- Rose, D. C., with others, long-distance single-Fop transmission, 943
- Rose, D. C., with others, decreases in cosmic-ray intensity during period October 1956 to January 1957, 237
- Rose, F. W. G., impact ionization in Si-p-n junctions, 1927
- Rose, G., with others, sweep frequency oblique-incidence pulse transmissions, 2375
- Rose, M. E., electrostatic interaction of charge distributions, 760
- Rose-Innes, A. C., observation by cyclotron resonance of strain on Ge and Si, 507  
— with C. Hilsum, new method of measuring susceptibility, 1313
- Rosen, A., and others, ionizing radiation at 3 500–30 000 cm, 3491
- Rosenberg, R., and M. Las, free-carrier absorption in n-type Ge, 1249
- Rosenberger, G. B., cryogenic oscillator, 2875
- Roeborn, D. D., Jr., with B. Kostykin, magnetic field probe, 1973
- Rosi, F. D., effect of crystal growth variables on Ge, 170  
— with C. Steel, thermal conductivity and thermoelectric power of Ge-Si alloys, 528
- Rösner, O., propagation of e.m. waves between concentric spheres, 1336
- Rostava, E., and F. Hülter, microwave amplification by intrinsic negative resistances, 3159
- Roth, H., with Y. A. van Lint, electron irradiation of Ge, 264
- Roth, G. P., and L. Z. Zwerdling, optical magnetic-absorption effects in semiconductors, 3365  
— with W. H. Kline, deformation potential in Ge, 2655  
— with others, Zeeman effect of excitons in Ge, 2299; excitation and magneto-absorption of excitations in Ge, 3364
- Roth, W. C., with J. G. White, polarity of GaAs, 3381
- Roth, W. L., multipin axis structures for anti-ferromagnets, 188
- Rohlfing, H., torsional magnetostrictive delay line, 2881
- Rothstein, B., and J. Hriana, mobility of Bloch walls, 3794; influence of temperature on distribution of ferromagnetic domains, 3795
- Rothwell, P., cosmic rays in earth's magnetic field, 1524  
— and C. McIlwain, satellite observations of solar cosmic rays, 3492
- Rotman, W., wide-angle scanning with microwave pillboxes, 1448  
— and A. A. Oliver, asymmetrical trough-waveguide antennas, 347  
— with A. A. Oliver, periodic structures in trough waveguide, 3934
- Rowden, R. A., L. F. Taghian and J. W. Stark, tropospheric radio wave propagation measurements by B.S.C. 2000 m
- Rowe, H. E., timing in long chain of binary repeaters, 949
- Rowe, J. E., theory of creation, 2427  
— and R. J. Martin, electron-trajectory calculator and Poisson cell, 3524
- Rowe, R. M., with J. H. Kessom, measurement of pulse front response of transformers, 357
- Rowland, R., printed circuits applied to microwave lines, 2488
- Rowley, G. C., digital differential analyzers, 1789
- Rowson, B., angular diameter measurements of radio sources at 10–17 cm, 3658
- Roy, B., properties of strongly coupled channels, 1964
- Roy, R. K., with C. H. B. C. transparencies for testing camera channels, 984
- Rozis-Saulgeot, A. M., highly ionized regions of interstellar matter, 3272
- Rozis-Saulgeot, A. M., television waveform generator using transistors, 1373  
— and P. Penegay, transistors and cores in counting circuits, 2487
- Rubbia, C., and G. Torelli, differential discrimination for fast pulses, 3990
- Ruben, S., Zn/Hg-dioxysulphate dry cell, 3866
- Rubinstein, R. N., and V. J. Fain, determination of surface conductivity of semiconductor crystals, 2671
- Rubinsone, G. J., with E. J. Bagdasary, dynamic trap for water fast neutrons, 1340
- Ruby, S. L., F. D. Schupp and E. D. Wolley, effect of fast neutrons on n-type Ge, 846
- Rückner, D., electroluminescence of SiC, 3063
- Rudd, J. B., correlation between surface-tuned and synchronously-tuned coupled circuits, 364; double-tuned transformers, 3595
- Ruddlesden, R., with E. Fitch, axial height for inhomogeneous crystals, 2000
- Rudin, M., R. E. Shafer and B. W. Baker, dual-cavity microwave discriminator, 1487
- Rudy, W. C., with others, modified Ni cathode, 2069
- Rudy, W. C., with others, modified, self-discharge reactions in batteries, 2403
- Ruggles, P. C., design and performance of high-density electron guns, 3534
- Rukhadze, A. A., with V. M. Agranovich, propagation of e.m. waves in medium with spatial dispersion, 2921  
— with others, resonant radiation in medium with spatial dispersion, 2921
- Rumyantsev, A. A., and V. I. Coma, rapid insertion device for coaxial attenuators, 3927
- Rumsey, V. H., with others, U.S.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565
- Russek, W. R., growth of large Si and Ge crystals, 1761
- Rupp, H., network of broad-band and television transmitters in Württemberg, 1692
- Ruppel, H. M., with others, beam noise in crossed electric and magnetic fields, 313
- Russek, W., field effect in insulating ZnO powder, 1761  
— H. J. Gerstman and A. Rose, approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877  
— with others, photo-properties of ZnO, 826
- Ruppel, H. M., with others, concentration and mobility of electrons in ZnO, 879; Hall coefficient of doped ZnO, 3385
- Ruschprecht, J., and C. Heck, dielectric properties of Cu-Ni and Ag-Pd alloys, 190
- Rusch, V. V., with others, antenna to eliminate groundwave interference in ionospheric sounding, 710; power-line aerial, 1671; v.l.f. c.w. transmitter for ionospheric investigation, 3873
- Ruska, E., electron microscopy, 3832
- Ruska, W., magnetic properties of electrolytic Ni films, 3044
- Russell, T. J., with H. W. Lefevre, vernier chronotron, 1965, 2338
- Russo, V., with P. F. Checchi, microwave conduction of low-loss tubes, 450
- Rutherford, S., double-wave method for analysis of cavity characteristics, 926
- Ruthroff, C. L., broad-band transformers, 3593
- Rutze, R. F., and D. F. Singer, properties of experimental 1-kHz oscillators, 3610
- Ruvachev, A. L., time-lag of photoeffect and conductivity of Cu<sub>2</sub>O, 3734
- Ryabinin, Yu., with others, transistors, 3509
- Ryabinin, Yu., with others, field potential and charge carriers in fused-in junctions, 3787
- Ryan, P. M., with E. W. Pugh, susceptibility of Cu-Ni and Ag-Pd alloys, 190
- Ryan, W. D., antenna switch for scintillation measurements, 2844
- Rybný, J., and E. Ungstner, influence of auroral currents on communications, 1533
- Ryder, F. L., Lagrange equations in electrical networks, 360
- Ryer, W. H., with W. E. Sheehan, circuits for transistor receivers, 1349
- Ryerson, J. L., with others, tropospheric scatter system using angle diversity, 2751
- Ryerson, J. L., with others, tropospheric scatter system using angle diversity, 3274
- Ryerson, J. L., with others, Ge junction cells for photo-electric control circuits, 309
- Ryter, C., 10-Mc/s paramagnetic resonance in Eu<sup>2+</sup> ions, 1624
- Ryter, C., with others, temperature dependence of work function of semiconductors, 494
- Rybanov, A. V., Yu. F. Novotikh-Vlasov and I. G. Novotikh-Vlasov, effect and surface recombination in Ge, 1928
- S
- Saad, T., with others, 'reactron' microwave amplifier, 1150
- Sabbatini, A., response of amplifier operating on a modulated cycle, 1450
- Saburi, A., with F. Fujii, analysis of electron beam by mechanical scanning, 3524
- Sacerdote, C. B., detecting sound fields, 3447
- Sacerdote, C. B., with others, detection of a field and trajectories of charged particles, 1505
- Sachdev, D. K., study of atmospheric radio noise at Delhi, 1580
- Sack, H., with others, ELFE electroluminescent display, 225
- Sadashige, K., with S. L. Bendall, image retention in image orthicon, 615
- Sadar, A., piezoresistance in GaAs, 1939
- Sadashige, K., with others, diffraction at v.h.f. and u.h.f. by ridges, 243
- Saito, N., and H. Hori, thermodynamics of harmonic oscillators, 31
- Saito, Y., and S. Yamahana, residual polarization of BaTiO<sub>3</sub> ceramics, 3327
- Sakaki, Y., with S. Maruse, electron-optical properties of point contacts, 3077
- Salcuian, C., and M. Zăpăncu, correction to velocity of sound by resonance method, 328; influence of thickness of walls of resonance tube, 1422
- Salerio, J., with C. D. Hardin, miniature X-band radar, 1584
- Salkovits, E. L., G. C. Bailey and A. J. Schindler, effect of neutron irradiation on Curie temperature of ferrites, 898
- Salow, H., with W. v. Münch, storing and switching transistors, 2777
- Sampalo, P. M., J. C. da S., with K. W. H. Foulds, electric-field distributions in waveguide containing dielectric slab, 3940
- Sampath, B., with others, electronic and ionic devices with thermionic cathodes, 3531; cylindrical, elliptical and prismatic forms of electronic tubes, 3895
- Sampath, D., and H. L. Daniels, magnetic drum provides analogue time delay, 1655
- Samson, C. A., effect of atomic tests on radio noise, 1487
- Samuels, J. O., propagation of waves in rough ducts, 2919
- Sander, A., wide-band radiator with adjustable match in range 30–70 cm, 2361
- Sander, K. P., with M. R. Barber, electron optics of e.c. electron guns, 3524
- Sander, K. P., with C. H. B. C. transparencies in gun of M-type cathodron, 310
- Sanders, J. H., optical maser design, 3655  
— with others, radioisotope measurement of electric field of electron beam, 1195
- Sanders, T. M., with others, acoustoelectric effect in n-type Ge, 3373
- Sandos, O. A., E. E. Stevens and E. S. Warren, frequency selection techniques for high latitudes, 2729
- Sandulova, A. V., and Khe-Yu-Lyan, diffusion and solubility of Ta in Ge, 4194
- Sandulova, A. V., with others, electrolytic etching of Ta, 359
- Sanzel, H., with others, transmitting frequency converter, 3145
- Sansom, D. J., with L. F. Bates, magnetothermal effects in Fe and SiFe, 2127
- Sanzon, R. L., with J. H. Green, Jr., error-correcting encoder and decoder, 207
- Saporita, R., with F. R. C. energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399
- Sarason, D., with D. R. Mason, contacts to p-type Si, 2396
- Sarason, D., with others, cosmic-noise absorption associated with solar event, 789  
— with others, radio patrol of solar flares, 3499
- Sard, E. W., with P. R. Lombardo, low-frequency radio wave resistance amplifier, 2524
- Sargent, D. J., with M. R. Child, accurate measurement of mutual conductance, 3059
- Sargent, J., recording microwave spectrometer, 2070
- Sargent, J., with others, radio patrol of solar flares, 3499
- Sassler, M., Si power rectifiers, 268
- Sastri, G. S., with others, abnormal ionospheric behaviour at 10 m, 808; emission from sun at 30 Mc/s, 3499
- Sato, H., with others, dependence of sound attenuation on magnetization direction in Ni, 4125
- Sato, K., and M. Koyasu, effect of room shape on sound field, 35
- Sato, T., with K. J. Maeda, F region during magnetic storms, 1563
- Satharwarthy, C. B., with others, evidence of electron spin superconductivity, 393
- Satyanarayana, R., K. Bakhu and S. R. Khastgir, triple splitting of F echoes, 1885
- Satyanarayana, R., with others, fading of radio waves, 585
- Saulsbury, E., with others, electroless copper plating in printed circuitry, 3047
- Sauter, F., with P. S. Pütter, statistics of plasma, 1159
- Sauzade, M., transistor stabilized supply to feed electron lamp, 3758  
— with H. Hahn, transistor stabilized supply at 6–9 V 800 mA, 601
- Savitsky, A. G., and G. Miller, observations of anti-particles in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 2634; hysteresis loops and pyroelectric effect in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 3332
- Savage, F. M., analysis of impact noise, 2089
- Savitsky, A. G., with others, resistance of thin Co films, 162, and thermoelectric power of, 487
- Savitsky, S., with others, nonlocal reflection in waveguides of variable cross-section, 1764
- Sawada, K., with H. A. Bruckner, magnetic susceptibility of electron gas, 719
- Sawada, S., and G. C. Danielson, electrical conduction in WO<sub>3</sub>, 2668  
— with others, thermal conductivity of BaTiO<sub>3</sub> ceramics, 2628
- Saxton, J. A., and B. N. Harden, performance of directive aerial at u.h.f., 2045
- Scanlon, W. W., with R. S. Alguir, mobility in PbS, PbSe, and PbTe, 181
- Scarborough, R. J., D. K. H. Ferguson and A. W. Scarle, generation of stable carrier frequencies, 3987
- Schade, O. H., measuring optical spectrum of image-display devices, 1590
- Schade, O. H., quality of colour-television images, 1391, 2404
- Schaefer, C. E., and R. W. Beatty, measuring sensitivity of directional couplers, 321
- Schäfer, W. R., with others, polarization of Al nuclei in ruby, 3792
- Schäfer, W. R., with others, Telexlink radio radar, 1487
- Schanda, J., with others, time-dependent spectra of ZnS:Cu, Pb, 4080
- Scharfman, H., with F. J. O'Hara, ferrite aerodyne for microwave frequency translation, 3942
- Scharfman, W. B., with others, voltage breakdown characteristics of microwave antennas, 3581
- Schawlow, A. L., and C. H. Townes, infrared and optical masers, 1887
- Scheer, J. J., and P. Zalm, crystal structure of NaKSe, 2995
- Scheer, J. J., with J. W. A., portable instrument for Li<sup>+</sup> measurements on f.m. radio links, 223
- Scheibner, E. J., with others, stabilization of Si surfaces by thermally grown oxides, 2650
- Scheder, R. E., with W. Fraser, modulator as phase detector, 2999
- Schenck, E., accuracy obtainable with transistor in p.a.m. and p.w.m., 1827
- Scherman, H., designing transistor d.c./a.c. converters, 267
- Scheuer, P. A. G., with others, spatial distribution of radio sources at 159 Mc/s, 183
- Schneider, G., with K. J. Jod, evaluation of quadrupole and material measurements using chart, 2702
- Schless, C., with W. F. Palmer, transistorized automatic defect inspection system, 3534
- Schiffman, B. E., microwave 90° phase shifters, 2114
- Schillatz, T. E., radar data transmission, 1586
- Schiller, M. L., television station transmitter, 1586
- Schiller, M. L., with others, E. S. Stern, densities and temperatures of upper atmosphere from satellite observations, 1871
- Schimpf, L. G., carrier trans transmission for closed-circuit television, 3114
- Schindler, A. L., with others, effect of neutron irradiation on Curie temperature of ferrites, 898
- Schindler, H., with others, Frick, electrical conductivity of plasma, 1161
- Schlabach, T. D., and E. Wright, test patterns for printed-circuit materials, 2409
- Schleiman-Jensen, A., generation of submillimetre waves by avalanche semiconductor, 3875
- Schlesler, H., significance of 90° phase shift in modulation systems, 4196
- Schlesinger, S., new electron gun for picture display, 3128
- Schlesinger, S. P., and D. D. King, dielectric image lines, 2627
- Schlesinger, S. P., with F. Hoffmann, noise in radiation thermocouples, 1653
- Schlichting, K., investigations on harmonic frequency dividers, 1132
- Schlier, R. E., with others, surface properties of SiC crystals, 3022
- Schlömann, E., ferromagnetic resonance in polycrystalline ferrites, 777, 906  
— with J. J. Green, decline of ferromagnetic resonance absorption with increasing power level, 4139
- Schlosser, R. A., stabilization of transistor gain, 4231
- Schmelzer, C., with others, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one de, 1965
- Schmiedel, R., with C. A. Ventrice, rapid reduction of  $\mu$  records to N.A. profiles, 3543
- Schmidt, H., function generator for sines or cosines, 1487
- Schmidt, K., with others, radio link installations for telephony and television, 1687
- Schmidt, G., plasmas in external magnetic fields, 364
- Schmidt, L., with others, resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3081
- Schmidt, L. W., and J. I. Davis, solar-cell power source, 4206
- Schmidt, L. W., with others, magnetron, 4244, a.c. operation of, 3161
- Schmidt-Rohr, U., with others, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one de, 1965
- Schmidt-Tiedemann, K. J., amplifier for investigation of electron avalanches, 1136
- Schmitt, H. J., back-scattering measurements, 3843
- Schmitt, H. J., with others, multistage resonance absorbers for cm waves, 1846
- Schmitt, R. W., with I. S. Jacobs, low-temperature behaviour of dilute alloys Mn-Cu and Co-Cu, 2673
- Schmouker, J., with others, irradiation of photoconductive single crystals of CsI, 2617
- Schmouker, J., with others, irradiation of photoconductive single crystals of CsI, 2257
- Schneider, B., and M. J. O. Strutt, shot noise in Si p-n junction diodes and transistors, 2413
- Schneider, H., representation of a.c. characteristics of vacuum tube transistors, 2042  
— with W. Hande, scintillation counters, 2080
- Schneider, J., stimulated emission of radiation by reversed magnetic field, 3584
- Schneider, J., with others, provide common clock signals, 1784
- Schofield, H. H., H. H. H. Green and R. E. Gosselt, manufacture of waferlike parts, 35
- Schofield, H. H., with others, electron beam, 1596
- Schofield, H. H., with others, investigation of microwave s.w. range, 983
- Schoon, R. A., with others, radio reflections from ionosphere, 121
- Schorr, M. G., and R. H. Packard, power supply for radio circuits, 404
- Schouten, J. P., and A. T. De Hoop, reflection of plane e.m. wave, 1333
- Schröder, P. K., progress in construction of loudspeakers, 19
- Schröder, W., pulse-width filter for television receivers, 1802
- Schroeder, C. A., C. H. Looney, Jr., and H. E. Carpenter, Jr., tracking orbits of man-made moons, 1190
- Schroeder, J. O., holding video level, 3131
- Schroeder, M. R., stereoscopic effect obtained from single audio signal, 1462; measurement of diffusivity in reversion chambers, 3919
- Schubert, E., design of stages of i.f. amplifiers using transistors, 4001
- Schubert, E., with others, superconducting on surface wave transmission lines, 1009
- Schubert, E., with others, distribution of lightning currents in earthing system of radio mast, 1481
- Schulz, J., characteristics of cathode-coupled limiter, 1813
- Schulz-Dubois, E. O., paramagnetic spectra of substituted sapphires, 1627  
— G. J. Wheeler and M. H. Strietz, high-power L-band resonance isolator, 3543  
— with H. E. D. Scott, 3-level masers as heat engines, 2212  
— with others, paramagnetic-resonance spectrum of Cr<sup>3+</sup> in emerald, 1628; 3-level solid-state travelling-wave maser, 2177; spin refrigeration and maser action, 340
- Schumann, W. O., propagation of electrical waves, along plasma layer, 1996, in magnetized plasmas, 4179
- Schumann, W. O., u.s.w. propagation along rough layers, 2379
- Schuen, E., long-slot directional couplers, 2112; approximation of modulus and argument of transmission factor, 3976
- Schue, G., with others, linearization of f.m. characteristic of reflex klystron, 1739
- Schupp, F. D., with others, effect of fast neutrons on n-type Ge, 846
- Schuster, J., with W. Krug, electronic production of lines of equal density, 4167
- Schuster, W. D., with W. A. Dickinson, picture tubes with 110 deflection, 267
- Schutman, E., with D. Hoffman, analysis of noise-signal amplitudes, 3826
- Schwahn, H., logarithmic wide-band amplifier, 2169
- Schwartz, E., 3-level solid-state travelling-wave maser, 2177; spin refrigeration and maser action, 340
- Schwartz, J. W., high-transconductance electron gun for cm waves, 322; annular-geometry electron gun, 65
- Schwartz, J. W., drive factor and gamma of conventional klystron guns, 1417
- Schwartz, L. S., with others, binary communication feedback control system, 3534
- Schwartz, R. F., with P. H. Brill, radiative recombination in Ge, 869  
— with others, control of luminescence by charge attraction, 2999
- Schwarzlander, H., intelligibility evaluation of voice communications, 2819
- Schweider, H. C., thermal neutron capture in Si and Ge, 4089
- Schweizerhof, S., ferrites for magnetostatic oscillators, 1954
- Schwentke, H., absorption index of ionosphere, 2732
- Schwetman, H. D., with others, rotating-disc picture generator, 2858
- Schwetsoff, V., measurements on oxidized layers of PbS, 2615; physical properties of photoelectric thin films, 4079
- Schwink, C., and H. Murrmann, field superposition for electron-optical shadow method, 2441
- Schwistke, G. H., crystal orientation of Ge and Si, 188
- Scott, B. T., etching Ge to precise limits, 4103
- Scott, H. D., multi-channel d.c. recording system, 3108
- Scott, T., with others, power transistors, 2769
- Scott, T. M., with J. H. O'Connell, measurement of transistor characteristics in 8–550 Mc/s range, 1304
- Scott, W. T., with others, Doppler satellite measurements, 1191
- Scott, M., with others, propagation in crossed-field periodic structure, 1731
- Scovill, H. E. D., and E. O. Schulz-Dubois, 3-level masers as heat engines, 2212  
— with others, 3-level solid-state travelling-wave maser, 2177; spin refrigeration and maser action at 1 500 Mc/s, 3654
- Scrymgeour, A., modulated beam current in klystron operation, 1916
- Seaman, M. S., with F. A. Benson, surface structure of saturated-dielectric filaments, 1418
- Searis, A. W., with others, generation of stable carrier frequencies, 3987
- Sears, J., time delays in ultrasonic delay lines, 2696
- Seavey, M. H., Jr., and P. E. Tannenwald, direct observation of microwave resonance, 191
- Seckler, B. D., and J. B. Keller, theory of diffraction, geometric, 2535, asymptotic, 2539
- Seiden, C., with J. E. Jackson, ionosphere electron densities, 3714
- Seid, T. J., v.h.f. observations on aurora australis, 141
- Seeger, G., with others, theory of multiple lines, 2458
- Seeger, E., delayed electron emission and photoeffect of Fe after electron bombardment, 874; microwave-induced carrier multiplication in Ge, 2342; drift mobility in Ge, 337
- Seely, J. S., quarter-wave matching of dispersive materials, 2127  
— and J. Brown, dispersive artificial dielectrics in beam-scanning prism, 2124
- Seemann, F. W., with D. Hahn, significance of boundary layers and polarization fields for electron oscillations, 191
- Segal, V. G., simplified analysis of transients in linear circuits, 2148
- Ségard, N., and J. Castelle, theoretical investigation of electron beam in field, 1462  
— J. Castelle and F. Coqueray, crystal probe for measurement of ultrasonic power, 1782
- Seldal, G., with P. H. Kessom, specific heat of Ge and Si, 2287
- Selden, J., theory of impurity paramagnetism, 2644
- Seliger, K., with M. Hecht, influence of self resonances of surface acoustic wave resonators on sound insulation measurements, 2909
- Sekiguchi, T., and R. C. Hermann, thermal conductivity of electron gas, 764
- Sell, S. A., with others, design of high-power S-band magnetron, 2784
- Sejka, A., with others, frequency stepper for propagation tests, 1485
- Sellberg, K., with others, investigation of closed-ray structures, 1191
- Selzer, R., field of permeable alloy cylinder, 90
- Selzer, R., and Y. B., electronic-acoustic converter, 679
- Semenov, A. I., with others, temperature compensation method of measuring  $\mu$  signal, 388
- Sem, A. K., with others, surface wave with physical properties, 1888
- Sem, S. K., with S. K. Sanyal, induced conductivity at surface of contact, 1271
- Sem, S. K., with S. K. Sanyal, induced conductivity at surface of contact, 1271
- Sem, S. K., with S. K. Sanyal, induced conductivity at surface of contact, 1271
- Senior, T. E. A., currents on strip surfaces, 1086; diffusion by imperfectly conducting waveguide, 4020







- Staras, H., antenna-to-medium coupling loss, 238  
— with A. D. Whelan, theoretical research on tropospheric scatter, 3346
- Stark, J. W., with others, tropospheric wave propagation measurements by B.B.C., 2000
- Stark, R., with others, between vibrations of AT-cut crystal plates, 3975
- Starkey, B. J., and others, atmospheric discontinuity layer effects on propagation, 2000
- Stark, R., microwave power detectors, 3346
- State, H., with G. F. Koster, Zeeman splittings of paramagnetic ions, 2549
- Staubs, H. E., form effect in magnetostriiction, 2930
- Stavile, D., with others, transistor has symmetrical characteristics, 2419
- Stavitskaya, T. S., with others, thermoelectric properties of PbTe, 1941
- Stearns, R. E., use of dekaratons for pulse distribution, 1130
- Stecker, A., microphone in electron tubes, 1013
- Steele, M. C., electrical breakdown in n-p-n, 4116
- and P. D. Rost, thermal conductivity and thermoelectric power of Ge-Si alloys, 528
- L. Pensak and R. D. Gold, pulse amplification using impact ionization in Ge, 2682
- with M. Gluckman, plasma pinch effects in InSb, 3388
- with others, single phonon emission in breakdown of semiconductors, 3013
- Stein, F., N. G. Einspruch and R. Truett, temperature dependence of fractional velocity changes in Si, 3355
- Stelaberg, J. L., with M. Pick-Gulmann, 16-airial array at 9300 Mc/s, 3659
- Stelbuech, K., automatic character recognition, 1991; automatic speech recognition, 3913
- Steinmann, A., and J. Gräbner, dielectric properties of ice crystals, 1600
- Steiner, F., and H. Stittgen, reduction of bearing errors in long-range line systems, 3720
- Steinert, L. A., geometrical anisotropy of magnetic materials in waveguides, 3809
- Stepanov, I. N., kinetic theory of parametohydrodynamic waves, 747
- and others, damping of a.m. waves in plasma, 2201; low-frequency oscillations of plasma, 3639
- Stephen, J. H., with R. C. M. Barnes, operating experience with transistor digital computer, 2132
- Stephen, M. J., and A. R. Lidiard, Faraday effect in semiconductors, 4088
- Stephenson, I. M., with A. L. Cullen, experimental investigation of velocity-modulated electron beams, 3524
- Stephenson, L. M., and H. E. M. Barlow, power measurement in a transistor, 1312
- Stephenson, M., with H. Mark, air-cooled chassis for electronic equipment, 35
- Stephenson, W. L., transistor d.c. converter circuit, 1940
- Sterna, E., and R. S. Maneracina, ferrite high-power effects in waveguides, 3937
- Stern, P., and J. R. Dixon, narrowing energy gap in semiconductors, 3937
- Sternberg, R. L., J. S. Shipman and S. R. Zohn, multiple Fourier analysis in rectifier problems, 2281
- Stewart, T. E., motion of satellite around unsymmetrical central body, 1866
- with G. F. Schilling, densities and temperatures of upper atmosphere from satellite observations, 1871
- Stettrick, J. E., and H. Heffner, periodic magnetic focusing structures, 1021
- Stetson, F., pulse amplifier with sub-ms rise time, 1135; random-number generator, 2476; parametric oscillators for digital computing, 3590
- with D. J. Blatner, backward-wave oscillator tubes at 22.74-kMc range, 1740; voltage-tunable mm-wave oscillators, 3529
- with A. H. Solomon, mm-wave microwave ferrite modulator, 1107
- Stevens, E. E., with others, frequency prediction techniques for high latitudes, 2729
- Stevens, E. J., with A. C. Hudson, data on ferrite core materials, 801
- with P. D. Northwood, acoustical design of Alberta Jubilee Auditoria, 688
- Stevens, K. W. H., wave-mechanical damped harmonic oscillator, 789; microwave physics, 1171
- Stevenson, A., with S. Prussin, infrared strain-optic coefficient of Si, 2295
- Stevenson, M. H., ATN television centre, 3130
- Stevenson, M. J., with D. C. Mattis, theory of negative-mass cyclotron resonance, 3740
- Stewart, J. L., and E. C. Westerfield, active sonar detector, 3913
- Strickler, D. C., e.m. diffraction by dielectric strips, 1518
- Stiegler, J. O., with T. S. Nagle, electron-microscope studies on etching of irradiated Ge, 4009
- Stiele, W., X-band spectrometer for demonstration of paramagnetic resonance, 1854
- Stiglmann, L., with J. Minnigh, excitation of ionic spectra by 100-kV pulses, 376
- Stillbans, L. S., with others, temperature dependence of work function of semiconductors, 494; thermoelectric properties of PbTe, 1941
- Sillje, W., with H. Bräuer, electron recombination in afterglowing active nitrogen, 1510
- Stinson, D. C., ferrite line with measurements in cross-guide coupling, 1845
- with others, oriented ferrites with cubic anisotropy, 3399
- Stinton, H., monostatic circuit using transistor, 1128
- Stittgen, H., with others, reduction of bearing errors in long-base-line system, 3720
- Stockford, M. T., with B. H. L. James, microwave frequency standard, 1300
- Stockmann, P., and others, photoconduction of Ge after bombardment, 2627
- Stoddard, H. F., nucleonics instrumentation—scalers, 2444
- Stoekert, A. J., with others, moulded Ni cathode, 2069
- Stokes, W., i.f. radio direction during intense scattering, 432
- Stofke, V. O., and B. M. Sosin, wide-band amplification at h.f., 3234
- Stoia, M., depolarization in small conducting bodies, 3635
- and H. W. Streitwolf, secondary electron emission of metals, 3257
- Stone, G. M. C., I.G.Y. progress report, 114
- with E. C. Fenton, I.G.Y. v.h.f. programme, 115
- Stone, H. A., Jr, field-effect-tetrodes, 3152
- with others, semiconductor current limiter, 1348
- Stone, M. L., with others, u.h.f. signals reflected from moon, 1825
- Stone, R. E., microwave multiplexing circuits, 2465
- Stoney, R. O., and J. K. Grierson, time-symmetric filters, 346
- with C. O. Hines, time constants in geomagnetic storm effect, 1535
- Stow, R. L., Si getter, 4074
- Stoyko, A., apparent velocity of s.w., 1333
- and N. Tjost, random variation in speed of reflection of cath. 1301
- Stoyko, N., with A. Stoyko, random variation in speed of reflection of cath. 1301
- Stracca, G. B., i.f. circuits with 3 coupled resonators, 1803
- Strumman, C., and A. M. Mueser, spin-orbit coupling and extraordinary Hall effect, 1932
- Struck, W., systems engineering of personal radio signalling systems, 2478
- Strutinsky, F. F., W. second band-III program, 1775; band-III aerial problem, 2122
- Strutinsky, A. W., with C. W. Talbot, absorption of mm waves over extended ranges, 246
- with others, phantom radar targets at mm, 3315
- Strum, O., with T. C. Chen, digital memory system, 2129
- Strandberg, M. W. P., with M. Peter, efficiency of frequency measurements with atomic clock, 1911
- with others, electron spin-lattice relaxation times, 417; maser amplifier with large bandwidth, 1144
- Stratton, R., combination of inertial navigation and radio aids, 2259
- Stratton, R., hot-electron effect in n-type Ge, 175
- Straub, A., with D. Eber, design of Südwestfunk tube build, 3147
- Straube, G. F., voltage-variable capacitor, 46
- Straubel, H., with H. Oswald, photoelectric amplifier, 1405
- Stratton, A. J., distribution coefficients and carrier mobilities in InSb, 3386
- with R. H. Warada, preparation of InAs, 1624
- Streitwolf, H. W., with H. Stols, secondary electron emission of metals, 3257
- Strickland, P. R., transistor thermal equivalent circuit, 1720
- Strikha, V. I., with others, lifetime of injected current carriers in Sb-doped Ge, 1932
- Strochil, G., radio-link equipment for 60-120 channels, 2013
- Stroh, W., with others, noise-gated a.g.c. and sync channels, 1382
- Strong, C. E., aspects of short-range rho-thea systems, 2259
- Strout, G., electrical absorption of gases, 2966
- Strull, G., with H. W. Henkel, very-high-power transistors, 1001
- Struthers, J. D., with G. B. Bensch, Au in Si, 2290
- Strutinsky, A. J., and J. Hall effect in semiconductor compounds, 855
- with A. H. Frei, analogue-computer measurements on diodes and transistors, 3508
- with F. Schmitter, shot noise in Si-p-n junction diodes and transistors, 2431
- Stuart, A., with M. G. Kendall, The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1, (B)1639
- Stuart, G. J., A. A. and J. M. Hall, effect of anode aperture on photo tube, 3524
- Stuart, G. W., satellite-measured radiations, 2958
- Stuart, G. W., with others, c.r. tube for monochrome and colour television, 619
- Stuart, R. D., transient response of d.c. amplifier systems, 3994
- Stuetgen, R. B., Gossick, Dember-potential measurements in Ge, 3359
- Stuetgen, O. M., ion-drag pressure generation, 3637
- Stultja, A. L., and H. P. J. Wijn, crystal-oriented ferroelectric materials, 2889
- Stumpers, F. L. H. M., spectrum of limited Gaussian noise, 1681
- Stupp, E., with H. Honig, electron spin-lattice relaxation in P-doped Si, 512
- Sturge, M. D., theory of diffusion of Cu in Ge, 1611; diffusion of Bi in Ge, 1612; resistance of super-semiconducting alloys, 1614
- Sturrock, P. A., kinematics of growing waves, 1849; variation principle for disturbances of electron beams, 1819; production and focus of sheet beams, 3524
- Sucher, M., and others, calorimeters for measurement of microwave power, 2358
- Suchkov, B. A., sound amplitude fluctuations in turbulent medium, 467
- Suchy, K., and P. Vile, magnetic field in F layer at Dakar, 133
- with K. Rauer, fourth reflection condition of waves in plasma, 1164; equivalent theorems of wave absorption in plasma, 1669; dispersion formula of Lorentz plasma, 3641
- Sucksmith, W., with others, ferromagnetic alloys, 2889
- Sugai, I., numerical solution of Laplace's equation, 3050
- Suhl, H., and B. T. Matthias, impurity scattering in superconductors, 3633
- Suhsman, R., contrast filters for television sets, 2745
- G. Weiler and E. A. Dierk, temperature dependence of electron emission of Bi films, 2619
- Suita, T., with others, exs-transformer-type particle accelerator, 3071
- Suitor, H., with others, equalization in television transmission by cable, 3488
- Sumi, M., excitation of oscillations in plasma layer, 1513; theory of excited plasma waves, 2534
- Sunm, S. H., with others, automatic recognition of patterns, 2372
- Suozaki, J. J., with L. A. Fini, feedback in magnetic amplifiers, 2172
- Suozaki, N., A., reversible poisoning of oxidized cathodes, 4249
- Susekind, G., with others, design of transition region of electron valves, 417
- Sutcliffe, H., digital voltmeter, 2355
- and D. J. Matthews, transistor junction temperature, 1974
- Sutherland, H., with others, microwave links for radar networks, 976; waveguide switches and branching networks, 1080
- Superkrop, B., with others, capabilities of coaxial cables, 3457
- Susuki, H., with H. Tubota, Se photo cells with artificial intermediate layers, 3158
- Susuki, M., with H. Tanaka, errors of electroacoustic standards, 3186
- Svechnikov, S. V., photoconductive properties of CdSe, 469; parameters of AgS barrier-layer photo cells, 469
- and V. T. Aleksandrov, photoelectric properties of CdSe and SeTe, 466
- Svetitskaya, E. H., with others, discovery of 10-keV electrons in upper atmosphere, 3294
- Svirakli, M. S., with S. V. Vonskoi, absence of superconductivity in ferromagnetic alloys, 2889
- Swanwick, P. F., with others, line width in Y-Fe garnet, 2330
- Swarp, G., and R. Parthasarathy, solar brightness distribution at h.f., 420
- Swarp, G., and G. R. Srivastava, directivity pattern of 8-cm parabolic reflector, 2474
- Sweeney, H. R., compatible stereo radio, 3105
- Sweet, D., with others, calorimeters for measurement of microwave power, 2358
- Swenson, G. W., Jr, with others, radio reflections from satellite-produced ion columns, 121
- Swift, F. J., quartz delay lines for radar systems, 2511
- Swift, J., wide-band thermistor mounts, 844
- Swift, J. W., application of analogue calculation to thermistor mounts, 148
- Swift-Lewis, D. T., dispersion curves for helix, 3159
- Sydner, R. L., with T. R. O'Meara, balun transformer for h.f. and u.h.f., 338
- Sykes, M. F., with M. E. Fisher, Ising model of ferromagnetism, 3263
- Sylvan, T. P., bistable circuits using unijunction transistors, 744; transistor d.c.-a.c. beta tester, 1647; 2-terminal solid-state switches, 2046; solid-state thyristors, 2046
- Symons, H. E., with G. S. Engel, paramagnetic resonance of Fe<sup>3+</sup> in asphre, 1949; zero-field resonance, 2889
- Sze, T. W., with P. E. Logo, obtaining transient response using digital computer, 2130
- Szenté, P. A., with others, centipede aerial, 1333
- Szoke, A., and S. Meiboom, radiation damping, 2543
- Szulkai, P., reflection of e.m. waves in uniaxial, 278
- Tabuchi, S., with others, radio observation of satellite 1957-46, 1949
- Taft, E. A., H. Philipp and L. Apher, exciton-induced photoemission from BaO, 2764
- Tahgholizadeh, S., with others, tropospheric wave propagation measurements by B.B.C., 2000
- Taguchi, Y., with others, radio observation of satellite 1957-46, 1949
- Tait, D. A. G., with M. D. Johnson, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
- Takahashi, H., with others, electron and ion density distributions in F region, 2979
- Takahashi, S., with others, oxide-core cathode, 3078
- Takahashi, T., with others, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
- Takahashi, Y., with others, microwave power standard, 3433
- Takahira, A., with others, microwave propagation beyond line of sight, 2734
- Takahshima, K., and T. Misugi, measurement of input impedance of u.h.f. triodes, 2788
- Takeda, S., and E. H. Hall, microwave propagation method of studying decaying gas plasmas, 4021
- Takenoshita, Y., with Y. Hakura, s.w. transmission disturbance of 11th Feb. 1958, 573
- Takeuchi, K., with S. Okamoto, dielectric loss of oxidized high-density polyethylene, 3414
- Taluts, G. G., with P. S. Zyrvanov, acoustic-electrical phenomena in degenerate plasma, 3638
- Tamir, T., and J. S. Spector, swept-frequency Rytovian operation, 3524
- Tamor, S., with others, theory of cathode sheath in discharge, 82
- Tamraz, Y., with others, preparation of ZnS single crystals, 2625
- Tanaka, I., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2561
- Taniguchi, S., with others, ferromagnetic domain structure in Co-Ni crystal, 192
- Tannenbaum, E., with others, stabilization of Si surfaces by thermally grown oxides, 2650
- Tannenbaum, E., with H. H. Seany, direct observation of spin-wave resonance, 191
- Tanner, W. P., Jr, what is masking?, 3541
- and T. G. Hirdall, definitions of d and n, 3854
- Taniguchi, W. H., with D. A. Jennings, frequency modulator for marginal oscillator, 1826
- Tantry, B. A. P., and R. S. Srivastava, polarization of atmospheres by successive reflections, 143; wave propagation of atmospheres, 459; with superimposed pulses, 815
- Tanzman, H., D., high-accuracy time-interval measurements, 2418
- Tao, K., with G. MacLeod and W. T. Scott, Doppler satellite measurements, 1191
- Tao, K., radio scattering in terms of ionosphere and hole mobilities in Ge, 519
- Taratyova, G. P., motion of artificial satellite, 3682
- with others, determination of lifetime of artificial earth satellite, 3681
- Tartaglia, A., with P. A. Trumbore, resistivities and hole mobilities in Ge, 519
- Tartakovsky, B. D., ultrasonic interference filters, 773; diffraction of sound waves in converging beams, 2813
- with B. F. Poloshechnikov, attenuation of plane sound waves, 2809
- Tarui, Y., measurement of transistor cut-off frequency, 2765
- Tastonyer, R., development of s.w. telegraphy systems, 1686
- Tattersall, R. L. O., frequency meter for 3975-4000 Mc/s, 1815
- Taylor, D. F., alloy junctions in semiconducting devices, 888
- Taylor, J. G., electrostatics as distribution theory, 40
- Taylor, J. R., thermal structures in lower atmosphere, 136
- Taylor, R. V., with others, processing Ni-matrix cathodes, 4250
- Taylor, W. E., with P. E. Cane, cooling high-power valves by vaporization, 68
- Taylor, W. K., pattern recognition by automatic analogue apparatus, 2371
- Tchoubar, G., with A. Oberlin, shadow-casting on film waves, 2765
- Ten, R., with others, versatile stimulator, 229
- Teaney, D., with A. M. Portis, microwave Faraday rotation, 770
- Teboul, L., and N. Nifontoff, flicker effect in photovoltaic diodes, 639
- Teeter, W. L., and K. R. Burskore, microwave power divider and multiplexer, 3913
- Teltier, S., generation-recombination noise in semiconductor, 493
- Telford, M., tropospheric scatter system evaluation, 595
- Tenck, E. V., with E. I. Adirovich, transition frequency and phase characteristics of triodes, 634
- with others, field potential and charge carriers in fused-in junctions, 3787
- Teodorescu, I., investigation of r.f. properties of ferrite, 3815
- Tetlow, R. W., with others, ruby as maser material, 3793
- Terpuzov, N. V., resolving power of automatic frequency analysers, 1949
- Tertian, L., with J. J. Trillat, electron-microscope images without photographic emulsion, 1331
- Teunissen, H. A., television transmitter design, 3492
- Thackray, D. P. C., with others, constant-voltage stabilizer, 605; selecting matched components, 659
- Thackray, J. C., with J. K. Shoirvash, transmission of e.m. waves through wire gratings, 3962
- Thain, R. S., with others, engineering of l.f. communication systems, 2750
- Tharm, P., public-address amplifiers using transistors, 68
- with J. F. Pawling, 4-5 W sliding-bias amplifier using OC10, 384
- Thayer, G. D., with B. R. Bean, models of atmospheric radio refractive index, 2725
- Thelle, R., operation of image orthicon, 3497
- and F. Pili, television transmission of monochrome pictures, 1374
- Thels, M. E., digital storage on punched tape, 1785
- Thermon, H., H. F. A. Butler and P. J. Gajman, analysis of electron motion in constant electric field, 148
- Therulst, G. E., and H. M. Wason, transistor performance characteristics at v.h.f., 1115
- Thiele, A. N., television i.f. amplifiers with linear response, 3117
- Thiele, A. P., magnetostatic filters, 52
- Thiele, R., design of Südwestfunk studio building, 2118
- Thomsen, H., with H. Ehlers, synchronizing transmitter frequencies, 4224
- Thomas, D. E., and J. M. Klein, automatic transistor mixer, 3427
- with others, surface barrier height changes on transistors, 633
- Thomas, D. G., diffusion and precipitation in In, 240
- Thomas, E. L., analogue computation, 31
- Thomas, J. A., and F. H. Hibbard, satellite Doppler measurements and ionosphere, 1874
- and E. K. Smith, survey of knowledge of E, 1879
- Thomas, J. B., with T. F. Williams, current noise and nonlinearity in carbon films, 3994
- Thomas, J. C., with others, evidence for carriers with negative mass, 375
- Thomas, J. O., distribution of electrons in ionosphere, 1852
- and A. Robbins, electron distribution in ionosphere, 1852
- Thomas, L., measurements of horizontal movements in earth's crust, 2243
- Thomas, L. G., Loran system, 461
- Thomas, S., with others, observations of detonation by interferometer, 3068
- Thompson, A. M., cylindrical cross-capacitor as standard, 3051
- and R. W. Archer, comparator for 100-kc/s frequency measurements, 1299
- Thompson, B. J., intensity distribution near focus of diffracted waves, 3256
- Thompson, F. C., factors affecting life of magnetrons, 2788
- Thompson, G. T., with P. C. Hulson, effect of flanges on radiation patterns, 3582
- with others, propagation measurements at 3.450 Mc/s, 2007
- Thompson, J. E., with others, magnetization of ferromagnetic alloys, 3392
- Thompson, M., C. B., and H. B. Jones, phase stability over low-level tropospheric path, 4176
- and M. J. Vetter, microwave refractometer for aircraft, 1321
- and D. M. Waters, studying ionospheric structure using earth satellites, 799
- F. E. Freethy and D. M. Waters, ceramic X-band cavity resonators, 363
- Thompson, F. C., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
- Thompson, W. J., application of phase-measuring techniques, 1895
- Thomson, J. D., powers and noise levels in multichannel R/T systems, 596
- with B. W. G. Penhall, signalling for single-channel and mobile radio-telephone systems, 1200
- Thomson, J. H., rotation of first Russian satellite, 1187
- with others, radar observations of 1957-3290; ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957-32, 3297
- Thomson, M. M., with others, Canadian standard of frequency, 272
- Thorne, T. G., with J. A. Billings, Doppler navigation systems, 2608
- with G. E. Beck, airborne Doppler navigation equipment, 2608
- with J. E. Clegg, Doppler navigation, 2359
- Thornton, C. G., and C. D. Simmons, high-current mode of transistor operation, 1004
- Thornton, W. A., electron microscope thin films, 1598; a.c.-d.c. electroluminescence, 3000
- Thun, R., electron-diffraction apparatus for continuous recording, 3442
- Thurman, P., with J. F. Leroux, photoluminescence of ZnS-Cr, 1908
- Thurlow, E., with others, microwave model for study of s.w. aerials, 709
- Tibbels, J. W., with others, v.l.f. propagation measurements for Radex-Omega system, 2736
- Tiberio, S., with others, characteristic parameters of barrier layer in metal/semiconductor junction diodes, 2415
- Tiberio, U., echo filtering in radar, 2602
- Tichy, J., equivalent circuit of oscillating piezoelectric rods, 1475
- Tiermann, J., with others, observation of phonons during tunnelling in junction diodes, 4236
- Tien, P. K., parametric amplification and frequency shifting in propagating modes, 76
- Tikhonov, V. G., propagation of variable e.m. field in stratified medium, 2920
- Tillman, J. R., transistors in line communications, 1008
- Timmins, E. W., with others, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
- Tingley, G. R., with J. H. Haines, Vitascan flying-spot colour scanner, 275
- Tiplis, C. B., with others, photoacoustic diffraction of light by ultrasonic waves, 1049, 1751
- Tischer, F. J., resonant properties of nonreciprocal ring circuits, 242
- Tismer, W., with L. Krebs, measuring acoustic impedance of air spaces, 3180
- Thiridge, J. R., variations in direction of arrival of h.f. waves over the sea, 1899
- Tkalich, L. G., with E. K. Jordanisvili, semiconductor thermostat for self-oscillators, 609
- Tolbach, P. L., Zener diodes stabilize heater voltages, 743
- Tobin, M., video differential planimeter, 3067
- Tostler, H., with others, Teleukun traffic radar, 1898
- with others, exs-transformer-type particle accelerator, 3071
- Tou, A., with G. S. Terma, antiferromagnetic resonance of ZnS, 1946
- Toussaint, S., and A. B. Wood, interferometric studies on oscillating quartz crystals, 2335
- Tolbert, C. W., and A. W. Stratton, absorption of mm waves over extended ranges, 246
- A. W. Stratton and C. O. Britt, phantom radar targets at mm, 3315
- Toll, J. S., with M. Luby, formation of discontinuities in nonlinear electrodynamics, 2914
- Tolmie, R. W., zeroing of d.c. amplifiers, 2342
- Tompson, K. B., emission capacity of p-n junction, 496
- with E. I. Kaplunova, temperature dependence of Hall coefficient in semiconductors, 1621
- Toman, K., geometrical properties for ionospheric propagation, 3548
- Tomsham, E., with others, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, 2990
- Tomita, E., theory of magnetic resonance saturation, 90; theory of magnetic double resonance, 390
- Tomita, D. H., with others, Ge junction cells for photoelectric control circuits, 309
- Tompkins, R. D., with P. J. Allen, instantaneous microwave parametric amplifier, 344
- Topchiev, A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
- Torelli, G., with C. Rubbia, differential discrimination in radar, 3980
- Toschi, R., with G. Sacconi, potential of e.s. field and trajectories of charged particles, 1585
- Towle, A., with others, frequency stepper for microwave radar, 2615
- Towle, L. C., and J. A. Lockwood, comley-ray spectroscopy associated with laser lines, 1587
- Towles, E., with J. I. Schawlow, infrared and optical masers, 1857
- with others, maser amplifier for radio astronomy, 2692
- Townsend, J. W., J. J. rocket, and J. J. rocket, 1870
- Townsend, H., with others, life tests of microprocessor, 1868
- Townsend, H., with others, split reflector for microwave antennas, 717
- Tregold, R. H., with others, anomalous polarization in ferroelectric crystals, 1941
- Treharne, R. P., analogous transistor system, 1976
- Trenea, S. N., electron guns for cone-type beams, 2430
- Trent, G. H., with others, extension of solar radio spectroscopy, 3933



- Trevena, D. H., space-charge waves, 2058  
 — with J. R. Pichin, new development of monotron oscillator, 3524
- Trilivassari, A., ferroelectric transition in triglycine sulphate, 187; ferroelectric transitions of  $\text{KNO}_3$ -KTAO, 3330
- Trigubenko, V. A., with others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonferroelectric dielectrics, 486
- Trillat, J. J., and L. Terian, electron-microscope images without photographic emulsion, 1331
- Trinkaus, J. W., pulse-forming networks, 375
- Trinipoo, W. J., residual effects of low noise levels on temporary threshold shift, 1054  
 — with W. Spieß, threshold elevation produced by noise, 562; noise exposure and temporary threshold shifts, 1053
- Trivelpiece, A. V., with R. W. Gould, electro-mechanical modes in plasma waveguides, 2800
- Trodden, W. G., with others, evaporation of Ba from impregnated cathodes, 2792
- Tromov, K., anti-aircraft radiolocation techniques, 2984
- Trömm, J., with L. Harang, angle of arrival of auroral echoes, 2254
- Trotski, V. N., fading in u.s.w. radio links, 586
- Troise, L. G., and L. J. Anderson, foreground terrain effects, 3457
- Troost, A., s.w. cathode-ray direction finds, 2256
- Troude, J., elimination of noise and interference on radar, 1319
- de Troye, N. C., classification and minimization of switching functions, 3048  
 — with H. J. Heijer, method of reading magnetic-core memories, 3587
- True, T. T., with R. H. Rausch, reference generator for colour TV receivers, 1324
- Truett, R., with others, temperature dependence of fractional velocity changes in Si, 3355
- Trumbore, F. A., and A. A. Targita, resistivities and hole mobilities in Ge, 519
- C. R. Isenberg, and M. F. Porbansky, solubilities of Sn in Si and Ge, 4094
- Trzaska, E., null-point band filters, 736
- Tsarev, B. M., development of thermionic cathodes, 2068
- Tsaur, M. Z., frequency dividers using transistors, 379
- Tsepyayev, V. I., with M. I. Kiselev, oblique shock waves in plasma, 1163
- Tsevelich, V. N., thickness fluctuations of second earth satellite, 2946
- Teintadze, N. L., with P. V. Polovin, longitudinal vibrations of electron-ion beams, 1835
- Tsuda, T., with others, ionospheric scattering, under influences of ion production and recombination, 4059, in electrostatically controlled turbulence, 4060
- Tsurukawa, Y. M., with M. I. Kaganov, theory of kinetic processes in ferromagnetic dielectrics, 1285
- Tubota, H., and H. Suzuki, Se photocells with artificial intermediate layers, 3158
- Tucker, D. G., signal-noise performance, of electro-acoustic strip arrays, 2, of super-directive arrays, 329  
 — with V. G. Weisby, multiplicative receiving arrays, 3953
- Tucker, E. B., with N. S. Shiren, spin-phonon interaction in ruby, 2317  
 — with others, effects of 9.5-kMc/s ultrasonics on resonances at quartz, 3816
- Tukizli, O., diffraction of e.m. waves by earth's curvature, 3092
- Tulin, G. J., u.h.f. transistor data, 2644
- Tunis, G. J., with others, automatic recognition of patterns, 2372
- Tunkelo, E., with others, lattice vibrations in Si by neutron scattering, 2291
- Tunney, H., with others, emission, 1176
- Turf, J., with others, multiplier effect, 3836
- Turin, G. L., improvement of range determination with noise radar, 168
- Turk, S., response of a divider, 47
- Turner, D. R., electrophilic Si in HF solutions, 1245
- Turner, E. H., fast ferrite switch for 70 kMc/s, 2834
- Turner, R. J., and R. Hermann, transistor design for picture i.f. stages, 1385
- Turner, R. W., submarine antenna systems, 2469
- Turner, W. R., with others, atmospheric discontinuity layer effects on propagation, 2000
- Tutovan, V., magnetic permeability in circular and longitudinal fields, 3645
- Tuttle, W. N., Zobel filters for Tchebycheff insertion loss, 1118
- Tuxen, A. J., with others, piezoresistance constants of  $\text{In}_2\text{Se}_3$ , 3884  
 — with others, infrared detectors, 4239
- Tvanecik, L. P., with others, mechanism of terrestrial corpuscular radiation, 2216
- Tveten, L. H., with others, I.C.V. observations of F-layer scatter in Far East, 2733
- Tweet, A. G., vacancy clusters in dislocation-free Ge, 522; precipitation in semiconductors, 4009
- and W. V. Tyler, enhanced Cu concentration in Ge containing Ni, 521
- Twersky, V., calculation of reflection coefficients, 1348
- Twiddy, N. D., with R. L. F. Boyd, electron energy distributions in plasmas, 3260
- Twissleton, J. R. G., transformation of admittance through transmission, 2111
- Twiss, R. Q., radiation transfer and possibility of negative absorption in radio astronomy, 2218; growth of electron space-charge and radio waves in moving streams, 4636  
 — and J. A. Roberts, e.m. radiation from electrons in ionized medium, 406
- Tychinskii, V. P., conductance of space-charge cloud in magnetron, 2425
- Tyler, W. W., with A. G. Tweet, enhanced Cu concentration in Ge containing Ni, 521
- Tyrrill, A. J., with K. G. Beauchamp, image converter equipment for observation of discharges, 3522
- Uberol, M. S., and E. G. Gilbert, measurement of cross-spectral density of random functions, 2349
- Uda, H., with others, measurement of attenuation by ions, 4187
- Uda, S., with others, heavy median field strength of 1940-Mc/s signal, 265
- Uebel, G. S., ferrite microwave limiters, 3943
- Uehling, E. A., with J. L. Bjorklund, magnetic resonance relaxation in  $\text{K}_2\text{PO}_4$ , 2743
- Ueno, K., with S. Kenaya, h.f. propagation related to annular ejection, 2730
- Uenohara, M., with others, Barkhausen-Nurn oscillators, 1464
- Uhlir, A., junction diodes in microwave circuits, 3159
- Uhlir, A. G., with others, temperature-stable transistor circuit, 71; temperature detector for stabilized time base circuit, 282; transistor circuits based on half-supply-voltage principle, 758; stabilization of line output circuit, 969; line and frame rate control, 3123
- Ukhanov, Ya. I., frequency characteristic of Ge infrared diode modulator, 1721
- and S. G. Shai'man, influence of intense electric field on Ge-diode transparency, 1931
- Ullrich, P., with others, nonlocal reflection in application of variable cross-section, 1766
- Unger, H. G., helix waveguide theory and application, 763
- Unger, S. H., computer oriented toward spatial problems, 30
- Unterstrup, E., with J. Rybner, influence of auroral zone on communications, 1333
- Unterberger, R. R., microwave spectrometer tests electron resonance, 2211
- Uwari, R. S., geometry of auroral localization, 137; movement of auroral echoes, 2593
- Uryu, C., variation of resistance and noise in Au, Ag and Cu films, 3350
- Uss, H., current distribution over surface, 2841
- Upadhyay, C. S., with others, electronic and ionic devices with thermionic cathodes, 3531; cylindrical, elliptical and prismatic forms of electronic tubes, 3595
- Ure, R. W., with others, InAs and InSb as thermoelectric materials, 3384
- Urkowitz, H., using cascading charts, 2513
- Usher, J. R., performance of class-B audio amplifiers with random noise signals, 2168
- Ussachevsky, V., with A. Moles, use of acoustic spectrograph, 1425
- Uyeda, H., with others, reception of radio waves from Russian earth satellite 1, 126
- Uyeda, R., with others, oxide-coated cathode, 3078
- Uyeda, S., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2561



- Warren, E. S., with others, frequency prediction techniques for high latitudes, 2739
- Warwick, C. S., and H. P. Hansen, rectangular waveguide in h.f. oscillators, 3984
- Warschauer, D. M., with W. Paul, optical properties of semiconductors under hydrostatic pressure, 506
- Warwick, C. S., green coronal line intensity and geomagnetism, 2949
- Warwick, C. S., and R. T. Hansen, geomagnetic activity from large solar flares, 3284
- Warwick, J. W., interaction of solar plasma and geomagnetic field, 2560
- with A. Boesche, radio emission following flare, 1726
- Wasilik, J. H., and R. B. Flippin, piezoelectric effect in InSb, 106
- Wasserman, R., and P. Hurvey, tones find data in high frequency tape system, 932
- Wasson, H. M., with G. E. Theriault, transistor performance characteristics at v.h.f., 1115
- with H. B. Yin, r.f. amplifier for v.h.f. television receiver, 1384
- Watanabe, T., with Y. Kato, geomagnetic storm in relation to geomagnetic pulsation, 1537
- Waterman, A. T., Jr., transhorizon propagation, scattering, relationship in 570, rapid beam-switching, in 3198
- N. H. Bryant and R. E. Miller, antenna-beam distortion in transhorizon propagation, 1347
- Waters, D. M., with M. C. Thompson, Jr., studying ionospheric structure using earth satellites, 799
- with others, ceramic X-band cavity resonators, 363
- Waters, W. E., azimuthal electron flow in spherical diode, 2433; aberrations in electron sheet beams, 2908
- Watkins, C. D., with D. P. Harber, radio echoes from aurora australis and aurora borealis, 140
- Watkins, D. A., helicon oscillator, 319
- with others, reduction of electron-beam noise, 1728
- Watkins, G. D., J. W. Corbett and R. M. Walker, spin resonance in electron-irradiated Si, 409
- Watkins, T. B., I./noise in Ge devices, 1256
- with others, surface-barrier height changes on transistors, 833
- Watt, A. D., and R. W. Plush, worldwide standard-frequency broadcasting system, 4201
- E. A. Macdonald and E. H. Whelan, I.F. propagation paths in arctic areas, 4182
- and others, radio system performance in noise, 963
- Watters, B. G., with G. Kurtz, wall design for high transmission loss, 3917
- Watts, J. M., interpretation of night-time I.F. ionograms, 1558
- with others, I.G.Y. observations of F-layer scatter in Far East, 2733
- Way Dong Woo, tape recording system for data processing, 1464
- Waymouth, R. H., with J. J. Gibbons, D region of ionosphere, 1553
- Weaver, C. S., with R. S. Davies, minimum transmitter weight for space communications, 3141
- Weaver, H. E., with R. C. Kempf, microwave reflection bridge, 1982
- with others, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, 476
- Weaver, L. E., measurement of random noise in television, 2345; impairment of television pictures, 2408
- Weber, R. C., Jr., with R. C. Thompson, radio control of ventricular contraction, 929
- Webster, S. E., ballistic analysis of 2-cavity klystron, 1774
- Webster, W. R., with J. J. Quenby, cosmic-ray cut-off rigidities, 3280
- Weber, L. A., f.m. digital subset for data transmission, 2392
- Weber, R. H., G.S. theory of interference modulation, 2191; spectroscopy in far infrared, 1192
- Webster, S. E., m.w. low-noise microwave amplifier, 79; transistor for cryogenic temperatures, 1712
- with others, 50 I.R.E. Show, 2081
- Wesley, R. S., thin magnetic films, 2682
- West, H. C., spread-F echoes at night at Brisbane, 2821
- Webster, H. F., performance of thermionic energy converter, 308
- Webster, J. C., R. G. Klump and A. L. Witkey, evaluation of modulated-air-flow loudspeakers, 3922
- Wedler, G., with others, temperature dependence of electron emission in Bi films, 2619
- Wedlock, B. D., stability of transistor amplifiers, 4000
- Wedlock, B. D., with G. J. Atkinson, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957-02, 3296
- with others, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957-02, 3397
- Weeks, R. R., with W. G. Long, quadrupole-diversity tropospheric scatter systems, 972
- van Weel, A., with others, noise detector for asymmetric-sideband signals, 249; detector stages for symmetrical or asymmetrical sidebands, 580
- Wedge, H., and W. Low, paramagnetic-resonance spectrum of Gd in LaCl<sub>3</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 780
- Weglein, R. D., with G. O. Knechtli, low-noise parametric amplifier, 2163
- Weibel, E. S., confinement of plasma by r.f. fields, 1511; orbits of charged particles in c.m. field, 3250
- Weibel, E. S., masers and quantum-mechanical devices, 7
- Weide, F., with others, equalization in television transmission by cable, 3488
- Weilhe, W. K., classification and analysis of image-forming systems, 4237
- Weinberg, L., tables for optimum ladder networks, 49
- Weingartner, A., a.f. equipment in Südwestfunk studios, 1188
- Weinreich, G. T., M. Sanders, Jr., and H. G. White, acoustoelectric effect in n-type Ge, 3372
- with others, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1615
- Weinreich, O. A., H. Malari and B. Read, grain-boundary resistivity, 2461
- with others, conductivity of grain boundaries in Ge bicrystals, 2687
- Weir, C. E., with others, infrared studies on SiO<sub>2</sub> and GeO<sub>2</sub>, 208
- Weisberg, L. R., J. R. Woolston and M. Glicksman, electron mobilities in GaAs, 529
- Wessman, S., and L. G. Gure, reflection of v.h.f. waves, 1384
- Weiser, K., distribution coefficients of impurities in Ge and Si, 1243
- with M. Glicksman, electron mobility in InP, 1815
- Weisman, L., telemetry demodulator, 1992
- Weiss, A., meteor trails, electron density in electron density of echo points in, 2941; radio detection of weak meteor showers, 2227; theory of radio-echo meteor height distribution, 100
- with others, c.w. technique for measurement of meteor velocities, 106
- Welas, G. T., with others, extended-range distributed-amplifier design, 1492
- Wells, H., with H. W. H. Chivers, new ionospheric phenomenon, 2582
- Wells, R. P., timing-signal transmission at Canaveral, 2723
- Wells, R. P., colour television, display system for, 621, Faraday cell in, 1705
- Welshy, V. G., improving aerial directivity, 3574
- and D. G. Tucker, multiplicative receiving arrays, 3953
- Welsh, J., production testing equipment for microwave components and systems, 221
- with E. L. Kerkhof, automatic standing-wave indicator, 2711
- Weitzman, J. W., with others, multipurpose bias device of logical elements, 1461
- Wendt, P. H., with others, automatic input equipment for data processing, 3586
- Wentworth, J. W., technical standards for colour television, 270
- Werch, W. A., Jr., zero-crossing technique for wave-train outputs, 3064
- Werner, E., with F. Bopp, theory of spin waves, 2214
- Werner, P. F., surface segmentation of Al for electrolytic capacitors, 2688
- Werner, P. H., standardization of die recording, 2454
- Wernick, J. H., S. Geller and K. E. Benson, constitution of AgSbSe<sub>3</sub>, AgSbTe<sub>3</sub>, AgBiSe<sub>3</sub>, AgBiTe<sub>3</sub>, system, 1270
- with S. Geller, ternary semiconducting compounds: AgSbSe<sub>3</sub>, AgSbTe<sub>3</sub>, AgBiSe<sub>3</sub>, AgBiTe<sub>3</sub>, 1269
- with others, magnetic moments of Fe and Co in rare-earth metal alloys, 2321
- Wertheim, G. K., neutron-bombardment damage in Si, 861; recombination properties of bombardment defects in semiconductors, 4090
- with N. E. Buchsbaum, neutron-bombardment damage in oxygen-free Si, 4089
- Wescott, E. M., with V. P. Hessler, correlation between earth-current and geomagnetic disturbance, 4064
- Wesemeyer, H., and J. M. Daniels, influence of saturation of paramagnetic resonance absorption on Faraday effect, 2547
- West, R. K., with R. C. Thompson, Jr., maser, 2178
- West, J. C., with J. L. Douce, magnet-drum store for analogue computing, 348
- West, R. E., high-speed read-out for data processing, 188
- Westberg, R. G., ionizing-potential space waves in glow-to-arc transitions, 3254
- Westberg, R. W., with T. R. Hillard, transistors for electronic switching, 2778
- Westerborg, E. C., with J. L. Stewart, active sonar detection, 2596
- Westbrook, T. J., with others, cathodoluminescence, 2324
- Westby, P. J., ring counter, 2506
- Weston, D. E., guided propagation in slowly varying medium, 2204
- Wetzel, M. A., breakdown of Si power rectifiers, 3863
- Weston, V. H., with others, radar cross-section of metallic cones, 4073
- Wexler, G., with others, high-power 400-Mc/s klystron, 3524
- Weyss, N., class of operation of transmitter valves, 1814
- Whale, A. V., with W. F. Gibbons, ceramic waveguide window for X-band valves, 3159
- Whale, H. A., effects of ionospheric irregularities on bearings of radio waves, 1998
- and L. M. Delos, relations between bearing and amplitude of fading radio wave, 947
- Wheatley, G. H., with J. M. Whelan, preparation and properties of Gd Ga<sub>2</sub>, 881
- Whitman, R. N., techniques of transistor production, 2088
- Wheelon, A. J., tropospheric scatter tests, 360
- Wheeler, G. J., with others, high-power L-band resonance isolator, 3563
- Wheeler, H. A., radiance around small antenna, 3566
- Wheeler, L. K., with P. R. Keller, automatic error correction, 966
- Wheeler, M. S., beam steering by scattering from ferrites, 2472
- Wheeler, M. G., multiplet structure of excitons in CdS, 3324
- Wheelon, A. D., spectrum of passive scalar mixed by turbulence, 1460
- with H. S. Sclar, theoretical research on tropospheric scatter propagation, 3846
- with others, aperture-to-medium coupling on line-of-sight paths, 1883
- Whelan, E. H., with others, I.F. propagation paths in arctic areas, 4182
- Whelan, J. M., and G. H. Wheatley, preparation and properties of GaAs, 881
- with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Cu in GaAs, 882
- with W. G. Spitzer, infrared absorption and effects of magnetic fields on GaAs, 3383
- with others, elastic moduli of GaAs, 3380
- Whetstone, A., muon light source, 3435
- Whetten, N. R., and A. B. Lapinsky, secondary emission from MgO thin films, 2316
- Whipple, F. L., and J. A. Hynch, I.G.Y. optical satellite tracking program, 2656
- Whirry, W. L., and C. E. Nelson, microwave cavity filters, 2467
- with others, relaxation phenomena in diode parametric amplifiers, 3626
- White, A. D., gas-diode switch, 724; hollow-cathode glow discharge, 2999
- White, B. H., with G. C. Lin, single-ended amplifiers for class-B operation, 2885
- White, D. L.,  $\alpha$ -quartz high-temperature piezoelectric resonator, 3009
- White, E. L. C., frequency modulator for broadcast transmitters, 3872
- White, R. G., and R. B. Woods, resistivity of Bi and Sb at low temperatures, 1232
- White, H. G., with others, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1615; acoustoelectric effect in n-type Ge, 3373
- White, J. G., and W. C. Roth, polarity of GaAs, 3381
- White, L. G., with J. F. Golzine, linear amplifier for decimicrosecond pulses, 3993
- White, N. P., with S. T. Cap, guidance systems in space, 1837
- White, R. B., with others, radiation observations with satellite 1958-8, 4042
- White, L. L., line widths and g-factors in ferrites, 3402
- White, R. M., C. K. H. Hsu and K. W. Wong, multiple ladder circuits for mm-wave tubes, 3159
- Whitehead, C. C., 'variable- $\mu$ ' magnetic amplifier, 2170
- Whiteway, P. E., pre-pulse techniques in high-speed oscilloscopy, 3827
- Whitfield, D. D., theory of electron gun (trif) actions, 2115
- Whitfield, H. R., and C. M. Cade, analysis of collector-current prediction, 2289
- Whitmore, K., selection between sea-land and land-land paths, 790
- Wickersham, A. F., Jr., anomalous dispersion in artificial dielectrics, 482; Stokes' equations and theory of thin films, 1154
- Wickiser, G. S., with others, 408-Mc/s tropospheric scatter propagation, 2426
- Widdowson, A. E., D. C. Gore and C. H. Butler, thermal stability of transistors, 1713
- Wieder, H. H., ferroelectric properties of colemanite, 3741
- Wiekhorst, F., absorption of e.m. waves by lossy dielectrics, 2268
- Wieniec, Z., automatic controls for colour television, 3118
- Wiener, P. M., and D. N. Keast, propagation of sound over ground, 3900
- K. W. Goff and D. N. Keast, instrumentation for study of sound propagation, 2081
- Wiener, G. W., and K. Delert, cube-oriented magnetic materials, 896
- Wiering, J. S., paramagnetic resonance, 778
- Wienessner, W., with G. Zickler, influence of leads on capacitors, 1316
- Wiegand, E. K., impenetrability of distorted sound, 2817
- Wightmore, R. L., new concept in computing, 2126
- Wijne, H. P. J., with A. L. Siu, crystal-oriented ferroplasma, 2687
- Wilcox, C. H., with R. B. Barver, Fresnel approximation, 1442
- Wild, P. C., with others, extension of solar radio spectroscopy, 2933
- Wilhelm, C. R., with A. J. Saylor, video transmission test set, 4159
- Wilkinson, R. E., slot-antenna array for missiles and aircraft, 1774
- Wilkinson, J. H., and D. W. Davies, automatic computing engine at N.R.D., 2126
- Will, R., with J. Duclaux, lunar-diurnal variation of geomagnetic field, 2228
- Willardson, R. K., transport properties in Si and GaAs, 509
- with others, transverse magnetoresistance and Hall effect in n-type InSb, 4119
- Willhite, C. G., and J. W. McInyre, analogue computer for evaluating radar performance, 1465
- Williams, A. D., and D. C. Gore, low-noise triode for up to 1 kMc/s, 1418
- Williams, C. R., review of radio aids to navigation, 2259; a radio aid and aeronautical navigation, 2978
- Willmann, D., structure of h.f. ionospheric scatter signals, 2000 d
- with P. H. Culler, scatter-signal analysis, 2000 b
- Williams, H. J., with others, domain behaviour in transparent thin-film oxides, 1924
- Williams, L., with others, search for new Heusler alloys, 1950
- Williams, R., with others, microwave frequency standard, 4150
- Williams, R. C., with others, evidence for carriers with negative mass, 875
- Williams, R. L., properties of CdS photoconductor, 1010
- Williams, R. W., and H. Marchant, resistance potentiometers as function generators, 35
- Williamson, T. T., with others, current noise and nonlinearity in carbon films, 3596
- Williams, W., adiabatic and isothermal effects in BiTe<sub>3</sub>, 2670
- with E. Mansfield, electrical properties of BiTe<sub>3</sub>, 3272
- Williams, W. E., step discontinuities in waveguides, 14
- Williamson, D. T. N., e.s. loudspeakers, 8
- Williamson, J. B. P., with others, electrical conduction in solids, 485
- Williamson, L. A., cooling airborne electronic equipment, 1420
- Wills, D. W., data storage and processing on magnetic tape, 1786
- Willson, J. B., with others, precipitation on a dislocation, 2289
- Willmore, A. P., new method of tracking earth satellites, 1183
- Willoughby, E. O., and F. Heider, omnidirectional paraboloidal aerial, 1447
- Willrodt, M., with others, precision generator for radar range calibration, 3285
- Willmott, R. E., with M. Greenbank, distributed transducer, 673
- Wilson, A. C., with H. V. Colton, gains of corner-reflex antennas, 280
- Wilson, P. G., with others, decreases in cosmic-ray intensity during period October 1958-January 1959, 4037
- Wilson, B. L. H., with D. H. Roberts, effects of O<sub>2</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2294
- Wilson, D. K., with others, electron-spin-resonance experiments on Ge, 3776
- Wilson, L. E., slider driven to synthesize pulses, 1327
- Wilson, F. V., with A. W. Vose, airborne weather radar, 147
- Wilson, F. M., large-scale preparation of Ge, 2653
- Wilson, V. C., conversion of heat to electricity by thermionic emission, 3436
- Wilson, P. P., with others, delay and group velocity, 1796
- Wiltse, J. C., characteristics of dielectric image lines at mm, 3930
- Wimmel, H. K., with W. Maier, quantum theory of dielectric polarization of gases, 2901
- Wimpfen, J., with W. F. Niklas, oscilloscope tube with travelling-wave deflection, 927
- Winnick, F., acoustic criteria for cone-beam halls, 1063
- Winkler, R. E., with others, balloon gear monitors cosmic radiation, 437
- Winkler, J. R., and others, auroral phenomena during storm, 3309
- with L. Peterson,  $\gamma$ -ray burst from solar flare, 104
- with others, geophysical effects associated with high-altitude explosions, 2675; protons from sun 12th May 1959, 4040
- Windsor, E., oxide cathodes for travelling-wave tubes, 3159 f
- Winer, T., with J. C. Anderson, temperature-stable photo-transistor relay circuit, 1109
- Winkel, J., drift transistors, 3879; transmission-line analogue of, 3153
- with others, electron transistor as network element, 1719, 2781, 3518
- Winkel, P., and D. G. de Groot, impedance of dielectric layers, 2271
- Winkler, R. E., with others, comparison of C<sub>60</sub> frequency standards, 212
- Winslow, D. K., with others, current distribution in modulated electron beams, 644
- Wintematten, R., measurement of Hall effect in anisotropic media, 213
- Winwood, J. M., magnetic forces and relativistic effects in steady-state electron beams, 85
- Wise, W., instrument for measurement of Q-factor, 2709
- Wiseman, R. S., and M. W. Klein, photoemissive image-forming systems, 4238
- Wisotsky, W., constant-frequency oscillators with GaAs diodes, 1408
- Witkowski, A. L., with others, evaluation of modulated-air-flow loudspeaker, 3922
- Withey, E. L., c.r. tube adds third dimension, 1747
- Wittke, H., image distortion by RC quadrupoles of electron beams, 1311
- Witke, J. P., with others, structure and relaxation times of Cr<sup>3+</sup> in TiO<sub>2</sub>, 2332
- Woelke, E. D., with others, generation of green and red light, 1484
- Wolf, M., with M. B. Prime, Si photovoltaic devices, 640
- Wolf, W. F., with others, ferrimagnetic resonance in polycrystalline rare-earth garnets, 2690
- Wolfe, J. L., satellite tracking by h.f. d.f., 790
- Wolfe, P. G., with others, colour purity adjustment for 'apple' tube, 1386
- Wolfe, W. L., with M. R. Holter, optical-mechanical scanning techniques, 4010 A
- Wolff, G. A., J. Adams and J. W. Mellichamp, electrochromism of AIN, 4082
- Wolff, H. G., frequency-shifting key of I.F. and v.f. radio circuits, 965
- Wolff, P. A., plasma resonance in solids, 781
- Wolffstein, R., with others, Fuller, comparison of radio-copper and hole concentrations in Ge, 1250
- Wolk, B., breakdown of cathode coatings, 1029
- Wolkestein, H., effect of collector potential on efficiency of travelling-wave tubes, 314
- Woll, H. J., with J. E. Lindsay, design of transistor c.e. amplifiers, 65
- Wolley, E. D., with others, effect of fast neutrons on n-type Ge, 856
- Wolter, H., reaction theorem, 1797; theorems of information theory, 3852
- Wolter, L., theorem on force-free magnetic fields, 198
- Wong, J. Y., scattering of plane e.m. wave, 2540
- and S. C. Lo, radiation resistance of elliptic loop, 1776
- with S. C. Lo, radiation field of elliptic helical antenna, 3577
- with S. C. Lo, radiation field of elliptic loop, 20
- Wong, P. K., with others, use of amplifier and recorder to balance resistance bridge, 3061
- Woo, Way Dong, See Way Dong Woo
- Wood, A. F. B., with S. Tolansky, interferometric studies on oscillating quartz crystals, 2335
- Wood, G. C., with others, noise-gate a.g.c. and sync system, 1382
- Wood, P. W., transistorized f.m. oscillator, 1489
- Woodbridge, D. D., N. J. Macdonald and T. W. Pohor, geomagnetic disturbances and changes in atmospheric circulation at 800 mb, 2229
- Woodbury, H. H., with G. W. Ludwig, electron spin resonance in Ni-doped Ge, 2461
- Woodland, N. B., with G. E. Goetz, data reduction of spot diagram information, 1105
- Woods, J., photochemical effects and effect of O<sub>2</sub> on CdS, 1593
- Woods, S. B., with G. K. White, resistivity of Bi and Sb at low temperatures, 1222
- Woodward, O. M., Jr., circularly polarized corner-reflector antenna, 1099
- Woodward, O. C., with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565
- Woolley, R. v. d. R., Royal Greenwich Observatory, 2650
- Woolston, J. R., with others, electron mobilities in GaAs, 529
- Wootton, D. J., J. A. Luchen and R. C. Bannerman, experimental annular reflex klystron, 3524 b
- with others, design of gridless low-voltage reflex klystron, 3524 d
- Worcester, J. A., one-transistor push-pull, 2887
- Worster, E. E., with R. De Waard, thermal detectors, 4010 g
- Worst, E. G., Jr., with others, high-sensitivity infrared detectors, 1012
- Woschell, E. C., permissible circuit impedance of i.f. filters for Lm, 723; distortion factor in v.h.f. i.m. receivers, 419
- Woyk (Chvojková), E., signals from earth satellites, 1549; antenna for earth satellites, 111, 287
- Wray, D., frequency compensation for stepped-waveguide transforming sections, 1077
- Wray, F., with others, c.w. power travelling-wave tube, 2787
- Wright, C., temperature stabilization of transistor circuits, 2052
- Wright, C. S., with others, causes of geomagnetic fluctuations with 6-sec period, 2945; geographic variations in geomagnetic micropulsations, 2946
- Wright, D. A., thermoelectric properties of semiconductors, 3347
- with others, thermoelectric power of semiconductor, 1924
- Wright, E. E., with T. D. Schlachet, test patterns for printed-circuit materials, 2487
- Wright, G. M., with others, limited currents in insulating materials, 1622
- Wright, H. C., and J. C. Brice, indium monotelelluride, 2312
- Wright, R. W., and N. J. Skinner, lunar tides in E layer, 1880
- with others, horizontal drift measurements near equator, 1587
- Wright, S., with F. C. Champion, diamond conduction counters with small electrode separations, 1990
- Wu, T. T., and R. W. P. King, driving point and input admittance of linear networks, 1440
- Wucher, J., with others, magnetic properties of (NiLiO)<sub>2</sub>, 3799
- Wu, O. R., with B. Nicholson, diurnal variation of geomagnetic fluctuations, 1533
- Wunderlin, W., with W. Guggenbuhl, equivalent circuit of h.f. transistors, 2423
- Wunsch, C. A., with others, 2-phase networks, 2158; general network theorem, 2495
- Wyatt, S. F., solar effects on motion of Vanguard, 4050
- Wyatt, F. H., J. B. Higley and W. H. Skirf, Jr., precision guarded resistance measuring facility, 561
- Wynne, C. G., lens designing by digital computer, 2453



Yankov, V. V., behaviour of conducting gaseous sphere in quasi-stationary e.m. field, 3640  
 Variv, A., coupling coefficients in 'coupled-mode' theory, 1014  
 — and F. D. Clapp, determination of cavity parameters, 4154  
 — J. R. Singer and J. Kemp, radiation damping effects in 2-level maser, 1818  
 Yasuda, S., with M. Kenmoku, package-type travelling-wave amplifier, 2788 p  
 Yatani, M., with others, band structure of InSb, 1940  
 Yates, B., conductivity and Hall coefficient of Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, 1942  
 Yatsiv, S., double-quantum transitions in masers, 2890; multiple-quantum transitions in magnetic resonance, 2923  
 Yatsunskii, I. M., effect of geophysical factors on satellite motion, 3683  
 Yavich, L. R., wave matrices of quadripole, 2149  
 Yee, R., and others, avalanche breakdown in *n-p* Ge diffused junctions, 3378  
 Yeh, K. C., and O. G. Villard, Jr., new type of fading on path crossing equator, 945  
 Yeh, L. P., tropospheric-scatter system design, 1360; loop control of scatter power to offset fading, 1694; communications in space, 3469  
 Yerg, D. G., analysis of drifts of signal pattern, 1884  
 Yin, H. B., and H. M. Wasson, r.f. amplifier for v.h.f. television receivers, 1384  
 Yonezawa, T., influence of electron-ion diffusion on formation of F<sub>2</sub> layer, 128  
 — and Y. Arima, F<sub>2</sub> layer, semidiurnal lunar variations of, 1196; variations in electron density of, 4055  
 — H. Takahashi and Y. Arima, electron and ion density distributions in F region, 2679  
 Yoshida, I., S. Nomura and S. Sasada, thermal conductivity of BaTiO<sub>3</sub> ceramics, 2628  
 Yoshida, M., with others, magnetic properties of TiFeO<sub>4</sub>-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system, 542  
 Yoshida, S., X circulator, 2632  
 Young, J. F., alternatives to Wien bridge, 1124; simple v.l.f. oscillator, 2160; transistor characteristic curve tracer, 3060  
 Young, J. W., pagemaster receiver and modulation equipment, 3476  
 Young, L., predicting accurate radar ranges, 2606  
 Young, M. E., W. M. Alexander and H. D. Schneitsman, rotating-disk function generator, 2858

Young, R. D., energy distribution of field-emitted electrons, 2197  
 — and E. W. Müller, energy distribution of field-emitted electrons, 2198  
 Young, R. W., with C. C. Ritchie, design of biased-diode function generators, 2861  
 Young, S. G., h.f. exponential-line transformers, 1070  
 Younger, J. J., and others, parametric amplifiers as, superregenerative detectors, 3245  
 Yousef, Y. L., and H. Mihail, electrodynamic magnetic field gradiometer, 218  
 Yu, Y. P., coincident slicer measures phase directly, 217  
 Yueh-Ying Hu, back-scattering cross-section of cylindrical antenna, 1444  
 Yukutake, T., with others, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2861



Zăgănescu, M., with C. Sălcănuș, correction to velocity of sound by resonance method, 328; influence of thickness of walls of resonance tube, 1422  
 Zakharchenya, B. P., with E. F. Gross, Zeeman effect and exciton structure in Cu<sub>2</sub>O, 1623  
 — with others, influence of magnetic field on fluorescence of pure CdS, 2622  
 Zakirova, I. R., with others, secondary emission from Ni, 3789  
 Zalm, P., with J. J. Scheer, crystal structure of Na<sub>2</sub>KSb, 2995  
 — with others, electroluminescence and image intensification, 1597  
 Zankel, K. L., and E. A. Hiedemann, amplitude distortion of ultrasonic waves, 2814  
 Zavadskii, E. A., with I. G. Fakhidov, oscillation of resistance of *n*-type Ge in pulsed magnetic fields, 872  
 Zawels, J., wide-band bridge for transistor parameters, 1003  
 Zettler, E., and G. F. Bahr, quantitative electron

microscopy, 3444  
 Zelikman, M. Kh., with K. I. Gringaus, measurement of ion concentration along satellite orbit, 2696  
 Zemanek, H., solution of equations in switching algebra, 1297  
 — and K. Walk, Tchebycheff approximations for Cauer filters, 2498  
 Zemel, J. N., surface transport theory, 1233  
 Zerbet, G., with others, image converters for quantity production, 1404  
 Zheleznyakov, V. V., radio emission of sun and planets, 3275  
 Zhelezsov, N. A., and M. I. Faigin, operating conditions of symmetrical multivibrator, 1806  
 Zheludev, I. S., with others, domain structure of ferroelectrics, 158  
 Zhidkov, V. A., and V. E. Lashkarev, diffusion and electric state of thermal acceptors in Ge, 520  
 Zhirnov, V. A., theory of domain walls in ferro-electrics, 3740  
 Zhuse, V. P., G. E. Pikus and O. V. Sorokin, determination of surface recombination velocity, 500  
 — V. M. Sergeev and E. L. Shtrum, new semiconducting compounds, 3755  
 Zickner, G., and W. Wiessner, influence of leads on capacitors, 1316  
 Ziegler, E., with E. Huster, spreading of discharge in counter tubes, 1332  
 Ziehm, G., true-phase capacitive goniometers, 4068  
 — with K. Baur, ferromagnetic transmitter aerial for distress at sea, 4223  
 van der Ziel, A., with H. J. Hannam, noise in oxide cathodes, 1027  
 — with K. M. van Vliet, noise generated by diffusion mechanisms, 2422  
 Zielasek, G., growth phenomena in Ge crystals, 3358; semiconductor component for electronic circuits, 4225  
 — with G. Präpelt, Sb distribution in Ge-Sb alloys, 3026  
 Ziman, J. M., galvanomagnetic properties of Fermi surfaces, 3271  
 Zimmermann, A., thermal expansion coefficient of ferrites, 4128  
 Zinke, O., with K. L. Lenz, absorption of e.m. waves in absorbers and lines, 1068  
 Zito, G., measurement of phase difference on power

transmission lines, 1971  
 Zitter, R. N., role of traps in photoelectromagnetic and photoconductive effects, 1229  
 Zlotykamlin, C., high-density electron gun, 3524 r  
 Zmuda, A. J., analysing values of scalar magnetic intensity, 109  
 Znelmer, J. E., with others, grain growth in Ni ferrites, 544  
 Zohn, S. R., with others, multiple Fourier analysis in rectifier problems, 2382  
 Zoldan, G., with G. C. Corazza, physical realizability of microwave junction, 2129  
 Zozulya, Yu. I., with M. J. Klinger, theory of semiconductors with excited impurity zone, 1664  
 Zscheke, H., automatic data processing, 1454  
 Zschörner, H., with H. K. Paetzold, radio observations at 20 Mc/s of first Russian earth satellites, 2237; density of outer atmosphere from satellite observations, 3695  
 Zucker, I. J., with others, frequency pushing in crossed-field oscillators, 2788 q  
 Zucker, N., with others, markerless pulse trains in communications, 956  
 Zuhrt, H., addition of distortion voltages in long-distance a.m. systems, 3856  
 Zuleeg, R., effective collector capacitance in transistors, 632  
 — and J. Lindmayer, sweep equipment displays transistor β, 928  
 — with J. Lindmayer, determining transistor high-frequency limits, 4232  
 Zverev, A., and H. Blüchhoff, network transformations for wave filter design, 3222  
 Zverev, G. M., and others, chromium corundum paramagnetic amplifier, 1145  
 Zwerdling, S., and others, exciton- and magneto-absorption of transitions in Ge, 3364  
 — with others, Zeeman effect of excitons in Ge, 2299  
 — with others, optical magneto-absorption effects in semiconductors, 3365  
 Zwicker, E., psychological and systematic bases of loudness, 3544  
 Zwobada, R., 220-kW Q-band magnetron, 2788 e  
 Zyazev, V. L., and O. A. Esin, influence of short-range order on type of conductivity, 3750  
 Zyrjanov, P. S., and G. G. Taluts, acoustic-electrical phenomena in degenerate plasma, 3638



## SUBJECT INDEX

- A**  
 acoustic, calculation of statistical coefficient from impedance-tube measurements, 3920  
 of fibrous materials, coefficients for, 3549  
 of hollow cylinders, 3547  
 in lined ducts, 683  
 low-frequency, silt-resonators for, 687  
 reciprocity violation in, 332  
 resonant plywood panels for, 2821  
 in reverberant field, calculation of coefficient from impedance value, 3921  
 in sea, reverberation tank for measurements, 1642  
 of sound-insulation materials, 686  
 in transition layer between homogeneous media, 669  
 waveform distortion effects in, 668  
 of e.m. waves, by resonant slots, 2205  
 structures for, 1068  
 microwave, in artificially anisotropic media, 1847  
 by grid of lossy dipoles, 1546  
 in  $\text{NH}_3$ , at 6 mm, 2213  
 polarization and angle dependence of reflection of absorbers, 2915  
 Zeeman spectrum of atomic oxygen, 4032  
 ultrasonic, in metals, 3336  
 collision-drag effect, 2444  
 in quartz, at 1-4 Mc/s, 2636  
 in seawater, at 50-500 Mc/s, 2082  
 in solids, at 100-1000 Mc/s, 3536  
 in viscous liquids, 671
- Acoustics**, (See also Absorption; Diffraction; Sound; Ultrasounds)  
 architectural, automatic evaluation of sound reflections, 3545  
 design of Alberta auditoria, 688  
 design of talker's room, 1546  
 distribution of normal modes in rooms, 684  
 'echo parameter' criterion in, testing of, 685  
 effect of room shape on sound field, 3916  
 features of auditoria and concert halls, 1063  
 iteration method applied to speech and music, 1428  
 reverberation-curve characteristics, 3546  
 sound pressure fluctuations when receiver position is varied, 3915  
 studio design for exclusion of traffic noise in Karlsruhe, 1765  
 wall design for high transmission loss, 3917  
 artificial ear for insert earphones, 3  
 diffusion measurements, in reverberation chambers, 3918  
 using rotating microphone, 3918  
 measurement, influence of resonances on, 2090  
 measurement of impedance of closed air spaces, 3180  
 research in China, 2808  
 reverberation plates with electrodynamic excitation, 1745  
 spectrograms of experimental music, 1425  
 stereo-reverberation effect in, loudspeaker system for, 1065
- Acousto-electric effect**, experiments on Cu and in metals and semiconductors, 2189
- Aerials**, (See also Lenses, microwave)  
 aircraft, automatic switching circuit for, 3568  
 aperture and horn-type, effect of flanges on radiation patterns of, 3582  
 aperture-type, using helix waveguide, optimum dimensions for, 3958  
 using open waveguide, radiation characteristics of, 3959  
 using trough waveguide, 3960  
 arrays, broadside, directivity of, 3955  
 dipole, directivity factors, method of plotting, 2470  
 horizontal radiation patterns around support mast, 343  
 directivity control by servo system, 1092  
 directivity improvement for pulsed signals, 3574  
 multiplicative, for reception, 3953  
 rhombic, design of, 3576  
 with rotating radiation field, 2120  
 scanned electrically, effective aperture of, 2847  
 side-lobe suppression for m.f., 3575  
 slot, for missiles and aircraft, 1774  
 slotted, nonresonant, 3202  
 strip, signal/noise performance, 329  
 superdirective, signal/noise performance, 329  
 slotted, 3572  
 beam-swinging, for transhorizon propagation measurements, 3198  
 cone-type, surface current distribution for required radiation pattern, 2841  
 cylindrical, back-scattering cross-section of, 1444  
 current distribution and input impedance of, 1085  
 first-order solution by generalized circuit, 23  
 theory of, 3945  
 dielectric, control of radiation from, 1095  
 verification of theory using perspex rod, 2118  
 wax models for design of, 3394  
 dipoles, representing, for forward-scatter systems, 3196  
 dipole, radiation theory based on variational method, 1096  
 conductance of, 1069  
 conical, characteristic-impedance calculations, 2843  
 electric and magnetic field of, 17  
 Aerials, dipole, folded, bandwidth of, 2842  
 radiation over surface of given impedance, 3950  
 transient ground wave radiated from, 239  
 Yagi concentric feed for, 344  
 directive, aperture, field distribution for high-gain beam, 3952  
 u.h.f., performance in complex fields, 2845  
 for earth satellite, spherical-air problems, 1091  
 efficiency calculations, 3944  
 ferromagnetic, for sea-reuse transmitter, 4223  
 helical, elliptic, radiation field of, 3577  
 theory of, 3579  
 hemispherical, using dielectric element in waveguide aperture, 2850  
 horn-type, beam-width reduction by plexiglass plates, 3961  
 with parabolic reflectors, for radio links, 1777  
 linear, asymmetrically fed, radiation diagram of, 3962
- driving point and input admittance of, 1440  
 loop, elliptic, radiation field of, 20  
 radiation resistance of, 1776  
 radiation in conducting medium, 3987  
 rectangular, as dipole, 3579  
 mast-type, lightning-current distribution in earthing system for, 1451  
 microwave, combining network for 4, 6 and 11 Mc/s, 3954  
 Fraunhofer radiation pattern of, simulation in Fresnel zone of, 1096  
 radiation from ring-source excited cone, 3965  
 sawtooth, 3570  
 scanning, Foster-type, 2121  
 split reflector for reducing mismatch, 712  
 with wire-grid reflector, transmission-loss data, 3963, 3964  
 modulation of parameters for multipattern operation, etc., 2840  
 monopole, top-loaded, earth currents near, 3947, 3948  
 paraboloid, omnidirectional, vertically polarized, 1447  
 as passive relay system, using Hertzian mirror, 2852  
 for television, 2851  
 pillbox-type, with wide-angle scanning, 1448  
 with plane reflector, radiation patterns as function of spacing, 1097  
 prolate-spheroid, current distribution and impedance of, 1445  
 'radiosphere' around, 3566  
 radiation fields of, Fresnel approximation for, Sommerfeld expansion in, 1442  
 for radio-astronomy, high-resolution 2-element interferometer, 2936  
 'optimum' design, 2471  
 16-element array for 8500 Mc/s, 3659  
 using 300-ft parabola and plane reflector, 3962  
 receiving, influence of top-end capacitance on inductive coupling of, 2383  
 long-wire, delta-type, 3199  
 reflector-type, attention in radio links of, 1778  
 corner, with arbitrary dipole orientation and apex angle, 1099  
 circularly polarized, 1098  
 gain of, 3205  
 log-periodic, for 105-430 Mc/s, 2853  
 parabolic, with feed displaced from focus, 2474  
 rhombic, with cylindrical helices as arms, 19  
 design methods, 3956  
 scanning system, using ferrite-loaded aperture, 2472, 2473  
 short, bandwidth and efficiency of, 3946  
 slot, annular, design data, 2849  
 conical radiation field of, 3580  
 in filled and unfilled waveguide, radiation from, 21, 22  
 in parallel-plate transmission line, 3203  
 voltage breakdown characteristics, 3581  
 slotted-cylinder, four simultaneous transmissions, 1443  
 radiation patterns of, 1093  
 slotted-waveguide, for marine radar, 711  
 on smooth curved surface, radiation pattern of, 3195  
 spiral, equiangular, 3949  
 strip-type, current distribution with normally incident plane wave, 1086  
 for submarines, design of, 2469  
 surface-wave, corrugated and dielectric-filled, for beacon applications, 1449  
 scanning-type, using corrugated conductor, 3201  
 s.w., for ionospheric sounding, 710  
 microwave model for studying directivity characteristics of, 3957  
 switches, phase-shift type, for radio-astronomy interferometer, 2844  
 television, receiving, adaptation problems, 1775  
 frame-type, 3200  
 wide-band, for band III, 2122  
 transmitting, quadruplexer for, 2119  
 slotted-cylinder, for v.h.f., 1094  
 Sueddeutscher Rundfunk, 1773  
 in U.K., post-installation tests of, 1088  
 in U.S., 3571  
 transmitting, automatic tuning systems, 3197  
 performance data for, 1087  
 for simultaneous transmission of broadcast programs, 16  
 travelling-wave, design method for, 3569  
 for determination of end-fire echo area of long thin bodies, 1446  
 U.R.S.I. report on, 3565  
 v.h.f., 3-band combining network for, 733  
 Aerials, v.f.f., using power transmission line, 1672  
 zig-zag, radiation characteristics of, 2848  
 Alloys, Mn-Cu and Co-Cu, dilute, low-temperature electrical and magnetic properties of, 2673  
 of transition metals, electron structure of, 418
- Amplification**, parametric, circuit conditions for, 75, (C)2897  
 and frequency mixing in propagating circuits, 76  
 of space-charge waves, 1025  
 wide-band, at h.f. using artificial transmission lines, 3234  
 techniques for, 1490  
 Amplifiers, (See also Circuits; Valves)  
 a.f., using auxiliary ultrasonic signal, 2814  
 class-B, distortion reduction in, 2883  
 performance with random noise signals, 2168  
 ultrasonic, using cathode followers in place of tapped transformer, 1493  
 3-valve, 63  
 band-pass, design formulae for, 2512  
 cathode-follower, design data, 3235  
 maximum amplitude as function of output time-constant, 751  
 class-C, response of, 1130  
 d.c., compensation for changes in heater supply voltage, 750  
 for control systems, 748  
 using magnetic modulators, 2165  
 for measurements, zero adjustment of, 2342  
 using semiconductor, 2333  
 transient response of, 3994  
 with transistor chopper, 2519  
 with whole-loop feedback, 1137  
 d.c. and chopper-type, using transistors, 1498  
 differential, for reducing effects of power-supply variations, 3615  
 distributed, using straight-wave transmission line, 1492  
 v.h.f., for coupling receivers to aerial, 749  
 wide-band, for short pulses, 747  
 for 200-Mc/s pulses, 2166  
 feedback, matrix analysis of equivalent quadripoles, h.f., low-noise, using disk-seal triode, 3236  
 input circuits for, low-capacitance, 752  
 linear, for negative pulses, 62  
 logarithmic, voltage-operated, 3996  
 wide-band, 50 c/s-100 kc/s, 2169  
 lumistor, using coupled electroluminescent cell and photocell, 3884  
 magnetic, a.e.-controlled, 382  
 analysis of, 3237  
 applications of, 2516  
 with combined magnetic and electrical feedback, 3998  
 design for maximum power, 381  
 with dynistor and transistor semiconductor switching devices, 2174  
 fast-response, transfer efficiency of, 3238  
 feedback in, 2172  
 half-wave, theory of, 1495  
 operating characteristic of, graphical determination of, 3617  
 for servo systems, 2173  
 shunt-coupled, using gate voltage as output, 3997  
 'variable', 2170  
 volt-second transfer efficiency in, 2171  
 maser, Bloembergen-type, materials for, 3242  
 dual system with lossless power-dividing network, 388  
 based on hyperfine levels of Cu ions, 2181  
 for infrared and optical wavelengths, 1057  
 method for tuning cavity, 74  
 molecular-beam, sub-mm, 1146  
 multiple-level, pulsed-field, 3623  
 $\text{NH}_3$ -beam, as frequency standard, 389  
 noise-figure measurement, 2343  
 paramagnetic, theory of, 2894  
 3-kMc/s, using  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3\cdot\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  crystal, 1145  
 pulsed, analysis of emission conditions, 756  
 ruby, 3178  
 L-band, tunable, 2523  
 low-field, 3624  
 wide-band, tunable, 1144  
 3-level, 1143, calculation of resonance conditions in, 3622  
 ruby as material for, 3793  
 u.s.f.-signal analysis of, 1501  
 solid-state, travelling-wave, 2891, 3-level, 2177  
 2-level, behaviour of, 73, materials for, 3637  
 3-level, 1502  
 300-500-Mc/s, 4002  
 'staircase'-type, proposal for, 2522  
 weak-field, for nuclear-magnetic-resonance investigations, 2548  
 self-oscillator, 2521  
 X-band, for radio astronomy, 2892  
 zero-field, 2889  
 3-level, radiation damping effects in, 1818  
 3-level, double-quantum process for, 2890  
 as heat engine, 2212  
 maser action at 1 500 Mc/s by 8-level excitation, 2654  
 masers and quantum-mechanical devices, theory of, 72  
 microwave, using negative-conductance 'tunnel' diode, 3246  
 negative-mass, using semiconductors, principles of, 1824  
 solid-state, 4004  
 molecular-beam and paramagnetic-crystal types, 2888  
 nonlinear, effect of reaction on gain of, 2167  
 Amplifiers, operational, without stabilised supply, 1494  
 parametric, 2896  
 cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis by orthogonal polarization, 3244  
 cavity-type, with variable coupling, 2185  
 electron-beam, 321  
 cavity-type, 2066  
 design of travelling-wave couplers for, 2067  
 pumping of fast space-charge wave for, 1412  
 with transverse modulation, 4247  
 3-frequency, analysis of, 2065  
 ferromagnetic, pulsed, gain measurements on, 2184  
 using grain boundary in Ge, 3241  
 as limiter without phase distortion, 1819  
 'navar' operation, 79  
 nonlinear-capacitance, 1820  
 performance of, 79  
 for reception of space signals, 2895  
 using Si-diode, for 900-Mc/s scatter link, 390  
 solid-state, low-noise, 1503  
 superregenerative, 3243  
 as superregenerative detectors, 3245  
 surface-wave, ferroelectric, 3625  
 travelling-wave, gain measurements of, 3240  
 4-6-Mc/s, 2524  
 using variable-reactance diodes, with directional bridge system, 2183  
 as phase-distortion limiter, 2182  
 relaxation phenomena in, 3626  
 X-band, using GaAs diodes, 4006  
 4-terminal, using Ge diodes, 1148, analysis of, 405  
 2000-Mc/s, 'reactatron', using junction diodes, 1180  
 4-kMc/s, using Ge diodes, 1149  
 power, grounded-grid, using disk-seal valve, design data for, 2884  
 pulse, based on impact ionization in Ge, 2882  
 with sub-mm rise time, 1138  
 0-1- $\mu$ s, using auxiliary boost circuit, 3993  
 r.f., unimodular, sideband currents with a.m. in, 3992  
 60-W, 8-27-Mc/s, 290  
 semiconductor, avalanche-controlled, theory of, 3620  
 transient, self, 62  
 or acoustic measurements, 1499  
 preamplifier for magnetic-tape playback, 387  
 push-pull, single-ended, 2885, 2887  
 AC-coupled, design of, 1816  
 4-6-W, sliding-bias, 384  
 25-W, 2888  
 bias-network design using thermal parameters, 1149  
 class-A, common-emitter, nonlinearity of, 1817  
 common-base and common-emitter, gain stability and frequency response of, 1139  
 d.c. design considerations for, 48  
 differential circuit for reducing drift in, 1496  
 for servo system, 2176  
 feedback, design of, 3229, equations for, 3619  
 i.f., emitter-current-controlled, 2517  
 i.f. design procedure, 3999  
 low-noise input stages for, 4001  
 low-noise stages with negative feedback, 1142
- for magnetic tape and drum playback, 2175  
 matrix method of circuit analysis for, 1141  
 narrow-band, monographs for, 1497  
 negative-resistance, for Q-multiplication, 3618  
 pulse, 2518  
 with nonlinear feedback, 386  
 stability of, 4000  
 tetrode, for 30-Mc/s i.f. stages, 70  
 thermal stabilization using half-supply-voltage principle, 21, 75  
 video-frequency, design of, 385  
 stagger-tuned, 754  
 with 80-V output, 69  
 2-stage, high gain circuit, 66  
 15-W, for public-address system, 68  
 tuned-transformer-coupled, design charts for, 2513  
 u.h.f., power-type, using travelling-wave valves, 380  
 video-frequency with cathode compensation, 1814, 2516  
 using valve type PCL84 with anode compensation, 379  
 wide-band, design data for, 1491  
 for investigation of electron avalanches, 1136  
 400-450-Mc/s, for radar and scatter, 64  
 Analysers, amplitude, with variable-width output pulse, 1976  
 frequency, wide-range, using 2 reference signals, 2712  
 pulse-height, using beam-deflection valve, 3990  
 multichannel, using distributed circuits, 377  
 single-channel, 59  
 10-Mc/s, 2502  
 spectrum, for testing quartz crystals for spurious response, 1642  
 time-interval, encoder for, 2339  
 vernier chronotron, 2338  
 for nuclear particles, 1945  
 waveform, for frequency characteristics of filters, 1869  
 for sorting of circuit components, 1645  
 for spectrum of random-noise generator, 1309  
 uniform transient error in power-level measurements by, 216
- Antiferromagnetic materials**, Curie-point phenomena in, 3391  
 nonmagnetic ions in, 189  
 rock-salt-type, multiplex axis structures in, 188  
**Antiferromagnetism**, in  $\text{Cu}_2(\text{CO}_3)_2(\text{OH})_2$ , 1947  
 of  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Fe}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}_4$ , 1946  
**Astrophysics**, highly ionized regions in interstellar medium, 3272  
 interplanetary magnetic field and effect on 'cosmic-ray' variations, 783  
 theorem on force-free magnetic fields, 784  
**Atmosphere**, (See also Ionosphere; Troposphere)  
 electrical properties of, radiosonde measurements of, 1195  
 lower, thermal structure of, 136  
 upper, in auroral zone, 3704  
 composition of, 1851  
 density variations due to hydromagnetic heating, 4057  
 geophysical effects of high-altitude explosions, 815  
 investigation of ionization by rockets and satellites, 3702  
 night airglow in, phenomenological description of, 1547  
 pressure measurements at 50-100 km, 3701  
 rocket-borne low-spectrometer measurements, 3703  
 rocket investigations of composition of, 3700  
 temperature distribution in, 1876  
 temperature of regions of nightglow, 1877  
 turbulence measurements at 80-100 km, 4058  
 wind determination using artificially generated Na cloud, 3302  
 100-800 km, model based on rocket and satellite data, 3300  
**Atmospheric electricity**, charge distribution in clouds, 456  
 thunderstorms, electrification and precipitation in, 2253  
**Atmospherics**, average power of impulsive noise, 1354  
 effect of atomic explosions on, 4067  
 i.f., simultaneous recordings on 4 frequencies, 813  
 noise measurements at h.f. in India, 2743  
 polarization by successive reflections from ionosphere, 143  
 recording of, integrating circuit for, 2870  
 related to lightning discharges, 814  
 with superimposed pulses, recording of waveforms of, 815  
 v.l.f., emissions from exosphere, 1578, 3311  
 propagation-mode measurements, 3094  
 spectra of, 3313  
 theory of travelling-wave amplification for, 4066  
 waveform of lightning impulses producing whistlers, 142  
 waveforms of classification and interpretation of, 459, 3312
- Automotive**, methods, remote from combustion point, 2731  
 whistlers, 1576  
 correlation with lightning flashes, 458  
 cyclonic disturbances at cause of, 3719  
 dispersion and solar activity, 144  
 path combinations for observed echo groups, 1887  
 propagation in regions of low electron density, 1578  
 27-Mc/s, sudden enhancement of, solar-flare anomaly in, 1579  
 at 27-100 Mc/s, observations at Delhi, 1590  
**Attenuators**, coaxial, alignment aid, 3927  
 microwave, calibration by absolute field method, 1823  
**Aurora**, and airglow, photoelectric measurements of  $\text{H}_2$  emissions in, 3310  
 artificial, due to nuclear explosion, 1569, 1888  
 australis, radar echoes at 69 Mc/s, 141  
 australis and borealis, comparison of radar echoes from, 140  
 displacement of radiant point during disturbance, 130  
 disturbances, scattering of radio waves during, 3001  
 drift effects related to radiation belt and solar wind, 4003  
 electric field, value of, 1887  
 equatorial region, near, auroral, theoretical and observed, 2779, 3308, 3309  
 ionization in, 1888  
 intense, i.f. reflections from 75-90 km during, 812  
 ionization geometry from v.h.f. echo data, 137  
 ionization and magnetic disturbances, 1870  
 at low latitudes, spectroscopic observations, 2592  
 phenomena during storm, 3369



radar echoes from horizontal motion observed at Saskatoon, 2285  
 movement related to magnetic-disturbance current system, 2593  
 polarization of, 4064  
 u.h.f. observations of, 1573  
 at 400 Mc/s, 4065  
 radiation at 500 Mc/s, 139  
 radio reflections from, angle-of-arrival measurements at KJeller, 2254  
 geometry of, 1671  
 on longnoms observed in minaural region, 457  
 at low latitudes, 1670  
 subvisual, and simultaneous occurrence of noise bursts on 4-6 kc/s, 2974  
 v.h.f. radar for research on, 1574

## II

**Barretters**, low-voltage, theory for, 270  
**Batteries**, (See also Power supplies)  
 dry, using C-nitroso compounds, 2402  
 internal resistance, pulse measurement of, 2760  
 lead-acid, self-discharge reactions in, 2403  
**Book notices and reviews**, The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1: Distribution Theory, 1639  
 Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics, Vol. 9, 327  
 Atmospheric Electricity, 1201  
 Handbook of Physics, Vol. 16, 3657  
 The Ionosphere, 1200  
 Light Scattering by Small Particles, 1519  
 Radio Research, 1957, 2077  
 Russian-English Electronics and Physics Glossary, 660  
 Scientific Uses of Earth Satellites, 2595  
 Semiconductor Thermoelements and Thermoelectric Cooling, 207  
 Transistor Circuit Engineering, 757  
**Breakdown**, of air at high altitudes, for frequency range 100 Mc/s-35 kMc/s, 1834  
 of air and other gases at 0-0 Mc/s, 395  
 in solid dielectrics, electron bombardment as cause of, 2336  
**Bridges**, a.c., for measurement of  $p-n$  junction characteristics, 1648  
 capacitance, balanced unsymmetrical parallel-T network as, 3063  
 coaxial displacement dielectric cell for liquids, 3063  
 double-T, for dielectric constant of ferrites, 4168  
 microwave, with ferrite isolator for paramagnetic resonance detection, 1982  
 Mueller, use of d.c. amplifier and recorder for balancing, 3061  
 Wheatstone, screened, for precision measurement of resistance, 561  
**Broadcasting**, a.m., interference protection ratios for, 3464  
 measurement of program level, 3187  
 shared-channel, subjective tests of interference in, 3479  
 sound and television, progress review, 2749  
 stereophonic systems for, 2397  
 studios, Karlsen, equipment of, 2016  
 Südwestfunk, design of, 3182, 3183  
 equipment of, 3188  
 s.w., in Netherlands, 30-year survey, 265  
 Netherlands World Centre at Lopik-Radio, 266

## C

**Cables**, coaxial, eccentric, inductance of, 3191  
 response calculations for transient waveform in, 3925  
 solderless technique for splicing and earthing, 536  
 solid-dielectric, attenuation above 3 kMc/s, 337  
 supporting-disk data, 3926  
 test results under extreme conditions, 2457  
 theory, construction and testing, 335  
**Capacitance**, bridge measurements of, errors due to leads in, 1316  
 measurement for two infinite cones, 3820  
 standards, laboratory determination of absolute unit, 2699  
**Capacitors**, Al and Ta, dielectric films in, 725  
 ceramic, temperature-sensitive, using CeO<sub>2</sub>, 28  
 electrolytic, Al, methods of increasing electrode surface area, 2868  
 solid-state, advances in, 1111  
 Ta, increase of capacitance by etching, 359  
 solid-electrolyte, 2137  
 ferrite-cored, 726  
 ferroelectric, for f.m. of v.f.o., 3247  
 as tuning elements, 1472  
 hydromagnetic, 1843  
 impedance of, as function of frequency, 2136  
 paper, d.c. breakdown of, 1473  
 impregnants for, comparison of wool wax and petroleum jelly, 1474  
 probable life of, 3174  
 parallel-plate, subarea method for calculating capacitance of, 1794  
 printed, Ta, 2867  
 pulse-loaded, dielectric losses in, 2493  
 standard, cylindrical, sectioned, 3081  
 variable, giving linear frequency variation, 3973  
 voltage-variable, selection guide, 3599  
 Si-junction, 46, 3774  
**Cathode-ray oscillographs**, with accelerating voltage in form of long-tailed pulse, 1317  
 amplitude/frequency display using ratio method, 219  
 camera for automatic recording from, 1978  
 for character writing, using combination of i.f. waveforms, 467  
 image distortion by RC networks in, 1218  
 for phase characteristics of transmission systems in range 0.1-10 Mc/s, 1310  
 pre-pulse techniques for extending range of, 3827  
 pulse system for high-accurate V/I characteristics, 4160  
 sample method for displaying  $\mu$ ps pulses, 3828  
 survey of types available in U.K., 1977  
 with travelling-wave deflection system and large field of view, 2776  
**Cathode-ray tubes**, (See also under Television)  
 automatic electrical welding of, 2799  
 energy losses at binder films of phosphor screens in, 3172  
 low-voltage, development of, 2713  
 magnetic-deflection, errors in and coll design for, 3125  
 'periton' with moving screen for 3-dimensional display, 1747  
 phosphors for low-scanning-speed displays, 4254  
 screens for, aluminumized, surface phenomena associated with organic barrier film in, 2438  
 effect of temperature on persistence of, 2440  
 storage-type, for direct viewing, survey of, 1744  
 half-tone, survey of, 1745  
 iatron, 1746  
 ion, rectangular, 3171  
 for writing directly on current-sensitive paper, 1748

**Cathodes**, (See also Electron emission; Photocathodes)  
 activated, Ni-base, research on, 2069  
 breakdown of coatings on, 1029  
 carbonization techniques for high-power magnetrons, 3530  
 Ca-Sb, energy distribution of electrons from, 2070  
 development of, 2068  
 discharge modes with, 2441  
 dispenser-type, pressed and impregnated, 2791  
 for high current densities, 3893  
 impregnated with Ba-Ca aluminate, evaporation of Ba from, 2792  
 Ni-matrix, processing technique for, 4250  
 oxide, conduction mechanism of, 1026  
 conductivity in magnetic field, 2428  
 Hall effect in, 3166  
 Cathodes, oxide, noise in, 1027  
 reconversion technique for, 3891  
 processing of, servo system for, 651  
 reversible poisoning of, 4249  
 SiO<sub>2</sub> dissociation by electron impact, 3892  
 oxide-cored, for electron microscopy, 3078  
 point-type, for electron microscopes, 3077  
**Cells**, (See also Batteries; Photocells)  
 dry, Mg-BiO, 3865  
 Zn/Hg-dioxysulphate type, 3866  
**Circuits**, (See also Networks)  
 integrated, microcircuit, 3600  
 cathode-follower, for d.c. reference level, 2164  
 clamping or d.c. restoration, 2138  
 construction using thin-film components, 354  
 counter, coincidence, using transistors and diodes, 3230  
 decade, 1-Mc/s, using transistors, 1131  
 dekadron, for addition and subtraction, 1110, 1812  
 multiphase-output, from d.c. to 500 kc/s, 58  
 ring-type, 2506, 2507  
 transistor, 3231  
 coupled, double-tuned, response of, 1815  
 stagger-tuned and synchronously tuned, correlation between, 364  
 wide-band, design data for, 3995  
 differentiating, 1795  
 mode and triode, with short time-constant, 3221  
 ferroresonant, 2140  
 with square-loop reactor, 2141  
 gating, non-bulb, for digital computers, 358  
 phase-selective, rejecting quadrature component, 719  
 integrating, compensation for waveform distortion due to voltage capacitances, 1479  
 feedback, i.f. noise reduction in, 369  
 long-time-constant, pulse response of, 2870  
 limiter, 2494  
 cathode-coupled, characteristics of, 1813  
 microcircuits with distributed resistance and capacitance, 3972  
 microminutization, microcircuit system, 2485, 2486  
 program at D.O.F.L., 2484  
 microwave, using low-noise devices, 3971  
 theory and techniques of, 3175  
 miniaturization of, using integrated semiconductor devices, 3213  
 modular, integrated microcircuit, 2863  
 printed and printed, 2862  
 printed, electroless copper plating for, 3047  
 foil-clad laminates for, 355  
 manufacture and assembly of, 1788  
 for microwave links, 2488  
 test patterns for, 2487  
 through-connections for, 38  
 pulse, using cold-cathode valves, 374  
 time-height converter, 2879  
 transistor, 3228, 3229  
 avalanche-type, 3278  
 20- $\mu$ s linear gate, 2880  
 pulse-forming, for radar, 375, 742  
 regenerative, using 'hybrid' valve-transistor arrangements, 2877  
 sequential, using transistors, 3613  
 switching, coincidence-diode, for radar displays, 1792  
 using crystal diodes, 2866  
 using electroluminescent cells and photoconductors, 1108  
 ferroelectric, 'translizer' with stored setting, 2864  
 using gas-filled diode, 724  
 using magnetic core, 2492  
 performance of, 3217  
 phototransistor, temperature-stabilized, 1109  
 representation by binary-decision programs, 3215  
 ring-type, for high-speed multiplexing, 3218  
 using saturable transformers, 1471  
 using semiconductor, current build-up in, 889  
 using vacuum, 3597  
 ternary, 1789  
 transistor, 43  
 delayed switch-off effect in, 722  
 for missile count-down, 3598  
 parameters of various types, 723  
 with voltage-controlled delay, 2865  
 transistor, nodal construction method for, 1796  
 trigger, bistable, using unijunction transistors, 744  
 increased sensitivity, using crystal diode in feedback loop, 57  
 with series valve connection, 2163  
**Coils**, ferrite-cored, for a.f., 1790  
 inductance, calibration at power and audio frequencies, 2346  
**Colour**, vision, characteristics and two-coordinate system for, 3629  
**Committees**, C.C.I.R. and U.R.S.I., work of, 1036  
**Communication circuits**, h.f., effect of echo on operation of, 3471  
 maritime, signal strength measurements at, 3859  
 'minimum-loss operation time' for, 258, 1359  
 U.K.-Commonwealth, performance index for, 261  
**Communication systems**, (See also Photocathodes; Radio links)  
 a.m., long-distance, addition of distortion voltages in, 3856  
 binary channels in cascade, 2388  
 binary code, decision feedback systems, 591  
 decoding techniques in, 2747  
 error probability in, 2389  
 feedback, 2387  
 coding systems, error probability in, 2746  
 in Brazil, 3174  
 in buildings, field-strength measurements at v.h.f., 1688  
 compander for speech transmission, 2395  
 communication systems, for data transmission over telephone lines, 1684  
 f.m. digital subset for, 2392  
 using earth satellites, 964, 2012  
 'Frens' and 'Frens' missions at high noise levels, 2753  
 in Ghana, 961  
 l.f., design of, 2750  
 line, transistor applications in, 594  
 noise-burst-type, choice of frequencies for, 597  
 JANET, 4198  
 microwave, network for Pacific coast, 2398  
 tropospheric-scatter, using angle diversity, 2751  
 mobile, with 920 channels between 50 and 70 Mc/s, 262  
 multichannel, using angular modulation, r.f. powers and noise levels in, 598  
 carrier telephony on power lines, 2748  
 f.m., measurement of degree of intermodulation due to mismatch, 2396

frequency-diversity, two-tone, 2011  
 11-Mc/s, T.J., 31  
 p.c.m., digital, regenerative statistics of, 957  
 timing of regenerative repeaters for, 967, 968, 969  
 for telephone service, 6-Mc/s, 2393  
 multichannel relays, C.C.I.T.T. recommendations and white noise, 4197  
 multiplex, f.m., Canadian TD-2 transcontinental microwave network, 973  
 echo distortion in, 3472  
 for studio-transmitter links, 3107  
 h.f. error-correcting system for REM, 3104  
 review of, 1686  
 paging systems, design of, 3478  
 receiver and modulation equipment, 3476  
 selective, at Allentown-Bethlehem Pa, 3477  
 f.m., microminutization device for, 2018  
 performance in presence of thermal and atmospheric noise, 963  
 planning of, evaluation method for comparison of radio and cable systems in, 1355  
 pulse, frequency-shift method for, 3470  
 'Rake', for multipath channels, using correlation technique, (D)596  
 R/T, carrier-frequency-shift signalling for, 4200  
 intelligibility of speech with restricted frequency characteristics, 2755  
 multichannel, high-frequency bridging, branching and interconnecting of, 1362  
 SAGE data signalling method, 259  
 in space, infrared receiver for space vehicles, 4197  
 minimum transmitter weight for, 3141  
 problems of, 3469  
 s.e., compatible, 971  
 telemetry system analysis, 3860  
 'third method' for, 970  
 s.a.b. and d.s.b., suppressed-carrier, for aeronautical services, 2752  
 s.a.b. and independent-sideband, for ground/air communication, 263  
 stereophonic, compatible, using a.m./f.m. multiplex, 3105  
 using f.m. multiplex, 1363  
 using precedence effect, 3474  
 f.m. multiplex, adapter for, 2754  
 interference in, 3857  
 telegraphy, class-A1, bandwidth determination for, 962  
 code speed comparison, 593  
 error-correcting 'autoplex' system for, 966  
 L.I. and v.l.f., frequency-shift keying for, 965  
 p.c.m., phase correcting systems for, 966  
 teleprinting, coder and decoder for, 1685  
 over long-distance radio links, 960  
 telephony, carrier-current, bridge negative-feedback amplifier, 2744  
 tropospheric-scatter, description of Canadian equipment, 975  
 design of, 1340  
 radiation of, 595  
 multichannel, f.m., system parameters for, 1361  
 quadruple-diversity method, 972  
 tests, Start Point-Chelmsford, 260  
 in U.S. army, 2744  
 v.h.f., for port and harbour control, 3480  
 vocoder, time-dividing, 2394  
 waveguide transmission with h.f. carrier, pulse distortion in, 3473  
**Communication theory**, application to amplitude compression, 3466  
 capacity of asymmetric information channels, 3103  
 channels with side information at transmitter, 592  
 coding law, 4195  
 coding systems, binary, burst-correcting, 3468  
 variable-length, 3467  
 binary and Gaussian, merits and methods of detection of, 2016  
 definitions of  $d'$  and  $\eta$  in signal detection, 3854  
 demodulation and detection processes in, 959  
 discrimination of signals in noise, 1357, 2008  
 error-correcting codes, with constant bit-rate of transmission, efficiency of, 1358  
 mathematical theory of, 1683  
 using regenerative shift-register sequences, 287  
 error probability for optimum codes in Gaussian channel, 2745  
 for infinite alphabets, 958  
 physical interpretation of Shannon's ambiguity, 3853  
 sampling of signals without d.c. components, 1356  
 speech transmission, threshold levels for quantization, 3855  
 in telecommunication, 3852  
**Components**, (See also Circuits, printed; Electronic equipment)  
 electroforming technique for complex shapes, 4143  
 microwave, production testing equipment for, 221  
 selection from random samples, 221  
**Computers**, analogue, analysis of British models, 31  
 using capacitor storage unit, 32  
**Computers**, analogue d.c., negative-resistance circuit for, 3605  
 differential analyser, Fourier analysis by, 33  
 for evaluation of parameters, 1465  
 function generators, biased-diode, design of, 2861  
 rotating-disk type, 2858  
 for sines or cosines, 1457  
 tapped potentiometer, 285, quadratic interpolation by, 2133  
 using loaded potentiometers, error reduction technique, 3969  
 matrix programming of, 247  
 multiplier, using Hall effect in semiconductors, 349, 350, 2131  
 multiplier-divider, using thyristor resistors, 1458  
 for prediction of sound propagation, 3207  
 ratio calculator, 1107  
 resistance-network, design principle for, 2469  
 use of, 2481  
 for simulation of aircraft performance, 1466, 2477  
 storage systems for, magnetic drum, 345  
 analyser for relay-circuit contacts, 1460  
 control systems with 'intelligence', 716  
 data reduction system using scanned photocathode and image line disector, 1105  
 digital, ACE, 2128  
 ADDAM II differential analyser, 1780  
 adders, controlled by magnetic cores, 3210  
 applications, for lens designing, 2483  
 for transient response of linear control systems, 2130  
 for verification of logic structure of switching system, 2134  
 for automatic graph plotting, 2859  
 binary multiplexing in, 2856  
 capacitive sensing system for punched cards or continuous roll, 1455  
 character display system for output of, 3968  
 counting circuits for, using transistors and magnetic cores, 2479  
 C.S.C.E. Pisa, using parametric cells, 3966  
 data processor, for automatic failure recovery system, 1453  
 magnetic 'reading' equipment for, 1388  
 information handling in, 1454  
 magnetic-tape recording system for, 1464  
 tape amplifiers for, 27  
 efficiency of logical elements as multipurpose bias devices, 1461  
 electrochemical input-output equipment, 26  
 high-speed, using ferrite cores and transistors, 2127  
 test generator for, 3855  
 with inductive control of switching, 3967  
 'laddie' ferrite device for switching in logic circuitry, 1463

logic synthesis of high-speed comparators, 1456  
 logic system, using magnetic elements, 1104  
 based on signal phase in nonlinear resistance, 2126  
 using transistors and square-loop ferrite cores, 1782  
**Magnetic-core matrices** for logical functions, 2860  
 magnetic materials for storage and switching, 1782  
 parametric, 25  
 parametric subharmonic oscillators for, 3590  
 'parametron' reactance element for, 3588  
 pulse generator using transistor blocking oscillator with saturable transformer, 3976  
 rectifier networks for, 29  
 sequence transducers, network analysis of, 352  
 for simple algebraic functions, 1452  
 sin  $N$ , cos  $N$ , and  $N^2$  computations by, 2857  
 for spatial patterns, operating on information in planar form, 30  
 standard block design using transistors, 2855  
 storage systems, ferrite-core, using transistors, 1788  
 ferrite plates for end-fired type, 36  
 ferroelectric, 717, 1781  
 magnetic, using coated glass rod, 1462  
 magnetic-core, using magnetic threading technique, 3587  
 noise problem in, 1787  
 magnetic-drum, control apparatus, 346, track switching system for, 718  
 magnetic-core, ferrite-core characteristics, 3212  
 matrix-type, using ferrites, 2482  
 punched-tape, 1785  
 storage and processing of data using magnetic tape, 1786  
 switching circuits using transistors for, 1784  
 switching elements for, 'cryosar', 3211  
 superconducting, 3205  
 tabulated reference to 27 models, 1779  
 test generator for, variable-frequency, 3591  
 transistor, operating experience with, 2132  
 1-Mc/s, transistor circuits for, 3229  
 digital/analogue conversion, using bistable multivibrator, 3206  
 using cryotrons, 1103  
 storage-tube type, detection, 2135  
 printing of pulse-code data using shaped-beam c.r. tube, 34  
 random-number generator using subharmonic oscillators, 247  
 reliability of computation in presence of noise, 345  
**Conduction**, in solids, theory of, 485  
 surface, of insulating solids, criterion for, 3252  
 theory of electron transport in ferrites, 4014  
 'crystal' polarization effects in, 2335  
**Conductivity**, h.f., of metals, quantum theory of, 762  
 quantum theory of surface impedance in magnetic field, 763  
 induced by radiation in GaS and polyethylene, 2472  
 of metals, evaluation of, 1507  
 of monovalent metals, 4015  
**Conductors**, charge penetration in, 3251  
**Conductors**, penetration of transient e.m. field in, 2905  
 solution of Bloch's equation for electrons in, 1914  
 with wavy interface, e.m. field distribution in, 2904  
**Conferences and conventions**, acoustics, Moscow, June 1957, 64  
 British Association Meeting, Glasgow, Sept. 1958, 1171, 1202  
 8 papers on radio navigation aids, 2978  
 cosmic rays, Vainola, June 1957, 1461  
 cosmical gas dynamics, Cambridge, Mass., June 1957, 100  
 electronic discharges, Physical Society, Swansea, Sept. 1958, 2194  
 electronic standards and measurements, Boulder, Aug. 1958, 1303  
 electronics reliability symposium, Philadelphia, Jan. 1959, 2805  
 fluctuations phenomena and stochastic processes, Physical Society, London, March 1959, 4007  
 I.E.E. Radio and Telecommunications Section, Chairman's address, 1421  
 I.G.P. Special Committee, 8th Assembly, Moscow, Aug. 1958, 3474  
 information processing, Paris, June 1959, 3208  
 I.R.E. National Convention, New York, 1959, 2801  
 long-distance propagation above 30 Mc/s, I.E.E., London, Jan. 1959, 2000  
 long-distance transmission by waveguide, I.E.E., London, Jan. 1959, 1437  
 luminance, Estonia, June 1956, 2997  
 microwave valves, I.E.E., London, May 1958, 2788, 2800, 3159, 3224  
 physics of magnetic phenomena, Moscow, May 1958, 1333  
 propagation of radio waves, Paris, Sept. 1958, 1333  
 radiation effects in semiconductors, Tennessee, May 1959, 4069  
 radio aids to aeronautical and marine navigation, I.E.E., London, March 1958, 2251  
 radio links, Rome, June 1957, 2014  
 rockets and satellites, Moscow, July/Aug. 1958, 1970  
 semiconductor SIC, Boston, April 1959, 3771  
 solid-state memory and switching devices, London, Sept. 1958, 2478  
 solid-state physics, Brussels, 1958, 497  
 space vehicles, rockets and missiles, Buffalo, N.Y., June 1958, 2239  
 stereophony, I.E.E., London, March 1959, 2086  
 Swiss Physical Society meeting, Neuchâtel, Sept. 1957, 72  
 transistors, I.E.E., London, May 1959, 3511  
**Connectors**, coaxial, hybrid-ring, analysis of, 2852  
 as microwave filter, 3551  
**Control systems**, (See also Electronic applications; Frequency control; Servomechanisms)  
 digital, for positioning aids, using telephone-line carrier system, 1656  
 feedback, test equipment for, 1651  
 review of techniques for, 3861  
**Converters**, (See also Frequency converters)  
 d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1470  
 d.c./a.c., using transistors, 3483  
 design data, 247  
 for driving induction motor, 1963  
 for 3-phase 115-V output, 3482  
 using 4 transistors in bridge circuit, 1690  
 20-kc/s, using power transistors, 2021  
 d.c./d.c., using transistors, 6207  
 parametric, microwave, 2696  
**Cooling**, air, chassis design for, 353  
 liquid-nitrogen, prediction of temperatures in, 1750  
 liquid, for airborne equipment, 1420  
 of semiconductor devices, nomograms for, 2146  
**Cores**, (See also Coils)  
 ferrite, for television receivers, test methods, 3087  
 powder, for, properties, 2225  
**Cosmic radiation**, (See also Radio astronomy)  
 balloon equipment for monitoring, 437  
 corpuscular, low-energy, at high latitudes, 2051  
 cosmic-rocket data on, 2231  
 effect of rigidity of solar magnetic field, 2300  
 effect of magnetic anomalies on belt of trapped particles, 3642  
 energy spectrum of, 419  
 flux at earth, spectrum of a particles during solar maximum, 2279  
 increases in interplanetary magnetic-field model for explanation of, 2051  
 related to solar flares, 2857  
 intensity of, cause of inaccuracies in prediction of, 1524



- decreases in, 27-day, latitude variation of, 1862  
1958-1968, 4037  
fluctuations at, northern stations, 1660  
measurements in stratosphere, 3777  
variations, review of, 4038  
at solar maximum, 3276  
during two solar cycles, 1523  
in interplanetary space, rocket and satellite  
investigations of, 3718  
investigations by earth satellite, 3663  
measurements of, at distances up to 107 400 km  
from earth, 2853  
with Pioneer IV, 4041  
nature causes, 3274  
observations, before intense solar activity, 1179  
of 1058  $\text{\AA}$  over Australia, 4042  
proton, during solar flare 12th May 1959, 4040  
r.f., absorption associated with solar event, 789,  
1521  
trapping beneath ionosphere of, 788  
terrestrial corpuscular radiation due to, 2216  
theory of cosmic-ray equator, 3461  
Van Allen belt, cause of minimum between zones,  
4038  
origin of, 2217, 2552  
upper boundary of, 4039
- Cosmic rays.** See Cosmic radiation.
- Counters.** (See also Circuits, counter)  
diamond, with small electrode spacings, 1990  
G-M, end-window, improved design of, 3079  
for nucleons, 3446  
radiation, with magnetic recording of pulse-  
amplitude data, 1989  
self-quenching mechanism of spreading discharge  
in, 1332  
scintillation, photomultiplier-type, resolving power  
of, 3061  
review of, 232, 3080
- Couplers.** (See also Waveguides)  
directional, CR-type, mutually coupled, 9  
measurement of directivity of, 3521  
Crystals. (See also Molecular systems; Piezoelectric  
materials; Quartz; Resonators)  
growth of, floating-zone technique for, 2337  
SiO<sub>2</sub> and GeO<sub>2</sub>, infrared studies on polymorphs of,  
305  
with zinc blende structure, calculation of lattice  
oscillations in, 3413
- ## D
- Delay lines.** (See also Computers, storage systems)  
magnetostriuctive, for pulsed video signals, 1134  
torsional, 2881  
quartz, for radar systems, 2511  
ultrasonic, design of, 28  
Hg, characteristics of, 361  
measurement method for, 2698
- Detection.** (See also Asymmetric-sideband signals in noise,  
248)  
of co-channel f.m. signals, by correlation method, 581  
microwave, tests on coaxial diodes for, 2794  
power-law, with 3 input signals, multiple Fourier  
analysis for, 2352  
of pulse signals in noise, optimum filter functions,  
247  
response of nonlinear devices to band-limited h.f.  
signals and noise, 1674  
step system for radar systems, 590  
Detectors, correlation devices for weak signals, 3099  
correlation function of output noise with biasing  
and limiting effects, 2005  
diode, analysis for asymmetric-sideband signals,  
249  
optimum, with log I<sub>1</sub> characteristic, for weak  
signals in noise, 2004  
phase, push-pull, theory and design curves for,  
1152  
product-type, using pentagrid converter, 2898  
580  
for symmetric or asymmetric-sideband signals, 1831  
Dielectric constant, contribution of excitation to, 581  
of conducting liquids, I.F. measurements, 215  
measurement, at microwave frequencies, bridge  
method using coaxial cable, 921  
method based on Weisskopf transformation  
theorem, 4153  
static, molecular theory of, 761
- Dielectric properties.** of glacier ice, 1994  
of ice crystals, 1600  
of low-loss materials, free-space mm- $\lambda$  technique  
for measuring, 2348  
measurement bridge for 10 c/s-50 kc/s, 1305  
measurement technique for liquids, using H<sub>2</sub>,  
resonator, 922  
Onsager's theory of, 392  
polarization of gases, quantum theory for, 2901  
of polycrystalline materials and ceramics, 2626
- Dielectrics.** (See also Insulating Materials)  
artificial, anomalous dispersion in, 482  
dispersive, for beam scanning, 2124  
A $\lambda$  matching of, 25  
formed by array of thin films, 1154  
rod-type, reflections from, 2123  
BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, breakdown field of, temperature depend-  
ence of, 2627  
ceramic, effect of compression on permittivity, 481  
thermal conductivity of, 2628  
low-temperature properties at 0.1 kMc/s, 1601  
thermal expansion coefficient of, 2629  
Ba(Ti<sub>2</sub>SnO<sub>6</sub>) and Ba(Ti<sub>2</sub>ZrO<sub>6</sub>) ternary systems, 838  
ceramic, after-effect in, 3328  
light-weight, 839  
gaseous, C.F. properties of, 3415  
inhomogeneous electrical dispersion phenomena in,  
33  
(NH<sub>3</sub>), SO<sub>2</sub> and (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>BeF<sub>6</sub> transitions in, 836  
nonferroelectric, relaxation polarization and losses  
in, 480  
solid, impedance of layers of, 2271
- Diffraction.** acoustic, of converging beams, 2913  
of acoustic and surface waves, asymptotic solution  
of problems in, 1880  
effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution  
near focus of lens, 2917  
by smooth object, geometrical theory for, 3265  
by wedges or corners, for plane, cylindrical or  
spherical wave, 1167  
of e.m. waves, by circular hole in plane screen,  
comparison with optical microscope, 2204  
by dielectric strips, 1516  
at ideally conducting flat screens, 1515  
by imperfectly conducting wedge, 4028  
Kirchhoff-Young theory of, 2918  
by perfectly conducting half-plane, 1168  
by perfectly conducting solid, 774  
polarized, by wide slit and complementary strip,  
411  
skew-plane, by absorbing wedge, 3266  
by slit, approximation for, 1851  
by slit and rectangular apertures, intensity  
distribution near focus, 3266  
in inhomogeneous media, asymptotic theory of,  
339  
geometric theory of, 2538  
of light, by ultrasonic waves, intensity distribution  
for, 1061  
of oblique incidence, 1049  
of ultrasonic waves, by arrays of rods, 1048
- Direction finders.** c.r.o.-type, s.w., comparison of,  
2256  
Direction finder, c.r.o.-type, s.w., Tefelken, 2287
- 2-channel, integration method for improving  
bearing evaluation in, 2258  
h.f., with averaging system and automatic read-  
out, 2600  
Interferometers for tracking airborne vehicles, 1583  
long-base-line, error reduction in, 3720  
V.h.f., automatic, using rotating Adcock aerial, 817  
true-phase capacitive goniometers for, 4068
- Direction finding.** coherent-wave, component  
determination using 2-channel c.r.f. di, 816  
h.f., errors caused by nearby vertical radiators,  
1203  
3-dimensional, using spaced aerials, 3314  
Discharge tubes. (See also Valves, gas-filled)  
Discharges. (See also Breakdowns)  
cold-cathode, space-charge effects in, 1833  
effect of coupling oscillator coil to discharge tube,  
1156  
electrodes, in air at reduced pressure, effect of  
magnetic field on, 83  
glow-to-arc transitions, ionizing-potential space  
waves in, 3254  
glow-type, hollow-cathode, 2909  
h.f., torch-type, electron temperature and noise in,  
5253  
Hg-vapour, noise spectra measurements in, 4019  
Joshi effect, potential variation in, 2530  
low-density, theory of cathode sheath in, 82  
propagation of non-ionizing shock waves in,  
ultra, gas recovery after, method of studying, 2531  
silent, r.f. oscillations in light and darkness in,  
1155  
space-charge field-emission hypothesis applied to,  
2907  
thermal noise in, 1158  
wire-cylinder, in air, in relation to space-charge  
field-emission hypothesis, 394
- Discriminators.** frequency, linear, wide-band,  
using transmission lines, 2526  
microwave, for stabilizing klystron oscillators,  
1487
- Distortion.** of a.m. and f.m. signals, 2007  
harmonic, in f.m. system, 1504  
of signal on h.f. carrier in circular waveguide, 3473
- ## E
- Earth.** conductivity, mapping by radio technique in  
U.S.S.R., 454  
measurement of, 3420  
Earth satellites, applications, for transoceanic  
communication system, 2012  
for verification of theory of relativity, 3684  
atmospheric density determination, lifetime data  
for, 3686  
from orbital data, 3689, 3695  
irregularities in, 2671, 394  
at 200-400 km, 2955  
atmospheric pressure and density measurements  
by, 1871, 3694  
instrumentation for, 439  
cosmic-radiation investigations by, 3690  
analysis of, 2958  
instrumentation for, 3663  
Doppler measurements on, 1191, 3697  
velocity determination from, 442  
electron energy levels at 470-1880 km recorded by,  
3294  
errors in tracking, due to refraction at ionospheric  
heights, 3498  
Explorer series, firing system, instrumentation and  
tracking of, 1546  
flight principles and velocity data, 2950  
geodetic information from, 1185  
geomagnetic field measurements by, 3693  
gravitational torque on, 117  
ion-concentration measurements by, 3696  
ionization trails, radio reflections from, 121, 2963  
ionosphere investigation by, 1873, 3295  
launching problems, 3680  
Lifetime determination and orbit perturbations,  
3681  
optical observation, over polar regions, 793  
tracking program for I.G.V., 2566  
in U.S.S.R., 3288  
orbital acceleration of, atmospheric effects in, 2564  
orbital data, calculation, 3652  
and geophysical factors, 3683  
value for earth's flattening obtained from, 2567  
orbits of, air-drift effect on, 2287  
allowing for earth's oblateness, 1184  
described by difference equations, 119  
irregularity in, 797, 1543, atmospheric tides  
as cause of, 2566  
cause of air resistance changes in, 1186  
coordinate system for, 3687  
determination from tracking data, computer  
program for, 2568  
Doppler method for determination of, 1188  
effect of earth's oblateness on, 2233, 2234  
prediction of, 2332  
ground asymmetry of central body, 1541, D1066  
polyhedral, for accurate orbital data, 794  
radar scattering from, effect of Faraday rotation  
on, 1345  
radio-coonant investigations by, 3292  
radio observations of, comparison of methods of  
studying ionospheric structure by, 799  
derivation of ionosphere data from, 1548  
ionospheric effects on, 1549  
in Italy, 1192  
signals from, Faraday fading, deduction of  
ionospheric electron content from, 2572,  
correction for, 450  
Faraday rotation of, 796  
magneto-ionic effects up to 2 000 km in, 2961  
recording of, 2272  
radio corpuscular radiation investigated by, 3293  
time-dilation measurement method, 3688  
tracking, methods for, 122, 4047  
minitrack system for, 1190  
photocathode optical method for, 1189
- Earth satellites.** tracking, 108-Mc/s interferometer  
system for, 123  
trajectory determination, ground equipment for,  
441  
U.S. and U.S.S.R., tabulated data on, 3679  
telemetry data for, 124
- U.S.S.R.** observations related to ionospheric  
propagation, 2952  
tracking by Doppler measurements, 443  
weather observation by, 2560  
instrumentation for picture transmission in, 2715  
1957  $\alpha$  (Sputnik II), determination of orbit and  
regions of reception, 120  
Doppler measurements at Johannesburg, 445  
electron density determinations in outer iono-  
sphere by, 3298  
ionospheric information from, 3296, 3297  
ionospheric investigation by simultaneous  
Doppler shift measurements of, 1874  
radio observations of, in Japan, 446  
results from, 1869  
in southern hemisphere, 444  
rotation of, 795, 1187  
1957  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ , radio observations, in Germany,  
2828, 1894  
Royal Society discussion, 2951  
tracking of, using h.f. d.f., 798  
1057  $\beta$  (Sputnik II), brightness fluctuations of, 2956  
change of inclination of orbit of, 1545  
cosmic-ray intensity variations recorded by, 2959  
field-strength recordings at 40 Mc/s in West  
Germany, 3291
- Electromagnetic wave investigations by.** 793, 4048  
insensitization of, 449  
last minutes of, 447  
orbit of, changes in inclination to equator, 2235  
motion of nodal line in, 118  
near orbit observations of, 2290  
solar-flare effect on period of, 449  
1958  $\alpha$  (Explorer I), cosmic-ray information from,  
analysis in Japan, 448  
instrumentation for, 2964  
instrumentation of, 1547  
1958  $\beta$  (Vanguard II), instrumentation, orbital data  
and applications of, 1868  
orbit of, determination of coefficient  $J$  of  
gravitational potential from, 1867  
variations related to gravitational field, 2236  
solar effects on motion of, 4048  
1958  $\beta$  and  $\delta$ , effect of corpuscular radiation on  
acceleration of, 2960  
1958  $\beta$  (Sputnik III), antipodal reception con-  
ditions, 2057  
auroral ionosphere investigation using, 4052  
diurnal lapse of signals from, 2954, 4049  
instrumentation and results of observations, 1550  
insent tracks as cause of signal strength  
fluctuations, 2953  
orbital data for, 1545, 3685  
radio observations of, 2569  
signal-strength recordings, in Alaska, 1193  
in Ohio, 2570  
upper-atmosphere investigation by, 1872  
1958  $\alpha$  (Explorer IV), cosmic radiation increases  
detected by, 3492  
observations of radiation belt by, 2238  
Electrets, CaTiO<sub>3</sub>, anomalous stability of, 1603  
phenomenological theory of, 1602
- Electroacoustics.** standards, calibration and errors  
of, 3185
- Electrodynamics.** classical, as distribution theory,  
404  
nonlinear, formation of discontinuities in, 2914  
Electroluminescence. (See also Phosphors)  
in Cu<sub>2</sub>O, and current creep effects in rectifiers, 3005  
display panels, for automatic displays, 3434  
signal generator, generation and storage, 1654  
transfluxor-controlled, 568  
display systems, ELF, 225  
"sylvatron", 224  
in GaP and InP, bimolecular transitions at  
rectifying junctions, 3737  
of insulated particles, 1215  
mechanism of, 1597  
"memory" effect in enhancement of, 1213  
modulation of photoluminescent emission by  
alternating field, 831  
processes and application to picture tubes, 1909  
screens for television display, problems of, 566  
in SiC, 3003  
in SiC  $p-n$  junctions, 1910
- Electrolyte tank.** anisotropic field plotting in, 3625  
servo system for automatic tracing of equipotential  
curves, 3428  
space-charge simulation by current injection, 2356,  
2708
- Electromagnetic field.** in stratified medium,  
excited by dipole in surface, 2920
- Electromagnetic theory.** electron wave functions,  
consistency condition for, 2537  
e.m. waves in crystal with excitation absorption, 409  
helical coordinate system for, 773  
of induction, 407  
Maxwell's equations, in general relativity theory,  
1831  
solution in terms of spinor notation, 2920  
uniqueness criterion for solutions of, 3628  
Maxwell's and Helmholtz's equations, application  
of distribution theory to, 405  
of "singular" induction, 406  
Electron beams, axially symmetric, with uniform  
velocity profile, 3526  
distribution of particles with multiple scattering,  
1837  
effect of inclination of focusing electrodes on  
formation of, 2059  
homogeneous, plasma heat-exchange technique for  
producing, 397  
influence of angle of diffusion on energy spectrum  
in thin films, 2251  
magnetic analysis based on Lorentz effect in, 2199  
Electron beams, magnetically focused, anomalous  
noise in, 2789  
characteristics of, 3888  
periodic permanent-magnet structures for, 1021  
parallel-flow, periodic e.a. focusing of, 2061  
partially neutralized, pervance and Bennett pinch  
relation in, 84  
relativistic, intense, behaviour of, 4017  
rotating, space-charge-wave harmonics and noise  
in, 1736  
sheet-type, aberrations in, 2908  
space-charge flow in, compensation of, 1536  
space-charge flow in, solution of equations for, 764  
splitting effect on penetrating magnet, 3636  
stationary, magnetic forces and relativistic speeds  
in, 85  
theory of formation and trajectory in magnetic  
field, 2059
- Electron emission.** (See also Cathodes; Photo-  
electric emission)  
field-type, total-energy distribution for, 2197  
measurement of, 2198  
from Hg films in discharge tube, 1157  
from Mo, after electron bombardment, 3258  
secondary, due to ion beam, energy spectrum  
analysis, 1838  
of metals, theory of, 3257  
from MgO films, 2316  
from Ni, 3789  
thermionic, from Mo, effect of magnetic field on,  
1946
- Electromagnetic interaction of.** Weisskopf  
Dushman equation, 2912  
Electrons. (See also dielectric formulation of many-body  
problem for, 1830)  
high-density, magnetic susceptibility of, 759  
Electron guns, for kineoscope, annular, 652  
high-frequency-conductance, 322  
electrode requirements for prescribed field dis-  
tribution, 323  
magnetically shielded, electron-beam dynamics of,  
383  
magnetically shielded and immersed, perturbations  
in beams from, D12429  
Pierce-type, design theory for, D1653  
"rim"-type, space-charge-limited crossed-field,  
theory of, 2894  
for solid and hollow cone-type beams, 2430  
avoided, for dense hollow cone beams, 3527  
Electron lenses, asymmetric, stigmatic image in,  
3075  
unipotential design of, 937  
e.a., detection of aperture error by space charge,  
4171  
ion-focusing properties of quadrupole pair, 2721  
magnetic, induction along axis of, measurement of,  
2704  
weakly convergent, spherical aberration in, 3838  
Electron microscopes, cathodes for, oxide-coated,  
3078  
pencil-type, 3072  
remote focus, 936  
emission-type, using secondary electrons, 1338  
using ultraviolet radiation, 1987  
change of photoemissive material in, 1950  
chromatic variation of magnification in, com-  
pensation of, 3076
- field of series of cylindrical magnetic lenses, 3445  
with highly biased electron gun, 3443  
image contrast analysis, 3444  
space-charge aberration and resolving power of,  
3078
- Electron microscopy.** image in, a.s. method for  
analysis of, 3443  
obtained by negative-ion bombardment, 567  
review of developments since 1957, 3832  
shadow casting, use of carbon films in, 938
- Electron optics.** autograph for continuous  
recording, 3443  
energy spectrum of electron beam reflected by  
metallic object, 399  
e.a. immersion objectives, computation methods,  
3073  
shadow technique, field superposition for increasing  
sensitivity, 3441
- Electron tube apparatus.** "automatic character  
recognition systems, 1991  
automatic pattern recognition, by analogue  
apparatus, 2371  
using flying-spot scanner, 2372  
catapult end-speed recorder, 924  
electron-bombardment processing of materials,  
1468  
e.a. telewriter for data processing, 3086  
hygrometer, microwave-refractometer, recording-  
type, 3070  
in inertial guidance system for space flight, 3839  
micrometer, microwave, for pressures  $>0.1$  mm  
Hg, 565  
in medicine, control of ventricular contraction in  
experimental heart block, 920  
infrared radiation, 1327, 1327, 3834  
microwave radiator for heat therapy, 2361  
pulse generator for electrodiagnosis, 4169  
sensitivity of v.l.f. amplifiers for electrogy-  
rography, 230  
variable-pulse stimulator, 229  
microwave model of human eye, 1325  
mush light source using Si  $p-n$  junction containing  
p, 3435  
observation of confined deuteration processes using  
microwave interferometer, 3668  
photoelectric apparatus for mechanical scanning  
for photometry, 4167  
plasma engine, 3833  
radar meter for vehicle speed measurement, 1898,  
5981  
radar technique, for detection of shock waves, 3447  
for shock-wave velocity determination, 1658  
for railway industry, 2717  
seismic transducer for visual recording, 3069  
Electronic applications, "tellurometer", for measure-  
ment of distance, 1980  
video differential planimeter, 3067
- Electronic equipment.** in Brazil, 3176  
in naval ordnance, design problems, 2803  
production and assembly techniques for, 1037  
reliability of, calculations on, 2886  
design factors for, 2076  
"interaction" in, 1038  
numerical approach for, 2804  
Soviet, review of, 3899  
transistorized, data on, 3592
- Electrons.** collision probability in gas, microwave  
measurement method, 768  
relativistic flow in strain lines with no external  
magnetic field, 396  
slow excitation of molecular vibration and rotation  
by, 3259  
spin kinematics in uniform field, 99
- Electrostatics.** generation of static charge on high  
polymers, 4013  
interaction of space charge distributions, 760  
potential and capacitance of torus, 4012  
potential distribution near  $p-n$  junction, 1506  
simple method of calculating capacitance, 2193  
surface charges on conductors, 1800, 1749  
Equalizers, constant- $S$ , 3226  
Laguerre-function, using passive elements, 1481  
Ether, deflection of light waves by movement of, 2448  
Exhibitions, Audio-Visual, London, April, 1959, 2059  
electronic computers, London, 1958, 715  
German Radio, Frankfurt, 1950, 3898  
National Radio, London, Sept. 1958, 3897, 4255  
of visual sciences, London, 1958, 1749  
R.E.C.M.F., London, April, 1959, 2802  
S.B.A.C., Farnborough, Sept. 1958, 4256
- ## F
- Faraday effect.** See Magnetic effects.  
Ferroelectric materials. See Ferrites.  
Ferrites, with anomalous magnetization loops,  
hysteresis loop analysis, 3886  
Ba, anomalous characteristics of samples con-  
taining CaO/SiO<sub>2</sub>, 2685  
dielectric properties of, anisotropy in, 3887  
magnetization characteristics of, 3886  
substitution of cations in, 540, 541  
Ba<sub>0.8</sub>Fe<sub>0.2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, magnetization and structure of, 899  
containing Co, perminvar effect in, 1284, 2324  
semiconducting properties of, 3886  
dielectric-constant measurement bridge for, 4158  
Dy-V, Dy-Gd and Dy-Pr mixed garnets, properties  
of, 231  
e.m. fields in ellipsoidal samples, 1286  
Fe garnet, Al- and Cr-substituted, interpretation  
of properties of, 1290  
Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and (NiO)<sub>0.5</sub>(FeO)<sub>0.5</sub>-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Hall-effect  
measurements on, 3403  
"ferrochrome", permeability tensor of, at 24 Mc/s,  
1291  
"ferroxplana", crystal-oriented, 2687  
Fe, reversal in, modified rotational model for, 900  
frequency characteristics of, 3398  
garnets, domain observation by transmitted light,  
270  
growth of single crystals of, 1289  
Gd-Fe and Gd-V mixed garnets, properties of, 1633  
Gd-Fe garnet, microwave resonance in, two-  
sublattice model for, 3886  
as gyrotropic media, reciprocity relations for, 3044  
hysteresis loop evaluation by computer, 2326  
kinetic processes in, phenomenological theory of,  
1285  
Li, susceptibility of, transverse, dispersion in  
range 10-10 000 Mc/s, 1288  
Li-Zn, magnetic properties of, 1957  
for magnetoresistive oscillators in filter circuits,  
1954  
measurements by resonance-cavity methods on,  
"ferroxplana", 3403  
Mg, effect of Mn and Ir on conditions on, 903  
effect of oxygen pressure on, 1287  
sensitivity of, 1957  
Mg-Mn, magnetic viscosity in hysteresis loop  
tracings, 2326  
microstructure and properties of, 4133  
microwave, Faraday effect and birefringence in,  
1632  
Mn, domain-wall motion and resonance in, 1960  
magnetic properties and disaccommodation of,  
122  
Na<sub>0.5</sub>Sn<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, 904  
neutron irradiation effects on Curie temperature of,  
1958  
effect of divalent-ion substitutions on magneto-  
mechanical properties of, 1292  
grain growth in, 544



- Ni-Co, magnetic resonance studies during reaction, 1002
- Ni and Ni ferrite-aluminates, resonance measurements on, 202
- Ni-Fe, magnetic anisotropy in, low temperature transition of, 902
- NiMnO<sub>2</sub>, resonance in, 543
- NiMnO<sub>2</sub> and CoMnO<sub>2</sub>, crystal structure of, 199
- Ni<sub>2</sub>Zn, effect of Co on magnetic dispersion, 3908
- hysteresis reduction by transverse field, 3244
- paramagnetic susceptibility of, temperature dependence of, 3641
- permeability variation with time in, 4136
- oriented, with cubic anisotropy, 3399
- permeability and loss data for cores, 897
- polycrystalline, resonance in, spin-wave analysis of, 879
- power-gain relations for 3- and 4-frequency excitation, 3045
- preparation of, by continuous electrolytic coprecipitation, 1959
- properties and applications of, 4134
- rare-earth garnets, resonance in, 2690
- rare-earth orthoferrites, weak ferromagnetism in, 905
- Ferrites, resonance in, magnetostatic modes of, 3813
- properties and microwave applications of, 4140
- theory of, 904
- resonance line widths, and *g*-factors in, 3402
- measurements in cross-gate coupler, 3810
- resonance in spheres, magnetostatic modes in, 908
- reversal of temperature coefficient by d.c. field, 1486
- r.f. properties of, weak-field measurements of, 3815
- single-crystal, domain configurations on, 1283
- square-loop, rings, test equipment for, 4155
- storage properties of, 1959
- switching-time investigation using asymmetrical pulses, 3404
- storage-type, magnetic reversal in, 4137
- susceptibility of ellipsoid in uniform field, 3909
- switching in, rotational, mechanisms of, 1634
- thermal expansion coefficient of, 4128
- TiFeO<sub>2</sub>, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system, properties of, 542
- transparent, domain observations in, 1956
- V-Fe garnet, effective exchange constant in, 3401
- magnetic anisotropy constant of, 901
- magnetoacoustic resonance in, 201
- permeability spectra of, 1291
- resonance in, 4138
- effect of rare-earth impurities on, 3811
- resonance instabilities causing microwave and l.f. oscillations, 198
- resonance line widths, 2330
- at liquid-He temperatures, 907
- maximum at low temperature, 3812
- with substituted Cr, absorption curve, variation in width of, 2329
- g*-factor of, 2328
- Y and Gd garnet, resonance absorption with increasing power level, 4139
- Ferroelectric materials. (See also Piezoelectric materials)
- anomalous polarization in, 1911
- (Ba,Sr)TiO<sub>3</sub>, thin films, vapour-deposited in electric field, 4083
- Ba(Ti,Sr)O<sub>3</sub> and Ba(Ti,Zr)O<sub>3</sub>, polarization variation with temperature, 3745
- BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, ceramics, anomalous residual polarization in, 3327
- polarized properties of, 479
- primary pyroelectric effect on, 1556
- crystals, triangular, growth of, 1599
- domain structure observed by electron microscope, 158
- domains in, antiparallel, during polarization reversal, 2634
- effect of space-charge fields on, 2274
- electron paramagnetic resonance in, 476, 477
- hysteresis loops and pyroelectric effect in, 3332
- irradiation effects on coercive field of, 1913
- motion of 180° domain walls in, 155
- polarizability increase during switching, 3744
- polarization changes during aging of, 844
- polarization reversal in, 159, 3007
- spontaneous polarization in, ultra-low-velocity component of, 160
- switching current in, domain model for, 2635
- switching time at high voltages, 478
- switching velocity in, pulse-width dependence of, 2275
- transition to ferroelectric state in, 843
- CaSr(Ti,Zr)O<sub>3</sub> and Na(Nb,Ta)O<sub>3</sub> solid solutions, nonferroelectric phase transitions in, 1912
- Cd<sub>2</sub>Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, preparation of, by anodic spark reaction, 2276
- ceramics, charge release for different temperature and stress conditions, 2630
- energy loss processes in, 1217
- ceramics and crystals, review of, 153
- colemanite, properties of, 3741
- domain structures of, powder-pattern techniques for delineation of, 160
- domain wall theory for, 3740
- hysteresis loops of, growth of, 3329
- K<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, magnetic resonance spectrum and relaxation in, 3743
- KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, properties of, 3331
- KNbO<sub>3</sub>, KTaO<sub>3</sub> system, transitions in, 3330
- LiH<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>4</sub>, crystallography, dielectric and thermal measurements on, 4084
- Li(Nb,Ta)SO<sub>4</sub>, 840
- metallate and metatantalate ceramics, properties of, 3326
- (NH<sub>4</sub>)HSO<sub>4</sub>, wide low coercive field, behaviour in range -3° to -110° C, 841
- PbNi and PbMg niobates, temperature dependence of permittivity and loss angle, 2631
- PbScNbO<sub>3</sub> and PbTaNbO<sub>3</sub>, temperature dependence of permittivity and loss angle, 2632
- properties and selection of, 154
- Rochelle salt, Curie temperature and domain structure of, 1216
- hysteresis and after-effects in, 3008
- local-field theory of clamped crystal, 484
- SrTiO<sub>3</sub>, electron paramagnetic resonance of Mn ions in, 2633
- stability of, 483
- thermal fluctuations of electric polarization in, 842
- triglycine sulphate, polarization reversal by sideways expansion of domains, 3742
- radiation damage in, 229
- second-order transition in, 157
- Ferroelectric materials. (See also Ferrites; Magnetic properties)
- α-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, magnetostatic energy and magnetic anisotropy of, 3815
- alloys, Co- and Fe-rich, magnetization of, 3392
- Co-Gd, magnetic moments of, 2321
- Co-Ni, domain-structure changes after quenching, 192
- CrTe, Hall effect in, 2681
- crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction of, 3393
- dilute, experimental investigation of, 1631
- Fe-Al, Hall effect at Curie point in, 2680
- Fe-Co, Hall effects in, 1953
- Ferroelectric materials, alloys, Fe-Si, temperature dependence of magnetic properties, 193
- Fe-Si-Al, sputter films, for i.f. applications, 894
- Heuser-type, Au-Si, 1950
- Mn-Al, metallurgical investigation of, 2679
- Mn-Bi, films, magnetic writing on, 539
- Ni-Cu and Ni-Cr, temperature dependence of resistance of, 3684
- Ni-Fe, films, magnetization reversal by rotation and wall motion in, 1955
- orientational superlattices, arising from mechanical deformation, 1276
- Ni<sub>2</sub>Fe, antiferromagnetic orientation in, 537
- Ni<sub>2</sub>Mn, change of sign of Hall constant in, 2675
- permalloy, direct observation of spin-wave resonances in thin film, 191
- permalloy, influence of magnetic annealing on, 1196
- magnetic annealing in, 3797, 3798
- measurement of domain-boundary propagation velocity by Kerr effect, 194
- Co, films, resistivity of, 163
- resistivity and thermoelectric power of, 487
- leakage-field determination using divergent electron beam, 202
- nuclear resonance in, 4126
- polycrystalline, magnetic resonance of, 3802
- creep of asymmetric hysteresis cycles in, 204
- tube-entitled shell, 3038
- Curie-point phenomena in, 3391
- cyclic remagnetization of, noise measurements on, 8796
- domain boundary configuration during magnetization reversals in, 2319
- domains in, observation by magneto-optical Kerr rotation, 1281
- thermal activation of, 1275
- width of boundary layer between, 2676
- elastic-wave damping in, high-frequency, 1278
- electron diffraction method of analysis of, 360
- electron mirror microscopy of stray fields in, 3900
- Fe, amorphous, ultrasonic investigation of deformation in, 4124
- domain distribution between two phases in single-crystal disk, 3038
- domain structure, influence of demagnetizing field on, 2677
- eddy-current losses in, 4130
- films, evaporated, chemisorption of O<sub>2</sub> in, 1295
- magnetic anisotropy in, 2683
- influence of carbon inclusions on mobility of Bloch walls, 3794
- Fe and Si, magnetization vectors determined from magnetoresistance effect, 3040
- Fe and SiFe, magnetothermal effects in, 4129
- films, energy relations for magnetization analysis, 3394
- monitoring hysteresis loop during and after deposition, 4082
- Hall effect in, measurements on, effect of crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction in, 3803
- theory of, 1277
- hysteresis in, calculation of, 197
- hysteresis cycles in, creep of, 547
- interatomic distances in, 891
- irradiation effects on, 2646
- magnetic spin-fluctuation scattering of neutrons in, 4127
- magnetization of, change with hydrostatic pressure, 892
- model for interpreting domain effects on electron beam, 3407
- mu-metal, 'after-effect' in, 2320
- Ni, domain distribution in, influence of temperature on, 3795
- Hall effect at low temperatures in, 2322
- resonance in, 2684
- ultrasonic velocity and attenuation changes with magnetization direction, 4125
- ultrasonic wave propagation in, 1951
- Ni, films, cathode-sputtered, thermal transformation of, 895
- electrolytically produced, properties of, 3804
- Hall effect in, 1279, 1280
- magnetic properties of, 3039
- magnetoresistance of, 1944, 3395
- Ni and Pd films, temperature dependence of particles in paramagnetic alloy, variation of spontaneous magnetization with temperature, 2678
- powder-core, temperature coefficient of initial permeability of, 1282
- radiation effects in, 194
- resonance and relaxation phenomena in, thermodynamic theory of, 538
- soft, flux reversal mechanism in, 3405
- spin-orbit coupling and extraordinary Hall effect in, 1952
- structure of, instability of Bloch walls due to interstitial atoms, 535
- superconductivity conditions for, 195
- Ferroresonance, coupling of elementary domains in, 546
- effect of coupling between grains on hysteresis, 203
- excluded-volume problem and Ising model of, 3263
- fluctuating-field theory and low-temperature ordering, 536
- granular structures in, analysis of, 2318
- Heisenberg model for, equivalence of Bose-Einstein lattice gas to, 2913
- Field strength. (See also Reception; Wave propagation, e.m.)
- measurements, recording and evaluation of, 3419
- Films, thin, absorption of e.m. wave by, optimum thickness for, 3268
- absorption/field-strength curves for, determination of width of, 3814
- Films, thin, Au, effect of Se film on conductivity of, 488
- Au and Cu, resistance variation and noise in, 2384
- magnetoresistance measurement circuit, 555
- microwave reflectivity of, 1154
- oxide, on Al, impedance, rectification and electroluminescence of, 4141
- Sb, resistivity and magnetoresistance measurements on, 2693
- Filters. (See also Networks; Waveguides)
- active, band-pass, 18-175-c/m, multirange, 3977
- using transistors and two T networks, 215
- all-pass, for delay equalization in television transmission, 737
- attenuation characteristics, formulae for, 731
- band, normalized asymptotic curves and mismatch circles for, 724
- null-point, 736
- 2-stage, with feedback amplification for band-branching, control, 735
- constant-A, stagger-tuned, for servo systems, 368
- crystal, lattice-type, symmetrical transfer characteristics of, 1121
- wide-band, design of, 1120
- development of technique in France since 1947, 3153
- elliptic-function, design curves for, 267
- i.f., permissible circuit impedances for f.m., 732
- triplet-tuned, operational and design data for, 1863
- image-parameter, Tchebycheff approximations for, 2498
- ladder, band-pass, half-sections formulae for, 3223
- coupling coefficients for maximally flat amplitude response, 1478
- infinite case of infinite-attenuation elements in, 4130
- LC, design curves for, 266
- LC-pass/band-pass transformation of, 2182
- mismatch conditions for improving characteristics of, 1116
- optimum, design tables for, 49
- Zobel-type, simplified design method for, 3224
- linear transfer function relation for, 3407
- low-pass, RC, with optimum response, design data, 51
- response to finite-duration signals, 2390
- voltage-controlled, continuously variable, 1119
- magnetostriuctive, narrow-band, 52
- mechanical, for communication equipment, 2155
- axial vibrations in, 2154
- theory and technique of, 3225
- microwave, cavity-type, aperture-coupled, 1112
- for minimum insertion loss, 1117
- pulse-width, for television receivers, 1802
- reflector, bifilar-T, analysis of, 1122
- Tchebycheff-type, symmetrical, estimation of dissipative effects in, 50
- synthesis of, 3606
- time-symmetry, for gliding-tone analysis, 365
- wave, design of, network transformations for, 3222
- Zobel-type, for Tchebycheff insertion loss, 1118
- Frequency, control, automatic, using junction diode, for f.m. receivers, 951
- converters, ferrite 'serrodyne' for X band, 3942
- u.h.f., using nonlinear-capacitance diode, 3145
- dividers, harmonic-type, investigations on, 1132
- for pulse synchronization, 3232
- regenerative-modulator-type, process related to Mathieu functions, 2509
- using transistors, 378, 1133
- wide-band, 2508
- measurement equipment for transmissions from aircraft in flight, 3423
- measurements, using atomic clock, 1311
- pulse beat method for, 3643
- of response of electromechanical devices, 2079
- meter, microwave, H<sub>21</sub>-mode, 4161
- multiplication, using counter circuits, 3614
- stabilization, using double mixing circuit, 738
- standards, Canadian, 2700
- using Cs beam, 2701
- Cs, 'atomichron', 550, comparison of, 212, drift in, 448
- comparison with NH<sub>3</sub>-beam maser, 915
- correction for earth's ellipticity, 4147
- N.P.L., circuits of, 2340
- stable, 3053
- microwave, using crystal oscillator, 1300
- using Na vapour, 4150
- for microwave spectrometers, 3054
- molecular, theory of, microwave spectroscopy, meter used with, 1641
- based on molecular-beam electric resonance in LiF, 4149
- NH<sub>3</sub>, in terms of astronomical time, 914
- portable 15-Mc/s, 3052
- 100-ke/s, comparator for, 1299
- Galvanomagnetic effects. See Magnetic effects. Galvanometers. See Meters, galvanometer.
- Gases, ionized. (See also Plasma)
- auroral afterglow of nitrogen, 1510
- dependence of electron mobility on magnetic field, 3043
- electron and ion temperature difference in magnetic field, 2536
- irreversible processes in, 4020
- in strong fields, of magnetic capacitor, 1843
- thermal diffusion in, 89
- transport phenomena in, considering electron-electron scattering, 402
- oxygen, attachment of slow electrons in, 2533
- Generators. (See also Oscillators; Signal generators)
- frequency-sweep, using voltage-variable *p-n*-junction capacitor, 3986
- wide-band, with 100 ke/s-500 Mc/s sweeps, 558
- harmonic efficiency with ideal rectifiers, microwave, using capacitive-mode crystal diode, 3991
- Generators, harmonic, using nonlinear reactances, 61
- pulse, mas, correlated, using coaxial line, 2706
- using half-cycle delay principle, 2601
- using vibrating-reed Hg switch, 2500
- using nonlinear amplifiers to shorten rise time, 1488
- for radar range calibration, 2352
- using transistors, 2161
- variable, using pulse transformer and transistor, 1128
- 80-1000-KW, for spectroscopy, 376
- pulse and square-wave, commercial, 2710
- random-function, with constant peak-to-peak amplitude, 373
- sine-wave, i.f., commercial, 552
- Geomagnetic storms, activity following large solar flares, 3284
- correlation with sudden disappearance of solar flares, 2948
- recurrent, 1917-1944, related to solar prominences, 1865
- in relation to geomagnetic pulsation, 1537
- ring-current theory of, inadequate, 1536
- sudden commencements, observations at Tamarrasset, 1183
- propagation of, 3285
- time constants for, 1535
- Geomagnetism, activity in polar regions, from report of French expeditions, S IV 2, 111
- related to green coronal line intensity, 2949
- relation with solar flares, 113
- dynamo theory of, 108
- far-field discrepancies in cosmic-ray and surface data, 435
- field disturbances, correlation with earth currents, 4044
- due to nuclear explosions, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3709
- related to atmospheric circulation at 300 mb, 1538
- as relaxation variations, 2944
- due to solar plasma, 2540
- geomagnetic storms, irregular, diurnal variations of, 1538
- in 0.1-30-c/s range, 1832
- with 6-se period, causes of, 2945
- field geometry at ionospheric heights, 3649
- field intensity, scalar, ray analysis, 109
- solar-cyclotron effect on, 2561, 2562
- field measurement, using weak-field maser, 3823
- field measurements in Alaska and California, 1862
- geographic variations, 2946
- field pulsations, auroral origin of, 2947
- related to oscillations of outer atmosphere, 3673
- field reversal calculations, 456
- field variations, e.m. fields induced by, 3668
- lunar tides at Kodaikanal, 1534
- lunar diurnal, at Tamarrasset, 2228
- secular, relation to non-dipole fields, 790
- hydromagnetic waves above ionosphere, 110
- measurement with Rb vapour magnetometer, 112
- Image converter. See Electron-acoustic, using piezoelectric plate scanned by electron beam, 679, 2084
- for military and scientific use, 2733
- pushed, for observation of luminous discharges, 3527
- for quantity production, and definition of gain characteristic, 1404
- shutter-type, for multiple-frame photography, 2349
- Image intensifiers, cascade, fluctuations in, 3821
- with optical section, for picture storage, 1408
- solid-state application of electroluminescence in, 1897
- Impedance, matched or optimum, assessment of, 37
- measurements of, differential bridge, between 10 kc/s and 10 Mc/s, 3429
- in waveguide, automatic frequency-sweep c.r.o. method, 220
- 100 c/s-50 Mc/s, 3-branched phase-opposition circuit for, 554
- short, of resonant cavity, measurement method, 3421
- surface measurement technique for v.h.f., using disk-terminated coaxial line, 1306
- quantum theory of, 1221
- Inductors. See Coils. See Communication theory. Infrared. (See also Photocells)
- physics and technology, 4010
- Insulating materials. (See also Dielectric properties; Ferroelectric materials)
- ceramic, structure and properties of, 4142
- for magnet wires, 1635
- plastics, epoxy resins, properties of, 911
- polyethylene, oxidized, dielectric loss of, 3414
- polymer, dielectric losses and permittivity at cm A, 3818
- Insulating materials, silicone, tabulated data on, 3634
- Insulation, thin-film-type, for electronic equipment, 1296
- Interference. (See also Noise; Reception)
- from fluorescent lamps, 3463
- from industrial, scientific and medical apparatus and radars receivers, 954
- from radar, in microwave communication services, 1353
- in shared-channel broadcasting, subjective tests, 2479
- suppression equipment for lifts and screened rooms, 4193
- from television receivers, reduction of, 955
- u.s.w., measurement equipment for, 2586
- Interferometry, double-beam, coherence requirements for, 396
- International Geophysical Year, coordination of observational program for, 1539
- Indian program, 3299
- Indian work during texts of papers covering, 3699
- N.B.S. radio and ionospheric observations during, 4046
- organization and data-collection arrangements for, 1538
- program of atmospheric research, 1540
- R.S.G.B. progress report, 114
- for v.h.f. program, 115
- S.W.D. and disturbance warnings, improvement of, 116
- World Data Centre for rockets and satellites, 1194
- Inverters. See Converters, d.c./a.c.
- Ionization, in homogeneous field, extension of Townsend's approximation formula, 2280
- Ionosphere. (See also Atmosphere; Earth satellites; Wave propagation, e.m.)
- abnormal effects on cosmic noise at 10 m A, 808
- absorption in, determination of variation of, 3716
- 'riometer' cosmic-noise equipment for measurement of, 1566
- at 5 Mc/s over Delhi, 810
- in arc measurements from drifting observatory, 3717
- in auroral zone, rocket measurements 100-210 km, 1566
- D region, absorption in, explanation of daytime constancy of, 809
- rocket measurements of, 2972
- arctic, electron-collision frequencies in, 1886
- f<sub>min</sub> and sudden disturbances of, 2588
- geomagnetic disturbance of, 2246
- lower, horizontal drifts and temperature in, 804
- measurements during solar eclipse, 3346
- size of irregularities in, 4054
- structure and variations of, 1554
- turbulence due to e.m. forces and wave scattering in, 4060
- E and F regions, drift observations at Ibadan, 1587
- E<sub>2</sub> layer, long-term variations in Japan, 127
- lunar influence at Huancayo, 3305
- lunar-latitude observations at Ibadan, 1880
- polar, analysis of ionosonde data, 1561
- spiral occurrence of, 338
- spread-F and radio-star scintillation, causes of, 2970
- survey of data, 1879
- v.h.f. observations in U.S., 2587
- E and F layers, comparison of data on, 2878
- E<sub>2</sub> layer, lunar lides observed at Brisbane, 132
- effects of nuclear explosions on, 3709, 3712, 4056
- radio observations of, 296
- in resonances at atmosphere and solar r.f. bursts, 3711
- in Venus-ionosphere absorption measurements, 3718
- effects on radio reflections from moon and solar corona, revised formula for, 2583
- effects related to cosmic noise level variations around 80 Mc/s, 2581
- effects of strong gyro-varies in, 3306
- electron density of, computations of, 126
- daytime decay variations with height, 3780
- ionospheric backscatter in U.S., K 2965
- ionospheric absorption using rocket-sounding c.w. transmission, 3714
- ionospheric, during T.G.Y. 791
- preparation for ionograms for I.G.Y., 438
- geomagnetic disturbances, detection of NIB profiles



- for, 1552  
over Slough, 806  
electron energy levels recorded at 470-1860 km, 2294  
electron-ion recombination measurements on nitrogen, 125  
equatorial, electric-current measurements by rocket magnetometer, 2964  
e.s. field measurements by rocket or satellite, 3713  
F region, bifurcations in, at Baguio, 1982-1987, 802  
drifts in, horizontal, at Walair, 2242  
electron and ion density distributions in, 2579  
height gradient of electron loss in, 805  
h' records at Macquarie Island, 2241  
inhomogeneous structure of, 2244  
magnetic-storm effects on, 1553  
physical conditions and effects of, 1555  
solar-activity effects on, 2245  
spread-spectrum observations at Brisbane, 454  
triple-slit measurements at low latitudes, 1885
- Ionosphere, F layer, critical frequency, derived from** quality figures of WWV transmissions, 135  
variation near auroral zone during magnetic disturbances, 803  
world-wide distribution, 129  
drifts in, effect of magnetic activity on, 2586  
electron-density variations from critical-frequency data, 4055  
electron production rate in, 806  
equatorial ionospheric development of, 3707  
horizontal movements in, vertical-incidence recordings of, 2243  
influence of electron-ion diffusion on formation of, 128  
ionization, relation of magnetic dip to, 2584  
lunar variations of, semi-diurnal, 1196  
magnetic field calculations at Dakar, 133  
model for, 3706  
observations at Halley Bay, 1681  
polar, critical frequency, diurnal and annual variations in, 1882  
structure and movement of large inhomogeneities in, 2581  
world-wide electron density distribution, anomalous, 3706  
geomagnetic tides in, origin of L currents causing, 2247  
heating by hydromagnetic waves, 2585  
height, changes deduced from v.l.f. phase velocity measurements, 2735  
virtual, measurement of, 3715  
h' records, coefficients for W(A) profiles from, 3303  
ionospheric irregularities refraction due to, 2251  
ionograms, accurate virtual height from, method of, 2251  
lower, abnormal ionization associated with cosmic-ray enhancements, 1562  
'Chapman behaviour' in, 3301  
nocturnal ionization of, effect of vertical drifts on, 1878  
solar-cycle influence on, 130  
magnetic-storm effects on, 134  
measurements on, instrument effects in, 807  
motions in, interpretation of observational data on, 1856  
night-time variation, interpretation of I.f. ionograms for, 1858  
outer, electron density distribution from whistler data, 3307  
electron density and neutral particles in, 2947  
reflection coefficient at v.l.f. from measurements of atmospheres, 2589  
refraction of extraterrestrial waves by, 2973  
research in, summary, 1954-1956, 452  
review for 1958, 1199  
rocket observations of, 1559  
self-demodulation and self-distortion of radio waves, 2252  
solar-cycle effects on, observations at Freiburg, 131  
observations at Singapore, Dec. 1955, 1883  
solar-flare effects on, detection of, 1181  
sounders, automatic frequency-sweep, Type C-4 equipment for I.G.Y., 1564  
back-scatter, 3-frequency, for I.G.Y., 1565  
bouncing of, aerial to eliminate ground-wave interference in, 710  
echoes obtained in minisolar ground, 487  
experiments using back-scatter technique, 1197  
storms, morphology of, 2248  
stratification, with weak irregularities, reflection from, 2250  
structure of, dynamic model for, 2964  
temperature and electron density determinations by vertical-incidence scatter measurements, 4061  
turbulence in, 2577  
winds in, and S<sub>z</sub> variations, 453
- Ions, emission, secondary, from metal surfaces, 1506**  
pressure generation by ion-drug, 3637  
sources, high-current, 1986
- ## L
- Lenses, (See also Aerials; Electron lenses)**  
microwave, axial phase anomaly in, 713  
'confection-type', tests on, 1450  
design of, 1190  
dielectric sphere as, 714  
Luneberg-type, general solution for refractive index of, 8  
properties of slotted dielectric interface for, 3584  
scanning, design for minimum phase error, 1811  
spherically symmetric, design method for, 3583  
stepped-index, 2654
- Lighting, See Atmospherics.**
- Limiters, See Circuits, Limiter.**
- Loudspeakers, (See also Acoustics; Sound; Transducers; Loudspeakers)**  
acoustic, power of, 1754  
with bass-reflex cabinet, acoustic interactions in, 2456  
analysis of network for performance calculations, 1763  
column-type, for public-address systems, 2824  
design methods for improved performance, 1762  
disappearance, rigidity of 'sandwich' construction, 334  
e.s., development and constant-current operation of, generating high-intensity noise for component testing, 692  
impedance and phase measurements on, 2623  
loud, design and performance of, 1759  
with modulated air flow, for high-intensity sound, 3922  
monitoring, performance criteria and design of, 233  
permanent magnets for, 1760  
response of, theoretical study near principal resonance, 1433
- Luminescence, (See also Electroluminescence; Fluorescence)**  
control by charge excitation, 473  
luminescence, and exo-electron emission of inorganic crystals, 3082
- Magnetic effects, (See also Hall effect)**  
Faraday rotation, design of bimodal cavity for experiments on, 770  
galvanomagnetic properties of Fermi surfaces, 3271  
magnetoresistance of metals in high fields, 3537  
magnetorotational linear form effect in, 2930  
Magnetic fields, amplification by high-current discharge, 401  
cosmic, force-free, 784  
of ferrite ellipsoid, 403  
flux density measurement by paramagnetic resonance, 3056  
flux function and induction calculations, 4023  
improvement in detecting power of search coils for measuring, 2351  
interplanetary, and cosmic-ray variations, 783  
measurement of, geomagnetic gradiometer using microvibration technique, 218  
by nuclear-resonance technique, 1644, 3824  
using semiconductor, 1972  
probe, Bi, miniature, based on Hall effect, 1973  
uniform, effect of permeable alloy cylinder in, 90  
Magnetic properties, hysteresis, creep characteristics, influence of temperature on, 1294  
from susceptibility measurements, 4024  
of (Ni<sub>2</sub>Li<sub>2</sub>O), 3799  
permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 3645  
of perovskite-type mixed crystals LaSrCoO<sub>3</sub>, 890  
remnant, measurement in thin films, 1814  
susceptibility, of Co-Ni and Ag-Pd alloys at low temperatures, 190  
measurement, by analogue of Wheatstone bridge, 3113  
on Pd mixed crystals, 3790  
of transition-metal silicides, 1274  
Magnetization, of Au/Mn, influence of pressure on, 1271  
theory of, system of magnetic moments in, 3644  
Magneto-hydrodynamics, spherical vortices in, 92  
Magneto-mechanics, influence of self-inductance of core on, 3058  
Magnetostriction, See Magnetic effects.  
Magnetite, permanent, stability of, factors influencing, 1960  
powder, properties of, 1961  
Mathematics, characteristic functions of  $\Delta u + k^2 u = 0$ , asymptotic nature of, 2696  
elliptic integrals, numerical evaluation method, 549  
flow-diagram analyses, 1964  
forced-oscillator equation, simple-subharmonic solutions for, 4446  
Fourier analysis, template method for evaluation, 1298  
generalized Rayleigh processes, 210  
geometric analysis of theory of transition, 3049  
integral equations, approximate solutions of, 209  
Lagrange equations in electrical networks, 360  
Laplace equation, numerical solution for Cauchy conditions, 3080  
Laplace expansion, modification for network analysis, 548  
Laplace transformation, for summation of weakly convergent series, 2695  
Mathieu and related functions, regenerative modulation process as analogue for, 2589  
parametric solutions of nonlinear differential equations, 1963  
sampling theorems, 3417  
smoothing of data, 290  
statistics, analysis of errors in determination of mean value, 1638  
switching algebra, solution of equations in, 1297  
ternary, 1636  
switching functions, classification and minimization of, 3048  
toroidal functions, theory and numerical tables, 305  
vectors, probability distribution of phase with Weber's equation, approximation method of solving, 913  
Liouville method applied to, 912  
Z transforms, derivation and applications, 1637  
Measurements, (See also individual subjects)  
calibration center at Boulder, Colorado, 1302  
of characteristics of u.h.f. quadripoles, 1968  
of cross-spectral density of random functions, 2349  
microwave, interferometer and grating-spectrometer techniques for, 365  
of polarization, with instantaneous delay, 3432  
of phase and amplitude, 0-01 c/s-10 kc/s, for testing control system, 1465  
of phase and time delay, video transmission test set, 4159  
response-time delays in equipment, correction formulae for, 851  
r.f., reciprocity in, 917  
of r.f. radiation, survey of techniques, 2714  
of slotted-line, logarithmic chart for evaluation of, 7702  
of valve temperatures, using phototransistor pyrometer, 3424  
Metals, (See also Alloys; Conduction; Ferromagnetic materials)  
Al, surface finishes for, 1962  
alkali and noble, band structures of, 910  
Bi, infrared transmission of, de Haas-van Alphen-type oscillations in, 2620  
diamagnetism of conduction electrons in, 2194  
electron structure of, 418  
high-purity, 486  
isotropic, galvanomagnetic, thermomagnetic and thermoelectric effects in, 161  
surface impedance of, h.f., quasisurface theory of, 1221  
ultrafine absorption in, collision-drug effect for, 2444  
Metals, ultrasonic attenuation by electrons in, 3334  
Metzger, magnetic effects from, absence of, 146  
radio-echo height distribution, theory of, 2940  
radio search method for weak showings, 2227  
reflection of radio waves from, Booker's theory for, trails, drift of reflection point along, 2226  
echoing points, height and electron density from c.w. measurements at 87 Mc/s, 2941  
electron density in, approximations for, 2224  
over-dense, oblique echoes from, 2228  
reflection of radio waves from, research applications of, 1526  
velocity of, c.w. technique for measurement, improvement to, 105  
Meters, galvanometer, feedback systems for, 2707  
mirror-type, input performance using photoelectric compensating circuits, 2354  
ohmmeter, accuracy of, 1649  
phasemeter, for 1-100 c/s, 1319  
synthesizer, for, 2355  
high-voltage, using electron beam, 560  
wattmeter, double-vane torque-operated for 7 Mc/s, 381  
thermoelectric, for 50 c/s-30 kc/s, 1320  
torque-operated, for 3 c/s, A, 2359  
Microphones, (See also Transducers)  
carbon, powder, for deterioration of, 1819  
preparation of, 1758  
cord type, of, 2092  
concentration coefficient and directivity factor in condenser-type, for airborne ultrasonic applications, 2446  
differential-type, characteristics of, 1757  
dynamic, acoustic-trim damping in, 2455  
effect of mechanical vibrations on, 690  
e.s., uniaxial, 1432  
gradient-type, for intercommunication systems, 883  
magnetic, miniature, construction of, 1481
- probe-type, design for, 1429  
standard, calibration of, absolute methods for, 1430, 2073  
Missiles, guided, miss-distance indicator based on Doppler-designed oscillatory system, 3891  
Mixers, microwave, design for minimum noise figure, 2874  
Modulation, amplitude, microwave, by ferrocube, 1458  
amplitude and frequency, transient response of networks and transmission lines for, 2186  
asymmetrical, distortion calculations, 3465  
frequency, negative-feedback method for broad-casting transmitter, 3872  
phase, mathematical treatment of power in, 1951  
phase-shift circuits for a.s.b. and quadrature, 4196  
pulse, accuracy obtainable with transistors, 1827  
markerless systems for communications, 956  
pulse-code, with amplitude keying, channel capacity, 3103  
signal/noise ratio in, 2069  
probe, with effect of carrier k in, on, 4194  
single-sideband, multiphase, suppression of unwanted sideband in, 589  
phase compensation method for, 588  
system for, 587  
Modulators, ferrite, microwave, 1825  
frequency, diode reactance-type, 2187  
using ferroelectric capacitor, 3247  
for 'marginal' oscillator, 1826  
portable unit for test-link, 2034  
pulse-code, magnetic-amplifier circuit for, 2188  
shunt-type as phase detector, error in, 2899  
Molecular systems, effective radius of electron in, 1884  
elastic model of lattice defects, 1173  
electron-phonon interactions in, and impurities in metals, 1859  
theory of, 2215  
energy-loss spectrum of electron interaction in solids, 2931  
energy potentials in crystals, Fourier coefficients of, 712  
energy states of one-dimensional crystal, 1174  
imperfections in solids, relations between, 1175  
negative-mass charge carriers in, energy absorption by, 3747  
nuclear polarization by means of 'hot' electrons, 4017  
plasma resonance in solids, theory of, 781  
spin-wave theory, for validity of equations in, 2214  
Zeeman splitting of paramagnetic ions in, 2549  
Moon, radio echo at 415-85 Mc/s, rapid fading rate of, 1325  
radio observations of surface of, 1863
- ## N
- Navigation aids, (See also Direction finders; Radar)**  
airborne, Doppler systems, characteristics of, 2979  
review of performance of military equipment, 2608  
self-contained, with automatic computer system, 2599  
for aircraft, automatic blind-landing system, B.L.E.U., 464, 1892, 3723  
collision detection within range data, 3723  
for distress beacon, operating on 243 Mc/s, 1891  
Doppler omnirange system, 2610  
VOR, design considerations, 1897  
'corac' rotating aerial array for, 2120  
flight testing of, 460  
radio equipment for B.O.A.C.'s Comet, 1890  
TACAN, general description of, 461  
beacons, metallic reflector for, 1890  
Decca, Doppler sensor, description of, 820  
Mk. 10 receiver, air trials of, 463  
Dextra, interim report on field trials of, 463  
d.m.e. system, Australian, 300-Mc/s receiver for, 148  
Navigation aids, d.m.e. system, using common-frequency transceivers, 146  
Infrared, search-system range performance, 4070  
simulation techniques for system evaluation, 4071  
marine, electronic clock coder for radio beacons, 4069  
v.l.f., radux-omega system, phase stability measurements for, 2736  
Networks, (See also Circuits; Filters)  
active, RC, synthesis of, 3978  
combining, 3-band, 733  
linear, transfer properties based on growth of spectral energy, 3220  
with load output, 2165  
transistor measurements, 1115  
multipole, analysis of multitapped potentiometers with load output, 2165  
R.L.C., topological analysis for, 2157  
'trident', nonenergetic nonlinear elements in, 2872  
2-phase, design of, 2158  
quadripole, analysis based on determinant technique, 48  
CR divider, response of, 47  
general theorem for synthesis of, 2495  
group delay and group velocity related to transfer function, 1998  
using gyrators, as nonreciprocal systems, 2145  
for impedance conversion, 1480  
L.C. synthesis of, 2147  
linear, asymmetric, iterative analysis for, 2869  
passivity condition for, 1800  
transient analysis with L<sub>in</sub> input, 2148  
lossy, geometric representation of, 417  
microwave, matrix analysis for, 2149  
voltage-mode displacement for definition of, 2146  
Minkowski model of Lorentz space in analysis of, 1799  
non-Euclidean geometry in, 2606  
symmetrical, analysis by voltage-node displacement method, 1801  
synthesis of, using symmetrical lattice structure, 2146  
transfer-function approximation by 'polyomial', 3976  
transmission theorem for, 2496  
two-T, response line of, 738  
u.h.f., 3-point measuring method for, 1968  
R.C., asymmetrical, synthesis of, 1113  
transient analysis using Laplace transform, 2146  
2-terminal, negative-resistance, 1476  
reactance theorem for, 1977  
3-terminal, nonreciprocal element for topological analysis, 2871  
Noise, (See also Atmospherics; Solar radiation; Sound)  
in communication and servo systems, 1682  
contact, theory of, 2422  
current, in film-type resistors and semiconductor devices, 3506  
extension of Nyquist's theory to field-excited 'hot' electrons, 2902  
Gaussian, limited, spectrum of, 1681  
simultaneous variation of amplitude and phase, 883  
measurements on noise-thermometer amplifier, 3655
- random, measurement of, in presence of television signal, 2345  
sources, diode for u.h.f., 3533  
discharge tube, for 1700-2300-Mc/s band, 559  
standard, filamentary, for 3 Mc/s, 2344  
statistical analysis using digital technique, 3826
- ## O
- Observatories, Melbourne-Toolangi, 1531**  
Royal Greenwich, 2550  
Oscillations, (See also Aerials; Electron lenses)  
generating, 1845  
strongly nonlinear, effects on, 90  
Oscillators, Barkhausen-Kurz, cur. a., 1486  
blocking, with transformer-core saturation control of pulse duration, 3989  
using transistors, analysis and design of, 2504  
waveform control methods, 56  
constant-frequency, controlled by thermostat bridge, 1485  
cryogenic, based on relaxation process in Pb film, 2875  
crystal-controlled, for equally spaced frequencies in given band, 741  
Harley-type, theory of, 1804  
'marginal', using transistors, for nuclear magnetic resonance observations, 1805  
with servo control, 371  
testing of, 372  
thermally compensated, using thermistor, 370  
3-terminal, design of, 1483  
1 Mc/s, using transistors, 1484  
with cubic nonlinearity, ultraharmonic and subharmonic resonance in, 3611  
f.m., using transistors, 1489  
harmonic, damped, wave-mechanics treatment of, 739  
thermodynamics of, 81  
microwave, based on ferromagnetically coupled electrons in transient fields, 4026  
mm-a, using ferrites, 3983  
review of techniques, 3982  
multivibrator, analysis of, phase-space method for, 1806  
low-impedance, using transistors, 2503  
magnetically coupled, frequency control of, 3612  
with negative feedback, 1807  
negatively biased, 55  
using series diode for increased sensitivity, 2502  
using single triode, with no filament current, 3988  
nonlinear, analysis of, phase-space method for, 1806  
parametric, subharmonic, for digital computing, 3590  
Oscillators, parametric, semiconductor-diode, 3901  
RC, frequency-sweep, voltage-controlled, 1125  
incremental frequency control of, 1126  
wide-range, 54  
4 c/s-350 kc/s, using bridged-T circuit, 1800  
for stable carrier frequencies of 3 800-4 200 Mc/s, 3987  
stepped-frequency, for propagation tests, 1485  
sub-mm-a, using avalanche effect in semiconductor, 3875  
synchronized, transfer function of, 3979  
transistor, control for self-oscillation in, 1809  
crystal-controlled, 1129  
graphical design method, 746  
'marginal', as magnetic-field probe, 1810  
Mechanisms, circuit for carrier-frequency techniques, 1811  
phase-locked, 2162  
20-kc/s with 50-mV output, design of, 745  
with two degrees of freedom, stability study by differential analyzer, 3980  
v.l.f., based on triangular-wave/sine-wave transformation, 2870  
using Zener-diode limiter and harmonic filter, 2160  
Wien bridge, modified, for improved characteristics, 1124  
2-value, with feedback via e-network, 3985  
500-Mc/s, using open rectangular waveguide, 3984
- ## P
- Particle accelerators, betatron, electron capture and limiting current in, 2718**  
cycle, controlled by h.f. field, 3440  
cyclotron, fixed-field, frequency, with 240 c/s, 1985  
microtron, maximum energy and intensity in, 3837  
with star-shaped field, 2370  
linear, electron, anomalous attenuation in, 1329  
multipactor effect in, 3536  
22-MeV, 2719  
r.f. aspects of design of, 1328  
space-charge effects in, longitudinal, 1984  
tandem Van de Graaff, at Chalk River, 935  
10-MeV, design of, 934  
150-kV generator using rotating ferroelectric disks (ferroelectric), 3971  
with 800-kV cascade generator, Budapest model, 1687  
Particle-charged, correlation function for, 1829  
cycle motion in electric field, 3835  
in e.m. field, stable orbits of, 3250  
energy losses in gyrotropic medium, 3635  
e.s. field and trajectories of, 1585  
longitudinal vibrations of electron-ion beams, 1835  
in magnetic fields, trajectory plotting methods, 1832  
moving through dielectric, radiation from, 3634  
trajectory plotting, graphical-analytic method for, 3630  
Phase, measurement, using coincident slicer, 217  
using heterodyne mixer, 1970  
and blocking of frequency changer, pulse-beat method for, 1843  
for power supply systems, 1971  
splitter, concertina-type, performance analysis, 3616  
Phosphors, x-ray, microscuminescence of, 998  
radiothermoluminescence, 2624  
CdI<sub>2</sub> and PbI<sub>2</sub>, luminescent complexes in, 169  
CdS, blue edge emission in, mechanism of, 2269  
carrier excitation due to electron bombardment in, 3004  
radiothermoluminescence, in, 474  
emission spectra and absorption edge of S in, 1214  
Pure, transfer mechanism in, 327  
excitation by infrared radiation, 3385  
with green and red-green luminescence, 2621  
influence of magnetic field on, fluorescence or luminescence absorption of, 2622  
multiple structure of excitons in, 3324  
pure fluorescent emission lines, and luminous absorption lines at 4.27, 2618  
CdS and ZnS, polarization of fluorescence in, 2267, 2268  
electron luminescence characteristics and applications of, 151  
luminescence, measurement of short afterglows of, 2360



- review, of 1595  
SrO, (Ba,Sr)O and MgO, cathodoluminescence, of 150  
Sr-Pr, with fluorescence larger than energy gap, 2633  
sulphide, Ag luminescence centres in, energy levels of, 2998  
two-stage optical excitation, of 2996  
transient response of, 1211  
ZnO,CdO,B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, system, phase relations and fluorescence, 3735  
ZnS, cathodo-electroluminescence phenomena in, 834  
cathodoluminescence efficiency of, 472  
electroluminescence in, with a.c.-d.c. excitation, 2998  
effects of impurities and temperature on, 152  
based on equilibrium conditions, 832  
particle size and efficiency of, 2266  
under pulse excitation, 833  
significance of particle size in, 3738  
of single crystals with cathode barriers, 835  
electron traps in, 1596  
excitation spectra and temperature dependence of luminescence of, 2999  
films, preparation from electroluminescent powder, 1898  
preparation of single crystals by gas reaction and sublimation methods, 2625  
short-persistent luminescence of, 3001  
ZnS and ZnCdS activation by Au and other elements, 3736  
Phosphors, ZnS-Cu, chromatic effects in photoluminescence of, 1908  
electroluminescence brightness and brightness waveform, 1212  
ZnS-Cu,In, energy transfer in, 4081  
ZnS-Cu,Pb, electroluminescent, time-dependent spectra of, 4080  
ZnS-Sn,Li, excitation and emission spectra of, 1212  
**Photocathodes**, interference-type, with increased yield and variable response, 2053  
**Photocells**, Ag<sub>2</sub>S, barrier-layer, determination of parameters, 408  
amplifier, using divided crystal in bridge circuit, 4085  
Bi-Te, photovoltaic 'sandwich' p-n barrier type, 2055  
CdS, noise power and time constants of, 1010  
classification and analysis of image-forming systems, 4237  
classification of photoconductive materials for, 3520  
compensating, for mirror-galvanometer measurements, 2354  
electron-multiplier, characteristics of different types, 3185  
linearization of response for light-intensity measurements, 2054  
manufacture of, 3156  
for scintillation counting, 3081  
for spectroscopic analysis of low-intensity light flashes, 1722  
Ge, junction-type, for control circuits, 309  
p-n-p, tetraode-type, response of, 308  
for infrared detection, 1012  
with beam-scanning read-out, 4242  
InSb, preamplifier design, 4241  
based on intrinsic absorption, 4239  
performance measurements, 4040  
photoelectromagnetic InSb detector, 2987  
infrared modulator, Ge diode, 1721  
for light sensing, based on transient response of grain boundaries, 3788  
operating with electroluminescent cells as 'lumistor' amplifier, 3884  
PbS, ultraviolet response of, 1407  
photoemissive, properties of image-forming systems, 4238  
photovoltaic, Ge, grain-boundary-type, 1723  
p-n junction, flicker effect in, 639  
multi-electrode, analogous to retina, 231  
Si, p-n junction, 640  
sandwich-type, CdS, conduction mechanism of, 1406  
Se, with artificial intermediate layers, 3158  
influence of microstructure on characteristics of, 2056  
open-circuit e.m.f. at low temperature, 3157  
surface-barrier diode, as photocapacitor, 3885  
transistor, equivalent-circuit analysis of, 4233  
**Photoconductive materials**, (See also Semiconductor materials)  
CdS, absorption and reflection spectrum of, 1208  
anisotropy in galvanomagnetic effects, 2992  
conductivity loss curves of, 3321  
crystal growth, at high pressure and temperature, 4077  
by vaporization method, 1905  
diffusion of Cu in, 3732  
displacement of absorption edge by pressure, 3729  
effect of deformation on spectrum of, 3730  
effects of proton irradiation on, 2617  
elastic constants of, 3728  
s.c. charging in static fields, 3731  
evaporated layers, effect of heating, 828  
exciton diffusion in, 2265  
irradiation effects on, 1894  
aminal structure of, 3727  
lattice scattering mobility of electrons in, 2990  
lifetime measurements using Kerr cell, 3322  
photochemical effects and effects of O<sub>2</sub> on, 1893  
polarization and wavelength of incident light for maximum conductivity, 2991  
review of development of, 829  
space-charge-limited currents in, 1622  
spectral distribution of, 1904  
spectral structure near absorption edge, 471  
thin films, breakdown field-strengths, 2993  
CdS and CdSe, films, bombarded by slow electrons, 2616  
photoconductors, characteristics of, 1011  
powders, response and trap distributions in, 1902  
CdS and ZnS, internal photoeffect and exciton diffusion in, 824  
CdSe, conductivity anomalies in, 469  
conductivity increase under X-ray excitation, 1906  
CdSe and CdTe, properties of, 468  
Cu<sub>2</sub>O, influence of adsorption on conductivity of, 3733  
time-lag of photoeffect in, 3734  
film-type, infrared, properties of, 4076  
gain-bandwidth product for, 1900  
evaluation from current measurements, 1901  
PbS, films, effect of thickness on spectral response, 2994  
optical properties, 4079  
oxidized, measurements on, 2615  
photoconductivity/time-constant relation, 3323  
PbSe, films, chemically deposited, 830  
investigations on films and filmlets of, 470  
performance analysis based on Fermi level, 2968  
photoconduction and luminescence of, intensity dependence of, 1207  
p-n junction, later photoeffect in, theoretical study of, 2614  
Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> films, optical properties of, 1209  
photoelectric properties of, 1210  
semiconductor, test equipment for, 4078  
**Photoconductive materials**, ZnO, with ohmic and blocking contacts, photocurrent measurements, 836  
powder, field-effect measurements on, 1903  
ZnS, anomalous photovoltaic effect in, 2909  
ZnTe, conductivity at high field strength, 3726  
**Photoconductivity**, as function of optical absorption, 1828  
quenching of, model for, 2263  
**Photoelectric effect**, photovoltaic, in CdTe films, 1907  
**Photoelectric emission**, (See also Electron emission) influence of defect levels on, 1206  
**Photoemissive materials**, alkali-antimony compounds, 825  
alkali metals, peak-emission wavelengths, 4075  
electron-induced, 2264  
Bi films, temperature dependence of spectral emission, 2619  
Na<sub>2</sub>KSb, crystal structure of, 2995  
**Phototelegraphy**, delay distortion correction by time-reversal techniques for, 881  
narrow-band system using flying-spot scanner and photomultiplier, 276  
'stop-go' scanning system for reducing bandwidth, 277  
**Physica**, optical and optical-electronic devices, development of, 391  
**Pickups**, crystal, with low effective mass, 1764  
moving-magnet type, 2818  
**Piezoelectric materials**, (See also Quartz)  
(Ba,Pb)(Ti,Zr)O<sub>3</sub> system, properties of, 2006  
(Ba,Sr)TiO<sub>3</sub>, Ba(Ti,Sr)O<sub>3</sub> and Ba(Ti,Zr)O<sub>3</sub>, properties of, 845  
BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, ceramic, internal friction in, 475  
electromechanical properties of, 3333, 3334  
CdS, hexagonal, elastic properties of, 2278  
influence of activator and irradiation on, 3746  
ceramic, properties of, 4086  
Pb(Zr,Ti)O<sub>3</sub>, with substituted Ca and Sr, increased dielectric constant of, 3739  
ZnS-type, theory of, 846  
**Plasma**, a.c. conductivity and Langevin equation for, 3261  
charge density of, 87  
conductivity of, 1161  
confinement by r.f. fields, 1511  
in electric and magnetic fields, transport phenomena in, 400  
electron energy distributions in, 3260  
electron oscillations, in Hg-vapour discharge with oxide cathode, 2910  
transmission relation for, 1840  
electron temperature in variable electric field, 2532  
e.m. waves in, 'fourth reflection condition' for, 1164  
energy spectrum of electrons in, 765  
equilibrium properties of, 86  
gaseous, thermal conductivity of electron gas in, 766  
high-temperature, microwave emission from, 1512  
light, calculation of, 1160  
I/V relation for planar diode, 1509  
Lorentz-type, dispersion formula for, derivation of, 3641  
in magnetic field, 2642  
damping of a.m. waves, 2201  
low-frequency oscillations, 3639  
oscillations, 'hydromagnetic' wave structure of, 1181  
magnetohydrodynamic waves in, kinetic theory of, 767  
microwave conductivity of, 1842, 2262  
along magnetic field, 1840  
microwave investigation, 3262, 4021  
of afterglow in, 2203  
microwave scattering by, 769  
oblique shock waves in, 1163  
oscillations in, electron-beam excitation of, 1513, 2534  
Lagrangian formulation for, 2911  
nonlinear, 2535  
oscillations and waves in, nonlinear theory of, 88  
stability in quasistationary e.m. field, 3640  
statistics of, 1159  
travelling-wave focusing for containment of, 4022  
ultrasonic absorption by, 3638  
**Potentiometers**, calibration of, 4157  
**Power**, measurement of, (See also Bolometers; Meters, wattmeter)  
density-meter design for high-intensity microwave fields, 3831  
based on Hall effect in semiconductor, 856  
microwave, detector characteristics, 3830  
resistive-film calorimeters for, 4162  
standard, bolometer-type instrument for, 3433  
wide-band calorimeters for, 2258  
using wide-band thermistor mounts, 864  
at 4 kMc/s, by Hall effect in semiconductor, 1312  
at 300-1500 Mc/s, aperiodic barretter probe for, 3322  
pulse measurement at m, 3829  
standards, microwave, international comparison of, 4162  
**Power supplies**, (See also Batteries; Generators)  
constant-voltage, 40-1 000 V, for time-controlled unit function, 4205  
nuclear, miniature generator Siap III for space-rocket telemetry system, 2757  
solar battery, Si, 640  
for earth satellites, 3862  
effect of radiation on, 1366  
for infrared detector, 4266  
for space vehicles, 3399  
stabilized, 2401  
thermionic energy converter, 3436  
diode, 324, 325  
efficiency of, 3437  
performance of, 3438  
**Power supplies**, thermoelectric engine, diode configuration for, 2434, (D)2435  
transmission coefficient giving d.c. of either polarity, 3401  
for video circuits, 602  
transistor-stabilized, for an electromagnet, 2758  
5-9-V 800-mA, 601  
for valve heaters, high-stability, using tuned amplifier and thermistor bridge, 1697  
variable-frequency, stabilized, for instrument calibration, 1696  
**Public-address systems**, acoustic feedback system at Brussels Exhibition, 1691  
**Pulses**, (See also Amplifiers; Circuits; Generators) distribution system using dekartrons, 1130  
m.p.s. analysis of transmission through uniform systems, 362  
synchronization, using divider vernier, 3332  
**Q-factor**, measurement method for inductances, 2709  
microwave measurements of, 3819  
**Quartz**, (See also Resonators; Crystal)  
anisotropy at low temperatures, 2334  
n-type, for high temperature, 3809  
mechanical resonance dispersion at, 1219  
production of microwave phonons in, 2277  
sands, dielectric properties in range 8-cm-800 m, 2272  
visualization of ultrasonic beam in, 674  
**Radar**, airborne, for weather observations, 147  
altimeters, Marconi Type S 244, 2612  
miniature, X-band, 1584  
anti-aircraft techniques, 2984  
beam-scanning system, use of f.m., and artificial dielectric for, 2124  
cavity resonator for artificial echoes, unwanted modes in, 740  
cross-sections, of circular cones, 3320  
of finite cones, 4073  
delay lines, quartz, 2511  
for detection of shock waves, 3447  
determination of velocity of shock wave by, 1658  
DEW-line warning system, 1892  
digital control techniques for, 2981  
displays, bandwidth compression for transmission over telephone channel, 3724  
distance-measurement systems, noise-modulated, 2611  
Doppler systems, frequency stability criteria, 2607  
echo box, remotely controlled, 1590  
echoes, from atmospheric inhomogeneities, 819  
filtering of, 2602  
mesosystems associated with, 2604  
due to meteorological effects, 2603  
rangefinding systems, p.m. and f.m., comparison of, 1893  
effect of surface reflections on rain echo cancellation, 4072  
high-altitude, correction of slant-range distortion, 821  
interference, mutual, reduction of, 3318  
suppression methods, 465  
marine, 'Escort', 2983  
system for Rotterdam Harbour, 1589  
3-D system for H.M.S. Victorious, 467  
microwave links for remote presentation, 976  
modulators, Si diodes as, 3110  
moving target system, monitor for automatic indication of jitter, 3725  
noise in, eliration using storage system, 3319  
noise-based, improvement in range determination by, 148  
phantom targets at mm, 3315  
phase-measurement techniques for angle and distance measurements, 1895  
pulse, effects of a.c. on accuracy of, 1894  
magnetic circuits for, 3316  
maximum-range data, 2606  
range calibration in, precision pulse generator for, 3352  
receivers, dynamic compression for, 1588  
remote presentation of data, by radio link, 1586  
review of developments in, 1581  
ring angles over south-east England, 2982  
scan-converter storage tube for phone-line relay, 2605  
scanning systems, using electronic sector scanning, 818  
'volumetric', by ferrite phase shifters, 1896  
simulators, marine, 466  
sweep circuit, low-power, using transistors, 3317  
tracking systems, scintillation noise effects, 2699  
traffic, Doppler system for vehicle speed measurement, 1981  
Telefunken, 1898  
v.h.f. low-power, for auroral research, 1574  
8-m high-definition equipment, description of, 1891  
**Radiation**, (See also Aerials)  
detectors, noise in, 4166  
properties and efficiency of, 4164  
spatial filtering technique for, 4165  
e.m., from atomic excitation, 3649  
Cherenkov, from dipole, 3647  
in medium with spatial dispersion, 3648  
f.m. denotations, 3650  
of electrons in ionized medium in uniform magnetic field, 408  
health hazards from, 2074, 2075  
microwave, coherent, from pulse-excited NH<sub>3</sub> molecules, 1165  
stimulated emission by electrons in magnetic field, 3264  
transition-type, from protons entering metal surfaces, 4018  
bolometers for, 1652  
**Radio astronomy**, (See also Cosmic radiation; Solar radiation)  
interferometer, array at Nançay for solar r.f. radiation at 9 300 Mc/s, 3659  
high-resolution, for solar studies, 2926  
phase-sensitive, for measurement of brightness distributions, 1177  
Interferometry using sea surface, 2219  
Jodrell Bank observations of, Andromeda nebula at 408 Mc/s, 2937  
of Coma Cluster at 408 Mc/s, 2938  
principles and results of, 3273  
radar echoes from Venus, 2556  
radiation transfer and selective absorption in, 2218  
review of developments in, 1581  
r.f. emission, galactic, intensity distribution, 1176, (D)4034  
pencil-beam survey at 8.5 m, 2220  
mechanism in hydrogen nebulae, 421  
following solar flare, 3276  
from solar outbursts, origin of harmonics, 4035  
from sun and planets, 3275  
from 'superlary' at 1.9 m, 3660  
at 8.5 m, 2223  
in Vela-Puppis region, 2221  
r.f. sources, catalogue for declinations +10° to -20°, 423  
in Centaurus, Fornax and Puppis, 422  
Centaurus-A and Fornax-A, at 19.7 Mc/s, 2222  
Cygnus and Cassiopeia, angular diameter measurements at 10.7 cm, 3658  
improved measurements of position with Cambridge radio telescope, 2932  
on Jupiter, observations of, 1522  
scintillation measurements, 427  
survey at 150 Mc/s, 103  
Russian developments in, 420  
scattering of radio waves from Crab nebula by solar corona, 2939  
radio telescopes, Ohio State University, 3962  
**Radio links**, for control of aircraft communication equipment, 1689  
correlation function and power spectra of signals, 4203  
i.m., portable instrument for measurement of i.f. level in, 222  
microwave, fading in, 3475  
for radar networks, 2976  
multichannel, scatter, in telecommunication networks, 600  
telephony, and C.C.I.F. recommendations for cable systems, 264  
for 80-120 channels, Italian equipment for, 2013  
planning of, 1364  
statistics of fading-dependent noise power in, 3858  
for telephony and television in 2- and 4-kMc/s bands, 1687  
u.b.f., multichannel, Oslo-Karlstad, 2756  
215-mile, 4202  
**Radiocodes**, radiation errors of, 226  
**Radiotelegraphy**, See Communication systems.  
**Radioteletype**, See Communication systems.  
**Radomes**, rigid, design of, 2475  
**Receivers**, (See also Television)  
broadcast, analysis of repairs, 253  
car, design of, 252  
codan unit for a.f. suppression, 3101  
f.m., a.f.c. system using junction diode, 951  
converter unit for reception of multiplex-type stereophonic transmission, 1679  
using diffused-base mesa transistors, 4188  
tuner, using transistors, 251  
v.h.f., distortion due to incomplete limiting in, 4190  
'sonobuo', modification for broadcast reception, 254, 852  
frequency sweep, using low-pass video amplifier in place of i.f. stage, 1677  
h.f., dual space-diversity, Type-RX.5C, 3462  
input circuit design, 2383  
instability in, 250  
manufacture of statistical methods in, 1676  
microwave, wide-band mixer and i.f. preamplifier for, 948  
transistor, a.v.c. circuit using diode for, 2742  
portable, design data summary, 1349  
reflex-type, design of, 3100  
30 Mc/s-75 kMc/s, using carcelotron local oscillator, 2096  
**Reception**, (See also Television; Wave propagation, etc.)  
analysis of field-strength records for radio-link assessment, 884  
correlation function and power spectra of signals in random dielectric noise, 4203  
diversity, by aerial selection method, 2741  
dependence of gain on signal-level distribution, 1211  
frequency, simplified method of, 2385  
frequency-shift telegraphy system using, 1675  
linear combining techniques for, 3102  
s.w., correlation measurements in, 953  
double-diversity, tests on methods for, 952  
fading effects, on A1-telegraphy signals, 1352  
at m.f., 585  
in u.v. radio links, 586  
at v.h.f., diurnal variation of, 256  
f.m., high-Q trap for capture of weaker signal, 1350  
signal at output of limiter under noise conditions, 418  
v.h.f., r.f. protection ratios for, 1348  
multipath pulse delay, automatic recorder for, 4192  
phase-measurement system using spaced aerials, 2844  
selectivity and stability in multiplex systems, 1656  
u.b.f., diurnal variation of field strength in India and meteorological data, 255  
v.h.f., distributed amplifiers, for common-aerial system, 749  
220 Mc/s, over 700-1 000 miles, 1351  
**Recording**, (See also Sound recording)  
digital, using ferrite-core storage system, 2365  
film, video, using ultrasonic light modulation, 931  
magnetic-tape, braking action in, 494  
method for extraction of selected data, 932  
multichannel, 0-10-c/s, on single track system, 3188  
for pen recording of h.f. signals, 2020  
for sampling discriminators in data reduction, 2366  
storage system and equipment for evaluating field-strength records, 3419  
for television, 1702  
transistor amplifier for playback in, 2175  
for ultrasonic frequencies, 2085  
pen, circuit for converting to rectilinear output, 1698  
**Rectifiers**, (See also Semiconductor; Valves, crystal)  
controlled, principles and applications of, 2421  
Cu/Cu<sub>2</sub>O or Au/Au junctions, methods of determining parameters of, 4115  
electrolytic, current/time relation for, 3112  
Ge, heavy-current, thermal effects in, 3109  
Ge, p-n junctions for, 3485  
Ge and Si, for industrial use, 269  
p-n junctions, temperature limits for, 295  
Si, with artificial selenide layers, 3111  
semiconductor, forward-current-source failure in, 1567  
testing and establishing rating under dynamic conditions, 2341  
Si, breakdown with h.v. high-frequency supply, 3863  
construction of alloy-junction type, 268  
controlled, switching characteristics and rating of, 4227  
2-purity distillation process for, 2418  
with current rating IA, 2022  
measurement of load characteristics of, 3484  
p-n junction, design of, 604  
as radar modulators, 3110  
**Reflectometers**, for bands I and II, 923  
coaxial, m, 3431  
microwave, display system for, (D) 2703  
with reflection-coefficient/frequency display, for 7-11 kMc/s, 2085  
rotating-loop, for waveguide, 2117  
**Refractometers**, microwave, for aircraft use, 1321  
recording-type, N.B.S., 3070  
**Regulators**, (See also Control systems; Stabilizers) constant-current/constant-voltage, 645  
current, using high-gain d.c. amplifier in control loop, 3113  
using transistors, for electromagnets, 979  
current-balancing reactors for semiconductor rectifiers, 606  
current-limiting, semiconductor, 1368  
for electromagnet, using integrating circuit and feedback, 1365  
thermostat, semiconductor, for oscillators, 609  
valve, with grid compensation, delay network for, 3864  
voltage, design of, 607  
using transistors, 980  
**Relay systems**, See Radio Links; Television.  
**Reliability**, of radio systems, 3489  
reliability improvement of, 610  
**Resistance**, contact, between K and Al, influence of electric stress on, 1271  
measurements, using ion chamber as current source, 4184  
on semiconductors at low temperature, cryostat for, 1967  
of slight variations, in thin films, 552  
negative, variable, for d.c. computer, 1685  
of ohmic-junction contact, transient properties of, 2903  
**Resistivity**, of Bi and Sb, electrical and thermal, at low temperatures, 1223  
of compounds with ordered spin arrangements, 1220  
of transition-metal silicides, 1274  
**Resistors**, carbon, derating methods for, 2491  
film-type, noise and nonlinearity in, 3596  
nonlinear characteristics of, measurement of, 41  
pyrolytic, performance of, 2496  
cracked-carbon, nonlinearity measurements on, 1186  
design for guaranteed tolerance range, 3216  
nonlinear, positive and negative, power relation, ships for, 729  
varistors, construction, specification and performance, 423  
wire, measurement of inductance of, 2347  
**Resonance**, absorption, paramagnetic, influence of saturation on Faraday effect, 2547  
antiferromagnetic, in MnF<sub>2</sub>, 3791  
magnetron, in spin systems, 279  
cross-relaxation in spin systems, 279  
cyclotron, in metals, theory of, 1855



- radiation, applications in microwave physics, 779  
electron spin in quartz, effect of 9-2 kMc/c ultra-  
sonics on, 3816  
excitation of atomic levels in discharges for maser  
action, 3656  
excitation by electron impact for optical maser,  
3655  
excitation of spin waves in antiferromagnet by  
r.f., 2823  
ferromagnetic, effective parameters in, 91, 2545  
in spheres, magnetoelastic solutions for, 2828  
ferromagnetic, absorption line width in, theory of,  
2216  
in circularly polarized a.m. field, 3646  
exchange effects in, 2926  
in Ni film on quartz, ultrasonic excitation by,  
3646  
magnetic, applications and techniques in solid-  
state electronics, 2924  
resonance, magnetic, double, theory of, 2922  
in Li and CaF<sub>2</sub>, saturation line shapes, 1948  
nuclear, of Co<sup>2+</sup> ions in paramagnetic salts, 3409  
free-precession observation technique for, 1853  
multiple-quantum transitions in, 2923  
damping in, 2543  
spectrometer for, r.f. unit for, 2544  
weak-field maser for investigation of, 2548  
relaxation investigation by 'forced transient'  
saturation, 2542  
saturation in, theory of, 95  
maser devices for infrared and optical wavelengths,  
1857  
microwave, applications of, 1171  
spin refrigeration and maser action at 1 600 Mc/s,  
2654  
nuclear polarization due to saturation of resonance  
of impurities, 3412  
paramagnetic, absorption and dispersion in salts  
at 1 825 Mc/s, 2674  
of Al nuclei in ruby, 3792  
asymmetry of curves for organic radicals, 1170  
in copper propionate monohydrate, 98  
in Cr and Fe atoms at low temperatures, 2332  
of Cr ions in TiO<sub>2</sub>, 2333  
electron free precession in, 3408  
electron spin-lattice relaxation time measure-  
ments in, 417  
in Eu and Gd, theory of, 1630  
at 10 kMc/s, 1629  
of Fe<sup>3+</sup> in sapphire, 1949  
of impurities in CaF<sub>2</sub>, 3411  
induced emission in CuSO<sub>4</sub>·5H<sub>2</sub>O, 2927  
in ionic crystals for solid-state masers, 3637  
microwave spectrometer technique for, 2211  
multiple quantum transitions in, 1856  
in nonmagnetic, stationary nuclear polarization by  
saturation, 3653  
Overhauser effect in propane in diphenyl picryl  
hydrazyl, 2546  
quantum-mechanics theory of, 778  
relaxation phenomena at low temperatures, 3652  
in ruby, for maser applications, 3793  
sensitivity of microwave experiments for, 1172  
spectrum of Cr ions in emerald, 1628  
in ruby, 1627  
spectrum of Gd in LaCl<sub>3</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O, 790  
spin-lattice relaxation times for, 4123  
spin-phonon interaction in ruby, 2317  
of S-state impurity in MgWO<sub>4</sub>, 2691  
Th<sup>3+</sup> single crystals with Gd impurity, spectrum  
of, 909  
r.f. absorption spectra of hydrogen deuteride in  
strong magnetic field, 1852  
**Resonators**, acoustic, excitation of, theoretical  
treatment of, 3907  
Helmholtz-type, nonlinearity of absorption  
coefficient of, 1424  
cavity, bimodal, design for Faraday rotation  
experiments, 279  
electron interaction with h.f. fields in, quantum  
effects in, 1844  
expansion of a.m. fields in, 2143  
measurement of parameters of, 4154  
time-dependent characteristics of, microwave  
double-sweep method for analysis of, 926  
unwanted modes in, suppression of, 740  
X-band, ceramic, fabrication of, 343  
cavity and waveguide, dielectric constant of  
gaseous medium in, 72  
coaxial, miniature, design for, 3604  
coupled, multiple, as filters, dissipation loss in, 3603  
crystal, AT-cut, coupling between vibrations of,  
377  
manufacture and performance of, 2142  
piezoelectric, BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, disks, vibration distributions  
on surface of, 2446  
for generation of very short ultrasonic pulse,  
2078  
quartz, high-quality, construction of, 1127  
multiple-beam interferometer studies of, 2335  
test equipment for detecting spurious response  
in, 1642  
thermoelastic loss in, 206  
rods, equivalent circuit for, 1475  
standard measurements of parameters, theory  
for, 211  
traveling-wave, 2144  
**Scattering**, (See also Diffraction; Sound; Wave  
propagation, e.m.)  
of acoustic and elastic waves, by random refractive-  
index fluctuations, 418  
over sea or under ground, 778  
of s.m. waves, by anisotropic ellipsoid, 413  
end-fire echo area of long thin bodies, 1446  
by large conducting bodies, 4029  
microwave, by positive column of Hg discharge,  
769  
by obstacles, variation principles for, 412  
plane, by cylindrical dielectric tube, 2540  
scalar, by periodic medium, 93  
from rough surface, statistical model for, 1818  
by thin conducting plates, 772  
by thin dielectric rings, 1517  
by turbulent inhomogeneities, 1335  
of ultrasonic wave, by periodic surface, 1047  
**Semiconductors**, (See also Photoeffects; Photocou-  
ductive materials; Transistors; Valves,  
crystal)  
absorption edge in, effect of magnetic field on, 881  
AlSb, formation of p-n junction in, 2030  
anisotropic, Faraday effect in, 3408  
Auger effect as recombination mechanism, 3341  
Te-Sb solid solution, properties of, 4126  
Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, adiabatic and isothermal effects in, 2670  
conductivity and Hall coefficient of, 1943  
galvanomagnetic effects in, 183  
thermoelastic effects in, 182  
model for chemical bonding in, 183  
**Semiconductors**, Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, optical properties of, 833  
properties of, 832  
anisotropy in, 3985  
Au, Ag, Sb, thermoelectric properties of, 3758  
bombardment damage effects in, 4091  
bombardment damage effects in, recombination properties  
of, 3086  
breakdowns of, low-field, single phonon emission in,  
3013  
carrier-lifetime measurement, optical method for,  
1230  
phase-shift method for, 815  
charge carriers, in perturbed lattices, 2528  
A<sup>119</sup>Bv, behaviour of impurities in, 2641  
K-type structures of elements of, 853  
magnetic properties of, 2645  
surface differentiation by X-ray method, 3786  
Ag, ternary, with NaCl-type structure, 1269,  
solid solutions of, 1270  
energy losses in, 4092  
Hall effect in, and applications of, 885  
of homopolar character, 1227  
intermetallic, preparation, properties and appli-  
cations of, 163  
vitreous, photoelectric and thermoelectric  
properties of, 1920  
compounds and elements of Groups VB-VIIB,  
properties of, 1226  
conductivity at high frequencies, depolarization  
effects in, 3631  
contacts on, adhesive forces developed in, 495  
CoSb<sub>2</sub>, thermoelectric properties, effect of alloyed  
impurities on, 2667  
Cu<sub>2</sub>FeS<sub>2</sub>, CuFeTe<sub>2</sub>, Ag<sub>2</sub>FeS<sub>2</sub>, and AgFeTe<sub>2</sub>, 3755  
Cu<sub>2</sub>FeS<sub>2</sub>, measurement of Hall effect in, 213  
Cu<sub>2</sub>O, diamagnetic Zeeman effect and exciton  
structure in, 1623  
current build-up during switching in, 889  
current density calculation using drift velocity,  
3781  
cyclotron resonance in, 3647  
development and future application of, 409  
diamond, rectification and photo-effects in, 504  
Si and Ge, electronic structure of, 1238  
thermoelastic power of, 1924  
diamond-type, vibration spectra and specific heats  
of, 2384  
diffusion techniques and theory with application  
to Si solar battery, 184  
diffusion across vapour surface, 165  
dislocation planes in, 3338  
doped, compensation technique for narrowing  
energy gap, 1917  
drift mobilities, measurement technique for, 2313  
electron-electron interaction in, 492  
electron-hole pairs in, effect of lattice vibrations  
on, 850  
energy-band interpolation based on pseudo-  
potentials, 1236  
equilibrium charge density in bipolar diffusion in,  
2637  
excess carriers in, decay of, 1915  
time-dependent changes in presence of surface  
recombination, 1228  
with excited impurity band, theory of, 3753  
Faraday effect in, 4088  
FeSe<sub>2</sub>, preparation and measurement results, 885  
field effect at high frequency in, 2640  
field-effect theory, 2639, 3749  
field-emission investigations, 3016  
films for use as Hall generators, 3349  
GaAs, crystal growth rates, 3382  
diffusion and electrical behaviour of Cu in, 882  
diffusion of Zn in, at 1 000°C, 1259  
effective electron mass determined by infrared  
Faraday effect, 4113  
elastic moduli of single crystals, 3380  
electron mobilities in, 529  
n-type, infrared absorption and electron effective  
mass in, 3382  
piezoresistance of, 1939  
single crystals, polarity of, 3381  
preparation and properties of, 881  
galvanomagnetic, thermomagnetic and thermo-  
electric effects in, 161  
galvanomagnetic effects in, surface transport  
theory for, 1233  
Ga<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, doped with Cu, crystal structure changes,  
3031  
Ge, Bi as donor in, 4105  
bicrystals, grain-boundary conduction in, 2657  
carrier mobility in, effects of temperature and  
field on, 491  
carrier multiplication in, microwave-induced,  
3302  
contact-potential measurements on cleaned  
surfaces, 3360  
crystal pulling from floating crucible, 3029  
crystals, with dislocation array, minority carriers  
in, 1618, transport properties in, 1619  
dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 522  
dislocations in, 1247, produced by thermal  
stress, 865, produced by thermal stresses,  
3028  
growth effects on properties of, 170  
growth phenomena, 3358  
melted-layer growth of, 1251  
X-ray integrated intensities for, effect of  
impurities on, 177, 3786  
X-ray measurement of microstrains in, 3377  
X-ray transmission anomalies, 2349  
deformation potential from optical absorption  
data, 2655  
Debye potential measurements in, 3359  
diffusion of B in, 1612  
diffusion of Cu in, theory of, 1611  
diffusion and solubility of Ta in, 4104  
diffusion of thermal acceptor ions in, 520  
doped, with Al or Zn, photoconductive  
response, 4106  
crystal growth from molten metals, 4102  
**Semiconductors**, Ge, doped with Fe, charge carrier  
lifetime in, 1945, effect of annealing on, 1254  
with Ga and As, changes of carrier concentra-  
tion with introduction of Cu, 1250  
with group III impurities, optical and  
magneto-optical absorption effects of, 3364  
heavily, resistivity and hole mobilities in, 819  
with In, impurity conduction in, 3368  
influence of group III and V elements on  
recombination velocity in, 1614  
with Ni, electron-spin resonance in, 2661,  
enhanced Cu concentration in, 821  
with Sb, charge carrier lifetimes in, 1932,  
resistivity and Hall coefficient of, 526  
with Zn, properties of, 1613  
drift mobility in, microwave field dependence of,  
3371  
In electrolyte, with p-n junction electrode, 827  
electron-bombardment effects, anomaly in  
electron-voltage effect at 100°C, 3773  
delayed electron emission and external photo-  
effect, 874  
surface effects in, 873  
electron-bombardment-induced recombination  
centres in, 4108  
electron-spin-resonance experiments on shallow  
donors in, 3775  
electron temperature in strong fields, 518  
field effect and surface recombination in, 1928  
Hall effect in, temperature dependence of, 1621  
hot-electron behaviour in magnetic field, 3777  
infrared absorption, by conduction electrons,  
theory for, 877  
of photogenerated carriers, 176  
injection and extraction of minority carriers as  
photoconductive processes, 3022  
irradiated, energy levels in, 2444, 4109  
irradiated by deuterons, lattice parameter  
changes in, 2307  
length and sensitivity changes in, 2306  
structure of, 2380  
irradiation effects of  $\alpha$ -particles at 4-5°K, 1284  
annealing of, 4406  
infrared, effect on surface recombination velocity of,  
3372  
on recombination in, 4107  
junctions, alloy in, reverse breakdown in, 534,  
Si<sub>3</sub> formation of, 3399  
barrier temperature at turnover, 3024  
diffused, avalanche breakdown in, 3378  
edge breakdown, 1616  
high-electric-field effects, 3023  
infrared transparency with pulsed field, 1931  
narrow, excess noise in, 1287  
noise correlation in, 1285  
1/f noise in, theory for, 1256  
L-absorption spectrum of, 3772  
lattice constant in, precision measurement of,  
1936  
lattice vibrations in, theory of, 3367  
by neutron scattering, 3304  
lifetime of non-equilibrium charge carriers in,  
1929  
liquid surfaces, electrical phenomena on, 2656  
magnetic susceptibility of photogenerated  
carriers in, 2300  
microwave absorption techniques for measure-  
ment of lifetime, 3774  
negative-mass carriers revealed by cyclotron-  
resonance experiments, 875  
noise spectrum in near-intrinsic crystals, at high  
field strengths, 1617  
normal-mode determination by neutron spectro-  
metry, 173  
n-type, photoelectric effect in, 3373  
doped heavily, piezoresistance in, 174  
effect of edge dislocations on mobility in, 3362  
effect of monoenergetic fast neutrons on, 866  
free-carrier absorption in, 1249  
free-carrier Faraday effect in, 3375  
hot-electron effect in, 175  
irradiation of, defect formation by, 4110  
magnetoresistance at low temperatures, 870  
manufacture of thin base layers, etching  
method for, 2665  
oscillation of resistance in pulsed magnetic  
field, 872  
pressure dependence of Hall effect in, 2663  
strain-induced changes in Seebeck coefficient,  
3314  
optical constants of, 2659  
orientation control of wafers of, 1935  
Peltier effect in, 3776  
photoconductive response of films prepared  
from GeI, 867  
photoconductive effect after electron bombardment,  
3027  
photoelectromagnetic effect in, influence of fast  
holes on, 2660  
quadratic, 1253  
plastic creep of single crystals, 2654  
plasticity in, light induced, 1938  
preparation of, large-scale, 2653  
p-type, drift velocity measurements in, ohmic,  
noninjecting contact for, 3361  
effect of minority impurities on conduction in,  
2658  
radiation due to recombination of impurities in,  
3369  
radiation-induced recombination centres in, 868  
radiative recombination in, 869  
relation with H<sub>2</sub>O, 2310  
recombination centres in, 176  
Seebeck-effect fluctuations in, 1920  
short lifetimes of charge carriers in, 1930  
splitting of As donor ground state in, 1615  
surface influence on 1/f noise in, 172  
surface radiation effect in, 823  
surface recombination velocity in, high-vacuum  
studies of, 1248  
**Semiconductors**, surface states on, 171  
surfaces, effects of chemical action and oxidation,  
3370  
etching and polishing, 1252  
etching to precise limits, 4103  
influence of H<sup>+</sup> on conductivity of, 2301  
recombination centres after ion bombard-  
ment, 2303  
thermal conductivity of, 1620  
thermally induced glide of dislocations in, 3363  
thermo-r.f. measurements on, 824  
thermoelastic effects and phonon drag in, 2462  
transitions in, exciton- and magneto-absorption  
of, 3364  
theory of optical magneto-absorption for, 3365  
vibrational spectrum and specific heat of, 517  
Zeeman effect of excitons in, 2299  
Zeeman splitting of donor states in, 828  
Ge and Si, band structure during st. observa-  
tion by cyclotron resonance, 507  
contacts on, metal, preparation of, 491  
crystals, large, growth by Teal-Little method,  
3780  
orientation by optical technique, 164  
distribution coefficients of impurities in, calcula-  
tion of, 1242  
as electrodes in electrolyte, saturation-current  
investigation, 4093  
heat capacity and vibrational frequency spectra  
of, 3388  
infrared antireflection coatings for, 864  
lattice vibrational spectra of, 887  
lattice vibrations in, 2286  
metallurgy of, 2026  
negative-mass cyclotron resonance effects in,  
3780  
optical absorption edge of, effect of pressure on,  
3370  
p-type, effect of deformation on properties of,  
2648  
recombination centres and trapping levels in,  
distinction between, 3764  
reflection coefficients of, 3763, 3766  
slow capture of holes and electrons by surface  
states, 3382  
solubility of Sn in, 4094  
specific heat at low temperatures, 2287  
surface-conductivity and space-charge data, 858  
surface distribution of slow traps in, 3768  
surface mobility in, 565  
surface states on, 3019  
theory and properties of, 3351  
Ge-In junctions, X-ray investigations of, 1937  
germanium and SnSe<sub>2</sub>, Hall-effect anomalies in, 2649  
Ge-Si alloys, thermal conductivity and thermo-  
electric power of, 828  
grain boundaries, capacitance and barrier height  
of, 3399  
graphite, galvanomagnetic data for, analysis of,  
1241  
galvanomagnetic oscillations in, 1240  
Hall effect and magnetoresistance of, field  
dependence of, 1239  
Hall effect in, high electric fields, 1235  
thermoelastic, 805  
theory and applications, 802  
Hall effect and magnetoresistance effect, influence  
of geometry on, 1234  
hydrogen in, R.C. network analogue for, 4092  
H<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, crystal structure and magnetoresistance of,  
3352  
thermoelastic properties of, 3779  
Rigby, p-type, 346  
impurity-band conduction in, simple model for,  
3010  
theory of, 1223, 1224  
impurity magnetism at low temperatures, 2644  
impurity photoconduction spectrum in magnetic  
field, theory of, 1232  
with impurity zone, magnetic susceptibility of, 409  
non-equilibrium processes in, 2023  
InAs, doped, with Cu, 2646  
with a-type, optical properties, 3388  
effect of heat treatment on, 3032  
n-type, piezoresistance constants of, 884  
preparation of, 1624  
InAs and InSb, as thermoelectric materials, 3384  
vapour-deposited films, preparation and prop-  
erties of, 3384  
InAs<sub>2</sub>-Fe<sub>2</sub>, thermoelectric properties of, 3759  
infrared absorption of, effect of pressure on, 3014  
inhomogeneities made visible by micrography, 3787  
inorganic compounds, prediction of semiconductor  
properties in, 847  
InP, breakdown in low field, 4116  
electron mobility in, 4118  
n-type, optical properties of, 883  
preparation and properties of, 4114  
InSb, band structure of, 1940  
distribution coefficients and carrier mobilities in,  
3386  
intrinsic, electron transport in, 4117  
n-type, conduction in, 1625  
conductivity in strong field, 830  
magnetically induced impurity banding in,  
1263  
magnetoresistance and Hall effect in, 4119  
oscillatory transverse magnetoresistance effect  
in, 1264  
nuclear magnetic resonance in, 1261, 1262  
oscillator based on field effect in, 3781  
photoionization of, 3782  
piezoelectric effect in, 180  
plasma pinch effect in, 3388  
plastic flow of, delay time in, 3387  
properties of, 2023  
p-type, conduction in, 1240  
**Semiconductors**, InSb, p-type, conductivity in strong  
field, 177  
photoelectric properties and lifetimes, in 4118  
transverse magnetoresistance at liquid-  
nitrogen temperatures, 1285  
thin layers of variable composition, 3780  
irradiation effects on, 2646  
junctions, capacitance with graded impurity  
density, 3390  
effect of surface potential variations on character-  
istics, 3390  
metallographic aspects of, 187  
non-ideal, increase of minority-carrier current by,  
1626  
p-n, charge-carrier distribution in base region,  
1819  
injection efficiency of, 406  
p-n and p-i, analysis of field distribution and  
carrier concentration in, 3787  
preparation of, theory for, 848  
lapping machine for thin slices of, 1943  
lifetime measurement by photoconductive decay,  
1821  
magnetic susceptibility of trapped electrons and  
holes in, 3017  
magnetoresistance and photoelectric effects due  
to electron and slow and fast holes in, 1923  
MgTe, preparation and properties of, 1268  
minority-carrier lifetime, dependence on majority-  
carrier density, 849  
MnO<sub>2</sub>, influence of foreign ions on semiconductor  
of, 2783  
mobility and effective mass in, correlation of, 2279  
negative effective mass related to negative resist-  
ance, 3432  
nondegenerate, electron mobility in, 1225  
Hall mobility in, 856  
low-field carrier mobility in, 164  
n-type, impurity drift and Hall mobility of electrons  
in, 3340  
thermal effects in, 1604  
transient response of grain boundaries in, light  
sensor based on, 3785  
transport phenomena in, integration method for,  
3784  
in magnetic field, 3783  
optical characteristics of, 3011  
optical properties under hydrostatic pressure, 806  
PbO, conductivity measurements with impurity  
addition, 3342  
PbS, PbSe and PbTe, magnetoresistance in, 1267  
mobility of electrons and holes in, 181  
PbTe, thermoelectric properties of, 1941  
photoconductivity, influence of surface recom-  
bination on, 2643  
photoconductivity and lifetime measurements,  
3342  
photoelectromagnetic and photoconductive effects  
in, 1229  
piezoresistance of, electric-field dependence of,  
3345  
polar, binary, interdiffusion in, 3343  
lattice screening in, 3344  
theoretical transport coefficients for, 2642  
pyroelectric, acousto-optic, 4121  
pyrolytic, properties of, 1244  
research at N.B.S., 3748  
Sb<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub> and Sb<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>2</sub>-Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, thermoelectric effects  
in, 1260  
Se, dielectric behaviour at d.m., 2288  
diffusion of impurities in, 1606  
polycrystalline, influence of annealing time on  
thermoelastic properties of, 2448  
secondary-emission measurements as function of  
doping, 3762  
thermal conductivity, effect of Br additions  
on, 1240  
Si, absorption bands in, 1606  
absorption-edge spectrum of, 509  
avalanche breakdown in, statistical theory of,  
3090  
compressional waves at 10-170 Mc/s in, tempera-  
ture dependence of velocity of, 3355  
crystal growth, effect of seed rotation on, 3021  
free from dislocations, 3354  
by pulling technique, furnace for, 168  
density change on melting, 2292  
diffusion coefficient of, 4096  
diffusion of Ga in, 513  
diffusion of impurities in vapour phase, 1925  
diffusion of P in, 2648  
doped, with Al, precipitation on dislocation,  
2289  
with As, absorption spectrum of, 1244  
with Au, Se, and Cu, effect of lifetimes and  
capture cross-sections, 3769  
with P, electron spin-lattice relaxation in, 812  
electron spin-resonance experiments on donors  
in, 4098, 4099  
electropolishing in HF solutions, 1245  
formation of donor states in, mechanism of, 1926  
heat-treated, change of characteristics due to  
introduction of, 2290  
impurities in, O, 511  
impurity-carrier concentration in, variation with  
temperature, 811  
impurity compensation and magnetoresistance  
in, 3393  
infrared spectra of heat-treatment centres in, 1607  
infrared strain-optical coefficient for, 2095  
irradiated by neutrons, magnetic and electrical  
properties of, 4100  
junctions, breakdown in, 2662, effect of heat  
treatment on, 1609  
p-n, delineation of, 814, impact ionization in,  
1927, photomechanical effect in,  
1857  
lattice vibrations by neutron scattering, 2291  
lifetime preservation by getter action, 2280  
measurement of resistivity using  $\alpha$ -point probe  
method, 314



Semiconductors, SI microplasma fluctuations in, 3770,  
 microwave spin echoes from donors in, 860  
 neutron-bombardment damage in, comparison  
 with electron-bombardment effects, 861  
*n*-type, ohmic Al contact on, 3386  
 photoionization quantum yield, 863  
*p*-type, bonding materials for, 2296  
 recombination properties of Au in, 863  
 resistivity of, effects of  $O_2$  on, 2294  
 surface properties of, effects of treatment and  
 atmosphere on, 4097  
 surface recombination velocity, measurement of,  
 859, by steady-state photoconductance,  
 1246  
 surface stabilization by thermally grown  
 oxides, 2650  
 valence-band structure of, 508  
 SiC, films, cubic, infrared properties of, 2298  
 infrared properties of, 2297  
 junctions, electron emission from breakdown  
 regions in, 1610  
 report of conference on, 3771  
 surface properties of crystals, 3022  
 SiS<sub>2</sub>, synthetic crystals, properties of, 886  
 SiSe, electrical properties of, 3389  
 space-charge distribution due to low-level injection,  
 3012  
 Stark effect for study of valence bands, 3346  
 surface conductivity measurements, by 'wedge'  
 method, 2650  
 surface potential from field-induced changes in  
 surface recombination, 851  
 surface recombination velocity, determination  
 from photoconductive decay, correction  
 formulae for, 498  
 determined by change of resistance in magnetic  
 field, 500  
 effects of carrier injection on, 1916  
 surfaces, properties determined from drift-mobility  
 experiment, 2281  
 shape and extent of space-charge regions in, 848  
 transport phenomena on, theory of, 2290  
 Te, anomalous Hall-coefficient reversal in, effect of  
 hydrostatic pressure on, 1237  
 band structure of, 3763  
 magnetic susceptibility in, 1607  
 theory of, revision of, 498  
 thermodynamics of irreversible processes applied to  
 conduction phenomena in, 2638  
 thermoelectric effects in, power limits of, 1231  
 thermoelectric properties of, 3347  
 effect of strain on, 854  
 thermoelements, determination of heat con-  
 ductivity, 3348  
 Ti and V oxides, conductivity measurements on,  
 3356  
 TiO<sub>2</sub>, infrared absorption of, 3034  
 piezoresistivity in, 887  
 transitions in, intercombination, Zeeman-type, magneto-  
 optical studies of, 2283  
 two-band, theory of thermoelectricity in, 3015  
 variation of properties with fusion, 1918  
 V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, binary mixtures, conductivity mechanism,  
 3760  
 W<sub>2</sub>C, field-emission characteristic of, 1922  
 WO<sub>3</sub>, conduction in, 2668  
 work function of, temperature dependence of, 494  
 Zn, conductivity of powder form, 877  
 diffusion and precipitation of In in, 4111  
 doped, conductivity and Hall effect in, 879  
 field effect and photoconductivity in, 880  
 preparation of single crystals with defined  
 impurity content, 878  
 surface potential, field-effect mobility and  
 conductivity of, 3778  
 Servomechanisms, (See also Control Systems)  
 digital, using c.r. tube beam in photographic  
 storage system, 1459  
 for temperature control of transistors, 1693  
 for u.h.f. scatter-link transmitter, 1694  
 Signal generators, (See also Generators; Oscil-  
 lators)  
 microwave, amplitude stabilization of, 2353  
 time-pulse, portable, 1966  
 Signals, finite-duration, maximum efficiency for  
 transmission through low-pass filter, 2390  
 flow graphs, 3601, 3602  
 interpretation and prediction of, optimum filter for,  
 2391  
 Solar activity, causing transient decreases in cosmic-  
 ray intensity, 2942  
 eruptions, possible mechanism for nonstable  
 processes, 3666  
 flares, as cause of geomagnetic storm of 11th Feb.  
 1958, 433  
 and intense long-duration ionization below  
 60 km, 2576  
 magnetic field associated with, 4043  
 radiation and particle precipitation from, 1530  
 associated with r.f. noise at 200 Mc/s, 1180  
 25th-27th Sept. 1957, observations at 4.8 mm  $\lambda$ ,  
 786  
 indices based on ionospheric and r.f. noise data,  
 2381  
 Solar eclipses, temperature fluctuations during,  
 2859  
 Solar radiation, (See also Radio astronomy)  
 nonthermal, gyro theory of, 408  
 outbursts causing geomagnetic storms, 2558  
 proton streams, laboratory model using 'Störmer-  
 tron' tube, 1864  
 r.f., brightness distribution at 80 cm  $\lambda$ , 430  
 bursts of, anomalous night-time reception of,  
 2554  
*m*- $\lambda$  and 3-cm- $\lambda$ , time relations of, 2555  
 power spectrum and relation to *s.w.* fades and  
 geomagnetic storm, 1170  
 type-II, observations of solar disturbances  
 causing, 432  
 Solar radiation, r.f., bursts of type-III, flare-puffs  
 as cause of, 431  
 type-IV, and relation with storm centres, 3283  
 8-cm- $\lambda$ , dimensions of sources of, 425  
 dm- $\lambda$ , as index for ionospheric studies, 787  
 echoes in solar corona, 182  
 ionizing radiation associated with noise storm,  
 429  
 polarization measurements of, 101  
 spectroscopy at 24-40 Mc/s, 2933  
 at 3 and 27 cm  $\lambda$ , during  $\gamma$ -ray burst from solar  
 flare, 104  
 at 3.2 cm  $\lambda$ , distribution and brightness of  
 sources, 424  
 at 200 Mc/s, fine structure and drift in frequency,  
 2935  
 solar noise storms, short-period variations in,  
 2934  
 ultraviolet, investigation of, 3664  
 Solder, for nuclear and space environments, 4144  
 Sound, (See also Absorption; Acoustics; Diffraction;  
 Transducers; Ultrasonics)  
 attenuation in gases, 2452  
 audibility of nonlinear distortion, 3185  
 build-up of oscillations in enclosed spaces, 3184  
 constant-pressure source, using microphone and  
 feedback system, 2447  
 distorted, 3-cm- $\lambda$ , band, r.f., 2017  
 field of vibrating source on ribbon plate, 1044  
 frequency spectrum of power-law double tones,  
 interference and coherence of reiterated signals,  
 3906  
 'lateral-wave' field of point source, 1040  
 loudness, evaluation, 3544  
 influence of peak content in noise, 1754  
 meter, 1627

scale, discrimination criterion, 1062  
 sensation for rhythmic sounds, 1426  
 tests with periodic sounds, 3911  
 noise, from data processing machines, measurement  
 and evaluation of, 6  
 Impact, instrument for measuring peak intensity  
 of, 2089  
 measurement methods, 2453  
 spectra evaluation, 3914  
 pitch fluctuations, measurement of, 3179  
 pitch of, amplitude and phase fluctuations  
 of spherical wave in, 662  
 amplitude fluctuations in turbulent medium, 667  
 correlation of field with amplitude and phase  
 fluctuations in, 663  
 diffraction and radiation in liquids and gases,  
 664  
 over ground, experimental study of, 3900, in-  
 strumentation for, 2081  
 in inhomogeneous media, 'effective' parameters  
 for, 1041  
 in medium with negative velocity gradient and  
 homogeneous surface layer, 666  
 in sea-water, velocity calculations, 3903  
 underwater, analysis for different pulse shapes,  
 3906  
 waveguide mode in stratified medium, 665  
 propagation of Rayleigh-type waves on cylindrical  
 surfaces, 670  
 radiators, concentration coefficient of focusing  
 systems, 3905  
 distance determination from near-field measure-  
 ments, 3537  
 superdirective arrays, signal/noise performance,  
 329  
 reflected from sphere under pulse conditions, 1046  
 reflections from gradual-transition absorbers, 3548  
 scattering, on inhomogeneous surfaces, 675  
 by thin rod, 676  
 in irregular waveguides, 1042  
 at layer of discontinuity in sea, 3902  
 in turbulent atmosphere, 2083  
 stereophonic compatible system based on 'pre-  
 cedence effect', 3474  
 velocity of, in liquids, influence of wall thickness of  
 resonance tube, 1422  
 viscosity correction, 328  
 in pure and salt water, using ultrasonic pulse  
 technique, 2810  
 Sound ranging, active sonar detection, theory of,  
 2806  
 direction finder for location of noise sources, 2091  
 multiple-receiver correlation system, 1066  
 underwater missile tracking instrumentation, 2597  
 Sound recording, disk, standardization of, 2454  
 magnetic, for developing produced sound, 3954  
 multiple-track recording techniques, 3194  
 multi-track and stereo head design, 3550  
 speed and pitch regulator for, 2825  
 theory of, 5923  
 stereophonic, cutting head for single-groove disk,  
 2096  
 velocity-type microphones in, 7  
 stereophonic reproduction system for, two-track,  
 three-channel, 1064  
 Space research, communication, navigation and  
 guidance systems in, 2807  
 cosmic rockets, instrumentation of Pioneer vehicle  
 and tracking stations, 3206  
 interferometer for tracking, 1544  
 launching problems, 3677  
 Lunik I, 2230, 2563, 3678  
 cosmic-ray data from, 2231  
 progress of, 3676  
 Lunik II, observations at Jodrell Bank, 4051  
 Pioneer I, cosmic radiation measurements by,  
 1691  
 Pioneer IV, signal reception using parametric  
 amplifier, 2895  
 dynamic problems of flight to moon, 3675  
 radar technique based on back-scatter from free  
 electrons, 451  
 Spectrographs, magnetic, current and field stabiliza-  
 tion of 9-kW electromagnet for, 3072  
 Spectrographs, mass, magnet stabilization by atomic-  
 beam resonant, 4170  
 Spectrometers, mass, ion source for, strong-  
 focusing, 2720  
 microwave, *h*-Q Stark absorption cell for, 2209  
 for paramagnetic-resonance measurement, 1172  
 influence of modulation amplitude on line  
 shape, 3269  
 source-modulated, criteria for, 416  
 X-band, for paramagnetic-resonance observ-  
 ations, 1854  
 for X and K bands, 96  
 Spectroscopy, infrared, theory of interference  
 system, 2191  
 application of, 2192  
 Speech, acoustic studies of, instruments and  
 methods for, 1058  
 analysis and synthesis of, 2450  
 characteristics, theoretical analysis of, 4  
 compander, for transmission circuits, 2395  
 intelligibility of, evaluation of, 2819  
 at high noise levels, prediction of, 3543  
 subjective masking of delayed echoes, 5  
 masking by prolonged vowel sounds, 680  
 pitch distribution in German language, 2088  
 recognition systems, automatic, 3913  
 mechanical, 2451  
 system for telephone, 331  
 theory of, 2452  
 phonetic-pattern vocoder, 1057  
 for voice dialling, 1061  
 reinforcement systems, factors affecting intelli-  
 gibility, 3912  
 sampling, pulse gating circuit for, 2820  
 synthesis of, segment inventory for, 1060  
 segmentation techniques in, 1059  
 synthetic, vocoder development and intelligibility  
 of, 1783  
 vocoder transmission system for, 2394  
 Stabilizers, of, mode-current fluctuations due to  
 heater-current changes, 1369  
 thyatron circuit for h.v. supplies, 4208  
 voltage, routine testing of, 608  
 Zener-diode, 271  
 for valve heater supplies, 2759  
 Standard-frequency transmissions, J.V., fre-  
 quency variation of received signal, 916  
 MSF, correction with reference to Ephemeris time,  
 1640  
 power requirements and optimum frequency for  
 world-wide system, 4001  
 Standards, on navigation data, 50 I.R.E. 15-S1, 3721  
 on recording and reproducing, calibration of  
 mechanically-recorded lateral frequency  
 records, 58 I.R.E. 18-S1, 689  
 on terminology of audio techniques, 68 I.R.E. 8-S1,  
 727  
 for magnetic amplifiers, A.I.E.E. Committee  
 report, 383  
 of static magnetic storage, 59 I.R.E. 8-S1, 2019  
 on waveguides and waveguide component mea-  
 surements, 59 I.R.E. 2-S1, 2105  
 Standing-wave indicators, automatic, for 3-cm  
 band, 2711  
 for production testing of microwave components,  
 221  
 for 4-kMc/s band, using c.r.o., 1978  
 Stations, (See also Broadcasting; Television;  
 Transmitters)  
 Olifantsfontein and Derdepoort, South Africa, 2015  
 WWI, for v.h.f. research, 977  
 Storage systems, (See also under Computers)  
 magnetic drum, 1645  
 flying-spot, beam-positioning servo system for,  
 1645

design factors of, 2362  
 optics and photography in, 2363  
 Sun, (See also Solar activity; Solar radiation)  
 brightness of, disk comparison of results obtained  
 during 1944 and 1954 eclipses, 785  
 corona, intensity, polarization and electron  
 density of, 1182  
 investigations using r.f. emission from Crab  
 Nebula, 426  
 new theory of, 2943  
 Sunspots, numbers, mean values and data for  
 1700-1957, 1529  
 for 1944-1956, 107  
 for 1950-1958, 3282  
 structure and mechanism of, 3665  
 Superconductors, energy gap, evidence for, 393  
 in h.f. field, impedance of, 2195  
 impurity scattering in, 3633  
 Sn, change in sound velocity from normal state,  
 2314  
 Sn and In, frequency variation of resistance of,  
 2314  
 Switches, (See also Circuits, switching)  
 coaxial, using Si diodes, for v.h.f. aircraft aerials,  
 3486  
 microwave, using ferrite insert in helix, 1107  
 t.r., electronic, 44  
 voltage-sensitive, using dielectric breakdown of  
 oxide film, 39  
 Switching, functions, classification and minimization  
 of, 3080  
 solution of equations for, 1297  
 systems, ternary, algebra for, 1636

## T

Telecontrol systems, h.f., characteristics, in terms  
 of parameter  $\gamma$ , 4236  
 timing-signal transmission at Canaveral test range,  
 2722  
 Telemetry, balloon-borne units using transistors,  
 2373  
 miniature system for electroencephalograph, 3085  
 p.p.m., demodulator system for, 1992  
 for rotational displacements, 2374  
 systems, comparison, 4172  
 performance analysis, 3084  
 techniques for guided missiles, 3448  
 Telemetry, transmission system, using magnetic-  
 modulator/multivibrator circuit, 1659  
 u.h.f., 6-channel, 4173  
 Television, (See also Aerials; Interference)  
 applications, 3002, 3003  
 for determining rock orientation, using single-  
 line-scan vidicon, 2033  
 for recording eye fixations on changing visual  
 scenes, 530  
 camera tubes, image-orthicon, image retention in,  
 615  
 operation of, 3497  
 quantum efficiency detection of, 4216  
 recent developments in, 616  
 sensitivity of, 4215  
 video-type, inertia effects, 985  
 lenses for, 1375, 1376  
 target motion, 1703  
 cameras, measurements on preamplifiers for, 3115  
 portable, for outside broadcasts, 2026  
 single-lens reflex, 3496  
 zoom lenses for closed-circuit systems, 1370  
 cameras and film scanners, video amplifier using  
 transistors, 4214  
 centre, ATN, Sydney, 1330  
 colour, automatic hue and chroma controls for,  
 3118  
 camera tubes, vidicon, for industrial service,  
 3118  
 'chroma-key' technique for simulating optical  
 effects, 612  
 compatible 610-line system for, 1700  
 film, lenticular system for, 1371  
 flying-spot scanning system, 279  
 magnetic demodulators for, 1379  
 N.T.S.C. system, adaptation to European 625-  
 line standard, 4212  
 modulator for C.C.I.R. standard, 2762  
 base and amplitude fluctuations in subcarrier  
 transmission, 993  
 picture quality in, 2404  
 and perception of colour detail in N.T.S.C.  
 system, 1391  
 picture tubes, afterglow in, 2407  
 deflection coil design for, 3125  
 mask-type, error correction in, 990  
 screen-persistence test, 4001, 4218  
 21-in., Type 21CVP2, glass, 280  
 projection systems, 3119  
 display with controlled fields, 621, 2029  
 picture tube using Faraday cell, 1705  
 receivers, 'apple' system, colour-purity adjust-  
 ment techniques, 1386  
 performance measurement, 986  
 signal-distortion in envelope-type second  
 detectors, 1392  
 standards, F.C.C., 278  
 test equipment, for investigating interference of  
 subcarrier with monochrome reproduction,  
 2032  
 for N.T.S.C. system, 1372  
 signal generator for, 1324  
 transmitters, correction of phase distortion in,  
 614  
 use of dichroic mirrors in, 1701  
 echo phenomena in, methods of eliminating, 3134  
 industrial, equipment for, 1394, 1395  
 interference reduction in, co-channel systems by  
 precise carrier frequency control, 4221  
 links, cable, interconnection at carrier-frequency  
 stage, 992  
 long-distance, 4210  
 for switching and control centres, 275  
 transatlantic, 4211  
 using trunk coaxial cable, fluctuation inter-  
 ference in, 611  
 delay equalization method, 3132  
 waveform distortion testing, 4209  
 networks, European, survey of, 1707  
 Eurovision, German standards converter equip-  
 ment, 4218  
 optimum design for bands IV and V, 3501  
 in Württemberg, 1692  
 picture quality, assessment of, 4222  
 test pattern for, 1393  
 comparison method for measurement of random  
 fluctuations in, 2031  
 detail perception test, 3125, 3126, 3138  
 impairment by noise, test in, 2406  
 use of bifilar-T trap for improving, 908  
 picture tubes, contrast filters for, tests with, 2765  
 current characteristic of, 1704  
 electrochromic, problem of, 566  
 flat-type, for monochrome and colour, 617  
 guns, for drive factor and gamma of, 1417  
 kinescopes, auto-transconductance electron gun  
 design, 422  
 measurement of resolution characteristics,  
 1390  
 with luminous surround, subjective tests on, 2764  
 new electron gun with transistor drive, 3128  
 sealing of, 1635  
 short, using TFF gun, 3127

thin, rectangular, 3171  
 110°-deflection, development problems, 264  
 projection, eidophor system, 420  
 random noise measurement in presence of signal,  
 3348  
 receivers, deflection circuits, using transistors,  
 peak flyback voltage in, 4220  
 dual-beam, for French and C.C.I.R. systems,  
 4217  
 effects of valve faults in, 311  
 frame multivibrator and diode separator circuit,  
 1479  
 i.f. amplifiers with linear phase response, 3117  
 line-deflection transformer, magnetic measure-  
 ments on ferrite U-cores for, 3057  
 with tuned h.v. winding, 1387  
 line and frame output stabilization, 3123, 3124  
 line output circuit stabilization, 3071  
 Television, receivers, line output circuit stabilization,  
 using voltage-dependent resistance, 989  
 line timebase circuit, stabilized, protection  
 devices for, 282  
 manufacture, statistical methods in, 16  
 multitriode flywheel synchronizing circuit, 3500  
 noise-gated a.g.c. and sync system for, 1382  
 pin triode for bands IV and V, 2796  
 r.f. amplifier, constant-impedance, 1384  
 scanning oscillators and synchronization, 3121  
 sound channel, 'delta' l.m. system with a.m.  
 compression, 2027  
 detector using drift transistor, 2028  
 synchronization, characteristics in presence of  
 noise, 1380  
 noise-limiting circuits and a.g.c. for, 3120  
 separator using remote-cut-off pentode, 3123  
 synchronous and exalted-carrier detection in,  
 1378  
 synchroscan, for phase-distortion correction,  
 3116  
 transistor circuits, 987  
 for i.f. stages, 1385  
 for line deflection, 3126  
 for vertical-deflection system, 1381  
 for 90° deflection, 3870  
 u.h.f. tuner using r.f. amplifier, 1383  
 video output stage with wire resistor, 2347  
 X radiation from, 4219  
 for 625-line C.C.I.R. standard, 617  
 reception, effects of random noise, 3139, 3140  
 field-scan, measurements and propagation  
 curves, 288  
 measurement of service area, 287  
 vertical-polarization tests at u.h.f., 289  
 recording, film, methods and equipment in  
 Germany, 2763  
 magnetic-tape, 'Amper' system, 1702  
 systems for international program exchange,  
 3067  
 relay systems, passive, aerial calculations for, 2851  
 research work at Turin study centre, 2761  
 review of developments, 1699  
 standards converter, using vidicon, 2405  
 stations, in N. America, list of, 2030  
 studio equipment, improved design of tungsten  
 filament lamps, 282  
 maintenance of, 626  
 systems, cable, equalization in, 3488  
 closed-circuit, coaxial cable, using transistors,  
 3114  
 for industrial applications, 272  
 two-way, remote-control carrier system for,  
 3118  
 coding method based on 'edge' detection, 3489  
 optical performance criteria, 3498  
 vestigial-sideband, phase distortion in, 3137  
 for 50-kc/s band, 982  
 test equipment, B.B.C. transparencies for testing  
 camera channels, 984  
 waveform generator using transistors, 1073  
 test patterns, for monochrome installations, 2502  
 testing techniques for monochrome and colour  
 transmissions, 613  
 transmission, bilingual, multichannel sound by  
 single transmitter, 383  
 black-level monitoring, 1377  
 cable circuits for, 273  
 correction equipment, 3495  
 delay equalization in, filters for, 737  
 limiter circuit technique, 3491  
 monitoring installations, 3669  
 in Germany, 2763  
 vestigial-sideband, delay equalization, 3490  
 of still pictures, using flying-spot scanning  
 system, 1374  
 over telephone lines, experiments using 250-kc/s  
 bandwidth, 274  
 video level control during studio switching, 3121  
 transmitters, automatic frequency translation for  
 improving local reception, 991  
 band-I, ABN, Gore Hill, Australia, 3129  
 design of, 3492  
 Isle of Wight I.T.A. Station, and associated  
 radio links, 1706  
 vestigial-sideband filters and diplexers, 3494  
 5- and 10-kV, 3493  
 Thermistors, circuits using, design for, 40  
 for compensation of resistance and conductance  
 721  
 for deriving linear temperature-control voltage,  
 2489  
 for h.f. power measurements, design of mounts  
 for, 564  
 Thermocouples, radiation, noise in, 1653  
 Thermoelectric effects, (See also Semiconductor)  
 in Bi, Sb, Te and Bi-Te, effect of oxide impurities  
 on, 2315  
 in grey Se, 1272  
 Peltier heat pump, theory of, 2906  
 for refrigeration, theory of, 3449  
 at very low temperatures, 2529  
 Time, (See also Clocks)  
 interval measurement, by vernier technique, 3418  
 standards, atomic and astronomical, variation in  
 speed of earth's rotation in terms of Cs  
 standards, 3381  
 Timebases, linear, using Miller integrator and  
 Puckley flyback circuits, 743  
 Transducers, differential-transformer, 857  
 electroacoustic, calibration for operation under  
 distributed-type, 673  
 increased pressure, 330  
 equivalent circuits for transient vibrations, 3904  
 frequency-sensitivity characteristics by spectral  
 analysis of thermal noise, 3906  
 signal-to-noise ratio of strip arrays, 2  
 for underwater use, 2445  
 electrochemical, 'solion', current integration with,  
 2023  
 Transducers, electromechanical, stroboscopic method  
 for frequency range of, 207  
 piezoelectric, piston-type, operating in water, 1045  
 theory of, 672  
 Transducers, (See also Amplifiers, magnetic)  
 auto self-excited, analysis of, 1791  
 Transmitters, baboon, for v.h.f. and u.h.f., 338  
 double-tuned, noise analysis of, 3595  
 equivalent T-terminal networks for, 1467  
 hybrid, design and applications of, 1468  
 mains, laminated data and design procedure, 356  
 pulse, with preamplification of core, 1469  
 pulse-form response of, measurement of para-  
 meters of, 357  
 for random noise voltages, 3214  
 transmission line, stepped, design of, 3594  
 twisted-pair, wide-band, 3593  
 with zero phase shift, design of, 720



- Transistors.** (See also Photocells; Semiconductors; Valves, crystal)
- with  $\alpha$ -1, current multiplication in, 1436
- alloy-junction, base resistance for, 1714
- Ge, dependence of current gain on emitter current and frequency, 3878
- with symmetrical characteristics, 2419
- alloy-junction and grown-junction types, Si, comparison of, 380
- analogue-computer determination of design data, 3500
- analysis of quadripole networks containing, 48
- applications, in 'hybrid' regenerative valve circuits, 2877
- for i.f. amplifier, 205
- in line communication systems, 594
- review of, 4228
- in television receivers, 987
- avalanche-type, 2772
- theory of, 186, 998
- transient build-up in, 2416
- characteristic frequencies of, 994
- characteristics, a.c. representation of, 2042
- curve tracer, 3060
- frequency and phase, for common-emitter operation, 634
- based on insertion-type measurements, 2048
- present limits in, 629
- charge storage during turn-off in, 2773
- current amplification of, 631
- diffused-base, evaporation alloying technique for, 307
- manufacture of, 4229
- meas. in f.m. receiver, 4188
- for range 10-20,000 Mc/s, 635
- diffusion capacitance in, 3148
- drift-type, current gain to 100 Mc/s, 3880
- diffused base, for 1-Mc/s, properties of, 3510
- equivalent circuits for, 3879
- h.f. power gain of, 3881
- internal current gain of, 999
- transmission-line analogue of, 3153
- effective collector capacitance in, 632
- emitter efficiency of, 2043
- equivalent circuits for, 1069, 1718
- model-based derivation of, 2770
- and operation at i.f., 2781
- T-parameters at i.f., 2782
- fluctuation of parameters in origin of, 628
- Ge, breakdown voltage of, 3519
- current amplification factor with carrier injection and extraction at high temperature, 3882
- diffused minicrystals for, 637
- grain-boundary, for low-temperature operation, 1712
- grown-junction,  $n$ - $p$ - $n$ , Si, construction of, 301
- h.f., equivalent-circuit analysis and characteristics of, 2423, 2738
- Ge, design theory and production of, 1000
- Ge and Si, 3509
- production techniques for, 2049
- progress in development of, 1399
- h.f. phenomena in, model for, 3184
- high-current mode of operation of, 1004
- hook, properties of, in switching and amplifying circuits, 753
- interchangeability chart for 500 types, 2517
- noise defects in, influence and creation of, 2771
- life expectation of, in earth satellites, 2790
- mechanisms affecting, 1715
- limiting-frequency determination up to 1 Mc/s, 2788
- measurements, of  $\alpha$  cut-off frequency, 2705
- apparatus and techniques for characteristics in 2-250 Mc/s range, 1304
- using bridge techniques, 3430
- of capacitances, 2425
- of current gain, 3426
- automatic equipment for, 3427
- d.c.-a.c. test, 1647
- of equivalent-circuit parameters, 1646
- simulator for, 4156
- sweep generator for c.r.o. display of  $\beta$ /f, characteristic, 928
- of temperature-dependent base leakage current, 1974
- of v.h.f. characteristics, design of matching networks for, 1115
- wide-band bridge for, 1002
- as network element at i.f., 1719, 3510
- noise figure of, influence of inductive source on, 2047
- parameter conversion, using Jacobians, 2775
- point-contact, effect of magnetic field on, 630
- power-type, cool system for, 636
- Ge, with Al electrodes, 1001
- applications and performance limits, 302
- for horizontal-deflection stage, 306
- increasing efficiency of, 978
- techniques for improving, 2769
- selective etching of, 1082
- shot noise in, 2413
- Si, manufacture of, 1007
- Transistors, Si, temperature dependence of mobility and lifetime in, 3150
- small-signal parameters for, variation of, 995
- stability, calculations for, 3051
- of gain over wide temperature range, 4231
- using negative-temperature-coefficient resistors, 2043
- surface-barrier height changes in, method of studying, 633
- surface-effect immunity in, structure giving, 4230
- structure-determined gain-band product of, 997
- switching parameters, 723
- switching-type, 'deplistor', 2420
- Si,  $p$ - $n$ - $p$ , 3883
- for telephone service, 2778
- theory of, 1401
- with thyristor characteristics, and related devices, 1006
- 'thyristor', high-speed, 1005
- with tungsten point in collector, 2777
- 3-terminal, 2046
- tecnocr, 303
- temperature distribution in, 3149
- tetrapole and  $\alpha$ -1, variation of, 1008
- tetrode-type, characteristics, applications and construction of, 3152
- field-effect, 2779
- h.f., grown-junction, Si, theory, characteristics and applications of, 3516
- thermal effects in, evaluation of, 299
- thermal equivalent circuit, 1720
- thermal stability criteria, 1720
- transconductance as parameter for, 1003
- transient response of, calculations for, 2774
- unified representation of, 2050
- transit-time analysis of, stored-charge method for, 2417
- u.h.f., characteristics of, 2044
- Transmission Lines.** (See also Cables; Waveguides)
- coil-loaded, phase and group delay in, 698, (D)193
- delay, interdigital, design in, 1022
- lumped-parameter, linear, construction technique for, 477
- surface-wave propagation conditions along, 696
- with distributed conductance, for e.m. wave absorption, 1060
- equivalent circuits for, magnitude of errors in, 1067
- exponential, for impedance matching, 1070
- helical, theory of, 3459
- inhomogeneous, for absorption of e.m. waves, 1768
- lossy, applications of, 3192
- laminated, Clogston-type, experimental, 2102
- nonuniformities in, 2101
- matching, circle diagram for, 2468
- measurements, logarithmic chart for evaluation of, 2702
- multiple, theory of, 2488
- pulse, meas. propagation constants of, 362
- return loss of, 12
- surface-wave, cylindrical, power radiated from, 2096
- excitation of radiation by discontinuity on, 2097
- Goubau-type, tests on, 10
- impedance measurement method, 1069
- surface-wave-propagation theory for stratified medium, 539
- 2-wire, balanced, screened, characteristic impedance of, 3928
- Transmitter-receivers, for outside broadcasts, f.m., 80-W, 4204
- Transmitters.** (See also Television)
- a.m., class-C output stage for, 624
- broadcast, automatic monitoring system for, 1397
- combined operation of, using bridged-T network, 623
- common-channel operation of, synchronization techniques for, 4224
- m.f., common-channel common-program operation of, 1690
- network in Württemberg, 1692
- a.w., 100-AW, Type-SO2 204/00, 293
- f.m., remote control and change-over equipment for, 292
- h.f., 60-kW r.f. power amplifier for, 290
- linear-amplifier, for independent-sideband operation, 291
- sea-rescue, 2-Mc/s, with ferromagnetic aerial, 4223
- s.s.b. and i.s.b., rating of, 3593
- telephony, Post Office, at Onagar, 3142
- v.l.f., c.w., for ionospheric investigation, using power-line aerial, 3873
- W/T, below 50 Mc/s, I.R.E. Technical Committee report on test methods, 1396
- 500-kc/s, 4-W, using transistors, with automatic keying, 3504
- Troposphere.** (See also Atmosphere; Wave propagation, e.m.)
- climatology of radio ducts, 4053
- radio echoes from invisible objects in, 2240
- refractive index of, models for, 2725
- Transverse, permeability, 1678
- Tuning indicators, electron-beam, Type-EM84, for voltage indication, 2073
- U**
- Ultrasonics.** (See also Absorption; Scattering; Transducers)
- applications, to high-fidelity video recording on film, 931
- diffraction of light by, 678, 1751
- distortion of small-amplitude waves in liquids, 2514
- field due to piston-type resonators in liquids, 1423
- generators, electrostrictive, electrode deformation in liquids, 2812
- interference factors, variable-frequency, 677
- interferometer design for measurements in liquids, 2816
- measurement of field, quartz probe for, 1752
- measurement of velocity, pulse technique for metals with low attenuation, 2449
- Ultrasonics, measurement of velocity and elastic moduli at high temperature, 2815
- research at N.P.L. of India, 3177
- velocity, in liquids under pressure, pulse measurement of, 1
- in water near freezing point, 2811
- waveform determination by light refraction, 1050, 3538
- wave-train synchronizing technique for equipment testing, 3064
- V**
- Vacuum technique.** 'clean-up' effect, hypotheses for, 2806
- getter-ion pumps, theory and design data for, 1899
- Ti, 1204, 1205
- getters, Ba film, 2613
- Ti, 4074
- grades of vacuum in electron and ion tubes, 2262
- measurements of gas evolution or sorption of anode materials, 2985
- Valves.** (See also Cathode-ray tubes; Electron beams; Rectifiers; Transistors)
- amplifier, general analysis for transistor, triode and beam-deflection types, 2041
- for wide-band wide temperature range, 1032
- construction of, trends in, 2793
- cooling techniques, 4252
- 'vapotron', 654
- crystal and associated equipment, data on, 3892
- diffusion techniques for, 184
- production techniques, development of, 294
- review and characteristics of, 3147
- hole storage in, 'turn-on' and 'turn-off' times for, 626
- inductive behaviour under high loads, 2036
- influence of adjacent connections on characteristics of, 1398
- logarithmic characteristic of, test method for, 2038
- microwave, mixer-type, with improved conversion efficiency, 2414
- recent developments, 3877
- nonlinear-capacitance, for frequency conversion, 2040
- PbS,  $I/V$  characteristics of  $n$ - $p$  contacts on, 3874
- $p$ - $n$ - $p$  and  $p$ - $n$ - $p$ , as 2-terminal switches, 2040
- point-contact, d.c. and a.c. characteristics of, 3143
- effect of geometrical factors on characteristic of, 2411
- electron-hole transition in, 185
- GeAs, for u.h.f. applications, 1710
- Ge, current noise of, 3506
- Ge and Si, characteristics and manufacture of, 396
- semiconductor-semiconductor 'point contact', 2037
- shot noise in, 2413
- Si, construction and properties of, 297
- as voltage-reference devices, 2039
- switching-type, from plastically deformed Ge, 2042
- tunnel-type, for h.f. applications, 3505
- 'phonon' processes in, 4226
- 'resistor', for gating and control circuits, 4225
- $I/V$  characteristics of, 625
- Zener-type, list of manufacturers and applications of, 1711
- diode, coaxial-type, for microwave detection, 2794
- as noise generator for u.h.f., 3533
- planar, reference-type, for test purposes, 4233
- saturated, surface structure of filaments in, 1418
- space-charge neutralization by ions in, 2432
- spherical, azimuthal electron flow in, 2433
- as thermionic energy converters, 234, 325, 2434, (D)2435
- diode and triode, space-charge, shot noise in, 2436
- double-triode, Type-PC88, characteristics and application for cascode circuit, 655
- electron-beam, amplifier, noise due to cathode in, 1023
- using beam of flat elliptical cross-section, 3887
- crossed-field, noise in, 313
- current and velocity fluctuations at potential minimum, 320
- defocusing system for microwave detection, 1413
- design of transition region for, 1017
- energy relations in, 1017
- equations of space-charge flow, 3886
- focal length of diaphragm for, 1416
- 'helitron' oscillator, 317
- interception noise in, 3165
- magnetically focused, current distribution in, 644
- noise in, effect of electron lenses on, 1736
- mechanism of reduction of, 1727
- reduction by low-potential drift region, 1728
- parametric amplification, 1025
- by pumping of fast space-charge wave, 1412
- parametric-amplifier, 2165
- Valves, electron-beam, parametric-amplifier, cavity-type, 2066
- design of couplers for, 2067
- with transverse modulation, 4247
- as parametric amplifier and frequency converter, 2065
- propagation of perturbations in, 4246
- retarding system with helix in dielectric, analysis of, 3889
- space-charge-wave excitation for Brillouin flow, 735
- space-charge waves in, 2058
- surface-wave electron velocities in magnetic field, 2786
- v.m., generation of second harmonic in, 1409
- electron oscillations due to transit-time effects in, 4251
- filicker noise in, effect of cathode porosity on, 1028
- field, cold-cathode, tetrode, effect of trigger pulse polarity on anode breakdown time, 3174
- triodes for switching, 2443
- as noise source, for c.m. measurements on, 658
- u.h.f., helix-coupled, 559
- stabilizer, neon-argon-type, effect of argon content on, 2442
- 'Störmertron' for simulating solar proton streams, 1864
- thyatron, ceramic, for high-power radar, 3535
- grid emission in, properties of Ti for preventing, 1030
- for guided missiles, development of, 310
- klystron, energy distribution of electrons in, 2424
- frequency control by magnetic amplifiers and transistors, 1737
- high-power, pulsed, design of, 1410
- low-power, water cooling system for, 312
- multivibrator, effect of beam coupling coefficient on wide-band operation of, 1015
- multigap, 2785
- pulse-modulated beam current for mixer operation, 1016
- reflex, linearization of f.m. characteristic of, 1739
- Type-TK7, 1730
- wide-range tuning cavities for, 3525
- as 11-Mc/s negative-resistance-type amplifier, 1741
- resonant-cavity design theory, 3890
- C-cavity, ballistic analysis of, 1739
- magnetron, a.c.-operated, advantages of, 3161
- current limitation by inductance, 3162
- cut-off characteristics of, 2087
- a.c., 2-5-kW, Type-7091, 4244
- diffusion theory of, 645
- ferri-tuned, 3163
- mm-a, development of, 4248
- planar-diode, space-charge-limited current in, 1015
- pulsed design for, 648
- reflex-type, with voltage control of frequency, 3017
- single-anode, diffusion theory for, 646
- space-charge theory, considering electron scattering, 3160
- electronic conductance in, 2425
- split-anode, diffusion theory for, 647
- manufacturing techniques, 3523
- measurement method for mutual conductance, 3059
- minicrystalline, best results for modular circuit construction, 2863
- microphony in, analysis of, 1013
- effects of, 3096
- microwave, output window, design of broadband matching for, 643
- review of construction techniques, 4243
- survey of, 2784
- side-band, new developments in, 642
- receiving-type, circuit effects of faults in, 311
- formula for mu of, 3170
- with rectangular envelopes, theoretical comparison with cylindrical forms, 3531
- shape, comparative study of different forms, 3895
- subminiature, vibration tests for guided-missile applications, 2431
- switching, trochotron, 1724
- transit-time, astrophoton-type, for u.h.f., 3725
- travelling-wave, amplifier, C- and L-band, design and characteristics of, 2063
- backward-wave, using helical electron beam in unloaded waveguide, 3164
- minimum-noise conditions in, 1734
- as mm-a voltage-tuned oscillator, 3529
- M-type carnotron, electron trajectories in gun of, 318
- oscillator, 20-40 Mc/s, 1742, 29-74 Mc/s, 1740
- with ridge-loaded ladder circuit, 2790
- 'coupled-mode' theory of, coupling coefficients in, 1014
- coupled-resonator slow-wave structures for, 656
- creations, 2477
- with crossed-field periodic structure, field theory for, 1721
- dispersion of interdigital delay line in, 1022
- efficiency of, effect of collector potential on, 314
- experimentally focused, 1414
- experimental c.w. power-type, 2787
- exponential electron gun for, 2044
- gain and stability of, effect of attenuator surface on, 1411
- helix design data, 649
- helix-type, for 48 Mc/s, 1415
- hybrid-type, for pulsed amplification, 1723
- leakage flux around focusing magnet for, analysis of, 315
- nonlinear theory of, 2436
- O-type, effect of double beams in, 317
- O-type and M-type, spread of electron velocities and bandwidth of, 316
- with periodic circuits, characteristics of, 1732
- periodically loaded, wave matrix treatment of oscillations in, 1020
- Valves, travelling-wave, slow-wave structures for mm and sub-mm  $\lambda$ , 1743
- survey of, 1019
- theory of electron waves in periodic structures for, 1738
- theory of electron waves in retarding systems of, 2062
- v.h.f., amplifier and oscillator, 1024
- triode, disk-seal, transmitting-type, for frequencies up to 800 Mc/s, 2797
- Type-2040, influence of penetration factor fluctuations on conductance of, 2437
- for 4-Mc/s amplifier, 2798
- pin-type, Type-PC86, for bands IV and V, 2796
- for r.f. heating, clear operation of, 1033
- intermittent use of, 2071
- as oscillator with variable load, 2795
- output power as function of load resistance, 2072
- Type-A2521, for low-noise operation up to 1 Mc/s, 1419
- u.h.f., thimble, Type-7077 and 'Navistar', 2534
- v.h.f. and u.h.f., 20 years' development of, 641
- Vibrations, measurement of, reciprocity method for, 3170
- of membranes and resonators, variation of natural frequency with load, 1039
- Voltage, peak, measurement for h.v. pulses, 920
- W**
- Wave propagation.** acoustic and e.m., analogous effects in, 3249
- analogy of boundary-value problems in, 4008
- fluctuation distribution near focus of lens, 4037
- guided, in slowly varying medium, 2240
- in rough ducts, 2919
- Wave propagation, e.m.,** (See also Diffraction; Reception; Scattering; Television; Transmission lines; Waveguides; Waves)
- in air-earth-ionosphere recording, 2732
- angle-of-arrival measurements in, crossed-loop method for, 1664
- attenuation and velocity of transients and triangular pulse in conducting media, 2916
- back-scatter measurements by space-separation method, 3843
- echoes observed on sea swell at Casablanca ionospheric sounding station, 2724
- fading in, relations between bearing and amplitude, 1467
- ground-wave, comparison of Millington's method and equivalent-numerical-difference method with theory of, 2375
- of pulse from damped current source, 3842
- transient, over spherical earth, 239
- group velocity of damped waves, 1848
- inhomogeneous media, 771
- ionospheric, absorption, index from analysis of field-strength recordings, 2732
- of sky wave, graphical determination of, 1341
- validity of theorems for, 1669
- analysis of signal-pattern drift in, 1884
- during annular eclipse, 2848
- between Australia and Europe, analysis of observation in relation to predictions, 2727
- back-scatter sounding for skip-distance determination, 1340
- disturbance warnings, improvement of, 116
- during disturbance 11th Feb. 1958, 973
- F-layer scatter observations in Far East, 2733
- F<sub>2</sub>-layer multiple reflections, focusing effects as cause of, 1342
- forecasts for, comparison of, 1339
- prediction techniques for high latitudes, 2729
- frequency variation of JYV transmissions, 916
- geomagnetic field geometry for, 3849
- geometrical properties applied to, 3846
- importance of F<sub>2</sub> layer in oblique-incidence transmissions, 2378
- i.f., analysis of, 4179
- mode expansion, for, 4178
- numerical solutions of equations for, 3455
- over long distances, possible explanation for, 942
- pulse experiment at 20-1 Mc/s, 240
- via single F<sub>2</sub> layer, 943
- magneto-ionic fading in vertical-incidence pulsed transmissions, 944
- magneto-ionic theory for calculation of parameters in, 372
- new type of fading on paths crossing magnetic equator, 945
- nonlinear interaction effects in, 3847
- coexisting plasma layer bounded by dielectric, 1996
- polarization fading after oblique-incidence path, 1660
- ray path calculations for, 2377
- reciprocity tests, 1667
- reflection conditions for vertical sounding, 2728
- reflection in stratified media with weak irregularities, 2250
- refraction of extraterrestrial waves, 2973
- refraction irregularities at 4 m  $\lambda$ , 2251
- round-the-world echo, 1340
- by scatter, amplitude and phase characteristics related to Gaussian noise, 583
- during annular eclipse, 2001
- due to electro-dynamically controlled turbulence in, 4060
- due to equatorial sunset effect, 3461
- importance of ionospheric activity, 1344
- under influence of ion production, 4059
- scattering cross-section for turbulent fluctuations, 236
- self-modulation and self-distortion in, 2252
- signal bearing variations due to irregularities and aurora, 1998
- seen during Ascension Island and Slough, 2376
- u.h.f., during annular eclipse, 2729
- between U.K. and Japan, 3453
- variations in direction of arrival, 941
- v.h.f., refraction effects in sky-wave tracking, 3699
- Wave propagation, e.m., ionospheric, v.h.f. scatter,**
- v.l.f., mode theory confirmation from spectra of atmospherics, 3094, 3313
- noise stability deduced from waveguide mode theory, 2735
- using power-line aerial, 1672
- 17-kc/s, 'whistler-mode' echoes remote from conjugate points, 2731
- over irregular terrain, 2723
- in isotropic and crystalline media with spatial dispersion, 1149
- i.f., in arctic areas, 4182
- in glaciers, 1994
- influence of ridge on, 233
- in medium with random inhomogeneities, effect of receiver focusing system on field fluctuations, 4031
- in medium with spatial dispersion, 2921



nonreciprocal, in ionized gas, 2541  
in plasma in magnetic field, with spatial dispersion, 1146  
pulse, around earth, 1662  
in medium with dielectric losses, 2208  
and radiation problems, physical description and analogies for, 4025  
reflected wave from moving object, characteristics of, 410  
reflection, from auroral ionization, 1670  
geometry of, 1671  
from satellite-produced ionization, 2943  
by scatter, aerial-to-medium coupling loss, 235  
from low-density meteor trails, 1665  
from meteor trails, direction of arrival of long-duration echoes, 1993  
from random inhomogeneities, 414  
role of turbulent mixing in, 3068  
scattering, by free electrons in and above atmosphere, 451  
of surface wave by reactance discontinuity, 3844  
by turbulence, theory of, 1660, 1661  
scattering matrix for echoes through intervening ionosphere, 1345  
statistical theory for medium with random fluctuations over conducting plane, 3840  
surface-type, Sommerfeld treatment of, 1334  
over stratified ground, 939  
system loss, 4174  
theory for inhomogeneous path, 3841  
transmission loss due to aerial environment, 1999  
tropospheric, airborne research work on, 2726  
climatology of ground-based ducts, 4053  
diffraction by earth's curvature in, 3092  
diffraction measurements in mountainous region, 241  
diffraction by mountain ridges, 243  
diurnal influences for path near Persian Gulf, 1337  
fading due to scattering by dielectric turbulence, 3450  
at great heights, theory for nonstandard atmosphere, 1336  
mechanism for different scattering surfaces in atmosphere, 2217  
polarization rotation in, 3451  
refractive-index, models for, 2725  
synoptic variation, 4177  
by scatter, Australian test, 3452  
calculation of multiple dispersion in, 1995  
geometric characteristics, 571  
theoretical research in U.S., 3846  
transhorizon, 1663, field-strength relations for, 579  
tests in U.S.A., 234  
u.h.f., aperture-to-medium coupling on line-of-sight paths, 4183  
through array of parallel metallic plates, 94  
attenuation by rain at 8.6 mm  $\lambda$ , 4187  
attenuation and rainfall data for 11-kMc/s relay, 1673, 2381  
diffraction by mountains, 3458  
effect of cloud layers on field strength, 4186  
foreground terrain effects in, 3457  
in Italy over 106-km path, 2002  
long-distance, path loss over 364 km, 244  
over Mediterranean at 10 cm  $\lambda$ , 940  
mm- $\lambda$ , absorption over extended ranges, 246

optical techniques for, 2099  
phase stability measurements, 4176  
over rough terrain and sea surfaces, 4184  
by scatter, over English Channel, 578  
measurements at 585 Mc/s over paths up to 585 km, 1346  
measurements at 1250 Mc/s related to meteorological data, 3096  
transhorizon, wavelength-dependence in, 1666  
at 468 Mc/s over 289-mile path, 245  
Wave propagation, over sea, in Denmark, 579  
over sea surface, 242  
phase fluctuations in, 2738  
transhorizon, aerial-beam distortion in, 1347  
bandwidth measurements, 3459  
distance dependence, fading and distortion, 3090  
rapid-beam-swinging measurements, 3198  
over sea path, 2734  
over 171-mile land path, 4185  
490-Mc/s, transmission loss related to tropopause height, 3097  
1.3-kMc/s, analysis of field-strength recordings, 3095  
2-kMc/s, prolonged fade-out on short path, 3096  
200-Mc/s, disturbances on 'just-below-horizon' path, 3091  
velocity measurements, 2190  
velocity modulation in dielectric medium, 2207  
v.h.f., abnormal absorption of cosmic noise at 30 Mc/s, 2386, 23  
back-scatter from sea in anomalous television reception, 577  
field-strength measurements, near Berlin, 2740  
e.m., v.h.f., field-strength measurements, over nonuniform terrain in East Germany, 3456  
influence of moisture, temperature and terrain on, 3089  
long-distance, due to  $E_z$  and  $F$  layers and troposphere, 2003  
role of turbulent scattering in, 575  
long-range reception of television signals, 574  
by scatter from overdense meteor trail, 576  
in towns, 3550  
transhorizon, field-strength measurements of, 2737  
v.l.f., long-distance, waveguide-mode analysis of, 948  
phase stability measurements for radex-omega system, 2736  
Waveform, recording, using homodyne detector, 3065  
by stroboscopic methods, 1650, 2357  
sampling comparator, 919  
Waveguides, (See also Transmission Lines)  
assemblies, integrally constructed, design and testing of, 2826  
attenuators, ferrite-type, medium-power, 2468  
bends in, propagation around, 2106  
circular, with absorbing walls, attenuation of, 3194  
containing ferrite rod, propagation constants, 341  
containing ferromagnetic media, mode spectra, 2838  
effect of diaphragms and corrugations in, 1075  
ferrite-loaded, as delay device, 2116  
perturbation method for propagation coefficient, 2836

loaded with paramagnetic salt, rotation of plane of polarization in, 776  
for long-distance transmission, 2107  
circular and elliptic, attenuation measurements, 2829  
circulators, ferrite, low-loss, L-band, 1769  
1-kW, X-band, 1079  
using semiconductor Hall effect, 15  
3-port, using Hall effect, 2113  
4-port, 2832  
coaxial, low-reflection junctions for, 1073  
coiled, as delay-line, 339  
couplers, directional, comparison of, 3936  
end sections for matching, 1083  
long-aot, 2112  
measurement of directivity of, 3821  
wide-band, interference-type, 705  
and multimode measurement techniques, 3935  
multiple-branch, 3559  
hybrid ring as, 2465  
variable-ratio power divider and multiplexer, 1078  
curved, fundamental modes in, 3929  
dielectric, image-type, 2830  
characteristics at mm  $\lambda$ , 3930  
dielectric-loaded, field distribution in, 3940  
propagation of orthogonal dominant modes in, 1081  
elliptic, characteristic impedances of, 702  
ferrite-loaded, analysis for, 3933  
ferrite-loaded, high-power effects in, 3937  
as microwave limiters, 3943  
phase-shift calculations for, 2115  
for phase shifting, 1771  
propagation in, 707, 1770  
thermal effects in, 3938  
filters, band-pass, design of, 3939  
cavity-type, ferrite-loaded, 2467  
ferrite-type, 2466  
Waveguides, high power, 3562  
high-Q, design theory, 3561  
multistage, formulae for, 53  
theory of wire-grid transmission loss for, 3963  
helix-type, curved, attenuation of  $TE_{11}$  wave in, 704  
influence of dielectric on phase constants for, 2100  
in magnetic-dielectric medium, resonance in, 2464  
mode conversion at junction with copper pipe, 3932  
theory and application of, 703  
irregular, critical cross-sections in, 699  
irregularities in, reflection and scattering from, 1766  
isolators, ferrite, design for magnetron, 11  
loss-displacement, analysis for, 2839  
resonance-type, high-power, L-band, 3543  
for 70 kMc/s, 1439  
junctions, hybrid, 3560  
matrix representation of, 2139  
stepped, frequency compensation technique, 1077  
transformation of admittance using variable reactance and phase shifter, 2111  
loaded, with ferrite rod, design for, 1773  
evaluation of equivalent-circuit parameters by field measurement, 340

for low-temperature cryostats, 1767  
manufacture of components for, electroforming process for, 1434  
frozen-mercury process for, 3553  
techniques for, 700  
for mm waves, 2463  
mode transducer, centre-excited, 2831  
obstacles in, anisotropic, theory of, 706  
phase-shifter, ferrite-type, 'servodyne' modulator for frequency translation, 3942  
for 200-300 Mc/s, 3944  
phenomenological theory for, 2837  
90° wide-band, 2114  
plasma cable, with brass outer conductor and external magnetic field, 2104  
polarization measurements at 1 kMc/s, equipment for, 3564  
propagation in, theory for discontinuous periodic structures applied to, 2103  
propagation at sub-mm  $\lambda$ , analysis of, 13  
pulse waveform distortion due to dispersion in, 1071  
reflectorometer for, rotating-loop, 2117  
ring circuits, nonreciprocal, resonance properties of, 2463  
scattering in, characteristic functions of wave equation for, 2696  
serrated, 1074  
slotted, surface-wave launching efficiency of, 2110  
stop discontinuities in, 14  
strip and parallel-plate types, characteristics and manufacture of, 2108  
strip-type, characteristic-impedance calculation, 3555  
with coaxial feed, properties of, 2828  
directional couplers, 3556  
ferrite-filled, propagation in, 2109  
high-Q triplate-type, impedance and phase velocity of, 701  
optimum dimensions for, 1072  
as wide-band balun, 3931  
surface-type, dielectric, excitation of, 3558  
dielectric-cylinder, excitation of transverse magnetic wave, 1438  
dielectric-rod, launching efficiency of wires and slots for, 2830  
with gyrotropic medium, analysis of, 1075  
propagation along ferrite-coated plane conductor with constant external magnetic field, 1435  
reactance calculation for, 3557  
switches, Faraday-rotation, for TH system, 2835  
fast, for 70 kMc/s, 2834  
high-power duplexer, 2833  
switches and branching networks, comparison of different types, 1080  
tapered, reflections in, 1768  
terminations, with film-type resistors, 1082  
trough-type, cut-off wavelength of, 3554  
periodic structures in, 3934  
wave equation for, asymptotic integration of, 2461  
Wavemeters, (See also Frequency meters)  
absorption-type, 1-100-Mc/s, using transistors, 1979  
microwave, cavity-type, cylindrical, 3066  
Waves, (See also Diffraction; Sound; Ultrasonics)  
growing, kinematics of, 1949  
space-charge and e.m., growth in moving ion streams, 3267, 4030  
Wire, U.S. specifications and codes for, 3046

## ERRATA

### IN ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES 1959

Abstract No.	
515	Change U.D.C. number to 537.311.33 : 535.215
1052	For 'F. A. Vanier' read 'F. A. Venier'
1529	In line 7, for 'auroral' read 'annual'
1824	In line 5, for 'frequency band' read 'energy band'
1958	For 'J. F. Dittion, Jr' read 'J. F. Dillon, Jr'
1986	Change U.D.C. number to 621.384.8 : 537.54
2113	In line 4, for 'three-part' read 'three-part'
2159	In line 7, for 'joints' read 'points'
2278	In title, for 'Electric' read 'Elastic'
2408	In line 7, for '605-line' read '625-line'
2669	For 'S. Asanabo' read 'S. Asanabe'
2720	Change U.D.C. number to 621.384.8 : 537.54
2831	In title, for 'TE <sub>11</sub> -TE <sub>21</sub> ' read 'TE <sub>11</sub> -TE <sub>21</sub> '
2857	In title, for 'm/N' read 'N/m'
2958	In line 4, for 'charge-exchange' read 'charge-exchange'
3030	In line 5, for 'function' read 'junction'

3130	In line 5, for '3136' read '3188'
3171	For 'W. R. Aitken' read 'W. R. Aitken'
3256	Change U.D.C. number to 538.566 : 535.42
3350	Change U.D.C. number to 537.311.3 : 539.23
3836	For 'J. L. Veahaghe' read 'J. L. Verhaeghe'

### IN PAPERS ABSTRACTED

The practice of allocating individual abstract numbers to corrections has been largely discontinued; a list of published corrections noted during 1959 is given below. The journal in which the correction appeared was in each case the same as that in which the original paper was published.

Abstract No.	
3235 of 1955	Jan. 1959, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 115-116
1408 of 1957	July 1959, Vol. AP-5, No. 3, p. 313
2059 of 1957	Dec. 1958, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 510-513
84 of 1958	Jan. 1959, Vol. 6, No. 1, p. 80

295 of 1958	Sept. 1959, Vol. 36, No. 0, p. 352
971 of 1958	Sept. 1959, Vol. 36, No. 0, p. 1383
1229 of 1958	Dec. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 12, p. 2105
1858 of 1958	April 1959, Vol. 3, No. 80, p. 312
1802 of 1958	April 1959, Vol. 3, No. 80, p. 312
3022 of 1958	Sept. 1959, Vol. 29, No. 9, p. 1383
3271 of 1958	Dec. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 12, p. 2084
3472 of 1958	Dec. 1958, Vol. 18, No. 12, p. 714
3544 of 1958	15th Dec. 1958, Vol. 112, No. 6, p. 2199
3890 of 1958	15th Sept. 1959, Vol. 115, No. 6, p. 1778
3902 of 1958	15th March 1959, Vol. 113, No. 6, p. 1087
3962 of 1958	Dec. 1958, Vol. 46, No. 12, p. 1913
173 of 1959	15th March 1959, Vol. 113, No. 6, p. 1096
239 of 1959	July 1957, Vol. AP-5, No. 3, p. 313
337 of 1959	Dec. 1957, Vol. CP-4, No. 4, pp. 135-137
379 of 1959	Feb. 1959, Vol. 4, No. 37, p. 220
385 of 1959	May 1959, Vol. 4, No. 39, p. 272
501 of 1959	1st June 1959, Vol. 73, No. 474, p. 976
635 of 1959	Oct. 1958, Vol. 17, No. 10, p. 117
745 of 1959	Feb. 1959, Vol. 4, No. 37, p. 220
855 of 1959	March 1959, Vol. 38, No. 3, p. 95
909 of 1959	March 1959, Vol. 9, Nos. 3/4, p. 340

1233 of 1959	15th June 1959, Vol. 114, No. 6, p. 102
1368 of 1959	Sept. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 9, pp. 1653-1654
1372 of 1959	June 1958, Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 144
1493 of 1959	Dec. 1958, Vol. 17, No. 12, p. 36
1498 of 1959	Feb. 1959, Vol. 4, No. 37, p. 220
1559 of 1959	April 1959, Vol. 47, No. 4, p. 567
1615 of 1959	1st Sept. 1959, Vol. 73, No. 5, p. 244
1693 of 1959	Feb. 1959, Vol. 4, No. 37, p. 220
1795 of 1959	May 1959, Vol. 65, No. 5, p. 232
1952 of 1959	1st June 1959, Vol. 73, No. 474, p. 976
2024 of 1959	Oct. 1958, Vol. 2, No. 5, p. 252
2202 of 1959	15th June 1959, Vol. 114, No. 6, p. 102
2408 of 1959	Aug. 1959, Vol. 36, No. 8, p. 314
2410 of 1959	July 1959, Vol. 47, No. 7, p. 1252
2503 of 1959	July 1959, Vol. 31, No. 377, p. 42
2750 of 1959	Aug. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 8, p. 1324
2841 of 1959	Jan. 1959, Vol. AP-7, No. 1, p. 104
3076 of 1959	Jan. 1959, Vol. 16, No. 1, p. 56
3077 of 1959	Jan. 1959, Vol. 16, No. 1, p. 56
3078 of 1959	April 1959, Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 547
3081 of 1959	Dec. 1958, Vol. 10, No. 12, p. 576
3419 of 1959	Oct. 1958, Vol. 2, No. 5, p. 252
3588 of 1959	Nov. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 11, p. 1840
3965 of 1959	July 1959, Vol. AP-7, No. 3, p. 251

## LISTS OF JOURNALS

A selection of the journals which are regularly scanned is given below, together with the addresses of their publishers or editorial offices and the abbreviations of their titles as used in the Abstracts and References. Applications for copies of any journal should be made to the addresses given.

The full title of each journal is given in bold type and is followed by the address, the abbreviated title being shown within brackets. In a few cases the nature of a journal is indicated, where neither the title nor the address shows it clearly.

**Acta Polytechnica Scandinavica**, Publishing Office, Box 5073, Stockholm 5, Sweden. (*Acta polytechnica*)  
**Acustica**, S. Hirzel Verlag, Stuttgart-N, Germany. (*Acustica*)  
**Advances in Physics**, Taylor & Francis Ltd, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, England. (*Advances Phys.*)  
**Akusticheski Zhurnal**, Moskva, B-64, Podolskii per., 21, U.S.S.R. (*Akust. Zh.*)

**Akustische Beihefte**, as for *Acustica*. (*Akust. Beihefte*)  
**Alta Frequenza**, Associazione Elettrotecnica Italiana, Milano (202), Via S. Paolo 10, Italy. (*Alta Frequenza*)  
**Annales der Physik**, J. A. Barth, Leipzig C1, Salomonstrasse 18B, East Germany. (*Ann. Phys., Leipzig*)  
**Annales de Géophysique**, Service des Publications du C.N.R.S., 13 Quai Anatole France, Paris 7<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Ann. Géophys.*)  
**Annales de Physique**, Masson & Cie, 120 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Ann. Phys., Paris*)  
**Annales de Radioélectricité**, 10 rue Carducci, Paris 10<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Ann. Radiol.*)

**Annales des Télécommunications**, 3 & 5 Boulevard Pasteur, Paris 15<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Ann. Télécomm.*)  
**Applied Scientific Research**, Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Netherlands. (*Appl. sci. Res.*)  
**Archiv der elektrischen Übertragung**, S. Hirzel Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany. (*Arch. elektr. Übertragung*)  
**Archiv für Elektrotechnik**, Springer Verlag, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Heidelberg Platz 5, Germany. (*Arch. Elektrotech.*)  
**Archiv für technischen Messen**, R. Oldenbourg KG, München 8, Rosenheimer Str. 145, Germany. (*Arch. tech. Messen*)  
**Arkiv för Fysik**, published for Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences by Almqvist & Wiksell, Stockholm, Sweden. (*Ark. Fys.*)

**A.T.E. Journal**, Automatic Telephone & Electric Co. Ltd, Strowger Works, Liverpool 7, England. (*A.T.E. J.*)  
**Audiot**, Radio Magazines, Inc., P.O. Box 629, Mineola, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Audiot*)  
**Australian Journal of Physics**, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne C.2, Victoria, Australia. (*Aust. J. Phys.*)  
**Automatika i Telemekhanika**, Moskva, I-53, Kaluzhskaya ul., 15a, U.S.S.R. (*Automatika i Telemekhanika*)  
**A.W.A. Technical Review**, Amalgamated Wireless (Australia) Ltd, Sydney, Australia. (*A.W.A. tech. Rev.*)



- B.B.C. Engineering Division Monographs**, British Broadcasting Corporation, 35 Marylebone High Street, London, W.1, England. (*B.B.C. Engng Div. Monographs*)
- Beama Journal**, British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, 38 Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England. (*Beama J.*)
- Bell Laboratories Record**, 403 West Street, New York 14, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*)
- Bell System Technical Journal**, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 100 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*)
- British Communications & Electronics**, Heywood & Co. Ltd., Drury House, Russell Street, Drury Lane, London, W.C.2, England. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*)
- British Journal of Applied Physics**, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, England. (*Brit. J. appl. Phys.*)
- Brown Boveri Review**, Baden, Switzerland. (*Brown Boveri Rev.*)
- Bulletin de l'Association Suisse des Electriciens**, Technik Universitat, Guntumussu, Istanbul, Turkey. (*Bull. tech. Univ. Istanbul*)
- Cables & Transmission**, Sotelec, 10 rue de la Baume, Paris 8<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Cables & Transm.*)
- Cahiers de Physique**, 105 rue de Sévres, Paris 15<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Cah. Phys.*)
- Canadian Electronics Engineering**, Maclean-Hunter Publishing Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 100, Toronto, Canada. (*Canad. Electron. Engng.*)
- Canadian Journal of Physics**, National Research Council, Ottawa 2, Ont., Canada. (*Canad. J. Phys.*)
- Chalmers tekniska Högskolas Handläggare**, Gumpertz Förlag, Göteborg, Sweden. (*Chalmers. tek. Högsk. Handl.*)
- Communication and Electronics**, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A. (*Commun. & Electronics*)
- Communications on Pure and Applied Mathematics**, Interscience, Inc., 250 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Commun. pure appl. Math.*)
- Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences**, Gauthier-Villars, 55 Quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*)
- Doklady Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.**, Moscow, B-64, Podossenskij per., 21, U.S.S.R. (*Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.*)
- E.B.U. Review**, 32 Avenue Albert Lincaert, Bruxelles 18, Belgium. (*E.B.U. Rev.*)
- Electrical Communication**, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Elect. Comm.*)
- Electrical Engineering**, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 38 West 30th Street, New York 18, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Elect. Engng.*)
- Electrical Journal**, Bouvier House, 154 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, England. (*Elect. J.*)
- Electrical Manufacturing**, 256 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Elect. Mfg.*)
- Electrical Review**, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England. (*Elect. Rev., Lond.*)
- Electronic Applications**, N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabriek, Technical and Scientific Literature Department, Eindhoven, Netherlands. (*Electronic Appl.*)
- Electronic Engineering**, 28 Essex Street, London, W.C.2, England. (*Electronic Engng.*)
- Electronic Equipment Engineering**, Sutton Publishing Company Inc., 172 South Broadway, White Plains, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Electronic Equip. Engng.*)
- Electronic Industries**, Chestnut and 56th Sts., Philadelphia 30, Pa., U.S.A. (*Electronic Ind.*)
- Electronic & Radio Engineer**, Hife & Sons Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*)
- Electronics**, 380 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Electronics*)
- Elektronische Rundschau**, Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik G.m.b.H., Berlin-Borsigwalde, Eichendorffdamm 141-167, Germany. (*Elektronische Rundschau*)
- Elektrosvyaz**, Moscow, K-9, ul. Gorkogo, 7, 8-1 pod'ezd, 3-4 etazh, U.S.S.R. (*Elektrosvyaz*)
- Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau**, Journal of the Elektrotechnischer Verein Österreichs, Springer Verlag, Wien 1, Mülkerbastei 5, Austria. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau*)
- Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift**, Edition A & B, VDE-Verlag G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg 2, Bismarckstrasse 33, Germany. (*Elektrotech. Z.*)
- Endeavour**, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., North Block, Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1, England. (*Endeavour*)
- Engineer**, 28 Essex Street, London, W.C.2, England. (*Engineer*)
- Engineering**, 30 Bedford Street, London, W.C.2, England. (*Engineering*)
- Ericsson Review**, Telefonaktiebolaget L. M. Ericsson, Stockholm, Sweden. (*Ericsson Rev.*)
- Ericsson Technica**, as for Ericsson Review. (*Ericsson Tech.*)
- Fizika Tverdogo Tela**, Leningrad, V-164, Mendeleevskaya lin., U.S.S.R. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*)
- Frequenz**, Fachverband Science & Schön G.m.b.H., Berlin S.W.61, Markgrafentrasse 11, Germany. (*Frequenz*)
- Funk-Technik**, Verlag für Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik G.m.b.H., Berlin-Borsigwalde, Eichendorffdamm 141-167, Germany. (*Funk-Technik*)
- General Electric Company Ltd.**, Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England. (*G.E. Co.*)
- G.E.C. Telecommunications**, General Electric Company Ltd., Coventry, England. (*G.E.C. Telecommun.*)
- Geofisika e Applicata**, Istituto Geofisico Italiano, Milano, Piazza Leonardo da Vinci 12, Italy. (*Geofis. pura appl.*)
- Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society**, Burlington House, London, W.1, England. (*Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.*)
- Helvetica Physica Acta**, Journal of the Schweizerische Physikalische Gesellschaft, Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland. (*Helv. phys. Acta*)
- Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektronenphysik**, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Geest & Portig K.-G., Leipzig C1, Steingasse 8, East Germany. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektronenphysik*)
- IBM Journal of Research and Development**, International Business Machines Corporation, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y., U.S.A. (*IBM J. Res. Develop.*)
- Indian Journal of Physics** (and Proceedings of the Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science), Jadavpur, Calcutta 32, India. (*Indian J. Phys.*)
- Izvestiya Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.** (a) seriya fizicheskaya, Moscow, B-64, Podossenskij per., 21, U.S.S.R.; (b) seriya geofizicheskaya, Moscow, B. Gruzinskaya, 10, U.S.S.R.; (c) otdelenie tekhnicheskikh nauk, Moscow, M. Kharitonovskij per., 4, U.S.S.R. (*Izv. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.*)
- Journal of the Acoustical Society of America**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*)
- Journal of the American Ceramic Society**, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A. (*J. Amer. ceram. Soc.*)
- Journal of Applied Physics**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. appl. Phys.*)
- Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics**, Pergamon Press Ltd., 4 & 5 Fitzroy Square, London, W.1, England. (*J. atmos. terr. Phys.*)
- Journal of the Audio Engineering Society**, P.O. Box 12, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. audio Engng. Soc.*)
- Journal of the British Institution of Radio Engineers**, 9 Bedford Square, London, W.C.1, England. (*J. Brit. Instn Radio Engns*)
- Journal of the British Interplanetary Society**, 12 Deborough Gardens, London, S.W.1, England. (*J. Brit. interplan. Soc.*)
- Journal of the Electrochemical Society**, 1860 Broadway, New York 23, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. electrochem. Soc.*)
- Journal of Electronics and Control**, Taylor & Francis Ltd., Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, England. (*J. Electronics Control*)
- Journal of the Franklin Institute**, Benjamin Franklin Parkway at Twentieth Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa., U.S.A. (*J. Franklin Inst.*)
- Journal of Geomagnetism and Geoelectricity**, Society of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity of Japan, Geophysical Institute, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*)
- Journal of Geophysical Research**, 1515 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (*J. geophys. Res.*)
- Journal of the Indian Institute of Science**, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 12, India. (*J. Indian Inst. Sci.*)
- Journal of the Institution of Navigation**, John Murray Ltd., 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.1, England. (*J. Inst. Nav.*)
- Journal of the Institution of Telecommunication Engineers**, Post Box 481, New Delhi, India. (*J. Instn Telecommun. Engns, India*)
- Journal of Mathematics and Physics**, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass., U.S.A. (*J. Math. Phys.*)
- Journal of Meteorology**, Prince and Lenox Streets, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (*J. Met.*)
- Journal of the Optical Society of America**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. opt. Soc. Amer.*)
- Journal of the Physical Society of Japan**, Maruzen Publishing Co., P.O. Box 605 Central, Tokyo, Japan. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*)
- The Journal of the Physics and Chemistry of Solids**, Pergamon Press Ltd., 4 & 5 Fitzroy Square, London, W.1, England. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*)
- Journal de Physique et du Radium**, 12 place Henri-Bergson, Paris 8<sup>e</sup>, France. (*J. Phys. Radium*)
- Journal of the Radio Research Laboratories**, Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, Koganei-shi, Tokyo, Japan. (*J. Radio Res. Labs. Japan*)
- Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards**, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (*J. Res. nat. Bur. Stand.*)
- Journal of Scientific Instruments**, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, England. (*J. sci. Instrum.*)
- Journal of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers**, 55 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Engns*)
- Journal of the Television Society**, 166 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2, England. (*J. Telev. Soc.*)
- Marconi Review**, Marconi House, Chelmsford, England. (*Marconi Rev.*)
- Metal Industry**, Hife & Sons Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England. (*Metal Ind.*)
- Metalurgia**, 31 King Street West, Manchester 3, England. (*Metalurgia*)
- Meteorological Magazine**, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England. (*Met. Mag., Lond.*)
- Microtechnic**, 23 Avenue de la Gare, Lausanne, Switzerland. (*Microtechnic*)
- Modern Plastics**, 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Mod. Plast.*)
- Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society**, Burlington House, London, W.1, England. (*Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.*)
- Mullard Technical Communications**, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1, England. (*Mullard tech. Commun.*)
- Nachrichtentechnik**, V.E.B. Verlag Technik, Berlin C2, Oranienburger Str. 13/14, East Germany. (*Nachr. Tech.*)
- Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift**, P. Vieweg & Sohn, (20b) Braunschweig, Burgplatz 1, Germany. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*)
- Nature**, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2, England. (*Nature, Lond.*)
- Naturwissenschaften**, Springer Verlag, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, Germany. (*Naturwissenschaften*)
- Note Recensioni e Notizie**, Istituto Superiore delle Poste e delle Telecomunicazioni, Viale Trastevere 180, Roma, Italy. (*Note Recensioni Notiz.*)
- Nucleonics**, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Nucleonics*)
- Nuovo Cimento**, Editore Nazionale Zanichelli, Bologna, Via Imerio 34, Italy. (*Nuovo Cim.*)
- Observatory**, Royal Greenwich Observatory, Herstmonceux Castle, Hailsham, Sussex, England. (*Observatory*)
- Onde Electrique**, Editions Chiron, 40 rue de Seine, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Onde elect.*)
- Optik**, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Stuttgart 1, Postfach 40, Germany. (*Optik, Stuttgart*)
- Philips Research Reports**, N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabriek, Eindhoven, Netherlands. (*Philips Res. Rep.*)
- Philips Technical Review**, as for Philips Research Reports. (*Philips Tech. Rev.*)
- Philips Telecommunication Review**, Philips Telecommunication Division, P.O. Box 29, Hilversum, Netherlands. (*Philips Telecommun. Rev.*)
- Philosophical Magazine**, Taylor & Francis Ltd., Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, England. (*Phil. Mag.*)
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society**, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England. (*Phil. Trans.*)
- Physica**, Physica Foundation, Lucas Bolwerk 4, Utrecht, Netherlands. (*Physica*)
- Physical Review**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Phys. Rev.*)
- Physical Review Letters**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*)
- Physics and Chemistry of Solids**, See Journal of the Physics and Chemistry of Solids.
- Point to Point Telecommunications**, Communications Division, Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., Chelmsford, England. (*Point to Point Telecommun.*)
- Post Office Electrical Engineers' Journal**, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, Aldersgate Street, London, E.C.1, England. (*P.O. elect. Engng. J.*)
- Poste e Telecomunicazioni**, Roma, Via della Vite 107, Italy. (*Poste e Telecomunicazioni*)
- Pravda**, Moscow, Tsentralnyy Markiz Kharitonovskij per., 4, U.S.S.R. (*Pravda*)
- Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society (Mathematical and Physical Sciences)**, Cambridge University Press, Bentley House, 200 Euston Road, London, N.W.1, England. (*Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.*)
- Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers**, 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Proc. Inst. Radio Engns*)
- Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers**, Parts A, B and C, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, England. (*Proc. Instn elect. Engns*)
- Proceedings of the Institution of Radio Engineers**, Australia, Science House, 157 Gloucester Street, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia. (*Proc. Instn Radio Engns Aust.*)
- Proceedings of the Physical Society**, 1 Lower Gardens, Prince Consort Road, London, S.W.7, England. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*)
- Proceedings of the Royal Society**, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England. (*Proc. roy. Soc.*)
- Progress of Theoretical Physics**, The Publication Office, Yukawa Hall, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan. (*Progr. theor. Phys.*)
- QST**, American Radio Relay League Inc., 38 La Salle Road, West Hartford 7, Conn. U.S.A. (*QST*)
- Quarterly Journal of Applied Mathematics**, Brown University, Providence 12, R.I., U.S.A. (*Quart. appl. Math.*)
- Quarterly Journal of Mathematics**, Oxford University Press, Amen House, London, E.C.4, England. (*Quart. J. Math.*)
- Quarterly Journal of Mechanics and Applied Mathematics**, Oxford University Press, Amen House, London, E.C.4, England. (*Quart. J. Mech. appl. Math.*)
- Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society**, 49 Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7, England. (*Quart. J. R. met. Soc.*)
- Radio**, Moscow, B-66, Novo-Ryazanskaya ul., 28, U.S.S.R. (*Radio, Mosk.*)
- Radio & TV News**, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Ill., U.S.A. (*Radio TV News*)
- Radioelectronics**, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Radio-Electronics*)
- Radiochau**, Technischer Verlag Erb, Wien VI, Mariahilferstrasse 71, Austria. (*Radiochau*)
- Radioelektronika**, Moscow, K-9, ul. Gorkogo, 7, 3-1 pod'ezd, U.S.S.R. (*Radioelektronika, Mosk.*)
- Radioelektronika i Elektronika**, Moscow, K-9, Mokhovaya, 11, U.S.S.R. (*Radioelektronika i Elektronika, Mosk.*)
- RCA Review**, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J., U.S.A. (*RCA Rev.*)
- Referativnyi Zhurnal**, Fizika, Moscow, D-129, Balitskaya ul., 14, U.S.S.R. (*Referativnyi Zh. Fiz.*)
- Report of Ionosphere Research in Japan**, Ionosphere Research Committee, Science Council of Japan, Uno Park, Tokyo, Japan. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*)
- Reports of the Electrical Communication Laboratory**, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation, 1551 Kichijoji, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, Japan. (*Rep. elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*)
- Research**, Butterworth's Scientific Publications Ltd, 85 Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England. (*Research, Lond.*)
- Review of Scientific Instruments**, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Rev. mod. Phys.*)
- Revista Española de Electrónica**, Apartado 5252, Barcelona, Spain. (*Rev. española Electrónica*)
- Revista de Telecomunicación**, Palacio de Comunicaciones, Madrid, Spain. (*Rev. Telecomunicación, Madrid*)
- Revista Tecnológica Electrónica**, Arbo Editores, Buenos Aires, Argentina. (*Rev. tecnol. Electrónica, Buenos Aires*)
- Revue générale de l'Electricité**, 12 place Henri-Bergson, Paris 8<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Rev. gen. elect.*)
- Revue HF**, 55 rue Delafaye, Bruxelles, Belgium. (*Rev. HF, Bruxelles*)
- Revue d'Optique**, 3 & 5 Boulevard Pasteur, Paris 15<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Rev. d'Optique*)
- Ricerca scientifica**, Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Piazzale delle Scienze, 7, Roma, Italy. (*Ricerca sci.*)
- R.S.G.B. Bulletin**, New Ruskin House, Little Russell Street, London, W.C.1, England. (*R.S.G.B. Bull.*)
- Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen**, H. H. Nölke G.m.b.H., Hamburg 20, Hegestraße 40, Germany. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*)
- Science**, 1515 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (*Science*)
- Science Reports of the Research Institutes**, Tokohu University, Series A & B, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ.*)
- Short Wave Magazine**, 55 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, England. (*Short Wave Mag.*)
- Sylvania Technologist**, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Bayside, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Sylvania Technologist*)
- Technical News Bulletin of the National Bureau of Standards**, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (*Tech. News Bull. nat. Bur. Stand.*)
- Technische Mitteilungen aus dem Betriebslaboratorium für Rundfunk und Fernsehen**, Agnistrasse, Berlin-Aldersdorf, East Germany. (*Techn. Mitt. BRF, Berlin*)
- Technische Mitteilungen PTT**, Journal of the Swiss Post Office, Bern, Spiezergasse 6, Switzerland. (*Techn. Mitt. PTT*)
- Telefunken Zeitung**, Telefunken G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg 1, Ernst-Reuter-Platz, Haus der Elektrizität, Germany. (*Telefunken Ztg.*)
- Télévision**, 42 rue Jacob, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Télévision*)
- Tellus**, Lindhagensgatan 124, Stockholm, Sweden. (*Tellus*)
- Tijdschrift van het Nederlands Radiogenootschap**, Jagtlaan 9, Santpoort-Zuid, Netherlands. (*Tijdschr. ned. Radiogenootsch.*)
- Toute la Radio**, 9 rue Jacob, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Toute la Radio*)
- Transactions of the Institute of Radio Engineers**, 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y., U.S.A. (*Trans. Inst. Radio Engns*)
- Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers**, The Associated Scientific and Technical Societies of South Africa, P.O. Box 5907, Johannesburg, South Africa. (*Trans. S. Afr. Inst. elect. Engns*)
- TSF et TV**, Editions Chiron, 40 rue de Seine, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*TSF et TV*)
- Uspeski Fizicheskikh Nauk**, Moscow, V-71, Leninskij Prospekt, 15, U.S.S.R. (*Usp. fiz. Nauk*)
- Le Vide**, Journal of the Société française des Ingénieurs et Techniciens du Vide, 44 rue de Rennes, Paris 6<sup>e</sup>, France. (*Le Vide*)
- Weather**, 49 Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7, England. (*Weather*)
- Wireless World**, Hife & Sons Ltd, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England. (*Wireless World*)
- Zeitschrift für angewandte Mathematik und Physik**, Birkhäuser-Verlag, Basel, Switzerland. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*)
- Zeitschrift für angewandte Physik**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, Germany. (*Z. angew. Phys.*)
- Zeitschrift für Metallkunde**, Dr. Riederer-Verlag G.m.b.H., Stuttgart, Marienstrasse 52, Germany. (*Z. Metallkunde*)
- Zeitschrift für Meteorologie**, Akademie-Verlag G.m.b.H., Berlin W.1, Leipziger Strasse 8-4, East Germany. (*Z. Met.*)
- Zeitschrift für Naturforschung**, (14b) Tübingen, Postfach 61, Germany. (*Z. Naturf.*)
- Zeitschrift für Physik**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, Germany. (*Z. Phys.*)
- Zhurnal eksperimental'noi i teoreticheskoi fiziki**, Moscow, V-133, Vorob'evskoe shosse, 2, U.S.S.R. (*Zh. eksp. i teor. Fiz.*)
- Zhurnal tekhnicheskoi fiziki**, Leningrad V-164, Mendeleevskaya lin., U.S.S.R. (*Zh. tekhn. Fiz.*)



